Agnipurana

Exported from Holy-Writings.com on 2026-06-19 — 1 clipping

Source: GRETIL (gretil.sub.uni-goettingen.de) — Sanskrit academic edition.
Title: Agnipurana. Data entry: (see source file). License: refer to source file header.
â”€â”€â”€

Input by Jun TAKASHIMA
Database copyright (C) Jun TAKASHIMA 2001
% Read ``license.txt'' for terms of permission of use.
% mailto: tjun@aa.tufs.ac.jp

Revisions:
- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

agnipuranam |

athagnipurananukramanika |

adhyaye visayah prsthe 1 puranaprasnah 1 2
matsyavataravarnanam 3 3 kurmavataravarnanam 5 4
varaha-nrsimha-vamana-parasuramavataravarnanam 8 5
ramavataravarnanam 10 12 harivamsakathanam 28 13 bharatakhyanam 33
16 buddhakalkyavataravarnanam 39 17 navasargapradarsanam 40 21
agamoktavisnvadidevatasamanyapuja 52 22 snanavidhih 55 23
vasudevadipujavidhih 56 24 kundanirmanadyagnikaryakathanam 59 25
vasudevadimantranirupanam 65 26 mudralaksanakathanam 70 27
sarvadiksakathanam 71 28 acaryabhisekah 79 29
sarvatobhadramandaladilaksanam 79 30 mandalavidhih 84 31
kusapamarjanakathanam 87 32 diksitasamskarah 92 33
visnupavitrarohanadividhanam 93 37 sarvadevapavitrarohanavidhih
107 38 devalayanirmanaphalam 109 39 bhumiparigrahah 114 40
arghyadanavidhih 116 41 silavinyasah 119 42
prasadalaksanakathanam 122 43 prasadadevatasthapanadikathanam 125 44
vasudevadipratimalaksanakathanam 128 45 pindikalaksanam 132 46
salagramadimurtilaksanam 134 47 salagramadipuja 135 48
visnucaturvimsatimurtistotram 137 49 matsyadipratimalaksanam
138 50 devipratimalaksanam 145 51 suryadipratimalaksanam 145 52
yoginipratimalaksanam 147 53 lingalaksanam 150 54
vyaktavyaktalingalaksanam 152 55 lingapindikalaksanam 157 56
dikpalayagakathanam 158 57 kalasadhivasah 161 58 devasnapanavidhih 164
59 devadhivasanavidhih 167 60 vasudevapratistha 173 61
dvarapratisthadhvajarohanadikathanam 177 62 laksmipratistha
182 63 sudarsanacakradipratistha 187 64 kupadipratistha 183 65
sabhagrhasthapanam 191 66 sadharanapratistha 194 67
jirnamurtyuddharah 197 68 devayatrotsavah 198 69
yajñavabhrthasnanam 200 70 vrksaramadipratistha 202 71
vinayakapuja 203 72 visesasnanadikathanam 204 73 suryarcanam 209 74
sivapuja 211 75 agnisthapanadikathanam 220 76 candapuja 227 77
kapiladipujanam 228 78 pavitradhivasanavidhih 231 79 pavitrarohanam
238 80 damanakarohanavidhih 242 81 samayadiksa 244 82
samskaradiksa 253 83 nirvanadiksadhivasanam 259 84
nirvanadiksa 262 89 ekatattvadiksa 284 90
nirvanadiksangibhutabhisekakathanam 285 91 nanamantrakathanam

286 92 patalasilanyasah 288 93 vastupuja 295 94
prasadasilanyasah 300 95 sivalingapratisthasamagri 302 96
sivalingadhivasanavidhih 310 97 sivalingapratisthavidhih 327
98 gauripratisthavidhih 339 99 suryapratisthavidhih 341 100
dvarapratistha 342 101 prasadakrtyapratistha 343 102
dhvajarohanam 345 103 jirnasivalingoddharah 349 104
prasadasamanyalaksanam 352 105 grhadivastukathanam 356 106
nagaradivastukathanam 392 107 svayambhuvasargakathanam 365 108
bhuvanakosavarnanam 367 109 tirthamahatmyam 371 110 gangamahatmyam
374 111 prayagamahatmyam 375 112 varanasimahatmyakathanam 377 113
narmadadimahatmyakathanam 379 114 gayamahatmyakathanam 380 115-116
gayayatra 1 110 sraddhakalpah 14 118 bharatavarsavarnanam 21 119
mahadvipadivarnanam 22 120 bhuvanakosavarnanam 26 121
jyotihsastram 30 122 kalagananam 39 123
yuddhajayarnaviyananayogah 42 124
yuddhajayarnaviyajyotihsastrasarah 46 125
yuddhajayarnaviyananacakrani 48 126
yuddhajayarnaviyanaksatranirnayah 55 127
yuddhajayarnaviyananabalani 59 128 yuddhajayarnaviyakotacakram
61 129 yuddhajayarnaviyarghyakandam 63 130
yuddhajayarnaviyamandalam 64 131 yuddhajayarnaviyacakradih 66
132 yuddhajayarnaviyasevacakram 68 133
yuddhajayarnaviyananabalani 71 134
yuddhajayarnaviyatrailokyavijayavidya 77 135
yuddhajayarnaviyasangramavijayavidya 78 136
yuddhajayarnaviyanaksatracakram 81 137
yuddhajayarnaviyamahamarividya 82 138
yuddhajayarnaviyasatkarmani 85 139
yuddhajayarnaviyasastisamvatsarani 87 140
yuddhajayarnaviyasodasapadaka 89 141
yuddhajayarnaviyasatvimsatpadakajñanam 91 142
yuddhajayarnaviyamantrausadhadayah 93 143
yuddhajayarnaviyakubjikakramapuja 95 144
yuddhajayarnaviyakubjikapuja 97 145 malinimantradinyasah 102 146
astastakadevi 105 147 tvaritapujadih 109 148
sangramavijayapuja 111 149 ayutalaksakotihomah 112 150
manvantarani 114 151 varnetaradharmah 117 152 grhasthavrttayah
119 153 brahmacaryasramah 120 154 vivahah 122 155 acaradhyayah 124
156 dravyasuddhih 128 157 savasaucadih 130 158 sravadyasaucam
134 159 asamskrtadisaucam 141 160 vanaprasthasramah 143 161
yatidharmah 144 162 dharmasastram 148 163 sraddhakalpah 150 164
navagrahahomah 154 165 nanadharmah 156 166 varnadharmah 159 167
ayutalaksakotihomah 163 165 mahapatakadayah 166 166-174
prayascittani 171 175 vrataparibhasa 192 176 pratipadvratani 199 177
dvitiyavratani 200 178 trtiyavratani 202 179 caturthivratani 206 180
pañcamivratani 207 181 sasthivratani 207 182 saptamivratani 208
183-184 astamivratani 209 185 navamivratani 213 186 dasamivratani

214 187 ekadasivratani 216 188 dvadasivratani 217 189
sravanadvadasivratam 219 190 akhandadvadasivratam 221 191
trayodasivratani 222 192 caturdasivratani 223 193 sivaratrivratam 225
194 asokapurnimadivratam 226 195 varavratani 230 196
naksatravratani 228 197 divasavratani 231 198 masavratani 233 199
nanavratani 235 200 dipadanavratam 236 201 navavyuharcanam 238 202
puspadhyayah 240 203 narakasvarupavarnanam 243 204
masopavasavratam 246 205 bhismapañcakavratam 248 206
agastyarghyadanavratam 249 207 kaumudavratam 252 208
vratadanadisamuccayah 253 209 danaparibhasa 255 210 mahadanani 261
211 nanadanani 265 212 bherudanani 270 213 prthvidanani 276 214
mantramahatmyam 277 215 sandhyavidhih 282 216-217 gayatrinirvanam
287 218 rajabhisekah 291 219 abhisekamantrah 294 220
satruvijayasahayasampattih anujivivrttañca 302 221 durgasampattih 306
222-226 rajadharmah 309 227 yuddhayatra 329 228 svapnadhyayah 330
229-230-231 sakunaphalam 333 232 yatramandalacintadih 343 233
sadgunyam 345 234 pratyahikarajakarma 348 235 ranadiksa 350
236 sristotram 357 237 ramoktanitih 359 238 rajyangani 361 239
dvadasarajamandalani sandhivigrahadayas ca 366 240 samadyupayah
370 241 rajanitih 376 242 purusalaksanam 384 243
strilaksanam 386 244 ayudhalaksanam 387 245 ratnapariksa 390
246 vastulaksanam 392 247 puspadipujaphalam 395 248-249-250-251
dhanurvedah 396 252-253 vyavaharah 407 254 divyapramanani 416 255
dayavibhagah 423 256 simavivadadinirnayah 425 257
vakparusyadiprakaranam 430 258 rgvidhanam 438 259
yajurvidhanam 447 260 samavidhanam 455 261 atharvavidhanam 458 262
utpatasantih 461 263 devapujavaisvadevadibalih 464 264
dikpaladisnanam 467 265 vinayakasnanam 469 266
mahesvarasnanalaksakotihomadayah 472 267 narijanavidhih 474 268
chatradimantradayah 478 269 visnupañjaram 1 270 vedasakhadayah
3 271 danadimahatmyam 5 272 suryavamsah 8 273 somavamsah 12
274 yuduvamsah 14 275 dvadasasamgramah 19 276 rajavamsah 22
277 puruvamsah 24 278 siddhausadhani 28 279
sarvarogaharanyausadhani 34 280 rasadilaksanam 39 281
vrksayurvedah 42 282 nanarogaharanyausadhani 44 283
mantrarupausadhani 49 284 mrtasañjivanikarasiddhayogah 50 285
kalpasagarah 58 286 gajacikitsa 61 287 asvavahanasarah 64 288
asvacikitsa 71 289 asvasantih 76 290 gajasantih 77 291
santyayurvedah 80 292 mantraparibhasa 84 293 nagalaksanani 89
294 dastacikitsa 93 295 pañcangarudravidhanam 97 296
visahrnmantrausadham 99 297 gonasadicikitsa 101 298
balagrahaharabalatantram 104 299 grahahrnmantradikam 109 300
muryarcanam 112 301 nanamantrah 114 302 angaksararcanam 117
303 pañcaksaradipujamantrah 119 304
pañcapañcasadvisnunamani 123 305 narasimhadimantrah 125 306
trailokyamohanamantrah 127 307 trailokyamohanilaksmyadipuja 131 308
tvaritapuja 134 309 tvaritamantradih 136 310 tvaritamulamantradih

140 311 tvaritavidya 144 312 nanamantrah 146 313 tvaritajñanam 150
314 stambhanadimantrah 152 315 nanamantrah 154 316
sakaladimantroddharah 155 317 ganapuja 159 318 vagisvaripuja 161
319 mandalani 162 320 aghorastradisantikalpah 167 321
pasupatasantih 169 322 sadanganyadhorastrani 171 323
rudrasantih 174 324 amsakadih 177 325 gauryadipuja 180 326
devalayamahatmyam 182 327-328-329 chandahsarah 184 330
chandojatinirupanam 188 331 visamakathanam 190 332
ardhasamanirupanam 191 333 samavrttanirupanam 192 334
prastaranirupanam 195 335 siksanirupanam 196 336
kavyadilaksanam 199 337 natakanirupanam 203 338
srngaradirasanirupanam 205 339 ritinirupanam 211 340
nrtyadavangakarmanirupanam 212 341 abhinayadinirupanam 214 342
sabdalankarah 218 343 arthalankarah 224 344
sabdarthalankarah 227 345 kavyagunavivekah 229 346
kavyadosavivekah 233 347 ekaksarabhidhanam 236 348 vyakaranam
239 349 sandhisiddharupam 240 350 pumlingasabdasiddharupam 241 351
strilingasabdasiddharupam 248 352 napumsakasabdasiddharupam 250
353 karakam 251 354 samasah 253 355 taddhitam 255 356
unadisiddharupam 258 357 tinvibhaktisiddharupam 260 358
krtsiddharupam 263 359 svargapataladivargah 264 360 avyayavargah
272 361 nanarthavargah 276 362 bhumivanausadhyadivargah 280 363
nrvargah 287 364 brahmavargah 290 365 ksatrabithsudravargah
291 366 samanyanamalingani 296 367 nityanaimittikaprakrtapralayah
299 368 atyantikalayagarbhotpattyadayah 301 369 sariravayavah 306 370
narakanirupanam 310 371 yamaniyamah 314 372
asanapranayamapratyaharah 318 373 dhyanam 320 374 dharana 324
375 samadhih 326 376 brahmajñanam 329 377 samadhih 333 378
brahmajñanam 338 379 advaitabrahmajñanam 339 380 gitasarah 345 381
yamagita 351 382 agneyapuranamahatmyam 355

om namo bhagavate vasudevaya |

agnipuranam |

% chapter {1}

:s atha prathamo 'dhyayah

granthaprastavana sriyam(1) sarasvatim gaurim ganesam
skandamisvaram /ap_1.001ab/ brahmanam vahnimindradin vasudevam
namamyaham //ap_1.001cd/ naimise harimijana rsayah saunakadayah
/ap_1.002ab/ tirthayatraprasangena svagatam sutamabruvan //ap_1.002cd/

rsaya ucuh
suta tvam pujito 'smabhih saratsaram vadasva nah /ap_1.003ab/yena
vijñanamatrena(2) sarvajñatvam prajayate //ap_1.003cd/
suta uvaca
saratsaro hi bhagavan visnuh sargadikrdvibhuh
/ap_1.004ab/brahmahamasmi tam jñatva sarvajñatvam prajayate

//ap_1.004cd/dve brahmani veditavye sabdabrahma param ca yat(3)
/ap_1.005ab/dve vidye veditavye hi iti catharvani srutih
//ap_1.005cd/aham sukas ca pailadya gatva vadarikasramam
/ap_1.006ab/vyasam natva prstavantah so 'sman saramathabravit
//ap_1.006cd/
vyasa uvaca
sukadyaih srnu suta tvam vasistho mam yathabravit(5)
/ap_1.007ab/brahmasaram hi prcchantam munibhis ca paratparam
//ap_1.007cd/
:n

1 laksmimiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vijñatamatrena iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 aparañca parañca yaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 yadabraviditi kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 1

vasistha uvaca
dvaividhyam brahma(1) vaksyami srnu vyasakhilanugam(2)
/ap_1.008ab/yathagnirmam pura praha munibhirdaivataih saha
//ap_1.008cd/puranam paramagneyam brahmavidyaksaram param
/ap_1.009ab/rgvedadyaparam brahma sarvadevasukhavaham(3)
//ap_1.009cd/agninoktam puranam yad agneyam brahmasammitam(4)
/ap_1.010ab/bhuktimuktipradam divyam(5) pathatam srnvatam
nrnam //ap_1.010cd/kalagnirupinam visnum jyotirbrahma
paratparam /ap_1.011ab/munibhih prstavan devam pujitam
jñanakarmabhih //ap_1.011cd/
vasistha uvaca
samsarasagarottara- navam brahmesvaram vada
/ap_1.012ab/vidyasaram yadviditva(6) sarvajño jayate narah
//ap_1.012cd/
agnir uvaca
visnuh kalagnirudro 'ham(7) vidyasaram vadami te
/ap_1.013ab/vidyasaram puranam(8) yat sarvam sarvasya karanam
//ap_1.013cd/sargasya pratisargasya vamsamanvantarasya ca
/ap_1.014ab/vamsanucaritades ca, matsyakurmadirupadhrk
//ap_1.014cd/dve vidye bhagavan visnuh para caivapara ca ha
/ap_1.015ab/rgyajuhsamatharvakhya vedangani ca sad dvija(9)
//ap_1.015cd/
:n

1 dve vidye brahma iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 akhilatmagamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sarvavedamukham paramiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 vedasammitamiti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 punyamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 yad gaditva iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

7 jñanasandipanadeva iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

8 brahmagneyam puranamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

9 yad dvija iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 2
siksa kalpo vyakaranam niruktam jyotisangatih
/ap_1.016ab/chando 'bhidhanam mimamsa dharmasastram puranakam
//ap_1.016cd/nyayavaidyakagandharvam dhanurvedo 'rthasastrakam
/ap_1.017ab/apareyam para vidya yaya brahmabhigamyate(1)
//ap_1.017cd/yattadadrsyamagrahyam agotracaranam dhruvam(2)
/ap_1.018ab/visnunoktam yatha mahyam devebhyo brahmana pura
/ap_1.018cd/tatha te kathayisyami hetum matsyadirupinam //ap_1.018ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye prasno nama prathamodhyayah ||

% chapter {2}

:s atha dvitiyo 'dhyayah

matsyavataravarnanam

vasistha uvaca
matsyadirupinam visnum bruhi sargadikaranam
/ap_2.001ab/puranam brahma cagneyam yatha visnoh pura srutam
//ap_2.001cd/
agnir uvaca
matsyavataram vaksye 'ham vasistha srnu vai hareh
/ap_2.002ab/avatarakriya dusta- nastyai satpalanaya hi
//ap_2.002cd/asidatitakalpante brahmo naimittiko layah
/ap_2.003ab/samudropaplutastatra loka bhuradika mune
//ap_2.003cd/manurvaivasvatastepe tapo vai bhuktimuktaye /ap_2.004ab/ekada
krtamalayam kurvato jalatarpanam //ap_2.004cd/tasyañjalyudake
matsyah svalpa eko 'bhyapadyata /ap_2.005ab/kseptukamam jale praha na
mam ksipa narottama(3) //ap_2.005cd/
:n

1 brahmavagamyate iti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 agotracaranam paramiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 na mam ksipa nrpottama iti kha, ga, gha,
cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 3
p>grahadibhyo bhayam me 'dya(1) tac chrutva kalase 'ksipat
/ap_2.006ab/sa tu vrddhah punarmatsyah praha tam dehi me vrhat
//ap_2.006cd/sthanametadvacah srutva rajathodañcane 'ksipat
/ap_2.007ab/tatra vrddho 'bravidbhupam prthu dehi padam mano
//ap_2.007cd/sarovare punah ksipto vavrdhe tatpramanavan
/ap_2.008ab/uce dehi vrhat sthanam(2) praksipaccambudhau tatah(3)
//ap_2.008cd/laksayojanavistirnah ksanamatrena so 'bhavat
/ap_2.009ab/matsyam tamadbhutam drstva vismitah prabravin
manuh //ap_2.009cd/ko bhavan nanu vai visnur(4) narayana namostute

/ap_2.010ab/mayaya mohayasi mam kimartham tvam janardana
//ap_2.010cd/manunokto 'bravinmatsyo manum vai palane ratam
/ap_2.011ab/avatirno bhavayasya jagato dustanastaye
//ap_2.011cd/saptame divase tvabdhih plavayisyati vai jagat
/ap_2.012ab/upasthitayam navi tvam vijadini vidhaya ca
//ap_2.012cd/saptarsibhih parivrto nisam brahmim carisyasi
/ap_2.013ab/upasthitasya me srnge nibadhnihi mahahina
//ap_2.013cd/ityuktvantardadhe matsyo(5) manuh kalapratiksakah(6)
/ap_2.014ab/sthitah samudra udvele navamaruruhe tada
//ap_2.014cd/ekasrngadharo matsyo haimo niyutayojanah /ap_2.015ab/
:n

1 me 'tra iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 punah sthanamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 ambudhau manuriti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 nanu visnustvamiti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

5 ity uktantarhito matsya iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 ity uktva devamatsyatma brhatkaranasangata iti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 4
navambabandha tacchrnge(1) matsyakhyam ca puranakam
//ap_2.015cd/susrava matsyatpapaghnam samstuvan stutibhis ca tam(2)
/ap_2.016ab/brahmavedaprahartaram hayagrivañca danavam
//ap_2.016cd/avadhit, vedamatsyadyan palayamasa kesavah
/ap_2.017ab/prapte kalpe 'tha varahe kurmarupo 'bhavaddharih
//ap_2.017cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye matsyavataro nama dvitiyo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {3}

:s atha trtiyo 'dhyayah

kurmavataravarnanam

agnir uvaca
vaksye kurmavatarañca srutva papapranasanam(3) /ap_3.001ab/pura
devasure yuddhe daityair devah parajitah //ap_3.001cd/durvasasas ca
sapena nisrikascabhavamstada /ap_3.002ab/stutva
ksirabdhigam(4) visnum ucuh palaya casurat
//ap_3.002cd/brahmadikan harih praha sandhim kurvantu casuraih(5)
/ap_3.003ab/ksirabdhimathanartham hi amrtartham sriye 'surah
//ap_3.003cd/arayo 'pi hi sandheyah sati karyarthagaurave
/ap_3.004ab/yusmanamrtabhajo hi karayami(6) na danavan //ap_3.004cd/
:n

1 navam badhva tasya srnge iti kha, gha,
cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 stutibhirmanuriti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 samsrutam papanasanamiti kha, ga, gha cihnitapustakatrayapathah

4 sura ksirabdhigamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustkadvayapathah

5 sandhim kuruta casurariti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

6 bhajo hi karisyami iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 5
manthanam mandaram krtva netram krtva tu (1) vasukim
/ap_3.005ab/ksirabdhim matsahayena nirmathadhvamatandritah
//ap_3.005cd/visnuktam samvidam krtva daityaih
ksirabdhimagatah /ap_3.006ab/tato mathitumarabdhah yatah
pucchantatah surah //ap_3.006cd/phaninihsvasasantapta(2)
harinapyayitah surah /ap_3.007ab/mathyamane 'rnave so 'drir
anadharo hy apo 'visat //ap_3.007cd/kurmarupam samasthaya dadhre
visnus ca mandaram /ap_3.008ab/ksirabdhermathyamanacca visam
halahalam hy abhut //ap_3.008cd/harena dharitam kanthe
nilakanthastato 'bhavat(3) /ap_3.009ab/tato 'bhudvaruni devi
parijatastu kaustubhah //ap_3.009cd/gavascapsaraso divya
laksmirdevi haringata /ap_3.010ab/pasyantah sarvadevastam
stuvantah sasriyo 'bhavan //ap_3.010cd/tato dhanvantarirvisnur
ayurvedapravartakah(4) /ap_3.011ab/bibhrat kamandalumpurnam amrtena
samutthitah //ap_3.011cd/amrtam tatkaraddaitya surebhyo 'rdham
pradaya ca /ap_3.012ab/grhitva jagmurjanmadya visnuh
strirupadhrk tatah //ap_3.012cd/tam drstva rupasampannam
daityah procurvimohitah /ap_3.013ab/bhava bharyamrtam grhya
payayasman varanane //ap_3.013cd/tathetyuktva haristebhyo
grhitvapayayatsuran /ap_3.014ab/candrarupadharo rahuh
pibamscarkendunarpitah (5) //ap_3.014cd/
:n

1 rajjam krtva tu iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 nihsvasasamglana iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 tato hara iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 pradarsaka iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 akandusucita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 6
harinapyarina cchinnam(1) sa rahustacchirah prthak
/ap_3.015ab/krpayamaratannitam varadam harimabravit
//ap_3.015cd/rahurmattastu candrarkau prapsyete grahanam grahah
/ap_3.016ab/tasmin kale ca yaddanam dasyante syat tadaksayam(2)
//ap_3.016cd/tathetyahatha tam visnus tatah sarvaih sahamaraih
/ap_3.017ab/strirupam samparityajya harenoktah pradarsaya
//ap_3.017cd/darsayamasa rudraya strirupam bhagavan harih
/ap_3.018ab/mayaya mohitah sambhuh gaurim tyaktva striyam gatah
//ap_3.018cd/nagna unmattarupo 'bhut striyah kesanadharayat(3)
/ap_3.019ab/agadvimucya kesan stri anvadhavacca tangatam
//ap_3.019cd/skhalitam tasya viryam kau yatra yatra harasya hi
/ap_3.020ab/tatra tatrabhavat ksetram linganam kanakasya ca (4)

//ap_3.020cd/mayeyamiti tam jñatva svarupastho 'bhavaddharah
/ap_3.021ab/sivamaha hari rudra jita maya tvaya hi me //ap_3.021cd/na
jetumenam sakto me tvadrte 'nyah puman bhuvi
/ap_3.022ab/aprapyathamrtam daitya devair yuddhe nipatitah
/ap_3.022cd/tridivasthah surascasan yah pathet tridivam vrajet
//ap_3.022ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye kurmavataro nama trtiyo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 harina casina cchinnamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 bhaveyam ye tada danam dasyante syattadaksayamiti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah

3 mayaya mohito rudrastarasa tam jagama ha / mohinim prapya matiman
striyah kesamadharayaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 tatra tatra mahatirtham ksetranamuttamottamamiti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 7

% chapter {4}

:s atha caturtho 'dhyayah

varahadyavataravarnanam

agnir uvaca
avataram varahasya vaksye 'ham papanasanam
/ap_4.001ab/hiranyakso 'sureso 'bhut(1) devan jitva(2) divi sthitah
//ap_4.001cd/devair gatva stuto visnur yajñarupo varahakah
/ap_4.002ab/abhut, tam danavam hatva daityaih sakañca
kantakam(2) //ap_4.002cd/dharmadevadiraksakrt tatah so 'ntardadhe
harih /ap_4.003ab/hiranyaksasya vai bhrata hiranyakasipus tatha(4)
//ap_4.003cd/jitadevayajñabhagah sarvadevadhikarakrt
/ap_4.004ab/narasimhavapuh krtva tam jaghana suraih saha
//ap_4.004cd/svapadasthan surams cakre narasimhah suraih stutah
/ap_4.005ab/devasure pura yuddhe baliprabhrtibhih surah
//ap_4.005cd/jitah svargatparibhrasta harim vai(5) saranam
gatah /ap_4.006ab/suranamabhayam datva aditya kasyapena ca
//ap_4.006cd/stuto 'sau vamano bhutva hy adityam sa kratum yayau
/ap_4.007ab/baleh sriyajamanasya, rajadvare 'grnat srutim
//ap_4.007cd/devan pathantam tam srutva vamanam varado 'bravit
/ap_4.008ab/nivarito 'pi sukrena balir bruhi yad icchasi
//ap_4.008cd/tatte 'ham sampradasyami, vamano balimabravit /ap_4.009ab/
:n

1 surendrobhuditi gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 suran jitveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sardhantu kantakamiti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 hiranyakasipustadeti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 harinte iti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 8
padatrayam hi gurvartham(1) dehi dasye tamabravit //ap_4.009cd/toye tu
patite haste vamano 'bhudavamanah /ap_4.010ab/bhurlokam sa
bhuvarlokam svarlokañca padatrayam //ap_4.010cd/cakre baliñca sutalam
tacchakraya dadau harih /ap_4.011ab/sakro devair harim stutva
bhuvanesah sukhi tvabhut //ap_4.011cd/vaksye parasuramasya
cavataram srnu dvija /ap_4.012ab/uddhatan ksatriyan matva
bhubharaharanaya sah //ap_4.012cd/avatirno harih santyai
devavipradipalakah /ap_4.013ab/jamadagne renukayam bhargavah
sastraparagah //ap_4.013cd/dattatreyaprasadena karttaviryo
nrpastvabhrt /ap_4.014ab/sahasrabahuh sarvorvi- patih sa mrgayam
gatah //ap_4.014cd/sranto(2) nimantrito 'ranye munina jamadagnina
/ap_4.015ab/kamadhenuprabhavena bhojitah sabalo nrpah
//ap_4.015cd/aprarthayat kamadhenum(3) yada sa na dadau tada
/ap_4.016ab/hrtavanatha ramena siraschitva nipatitah
//ap_4.016cd/yuddhe parasuna raja dhenuh svasramamayayau(4)
/ap_4.017ab/karttaviryasya putraistu jamadagnirnipatitah
//ap_4.017cd/rame vanam gate vairad atha ramah samagatah
/ap_4.018ab/pitaram nihatam drstva pitrnasabhimarsitah
//ap_4.018cd/trihsaptakrtvah prthivim nihksatramakarodvibhuh
/ap_4.019ab/kuruksetre pañca kundan krtva santarpya vai pitrn
//ap_4.019cd/
:n

1 me gurvarthamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 bhranta iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 aprarthayaddhomadhenumiti kha, ga, cihinitapustakadvayapathah

4 sadhenuscasramam yayau iti kha, gha, na,
cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 9
kasyapaya mahim datva mahendre parvate sthitah /ap_4.020ab/kurmasya
ca varahasya nrsimhasya ca vamanam /ap_4.020cd/avataram ca ramasya
srutva yati divam narah //ap_4.020ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye varahanrsimhadyavataro nama caturtho
'dhyayah

% chapter {5}

:s atha pañcamo 'dhyayah

sriramavataravarnanam

agnir uvaca
ramayanamaham vaksye naradenoditam pura /ap_5.001ab/valmikaye
yatha tadvat pathitam bhuktimuktidam //ap_5.001cd/
narada uvaca
visnunabhyabjajo brahma maricirbrahmanah sutah

/ap_5.002ab/mariceh kasyapastasmat suryo vaivasvato manuh
//ap_5.002cd/tatastasmattatheksvakus tasya vamse kakutsthakah
/ap_5.003ab/kakutsthasya raghustasmad ajo dasarathastatah
//ap_5.003cd/ravanaderbadharthaya caturdhabhut svayam harih
/ap_5.004ab/rajño dasarathadramah kausalyayam babhuva ha
//ap_5.004cd/kaikeyyam bharatah putrah sumitrayañca laksmanah
/ap_5.005ab/satrughna rsyasrngena tasu sandattapayasat
//ap_5.005cd/prasitadyajñasamsiddhad ramadyas ca samah pituh
/ap_5.006ab/yajñavighnavinasaya visvamitrarthito nrpah
//ap_5.006cd/ramam sampresayamasa laksmanam munina saha
/ap_5.007ab/
:p 10
ramo gato 'strasastrani siksitastadakantakrt(1)
//ap_5.007cd/maricam manavastrena mohitam durato 'nayat
/ap_5.008ab/subahum yajñahantaram sabalañcavadhit bali
//ap_5.008cd/siddhasramanivasi ca visvamitradibhih saha
/ap_5.009ab/gatah kratum maithilasya drastuñcapam sahanujah
//ap_5.009cd/satanandanimittena visvamitraprabhavitah
/ap_5.010ab/ramaya kathito rajña samunih pujitah kratau
//ap_5.010cd/dhanurapurayamasa lilaya sa babhañja tat(2)
/ap_5.011ab/viryasuklañca janakah sitam kanyantvayonijam
//ap_5.011cd/dadau ramaya ramo 'pi pitradau hi samagate
/ap_5.012ab/upayeme janakintam urmilam laksmanas tatha(3)
//ap_5.012cd/srutakirtim mandaviñca kusadhvajasute tatha
/ap_5.013ab/janakasyanujasyaite satrughnabharatavubhau //ap_5.013cd/kanye
dve upayemate janakena supujitah /ap_5.014ab/ramo
'gatsavasisthadyair jamadagnyam vijitya ca /ap_5.014cd/ayodhyam
bharatobhyagat(4) sasatrughno yudhajitah //ap_5.014ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane balakandavarnanam
nama pañcamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 tadakapahrditi kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 babhañja taddrdham dhanuriti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 tada iti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

4 bharatothagat iti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 11

% chapter {6}

:s atha sastho 'dhyayah

sriramavataravarnanam

narada uvaca
bharate 'tha gate ramah pitradinabhyapujayat /ap_6.001ab/raja
dasaratho ramam uvaca srnu raghava //ap_6.001cd/gunanuragadrajye
tvam prajabhirabhisecitah /ap_6.002ab/manasaham prabhate te

yauvarajyam dadami ha //ap_6.002cd/ratrau tvam sitaya sardham
samyatah suvrato bhava /ap_6.003ab/rajñas ca mantrinascastau
savasisthas tathabruvan //ap_6.003cd/srstirjayanto vijayah
siddhartho rastravardhanah(1) /ap_6.004ab/asoko dharmapalas ca
sumantrah savasisthakah(2) //ap_6.004cd/pitradivacanam srutva
tathetyuktva sa raghavah /ap_6.005ab/sthito devarcanam krtva
kausalyayai nivedya tat //ap_6.005cd/rajovaca vasisthadin
ramarajyabhisecane /ap_6.006ab/sambharan sambhavantu sma ity uktva
kaikeyingatah //ap_6.006cd/ayodhyalankrtim drstva jñatva
ramabhisecanam /ap_6.007ab/bhavisyatityacacakse kaikeyim
manthara sakhi(3) //ap_6.007cd/padau grhitva ramena karsita
saparadhatah /ap_6.008ab/tena vairena sa rama- vanavasañca
kanksati //ap_6.008cd/kaikeyi tvam samuttistha
ramarajyabhisecanam /ap_6.009ab/maranam tava putrasya mama te natra
samsayah //ap_6.009cd/
:n

1 rajyavardhana iti kha, ga, gha cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 sumantras ca vasisthaka iti kha, ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustayapathah

3 mantharasati iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah manthara
satimiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 12
kabjayoktañca tac chrutva ekamabharanam dadau /ap_6.010ab/uvaca me
yatha ramas tatha me bharatah sutah //ap_6.010cd/upayantu na pasyami
bharato yena rajyabhak /ap_6.011ab/kaikeyimabravit kruddha haram
tyaktvatha manthara //ap_6.011cd/balise raksa bharatam atmanam
mañca raghavat /ap_6.012ab/bhavita raghavo raja raghavasya tatah
sutah //ap_6.012cd/rajavamsastu kaikeyi bharatat parihasyate
/ap_6.013ab/devasure pura yuddhe sambarena hatah surah
//ap_6.013cd/ratrau bharta gatastatra raksito vidyaya tvaya
/ap_6.014ab/varadvayantada pradad yacedanim nrpañca tat
//ap_6.014cd/ramasya ca vanevasam nava varsani pañca ca
/ap_6.015ab/yauvarajyañca bharate tadidanim pradasyati
//ap_6.015cd/protsahita kubjaya sa anarthe carthadarsini
/ap_6.016ab/uvaca sadupayam me kaccittam(1) karayisyati
//ap_6.016cd/krodhagaram pravistatha patita bhuvi murchita
/ap_6.017ab/dvijadinarcayitvatha raja dasarathastada
//ap_6.017cd/dadarsa kekayim rustam uvaca kathamidrsi
/ap_6.018ab/rogarta kim bhayodvigna kimicchasi karomi tat
//ap_6.018cd/yena ramena hi vina na jivami muhurtakam
/ap_6.019ab/sapami tena kuryam vai vañchitam tava sundari
//ap_6.019cd/satyam bruhiti sovaca nrpam mahyam dadasi cet
/ap_6.020ab/varadvayam purvadattam satyat tvam dehi me nrpa
//ap_6.020cd/caturdasasama ramo vane vasatu samyatah /ap_6.021ab/
:n

1 kathitamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 13

sambharair ebhiradyaiva bharatotrabhisecyatam //ap_6.021cd/visam
pitva marisyami dasyasi tvam na cennrpa /ap_6.022ab/tac chrutva
murchito bhumau vajrahata ivapatat //ap_6.022cd/muhurtaccetanam
prapya kaikeyimidamabravit /ap_6.023ab/kim krtam tava ramena maya
va papanis caye //ap_6.023cd/yanmamevam bravisi tvam
sarvalokapriyankari /ap_6.024ab/kevalam tvatpriyam krtva
bhavisyami suninditah //ap_6.024cd/ya tvam bharya(1) kalaratri
bharato nedrsah sutah /ap_6.025ab/prasadhi vidhava rajyam mrte
mayi gate sute //ap_6.025cd/satyapasanibaddhastu ramamahuya cabravit
/ap_6.026ab/kaikeyya vañcito rama rajyam kuru nigrhya mam
//ap_6.026cd/tvaya vane tu vastavyam kaikeyibharato nrpah
/ap_6.027ab/pitarañcaiva kaikeyim namaskrtya pradaksinam
//ap_6.027cd/krtva natva ca kausalyam samasvasya salaksmanah
/ap_6.028ab/sitaya bharyaya sardham sarathah sasumantrakah
//ap_6.028cd/datva danani viprebhyo dinanathebhya eva sah
/ap_6.029ab/matrbhis caiva vipradyaih sokartair nirgatah purat
//ap_6.029cd/usitva tamasatire ratrau pauran vihaya ca
/ap_6.030ab/prabhate tamapasyanto 'yodhyam te punaragatah
//ap_6.030cd/rudan rajapi kausalya- grhamagat suduhkhitah
/ap_6.031ab/paura jana striyah sarva rurudu rajayositah
//ap_6.031cd/ramo rathasthasciradhyah srngaverapuram yayau
/ap_6.032ab/guhena pujitastatra ingudimulamasritah(2) //ap_6.032cd/
:n

1 na tvam bharya iti ga, gha, cha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 samsrita iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 14
laksmanah sa guho ratrau cakraturjagaram hi tau
/ap_6.033ab/sumantram saratham tyaktva pratar navatha jahnavim
//ap_6.033cd/ramalaksmanasitas ca tirna apuh prayagakam
/ap_6.034ab/bharadvajam namaskrtya citrakutam girim yayuh
//ap_6.034cd/vastupujantatah krtva sthita mandakinitate
/ap_6.035ab/sitayai darsayamasa citrakutañca raghavah
//ap_6.035cd/nakhair vidarayantantam kakantaccaksuraksipat
/ap_6.036ab/aisikastrena saranam prapto devan vihayasah
//ap_6.036cd/rame vanam gate raja sasthe 'hni nisi cabravit
/ap_6.037ab/kausalyam sa katham paurvam(1) yadajñanaddhatah pura
//ap_6.037cd/kaumare sarayutire yajñadattakumarakah
/ap_6.038ab/sabdabhedacca kumbhena sabdam kurvams ca tatpita
//ap_6.038cd/sasapa vilapanmatra sokam krtva rudanmuhuh
/ap_6.039ab/putram vina marisyavas tvam ca sokanmarisyasi
//ap_6.039cd/putram vina smaran sokat kausalye maranam mama
/ap_6.040ab/kathamuktvatha ha ramam uktva raja divangatah
//ap_6.040cd/suptam mattvatha kausalya supta sokartameva sa
/ap_6.041ab/suprabhate gayanas ca sutamagadhavandinah
//ap_6.041cd/prabodhaka bodhayanti na ca budhyatyasau mrtah(2)
/ap_6.042ab/kausalya tam mrtam jñatva ha hatasmiti cabravit(3)
//ap_6.042cd/nara naryo 'tha rurudur anito bharatastada

/ap_6.043ab/vasisthadyaih sasatrughnah sighram
rajagrhatpurim //ap_6.043cd/
:n

1 purvamiti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 nrpa iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 capataditi na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 15
drstva sasokam kaikeyim nindayamasa duhkhitah
/ap_6.044ab/akirtih patita murdhni kausalyam sa prasasya ca
//ap_6.044cd/pitarantailadronistham samskrtya sarayutate
/ap_6.045ab/vasisthadyair janair ukto rajyam kurviti so 'bravit
//ap_6.045cd/vrajami ramamanetum ramo raja mato bali(1)
/ap_6.046ab/srngaveram prayagañca bharadvajena bhojitah
//ap_6.046cd/namaskrtya bharadvajam ramam laksmanamagatah
/ap_6.047ab/pita svargam gato rama ayodhyayam nrpo bhava
//ap_6.047cd/aham vanam prayasyami tvadadesapratiksakah
/ap_6.048ab/ramah srutva jalam datva grhitva paduke vraja
//ap_6.048cd/rajyayahannayasyami(2) satyaccirajatadharah
/ap_6.049ab/ramokto bharatascayan nandigrame sthito bali
//ap_6.049cd/tyaktvayodhyam paduke te pujya rajyamapalayat
//ap_6.049ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane 'yodhyakandavarnanam
nama sastho 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {7}

:s atha saptamo 'dhyayah

ramayanavarnanam

narada uvaca
ramo vasistham matrñca natvatiñca pranamya sah
/ap_7.001ab/anasuyañca tatpatnim sarabhangam sutiksnakam
//ap_7.001cd/
:n

1 yato bali iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah gato bali iti kha,
na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 naham rajyam prayasyami iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah rajyam
naham prayasyami iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 16
agastyabhrataram natva agastyantatprasadatah
/ap_7.002ab/dhanuhkhadgañca samprapya dandakaranyamagatah
//ap_7.002cd/janasthane pañcavatyam sthito godavaritate
/ap_7.003ab/tatra surpanakhayata bhaksitum tan bhayankari
//ap_7.003cd/ramam surupam drstva sa kamini vakyamabravit
/ap_7.004ab/kastvam kasmatsamayato bharta me bhava carthitah
//ap_7.004cd/etau ca bhaksayisyami ity uktva tam samudyata
/ap_7.005ab/tasya nasañca karnau ca ramokto laksmano 'cchinat

//ap_7.005cd/raktam ksaranti prayayau kharam bhrataramabravit
/ap_7.006ab/marisyami vinasaham khara jivami vai tada
//ap_7.006cd/ramasya bharya sitasau tasyasillaksmano 'nujah
/ap_7.007ab/tesam yadrudhiram(1) sosnam payayisyasi mam yadi
//ap_7.007cd/kharastatheti tamuktva caturdasasahasrakaih
/ap_7.008ab/raksasam dusanenagad yoddhum(2) trisirasa saha
//ap_7.008cd/ramam ramo 'pi yuyudhe sarair vivyadha raksasan
/ap_7.009ab/hastyasvarathapadatam balam ninye yamaksayam
//ap_7.009cd/trisirsanam kharam raudram yudhyantañcaiva
dusanam /ap_7.010ab/yayau surpanakha lankam ravanagre 'patad
bhuvi //ap_7.010cd/abravidravanam kruddha na tvam raja na
raksakah /ap_7.011ab/kharadihantu ramasya sitam bharyam harasva
ca //ap_7.011cd/ramalaksmanaraktasya panajjivami nanyatha
/ap_7.012ab/tathetyaha ca tac chrutva maricam praha vai vraja
//ap_7.012cd/svarnacitramrgo bhutva ramalaksmanakarsakah
/ap_7.013ab/
:n

1 hrdrudhiramiti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 raksasam sahasa prayadyoddhumiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 17
sitagre tam harisyami anyatha maranam tava //ap_7.013cd/marico
ravanam praha ramo mrtyurdhanurdharah(1) /ap_7.014ab/ravanadapi
martavyam martavyam raghavadapi //ap_7.014cd/avasyam yadi martavyam
varam ramo na ravanah /ap_7.015ab/iti matva mrgo bhutva sitagre
vyacaranmuhuh //ap_7.015cd/sitaya prerito(2) ramah
sarenathavadhicca tam /ap_7.016ab/mriyamano mrgah praha ha
site laksmaneti ca //ap_7.016cd/saumitrih sitayokto 'tha viruddham
ramamagatah /ap_7.017ab/ravanopyaharat sitam hatva grdhram
jatayusam //ap_7.017cd/jatayusa sa bhinnango(3) ankenadaya
janakim /ap_7.018ab/gato lankamasokakhye dharayamasa cabravit
//ap_7.018cd/bhava bharya mamagrya tvam raksasyo raksyatamiyam
/ap_7.019ab/ramo hatva tu maricam drstva laksmanamabravit
//ap_7.019cd/mayamrgo 'sau saumitre yatha tvamiha cagatah
/ap_7.020ab/tatha sita hrta nunam napasyat sa gato 'tha tam
//ap_7.020cd/susoca vilalaparto mantyaktva kva gatasi vai
/ap_7.021ab/laksmanasvasito ramo margayamasa(4) janakim
//ap_7.021cd/drstva jatayustam praha ravano hrtavams ca
tam /ap_7.022ab/mrto 'tha samskrtastena kabandhañcavadhittatah
//ap_7.022cd/sapamukto 'bravidramam sa tvam sugrivamavraja
//ap_7.022ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane
aranyakakandavarnanam nama saptamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 mrtyurna tadvaramiti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 presita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 viratha iti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

4 ahvayamasa iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 18

% chapter {8}

:s atha astamo 'dhyayah

sriramavatarakathanam

narada uvaca
ramah pampasaro gatva socan sa sarvarim tatah(1)
/ap_8.001ab/hanumata sa sugrivam(2) nito mitrañcakara ha
//ap_8.001cd/sapta talan vinirbhidya sarenaikena pasyatah
/ap_8.002ab/padena dundubheh kayañ ciksepa dasayojanam
//ap_8.002cd/tadripum balinam hatva bhrataram vairakarinam
/ap_8.003ab/kiskindham kapirajyañca rumantaram samarpayat
//ap_8.003cd/rsyamuke harisaya kiskindheso 'bravitsa ca(3)
/ap_8.004ab/sitam tvam prasyase yadvat(4) tatha rama karomi te
//ap_8.004cd/tac chrutva malyavatprsthe caturmasyam cakara sah
/ap_8.005ab/kiskindhayañca sugrivo yada nayati darsanam
//ap_8.005cd/tadabravittam ramoktam laksmano vraja raghavam
/ap_8.006ab/na sa sankucitah pantha yena bali hato gatah
//ap_8.006cd/samaye tistha sugriva ma balipathamanvagah
/ap_8.007ab/sugriva aha samsakto(5) gatam kalam na buddhavan
//ap_8.007cd/ityuktva sa gato ramam natvovaca harisvarah
/ap_8.008ab/anita vanarah sarve sitayas ca gavesane
//ap_8.008cd/
:n

1 gauravacchavarinatah iti na, cihnitapustakapathah / savarim
tata iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 hanumata vanarendramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 abravittat iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 prapsyasi yatha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 sugrivamaha sankruddha iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah /
sugriva rddhisamsakta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 19
tvanmatat presayisyami vicinvantu ca janakim /ap_8.009ab/purvadau
masamayantu masadurdhvam nihanmi tan //ap_8.009cd/ityukta vanarah
purva- pascimottaramargagah /ap_8.010ab/jagmu ramam sasugrivam
apasyantas tu janakim //ap_8.010cd/ramanguliyam sangrhya
hanuman vanaraih saha /ap_8.011ab/daksine margayamasa suprabhaya
guhantike //ap_8.011cd/masadurdhvañca vinyasta apasyantastu janakim
/ap_8.012ab/ucurvrtha marisyamo jatayurdhanya evasah
//ap_8.012cd/sitarthe yo 'tyajat pranan ravanena hato rane
/ap_8.013ab/tac chrutva praha sampatir vihaya kapibhaksanam
//ap_8.013cd/bhratasau me jatayurvai mayoddino 'rkamandalam
/ap_8.014ab/arkatapadraksito 'gat dagdhapakso 'hamabbhragah

//ap_8.014cd/ramavartasravat paksau jatau bhuyo 'tha janakim
/ap_8.015ab/pasyamyasokavanika- gatam lankagatam kila
//ap_8.015cd/satayojanavistirne lavanabdhau trikutake
/ap_8.016ab/jñatva ramam sasugrivam vanarah kathayantu vai
//ap_8.016cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane
kiskindhakandavarnanam nama astamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {9}

:s atha navamo 'dhyayah

sriramavatarakathanam

narada uvaca
sampativacanam srutva hanumanangadadayah /ap_9.001ab/abdhim
drstvabruvamste 'bdhim langhayet ko nu jivayet //ap_9.001cd/
:p 20
kapinam jivanarthaya ramakaryaprasiddhaye
/ap_9.002ab/satayojanavistirnam pupluve 'bdhim sa marutih
//ap_9.002cd/drstvotthitañca mainakam simhikam vinipatya ca
/ap_9.003ab/lankam drstva raksasanam grhani
vanitagrhe //ap_9.003cd/dasagrivasya kumbhasya kumbhakarnasya
raksasah /ap_9.004ab/vibhisanasyendrajito grhe 'nyesam ca
raksaso //ap_9.004cd/napasyat panabhumyadau sitam
cintaparayanah /ap_9.005ab/asokavanikam gatva
drstavañchimsapatale //ap_9.005cd/raksasiraksitam
sitam bhava bharyeti vadinam /ap_9.006ab/ravanam simsapastho
'tha neti sitantu vadinim //ap_9.006cd/bhava bharya ravanasya
raksasirvadinih kapih /ap_9.007ab/gate tu ravane praha raja
dasaratho 'bhavat //ap_9.007cd/ramo 'sya(1) laksmanah putrau
vanavasangatau varau /ap_9.008ab/ramapatni janaki tvam ravanena
hrta balat //ap_9.008cd/ramah sugrivamitras tvam margayan
presayacca mam(2) /ap_9.009ab/sabhijñanañcaguliyam ramadattam
grhana vai //ap_9.009cd/sitanguliyam jagraha
sapasyanmarutintarau /ap_9.010ab/bhuyo 'gre copavistam tam uvaca
yadi jivati //ap_9.010cd/ramah katham na nayati srnkitamabravit
kapih /ap_9.011ab/ramah site na janite jñatva tvam sa nayisyati
//ap_9.011cd/ravanam raksasam hatva sabalam devi ma suca
/ap_9.012ab/sabhijñanam dehi me tvam manim sitadadatkapau
//ap_9.012cd/uvaca mam yatha ramo nayecchighram tatha kuru
/ap_9.013ab/
:n

1 ramas ca iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tvam margayet presayecca mamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 21
kakaksipatanakatham pratiyahi hi sokaha //ap_9.013cd/manim
katham grhitvaha hanumannesyate patih /ap_9.014ab/athava te
tvara kacit prsthamaruha me subhe //ap_9.014cd/adya tvam

darsayisyami sasugrivañca raghavam
/ap_9.015ab/sitabraviddhanumantam nayatam mam hi raghavah
//ap_9.015cd/hanuman sa dasagriva darsanopayamakarot /ap_9.016ab/vanam
babhañja tatpalan hatva dantanakhadibhih //ap_9.016cd/hatvatu
kinkaran sarvan sapta mantrisutanapi /ap_9.017ab/putramaksam
kumarañca sakrajicca babandha tam //ap_9.017cd/nagapasena
pingaksam darsayamasa ravanam /ap_9.018ab/uvaca ravanah
kastvam marutih praha ravanam //ap_9.018cd/ramaduto raghavaya
sitam dehi marisyasi /ap_9.019ab/ramabanair hatah sardham
lankasthai raksasair dhruvam //ap_9.019cd/ravano hantumudyukto
vibhisananivaritah /ap_9.020ab/dipayamasa langalam
diptapucchah sa marutih //ap_9.020cd/dagdhva lankam
raksasams ca drstva sitam pranamya tam
/ap_9.021ab/samudraparamagamya drsta siteti cabravit
//ap_9.021cd/angadadinangadadyaih pitva madhuvane madhu
/ap_9.022ab/jitva dadhimukhadims ca drstva ramañca te 'bruvan
//ap_9.022cd/drsta siteti ramo 'pi hrstah papraccha marutim
/ap_9.023ab/katham drstva tvaya sita kimuvaca ca mamprati
//ap_9.023cd/sitakathamrtenaiva siñca mam kamavahnigam
/ap_9.024ab/hanumanabravidramam langhayitvabdhimagatah
//ap_9.024cd/sitam drstva purim dagdhva sitamanim
grhana vai /ap_9.025ab/hatva tvam ravanam sitam prapsyase
rama ma suca //ap_9.025cd/grhitva tam manim ramo ruroda
virahaturah /ap_9.026ab/
:p 22
manim drstva janaki me drsta sita nayasva mam
//ap_9.026cd/taya vina na jivami sugrivadyaih prabodhitah
/ap_9.027ab/samudratiram gatavan tatra ramam vibhisanah
//ap_9.027cd/gatastiraskrto bhratra ravanena duratmana
/ap_9.028ab/ramaya dehi sitam tva mityuktenasahayavan
//ap_9.028cd/ramo vibhisanam mitram lankaisvarye 'bhyasecayat
/ap_9.029ab/samudram prarthayanmargam yada nayattada saraih
//ap_9.029cd/bhedayamasa ramañca uvacabdhih samagatah
/ap_9.030ab/nalena setum badhvabdhau lankam vraja gabhirakah
//ap_9.030cd/aham tvaya krtah purvam ramo 'pi nalasetuna
/ap_9.031ab/krtena tarusailadyair gatah param mahodadheh
//ap_9.031cd/vanaraih sa suvelasthah saha lankam dadarsa vai
//ap_9.031ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane sundarakandavarnanam
nama navamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {10}

:s atha dasamo 'dhyayah

sriramavataravarnanam

narada uvaca
ramoktascangado gatva ravanam praha janaki

/ap_10.001ab/diyatam raghavayasu anyatha tvam marisyasi
//ap_10.001cd/ravano hantumudyuktah sangramoddhataraksasah
/ap_10.002ab/ramayaha dasagrivo yuddhamekam tu manyate
//ap_10.002cd/ramo yuddhaya tac chrutva lankam sakapirayayau
/ap_10.003ab/vanaro hanuman maindo dvivido jambavannalah
//ap_10.003cd/nilastarongado dhumrah susenah kesari gayah
/ap_10.004ab/
:p 23
panaso vinato rambhah sarabhah krathano bali //ap_10.004cd/gavakso
dadhivaktras ca gavayo gandhamadanah /ap_10.005ab/ete canye ca sugriva
etair yukto hy asankhyakaih //ap_10.005cd/raksasam vanaranañca
yuddham sankulamababhau /ap_10.006ab/raksasa vanaran jaghnuh
sarasaktigadadibhih //ap_10.006cd/vanara raksasañ jaghnur
nakhadantasiladibhih /ap_10.007ab/hastyasvarathapadatam
raksasanam balam hatam //ap_10.007cd/hanuman girisrngena
dhumraksamabadhidripum /ap_10.008ab/akampanam prahastañca yudhyantam
nila abadhit //ap_10.008cd/indrajicccharabandhacca vimuktau
ramalaksmanau /ap_10.009ab/tarksasandarsanadvanair jaghnatu
raksasam balam //ap_10.009cd/ramah sarair jarjaritam
ravanañcakarodrane /ap_10.010ab/ravanah kumbhakarnañca
bodhayamasa duhkhitah //ap_10.010cd/kumbhakarnah prabuddho 'tha
pitva ghatasahasrakam /ap_10.011ab/madyasya mahisadinam
bhaksayitvaha ravanam //ap_10.011cd/sitaya haranam papam
krtantvam hi gururyatah /ap_10.012ab/ato gacchami yuddhaya ramam
hanmi savanaram //ap_10.012cd/ityuktva vanaran sarvan kumbhakarno
mamarda ha /ap_10.013ab/grhitastena sugrivah karnanasam cakarta
sah //ap_10.013cd/karnanasavihino 'sau bhaksayamasa vanaran
/ap_10.014ab/ramo 'tha kumbhakarnasya bahu ciccheda sayakaih
//ap_10.014cd/tatah padau tataschitva siro bhumau vyapatayat
/ap_10.015ab/atha kumbho nikumbhas ca makaraksas ca raksasah
//ap_10.015cd/mahodaro mahaparsvo matta unmattaraksasah
/ap_10.016ab/praghaso bhasakarnas ca virupaksas ca samyuge
//ap_10.016cd/devantako narantas ca trisirascatikayakah /ap_10.017ab/
:p 24
ramena laksmanenaite vanaraih savibhisanaih
//ap_10.017cd/yudhyamanastaya hy anye raksasa bhuvi patitah
/ap_10.018ab/indrajinmayaya yudhyan ramadin sambabandha ha
//ap_10.018cd/varadattair nagabanaih(1) osadhya tau visalyakau
/ap_10.019ab/visalyayabranau krtva marutyanitaparvate
//ap_10.019cd/hanuman dharayamasa tatragam yatra samsthitah
/ap_10.020ab/nikumbhilayam homadi kurvantam tam hi laksmanah
//ap_10.020cd/sarair indrajitam viram yuddhe tam tu vyasatayat
/ap_10.021ab/ravanah sokasantaptah sitam hantum samudyatah
//ap_10.021cd/avindhyavarito(2) raja rathasthah sabalo yayau
/ap_10.022ab/indrokto matali ramam rathastham pracakara tam
//ap_10.022cd/ramaravanayoryuddham ramaravanayoriva
/ap_10.023ab/ravano vanaran hanti marutyadyas ca ravanam

//ap_10.023cd/ramah sastraistamastrais ca vavardha jalado yatha
/ap_10.024ab/tasya dhvajam sa ciccheda rathamasvams ca sarathim
//ap_10.024cd/dhanurbahuñchiramsyeva uttisthanti siramsi hi
/ap_10.025ab/paitamahena hrdayam bhitva ramena ravanah
//ap_10.025cd/bhutale patitah sarvai raksasai ruruduh striyah
/ap_10.026ab/asvasya tañca samskrtya ramajñapto vibhisanah
//ap_10.026cd/hanumatanayadramah sitam suddham grhitavan
/ap_10.027ab/ramo vahnau pravistantam suddhamindradibhih stutah
//ap_10.027cd/brahmana dasarathena tvam visnu raksasamardanah
/ap_10.028ab/indrorcito 'mrtavrstya jivayamasa vanaran
//ap_10.028cd/
:n

1 nagapasair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 suhrnnivarita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 25
ramena pujita jagmur yuddham drstva divañca te
/ap_10.029ab/ramo vibhisanayadal lankamabhyarcya vanaran
//ap_10.029cd/sasitah puspake sthitva gatamargena vai gatah(1)
/ap_10.030ab/darsayan vanadurgani sitayai hrstamanasah
//ap_10.030cd/bharadvajam namaskrtya nandigramam samagatah
/ap_10.031ab/bharatena natascagad ayodhyantatra samsthitah
//ap_10.031cd/vasisthadinnamaskrtya kausalyañcaiva kekayim
/ap_10.032ab/sumitram praptarajyo 'tha dvijadin so 'bhyapujayat
//ap_10.032cd/vasudevam svamatmanam asvamedhair athayajat
/ap_10.033ab/sarvadanani sa dadau palayamasa sah prajah
//ap_10.033cd/putravaddharmakamadin dustanigrahane ratah
/ap_10.034ab/sarvadharmaparo lokah sarvasasya ca medini
/ap_10.034cd/nakalamaranañcasid rame rajyam prasasati
//ap_10.034ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane yuddhakandavarnanam
nama dasamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {11}

:s atha ekadaso 'dhyayah

sriramavataravarnanam

narada uvaca
rajyastham raghavam jagmur agastyadyah supujitah
/ap_11.001ab/dhanyastvam vijayi yasmad indrajidvinipatitah
//ap_11.001cd/brahmatmajah pulastyobhut visravastasya naikasi
/ap_11.002ab/puspotkatabhut prathama tatputrobhuddhanesvarah
//ap_11.002cd/naikasyam ravano jajñe vimsadbahurdasananah
/ap_11.003ab/
:n

1 svargamargena vai gata iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 26
tapasa brahmadattena varena jitadaivatah //ap_11.003cd/kumbhakarnah

sanidro 'bhud dharmistho 'bhudvibhisanah /ap_11.004ab/svasa
surpanakha tesam ravananmeghanadakah //ap_11.004cd/indram
jitvendrajiccabhud ravanadadhiko bali /ap_11.005ab/hatastvaya
laksmanena devadeh ksemamicchata //ap_11.005cd/ityuktva te gata
vipra agastyadya namaskrtah /ap_11.006ab/devaprarthitaramoktah
satrughno lavanardanah //ap_11.006cd/abhut purmathura kacit ramokto
bharato 'vadhit /ap_11.007ab/kotitrayañca sailusa- putranam
nisitaih saraih //ap_11.007cd/sailusam dustagandharvam
sindhutiranivasinam /ap_11.008ab/taksañca puskaram putram
sthapayitvatha desayoh //ap_11.008cd/bharatogatsasatrughno raghavam
pujayan sthitah /ap_11.009ab/ramo dustannihatyajau sistan
sampalya manavah //ap_11.009cd/putrau kusalavau jatau valmikerasrame
varau /ap_11.010ab/lokapavadattyaktayam jñatau sucaritasravat
//ap_11.010cd/rajyebhisicya brahmaham asmiti dhyanatatparah
/ap_11.011ab/dasavarsasahasrani dasavarsasatani ca
//ap_11.011cd/rajyam krtva kratun krtva svargam devarcito yayau
/ap_11.012ab/sapaurah sanujah sita- putro janapadanvitah
//ap_11.012cd/
agnir uvaca
valmikir naradacchrutva ramayanamakarayat /ap_11.013ab/savistaram
yadetacca srnuyatsa divam vrajet //ap_11.013cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ramayane uttarakandavarnanam
nama ekadaso 'dhyayah :p 27

% chapter {12}

:s atha dvadaso 'dhyayah

sriharivamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
harivamsampravaksyami visnunabhyambujadajah(1)
/ap_12.001ab/brahmanotristatah somah somajjatah pururavah
//ap_12.001cd/tasmadayurabhuttasman nahuso 'to yayatikah
/ap_12.002ab/yaduñca turvasuntasmad devayani vyajayata
//ap_12.002cd/druhyam canum ca purum ca sarmistha
varsaparvani /ap_12.003ab/yadoh kule yadavas ca
vasudevastaduttamah //ap_12.003cd/bhuvo bharavatarartham devakyam
vasudevatah /ap_12.004ab/hiranyakasipoh putrah sadgarbha
yoganidraya //ap_12.004cd/visnuprayuktaya nita devakijatharam
pura /ap_12.005ab/abhucca saptamo garbho devakya jatharad balah
//ap_12.005cd/sankramito 'bhudrohinyam rauhineyastato harih
/ap_12.006ab/krsnastamyañca nabhasi ardharatre caturbhujah
//ap_12.006cd/devakya vasudevena stuto balo dvibahukah
/ap_12.007ab/vasudevah kamsabhayad yasodasayane 'nayat
//ap_12.007cd/yasodabalikam grhya devakisayane 'nayat
/ap_12.008ab/kamso baladhvanim srutva tañciksepa silatale
//ap_12.008cd/varitopi sa devakya mrtyurgarbhostamo mama
/ap_12.009ab/srutvasaririnim vacam matto garbhastu maritah

//ap_12.009cd/samarpitastu devakya vivahasamayeritah /ap_12.010ab/sa
ksipta balika kamsam akasasthabravididam //ap_12.010cd/kim maya
ksiptaya kamsa jato yastvam badhisyati /ap_12.011ab/
:n

1 visnunabhyabjadaja iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 28
sarvasvabhuto devanam bhubharaharanaya sah //ap_12.011cd/ityuktva
sa ca sumbhadin hatvendrena ca samstuta /ap_12.012ab/arya durga
vedagarbha ambika bhadrakalyapi //ap_12.012cd/bhadra ksemya ksemakari
naikabahur namami tam /ap_12.013ab/trisandhyam yah pathennama sarvan
kamanavapnuyat //ap_12.013cd/kamso 'pi putanadims ca
presayadbalanasane /ap_12.014ab/yasodapatinandaya vasudevena carpitau
//ap_12.014cd/raksanaya ca kamsader bhitenaiva hi gokule
/ap_12.015ab/ramakrsnau ceratustau gobhirgopalakaih saha
//ap_12.015cd/sarvasya jagatah palau gopalau tau babhuvatuh
/ap_12.016ab/krsnascolukhale baddho damna vyagrayasodaya
//ap_12.016cd/yamalarjunamadhye 'gad bhagnau ca yamalarjunau
/ap_12.017ab/parivrttas ca sakatah padaksepat stanarthina
//ap_12.017cd/putana stanapanena sa hata hantumudyata
/ap_12.018ab/vrndavanagatah krsnah kaliyam yamunahradat
//ap_12.018cd/jitva nihsarya cabdhisthañ cakara balasamstutah
/ap_12.019ab/ksemam talavanam cakre hatva dhenukagardabham
//ap_12.019cd/aristavrsabham hatva kesinam hayarupinam
/ap_12.020ab/sakrotsavam parityajya karito gotrayajñakah
//ap_12.020cd/parvatam dharayitva ca sakradvrstir nivarita
/ap_12.021ab/namaskrto mahendrena govindo 'tharjunorpitah
//ap_12.021cd/indrotsavastu tustena bhuyah krsnena karitah
/ap_12.022ab/rathastho mathurañcagat kamsoktakrurasamstutah
//ap_12.022cd/gopibhiranuraktabhih kriditabhir niriksitah
/ap_12.023ab/
:p 29
rajakam caprayacchantam(1) hatva vastrani cagrahit
//ap_12.023cd/saha ramena malabhrn malakare varandadau
/ap_12.024ab/dattanulepanam kubjam rjum cakre 'hanad gajam
//ap_12.024cd/mattam kuvalayapidam dvari rangam pravisya ca
/ap_12.025ab/kamsadinam pasyatam ca mañcasthanam niyuddhakam
//ap_12.025cd/cakre canuramallena mustikena balo 'karot
/ap_12.026ab/canuramustikau tabhyam hatau mallau tathapare
//ap_12.026cd/mathuradhipatim kamsam hatva tatpitaram harih
/ap_12.027ab/cakre yadavarajanam astiprapti ca kamsage
//ap_12.027cd/jarasandhasya te putryau jarasandhastadiritah
/ap_12.028ab/cakre sa mathurarodham yadavair yuyudhe saraih
//ap_12.028cd/ramakrsnau ca mathuram tyaktva gomantamagatau
/ap_12.029ab/jarasandham vijityajau paundrakam vasudevakam
//ap_12.029cd/purim ca dvarakam krtva nyavasad yadavair vrtah
/ap_12.030ab/bhaumam tu narakam hatva tenanitas ca kanyakah
//ap_12.030cd/devagandharvayaksanam ta uvaca janardanah

/ap_12.031ab/sodasastrisahasrani rukminyadyas tathasta ca
//ap_12.031cd/satyabhamasamayukto garude narakardanah
/ap_12.032ab/manisailam saratrañca indram jitva harirdivi
//ap_12.032cd/parijatam samaniya satyabhamagrhe 'karot
/ap_12.033ab/sandipanes ca sastrastram jñatva tadbalakam dadau
//ap_12.033cd/jitva pañcajanam daityam yamena ca supujitah
/ap_12.034ab/
:n

1 rajakañca prajalpantamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 30
abadhit kalayavanam mucukundena pujitah //ap_12.034cd/vasudevam
devakiñca bhaktaviprams ca sorcyat /ap_12.035ab/revatyam
balabhadracca yajñate nisathonmukau //ap_12.035cd/krsnat sambo
jambavatyamanyasvanye 'bhavan sutah /ap_12.036ab/tam matsyam
sambarayadanmayavatyai ca sambarah //ap_12.037cd/mayavati
matsyamadhye drstva svam patimadarat /ap_12.038ab/paposa sa tam
covaca ratiste 'ham patirmama //ap_12.038cd/kamastvam
sambhunanangah krtoham sambarena ca /ap_12.039ab/hrta na tasya
patni tvam mayajñah sambaram jahi //ap_12.039cd/tac chrutva
sambaram hatva pradyumnah saha bharyaya /ap_12.040ab/mayavatya yayau
krsnam krsno hrsto 'tha rukmini
//ap_12.040cd/pradyumnadaniruddhobhudusapatirudaradhih
/ap_12.041ab/bano balisutastasya sutosa sonitam puram
//ap_12.041cd/tapasa sivaputro 'bhut mayuradhvajapatitah
/ap_12.042ab/yuddham prapsyasi vana tvam vanam tustah
sivobhyadhat //ap_12.042cd/sivena kridatim gaurim drstvosa
sasprha patau /ap_12.043ab/tamaha gauri bharta te nisi supteti
darsanat //ap_12.043cd/vaisakhamasadvadasyam pumso bharta
bhavisyati /ap_12.044ab/gauryukta(1) harsita cosa grhe supta
dadarsa tam //ap_12.044cd/atmana sangatam jñatva tatsakhya
citralekhaya /ap_12.045ab/likhitadvai citrapatadaniruddham samanayat
//ap_12.045cd/
:n

1 tac chrutva iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 31
krsnapautram dvarakato duhita vanamantrinah
/ap_12.046ab/kumbhandasyaniruddhogadrarama hy usaya saha
//ap_12.046cd/vanadhvajasya sampatai raksibhih sa niveditah
/ap_12.047ab/aniruddhasya vanena yuddhamasitsadarunam
//ap_12.047cd/srutva tu naradat krsnah pradyumnabalabhadravan
/ap_12.048ab/garudasthotha jitvagnin jvaram mahesvarantatha
//ap_12.048cd/harisankarayoryuddham babhuvatha sarasari
/ap_12.049ab/nandivinayakaskandamukhastarksadibhirjitah
//ap_12.049cd/jrmbhate sankare naste jrmbhanastrena
visnuna /ap_12.050ab/chinnam sahasram bahunam
rudrenabhayamarthitam //ap_12.050cd/visnuna jivito vano dvibahuh
prabravicchivam /ap_12.051ab/tvaya yadabhayam dattam vanasyasya
maya ca tat //ap_12.051cd/avayor nasti bhedo vai bhedi narakamapnuyat

/ap_12.052ab/sivadyaih pujito visnuh soniruddha usadiyuk
//ap_12.052cd/dvarakantu gato reme ugrasenadiyadavaih
/ap_12.053ab/aniruddhatmajo vajro markandeyattu sarvavit
//ap_12.053cd/balabhadrah pralambaghno yamunakarsano(1) 'bhavat
/ap_12.054ab/dvividasya kaperbhetta kauravonmadanasanah
//ap_12.054cd/hari remenekamurto rukminyadibhirisvarah
/ap_12.055ab/putranutpadayamasa tvasamkhyatan sa yadavan
/ap_12.055cd/harivamsam pathet yah sa praptakamo harim vrajet
//ap_12.055ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye harivamsavarnanam nama dvadaso
'dhyayah

:n

1 karsaka iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 32

% chapter {13}

:s atha trayodaso 'dhyayah

kurupandavotpattyadikathanam

agnir uvaca
bharatam sampravaksyami krsnamahatmyalaksanam
/ap_13.001ab/bhubharamaharadvisnur nimittikrtya pandavan
//ap_13.001cd/visnunabhyabjajo brahma brahmaputro 'triratritah
/ap_13.002ab/somah somadbudhastasmadaila asit pururavah
//ap_13.002cd/tasmadayustato raja nahuso 'to yayatikah
/ap_13.003ab/tatah purustasya vamse bharato 'tha nrpah kuruh
//ap_13.003cd/tadvamse santanustasmadbhismo gangasuto 'nujau
/ap_13.004ab/citrangado vicitras ca satyavayañca santanoh
//ap_13.004cd/svargam gate santanau ca bhismo bharyavivarjitah
/ap_13.005ab/apalayat bhratrrajyam balascitrangado hatah
//ap_13.005cd/citrangadena dve kanye kasirajasya cambika
/ap_13.006ab/ambalika ca bhismena anite vijitarina
//ap_13.006cd/bharye vicitraviryasya yaksmana sa divangatah
/ap_13.007ab/satyavatya hy anumatadambikayam nrpobhavat
//ap_13.007cd/dhrtarastro 'mbalikayam pandus ca vyasatah
sutah /ap_13.008ab/gandharyam dhrtarastracca duryodhanamukham
satam //ap_13.008cd/satasrngasramapade bharyayogad yato mrtih
/ap_13.009ab/rsisapattato dharmat kuntyam
pandoryudhisthirah //ap_13.009cd/vatadbhimo 'rjunah
sakranmadryamasvikumaratah /ap_13.010ab/nakulah sahadevas ca
pandurmadriyuto mrtah //ap_13.010cd/karnah kuntyam hi
kanyayam jato duryodhasritah
/ap_13.011ab/kurupandavayorvairandaivayogadbabhuva ha //ap_13.011cd/
:p 33
duryodhano jatugrhe pandavanadahat kudhih
/ap_13.012ab/dagdhagaradviniskranta matrprstastu
pandavah //ap_13.012cd/tatastu ekacakrayam brahmanasya nivesane

/ap_13.013ab/munivesah sthitah sarve nihatya vakaraksasam
//ap_13.013cd/yayauh pañcalavisayam draupadyaste svayamvare
/ap_13.014ab/samprapta bahuvedhena(1) draupadi pañcapandavaih(2)
//ap_13.014cd/ardharajyam tatah prapta jñata duryodhanadibhih
/ap_13.015ab/gandivañca dhanurdivyam pavakadrathamuttamam
//ap_13.015cd/sarathiñcarjunah sankhye krsnamaksayyasayakan
/ap_13.016ab/brahmastradims tatha dronatsarve sastravisaradah
//ap_13.016cd/krsnena so 'rjuno vahnim khandave samatarpayat
/ap_13.017ab/indravrstim varayams ca saravarsena
pandavah //ap_13.017cd/jita disah pandavais ca rajyañcakre
yudhisthirah /ap_13.018ab/bahusvarnam(3) rajasuyam na sehe tam
suyodhanah //ap_13.018cd/bhratra duhsasanenoktah karnena
praptabhutina /ap_13.019ab/dyutakarye sakunina dyutena sa
yudhisthiram //ap_13.019cd/ajayattasya rajyañca sabhastho mayayahasat
/ap_13.020ab/jito yudhisthiro bhratryuktascaranyakam yayau
//ap_13.020cd/vane dvadasavarsani pratijñatani so 'nayat
/ap_13.021ab/astasitisahasrani bhojayan purvavat dvijan
//ap_13.021cd/sadhaumyo draupadisasthastatah prayadviratakam
/ap_13.022ab/kanko dvijo hy avijñato(4) raja bhimotha supakrt
//ap_13.022cd/
:n

1 bahubhedena iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 draupadim pañca pandava iti kha, ga, na,
cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 vasupurnamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah ratnapurnamiti gha,
cihnitapustakapathah

4 kanko dvijo hy abhucchrestha iti kha,cihnitapustakapathah :p 34
brhannalarjuno bharya sairindhri yamajau tatha /ap_13.023ab/anyanamna
bhimasenah kicakañcabadhinnisi //ap_13.023cd/draupadim hartukamam
tam arjunascajayat kurun /ap_13.024ab/kurvato gograhadims ca tair
jñatah pandava atha //ap_13.024cd/subhadra krsnabhagini
arjunatsamajijanat /ap_13.025ab/abhimanyundadau tasmai viratascottaram
sutam //ap_13.025cd/saptaksauhinisa asiddharmarajo ranaya sah
/ap_13.026ab/krsno dutobravid gatva duryodhanamamarsanam
//ap_13.026cd/ekadasaksauhinisam nrpam duryodhanam tada
/ap_13.027ab/yudhisthirayardharajyam dehi gramams ca pañca va
//ap_13.027cd/yudhyasva va vacah srutva krsnamaha suyodhanah
/ap_13.028ab/bhusucyagram na dasyami yotsye sangrahanodyatah
//ap_13.028cd/visvarupandarsayitva adhrsyam vidurarcitah(1)
/ap_13.029ab/pragadyudhisthiram praha yodhayainam suyodhanam
//ap_13.029cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye adiparvadivarnanam nama trayodaso
'dhyayah

% chapter {14}

:s atha caturdaso 'dhyayah

kurupandavasangramavarnanam

agnir uvaca
yaudhisthiri dauryodhani kuruksetram yayau camuh
/ap_14.001ab/bhismadronadikan drstva nayudhyata guruniti
//ap_14.001cd/partham hy uvaca bhagavannasocya bhismamukhyakah
/ap_14.002ab/sarirani vinasini na sariri vinasyati //ap_14.002cd/
:n

1 viduranvita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 35
ayamatma param brahma aham brahmasmi viddhi tam
/ap_14.003ab/siddhyasiddhyoh samo yogi rajadharmam prapalaya
//ap_14.003cd/krsnoktotharjuno 'yudhyadrathastho vadyasabdavan
/ap_14.004ab/bhismah senapatirabhudadau dauryodhane bale
//ap_14.004cd/pandavanam sikhandi ca tayoryuddham babhuva ha
/ap_14.005ab/dhartarastrah pandavams ca jaghnuryuddhe
sabhismakah //ap_14.005cd/dhartarastran sikhandyadyah
pandava jaghnurahave /ap_14.006ab/devasurasam yuddham
kurupandavasenayoh //ap_14.006cd/babhuva svasthadevanam pasyatam
pritivardhanam /ap_14.007ab/bhismostraih pandavam sainyam
dasahobhirnyapatayat //ap_14.007cd/dasame hy arjuno vanair bhismam
viram vavarsa ha /ap_14.008ab/sikhandi drupadokto 'strair vavarsa
jalado yatha //ap_14.008cd/hastyasvarathapadatamanyonyastranipatitam(1)
/ap_14.009ab/bhismah svacchandamrtyus ca yuddhamargam pradarsya ca
//ap_14.009cd/vasukto vasulokaya sarasayyagatah sthitah
/ap_14.010ab/uttarayanamiksams ca dhyayan visnum stavan
sthitah //ap_14.010cd/duryodhane tu sokarte dronah senapatistvabhut
/ap_14.011ab/pandave harsite sainye dhrstadyumnas camupatih
//ap_14.011cd/tayoryuddham babhuvogram yamarastravivardhanam
/ap_14.012ab/viratadrupadadyas ca nimagna dronasagare
//ap_14.012cd/dauryodhani mahasena hastyasvarathapattini
/ap_14.013ab/dhrstadyumnadhipatita dronah kala ivababhau
//ap_14.013cd/hatosvatthama cetyukte dronah sastrani catyajat
/ap_14.014ab/dhrstadyumnasarakrantah patitah sa mahitale
//ap_14.014cd/
:n

1 anyonyastranipiditamiti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 36
pañcamehani durdharsah sarvaksatram pramathya ca
/ap_14.015ab/duryodhane tu sokarte karnah senapatistvabhut
//ap_14.015cd/arjunah pandavanañca tayoryuddham babhuva ha
/ap_14.016ab/sastrasastri maharaudram devasuraranopamam
//ap_14.016cd/karnarjunakhye sangrame karnorinabadhiccharaih
/ap_14.017ab/dvitiyahani karnastu arjunena nipatitah
//ap_14.017cd/salyo dinardham yuyudhe hy abadhittam yudhisthirah
/ap_14.018ab/yuyudhe bhimasenena hatasainyah suyodhanah
//ap_14.018cd/bahun hatva naradims ca bhimasenamathabravit

/ap_14.019ab/gadaya praharantam tu bhimastantu vyapatayat
//ap_14.019cd/gadayanyanujamstasya tasminnastadesehani
/ap_14.020ab/ratrau susuptañca balam pandavanam nyapatayat
//ap_14.020cd/aksauhinipramanantu asvatthama mahabalah
/ap_14.021ab/draupadeyan sapañcalan dhrstadyumnañca so 'badhit
//ap_14.021cd/putrahinam draupadim tam rudantimarjunastatah
/ap_14.022ab/siromanim tu jagraha aisikastrena tasya ca
//ap_14.022cd/asvatthamastranirdagdham jivayamasa vai harih
/ap_14.023ab/uttarayastato garbham sa pariksidabhunnrpah
//ap_14.023cd/krtavarma krpo draunistrayo muktastato ranat
/ap_14.024ab/pandavah satyakih krsnah sapta mukta na
capare //ap_14.024cd/striyascartah samasvasya bhimadyaih sa
yudhisthirah /ap_14.025ab/samskrtya prahatan viran
dattodakadhanadikah //ap_14.025cd/bhismacchantanavacchrutva dharman
sarvams ca santidam
/ap_14.026ab/rajadharmanmoksadharmandanadharman nrpo 'bhavat
//ap_14.026cd/asvamedhe dadau danam brahmanebhyorimardanah
/ap_14.027ab/
:p 37
srutvarjunanmausaleyam(1) yadavanañca sanksayam
/ap_14.027cd/rajye pariksitam sthapya sanujah svargamaptavan (2)
//ap_14.027ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mahabharatavarnanam nama caturdaso
'dhyayah

% chapter {15}

:s atha pañcadaso 'dhyayah

pandavacaritavarnanam

agnir uvaca
yudhisthire tu rajyasthe asramadasramantaram
/ap_15.001ab/dhrtarastro vanamagad gandhari ca prtha dvija
//ap_15.001cd/vidurastvagnina dagdho vanajena divangatah
/ap_15.002ab/evam visnurbhuvo bharamaharaddanavadikam
//ap_15.002cd/dharmayadharmanasaya nimittikrtya pandavan
/ap_15.003ab/sa viprasapavyajena musalenaharat kulam
//ap_15.003cd/yadavanam bharakaram vajram rajyebhyasecayat
/ap_15.004ab/devadesat prabhase sa deham tyaktva svayam harih
//ap_15.004cd/indraloke brahmaloke pujyate svargavasibhih
/ap_15.005ab/balabhadronantamurtih patalasvargamiyivan
//ap_15.005cd/avinasi harirdevo dhyanibhirdhyeya eva sah
/ap_15.006ab/vina tam dvarakasthanam plavayamasa sagarah
//ap_15.006cd/samskrtya yadavan partho dattodakadhanadikah
/ap_15.007ab/striyostavakrasapena bharya visnos ca yah
sthitah //ap_15.007cd/punastacchapato nita gopalair lagudayudhaih
/ap_15.008ab/arjunam hi tiraskrtya parthah sokañcakara ha
//ap_15.008cd/vyasenasvasito mene balam me krsnasannidhau

/ap_15.009ab/
:n

1 mausaleneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svargamapnuyaditi kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 38
hastinapuramagatya parthah sarvam nyavedayat
//ap_15.009cd/yudhisthiraya sa bhratre palakaya nrnantada
/ap_15.010ab/taddhanustani castrani sa rathaste ca vajinah
//ap_15.010cd/vina krsnena tannastam danañcasrotriye yatha
/ap_15.011ab/tac chrutva dharmarajastu rajye sthapya pariksitam
//ap_15.011cd/prasthanam prasthito dhiman draupadya bhratrbhih saha
/ap_15.012ab/samsaranityatam jñatva japannastasatam hareh
//ap_15.012cd/mahapathe tu patita draupadi sahadevakah
/ap_15.013ab/nakulah phalguno bhimo raja sokaparayanah
//ap_15.013cd/indranitaratharudhah sanujah svargamaptavan
/ap_15.014ab/drstva duryodhanadims ca vasudevam ca harsitah
//ap_15.014cd/etatte bharatam proktam yah pathetsa divam vrajet
//ap_15.014ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mahabharatavarnanam nama pañcadaso
'dhyayah

% chapter {16}

:s atha sodaso 'dhyayah

buddhadyavatarakathanam

agnir uvaca
vaksye buddhavatarañca pathatah srnvatorthadam /ap_16.001ab/pura
devasure yuddhe daityair devah parajitah //ap_16.001cd/raksa
rakseti saranam vadanto jagmurisvaram /ap_16.002ab/mayamohasvaruposau
suddhodanasuto 'bhavat //ap_16.002cd/mohayamasa daityamstamstyajita
vedadharmakam /ap_16.003ab/te ca bauddha babhuvurhi tebhyonye vedavarjitah
//ap_16.003cd/arhatah so 'bhavat pascadarhatanakarot paran
/ap_16.004ab/evam pasandino jata vedadharmadivarjitah
//ap_16.004cd/
:p 39
narakarham karma cakrurgrahisyantyadhamadapi /ap_16.005ab/sarve
kaliyugante tu bhavisyanti ca sankarah //ap_16.005cd/dasyavah
silahinas ca vedo vajasaneyakah /ap_16.006ab/dasa pañca ca sakha
vai pramanena bhavisyati //ap_16.006cd/dharmakañcukasamvita
adharmarucayas tatha /ap_16.007ab/manusan bhaksayisyanti mlecchah
parthivarupinah //ap_16.007cd/kalki visnuyasahputro
yajñavalkyapurohitah /ap_16.008ab/utsadayisyati mlecchan
grhitastrah krtayudhah //ap_16.008cd/sthapayisyati maryadam
caturvarnye yathocitam /ap_16.009ab/asramesu ca sarvesu prajah
saddharmavartmani //ap_16.009cd/kalkirupam parityajya harih svargam
gamisyati /ap_16.010ab/tatah krtayugannama puravat sambhavisyati
//ap_16.010cd/varnasramas ca dharmesu svesu sthasyanti sattama

/ap_16.011ab/evam sarvesu kalpesu sarvamanvantaresu ca
//ap_16.011cd/avatara asankhyata atitanagatadayah
/ap_16.012ab/visnordasavatarakhyan yah pathet srnuyannarah
//ap_16.012cd/sovaptakamo vimalah sakulah svargamapnuyat
/ap_16.013ab/dharmadharmavyavasthanamevam vai kurute harih
/ap_16.013cd/avatirnañca sa gatah sargadeh karanam harih
//ap_16.013ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye buddhakalkyavataravarnanam nama
sodaso 'dhyayah

% chapter {17}

:s atha saptadaso 'dhyayah

srstivisayakavarnanam

agnir uvaca
jagatsargadikan kridan visnorvaksyedhuna srnu
/ap_17.001ab/svargadikrt sa sargadih srstyadih sagunogunah
//ap_17.001cd/
:p 40
brahmavyaktam sadagre 'bhut na kham ratridinadikam
/ap_17.002ab/prakrtim purusam visnuh(1)
pravisyaksobhayattatah //ap_17.002cd/svargakale
mahattattvamahankarastato 'bhavat /ap_17.003ab/vaikarikastaijasas ca
bhutadis caiva tamasah
//ap_17.003cd/ahankaracchabdamatramakasamabhavattatah
/ap_17.004ab/sparsamatro 'nilastasmadrupamatro 'nalastatah
//ap_17.004cd/rasamatra apa ito gandhamatra mahi smrta(2)
/ap_17.005ab/ahankarattamasattu taijasanindriyani ca
//ap_17.005cd/vaikarika dasa deva mana ekadasendriyam
/ap_17.006ab/tatah svayambhurbhagavan(3) sisrksurvividhah
prajah //ap_17.006cd/apa eva sasarjadau tasu viryamavasrjat(4)
/ap_17.007ab/apo nara iti prokta apo vai narasunavah
//ap_17.007cd/ayanantasya tah purvantena narayanah smrtah
/ap_17.008ab/hiranyavarnamabhavat(5) tadandamudakesayam
//ap_17.008cd/tasmin jajñe svayam brahma svayambhuriti nah srutam
/ap_17.009ab/hiranyagarbho(6) bhagavanusitva parivatsaram
//ap_17.009cd/tadandamakarot dvaidhandivam bhuvamathapi ca
/ap_17.010ab/tayoh sakalayormadhye akasamasrjat prabhuh
//ap_17.010cd/apsu pariplavam prthivim disas ca dasadha dadhe
/ap_17.011ab/tatra kalam mano vacam kamam krodhamatho ratim
//ap_17.011cd/
:n

1 visnumiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gandhamatra dharitryabhuditi kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 tatah svayambhurbhagavanityarabhya srastumicchan

prajapatirityantapathastu mahabharatiyaharivamsaparvana uddhrta
iti adhyavasiyate ubhayatra kramena pathasamyat

4 tasu bijamathasrjaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 hiranyagarbhamabhavaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 hiranyavarna iti ga, cihnitgapustakapathah :p 41
sasarja srstintadrupam srastumicchan prajapatih
/ap_17.012ab/vidyutosanimeghams ca rohitendradhanumsi ca
//ap_17.012cd/vayamsi ca sasarjadau parjanyañcatha vaktratah
/ap_17.013ab/rco yajumsi samani nirmame yajñasiddhaye
//ap_17.013cd/sadhyastair ayajandevan bhutamuccavacam bhujat(1)
/ap_17.014ab/sanatkumaram rudrañca sasarja krodhasambhavam
//ap_17.014cd/maricimatryangirasam pulastyam pulaham kratum
/ap_17.015ab/vasistham manasah sapta brahmana iti niscitah(2)
//ap_17.015cd/saptaite janayanti sma praja rudras ca sattama
/ap_17.016ab/dvidha krtvatmano dehamardhena puruso 'bhavat
//ap_17.016cd/ardhena nari tasyam sa brahma vai casrjat prajah
//ap_17.016ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye jagatsargavarnanam nama saptadaso
'dhyayah

% chapter {18}

:s atha astadaso 'dhyayah

svayambhuvavamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
priyavratottanapadau manoh svayambhuvat sutau /ap_18.001ab/ajijanatsa
tam kanyam satarupam taponvitam(3) //ap_18.001cd/
:n

1 bhutamuccavacam hy ajaditi kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah
sandhyamstair ayajan devan bhutamuccavacam praja iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 niscitamiti kha,cihnitapustakapathah

3 ajijanat sutam kanyam sadrupañca taponvitamiti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah / ajijanat sutam kanyam satarupam
taponvitamiti na,cihnitapustakapathah :p 42
kamyam(1) kardamabharyatah samrat kuksirvirat prabhuh
/ap_18.002ab/surucyamuttamo jajñe putra uttanapadatah
//ap_18.002cd/sunityantu dhruvah putrastapastepe sa kirtaye
/ap_18.003ab/dhruvo varsasahasrani trini divyani he mune
//ap_18.003cd/tasmai prito harih pradanmunyagre sthanakam sthiram(2)
/ap_18.004ab/slokam papatha hy usana vrddhim drstva sa tasya
ca //ap_18.004cd/aho 'sya tapaso viryamaho srutamahodbhutam
/ap_18.005ab/yamadya(3) puratah krtva dhruvam saptarsayah sthitah
//ap_18.005cd/tasmat sistiñca(4) bhavyañca dhruvacchambhurvyajayata

/ap_18.006ab/sisteradhatta(5) suchaya pañca putranakalmasan
//ap_18.006cd/ripum ripuñjayam ripram vrkalam vrkatejasam
/ap_18.007ab/riporadhatta brhati caksusam sarvatejasam
//ap_18.007cd/ajijanat puskarinyam virinyam caksuso manum
/ap_18.008ab/manorajayanta dasa nadvalayam sutottamah
//ap_18.008cd/uruh(6) puruh satadyumnastapasvi satyavakkavih
/ap_18.009ab/agnisturatiratras ca sudyumnascabhimanyukah
//ap_18.009cd/urorajanayat putran sadagneyi mahaprabhan
/ap_18.010ab/angam sumanasam svatim kratumangirasangayam
//ap_18.010cd/angat sunithapatyam vai venamekam vyajayata
/ap_18.011ab/
:n

1 kamya iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 sthanamuttamamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 yadatra iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 tasmat slistiñca iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 slistearadhatta iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

6 ururiti kha,ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 43
araksakah paparatah sa hato munibhih kusaih
//ap_18.011cd/prajarthamrsayothasya mamanthurdaksinam karam
/ap_18.012ab/venasya mathito panau sambabhuva prthur nrpah
//ap_18.012cd/tam drstva munayah prahuresa vai muditah
prajah /ap_18.013ab/karisyati mahateja yasas ca prapsyate mahat
//ap_18.013cd/sa dhanvi kavaci jatastejasa nirdahanniva
/ap_18.014ab/prthurvainyah prajah sarva raraksa ksetrapurvajah
//ap_18.014cd/rajasuyabhisiktanamadyah(1) sa prthivipatih
/ap_18.015ab/tasmaccaiva samutpannau nipunau sutamagadhau
//ap_18.015cd/tatstotrañcakraturvirau rajabhujjanarañjanat
/ap_18.016ab/dugdha gaustena sasyartham prajanam jivanaya ca
//ap_18.016cd/saha devair muniganair gandharvaih sapsaroganaih
/ap_18.017ab/pitrbhirdanavaih sarpair virudbhih parvatair janaih
//ap_18.017cd/tesu tesu ca patresu duhyamana vasundhara
/ap_18.018ab/pradadyathepsitam ksirantena prananadharayat
//ap_18.018cd/prthoh putrau tu dharmajñau jajñate 'ntardvipalinau
/ap_18.019ab/sikhandi havirdhanamantardhanat vyajayata
//ap_18.019cd/havirdhanat sadagneyi dhisanajanayat sutan
/ap_18.020ab/pracinavarhisam sukram(2) gayam krsnam
vrajajinau //ap_18.020cd/pracinagrah kusastasya prthivyam yajato
yatah /ap_18.021ab/pracinavarhirbhagavan mahanasitprajapatih
//ap_18.021cd/savarnadhatta(3) samudri dasa pracinavarhisah
/ap_18.022ab/
:n

1 rajasuyabhivyaktanamadya iti kha,cihnitapustakapathah

2 subhramiti ga,cihnitapustakapathah

3 suvarnadhatta iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 44
sarve pracetaso nama dhanurvedasya paragah
//ap_18.022cd/aprthagdharmacaranas te tapyanta mahattapah
/ap_18.023ab/dasavarsasahasrani samudrasalilesayah
//ap_18.023cd/prajapatitvam samprapya tusta visnos ca nirgatah
/ap_18.024ab/bhuh kham vyaptam hi tarubhistamstarunadahams ca te
//ap_18.024cd/mukhajagnimarudbhyam ca drstva catha drumaksayam
/ap_18.025ab/upagamyabravidetan raja somah prajapatin
//ap_18.025cd/kopam yacchata dasyanti kanyam vo marisam varam
/ap_18.026ab/tapasvino muneh kandoh(2) pramlocayam mamaiva ca
//ap_18.026cd/bhavisyam janata srsta bharya vo 'stu kulankari
/ap_18.027ab/asyamutpatsyate daksah prajah samvardhayisyati
//ap_18.027cd/pracetasastam jagrhurdaksosyañca tato 'bhavat
/ap_18.028ab/acarams ca carams caiva dvipadotha catuspadah
//ap_18.028cd/sa srstva manasa(2) daksah pascadasrjata
striyah /ap_18.029ab/dadau sa dasa dharmaya kasyapaya trayodasa
//ap_18.029cd/saptavimsati somaya catastro 'ristanemine
/ap_18.030ab/dve caiva bahuputraya dve caivangirase adat(3)
//ap_18.030cd/tasu devas ca nagadya maithunanmanasa pura
/ap_18.031ab/dharmasargampravaksyami dasapatnisu dharmatah
//ap_18.031cd/visvedevastu visvayah sadhyan sadhya vyajayata
/ap_18.032ab/maruttvaya maruttvanto vasostu vasavo 'bhavan
//ap_18.032cd/bhanostu bhanavah putra muhurtastu muhurtajah
/ap_18.033ab/
:n

1 kanthoriti ga, cihnitapustakapathah karnoriti
na,cihnitapustakapathah

2 sa drstva manasa iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dve caiva bhandave tata iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 45
sambaya(1) dharmato ghoso nagavithi(2) ca yamija
//ap_18.033cd/prthivivisayam sarvamarundhatyam vyajayata
/ap_18.034ab/sankalpayastu sankalpa indor naksatratah sutah
//ap_18.034cd/apo dhruvañca somañca dharas caivanilonalah(3)
/ap_18.035ab/pratyusas ca prabhavas ca vasavostau ca namatah
//ap_18.035cd/apasya putro vaitandyah sramah santo munis tatha
/ap_18.036ab/dhruvasya kalo lokanto varcah somasya vai sutah
//ap_18.036cd/dharasya putro dravino(4) hutahavyavahas tatha
/ap_18.037ab/manoharayah sisirah pranotha ramanas tatha(5)
//ap_18.037cd/purojavonilasyasidavijñato 'nalasya ca
/ap_18.038ab/agniputrah kumaras ca sarastambe vyajayata
//ap_18.038cd/tasya sakho visakhas ca naigameyas ca prstajah
/ap_18.039ab/krttikatah karttikeyo yatih sanatkumarakah(6)
//ap_18.039cd/pratyusaddevalo jajñe visvakarma prabhavatah
/ap_18.040ab/karta silpasahasranam tridasanañca vardhakih

//ap_18.040cd/manusyascopjivanti silpam vai bhusanadikam
/ap_18.041ab/surabhi(7) kasyapadrudranekadasa vijajñusi
//ap_18.041cd/mahadevaprasadena tapasa bhavita sati /ap_18.042ab/
:n

1 lambaya iti ga,cihnitapustakapathah

2 nagavithi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dharmas caivanilonala iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 dharisa iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

5 maranastatheti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

6 jatah sanatkumarata iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

7 yuvati iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 46
ajaikapadahirbraghnastvasta rudras ca sattama(1)
//ap_18.042cd/tvastus caivatmajah srimanvisvarupo mahayasah
/ap_18.043ab/haras ca bahurupas ca tryambakascaparajitah
//ap_18.043cd/vrsakapis ca sambhus ca kapardi raivatas tatha
/ap_18.044ab/mrgavyadhasya sarpas ca kapali dasa caikakah
/ap_18.044cd/rudranam ca satam laksam yair vyaptam
sacaracaram //ap_18.044ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye jagatsargavarnanam nama astadaso
'dhyayah

% chapter {19}

:s athonavimsatitamo 'dhyayah

kasyapavamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
kasyapasya vede sargamadityadisu he mune /ap_19.001ab/caksuse
tusita devaste 'dityam kasyapatpunah //ap_19.001cd/asan visnus
ca sakras ca tvasta dhata tatharyama /ap_19.002ab/pusa vivasvan
savita mitrotha varuno bhagah //ap_19.002cd/amsus ca dvadasaditya
asan vaivasvatentare /ap_19.003ab/aristanemipatrinamapatyaniha
sodasa //ap_19.003cd/bahuputrastha vidusas catasro vidyutah
sutah(2) /ap_19.004ab/pratyangirajah sresthah krsasvasya
surayudhah //ap_19.004cd/udayastamane surye tadvadete yuge yuge
/ap_19.005ab/hiranyakasipurdityam hiranyaksas ca kasyapat
//ap_19.005cd/
:n

1 saptama iti kha na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 smrta iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 47
simhika cabhavat kanya vipracitteh parigrahah
/ap_19.006ab/rahuprabhrtayastasyam saimhikeya iti srutah
//ap_19.006cd/hiranyakasipoh putras catvarah prathitaujasah

/ap_19.007ab/anuhradas ca hradas ca prahradascativaisnavah
//ap_19.007cd/samhradas ca caturthobhut hradaputro hradas tatha
/ap_19.008ab/hradasya putra ayusman(1) sibirvaskala eva ca
//ap_19.008cd/virovanastu prahradirbalirjajñe virocanat
/ap_19.009ab/baleh putrasatam tvasidvanasrestham(2) mahamune
//ap_19.009cd/purakalpe hi banena prasadyomapatim varah(3)
/ap_19.010ab/parsvato viharisyamityevam praptas ca isvarat(4)
//ap_19.010cd/hiranyaksasutah pañca sambarah sakunistviti(5)
/ap_19.011ab/dvimurdha sankuraryas ca(6) satamasan danoh sutah
//ap_19.011cd/svarbhanostu prabha kanya pulomnastu saci smrta
/ap_19.012ab/upadanavi hayasira sarmistha varsaparvani
//ap_19.012cd/puloma kalaka caiva vaisvanarasute ubhe
/ap_19.013ab/kasyapasya tu bharye dve tayoh putras ca kotayah
//ap_19.013cd/prahradasya catuskotyo nivatakavacah kule
/ap_19.014ab/tamrayah sat sutah syus ca kaki sveni ca
bhasyapi //ap_19.014cd/grdhrika suci sugriva(7) tabhyah kakadayo
'bhavan /ap_19.015ab/
:n

1 samhradaputra ayusmaniti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 vanajyesthamiti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 prabhumiti kha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 ity evam praptamisvaraditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 jharjharah sakunistvatiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
saknistvatheti na, cihnitapustakapathah

6 dvimurdha sambaradyas ca iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

7 grdhrika ca sucigrivo iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
grdhrikasucisugrivo iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 48
asvascostras ca tamraya aruno garudas tatha
//ap_19.015cd/vinatayah sahasrantu sarpas ca surasabhavah
/ap_19.016ab/kadraveyah sahasrantu sesavasukitaksakah
//ap_19.016cd/damstrinah krodhavasaja dharotthah(1) paksino
jale /ap_19.017ab/surabhyam gomahisyadi irotpannastrnadayah
//ap_19.017cd/svasayam yaksaraksamsi munerasvarasobhavan
/ap_19.018ab/aristayantu gandharvah kasyapaddhi sthirañcaram(2)
//ap_19.018cd/esam putradayo 'sankhya devair vai danava jitah(3)
/ap_19.019ab/ditirvinastaputra vai tosayamasa kasyapam
//ap_19.019cd/putramindraprahartaramicchati prapa kasyapat
/ap_19.020ab/padapraksalanat supta tasya garbham jaghana ha
//ap_19.020cd/chidramanvisya cendrastu te deva maruto 'bhavan
/ap_19.021ab/sakrasyaikonapañcasatsahaya diptatejasah
//ap_19.021cd/etatsarvam harirbrahma abhisicya prthum nrpam
/ap_19.022ab/dadau kramena rajyani anyesamadhipo harih
//ap_19.022cd/dvijausadhinam candras ca apantu varuno nrpah

/ap_19.023ab/rajñam vaisravano raja suryanam
visnorisvarah //ap_19.023cd/vasunam pavako raja marutam
vasavah prabhuh /ap_19.024ab/prajapatinam dakso 'tha prahlado
danavadhipah //ap_19.024cd/pitrnam ca yamo raja bhutadinam
harah(4) prabhuh /ap_19.025ab/himavams caiva sailanam nadinam
sagarah prabhuh //ap_19.025cd/
:n

1 dharanya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 kasyapadi parasparamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 devair daityah parajita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 bhutanañca hara iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 49
gandharvanam citraratho naganamatha vasukih
/ap_19.026ab/sarpanam taksako raja garudah paksinamatha
//ap_19.026cd/airavato gajendranam govrsotha gavamapi
/ap_19.027ab/mrganamatha sardulah plakso vanaspatisvarah
//ap_19.027cd/uccaihsravas tathasvanam sudhanva purvapalakah
/ap_19.028ab/daksinasyam sankhapadah ketuman palako jale
/ap_19.028cd/hiranyaromakah saumye pratisargoyamiritah //ap_19.028ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratisargavarnanam nama
unavimsatitamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {20}

:s atha vimsatitamo 'dhyayah

sargavisayakavarnanam

agnir uvaca
prathamo mahatah sargo vijñeyo brahmanastu sah
/ap_20.001ab/tanmatranam dvitiyastu bhutasargo hi sa smrtah
//ap_20.001cd/vaikarikastrtiyastu sarga aindriyakah smrtah
/ap_20.002ab/ityesa prakrtah sargah sambhuto buddhipurvakah
//ap_20.002cd/mukhyah sargas caturthastu mukhya vai sthavarah
smrtah /ap_20.003ab/tiryaksrotastu yah proktah stairyagyonyastatah
smrtah //ap_20.003cd/tathordhvasrotasam sastho devasargastu sa
smrtah /ap_20.004ab/tatorvaksrotasam sargah saptamah sa tu
manusah //ap_20.004cd/astamonugrahah sargaih satvikastamasas ca
yah /ap_20.005ab/pañcaite vaikrtah sargah prakrtas ca trayah
smrtah //ap_20.005cd/prakrto vaikrtas caiva kaumaro navamas tatha
/ap_20.006ab/
:p 50
brahmato nava sargastu jagato mulahetavah //ap_20.006cd/khyatyadya
daksakanyastu bhrgvadya upayemire /ap_20.007ab/nityo naimittakah
sargastridha prakathito janaih //ap_20.007cd/prakrta dainandini
syadantarapralayadanu /ap_20.008ab/jayate yatranudinam mityasargo hi
sammatah //ap_20.008cd/devau dhatavidhatarau bhrgoh khyatirasuyata
/ap_20.009ab/sriyañca patni visnorya stuta sakrena vrddhaye

//ap_20.009cd/dhaturvidharturdvau putrau kramat prano mrkandukah
/ap_20.010ab/markandeyo mrkandos ca jajñe vedasirastatah
//ap_20.010cd/paurnamasas ca sambhutyam maricerabhavat sutah
/ap_20.011ab/smrtyamangirasah putrah sinivali kuhus tatha
//ap_20.011cd/rakascanumatiscatreranasuyapyajijanat
/ap_20.012ab/somam durvasasam putram dattatreyañca yoginam
//ap_20.012cd/prityam pulastyabharyayam dattolistatsutobhavat
/ap_20.013ab/ksamayam(1) pulahajjatah sahisnuh
karmapadikah //ap_20.013cd/sannatyañca kratorasan balikhilya
mahaujasah /ap_20.014ab/angusthaparvamatraste ye hi
sastisahasvinah //ap_20.014cd/urjayañca vasisthacca raja
gatrordhvabahukah(2) /ap_20.015ab/savanascalaghuh sukrah(3)
sutapah sapta carsayah //ap_20.015cd/pavakah pavamanobhucchucih
svahagnijobhavat /ap_20.016ab/
:n

1 kumaryamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 rajogotrordhvahuka iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah raja
satrordhvabalaka iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah, rajogotrordhvavahaka
iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sabalascanaghah sukra iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 51
agnisvatta varhisado 'nagnayah sagnayo hy ajat(1)
//ap_20.016cd/pitrbhyas ca svadhayañca mena vaidharini sute(2)
/ap_20.017ab/himsabharya tvadharmasya tayorjajñe tathanrtam
//ap_20.017cd/kanya ca nikrtistabhyam bhayannarakemeva ca
/ap_20.018ab/maya ca vedana caiva mithunantvidametayoh
//ap_20.018cd/tayorjajñetha vai mayam mrtyum bhutapaharinam
/ap_20.019ab/vedana ca sutam capi duhkham jajñetha rauravat
//ap_20.019cd/mrtyorvyadhijarasokatrsnakrodhas ca jajñire
/ap_20.020ab/brahmanas ca rudan jato rodanadrudranamakah
//ap_20.020cd/bhavam sarvamathesanam tatha pasupatim dvija
/ap_20.021ab/bhimamugram mahadevamuvaca sa pitamahah
//ap_20.021cd/daksakopacca tadbharya dehantatyaja sa sati
/ap_20.022ab/himavadduhita bhutva patni sambhorabhut punah
//ap_20.022cd/rsibhyo naradadyuktah pujah snanadipurvikah
/ap_20.023ab/svayambhuvadyastah krtva visnvaderbhuktimuktidah
//ap_20.023cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye jagatsargavarnanam nama vimsatitamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {21}

:s atha ekavimso 'dhyayah

samanyapujakathanam

narada uvaca
samanyapujam visnvadervaksye mantrams ca sarvadan

/ap_21.001ab/samastaparivaraya acyutaya namo yajet //ap_21.001cd/
:n

1 sagnayo hy agaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah, agnipala varhisado
hy ajyapah sagnayo hy ajaditi gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vaisarani sute iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 52
dhatre vidhatre gangayai yamunayai nidhi tatha
/ap_21.002ab/dvarasriyam vastunavam saktim kurmamanantakam
//ap_21.002cd/prthivim dharmakam jñanam vairagyaisvaryameva ca
/ap_21.003ab/adharmadin kandanalapadmakesarakarnikah
//ap_21.003cd/rgvedadyam krtadyañca satvadyarkadimandalam
/ap_21.004ab/vimalotkarsini jñana kriya yoga ca ta yajet
//ap_21.004cd/prahvim satyam tathesananugrahasanamurtikam(1)
/ap_21.005ab/durgam giranganam(2) ksetram vasudevadikam yajet
//ap_21.005cd/hrdayañca sirah sulam varmanetramathastrakam
/ap_21.006ab/sankham cakram gadam padmam srivatsam kaustubham
yajet //ap_21.006cd/vanamalam sriyam pustim garudam
gurumarcayet /ap_21.007ab/indramagnim yamam rakso jalam vayum
dhanesvaram //ap_21.007cd/isanantamajam castram vahanam
kumudadikam /ap_21.008ab/visvaksenam mandaladau siddhih pujadina
bhavet //ap_21.008cd/sivapujatha samanya purvam nandinamarcayet
/ap_21.009ab/mahakalam yajedgangam(3) yamunañca ganadikam
//ap_21.009cd/giram sriyam(4) gurum vastum sakyadin dharmakadikam
(5) /ap_21.010ab/vama jyestha tatha raudri kali kalavikarini
//ap_21.010cd/balavikarini capi balapramathini kramat /ap_21.011ab/
:n

1 prahvi sandhya tathesananugrahasanamurtika iti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 durgam girim ganamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah durgam
sivam ganamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 yajet durgam iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 girim sriyamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah sivam sriyatamiti gha,
cihnitapustakapathah

5 gaurim sriyam gurum castram saktyadim dharmakadikamiti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 53
sarvabhutadamani ca madanonmadini sivasanam //ap_21.011cd/ham hum
ham sivamurtaye sangavaktram sivam yajet /ap_21.012ab/haum
sivaya hamityadi hamisanadivaktrakam //ap_21.012cd/hrim gaurim
gam ganah sakramukhas candihrtadikah
/ap_21.013ab/kramatsuryarcane mantra dandi pujyas ca pingalah
//ap_21.013cd/uccaihsravascarunas ca prabhutam vimalam yajet
/ap_21.014ab/saradhyoparamasukham(1) skandadyam madhyato yajet
//ap_21.014cd/dipta suksma jaya bhadra vibhutirvimala tatha
/ap_21.015ab/amogha vidyuta caiva pujyatha sarvatomukhi

//ap_21.015cd/arkasanam hi ham kham kha solkayeti ca murtikam
/ap_21.016ab/hram hrim sa suryaya nama am namo hrdaya ca
//ap_21.016cd/arkaya sirase tadvadagnisasuravayugan(2)
/ap_21.017ab/bhurbhuvah svare jvalini sikha hum kavacam smrtam
//ap_21.017cd/bham netram vas tatharkastram rajñi saktis ca
niskubha(3) /ap_21.018ab/somo 'ngarakotha budho jivah sukrah
sanih kramat //ap_21.018cd/rahuh ketustejas candah
sanksepadatha pujanam /ap_21.019ab/asanam murtaye mulam
hrdadyam paricarakah //ap_21.019cd/visnvasanam
visnurmurterom srim srim sridharoharih /ap_21.020ab/hrim
sarvamurtimantroyamiti trailokyamohanah //ap_21.020cd/hrim
hrsikesah klim visnuh svarair dirghairhrdadikam
/ap_21.021ab/samastaih pañcami puja sangramadau jayadida
//ap_21.021cd/
:n

1 savaradhyoparam duhkhamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 agnisasrayavayuganiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / arkaya sirase
tadvadagnijayayutañca taditi na,cihnitapustakapathah

3 saktis ca nirgata iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 54
cakram gadam kramacchankham musalam khadgasarngakam
/ap_21.022ab/pasankusau ca srivatsam kaustubham vanamalaya
//ap_21.022cd/srim srirmahalaksmitarksyo gururindradayo 'rcanam
/ap_21.023ab/sarasvatyasanam murtiraum hrim dadhi sarasvati
//ap_21.023cd/hrdadya laksmirmedha ca kalatustis ca pustika
/ap_21.024ab/gauri prabhamati durga gano gurus ca ksetrapah
//ap_21.024cd/tatha gam ganapataye ca hrim gauryai ca srim sriyai
/ap_21.025ab/hrim tvaritayai hrim sau tripura(1)
caturthyantanamontakah //ap_21.025cd/pranavadyas ca
namadyamaksaram vindusamyutam /ap_21.026ab/om yutam va
sarvamantrapujanajjapatah smrtah
//ap_21.026cd/homattilaghrtadyais ca dharmakamarthamoksadah
/ap_21.027ab/pujamantran pathedyastu bhuktabhogo divam vrajet
//ap_21.027cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye vasudevadipujakathanam nama
ekavimsatitamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {22}

:s atha dvavimso 'dhyayah

snanavidhikathanam

narada uvaca
vaksye snanam kriyadyartham nrsimhena tu mrttikam
/ap_22.001ab/grhitva tam dvidha krtva manahsnanamathaikaya
//ap_22.001cd/nimajyacamya vinyasya simhena krtaraksakah(2)
/ap_22.002ab/

:n

1 hrim tvaritayai, hrim aim klim sau tripura iti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 krtaraksana iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 55
vidhisnanam tatah kuryat pranayamapurahsaram
//ap_22.002cd/hrdi dhyayan harijñanam(1) mantrenastaksarena
hi /ap_22.003ab/tridha panitale mrtsnam digbandham simhajaptatah
//ap_22.003cd/vasadevaprajaptena tirtham sankalpya calabhet
/ap_22.004ab/gatram vedadina mantraih sammarjyaradhya murtina
//ap_22.004cd/krtvaghamarsanam vastram paridhaya samacaret
/ap_22.005ab/vinyasya mantrair dvirmarjya panistham jalameva ca
//ap_22.005cd/narayanena samyamya vayumaghraya cotsrjet
/ap_22.006ab/jalam dhyayan harim pascaddatvarghyam
dvadasaksaram //ap_22.006cd/japtvanyañchatasastasya
yogapithaditah kramat /ap_22.007ab/mantran dikpalaparyantanrsin
pitrgananapi //ap_22.007cd/manusyan sarvabhutani
sthavarantanyathavaset /ap_22.008ab/nyasya cangani samhrtya
mantranyagagrham vrajet //ap_22.008cd/evamanyasu pujasu muladyaih
snanamacaret //ap_22.008ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye snanavidhikathanam nama
dvavimsodhyayah

% chapter {23}

:s atha trayovimsodhyayah

pujavidhikathanam

narada uvaca
vaksye pujavidhim vipra yat krtva sarvamapnuyat
/ap_23.001ab/praksalitanghriracamya vagyatah krtaraksakah
//ap_23.001cd/
:n

1 dhyayam harim devamiti gha.cihnitapustakapathah :p 56
pranmukhah svastikam baddhva padmadyaparameva ca /ap_23.002ab/yam
vijam nabhimadhyastham dhumram candanilatmakam
//ap_23.002cd/visesayedasesantu(1) dhyayet kayattu kalmasam
/ap_23.003ab/ksaum hrtpankajamadhyastham vijam tejonidhim smaran
//ap_23.003cd/adhordhvatiryaggabhistu jvalabhih kalmasam dahet
/ap_23.004ab/sasankakrtivaddhyayedambarastham sudhambubhih
//ap_23.004cd/hrtpadmavyapibhirdeham svakamaplavayetsudhih(2)
/ap_23.005ab/susumnayonimargena sarvanadivisarpibhih
//ap_23.005cd/sodhayitva nyasettattvam karasuddhirathastrakam
/ap_23.006ab/vyapakam hastayoradau daksinangusthatongakam
//ap_23.006cd/mulam dehe dvadasangam nyasenmantrair
dvisatkakaih /ap_23.007ab/hrdayam ca siras caiva sikha
varmastralocane //ap_23.007cd/udaram ca tatha prstham

bahurujanupadakam /ap_23.008ab/mudram dattva smaret visnum
japtvastasatamarcayet //ap_23.008cd/vame tu vardhanim nyasya
pujadravyam tu daksine /ap_23.009ab/praksalyastrena carghyena
gandhapuspanvite nyaset //ap_23.009cd/caitanyam sarvagam
jyotirastajaptena varina /ap_23.010ab/phadantena tu samsicya haste
dhyatva harim pare(3) //ap_23.010cd/dharmam jñanam ca
vairagyamaisvaryam vahnidinmukhah /ap_23.011ab/adharmadini
gatrani purvadau yogapithake //ap_23.011cd/kurmam pithe hy
anantañca yamam(4) suryadimandalam /ap_23.012ab/
:n

1 visosayedasesantu iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svakaman dahayet sudhih iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
svakamahladayet sudhiriti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sthalam tena tu samsicya haste dhyatva harim pathediti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

4 padmamiti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 57
vimaladyah kesarasthanugraha karnika sthita //ap_23.012cd/purvam
svahrdaye dhyatva avahyarcais ca mandale /ap_23.013ab/arghyam
padyam tathacamam madhuparkam punas ca tat //ap_23.013cd/snanam
vastropavitañca bhusanam gandhapuspakam
/ap_23.014ab/dhupadipanair vedyani pundarikaksavidyaya
//ap_23.014cd/yajedangani purvadau dvari purve parendajam
/ap_23.015ab/dakse cakram gadam saumye kone sankham dhanurnyaset
//ap_23.015cd/devasya vamato dakse cesudhi khadgameva ca
/ap_23.016ab/vame carma sriyam(1) dakse pustim vamegrato nyaset
//ap_23.016cd/vanamalañca srivatsakaustubhau dikpatinvahih
/ap_23.017ab/svamantraih pujayet sarvan visnurarghovasanatah(2)
//ap_23.017cd/vyastena ca samastena angair vijena vai yajet
/ap_23.018ab/japtva pradaksinikrtya stuttvardhyañca samarpya ca
//ap_23.018cd/hrdaye vinyaseddhyatva aham brahma haristviti
/ap_23.019ab/agacchavahane yojyam ksamasveti visarjane
//ap_23.019cd/evamastaksaradyais ca pujam krtva vimuktibhak
/ap_23.020ab/ekamurtyarcanam proktam navavyuharcanam srnu
//ap_23.020cd/angusthakadvaye nyasya vasudevam baladikan
/ap_23.021ab/tarjanyadau sariretha sirolalatavaktrake
//ap_23.021cd/hrnnabhiguhyajanvanghrau madhye purvadikam yajet(3)
/ap_23.022ab/ekapitham navavyuham navapithañca purvavat
//ap_23.022cd/
:n

1 vame varma sriyamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 asmallabdhapustakesu visnurarghovasanata iti visnavarghau ca
manatah iti ca patho vartate / ayansvasamicina iva pratibhati
visnumarghyasanadibhiriti tu yuktah pathah

3 madhyagulphaditah pisphaca iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 58
navabje navamurtya ca navavyuhañca purvavat /ap_23.023ab/istam
madhye tatah sthane vasudevañca pujayet //ap_23.023cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye adimurtyadipujavidhirnama trayovimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {24}

:s atha caturvimso 'dhyayah

kundanirmanadividhih

narada uvaca
agnikaryam pravaksyami yena syatsarvakamabhak
/ap_24.001ab/caturabhyadhikam vimsamangulam caturasrakam
//ap_24.001cd/sutrena sutrayitva tu ksetram tavat khanetsamam
/ap_24.002ab/khatasya mekhala karya tyaktva caivanguladvayam
//ap_24.002cd/sattvadisañjña(1) purvasa dvadasangulamucchrita
/ap_24.003ab/astangula dvyanulatha caturangulavistrta
//ap_24.003cd/yonirdasangula ramya satcaturdvyangulagraga
/ap_24.004ab/kramannimna tu kartavya pascimasavyavasthita
//ap_24.004cd/asvatthapatrasadrsi kiñcit kunde nivesita
/ap_24.005ab/turyangulayata nalam pañcadasangulayatam
//ap_24.005cd/mulantu tryangulam(2) yonya agram tasyah
sadangulam /ap_24.006ab/laksanañcaikahastasya dvigunam
dvikaradisu //ap_24.006cd/ekatrimekhalam kundam vartuladi
vadamyaham /ap_24.007ab/
:n

1 sadmadisañjña iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 malantu dvyangulamiti ga,cihnitapustakapathah :p 59
kundardhe tu sthitam sutram kone yadatiricyate
//ap_24.007cd/tadardham disi samsthapya bhramitam vartulam bhavet
/ap_24.008ab/kundardham konabhagardham disiscottarato vahih
//ap_24.008cd/purvapascimato yatnallañchayitva tu madhyatah
/ap_24.009ab/samsthapya bhramitam kundamardhacandram bhavet
subham //ap_24.009cd/padmakare dalani syurmekhalanantu vartule
/ap_24.010ab/bahudandapramanantu homartham karayet srucam
//ap_24.010cd/saptapañcangulam vapi caturasrantu karayet
/ap_24.011ab/tribhagena bhavedgartam madhye vrttam susobhanam
//ap_24.011cd/tiryagurdhvam samam khatadvahirardhantu sodhayet
/ap_24.012ab/angulasya caturthamsam sesardhardham tathantatah
//ap_24.012cd/khatasya mekhalam ramyam sesardhena tu karayet
/ap_24.013ab/kantham tribhagavistaram angusthakasamayatam
//ap_24.013cd/sardhamangusthakam va syattadagre tu mukham bhavet
/ap_24.014ab/caturangulavistaram pañcangulamathapi va
//ap_24.014cd/trikam dvyangulakam tat syanmadhyantasya susobhanam
/ap_24.015ab/ayamastatsamastasya madhyanimnah susobhanah
//ap_24.015cd/susiram kanthadese syadvised yavat kaniyasi

/ap_24.016ab/sesakundantu kartavyam yatharuci vicitritam
//ap_24.016cd/sruvantu hastamatram syaddandakena samanvitam (1)
/ap_24.017ab/vatukam dvyangulam(2) vrttam kartavyantu susobhanam
//ap_24.017cd/
:n 1 kundakena samanvitamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 kanthakam dvyangulamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah candrabham dvyangulamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 60
gopadantu yatha magnamalpapanke tatha bhavet /ap_24.018ab/upalipya likhedrekhamangulam vajranasikam(1) //ap_24.018cd/saumyagra prathama tasyam rekhe purvamukhe tayoh /ap_24.019ab/madhye tisras tatha kuryaddaksinadikramena tu //ap_24.019cd/evamullikhya cabhyuksya pranavena tu mantravit /ap_24.020ab/vistaram kalpayettena tasmin saktintu vaisnavim //ap_24.020cd/alam krtva murtimatim ksipedagnim harim smaran /ap_24.021ab/pradesamatrah samidho datva parisamuhya tam //ap_24.021cd/darbhaistridha paristirya purvadau tatra patrakam /ap_24.022ab/asadayedidhmavahni bhumau ca sruksruvadvayam //ap_24.022cd/ajyasthali carusthali kusajyañca pranitaya /ap_24.023ab/proksayitva proksaniñca grhitvapurya varina //ap_24.023cd/pavitrantarhite haste parisravya ca tajjalam /ap_24.024ab/prannitva proksanipatran jyotiragre nidhaya ca //ap_24.024cd/tadadbhistris ca samproksya iddhmam vinyasya cagratah /ap_24.025ab/pranitayam supuspayam visnum dhyatvottarena ca //ap_24.025cd/ajyasthalimathajyena sampuryagre nidhaya ca /ap_24.026ab/samplavotpavanabhyantu kuryadajyasya samskrtim //ap_24.026cd/akhanditagrau nirgarbhau kusau pradesamatrakau /ap_24.027ab/tabhyamuttanapanibhyamangusthanamikena tu //ap_24.027cd/ajyam tayostu sangrhya dvirnitva triravanksipet(2) /ap_24.028ab/sruksruvau capi sangrhya tabhyam praksipya varina //ap_24.028cd/
:n

1 rudranasikamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah vaktranasikamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 adyam tayostu sampujya trin varanurdhvamutksipediti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 61
pratapya darbhaih sammrjya punah praksyalya caiva hi /ap_24.029ab/nistapya sthapayitva(1) tu pranavenaiva sadhakah //ap_24.029cd/pranavadinamontena pascaddhomam samacaret /ap_24.030ab/garbhadhanadikarmani yavadamsavyavasthaya //ap_24.030cd/namantam vratabandhantam samavartavasanakam /ap_24.031ab/adhikaravasanam va karyadanganusaratah //ap_24.031cd/pranavenopacarantu kuryatsarvatra sadhakah /ap_24.032ab/angair homastu kartavyo yathavittanusaratah //ap_24.032cd/garbhadanantu prathamam tatah pumsavanam smrtam /ap_24.033ab/simantonnayanam jatakarma namannaprasanam //ap_24.033cd/cudakrtim vratabandham vedavratanyasesatah(2)

/ap_24.034ab/samavartanam patnya ca yogascathadhikarakah(3)
//ap_24.034cd/hrdadikramato dhyatva ekaikam karma pujya ca
/ap_24.035ab/astavastau tu juhuyat pratikarmahutih punah
//ap_24.035cd/purnahutim tato dadyat sruca mulena sadhakah
/ap_24.036ab/vausadantena mantrena plutam susvaramuccaran
//ap_24.036cd/visnorvahnintu samskrtya srapayedvaisnavañcarum
/ap_24.037ab/aradhya sthindile visnum mantran samsmrtya
samsrapet (4) //ap_24.037cd/asanadikramenaiva sangavaranamuttamam
/ap_24.038ab/gandhapuspaih samabhyarcya dhyata devam surottamam
//ap_24.038cd/adhayedhmamathagharavajyavagnisasamsthitau
/ap_24.039ab/
:n

1 niyujya sthapayitveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 devavratanyasesata iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 yogascathadhikarata iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 mantran santarpya samtrapet iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah
:p 62
vayavyanairrtasadipravrttau tu yathakramam //ap_24.039cd/ajyabhagau
tato hutva caksusi daksinottare /ap_24.040ab/madhyetha
juhuyatsarvamantranarcakramena tu //ap_24.040cd/ajyena
tarpayenmurterdasamsenangahomakam /ap_24.041ab/satam sahasram
vajyadyaih samidbhirva tilaih saha(1) //ap_24.041cd/samapyarcantu
homantam sucin sisyanupositan /ap_24.042ab/ahuyagre
nivesyatha hy astrena proksayet pasun //ap_24.042cd/sisyanatmani
samyojya avidyakarmabandhanaih /ap_24.043ab/linganuvrttas
caitanyam saha lingena pasitam(2) //ap_24.043cd/dhyanamargena
samproksya vayuvijena sodhayet /ap_24.044ab/tato dahanavijena
srstim brahmandasañjñikam //ap_24.044cd/nirdagdham
sakalam dhyayedbhasmakutanibhasthitam /ap_24.045ab/plavayedvarina
bhasma samsaram varmayamsmaret(3)ap_24.045cd/tatra saktim nyaset
pascat parthivim bijasañjñikam /ap_24.046ab/tanmatrabhih
samastabhih samvrtam parthivam subham
//ap_24.046cd/andantadudbhavandhyayettadadharantadatmakam
/ap_24.047ab/tanmadhye cintayenmurtim paurusim pranavatmikam
//ap_24.047cd/lingam sankramayet pascadatmastham
purvasamskrtam (4) /ap_24.048ab/vibhaktendriyasamsthanam kramad
vrddham vicintayet //ap_24.048cd/tatondamabdamekam tu sthitva
dvisakalikrtam /ap_24.049ab/
:n

1 samidbhirva tilais tatha iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 saha lingena darsitamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 samsarañcaksayam smarediti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 sthandile purvasamskrtamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 63

dyavaprthivyau sakale tayormadhye prajapatim //ap_24.049cd/jatam
dhyatva punah proksya pranavena tu samsritam
/ap_24.050ab/mantratmakatanum krtva yathanyasam puroditam
//ap_24.050cd/visnurhastam tato murdhni datva dhyatva tu
vaisnavam /ap_24.051ab/evamekam bahun vapi janitva dhyanayogatah
//ap_24.051cd/karau sangrhya mulena netre baddhva tu vasasa
/ap_24.052ab/netramantrena mantri tan sadanenahatena tu
//ap_24.052cd/krtapujo guruh samyak devadevasya tattvavan
/ap_24.053ab/sisyan puspañjalibhrtah pranmukhanupavesayet
//ap_24.053cd/arcayeyus ca tepyevamprasuta guruna harim
/ap_24.054ab/ksiptva puspañjalim tatra puspadibhiranantaram
//ap_24.054cd/amantramarcanam krtva(1) guroh padarcanantatah
/ap_24.055ab/vidhaya daksinam dadyat sarvasvam cardhameva va
//ap_24.055cd/guruh samsiksayecchisyan taih pujyo namabhirharih
/ap_24.056ab/visvaksenam yajedisam sankhacakragadadharam
//ap_24.056cd/tajjapantañca tarjanya mandalastham visarjayet
//57//ap_24.057ab/visnunirmalyamakhilam visvaksenaya carpayet
/ap_24.058ab/pranitabhis tathatmanamabhisicya ca kundagam
//ap_24.058cd/vahnimatmani samyojya visvaksenam visarjayet
/ap_24.059ab/bubhuksuh sarvamapnoti mumuksur liyate harau
//ap_24.059cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye agnikaryadikathanam nama caturvimso
'dhyayah

:n

1 vasudevarcanam krtva iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 64

% chapter {25}

:s atha pañcavimso 'dhyayah

vasudevadimantranirupanam

narada uvaca
vasudevadimantranam pujanam laksanam vade
/ap_25.001ab/vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnascaniruddhakah
//ap_25.001cd/namo bhagavate cadau a a am ah svavijakah(1)
/ap_25.002ab/onkaradya namontas ca namo narayanastatah
//ap_25.002cd/om tat sat brahmane caiva om namo visnave namah
/ap_25.003ab/om ksaum om namo bhagavate narasimhaya vai namah
//ap_25.003cd/om bhurnamo bhagavate varahaya naradhipah
/ap_25.004ab/javarunaharidrabha nilasyamalalohitah
//ap_25.004cd/meghagnimadhupingabha vallabha nava nayakah
/ap_25.005ab/angani svaravijanam svanamantair yathakramam
//ap_25.005cd/hrdayadini kalpeta vibhaktaistantravedibhih
/ap_25.006ab/vyañjanadini vijani tesam laksanamanyatha
//ap_25.006cd/dirghasvaraistu bhinnani namontantasthitani tu
/ap_25.007ab/angani hrasvayuktani upanganiti varnyate
//ap_25.007cd/vibhaktanamavarnantasthitani vijamuttamam(2)

/ap_25.008ab/dirghair hrasvais ca samyuktam sangopangamsvaraih
kramat(3) //ap_25.008cd/vyañjananam kramo hy esa
hrdayadipraklptaye /ap_25.009ab/svavijena svanamantair
vibhaktanyanganamabhih //ap_25.009cd/
:n

1 dvadasaksaravijaka iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sthitavijarthamuttamamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dirghasvarais ca samyuktamangopangam svaraih kramaditi kha,
cihnitapustakapathah

4 svaravijesu namantair vibhaktanyanganamabhiriti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 65
yuktani hrdayadini dvadasantani pañcatah(1) /ap_25.010ab/arabhya
kalpayitva tu japet siddhyanurupatah //ap_25.010cd/hrdayañca
sirascuda kavacam netramastrakam /ap_25.011ab/sadangani tu
vijanam mulasya dvadasangakam //ap_25.011cd/hrcchiras ca
sikha varma castranetrantayodaram
/ap_25.012ab/prastabahurujanums ca jangha padau kramannyaset
//ap_25.012cd/kam tam pam sam vainateyah kham tham pham
ghamgadamanuh(2) /ap_25.013ab/gam dam bam sam pusthimanto
gham dham bham ham sriyainamah //ap_25.013cd/vam sam mam
ksam(3) pañcajanyam cham tam pam(4)kaustubhaya ca
/ap_25.014ab/jam kham vam sudarsanaya srivatsaya sam vam dam
camlam(5) //ap_25.014cd/om dham vam vanamalayai mahanantaya vai
namah(6) /ap_25.015ab/nirvijapadamantranam padair angani kalpayet
//ap_25.015cd/jatyantair namasamyukterhrdayadini pañcadha
/ap_25.016ab/pranavam hrdayadini tatah proktani pañcadha
//ap_25.016cd/pranavam hrdayam purvam parayeti sirah sikha
/ap_25.017ab/namnatmana tu(7) kavacam astram namantakam bhavet
//ap_25.017cd/
:n

1 dvadasarnani yatnata iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 mahagada iti na,cihnitapustakapathah

3 tham nam mam ksam iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 dam bham pamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 srivatsaya ca pañcamamiti na, cihnitapustkapathah srivatso vam
cam dam tham lam iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

6 namonantaya vai nama iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

7 namnamuna tu iti kha, na, cihnitapustkadvayapathah :p 66
om parastradisvanamatma(1) caturthyanto namontakah
/ap_25.018ab/ekavyuhadisadvimsavyuhattasyatmano manuh(2)
//ap_25.018cd/kanistadikaragresu prakrtim dehakercayet

/ap_25.019ab/paraya purusatma syat prakrtyatma dvirupakah
//ap_25.019cd/om parayamnyatmane caiva vayvarkau ca dvirupakah
/ap_25.020ab/agnim trimurtau(3) vinyasya vyapakam karadehayoh
//ap_25.020cd/vayvarkau karasakhasu savyetarakaradvaye /ap_25.021ab/hrdi
murto tanavesa trivyuhe turyarupake //ap_25.021cd/rgvedam vyapakam
haste angulisu yajurnyaset /ap_25.022ab/taladvayetharvarupam
sirohrccaranantakah //ap_25.022cd/akasam vyapakam nyasya kare
dehe tu purvavat /ap_25.023ab/angulisu ca vayvadi
sirohrdguhyapadake //ap_25.023cd/vayurjyotirjalam prthvi
pañcavyuhah samiritah /ap_25.024ab/manah srotrantvagdrgjihva
ghranam sadvyuha iritah //ap_25.024cd/vyapakam manasam
nyasya tatongustaditah kramat /ap_25.025ab/murdhasyahrdguhyapatsu
kathitah karunatmakah //ap_25.025cd/adimurtistu sarvatra vyapako
jivasañjñitah /ap_25.026ab/bhurbhuvah svarmaharjanastapah styañca
saptadha //ap_25.026cd/kare dehe nyasedadyamangustadikramena tu
/ap_25.027ab/talasamsthah saptamas ca(4) lokeso dehake kramat
//ap_25.027cd/
:n

1 om parastradityanamatma iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 evam vyuhadisadvimsam vyuhattasyatmano manuriti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah

3 agnim dvimurtau iti kha, cihnitapustkapathah

4 talasthah saptamas caiva iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 67
dehe sirolalatasyahrdguhyangrisu samsthitah
/ap_25.028ab/agnisthomastathokthastu sodasi vajapeyakah
//ap_25.028cd/atiratraptoryamañca(1) yajñatma saptarupakah
/ap_25.029ab/dhiraham manah sabdas ca sparsaruparasastatah(2)
//ap_25.029cd/gandho buddhirvyapakam tu kare dehe nyaset kramat
/ap_25.030ab/nyasedantyai ca(3) talayoh ke lalate mukhe hrdi
//ap_25.030cd/nabhau guhye ca pade ca astavyuhah puman smrtah(4)
/ap_25.031ab/vijo buddhirahankaro manah sabdo gunonilah
//ap_25.031cd/rupam raso navatmayam jiva angusthakadvaye
/ap_25.032ab/tarjanyadikramacchesam yavadvamapradesinim
//ap_25.032cd/dehe sirolalatasyahrnnabhiguhyajanusu
/ap_25.033ab/padayos ca dasatmayam indro vyapi samasthitah
//ap_25.033cd/angusthakadvaye vahnistarjanyadau paresu ca
/ap_25.034ab/sirolalatavaktresu hrnnabhiguhyajanusu
//ap_25.034cd/padayorekadasatma manah srotram tvageva ca
/ap_25.035ab/caksurjihva tatha ghranam vakpanyanghris ca
payukah //ap_25.035cd/upastham manaso vyapi
srotramangusthakadvaye /ap_25.036ab/tarjanyadikramadastau
atiriktam taladvaye
//ap_25.036cd/uttamangulalalatasyahrnnabhavatha guhyake
/ap_25.037ab/uruyugme tatha janghe gulphapadesu ca kramat //ap_25.037cd/
:n

1 atiratraptayamas ca iti kha, cihnitapustkapathah

2 rasas tatha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 nyasedante ca iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / nyasedastau ca iti
na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 kramat smrta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 68
visnurmadhuharas caiva trivikramakavamanau /ap_25.038ab/sridharotha
hrsikesah padmanabhastathaiva ca //ap_25.038cd/damodarah kesavas
ca narayanastatah parah /ap_25.039ab/madhavascatha govindo
visnum vai vyapakam nyaset //ap_25.039cd/angusthadau tale dvau
ca pade januni vai katau /ap_25.040ab/sirahsikharakatyañca
janupadadisu nyaset //ap_25.040cd/dvadasatma pañcavimsah
sadvimsavyuhakas tatha /ap_25.041ab/puruso dhirahankaro
manascittañca sabdakah //ap_25.041cd/tatha sparso raso rupam
gandhah srotram tvacas tatha /ap_25.042ab/caksurjihva nasika ca
vakpanyanghris ca payavah //ap_25.042cd/upastho bhurjalantejo
vayurakasameva ca /ap_25.043ab/purusam vyapakam nyasya
angusthadau dasa nyaset //ap_25.043cd/sesan hastatale nyasya
sirasyatha lalatake /ap_25.044ab/mukhahrnnabhiguhyorujanvanghrau
karanodgatau //ap_25.044cd/pade janvorupasthe ca hrdaye murdhni ca
kramat /ap_25.045ab/paras ca purusatmadau sadvimse
purvavatparam //ap_25.045cd/sañcintya mandalaike tu prakrtim
pujayedbudhah /ap_25.046ab/purvayamyapyasaumyesu hrdayadini
pujayet //ap_25.046cd/astramagnyadikonesu(1) vainateyadi purvavat
/ap_25.047ab/dikpalams ca vidhistvanyah(2) trivyuhegnis ca madhyatah
//ap_25.047cd/purvadidigbalavasorajyadibhiralankrtah
/ap_25.048ab/karnikayam nabhasas ca manasah karnikasthitah
//ap_25.048cd/
:n

1 astramagnyadipatresu iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 dikpalams ca vidhistasya iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah
dikpaladau vidhistulya iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 69
visvarupam sarvasthityai(1) yajedrajyajayaya ca
/ap_25.049ab/sarvavyuhaih samayuktamangair api ca pañcabhih
//ap_25.049cd/garudadyaistathendradyaih sarvan kamanavapnuyat
/ap_25.050ab/visvaksenam yajennamna vai vijam vyomasamsthitam(2)
//ap_25.050cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mantrapradarsanam nama pañcavimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {26}

:s atha sadvimso 'dhyayah

mudralaksanakathanam

narada uvaca

mudranam laksanam vaksye sannidhyadiprakarakam
/ap_26.001ab/añjalih prathama mudra vandani hrdayanuga
//ap_26.001cd/urdhvangusthovamamustirdaksinangusthaband
hanam /ap_26.002ab/savyasya tasya cangustho yasya cordhve
prakirtitah(3) //ap_26.002cd/tisrah sadharana vyuhe
athasadharana imah /ap_26.003ab/kanisthadivimokena asto mudra
yathakramam //ap_26.003cd/astanam purvavijanam
kramasastvavadharayet /ap_26.004ab/angusthena kanistantam
namayitvangulitrayam //ap_26.004cd/urdhvam krtva sammukhañca
vijaya navamaya vai /ap_26.005ab/vamahastamathottanam krtvardham
namayecchanaih //ap_26.005cd/
:n

1 sarvasiddhyai iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 vairajam nagasamyutamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / yau
vijam cangasamyutamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 yah savyerdhe prakirtita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 70
varahasya smrta mudra anganañca kramadimah /ap_26.006ab/ekaikam
mocayedbaddhva vamamusto tathagulim //ap_26.006cd/akuñcayet
purvamudram daksinepyevameva ca /ap_26.007ab/urdhvangustho
vamamusthirmudrasiddhistato bhavet //ap_26.007cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mudrapradarsanam nama sadvimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {27}

:s atha saptavimso 'dhyayah

diksavidhikathanam

narada uvaca
vaksye diksam sarvadañca mandalebje harim yajet
/ap_27.001ab/dasamyamupasamhrtya yagadravyam samastakam
//ap_27.001cd/vinyasya narasimhena sammantrya satavarakam
/ap_27.002ab/sarsapamstu phadantena(1) raksoghnan sarvatah ksipet
//ap_27.002cd/saktim sarvatmakam tatra nyaset prasadarupinim
/ap_27.003ab/sarvausadhim samahrtya vikiranabhimantrayet
//ap_27.003cd/satavaram subhe patre vasudevena sadhakah
/ap_27.004ab/samsadhya panjagavyantu pañcabhirmulamurtibhih
//ap_27.004cd/narayanantaih samproksya kusagraistena
tambhuvam(3)/ap_27.005ab/vikiranvasudevena ksipeduttanapanina
//ap_27.005cd/tridha purvamukhastisthan dhyayet visnum tatha
hrdi /ap_27.006ab/vardhanya sahite kumbhe sangam visnum
prapujayet //ap_27.006cd/
:n

1 sarsapamstadvadastrena iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 kusagrenaiva tam bhuvamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 71

satavaram mantrayitva tvastrenaiva ca vardhanim
/ap_27.007ab/acchinnadharaya siñcan isanantam nayecca tam
//ap_27.007cd/kalasam prsthato nitva sthapayedvikiropari
/ap_27.008ab/samhrtya vikiran darbhaih kumbhesam karkarim yajet
//ap_27.008cd/savastram pañcaratnadhyam khandile pujayeddharim
/ap_27.009ab/agnavapi samabhyarcya mantran sañjapya purvavat
//ap_27.009cd/praksalya pundarikena vilipyantah sugandhina
/ap_27.010ab/ukhamajyena(1) sampurya goksirena tu sadhakah
//ap_27.010cd/alokya vasudevena(2) tatah sankarsanena ca
/ap_27.011ab/tandulanajyasamsrstan ksipet ksire
susamskrte //ap_27.011cd/pradyumnena smalodya darvya
sanghattayecchanaih /ap_27.012ab/pakvamuttarayet pascadaniruddhena
desikah //ap_27.012cd/praksalyalipya tat kuryadurdhvapundram tu
bhasmana /ap_27.013ab/narayanena parsvesu carumevam
susamskrtam //ap_27.013cd/bhagamekam tu devaya kalasaya
dvitiyakam /ap_27.014ab/trtiyena tu bhagena pradadyadahutitrayam
//ap_27.014cd/sisyaih saha caturtham tu gururadyadvisuddhaye(3)
/ap_27.015ab/narayanena sammantrya saptadha ksiravrksajam
//ap_27.015cd/dantakastham bhaksayitva tyaktva
jñatvasvapatakam /ap_27.016ab/aindragnyuttarakesanimukham
patitamuttamam //ap_27.016cd/subham simhasatam hutva(4) acamyatha
pravisya ca /ap_27.017ab/
:n

1 utthayajyeneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 alodya vasudevena iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vivrddhaye iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 subham siddhamiti jñatva na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 72
pujagaram nyasenmantri pracyam visnum pradaksinam
//ap_27.017cd/samsararnavamagnanam pasunam pasamuktaye
/ap_27.018ab/tvameva saranam deva sada tvam bhaktavatsala
//ap_27.018cd/devadevanujanihi prakrtaih pasabandhanaih
/ap_27.019ab/pasitanmocayisyami tvatprasadat pasuniman
//ap_27.019cd/iti vijñapya devesam sampravisya pasumstatah
/ap_27.020ab/dharanabhistu samsodhya purvajjvalanadina
//ap_27.020cd/samskrtya murtya samyojya(1) netre baddhva pradarsayet
/ap_27.021ab/puspapurnañjalimstatra ksipettannama yojayet
//ap_27.021cd/amantramarcanam tatra purvavat karayet kramat
/ap_27.022ab/yasyam murtau patet puspam tasya tannama nirdiset
//ap_27.022cd/sikhantasammitam sutram padangusthadi
sadgunam /ap_27.023ab/kanyasu kartitam raktam(2)
punastattrigunikrtam //ap_27.023cd/yasyam samliyate visvam yato
visvam prasuyate /ap_27.024ab/prakrtim prakriyabhedaih
samsthitam tatra cintayet //ap_27.024cd/tena prakrtikan pasan
grathitva tattvasankhyaya(3) /ap_27.025ab/krtva sarave tat sutram
kundaparsve nidhaya tu(4) //ap_27.025cd/tatastattvani sarvani

dhyatva sisyatanau nyaset /ap_27.026ab/srstikramat
prakrtyadiprthivyantani desikah //ap_27.026cd/tatraikadha pancadha
syaddasadvadasadhapi va(4) /ap_27.027ab/
:n

1 murtya samproksya iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sutramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 tatra sankhyaya iti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

4 nidhiyate iti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 tatrarca pañcadha ya syadangair dvadasadhapi veti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah / tatratma pañcadha va syat
dasadvadasadhapiveti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 73
jñatavyah sarvabhedena grathitastattvacintakaih //ap_27.027cd/angaih
pañcabhiradhvanam nikhilam vikrtikramat /ap_27.028ab/tanmatratmani
samhrtya mayasutre pasostanau(1)
//ap_27.028cd/prakrtirlingasaktis ca karta buddhis tatha manah
/ap_27.029ab/pañcatanmatrabuddhyakhyam karmakhyam bhutapañcakam
//ap_27.029cd/dhyayecca dvadasatmanam sutre dehe tathecchaya
/ap_27.030ab/hutva sampatavidhina srsteh srstikramena tu
//ap_27.030cd/ekaikam satahomena dattva purnahutim tatah
/ap_27.031ab/sarave samputikrtya kumbhesaya nivedayet
//ap_27.031cd/adhivasya yatha nyayam bhaktam sisyam tu diksayet
/ap_27.032ab/karanim kartarim vapi(2) rajamsi khatikamapi
//ap_27.032cd/anyadapyupayogi syat sarvam tadvayugocare
/ap_27.033ab/samsthapya mulamantrena paramrsyadhivadhivasayet
//ap_27.033cd/namo bhutebhyas ca balih kuse sete smaran harim
/ap_27.034ab/mandapam bhusayitvatha vitanaghataladdukaih(3)
//ap_27.034cd/mandaletha yajedvisnum tatah santarpya pavakam
/ap_27.035ab/ahuya diksayecchisyan baddhapadmasanasthitan
//ap_27.035cd/sammoksya visnum hastena murdhanam sprsya vai
kramat /ap_27.036ab/prakrtyadivikrtyantam sadhibhutadhidaivatam
//ap_27.036cd/srstimadhyatmikim krtva hrdi tam samharet
kramat /ap_27.037ab/tanmatrabhutam sakalam jivena samatam gatam
//ap_27.037cd/tatah samprarthya kambhesam sutram samhrtya
desikah /ap_27.038ab/
:n

1 mayasutre susobhane iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 karalam kartariñcapi iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 vitanabhavagandhakair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
vitanapatakendriyair iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 74
agneh samipamagatya parsve tam sannivesya tu
//ap_27.038cd/mulamantrena srstisamahutinam satena tam
/ap_27.039ab/udasinamathasadya purnahutya ca desikah
//ap_27.039cd/suklam rajah samadaya mulena satamantritam

/ap_27.040ab/santadya hrdayantena humphatkarantasamyutaih
//ap_27.040cd/viyogapadasamyuktair vijaih padadibhih kramat
/ap_27.041ab/prthivyadini tattvani vislisya juhuyattatah
//ap_27.041cd/vahnavakhilatattvanamalaye vyahrte harau
/ap_27.042ab/niyamanam kramatsarvam tatradhvanam smaredbudhah
//ap_27.042cd/tadanena viyojyaivam(1) adayapadya samyatam
/ap_27.043ab/prakrtyahrtya juhuyadyathokte jatavedasi
//ap_27.043cd/garbhadhanam jatakarma bhogañcaiva layantatha
/ap_27.044ab/suddham tattvam samuddhrtya purnahutya tu desikah
/ap_27.045ab/sannayeddvipare tattve yavadavyahrtam kramat
//ap_27.045cd/tat param jñanayogena vilapya paramatmani
/ap_27.046ab/vimuktabandhanam jivam parasminnavyaye pade
//ap_27.046cd/nivrttam paramanande suddhe buddhe smaredbudhah
/ap_27.047ab/dadyat purnahutim pascadevam diksa samapyate
//ap_27.047cd/prayogamantran vaksyami yair diksa homasamlayah
/ap_27.048ab/
om yam bhutani visuddham hum phat
anena tadanam kuryadviyojanamiha dvayam //ap_27.048cd/
om yam bhutanyapatayeham adanam krtva canena prakrtya
yojanam srnu /ap_27.049ab/

:n

1 tadanena vimoksyaivamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 75

om yam bhutani pumscaho homamantram pravaksyami tatah
purnahutermanum //ap_27.049cd/

om bhutani samhara svaha / om am om namo bhagavate vasudevaya
vausat
purnahutyanantare tu tadvai sisyantu sadhayet(1) /ap_27.050ab/evam
tattvani sarvani kramatsamsodhayed budhah //ap_27.050cd/namontena
svavijena tadanadipurahsaram /ap_27.051ab/
om vam varmendriyani / om dem buddhindriyani
yam vijena samanantu tadanadiprayogakam //ap_27.051cd/
om sumgandhatanmatre viyunksva hum phat / om sampahim ha(2)
// om kham kham ksa prakrtya(3) / om sum hum gandhatanmatre
samhara svaha tatah purnahutis caivamuttaresu prayujyate
/ap_27.052ab/

om ram rasatanmatre / om bhem rupatanmatre / om ram
sparsatanmatre / om em sabdatanmatre / om bham namah / om som
ahankarah / om nam buddhe / om om prakrte
ekamurtavayam prokto diksayogah samasatah /ap_27.052cd/evameva
prayogastu navavyuhadike smrtah //ap_27.052ef/dagdhaparasmin
sandadhyannirvane prakrtinnarah /ap_27.053ab/avikare
samadadhyadisvare prakrtinnarah //ap_27.053cd/sodhayitvatha bhutani
karmangani(4) visodhayet /ap_27.054ab/buddhyakhyanyatha
tanmatramanojñanamahankrtim //ap_27.054cd/lingatmanam

visodhyante prakrtim sodhayet punah /ap_27.055ab/
:n

1 tadvai sisyantusannayediti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 om sum ayahi hamiti kha,cihnitapustakapathah om sam pahi
svaha iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 am dum stva prakrtya iti om kham kham stva prakrtya iti ca
kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 karmakhyani ca sodhayediti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 76
purusam prakrtam suddhamisvare dhamni samsthitam
//ap_27.055cd/svagocarikrtasesabhogamuktau krtaspadam
/ap_27.056ab/dhyayan purnahutim dadyaddikseyam tvadhikarini
//ap_27.056cd/angair aradhya mantrasya nitva tattvaganam samam
/ap_27.057ab/kramadevam visodhyante sarvasiddhisamanvitam
//ap_27.057cd/dhyayan purnahitim dadyatdikseyam sadhake smrta
/ap_27.058ab/dravyasya va na sampattirasaktirvatmano yadi
//ap_27.058cd/istva devam yatha purvam sarvopakarananvitam
/ap_27.059ab/sadyodhivasya dvadasyam diksayeddesikottamah
//ap_27.059cd/bhakto vinitah sarirair gunaih sarvaih samanvitah
/ap_27.060ab/sisyo natidhani yastu sthandilebhyarcya diksayet
//ap_27.060cd/adhvanam nikhilam daivam(2) bhautam vadhyatmiki
krtam /ap_27.061ab/srstikramena sisyasya dehe dhyatva tu
desikah //ap_27.061cd/astastahutibhih purvam kramat
santarpya srstiman /ap_27.062ab/svamantrair vasudevadin jananadin
visarjayet(2) //ap_27.062cd/homena sodhayet pascatsamharakramayogatah
/ap_27.063ab/yonisutrani baddhani muktva karmani desikah
//ap_27.063cd/sisyadehatsamahrtya kramattattvani sodhayet
/ap_27.064ab/agnau prakrtike visnau layam nitvadhidaivake
//ap_27.064cd/suddham tattvamasuddhena purnahutya tu sadhayet(3)
/ap_27.065ab/sisye prakrtimapanne dagdhva prakrtikan gunan
//ap_27.065cd/
:n

1 likhitam daivamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 pujam krtva visarjayediti gha, cihnitapustakapathah vimaladin
visarjayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 purnahutya tu sannayediti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 77
maucayedadhikare va niyuñjyaddesikah sisun(1) /ap_27.066ab/athanyan
saktidiksam va kuryat bhave sthito guruh //ap_27.066cd/bhaktya
sampratipannanam yatinam nirdhanasya ca /ap_27.067ab/sampujya
sthandile visnum parsvastham sthapya putrakam
//ap_27.067cd/devatabhimukhah sisyastiryagasyah svayam sthitah
/ap_27.068ab/adhvanam nikhilam dhyatva parvabhih svair vikalpitam
//ap_27.068cd/sisyadehe tatha devamadhidaivikayacanam
/ap_27.069ab/dhyanayogena sañcintya purvavattadanadina

//ap_27.069cd/kramattattvani sarvani sodhayet sthandile harau
/ap_27.070ab/tadanena viyojyatha grhitvatmani tatparah(2)
//ap_27.070cd/deve samyojya samsodhya grhitva tat svabhavatah
/ap_27.071ab/aniya suddhabhavena sandhayitva kramena tu
//ap_27.071cd/sodhayeddhyanayogena sarvato jñanamudraya
/ap_27.072ab/suddhesu sarvatattvesu pradhane cesvare sthite
//ap_27.072cd/dagdhva nirvapayecchisyan pade caise niyojayet
/ap_27.073ab/ninayet siddhimarge va sadhakam desikottamah
//ap_27.073cd/evamevadhikarastho grhi karmanyatandritah
/ap_27.074ab/atmanam sodhayamstisthed yavadragaksayo bhavet
//ap_27.074cd/ksinaragamathatmanam jñatva samsuddhikilvisah
/ap_27.075ab/aropya putre sisye va hy adhikarantu samyami
//ap_27.075cd/dagdhva mayamayam pasam pravrajya svatmani sthitah
/ap_27.076ab/sarirapatamakanksannasitavyaktalingavan
//ap_27.076cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye sarvadiksakathanam nama
saptavimsodhyayah

:n

1 pasuniti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tat punariti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakacatustayapathah :p 78

% chapter {28}

:s atha astavimsodhyayah

abhisekavidhanam

narada uvaca
abhisekam pravaksyami yathacaryastu putrakah
/ap_28.001ab/siddhibhak sadhako yena rogi rogadvimucyate
//ap_28.001cd/rajyam raja sutam striñca prapnuyanmalanasanam
/ap_28.002ab/murtikumbhan suratnadhyanmadhyapurvadito nyaset
//ap_28.002cd/sahasravartitan kuryadathava satavartitan
/ap_28.003ab/mandape mandale visnum pracyaisanyañca
pithike //ap_28.003cd/nivesya sakalikrtya putrakam sadhakadikam
/ap_28.004ab/abhisekam samabhyarcya kuryadgitadipurvakam
//ap_28.004cd/dadyacca yogapithadimstvanugrahyastvaya narah
/ap_28.005ab/gurus ca samayan bruyadguptah sisyotha sarvabhak
//ap_28.005cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye acaryabhiseko nama astavimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {29}

:s atha unatrimso 'dhyayah

sarvatobhadramandalakathanam

narada uvaca

sadhakah sadhayenmantram devatayatanadike /ap_29.001ab/suddhabhumau
grhe prarcya mandale harimisvaram //ap_29.001cd/caturastrikrte
ksetre mandaladini vai likhet
/ap_29.002ab/rasavanaksikosthesu sarvatobhadramalikhet
//ap_29.002cd/sattrimsatkosthakaih padmam pitham
panktyavahirbhavet /ap_29.003ab/dvabhyantu vithika tasmad dvabhyam
dvarani diksu ca //ap_29.003cd/
:p 79
vartulam bhramayitva tu padmaksetram puroditam /ap_29.004ab/padmardhe
bhamayitva tu bhagam dvadasamam vahih //ap_29.004cd/vibhajya
bhramayecchesam catuhksetrantu vartulam /ap_29.005ab/prathamam
karnikaksetram kesaranam dvitiyakam //ap_29.005cd/trtiyam
dalasandhinam dalagranam caturthakam /ap_29.006ab/prasarya
konasutrani konadinmadhyamantatah //ap_29.006cd/nidhaya
kesaragre tu dalasandhimstu lañchayet /ap_29.007ab/patayitvatha
sutrani tatra patrastakam likhet
//ap_29.007cd/dalasandhyantaralantu manam madhye nidhaya tu
/ap_29.008ab/dalagram bhramayettena tadagram tadanantaram
//ap_29.008cd/tadantaralam tatparsve krtva vahyakramena ca
/ap_29.009ab/kesare tu likheddvau dvau dalamadhye tatah punah
//ap_29.009cd/padmalaksmaitat samanyam dvisatkadalamucyate
/ap_29.010ab/karnikardhena manena praksamstham bhramayet kramat
//ap_29.010cd/tatparsve bhramayogena kundalyah sad bhavanti hi
/ap_29.011ab/evam dvadasa matsyah syurdvisatkadalakañca taih
//ap_29.011cd/pañcapatrabhisiddhyartham matsyam krtvaivamabjakam
/ap_29.012ab/vyomarekhavahih pithantatra kostani marjayet
//ap_29.012cd/trini konesu padartham dvidvikanyaparani tu
/ap_29.013ab/caturdiksu viliptani gatrakani bhavantyuta
//ap_29.013cd/tatah panktidvayam diksu vithyarthantu vilopayet(1)
/ap_29.014ab/dvaranyasasu kurvita catvari catasrsvapi
//ap_29.014cd/dvaranam parsvatah sobha astau
kuryadvicaksanah /ap_29.015ab/
:n

1 panktidvayam dvayam diksu vithyartham viniyojayediti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 80
tatparsva upasobhastu tavatyah parikirtitah //ap_29.015cd/samipa
upasobhanam konastu parikirtitah(1) /ap_29.016ab/caturdiksu tato
dve dve cintayenmadhyakosthakaih //ap_29.016cd/catvari vahyato
mrjyadekaikam parsvayorapi /ap_29.017ab/sobhartham
parsvayostrini trini lumpaddalasya tu //ap_29.017cd/tadvadviparyaye
kuryadupasobham tatah param /ap_29.018ab/konasyantarvahistrini
cintayeddvirvibhedatah //ap_29.018cd/evam sodasakostham
syadevamanyattu mandalam /ap_29.019ab/dvisatkabhage
sattrimsatpadam padmantu vithika //ap_29.019cd/eka panktih
prabhyam tu dvarasobhadi purvavat /ap_29.020ab/dvadasangulibhih
padmamekahaste tu mandale //ap_29.020cd/dvihaste hastamatram

syadvrddhya dvarena vacaret /ap_29.021ab/apithañcaturasram
syadvikarañcakrapankajam //ap_29.021cd/padmardham navabhih proktam
nabhistu tisrbhih smrta /ap_29.022ab/astabhirdvarakan
kuryannemintu caturangulaih //ap_29.022cd/tridha(2) vibhajya ca
ksetramantardvabhyamathankayet
/ap_29.023ab/pañcantasvarasiddhyartham(3) tesvasphalya likhedaran
//ap_29.023cd/indivaradalakaranathava matulangavat
/ap_29.024ab/padmapatrayatanvapi likhedicchanurupatah
//ap_29.024cd/bhramayitva vahir nemavarasandhyantare sthitah
/ap_29.025ab/bhramayedaramulantu sandhimadhye vyavasthitah //ap_29.025cd/
:n

1 parimarjita iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 dvidha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 pañcantarastvasiddhyarthamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah pañcottarastu
siddhyarthamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 81
aramadhye sthito madhamaranim bhramayet samam /ap_29.026ab/evam
siddhyantarah samyak matulanganibhah samah //ap_29.026cd/vibhajya
saptadha ksetram caturdasakaram samam /ap_29.027ab/dvidha krte
satam hy atra sannavatyadhikani tu //ap_29.027cd/kostakani
caturbhistair madhye bhadram samalikhet /ap_29.028ab/parito
visrjedvithyai tatha diksu samalikhet //ap_29.028cd/kamalani
punarvithyai paritah parimrjya tu /ap_29.029ab/dve dve madhyamakosthe
tu grivartham diksu lopayet //ap_29.029cd/catvari vahyatah
pascattrini trini tu lopayet /ap_29.030ab/grivaparsve vahistveka
sobha sa parikirtita //ap_29.030cd/vimrjya vahyakonesu
saptantastrini marjayet /ap_29.031ab/mandalam navabhagam
syannavavyuham harim yajet //ap_29.031cd/pañcavimsatikavyuham
mandalam visvarupagam /ap_29.032ab/dvatrimsaddhastakam
ksetram bhaktam dvatrimsata samam //ap_29.032cd/evam krte
caturvimsatyadhikantu sahasrakam /ap_29.033ab/kosthakanam
samuddistam madhye sodasakosthakaih //ap_29.033cd/bhadrakam
parilikhyatha parsve panktim vimrjya tu /ap_29.034ab/tatah
sodasabhih kostair diksu bhadrastakam likhet(1)
//ap_29.034cd/tatopi panktim sammrjya tadvat sodasabhadrakam
/ap_29.035ab/likhitva paritah panktim vimrjyatha prakalpayet
//ap_29.035cd/dvaradvadasakam diksu trini trini yathakramam
/ap_29.036ab/sadbhih parilupyantarmadhye catvari parsvayoh
//ap_29.036cd/catvaryantarvahirdve tu sobhartham parimrjya tu
/ap_29.037ab/upadvarasiddhyartham trinyantah pañca vahyatah
//ap_29.037cd/
:n

1 diksu tatrastakam likhediti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah
:p 82
parimrjya tatha sobham purvavat parikalpayet /ap_29.038ab/vahih
konesu saptantastrini kosthani marjayet

//ap_29.038cd/pañcavimsatikavyuhe param brahma yajet kaje(1)
/ap_29.039ab/madhye purvaditah padme vasudevadayah kramat
//ap_29.039cd/varaham pujayitva ca purvapadme tatah kramat
/ap_29.040ab/vyuhan sampujayettavat yavat sadvimsamo bhavet
//ap_29.040cd/yathoktam vyuhamakhilamekasmin pankaje kramat
/ap_29.041ab/yastavyamiti yatnena(2) praceta manyate 'dhvaram(3)
//ap_29.041cd/satpantu murtibhedena vibhaktam manyate 'cyutam
/ap_29.042ab/catvarimsat karam ksetram hy uttaram(4) vibhajet
kramat //ap_29.042cd/ekaikam saptadha bhuyastathaivaikam dvidha punah
/ap_29.043ab/catuhsastyuttaram saptasatanyekam sahasrakam
//ap_29.043cd/kosthakanam bhadrakañca madhye
sodasakosthakaih /ap_29.044ab/parsve vithim
tatascastabhadranyatha ca vithika
//ap_29.044cd/sodasabjanyatho vithi caturvimsatipankajam
/ap_29.045ab/vithipadmani dvatrimsat panktivithikajanyatha
//ap_29.045cd/catvarimsattato vithi sesapanktitrayena ca
/ap_29.046ab/dvarasobhopasobhah syurdiksu madhye vilopya ca
//ap_29.046cd/dvicatuhsaddvarasiddhyai caturdiksu vilopayet
/ap_29.047ab/pañca trinyekakam vahye sobhopadvarasiddhaye
//ap_29.047cd/
:n

1 subhe iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 yastavyamiti yajñena iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah
yastavyamiti mantrena iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 praceta manyate dhruvamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 hyuttamamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 83
dvaranam parsvayorantah sad va catvari madhyatah
/ap_29.048ab/dve dve lumpedevameva sad bhavantyupasobhikah
//ap_29.048cd/ekasyam disi sankhyah syuh catasrah prisankhyaya
//ap_29.049ab/ekaikasyam disi trini dvaranyapi bhavantyuta
/ap_29.050ab/pañca pañca tu konesu panktau panktau kramat mrjet
/ap_29.050cd/kostakani bhavedevam martyestyam mandalam
subham //ap_29.050ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mandaladilaksanam nama
unatrimso 'dhyayah

% chapter {30}

:s atha trimso 'dhyayah

mandalavidhih

narada uvaca
madhye padme yajedbrahma sangam purvebjanabhakam
/ap_30.001ab/agneyebje ca prakrtim yamyebje purusam yajet
//ap_29.001cd/purusaddaksine ca vahnim nairrte varunenilam
/ap_29.002ab/adityamaindave padme rgyajus caisapadmake

//ap_29.002cd/indradims ca dvitiyayam padme sodasake tatha
/ap_29.003ab/samatharvanamakasam vayum tejas tatha jalam
//ap_29.003cd/prthiviñca manas caiva srotram tvak caksurarcayet
/ap_29.004ab/rasanañca tatha ghranam bhurbhuvas caiva sodasam
//ap_29.004cd/maharjanastapah satyam tathagnistomameva ca
/ap_29.005ab/atyagnistomakam(1) coktham sodasim vajapeyakam
//ap_29.005cd/atiratrañca sampujya tathaptoryamamarcayet /ap_29.006ab/mano
buddhimahankaram sabdam sparsañca rupakam //ap_29.006cd/rasam
gandhañca padmesu caturvimsatisu kramat /ap_29.007ab/
:n

1 pratyagnistomakamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah jyotistomakamiti
na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 84
jivam manodhipañcaham prakrtim sabdamatrakam
//ap_29.007cd/vasudevadimurtiñca tatha caiva dasatmakam
/ap_29.008ab/manah srotram tvacam prarcya caksus ca rasanam tatha
//ap_29.008cd/ghranam vakpanipadañca dvatrimsadvarijesviman
/ap_29.009ab/caturthavarane pujyah sangah saparivarakah
//ap_29.009cd/payupasthau ca sampujya masanam dvadasadhipan
/ap_29.010ab/purusottamadisadvimsan vahyavaranake yajet
//ap_29.010cd/cakrabje tesu sampujya masanam patayah kramat
/ap_29.011ab/astau prakrtayah sadva pañcatha caturo 'pare
//ap_29.011cd/rajah patam tatah kuryallikhite mandale srnu
/ap_29.012ab/karnika pitavarna syadrekhah sarvah sitah
samah //ap_29.012cd/dvihaste 'ngustamatrah syurhaste
cardhasamah sitah /ap_29.013ab/padmam suklena sandhimstu
krsnena syamatothava //ap_29.013cd/kesara raktapitah syuh
konan raktena purayet /ap_29.014ab/bhusayedyogapithantu
yathestam sarvavarnikaih //ap_29.014cd/latavitanapatradyair
vithikamupasobhayet /ap_29.015ab/pithadvare tu suklena sobharaktena
pitatah //ap_29.015cd/upasobhañca nilena konasankhyams ca vai
sitan /ap_29.016ab/bhadrake puranam proktamevamanyesu puranam
//ap_29.016cd/trikonam sitaraktena krsnena ca vibhusayet
/ap_29.017ab/dvikonam raktapitabhyam nabhim krsnena cakrake
//ap_29.017cd/arakan pitaraktabhih syaman nemintu raktatah
/ap_29.018ab/sitasyamarunah krsnah pita rekhastu
vahyatah //ap_29.018cd/salipistadi suklam syadraktam
kausumbhakadikam /ap_29.019ab/haridraya ca haridram krsnam
syaddagdhadhanyatah //ap_29.019cd/
:p 85
samipatradikaih syamam vijanam laksajapyatah
/ap_29.020ab/caturlaksaistu mantranam vidyanam laksasadhanam
//ap_29.020cd/ayutam buddhividyanam stotranañca sahasrakam
/ap_29.021ab/purvamevatha laksena mantrasuddhis tathatmanah
//ap_29.021cd/tathaparena laksena mantrah ksetrikrto bhavet
/ap_29.022ab/purvamevasamo homo vijanam samprakirtitah
//ap_29.022cd/purvaseva dasamsena mantradinam prakirtita

/ap_29.023ab/paras carye tu mantre tu masikam vratamacaret
//ap_29.023cd/bhuvi nyasedvamapadam na grhniyat pratigraham
/ap_29.024ab/evam dvitrigunenaiva madhyamottamasiddhayah
//ap_29.024cd/mantradhyanam pravaksyami yena syanmantrajam phalam
/ap_29.025ab/sthulam sabdamayam rupam vigraham vahyamisyate
//ap_29.025cd/suksmam jyotirmayam rupam hardam cintamayam
bhavet /ap_29.026ab/cintaya rahitam yattu tat param prakirtitam
//ap_29.026cd/varahasimhasaktinam sthularupam pradhanatah
/ap_29.027ab/cintaya rahitam rupam vasudevasya kirtitam
//ap_29.027cd/itaresam smrtam rupam hardam cintamayam sada
/ap_29.028ab/sthulam vairajamakhyatam suksmam vai lingitam
bhavet //ap_29.028cd/cintaya rahitam rupamaisvaram parikirtitam
/ap_29.029ab/hrtpundarikanilayañcaitanyam jyotiravyayam
//ap_29.029cd/vijam vijatmakam dhyayet kadambakusumakrtim
/ap_29.030ab/kumbhantaragato dipo niruddhaprasavo yatha
//ap_29.030cd/samhatah kevalastisthedevam mantresvaro hrdi
/ap_29.031ab/anekasusire kumbhe tavanmatra gabhastayah
//ap_29.031cd/prasaranti vahistadvannadibhirvijarasmayah /ap_29.032ab/
:p 86
athavabhasato daivimatmikrtya tanum sthitah
//ap_29.032cd/hrdayat prasthita nadyo darsanendriyagocarah
/ap_29.033ab/agnisomatmake tasam nadyau nasagrasamsthite
//ap_29.033cd/samyagguhyena yogena jitva dehasamiranam
/ap_29.034ab/japadhyanarato mantri mantralaksanamasnute(1)
//ap_29.034cd/samsuddhabhutatanmatrah sakamo yogamabhyasan
/ap_29.035ab/animadimavapnoti viraktah pravilanghya ca
/ap_29.035cd/devatmake bhutamatranmucyate cendriyagrahat //ap_29.035ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye mandaladivarnanam nama trimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {31}

:s atha ekatrimso 'dhyayah

marjanavidhanam

agnir uvaca
raksam svasya paresañca vaksye tam marjanahvayam
/ap_31.001ab/yaya vimucyate duhkhaih sukhañca prapnuyannarah(2)
//ap_31.001cd/om namah paramarthaya purusaya mahatmane
/ap_31.002ab/arupabahurupaya vyapine paramatmane
//ap_31.002cd/niskalmasaya suddhaya dhyanayogarataya ca
/ap_31.003ab/namaskrtya pravaksyami yat tatsidhyatu me vacah
//ap_31.003cd/varahaya nrsimhaya vamanaya mahamune
/ap_31.004ab/namaskrtya pravaksyami yattatsidhyatu me vacah
//ap_31.004cd/
:n

1 mantrajam phalamasnute iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sukham brahmapnuyannarah iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 87
trivikramaya ramaya vaikunthaya naraya ca /ap_31.005ab/namaskrtya
pravaksyami yattat sidhyatu me vacah //ap_31.005cd/varaha narasimhesa
vamanesa trivikrama /ap_31.006ab/haragrivesa sarvesa hrsikesa
harasubham //ap_31.006cd/aparajitacakradyais caturbhih paramayudhaih
/ap_31.007ab/akhanditanubhavaistvam(1) sarvadustaharo bhava
//ap_31.007cd/haramukasya duritam sarvañca kusalam kuru
/ap_31.008ab/mrtyubandhartabhayadam duritasya ca yat phalam
//ap_31.008cd/parabhidhyanasahitaih prayuktañcabhicarakam
/ap_31.009ab/gadasparsamaharogaprayogam jaraya jara //ap_31.009cd/om
namo vasudevaya namah krsnaya khadgine /ap_31.010ab/namah
puskaranetraya kesavayadicakrine //ap_31.010cd/namah
kamalakiñjalkapitanirmalavasase
/ap_31.011ab/mahahararipuskandhasrstacakraya cakrine
//ap_31.011cd/dmstroddhrtaksitibhrte(2) trayimurtimate namah
/ap_31.012ab/mahayajñavarahaya sesabhogankasayine
//ap_31.012cd/taptahatakakesagrajvalatpavakalocana
/ap_31.013ab/vajradhikanakhasparsam divyasimha namostu te
//ap_31.013cd/kasyapayatihrasvaya rgyajuhsamabhusita
/ap_31.014ab/tubhyam vamanarupayakramate gam(3) namo namah
//ap_31.014cd/varahasesadustani sarvapapaphalani vai
/ap_31.015ab/marda marda mahadamstra marda marda ca tatphalam
//ap_31.015cd/
:n

1 akhanditatmabhavaistvamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 damstroddhrtabhumibhartre iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 srjate gamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 88
narasimha karalakhya dantaprantanalojjvala /ap_31.016ab/bhañja bhañja
ninadena dustanyasyartinasana
//ap_31.016cd/rgyajuhsamagarbhabhirvagbhirvamanarupadhrk
/ap_31.017ab/prasamam sarvaduhkhani nayattvasya janardanah
//ap_31.017cd/aikahikam dvyahikañca tatha tridivasam jvaram
/ap_31.018ab/caturthakantathatyugrantathaiva satatajvaram
//ap_31.018cd/dosottham sannipatottham tathaivagantukam jvaram
/ap_31.019ab/samam nayasu govinda cchindhi cchindhyasya vedanam(1)
//ap_31.019cd/netraduhkham siroduhkham duhkhañcodarasambhavam
/ap_31.020ab/antahsvasamatisvasam(2) paritapam savepathum
//ap_31.020cd/gudaghrananghrirogams ca kustharogams tatha
ksayam(3) /ap_31.021ab/kamaladims tatha rogan
pramehamscatidarunan //ap_31.021cd/bhagandaratisarams ca
mukharogams ca valgulim /ap_31.022ab/asmarim mutrakrcchrams ca
rogananyams ca darunan //ap_31.022cd/ye vataprabhava roga ye ca
pittasamudbhavah /ap_31.023ab/kaphodbhavas ca ye kecit ye canye
sannipatikah //ap_31.023cd/agantukas ca ye roga luta
visphotakadayah /ap_31.024ab/te sarve prasamam yantu

vasudevapamarjitah(5) //ap_31.024cd/vilayam yantu te sarve
visnoruccaranena ca /ap_31.025ab/ksayam gachhantu casesaste
cakrabhihata hareh //ap_31.025cd/
:n

1 chinda chindasya vedanamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 anisvasamatisvasamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 tathaiva ca iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 ye rogah pittasambhava iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

5 vasudevaparajita iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 89
acyutanantagovindanamoccaranabhisitah /ap_31.026ab/nasyanti sakala
rogah satyam satyam vadamyaham //ap_31.026cd/sthavaram jangamam
vapi krtrimam capi yadvisam /ap_31.027ab/dantodbhavam
nakhabhavamakasaprabhavam visam //ap_31.027cd/lutadiprabhavam yacca
visamanyattu duhkhadam /ap_31.028ab/samam nayatu tat sarvam
kirtitosya janardanah //ap_31.028cd/grahan pretagrahamscapi tatha
vai dakinigrahan(1) /ap_31.029ab/vetalams ca pisacams ca
gandharvan yaksaraksasan(2) //ap_31.029cd/sakuniputanadyams ca
tatha vainayakan grahan /ap_31.030ab/mukhamandim tatha kruram
revatim vrddharevatim //ap_31.030cd/vrddhakakhyan
grahamscograms tatha matrgrahanapi /ap_31.031ab/balasya
visnos caritam hantu balagrahaniman //ap_31.031cd/vrddhas ca ye
grahah kecidye ca balagrahah kvacit /ap_31.032ab/narasimhasya te
drstya dagdha ye capi yauvane //ap_31.032cd/sada(3) karalavadano
narasimho mahabalah /ap_31.033ab/grahanasesannihsesan karotu
jagato hitah //ap_31.033cd/narasimha mahasimha jvalamalojjvalanana
/ap_31.034ab/grahanasesan sarvesa khada khadagnilocana
//ap_31.034cd/ye roga ye mahotpata yadvisam ye mahagrahah
/ap_31.035ab/yani ca krurabhrtani grahapidas ca darunah
//ap_31.035cd/sastraksatesu ye dosa jvalagardabhakadayah
/ap_31.036ab/tani sarvani sarvatma paramatma janardanah
//ap_31.036cd/
:n

1 tatha vetalikan grahaniti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gandharvan raksasanapi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sata iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 90
kiñcidrupam samasyaya vasudevasya nasaya //37//ap_31.037ab/ksiptva
sudarsanañ cakram jvalamalatibhisanam
/ap_31.038ab/sarvadustopasamanam kuru devavaracyuta
//ap_31.038cd/sudarsana mahajvala cchindhi cchindhi maharava(1)
/ap_31.039ab/sarvadustani raksamsi ksayam yantu vibhisana
//ap_31.039cd/pracyam praticyam ca disi daksinottaratas tatha
/ap_31.040ab/raksankarotu sarvatma narasimhah sugarjitah(2)
//ap_31.040cd/divi bhuvyantarikse ca prsthatah parsvatogratah

/ap_31.041ab/raksankarotu bhagavan bahurupi janardanah
//ap_31.041cd/yatha visnurjagatsarvam sadevasuramanusam
/ap_31.042ab/tena satyena dustani samamasya vrajantu vai(3)
//ap_31.042cd/yatha visnau smrte sadyah sanksayam yanti
patakah /ap_31.043ab/satyena tena sakalam dustamasya prasamyatu
//ap_31.043cd/paramatma yatha visnurvedantesu ca giyate
/ap_31.044ab/tena satyena sakalam dustamasya prasamyatu
//ap_31.044cd/yatha yajñesvaro visnurdevesvapi hi giyate
/ap_31.045ab/satyena tena sakalam yanmayoktam tathastu tat
//ap_31.045cd/santirastu sivañcastu dustamasya prasamyatu
/ap_31.046ab/vasudevasarirotthaih kusair nirmathitam maya(4)
//ap_31.046cd/apamarjatu govindo naro narayanas tatha
/ap_31.047ab/tathastu sarvaduhkhanam prasamo japanaddhareh
//ap_31.047cd/
:n

1 mahabala iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svargarjitair iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 prayantu vai iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 kusair nirnasitamiti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 91
apamarjanakam sastram sarvarogadivaranam /ap_31.048ab/ayam harih
kuso visnurhata roga maya tava //ap_31.048cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye kusapamarjanam nama ekatrimso
'dhyayah

% chapter {32}

:s atha dvatimso 'dhyayah

samskarakathanam

agnir uvaca
nirvanadisu diksasu cattvarimsattathasta ca
/ap_32.001ab/samskaran karayeddhiman srnutanyaih suro bhavet
//ap_32.001cd/garbhadhanantu yonyam vai tatah pumsavanañcaret
/ap_32.002ab/simantonnayanañcaiva jatakarma ca nama ca
//ap_32.002cd/annasanam tatascuda brahmacaryavratani ca
/ap_32.003ab/catvari vaisnavi parthi bhautiki srotriki tatha
//ap_32.003cd/godanam sutakatvañca pakayajñas ca sapta te(1)
/ap_32.004ab/astaka parvanasraddham sravanyagrayaniti ca
//ap_32.004cd/caitri casvayuji sapta haviryajñams ca tan srnu
/ap_32.005ab/adhanañcagnihotrañca darso vai paurnamasakah
//ap_32.005cd/caturmasyam pasubandhah sautramanirathaparah
/ap_32.006ab/somasamsthah sapta srnu agnistomah kratuttamah
//ap_32.006cd/atyagnistoma ukthas ca sodaso vajapeyakah
/ap_32.007ab/atiratraptoryamas ca sahasresah sava ime
//ap_32.007cd/hiranyanghrirhiranyakso hiranyamitra ity atah
/ap_32.008ab/

:n

1 sapta ca iti ga, kha, cihnitapustkadvayapathah :p 92
hiranyapanirhemakso hemango hemasutrakah
//ap_32.008cd/hiranyasyo hiranyango hemajihvo hiranyavan
/ap_32.009ab/asvamedho hi sarveso gunascastatha tan srnu
//ap_32.009cd/daya ca sarvabhutesu ksantis caiva tatharjavam
/ap_32.010ab/saucam caivamanayaso mangalam caparo gunah
//ap_32.010cd/akarpanyañcasprha ca mulena juhuyacchatam
/ap_32.011ab/saurasakteyavisnvisadiksastvete samah smrtah
//ap_32.011cd/samskaraih samskrtas caitair bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_32.012ab/sarvarogadvinirmukto devavadvartate narah
/ap_32.012cd/japyaddhomatpujanacca dhyanaddevasya cestabhak
//ap_32.012ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye astacatvarimsatsamskarakathanam
nama dvatrimso 'dhyayah

% chapter {33}

:s atha trayastrimso 'dhyayah

pavitrarohanavidhanam

agnir uvaca
pavitrarohanam vaksye varsapujakalam hareh
/ap_33.001ab/asadhadau kartikante pratipadvanada tithih(1)
//ap_33.001cd/sriya gaurya ganesasya sarasvatya guhasya ca
/ap_33.002ab/martandamatrdurganam nagarsiharimanmathaih
//ap_33.002cd/sivasya brahmanastadvaddvitiyadititheh kramat
/ap_33.003ab/yasya devasya yo bhaktah pavitra tasya sa tithih
//ap_33.003cd/arohane tulyavidhih prthak mantradikam yadi
/ap_33.004ab/
:n

1 vardhate tithiriti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 93
sauvarne rajatam tamram netrakarpasikadikam
//ap_33.004cd/brahmanya kartitam sutram tadalabhe tu samskrtam
/ap_33.005ab/trigunam trigunikrtya tena kuryat pavitrakam
//ap_33.005cd/astottarasatadurdhvam tadardham cottamadikam
/ap_33.006ab/kriyalopavighatartham yattvayabhihitam prabho
//ap_33.006cd/maya tat kriyate deva yatha yatra pavitrakam
/ap_33.007ab/avighnam tu bhavedatra kuru natha jayavyaya
//ap_33.007cd/prarthya tanmandalayadau gayatrya bandhayennarah
/ap_33.008ab/om narayanaya vidmahe vasudevaya dhimahi
//ap_33.008cd/tanno visnuh pracodayat devadevanurupatah
/ap_33.009ab/janurunabhinamantam pratimasu pavitrakam
//ap_33.009cd/padanta vanamala syadastottrasahasratah(1)
/ap_33.010ab/mala tu kalpasadhyam va dvigunam sodasangulat
//ap_33.010cd/karnika kesaram patram mantradyam(2)
mandalantakam /ap_33.011ab/mandalangulamatraikacakrabjadyau(3)

pavitrakam //ap_33.011cd/sthandile 'ngulamanena atmanah
saptavimsatih /ap_33.012ab/acaryanam ca sutrani
pitrmatradipustake //ap_33.012cd/nabhyantam dvadasagranthim tatha
gandhapavitrake /ap_33.013ab/dvyangulat kalpanadau dvirmala
castottaram satam
//ap_33.013cd/athavarkacaturvimsasadtrimsanmalika dvijah
/ap_33.014ab/anamamadhyamangusthair mandadyaih malikarthibhih
(4) //ap_33.014cd/
:n

1 padantarena mala syadastottarasahasrasah iti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 gadadyamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 cakrangadau pavitrake iti gha, cihnitaputakapathah

4 mandadau iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah mandradyair iti gha,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 94
kanistadau dvadasa va granthayah syuh pavitrake
/ap_33.015ab/raveh kumbhahutasadeh sambhave visnuvanmatam
//ap_33.015cd/pithasya pithamanam syanmekhalante ca kundakam
/ap_33.016ab/yathasakti sutragranthiparicaretha vaisnave
//ap_33.016cd/sutrani va saptadasa sutrena trivibhaktake(1)
/ap_33.017ab/rocanagurukarpuraharidrakunkumadibhih
//ap_33.017cd/rañjayeccandanadyair va snanasandhyadikrnnarah
/ap_33.018ab/ekadasyam yagagrhe bhagavantam harim jayet
//ap_33.018cd/samastaparivaraya balim pithe samarcayet
/ap_33.019ab/ksyaum ksetrapalaya dvarante dvaropari tatha sriyam
//ap_33.019cd/dhatre dakse vidhatre ca gangañca yamunam tatha
/ap_33.020ab/sankhapadmanidhi pujya madhye vastvapasaranam
//ap_33.020cd/sarangayeti bhutanam bhutasuddhim sthitas caret
//ap_33.020ef/
om hrum hah phat hrum(2) gandhatanmatram samharami namah ||

om hrum hah phat hrum(3) rasatanmatram samharami
namah
om hrum hah phat hrum(4) rupatanmatram samharami
namah ||

om hrum hah phat hrum(5) sparsatanmatram samharami namah

:n

1 trisutrani ca bhadrake iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om hum hah phat humiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah om hram
hah phat hrumiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om hrim hah phat hruniti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 om hram hah hrum iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah om hram

hah phat hrimiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om hram hah phat iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 95

om hrum hah phat hrum(1) sabdatanmatram samharami namah ||
pañcodghatair gandhatanmatrarupam bhumimandalam
/ap_33.021ab/caturasrañca pitañca kathinam vajralañchitam
//ap_33.021cd/indradhidaivatam padayugmamadhyagatam smaret
/ap_33.022ab/suddhañca rasatanmatram pravilipyatha samharet
//ap_33.022cd/rasamatrarupamatre kramenanena pujakah //ap_33.022ef/
om hrim hah phat hrum(2) rasatanmatram samharami namah

om hrum hah phat(3) rupatanmatram samharami namah

om hrim hah phat hrum sparsatanmatram samharami namah

om hrim hah phat hrum(4) sabdatanmatram samharami namah
janunabhimadhyagatam(5) svetam vai padmalañchitam
/ap_33.023ab/suklavarnam cardhacandram dhyayedvarunadaivatam
//ap_33.023cd/caturbhis ca tadudghataih suddham tadrasamatrakam
/ap_33.024ab/samharedrupatanmatrai rupamatre ca samharet //ap_33.024cd/
om hrum hah phat hrum rupatanmatram samharami namah

om hrum hah phat hrum sparsatanmatram samharami namah

om hrum hah phat hrum sabdatanmatram samharami namah
iti tribhistadudghataistrikonam vahnimandalam
/ap_33.025ab/nabhikanthamadhyagatam raktam svastikalañchitam
//ap_33.025cd/dhyatvanaladhidaivantacchuddham sparse layam nayat
/ap_33.026ab/
:n

1 om hram hah phat hamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathh

2 om hrim phat hamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah om hrum hah
phat humiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 om hrim hah phat hrum iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om hram hah phat humiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 padmasanamadhyagatamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 96

om hraum hah phat hrum(1) sparsatanmatram samharami
namah
om hraum hah phat hrum(2) sabdatanmatram samharami
namah ||

kanthanasamadhyagatam vrttam vai vayumandalam
//ap_33.026cd/dvirudghatair dhumravarnam dhyayecchuddhendulañchitam
/ap_33.027ab/sparsamatram sabdamatraih samhareddhyanayogatah
//ap_33.027cd/
om hraum hah phat hrum sabdatanmatram samharami namah
ekodghatena cakasam suddhasphatikasannibham

/ap_33.028ab/nasaputasikhantasthamakasamupasamharet
//ap_33.028cd/sosanadyair dehasuddhim kuryadevam kramattatah
/ap_33.029ab/suskam kalevaram dhyayet padadyañca sikhantakam
//ap_33.029cd/yam vijena vam vijena jvalamalasamayutam(3)
/ap_33.030ab/deham ramityanenaiva brahmarandhradvinirgatam
//ap_33.030cd/vindundhyatva camrtasya tena bhasmakalevaram
/ap_33.031ab/samplavayellamityasmat deham sampadya divyakam
//ap_33.031cd/nyasam krtva kare dehe manasam yagamacaret
/ap_33.032ab/visnum sangam hrdi padme manasaih kusumadibhih
//ap_33.032cd/mulamantrena devesamprarcayedbhuktimuktidam
/ap_33.033ab/svagatam devadevesa sannidhau bhava kesava
//ap_33.033cd/grhana manasim pujam yathartham(4) paribhavitam
/ap_33.034ab/adharasaktih kurmatha pujyonanto mahi tatah
//ap_33.034cd/madhyegnyadau ca dharmadya adharmadindramukhyagam(4)
/ap_33.035ab/
:n

1 om ksaum hah phat krumiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om ksaum hah phat krumiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 jvalamalasamaprabhamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 yathasvamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 dharmadinindradau viparitakaniti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 97
sattvadi madhye padmañca mayavidyakhyatattvake
//ap_33.035cd/kalatattvañca suryadimandalam paksirajakah
/ap_33.036ab/madhye tatas ca vayavyadisanta gurupanktikah
//ap_33.036cd/ganah sarasvati pujya(1) narado nalakuvarah
/ap_33.037ab/gururgurupaduka ca paro gurus ca paduka
//ap_33.037cd/purvasiddhah parasiddhah kesaresu ca saktayah
/ap_33.038ab/laksmih sarasvati pritih kirtih santis ca kantika
//ap_33.038cd/pustistustirmahendradya madhye vacahito harih
/ap_33.039ab/dhrtih sriratikantyadya mulena sthapito 'cyutah
//ap_33.039cd/om abhimukho bhaveti prarthya sannihito bhava
/ap_33.040ab/vinyasyarghyadikam datva gandhadyair mulato yajet
//ap_33.040cd/om bhisaya bhisaya hrt sirastrasaya vai punah
/ap_33.041ab/mardaya mardaya sikha agnyadau sastratostrakam
//ap_33.041cd/raksa raksa pradhvamsaya pradhvamsaya kavacaya(2)
namastatah /ap_33.042ab/om hrum(3) phat astraya namo mulavijena
cangakam //ap_33.042cd/purvadaksapyasaumyesu
murtyavaranamarcayet /ap_33.043ab/vasudevah sankarsanah
pradyumnascaniruddhakah //ap_33.043cd/agnyadau sridhrtiratikantayo
murtayo hareh /ap_33.044ab/sankhacakragadapadmamagnyadau
purvakadikam //ap_33.044cd/sarngañca musalam khadgam
vanamalañca tadvahih /ap_33.045ab/indradyas ca tayananto
nairrtyam varunastatah //ap_33.045cd/brahmendresanayormadhye
astravaranakam vahih /ap_33.046ab/airavatastataschago mahiso

vanaro jhasah //ap_33.046cd/
:n

1 ganas ca tasu pujyo 'tha iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 raksa raksa pradhvamsaya kavacayeti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 om hrimiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 98
mrgah saso 'tha vrsabhah kurmo hamsastato vahih
/ap_33.047ab/prsnigarbhah kumudadya dvarapala dvayam dvayam
//ap_33.047cd/purvadyuttaradvarantam harim natva balim vahih
/ap_33.048ab/visnuparsadebhyo namo balipithe balim dadet
//ap_33.048cd/visvaya visvaksenatmane isanake yajet /ap_33.049ab/devasya
daksine haste raksasutrañca bandhayet
//ap_33.049cd/samvatsarakrtacaryah sampurnaphaladayine
/ap_33.050ab/pavitrarohanayedam kautukam dharaya om namah
//ap_33.050cd/upavasadiniyamam kuryadvai devasannidhau
/ap_33.051ab/upavasadiniyato devam santosayamyaham
//ap_33.051cd/kamakrodhadayah sarve ma me tisthantu sarvatha
/ap_33.052ab/adyaprabhrti devesa yavadvaisesikam dinam
//ap_33.052cd/yajamano hy asaktascet kuryannaktadikam vrati
/ap_33.053ab/hutva visarjayet stutva srikarannityapujanam
//ap_33.053cd/om hrim(1) srim sridharaya trailokyamohanaya namah
//ap_33.053ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pavitrarohane
sridharanityapujakathanam nama trayastrimsodhyayah

% chapter {34}

:s atha catustrimso 'dhyayah

homadividhih

agnir uvaca
visedanena mantrena yagasthanañca bhusayet /ap_34.001ab/namo
brahmanyadevaya sridharayavyayatmane //ap_34.001cd/
:n

1 om krimiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 99
rgyajuhsamarupaya sabdadehaya /ap_34.002ab/vilikhya mandalam
sayam yagadravyadi caharet //ap_34.002cd/praksalitakaranghrih san
vinyasyarghyakaro narah /ap_34.003ab/arghyadibhistu sirah proksya
dvaradesadikam yatha //ap_34.003cd/arabhed dvarayagañca toranesan
prapujayet /ap_34.004ab/asvatthodumbaravatapraksah purvadiga
nagah //ap_34.004cd/rgindrasobhanam prasyam yujuryamasubhadrakam
/ap_34.005ab/samapas ca sudhanvakhyam somatharvasuhotrakam
//ap_34.005cd/toranantah patakas ca kumudadya ghatadvayam
/ap_34.006ab/dvari dvari svanamnarcyah purve purnas ca puskarah
//ap_34.006cd/anandanandanau dakse virasenah susenakah
/ap_34.007ab/sambhavaprabhavau saumye dvarapams caiva pujayet
//ap_34.007cd/astrajaptapuspaksepadvighnanutsarya samviset

/ap_34.008ab/bhutasuddhim vidhayatha vinyasya krtamudravah
//ap_34.008cd/phatkarantam sikham japtva sarsapan diksu
niksipet /ap_34.009ab/vasudevena gomutram sankarsanena gomayam
//ap_34.009cd/pradyumnena payastajjat dadhi narayanad ghrtam
/ap_34.010ab/ekadvitryadivarani ghrtadvai bhagatodhikam
//ap_34.010cd/ghrtapatre tadekatra pañcagavyamudahrtam
/ap_34.011ab/mandapaproksanayaikañcaparamprasanaya ca
//ap_34.011cd/aniya dasakumbhesu indradyan lokapan yajet
/ap_34.012ab/pujyajñam sravayettams ca sthatavyam cajñaya
hareh //ap_34.012cd/yagadravyadi samraksya vikiran vikirettatah
/ap_34.013ab/mulastasatasañjaptan kusakurcan hares ca tan
//ap_34.013cd/aisanyam disi tatrastham sthapyam kumbhañca
vardhanim /ap_34.014ab/
:p 100
kumbhe sangam harim prarcya vardhanyamastramarcayet
//ap_34.014cd/pradaksinam yagagrham vardhanyacchinnadharaya
/ap_34.015ab/siñcannayettatah kumbham pujayecca sthirasane
//ap_34.015cd/sapañcaratnavastradhyakumbhe gandhadibhirharim
/ap_34.016ab/vardhanyam hemagarbhayam yajedastrañca vamatah
//ap_34.016cd/tatsamipe vastulaksmim bhuvinayakamarcayet
/ap_34.017ab/srapanam kalpayedvisnoh sankrantyadau tathaiva ca
//ap_34.017cd/purnakumbhan nava sthapya navakonesu nirbranan
//ap_34.018cd/purvadikalasegnyadau pañcamrtajaladikam
/ap_34.019ab/dadhi ksiram madhusnidam padyam
syaccaturangakam //ap_34.019cd/padmasyamakadurvas ca visnupatni
ca padyakam /ap_34.020ab/tathastangarghyamakhyatam
yavagandhaphalaksatam //ap_34.020cd/kusah siddharthapuspani tila
dravyani carhanam(1) /ap_34.021ab/lavangakakkolayute
dadyadacamaniyakam //ap_34.021cd/snapayenmulamantrena devam
pañcamrtair api /ap_34.022ab/suddhodam madhyakumbhena devamurdhni
vinihksipet //ap_34.022cd/kalasannihsrtam toyam kurcagram(2)
samsprsennarah /ap_34.023ab/suddhodakena padyañca
arghyamacamanandadet //ap_34.023cd/parimrjya patenangam savastram
mandalam nayet /ap_34.024ab/tatrabhyarcyacareddhomam kundadau
pranasamyami //ap_34.024cd/praksalya hastau rekhas ca tisrah
purvagragaminih /ap_34.025ab/
:n

1 carhana iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 durvagramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 101
daksinaduttaras ca tisras caivaottaragragah
//ap_34.025cd/arghyodakena samproksya yonimudrampradarsayet
/ap_34.026ab/dhyatvagnirupañcagnintu yonyam kunde ksipennarah
//ap_34.026cd/patranyasadayet pascaddarbhasruksruvakadibhih
/ap_34.027ab/bahumatrah paridhaya idhmavras canameva ca
//ap_34.027cd/pranita proksanipatramajyasthali ghrtadikam
/ap_34.028ab/prasthadvayam tandulanam yugmam yugmamadhomukham

//ap_34.028cd/pranitaproksanipatre nyaset pragagragam kusam
/ap_34.029ab/adbhih puryapranitantu dhyatva devam prapujya ca
//ap_34.029cd/pranitam sthapayedagre dravyanañcaiva madhyatah
/ap_34.030ab/proksanimadbhih sampurya prarcya dakse tu vinyaset
//ap_34.030cd/caruñca srapayedagnau brahmanam daksine nyaset
/ap_34.031ab/kusanastirya purvadau paridhin sthapayettatah
//ap_34.031cd/vaisnavikaranam kuryad garbhadhanadina narah
/ap_34.032ab/garbhadhanam pumsavanam simantonnayanañjanih
//ap_34.032cd/namadisamavartanantam juhuyadasta cahutih
/ap_34.033ab/purnahutih pratikarma sruca sruvasuyuktaya
//ap_34.033cd/kundamadhye rtumatim laksmim sañcintya homayet
/ap_34.034ab/kundalaksmih samakhyata prakrtistrigunatmaka
//ap_34.034cd/sa yonih sarvabhutanam vidyamantraganasya ca
/ap_34.035ab/vimukteh karanam vahnih paramatma ca muktidah
//ap_34.035cd/pracyam sirah samakhyatam bahu kone vyavasthitau
/ap_34.036ab/isanagneyakone tu janghe vayavyanairrte
//ap_34.036cd/udaram kundamityuktam yoniryonirvidhiyate
/ap_34.037ab/gunatrayam mekhalah syurdhyatvaivam samidho dasa
//ap_34.037cd/
:p 102
pañcadhikamstu juhuyat pranavanmustimudraya(1)
/ap_34.038ab/punaragharau juhuyadvayvagnyantam tatah srapet
//ap_34.038cd/isantam mulamantrena ajyabhagau tu homayet
/ap_34.039ab/uttare dvadasantena daksine tena madhyatah
//ap_34.039cd/vyahrtya padmamadhyastham dhyayedvahnintu samskrtam
/ap_34.040ab/vaisnavam saptajihvam ca suryakotisamaprabham
//ap_34.040cd/candravaktrañca(2) suryaksam juhuyacchatamasta ca
/ap_34.041ab/tadardhañcasta mulena anganañca dasamsatah
//ap_34.041cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye agnikaryakathanam nama caturtrimso
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {35}

:s atha pañcatrimso 'dhyayah

pavitradhivasanadividhih

agnir uvaca
sampatahutinasicya(2) pavitranyadhivasayet
/ap_35.001ab/nrsimhamantrajaptani guptanyastrena tani tu
//ap_35.001cd/vastrasamvestitanyeva patrasthanyabhimantrayet
/ap_35.002ab/vilvadyadbhih proksitani mantrena caikadha dvidha(4)
//ap_35.002cd/kumbhaparsve tu samsthapya raksam vijñapya desikah
/ap_35.003ab/dantakasthañcamarakam purve sankarsanena tu
//ap_35.003cd/pradyumnena bhasmatilan dakse gomayamrttikam
/ap_35.004ab/
:n

1 svastimudrayeti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 pañcavaktramsceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sanghatahutinasicyeti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 mantranam caikadha dvidheti kha, cihinitapustakapathah :p 103
varunena caniruddhena saumye narayanena ca
//ap_35.004cd/darbhodakañcatha hrda agnau kunkumarocanam
/ap_35.005ab/aisanyam sirasa dhupam sikhaya nairrtepyatha
//ap_35.005cd/mulapuspani divyani kavacenatha vayave
/ap_35.006ab/candanambvaksatadadhidurvas ca putikasthitah
//ap_35.006cd/grham trisutrenavestya punah siddharthakan
ksipet /ap_35.007ab/dadyatpujakramenatha svaih svair
gandhapavitrakam //ap_35.007cd/mantrair vai dvarapadibhyo visnukumbhe
tvanena ca /ap_35.008ab/visnutejobhavam ramyam sarvapatakanasanam
//ap_35.008cd/sarvakamapradam devam tavange dharayamyaham
/ap_35.009ab/sampujya dhupadipadyair vrajeddvarasamipatah
//ap_35.009cd/gandhapuspaksatopetam pavitrañcakhilerpayet (1)
/ap_35.010ab/pavitram vaisnavam tejo mahapatakanasanam
//ap_35.010cd/dharmakamarthasiddhyartham svakenge dharayamyaham
/ap_35.011ab/asane parivaradau gurau dadyat pavitrakam
//ap_35.011cd/gandhadibhih samabhyarcya gandhapuspaksatadimat
/ap_35.012ab/visnutejobhavetyadimulena harayerpayet
//ap_35.012cd/vahnisthaya tato datva devam samprarthayettatah
/ap_35.013ab/ksirodadhimahanagasayyavasthitavigrahah
//ap_35.013cd/pratastvam pujayisyami sannidhau bhava kesava
/ap_35.014ab/indradibhastato datva visnuparsadake balim
//ap_35.014cd/tato devagratah kumbham vasoyugasamanvitam
/ap_35.015ab/rocanacandrakasmiragandhadyudakasamyutam
//ap_35.015cd/gandhapuspadinabhusya mulamantrena pujayet
/ap_35.016ab/
:n

1 pavitram parsvato nayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 104
mandapadvahiragatya vilipte mandalatraye
//ap_35.016cd/pañcagavyañcarundantakasthañcaiva kramadbhavet
/ap_35.017ab/puranasravanam stotram pathan jagaranam nisi
//ap_35.017cd/parapresakabalanam strinam bhogabhujam tatha
/ap_35.018ab/sadyodhivasanam kuryadvina gandhapavitrakam //ap_35.018cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pavitradhivasanam nama pañcatrimso
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {36}

:s atha sattrimso 'dhyayah

pavitraropanavidhanam

agnir uvaca
pratah snanam krtva dvarapalan(1) prapujya ca

/ap_36.001ab/pravisya gupte dese ca samakrsyatha dharayet
//ap_36.001cd/purvadhivasitam dravyam vastrabharanagandhakam
/ap_36.002ab/nirasya sarvanirmalyam devam samsthapya pujayet
//ap_36.002cd/pañcamrtaih kasayais ca suddhagandhodakaistatah
/ap_36.003ab/purvadhivasitam dadyadvastram gandham ca puspakam
//ap_36.003cd/agnau hutva nityavacca devam samprarthayennamet (2)
/ap_36.004ab/samarpya karma devaya pujam naimittikim caret
//ap_36.004cd/dvarapalavisnukumbhavardhanih prarthayeddharim
/ap_36.005ab/ato deveti mantrena mulamantrena kumbhake
//ap_36.005cd/krsna krsna namastubhyam grhnisvedam
pavitrakam /ap_36.006ab/
:n

1 lokapalaniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 prarthayennyasediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 105
pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam //ap_36.006cd/pavitrakam
kurudhvadya yanmaya duskrtam krtam /ap_36.007ab/suddho
bhavamyaham deva tvatprasadat suresvara //ap_36.007cd/pavitrañca
hrdadyaistu atmanamabhisicya ca /ap_36.008ab/visnukumbhañca
samproksya vrajeddevasamipatah //ap_36.008cd/pavitramatmane
dadyadraksabandham visrjya ca(1) /ap_36.009ab/grhana
brahmasutrañca yanmaya kalpitam prabho //ap_36.009cd/karmanam
puranarthaya yatha doso na me bhavet
/ap_36.010ab/dvarapalasanagurumukhyanañca pavitrakam
//ap_36.010cd/kanistadi ca devaya vanamalañca mulatah
/ap_36.011ab/hrdadivisvaksenante pavitrani samarpayet
//ap_36.011cd/vahnau hutvagnivartibhyo visnvadibhyah pavitrakam
/ap_36.012ab/prarcya purnahutim dadyat prayascittaya mulatah
//ap_36.012cd/astottarasatam vapi pañcopanisadaistatah
/ap_36.013ab/manividrumamalabhirmandarakusumadibhih
//ap_36.013cd/iyam samvatsari puja tavastu garudadhvaja
/ap_36.014ab/vanamala yatha deva kaustubham satatam hrdi
//ap_36.014cd/tadvat pavitratantums ca pujam ca hrdaye vaha(2)
/ap_36.015ab/kamato 'kamato vapi yatkrtam niyamarcane
//ap_36.015cd/vidhina vighnalopena paripurnam tadastu me
/ap_36.016ab/prarthya natva ksamapyatha pavitram mastake 'rpayet
//ap_36.016cd/datva balim daksinabhirvaisnavantosayedgurum
/ap_36.017ab/
:n

1 raksabandham vimucya ceti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / pavitram
mulato dadyadraksartham tadvisrjya ceti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 pavitrakam tvañca pujayam hrdaye vaheti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 106
vipran bhojanavastradyair divasam paksameva va //ap_36.017cd/pavitram
snanakale ca avatarya samarpayet /ap_36.018ab/anivaritamannadyam

dadyadbhunktetha ca svayam //ap_36.018cd/visarjane 'hni sampujya
pavitrani visarjayet /ap_36.019ab/samvatsarimimam pujam sampadya
vidhivanmama //ap_36.019cd/vraja pavitrakedanim visnulokam
visarjitah /ap_36.020ab/madhye somesayoh prarcya visvaksenam hi tasya
ca //ap_36.020cd/pavitrani samabhyarcya brahmanaya samarpayet
/ap_36.021ab/yavantastantavastasmin pavitre parikalpitah
//ap_36.021cd/tavadyugasahasrani visnuloke mahiyate
/ap_36.022ab/kulanam satamuddhrtya dasa purvan dasaparan
/ap_36.022cd/visnulokam tu samsthapya svayam muktimavapnuyat
//ap_36.022ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye visnupavitrarohanam nama
sattrimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {37}

:s atha saptatrimso 'dhyayah

sarvadevapavitrarohanavidhih

agnir uvaca
sanksepat sarvadevanam pavitrarohanam(1) srnu
/ap_37.001ab/pavitra sarvalaksma syat svarasanalagam tvapi
//ap_37.001cd/jagadyone samagaccha parivaraganaih saha
/ap_37.002ab/nimantrayamyaham pratardadyantubhyam pavitrakam
///ap_37.002cd/jagatsrje(2) namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
/ap_37.003ab/
:n

1 pavitraropanamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 jagatsute iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 107
pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam //ap_37.003cd/sivadeva
namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
/ap_37.004ab/manividrumamalabhirmandarakusumadibhih
//ap_37.004cd/iyam samvatsari puja tavastu vedavitpate
/ap_37.005ab/samvatsarimimam pujam sampadya vidhimanmama
//ap_37.005cd/vraja pavitrakedanim svargalokam visarjitah
/ap_37.006ab/suryadeva namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
//ap_37.006cd/pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam
/ap_37.007ab/sivadeva namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
//ap_37.007cd/pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam
/ap_37.008ab/vanesvara(1) namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
//ap_37.008cd/pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam
/ap_37.009ab/saktideva namastubhyam grhnisvedam pavitrakam
//ap_37.009cd/pavitrikaranarthaya varsapujaphalapradam
/ap_37.010ab/narayanamayam sutramaniruddhamayam varam(2)
//ap_37.010cd/dhanadhanyayurarogyapradam sampradadami te
/ap_37.011ab/kamadevamayam sutram sankarsanamayam varam
//ap_37.011cd/vidyasantatisaubhagyapradam sampradadami te
/ap_37.012ab/vasudevamayam sutram dharmakamarthamoksadam

//ap_37.012cd/samsarasagarottarakaranam pradadami te
/ap_37.013ab/visvarupamayam sutram sarvadam papanasanam
//ap_37.013cd/
:n

1 ganesvara iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 paramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 108
atitanagatakulasamuddharam dadami te /ap_37.014ab/kanisthadini
catvari manubhistu kramaddade //ap_37.014cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye sanksepapavitrarohanam nama
saptatrimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {38}

:s atha astatrimso 'dhyayah

devalayanirmanaphalam

agnir uvaca
vasudevadyalayasya krtau vaksye phaladikam
/ap_38.001ab/cikirsordevadhamadi sahasrajanipapanut //ap_38.001cd/manasa
sadmakartrnam satajanmaghanasanam /ap_38.002ab/yenumodanti
krsnasya kriyamanam nara grham(1) //ap_38.002cd/tepi papair
vinirmuktah prayantyacyutalokatam /ap_38.003ab/samatitam
bhavisyañca kulanamayutam narah //ap_38.003cd/visnulokam
nayatyasu karayitva harergrham /ap_38.004ab/vasanti(2) pitaro
drstva(3) visnuloke hy alankrtah //ap_38.004cd/vimukta
narakair duhkhaih kartuh krsnasya mandiram
/ap_38.005ab/brahmahatyadipapaughaghatakam devatalayam
//ap_38.005cd/phalam yannapyate yajñair dhama krtva tadapyate
/ap_38.006ab/devagare krte sarvatirthasnanaphalam labhet
//ap_38.006cd/devadyarthe hatanañca rane yattatphaladikam
/ap_38.007ab/sathyena pamsuna vapi krtam dhama ca nakadam
//ap_38.007cd/
:n

1 grhadikam ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 nandanti iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah / valganti iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

3 hrsta iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 109
ekayatanakrt svargi tryagari brahmalokabhak /ap_38.008ab/pañcagari
sambhulokamastagaraddharau sthitih
//ap_38.008cd/sodasalayakari tu(1) bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_38.009ab/kanistham madhyamam srestham karayitva
harergrham //ap_38.009cd/svargam ca vaisnavam lokam
moksamapnoti ca kramat /ap_38.010ab/sresthamayatanam visnoh
krtva yaddhanavan labhet //ap_38.010cd/kanisthenaiva tat punyam
prapnotyadhanavannarah /ap_38.011ab/samutpadya dhanam krtya

svalpenapi(2) suralayam //ap_38.011cd/karayitva hareh punyam
samprapnotyadhikam varam /ap_38.012ab/laksanatha sahasrena
satenardhena va hareh //ap_38.012cd/karayan bhavanam yati yatraste
garudadhvajah /ap_38.013ab/balye tu kridamana ye
pamsubhirbhavanam hareh //ap_38.013cd/vasudevasya kurvanti tepi
tallokagaminah /ap_38.014ab/tirthe cayatane punye saddhaksetre
tathastame //ap_38.014cd/karturayatanam
visnoryathoktattrigunam phalam
/ap_38.015ab/bandhukapuspavinyasaih sudhapankena vaisnavam
//ap_38.015cd/ye vilimpanti bhavanam te yanti bhagavatpuram
/ap_38.016ab/patitam patamanantu tathardhapatitam narah
//ap_38.016cd/samuddhrtya harerdhama prapnoti dvigunam phalam
/ap_38.017ab/patitasya tu yah karta patitasya ca raksita
//ap_38.017cd/visnorayatanasyeha naro visnulokabhak
/ap_38.018ab/istakanicayastisthed yavadayatane hareh
//ap_38.018cd/sakulastasya vai karta visnuloke mahiyate /ap_38.019ab/
:n

1 sodasagarakari tu iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svalpenaiveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 110
sa eva punyavan pujya iha loke paratra ca //ap_38.019cd/krsnasya
vasudevasya yah karayati ketanam /ap_38.020ab/jatah sa eva sukrti
kulantenaiva pavitam //ap_38.020cd/visnurudrarkadevyadergrhakarta
sa kirtibhak /ap_38.021ab/kim tasya vittanicayair mudhasya
pariraksitah //ap_38.021cd/duhkharjitair yah krsnasya na
karayati ketanam /ap_38.022ab/nopabhogyam dhanam yasya
pitrvipradivaukasam //ap_38.022cd/nopabhogaya bandhunam vyarthastasya
dhanagamah /ap_38.023ab/yatha dhruvo nrnam mrtyurvittanasas
tatha dhruvah //ap_38.023cd/mudhastatranubadhnati jivitetha cale ghane
/ap_38.024ab/yada vittam na danaya nopabhogaya dehinam
//ap_38.024cd/napi kirtyai na dharmatham tasya svamyetha ko gunah
/ap_38.025ab/tasmadvittam samasadya daivadva paurusadatha
//ap_38.025cd/dadyat samyag dvijagryebhyah kirtanani ca karayet
/ap_38.026ab/danebhyascadhikam yasmat kirtanebhyo varam yatah
//ap_38.026cd/atastatkarayeddhiman visnvadermandiradikam
/ap_38.027ab/vinivesya harerdhama bhaktimadbhir narottamaih
//ap_38.027cd/nivesitam bhavet krtsnam trailokyam sacaracaram
/ap_38.028ab/bhutam bhavayam bhavisyañca sthulam suksmam
tathetarat(1) //ap_38.028cd/abrahmastambaparyantam sarvam visnoh
samudbhavam /ap_38.029ab/tasya devadidevasya sarvagasya(2) mahatmanah
//ap_38.029cd/nivesya bhavanam visnor na bhuyo bhuvi jayate
/ap_38.030ab/yatha visnordhamakrtau phalam tadvaddivaukasam
//ap_38.030cd/
:n

1 tathaiva ca iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sarvesasya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 111

sivabrahmarkavighnesacandilaksmyadikatmanam
/ap_38.031ab/devalayakrteh punyam pratimakaranedhikam(3)
//ap_38.031cd/pratimasthapane yage phalasyanto na vidyate
/ap_38.032ab/mrnmayaddaruje punyam darujadistkabhave
//ap_38.032cd/istakotthacchailaje syaddhemaderadhikam phalam
/ap_38.033ab/saptajanmakrtam papam prarambhadeva nasyati
//ap_38.033cd/devalayasya svargi syannarakam na sa gacchati
/ap_38.034ab/kulanam satamuddhrtya visnulokam nayennarah
//ap_38.034cd/yamo yamabhatanaha devamandirakarinah /ap_38.035ab/
yama uvaca
pratimapujadikrto naneya narakam narah
//ap_38.035cd/devalayadyakartara aneyaste tu gocare(1)
/ap_38.036ab/visaradhvam yathanyayanniyogo mama palyatam (2)
//ap_38.036cd/najñabhangam karisyanti bhavatam jantavah kvacit
/ap_38.037ab/kevalam te jagattatamanantam samupasritah
//ap_38.037cd/bhavadbhih parihartavyastesam natrasti samsthitih
/ap_38.038ab/ye ca bhagavata loke taccittastatparayanah
//ap_38.038cd/pujayanti sada visnum te vastyajyah suduratah
/ap_38.039ab/yastisthan prasvapan gacchannuttisthan skhalite sthite(4)
//ap_38.039cd/sankirtayanti govindam te vastyajyah suduratah
/ap_38.040ab/nityanaimittikair devam ye yajanti janardanam
//ap_38.040cd/navalokya bhavadbhiste tadgata yanti tadgatim /ap_38.041ab/
:n

1 aneyastvavisesata iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 niyamo me 'nupalyatamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 jantavah kvaciditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 112
ye puspadhupavasobhirbhusanaiscativallabhaih
//ap_38.041cd/arcayanti na te grahya narah krsnalaye gatah(1)
/ap_38.042ab/upalepanakartarah sammarjanaparas ca ye
//ap_38.042cd/krsnalaye parityajyastesam putras tatha kulam
/ap_38.043ab/yena cayatanam visnoh karitam tatkulodbhavam
//ap_38.043cd/pumsam satam navalokyam bhavadbhirdustacetasa
/ap_38.044ab/yastu devalayam visnordarusailamayam tatha
//ap_38.044cd/karayen mrnmayam vapi sarvapapaih pramucyate
/ap_38.045ab/ahanyahani yajñena yajato yan mahaphalam //ap_38.045cd/prapnoti
tat phalam visnoryah karayati ketanam /ap_38.046ab/kulanam
satamagami samatitam tatha satam //ap_38.046cd/karayan
bhagavaddhama nayatyacyutalokatam /ap_38.047ab/saptalokamayo
visnustasya yah kurute grham
//ap_38.047cd/tarayatyaksayamllokanaksayan pratipadyate
/ap_38.048ab/istakacayavinyaso yavantyabdani tisthati
//ap_38.048cd/tavadvarsasahasrani tatkarturdivi samsthitih
/ap_38.049ab/pratimakrdvisnulokam sthapako liyate harau
/ap_38.049cd/devasadmapratikrtipratisthakrttu gocare //ap_38.049ef/
agnir uvaca

yamokta nanayamstetha pratisthadikrtam hareh
/ap_38.050ab/hayasirsah pratisthartham(2) devanam brahmane
'bravit //ap_38.050cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye devalayadimahatmyavarnanam nama
astatrimsodhyayah ||

:n

1 krsnasraye gata iti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 pratisthadyamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 113

% chapter {39}

:s athonacatvarimso 'dhyayah

bhuparigrahavidhanam

hayagriva uvaca
visnvadinam pratisthadi vaksye brahman srnusva me
/ap_39.001ab/proktani pañcaratarani saptaratrani vai maya
//ap_39.001cd/vyastani munibhirloke pañcavimsatisankhyaya
/ap_39.002ab/hayasirsam tantramadyam tantram trailokyamohanam
//ap_39.002cd/vaibhavam pauskaram tantram prahradangargyagalavam
/ap_39.003ab/naradiyañca samprasnam sandilyam vaisvakam(1)
tatha //ap_39.003cd/satyoktam saunakam tantram vasistham
jñanasagaram /ap_39.004ab/svayambhuvam kapilañca tarksam
narayaniyakam //ap_39.004cd/atreyam narasimhakhyamanandakhyam
tatharunam /ap_39.005ab/baudhayanam tatharsam tu(2) visvoktam
tasya saratah //ap_39.005cd/pratistham hi dvijah
kuryanmadhyadesadisambhavah /ap_39.006ab/nakacchadesasambhutah
kaverikonkanodgatah //ap_39.006cd/kamarupakalingoptyah
kañcikasmirakosalah(3) /ap_39.007ab/akasavayutejombu bhuretah
pañca ratrayah //ap_39.007cd/acaitanyastamodriktah
pañcaratravivarjitam /ap_39.008ab/brahmaham visnuramala iti
vidyatsa desikah //ap_39.008cd/sarvalaksanahinopi sa
gurustantraparagah /ap_39.009ab/
:n

1 caisvaram tatheti ga, na, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 tathastangamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 kasmirake sthita iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 114
nagarabhimukhah sthapya deva na ca paranmukhah
//ap_39.009cd/kuruksetre gayadau ca nadinantu(1) samipatah
/ap_39.010ab/brahma madhye tu nagare purve sakrasya sobhanam
//ap_39.010cd/agnavagnes ca matrnam bhutanañca yamasya ca
/ap_39.011ab/daksine candikayas ca pitrdaityadikasya ca
//ap_39.011cd/vairrte mandiram kuryat varunadades ca varune
/ap_39.012ab/vayor nagasya vayavye saumye yaksaguhasya ca
//ap_39.012cd/candisasya mahesasya aise visnos ca sarvasah

/ap_39.013ab/purvadevakulam pidya prasadam svalpakam tvatha
//ap_39.013cd/samam vapyadhikam vapi na kartavyam vijanata
/ap_39.014ab/ubhayordvigunam simam tyaktva cocchrayasammitam
//ap_39.014cd/prasadam karayedanyam nobhayam pidayedbudhah
/ap_39.015ab/bhumau tu sodhitayam tu kuryadbhumiparigraham
//ap_39.015cd/prakarasimaparyantam tato bhutabalim haret
/ap_39.016ab/masam haridracurnantu salajam dadhisaktubhih
//ap_39.016cd/astaksarena saktums ca patayitvastadiksu ca
/ap_39.017ab/raksasas ca pisacas ca yesmimstisthanti bhutale
//ap_39.017cd/sarve te vyapagacchantu sthanam kuryamaham hareh
/ap_39.018ab/halena vahayitva gam gobhis caivavadarayet
//ap_39.018cd/pramanvastakenaiva trasarenuh prakirtyate
//19//ap_39.019ab/tair astabhistu balagram likhya tair
astabhirmata /ap_39.020ab/tabhiryukastabhih khyata
tascastau yavamadhyamah //ap_39.020cd/
:n

1 nadyadrisu iti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 115
yavastakair angulam syaccaturvimsangulah karah
/ap_39.021ab/caturangulasamyuktah sa hastah(1) padmahastakah
//ap_39.021cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratisthayam bhuparigraho
namonacatvarimsodhyayah ||

% chapter {40}

:s atha catvarimso 'dhyayah

arghyadanavidhanam

bhagavanuvaca
purvamasit mahadbhutam sarvabhutabhayankaram /ap_40.001ab/taddevair
nihitam bhumau sa vastupurusah smrtah
//ap_40.001cd/catuhsastipade ksetre isam
konardhasamsthitam /ap_40.002ab/ghrtaksataistarpayettam
parjanyam padagatam tatah //ap_40.002cd/utpaladibhirjayantañca
dvipadastham patakaya /ap_40.003ab/mahendrañcaikakosthastham
sarvaraktaih pade ravim //ap_40.003cd/vitanenardhapadagam satyam pade
bhrsam ghrtaih /ap_40.004ab/vyoma sakunamamsena(2)
konardhapadasamsthitam //ap_40.004cd/sruca cardhapade vahnim
pusanam lajayaikatah /ap_40.005ab/svarnena vitatham
dvistham mathanena grhaksatam //ap_40.005cd/mamsaudanena
dharmesamekaikasmin sthitam dvayam /ap_40.006ab/gandharvam dvipadam
gandhair bhrsam sakunajihvaya
//ap_40.006cd/ekasthamurdhvasamsthañca mrgam nilapatais tatha
/ap_40.007ab/pitrn krsarayardhastham dantakasthaih padasthitam
//ap_40.007cd/
:n

1 nrhasta iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vyoma sakulamamseneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 116
dauvarikam dvisamsthañca sugrivam yavakena tu
/ap_40.008ab/puspadantam kusastambaih padmair varunamekatah
//ap_40.008cd/asuram suraya dvistham pade sesam ghrtambhasa
/ap_40.009ab/yavaih papam padardhastham rogamardhe ca mandakaih
//ap_40.009cd/nagapuspaih pade nagam mukhyam bhaksyair
dvisamsthitam /ap_40.010ab/mudgaudanena bhallatam pade somam pade
tatha //ap_40.010cd/madhuna payasenatha salukena rsim dvaye
/ap_40.011ab/pade ditim lopikabhirardhe ditimathaparam
//ap_40.011cd/purikabhistatascapamisadhah payasa pade
/ap_40.012ab/tatodhascapavatsantu dadhna caikapade sthitam
//ap_40.012cd/laddukais ca maricintu purvakosthacatustaye(1)
/ap_40.013ab/savitre raktapuspani brahmadhahkonakosthake
//ap_40.013cd/tadadhahkosthake dadyat savitryai ca kusodakam
/ap_40.014ab/vivaste 'runam dadyaccandanañcaturanghrisu
//ap_40.014cd/raksodhahkonakosthe tu indrayannam nisanvitam
/ap_40.015ab/indrajayaya tasyadho ghrtannam konakosthake
//ap_40.015cd/catuspadesu datavyamindraya gudapayasam
/ap_40.016ab/vayvadhahkonadese tu rudraya pakvamamsakam
//ap_40.016cd/tadadhahkonakosthe tu yaksayardram phalantatha
/ap_40.017ab/mahidharaya mamsannam maghañca caturanghrisu
//ap_40.017cd/madhye catuspade sthapya brahmane tilatandulah
/ap_40.018ab/carakim masasarpibhyam skandam krsarayasrja
//ap_40.018cd/raktapadmair vidariñca kandarpañca palodanaih
/ap_40.019ab/putanam palapittabhyam mamsasrgbhyañca jambhakam
//ap_40.019cd/
:n

1 madhyacatustaye iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 117
pittasrgasthibhih papam pilipiñjam(1) srajasrja
/ap_40.020ab/isadyan raktamamsena abhavadaksatair yajet
//ap_40.020cd/raksomatrganebhyas ca pisacadibhya eva ca
/ap_40.021ab/pitrbhyah ksetrapalebhyo balin dadyat prakamatah
//ap_40.021cd/ahutvaitanasantarpya prasadadinna karayet
/ap_40.022ab/brahamasthane harim laksmim ganam pascat samarcayet
//ap_40.022cd/mahisvaram vastumayam(2) vardhanya sahitam ghatam
/ap_40.023ab/brahmanam madhyatah kumbhe brahmadims ca digisvaran
//ap_40.023cd/dadyat purnahutim pascat svasti vacya pranamya ca
/ap_40.024ab/pragrhya karkarim samyak mandalantu pradaksinam
//ap_40.024cd/sutramardena he brahmamstoyadharañca bhramayet
/ap_40.025ab/purvavattena margena sapta vijani vapayet
//ap_40.025cd/prarambham tena margena tasya khatasya karayet
/ap_40.026ab/tato gartam khanenmadhye hastamatram pramanatah
//ap_40.026cd/caturangulakam cadhascopalipyarcayettatah
/ap_40.027ab/dhyatva caturbhujam visnumarghyam dadyattu kumbhatah
//ap_40.027cd/karkarya purayet svabhram suklapuspani ca nyaset
/ap_40.028ab/daksinavartakam srestham bijair mrddbhis ca

purayet //ap_40.028cd/arghyadanam vinispadya govastradindadedgurau
/ap_40.029ab/kalajñaya sthapataye vaisnavadibhya arcayet
//ap_40.029cd/tatastu khanayedyatnajjalantam yavadeva tu
/ap_40.030ab/purusadhahsthitam salyam(3) na grhe dosadam bhavet
//ap_40.030cd/
:n

1 pilipicchamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 mahidharam vastumayamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 purusadhisthitam salyamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 118
asthisalye vidyate vai bhittirvai grhino 'sukham /ap_40.031ab/
yannamasabdam srnuyattatra salyam tadudbhavam //ap_40.031cd/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye arghyadanakathanam nama catvarimso
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {41}

:s athaikacatvarimso 'dhyayah

silavinyasavidhanam

bhagavanuvaca
padapratistham vaksami silavinyasalaksanam
/ap_41.001ab/agrato mandapah karyah kundalanantu
catustayam //ap_41.001cd/kumbhanyasestakanyaso
dvarastambhocchrayam subham /ap_41.002ab/padonam purayet khatam
tatra vastum yajet same //ap_41.002cd/istakas ca supakvah
syurdvadasangulasammitah /ap_41.003ab/savistaratribhagena
vaipulyena(1) samanvitah //ap_41.003cd/karapramana srestha
syacchilapyatha silamaye(2) /ap_41.004ab/nava kumbhamstamramayan
sthapayedistakaghatan //ap_41.004cd/adbhih pañcakasayena
sarvausadhijalena ca /ap_41.005ab/gandhatoyena ca tatha
kumbhaistoyasupuritaih //ap_41.005cd/hiranyavrihisamyuktair
gandhacandanacarcitaih /ap_41.006ab/apo hi stheti tisrbhih sanno
deviti capyatha //ap_41.006cd/tarat samandiriti ca(3) pavamanibhireva ca
/ap_41.007ab/uduttamam varunamiti kathanas ca tathaiva ca //ap_41.007cd/
:n

1 suvistaram vibhagena naipunyaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sila syanna silamaye iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 bhavatatsamandirititi kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 119
varunasyeti mantrena hamsah sucisadityapi /ap_41.008ab/srisuktena
tatha silah samsthapya samghatah(1) //ap_41.008cd/sayyayam
mandape pracyam mandale harimarcayet
/ap_41.009ab/juhuyajjanayitvagnim samidho dvadasistatah
//ap_41.009cd/agharavajyabhagau tu pranavenaiva karayet
/ap_41.010ab/astahutis tathastantair ajyam(2) vyahrtibhih

kramat //ap_41.010cd/lokesanamagnaye vai somayavagrahesu ca(3)
/ap_41.011ab/purusottamayeti ca vyahrtirjuhuyattatah
//ap_41.011cd/prayascittam tatah purnam
murtimamsaghrtamstilan /ap_41.012ab/vedadyair dvadasantena(4)
kumbhesu ca prthak prthak //ap_41.012cd/pranmukhastu guruh
kuryadastadiksu vilipya ca /ap_41.013ab/madhye caikam silam
kumbham nyasedetan suran kramat //ap_41.013cd/padmam caiva mahapadmam
makaram kacchapam tatha /ap_41.014ab/kumudañca tatha nandam padmam
sankhañca padminim //ap_41.014cd/kumbhanna calayettesu
istakanantu devatah /ap_41.015ab/isanantas ca
purvadavistakam prathamam nyaset //ap_41.015cd/saktayo
vimaladyastu istakanantu devatah /ap_41.016ab/nyasaniya yatha
yogam madhye nyasya tvanugraha //ap_41.016cd/avyange caksata
purnam munerangirasah sute /ap_41.017ab/istake tvam
prayacchestam pratistham karayamyaham
//ap_41.017cd/mantrenanena vinyasya istaka desakramottamah
/ap_41.018ab/
:n 1 samyuta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah .|

2 astahutiplatha purnair ajyamiti ga, gha, na, iti
pustakatrayapathah

3 somaya ca grahaya ceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 dvadasarnena iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 120
garbhadhanam tatah kuryanmadhyasthane samahitah
//ap_41.018cd/kumbhoparisthadevesam padminim nyasya devatam
/ap_41.019ab/mrttikas caiva puspani dhatavo ratnameva ca(1)
//ap_41.019cd/lauhani dikpaterastram yajedvai garbhabhajane
/ap_41.020ab/dvadasangulavistare caturangulakocchraye
//ap_41.020cd/padmakare tamramaye bhajane prthivim yajet
/ap_41.021ab/ekante sarvabhutese parvatasanamandite
//ap_41.021cd/samudraparivare tvam devi garbham samasraya
/ap_41.022ab/nande nandaya vasisthe vasubhih prajaya(2) saha
//ap_41.022cd/jaye bhargavadayade prajanam vijayavahe
/ap_41.023ab/purnengirasadayade purnakamam kurusva mam
//ap_41.023cd/bhadre kasyapadayade kuru bhadram matim mama
/ap_41.024ab/sarvavijasamayukte sarvaratnausadhivrte //ap_41.024cd/jaye
surucire nande vasisthe ramyatamiha /ap_41.025ab/prajapatisute devi
caturasre mahiyasi //ap_41.025cd/subhage suprabhe bhadre grhe kasyapi
ramyatam /ap_41.026ab/pujite paramas carye gandhamalyair alankrte
//ap_41.026cd/bhavabhutikari devi grhe bhargavi ramyatam
/ap_41.027ab/desasvamipurasvamigrhasvamiparigrahe
//ap_41.027cd/manusyadikatustyartham pasuvrddhikari bhava
/ap_41.028ab/evamuktva tatah khatam gomutrena tu secayet
//ap_41.028cd/krtva nidhapayedgarbham garbhadhanam bhavennisi
/ap_41.029ab/govastradi pradadyacca guravenyesu bhojanam //ap_41.029cd/
:n

1 rasameva ceti ga. gha. na. cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 priyayeti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 121
garbham nyasyestaka nyasya tato garbham prapurayet
/ap_41.030ab/pithabandhamatah kuryanmitaprasadamanatah(1)
//ap_41.030cd/pithottamañcocchrayena prasadasyardhavistarat
/ap_41.031ab/padahinam madhyamam syat kanistham cottamardhatah
//ap_41.031cd/pithabandhoparisthattu vastuyagam punaryajet
/ap_41.032ab/padapratisthakari tu nispapo divi modate
//ap_41.032cd/devagaram karomiti manasa yastu cintayet /ap_41.033ab/tasya
kayagatam papam tadahna hi pranasyati //ap_41.033cd/krte tu kim
punastasya prasade vidhinaiva tu /ap_41.034ab/astestakasamayuktam
yah kuryaddevatalayam //ap_41.034cd/na tasya phalasampattirvaktum
sakyeta kenacit /ap_41.035ab/anenaivanumeyam hi phalam prasadavistarat
//ap_41.035cd/gramamadhye ca purve ca pratyagdvaram prakalpayet
/ap_41.036ab/vidisasu ca sarvasu grame pratyanmukho bhavet
/ap_41.036cd/daksine cottare caiva pascime pranmukho bhavet
//ap_41.036ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye patalayogakathanam nama
ekacatvarimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {42}

:s atha dvacatvarimso 'dhyayah

prasadalaksanakathanam

hayagriva uvaca
prasadam sampravaksyami sarvasadharanam srnu
/ap_42.001ab/caturasrikrtam ksetram bhajet sodasadha budhah
//ap_42.001cd/madhye tasya caturbhistu kuryadayasamanvitam /ap_42.002ab/
:n

1 samaprasadamanata iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 122
dvadasaiva tu bhagani bhittyartham parikalpayet
//ap_42.002cd/janghocchrayantu kartavyam caturbhagena cayatam(1)
/ap_42.003ab/janghayam dvigunocchrayam mañjaryah kalpayed
budhah //ap_42.003cd/turyabhagena mañjaryah karyah samyak
pradaksinah(2) /ap_42.004ab/tanmananirgamam karyamubhayoh
parsvayoh samam //ap_42.004cd/sikharena samam karyamagre jagati
vistaram /ap_42.005ab/dvigunenapi kartavyam yathasobhanurupatah
//ap_42.005cd/vistaranmandapasyagre garbhasutradvayena tu
/ap_42.006ab/dairghyatpadadhikam kuryanmadhyastambhair vibhusitam
//ap_42.006cd/prasadagarbhamanam va kurvita mukhamandapam
/ap_42.007ab/ekasitipadair vyastum pascat mandapamarabhet
//ap_42.007cd/sukan pragdvaravinyase padantahsthan yajet suran
/ap_42.008ab/tatha prakaravinyase yajed dvatrimsadantagan(3)
//ap_42.008cd/sarvasadharanam caitat prasadasya ca laksanam
/ap_42.009ab/manena pratimaya va prasadamaparam srnu
//ap_42.009cd/pratimayah pramanana kartavya pindika subha

/ap_42.010ab/garbhastu pindikardhena garbhamanastu bhittayah
//ap_42.010cd/bhitterayamamanena utsedhantu prakalpayet
/ap_42.011ab/bhittyucchrayattu dvigunam sikharam kalpayed budhah
//ap_42.011cd/sikharasya tu turyena bhramanam parikalpayet
/ap_42.012ab/sikharasya caturthena vyagrato mukhamandapam //ap_42.012cd/
:n

1 catyurbhagena va yutamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
caturbhagena samyutamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 samyak kuryat pradaksinamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dvatrimsadantare iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 123
astamamsena garbhasya rathakanantu nirgamah
/ap_42.013ab/paridhergunabhagena rathakamstatra kalpayet
//ap_42.013cd/tattrtiyena(4) va kuryadrathakanantu nirgamam
/ap_42.014ab/vamatrayam sthapaniyam rathakatritaye sada
//ap_42.014cd/sikharartham hi sutrani catvari vinipatayet
/ap_42.015ab/sukanasordhvatah sutram tiryagbhutam nipatayet
//ap_42.015cd/sikharasyardhabhagastham simham tatra tu karayet
/ap_42.016ab/sukanasam sthirikrtya madhyasandhau nidhapayet
//ap_42.016cd/apare ca tatha parsvam tadvat sutram nidhapayet
/ap_42.017ab/tadurdhvantu bhavedvedi sakanta manasarakam
//ap_42.017cd/skandhabhagnam na kartavyam vikaralam tathaiva ca
/ap_42.018ab/urdhvam ca vedikamanat kalasam parikalpayet
//ap_42.018cd/vistaraddvigunam dvaram kartavyam tu susobhanam
/ap_42.019ab/udumbarau tadurdhvañca nyasecchakham sumangalaih
//ap_42.019cd/dvarasya tu caturthamse karyau candapracandakau
/ap_42.020ab/visvaksenavatsadandau sikhordhvodumbare sriyam
//ap_42.020cd/diggajaih snapyamanantam ghateh sabjam
surupikam /ap_42.021ab/prasadasya caturthamsaih prakarasyocchrayo
bhavet //ap_42.021cd/prasadat padahinastu gopurasyocchrayo bhavet
/ap_42.022ab/pañcahastasya devasya ekahasta tu pithika
//ap_42.022cd/garudam mandapañcagre ekam bhaumadidhama ca
/ap_42.023ab/kuryaddhi pratimayantu diksu castamasu copari
//ap_42.023cd/purve varaham dakse ca nrsimham sridharam jale
/ap_42.024ab/uttare tu hayagrivanagneyyam jamadagnyakam //ap_42.024cd/
:n

1 tatturiyeneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 124
nairrtyam ramakam vayau vamanam vasudevakam /ap_42.025ab/ise
prasadaracana deya vasvarkakadibhih /ap_42.025cd/dvarasya
castamadyamsam tyatka bedho na dosabhak //ap_42.025ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye prasadalaksanam nama
dvacattvarimso 'dhyayah

% chapter {43}

:s atha tricatvarimso 'dhyayah

prasadadevatasthapanam

bhagavanuvaca
prasade devatah sthapya vaksye brahman srnusva me
/ap_43.001ab/pañcayatamadhye tu vasudevam nivesayet
//ap_43.001cd/vamanam nrhariñcasvasirsam tadvañca sukaram
/ap_43.002ab/agneye nairrte caiva vayavye cesagocare //ap_43.002cd/atha
narayanam madhye agneyyamambikam nyaset /ap_43.003ab/nairrtyam
bhaskaram vayau brahmanam lingamisake //ap_43.003cd/athava
rudrarupantu athava navadhamasu /ap_43.004ab/vasudevam nyasenmadhye
purvadau vamavamakan //ap_43.004cd/indradin lokapalams ca athava
navadhamasu /ap_43.005ab/pañcayatanakam kuryat madhye tu purusottamam
//ap_43.005cd/laksmivaisravanau purvam dakse matrganam nyaset
/ap_43.006ab/skandam ganesamisanam suryadin pascime grahan
//ap_43.006cd/uttare dasa matsyadinagneyyam candikam tatha
/ap_43.007ab/nairrtyamambikam sthapya vayavye tu sarasvatim
//ap_43.007cd/padmamaise vasudevam madhye narayanañca va
/ap_43.008ab/trayodasalaye madhye visvarupam nyaseddharim
//ap_43.008cd/
:p 125
purvadau kesavadin va anyadhamasvayam harim(1)
/ap_43.009ab/mrnmayi darughatita lohaja ratnaja tatha
//ap_43.009cd/sailaja gandhaja caiva kausumi(2) saptadha smrta
/ap_43.010ab/kausumi gandhaja caiva mrnmayi pratima tatha
//ap_43.010cd/tatkalapujitas caitah sarvakamaphalapradah
/ap_43.011ab/atha sailamayim vaksye sila yatra ca grhyate
//ap_43.011cd/parvatanamabhave ca grhniyadbhugatam silam
/ap_43.012ab/pandara hy aruna pita krsna sasta tu
vairninam //ap_43.012cd/na yada labhyate samyag varninam
varnatah sila /ap_43.013ab/varnadyapadanam tatra juhyat
simhavidyaya //ap_43.013cd/silayam suklarekhagrya krsnagrya
simhahomatah /ap_43.014ab/kamsyaghantaninada syat pumlinga
visphulingika //ap_43.014cd/tanmandalaksana(3) stri
syadrupabhavannapumsaka /ap_43.015ab/drsyate mandalam
yasyam sagarbham tam vivarjayet //ap_43.015cd/pratimartham vanam
gatva vrajayagam samacaret /ap_43.016ab/tatra khatvopalipyatha
mandape tu harim yajet //ap_43.016cd/balim datva karmasastram
tankadikamatharcayet /ap_43.017ab/hutvatha salitoyena astrena
proksayecchilam //ap_43.017cd/raksam krtva nrsimhena
mulamantrena pujayet(4) /ap_43.018ab/hutva purnahutim dadyattato
bhutabalim guruh //ap_43.018cd/
:n
1 anyadhamasu yajñaviditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah /yugmadhamasvayam
harimiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah
2 kaumudi iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 unmattalaksana iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 mantrayediti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 126
atra ye samsthitah sattva yatudhanas ca guhyakah
/ap_43.019ab/siddhadayo va ye canye tan sampujya ksamapayet
//ap_43.019cd/visnubimbarthamasmakam(1) yatraisa kesavajñaya
/ap_43.020ab/visnvartham yadbhavet karyam yusmakamapi tadbhavet
//ap_43.020cd/anena balidanena prita bhavata sarvatha
/ap_43.021ab/ksamena gacchatanyatra muktva sthanamidam tvarat
//ap_43.021cdeevam prabodhitah sattva yanti trpta yathasukham
/ap_43.022ab/silpibhis ca carum prasya svapnamantram japennisi
//ap_43.022cd/om namah sakalalokaya visnave prabhavisnave
/ap_43.023ab/visvaya visvarupaya svapnadhipataye(2) namah
//ap_43.023cd/acaksva devadevesa prasuptosmi(3) tavantikam
/ap_43.024ab/svapne sarvani karyani hrdisthani tu yani me
//ap_43.024cd/
om om hrum phat visnave svaha(4)
subhe svapne subham sarvam hy asubhe simhahomatah
/ap_43.025ab/pratararghyam silayam tu datvastrenastrakam yajet
//ap_43.025cd/kuddalatankasastradyam madhvanyaktamukhañcaret
/ap_43.026ab/atmanam cintayedvisnum silpinam visvakarmakam(5)
//ap_43.026cd/sastram visnvatmakam(6) dadyat mukhaprsthadi
darsayet /ap_43.027ab/jitendriyah tankahastah silpi tu
caturasrakam //ap_43.027cd/
:n

1 lokasiddhyarthamasmakamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 visvadhipataye iti kha, cihnitapuatakapathah

3 prapanno 'smi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om om hrim phaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah

5 visvakarmanimiti kha, ga, cihnitapuatakapathah

6 visvatmakamiti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 127
silam krtva pindikartham kiñcinnyunantu kalpayet
/ap_43.028ab/rathe sthapya samaniya savastram karuvesmani
/ap_43.028cd/pujayitvatha ghatayet pratimam sa tu karmakrt
//ap_43.028ef/
:e ity adi mahapurane agneye santyadivarnanam nama
tricatvarimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {44}

:s atha catus catvarimso 'dhyayah

vasudevadipratimalaksanavidhih

bhagavanuvaca
vasudevadipratimalaksanam pravadami te /ap_44.001ab/prasadasyottare
purvamukhim va cottarananam //ap_44.001cd/samsthapya pujya ca
balim datvatho madhyasucakam /ap_44.002ab/silam silpi tu navadha

vibhajya navame 'msake //ap_44.002cd/surpabhaktaih silayam tu
bhagam svangulamucyate /ap_44.003ab/dvyangulam golakam namna
kalanetram taducyate //ap_44.003cd/bhagamekam tridha bhaktva
parsnibhagam prakalpayet /ap_44.004ab/bhagamekam tatha janau
grivayam bhagameva ca //ap_44.004cd/mukutam talamatram
syattalamatram taya mukham /ap_44.005ab/talenaikena kanthantu
talena hrdayam tatha //ap_44.005cd/nabhimedhrantarantalam
dvitalavurukau tatha /ap_44.006ab/taladvayena jangha syat sutrani
srnu sampratam //ap_44.006cd/karyam sutradvayam pade
janghamadhye tathaparam /ap_44.007ab/janau sutradvayam
karyamurumadhye tathaparam //ap_44.007cd/medhre tathaparam karyam
katyam sutrantathaparam /ap_44.008ab/mekhalabandhasiddhyartham
nabhyam caivaparantatha //ap_44.008cd/
:p 128
hrdaye ca tatha karyam kanthe sutradvayam tatha
/ap_44.009ab/lalate caparam karyam mastake ca tathaparam
//ap_44.009cd/mukutopari kartavyam sutramekam vicaksanaih
/ap_44.010ab/sutranyurdhvam pradeyani saptaiva kamalodbhava(1)
//ap_44.010cd/kaksatrikantarenaiva ghat sutrani pradapayet
/ap_44.011ab/madhyasutram tu santyajya sutranyeva nivedayet
//ap_44.011cd/lalatam nasikavaktram kartavyañcaturangulam
/ap_44.012ab/grivakarnau tu kartavyau ayamaccaturangulau
//ap_44.012cd/dvyangule hanuke karye vistaraccibukantatha
/ap_44.013ab/astangulam lalatantu vistarena prakirtitam
//ap_44.013cd/parena dvyangulau sankhau kartavyavalakanvitau
/ap_44.014ab/caturangulamakhyatamantaram karnanetrayoh
//ap_44.014cd/dvyangulau prthukau karnau karnapangardhapañcame
/ap_44.015ab/bhrusamena tu sutrena karnasrotram prakirtitam
//ap_44.015cd/viddham sadangulam karnamaviddhañcaturangulam
/ap_44.016ab/civukena samam viddhamaviddham va sadangulam
//ap_44.016cd/gandhapatram tathavartam saskulim kalpayettatha
/ap_44.017ab/dvyangulenadharah karyastasyardhenottaradharah
//ap_44.017cd/ardhangulam tatha netram(2) vaktrantu caturangulam
/ap_44.018ab/ayamena tu vaipulyat sardhamangulamucyate
//ap_44.018cd/avyattamevam syadvaktram vyattam tryangulamisyate
/ap_44.019ab/nasavamsasamucchrayam mule tvekangulam matam
//ap_44.019cd/ucchraya dvyangulam cagre karaviropamah smrtah
/ap_44.020ab/
:n

1 mukutopari iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tatha goji iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 129
antaram caksusoh karyam caturangulamanatah
//ap_44.020cd/dvyangulam caksikonam ca dvyangulam cantaram
tayoh /ap_44.021ab/tara netratribhagena drktara pañcamamsika
//ap_44.021cd/tryangulam netravistaram droni cardhangula mata
/ap_44.022ab/tatsamana bhruvorlekha bhruvau caiva same mate

//ap_44.022cd/bhrumadhyam dvyangulam karyam bhrudairghyam
caturangulam(1) /ap_44.023ab/sattrimsadangulayamammastakasya tu
vestanam //ap_44.023cd/murtinam kesavadinam
dvatrimsadvestanam bhavet /ap_44.024ab/pañcanetra tvadhogriva
vistaradvestanam punah //ap_44.024cd/trigunantu bhavedurdhvam
vistrtastangulam punah /ap_44.025ab/grivatrigunamayamam
grivavaksontaram bhavet //ap_44.025cd/skandhavastangulau karyau
trikalavamsakau subhau /ap_44.026ab/saptanetrau smrtau bahu prabahu
sodasangulau //ap_44.026cd/trikalau vistrtau bahu prabahu capi
tatsamau /ap_44.027ab/bahudandordhvato jñeyah parinahah kala nava
//ap_44.027cd/saptadasangulo madhye kurparordhe ca sodasa
/ap_44.028ab/kurparasya bhavennahah trigunah kamalodbhava
//ap_44.028cd/nahah prabahumadhye tu sodasangula ucyate
/ap_44.029ab/agrahaste parinaho dvadasangula ucyate
//ap_44.029cd/vistarena karatalam kirtitam tu sadangulam
/ap_44.030ab/dairghyam saptangulam karyam madhya pajcangula
mata //ap_44.030cd/tarjanyanamika caiva tasmadardhangulam vina
/ap_44.031ab/kanisthangusthakau karyau caturangulasammitau
//ap_44.031cd/
:n

1 bhrudairghyaccaturangula iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 130
dviparvongusthakah karyah sesagulyastriparvikah
/ap_44.032ab/sarvasam parvanordhena nakhamanam vidhiyate
//ap_44.032cd/vaksaso yat pramanantu jatharam tatpramanatah
/ap_44.033ab/angulaikam bhavennabhi vedhena ca pramanatah
//ap_44.033cd/tato medhrantaram karyam talamatram pramanatah
/ap_44.034ab/nabhimadhye prinaho dvicatvarimsadangulaih
//ap_44.034cd/antaram stanayoh karyam talamatram pramanatah
/ap_44.035ab/civukau(1) yavamanau tu mandalam dvipadam bhavet
//ap_44.035cd/catuhsastyangulam karyam vestanam
vaksasahsphutam /ap_44.036ab/caturmukhañca tadadhovestanam
parikirtitam //ap_44.036cd/parinahas tatha katya
catuhpañcasadangulaih /ap_44.037ab/vistarascorumule tu procyate
dvadasangulah //ap_44.037cd/tasmadabhyadhikam madhye tato nimnataram
kramat /ap_44.038ab/vistrtastangulam janutriguna
parinahatah //ap_44.038cd/janghamadhye tu vistarah saptangula
udahrtah /ap_44.039ab/triguna paridhiscasya janghagram
pañcavistarat //ap_44.039cd/triguna paridhiscasya padau
talapramanakau /ap_44.040ab/ayamadutthitau padau caturangulameva ca
//ap_44.040cd/gulphat purvam tu kartavyam pramanaccaturangulam
/ap_44.041ab/trikalam vistrtau padau tryangulo guhyakah smrtah
//ap_44.041cd/pañcangulastu nahosya dirgha tadvat pradesini
/ap_44.042ab/astamastamsatonyunah sesangulyah kramena
tu //ap_44.042cd/sapadangulamutsedhamangustasya prakirtitam
/ap_44.043ab/yavonamangulam karyamangusthasya nakham tatha
//ap_44.043cd/

:n

1 cucukau iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 131
ardhangulam tathanyasam(1) kraman nyunam tu karayet
/ap_44.044ab/angulau vrsanau karyau medhram tu caturangulam
//ap_44.044cd/parinahotra kosagram kartavyañcaturangulam
/ap_44.045ab/sadangulaparinahau vrsanau parikirtitau
//ap_44.045cd/pratima bhusanadhya syadetaduddesalaksanam
/ap_44.046ab/anayaiva disa karyam loke drstva tu laksanam
//ap_44.046cd/daksine tu kare cakramadhastat padmameva ca
/ap_44.047ab/vame sankham gadadhastadvasudevasya laksanat
//ap_44.047cd/sripustau vapi kartavye padmavinakaranvite
/ap_44.048ab/urumatrocchitayame malavidyadharau(2) tatha
//ap_44.048cd/prabhamandalasamsthau tau prabha hastyadibhusana
/ap_44.049ab/padmabham padapithantu pratimasvevamacaret //ap_44.049cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratimalaksanam nama catus
catvarimsodhyayah ||

% chapter {45}

:s atha pañcacatvarimsodhyayah

pindikalaksanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
pindikalaksanam vaksye dairghyena pratimasama
/ap_45.001ab/ucchrayam pratimardhantu catuhsastiputam(2) ca
tam //ap_45.001cd/tyaktva panktidvayam cadhastadurdhvam yattu
kosthakam /ap_45.002ab/
:n

1 sardhangulam tathayamamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 manividyadharaviti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 catuhsastipadamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 132
samantadubhayoh parsve antastham parimarjayet //ap_45.002cd/urdhvam
pangktidvayam tyaktva adhastad yattu kosthakam /ap_45.003ab/antah
sammarjayet yatnat parsvayorubhayoh samam //ap_45.003cd/tayormadhyagatau
tatra catuskau marjayettatah /ap_45.004ab/caturdha bhajayitva tu
urdhvapanktidvayam budhah //ap_45.004cd/mekhala bhagamatra syat
khatam tasyardhamanatah /ap_45.005ab/bhagam bhagam parityajya
parsvayorubhayoh samam //ap_45.005cd/datva caikam padam vahye
pramanam karayed budhah /ap_45.006ab/tribhagena ca bhagasyagre
syattoyavinirgamah //ap_45.006cd/nanaprakarabhedena bhadreyam(1)
pindika subha /ap_45.007ab/astatala tu kartavya devi
laksmistaya striyah //ap_45.007cd/bhruvau yavadhike karye yavahina tu
nasika /ap_45.008ab/golakenadhikam vaktramurdhvam tiryagvivarjitam
//ap_45.008cd/ayate nayane karye tribhagonair yavaistribhih
/ap_45.009ab/tadardhena tu vaipulyam netrayoh parikalpayet
//ap_45.009cd/karnapaso .dhikah karyah srkkanisamasutratah

/ap_45.010ab/namram kalavihinantu kuryadamsadvayam tatha
//ap_45.010cd/griva sardhakala karya tadvistaropasobhita
/ap_45.011ab/netram vina tu vistarau uru janu ca pindika
//ap_45.011cd/anghriprsthau sphicau katyam yathabhagam
prakalpayet /ap_45.012ab/saptamsonas tathangulyo dirgham
viskambhanahatam //ap_45.012cd/netraikavarjitayama janghoru ca
tatha katih /ap_45.013ab/madhyaparsvam ca tadvrttam ghanam
pinam kucadvayam //ap_45.013cd/
:n

1 tatreyamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 133
talamatrau stanau karyau katih sardhakaladhika /ap_45.015ab/laksma
sesam puravatsyat daksine camubujam kare //ap_45.015cd/vame
vittvam striyau parsve subhe camarahastake /ap_45.016ab/dirghaghonastu
garudas cakrangadyanatho vade //ap_45.016cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pindikalaksmadilaksanam nama
pañcacatvarimso 'dhyayah

% chapter {46}

:s atha satcatvarimso 'dhyayah

salagramadimurtilaksanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
salagramadimurtes ca vaksyeham bhuktimuktidah
/ap_46.001ab/vasudevo 'sito dvare salagramadvicakrakah
//ap_46.001cd/jñeyah sankarsano lagnadvicakro rakta uttamah
/ap_46.002ab/suksmacakro bahucchidrah pradyumno niladighavah
//ap_46.002cd/pito niruddhah padmango vartulo dvitrirekhavan
/ap_46.003ab/krsno narayano nabhyunnatah susiradirghavan
//ap_46.003cd/paramestho sabjacakrah prsthacchidrakas ca(1)
vinduman /ap_46.004ab/sthulacakro 'sito visnurmadhye rekha
gadakrtih //ap_46.004cd/nrsimhah kapikah sthulavakrah syat
pañcavindukah /ap_46.005ab/varahah saktilingah syat taccakrau
visamau srtau //ap_46.005cd/indranilanibhah
sthulastrirekhalañchitah subhah /ap_46.006ab/kurmastathonnatah
prsthe vartulavartako 'sitah
//ap_46.006cd/hayagrivonkusavararekho nilah savindukah /ap_46.007ab/
:n

1 prthusccchidrasceti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 134
vaikunthah ekacakro 'bji manibhih puccharekhakah
//ap_46.007cd/matsyo dirghastrivinduh syat kacavarnastu puritah
/ap_46.008ab/sridharo vanamalankah pañjarekhastu vartulah
//ap_46.008cd/vamano vartulascatihrasvo nilah savindukah
/ap_46.009ab/syamastrivikramo daksarekho vamena vindukah
//ap_46.009cd/ananto nagabhogango naikabho naikamurtiman
/ap_46.010ab/sthulo damodaro madhyacakro dvahsuksmavindukah(1)
//ap_46.010cd/sudarsanastvekacakro laksminarayano dvayat

/ap_46.011ab/tricakrascacyuto devastricakrako va trivikramah
//ap_46.011cd/janardanas catus cakro vasudevas ca pañcabhih
/ap_46.012ab/satvakras caiva pradyumnah sankarsanañca saptabhih
//ap_46.012cd/purusottamostacakro navavyuho navankitah
/ap_46.013ab/dasavataro dasabhirdasaikenaniruddhakah
/ap_46.013cd/dvadasatma dvadasabhirata urdhvamanantakah //ap_46.013ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye salagramadimurtilaksanam nama
satcatvarimso 'dhyayah

% chapter {47}

:s atha saptacatvarimso 'dhyayah

salagramadipujakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
salagramadicakrankapujah siddhyai vadami te /ap_47.001ab/trividha
syaddhareh puja kamyakamyobhayatmika //ap_47.001cd/minadinantu
pañcanam kamyatho vobhayatmika(2) /ap_47.002ab/
:n

1 madhyacakradhah suksmavinduka iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 kamyarthevobhayatmaketi gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 135
varahasya nrsimhasya vamanasya ca muktaye //ap_47.002cd/cakradinam
trayanantu salagramarcanam srnu /ap_47.003ab/uttama nisphala
puja kanistha saphalarcana //ap_47.003cd/madhyama murtipuja
syaccakrabje caturasrake /ap_47.004ab/pranavam hrdi vinyasya
sadangankaradehayoh //ap_47.004cd/krtamudratrayas cakrad vahih
puve gurum yajet /ap_47.005ab/apye ganam vayave ca dhataram
nairrte yajet //ap_47.005cd/vidhatarañca kartaram hartaram
daksasaumyayoh /ap_47.006ab/visvaksenam yajedise agneye
ksetrapalakam //ap_47.006cd/rgadivedan pragadau adharanantakam
bhuvam /ap_47.007ab/pitham padmam carkacandravahnyakhyam
mandalatrayam //ap_47.007cd/asanam dvadasarnena tatra sthapya
silam yajet /ap_47.008ab/astena ca samastena svavijena yajet kramat
//ap_47.008cd/purvadavatha vedadyair gayatribhyam jitadina
/ap_47.009ab/pranavenarcayet pañcanmudrastisrah pradarsayet
//ap_47.009cd/visvaksenasya cakrasya ksetrapalasya darsayet
/ap_47.010ab/salagramasya prathama pujartho nisphalocyate
//ap_47.010cd/purvavat sodasarañca sapadmam mandalam likhet
/ap_47.011ab/sankhacakragadakhadgair gurvadyam purvavadyajet(1)
//ap_47.011cd/purve saumye dhanurvanan vedadyair asanam dadet
/ap_47.012ab/silam nyased dvadasarnaistrtiyam pujanam
srnu //ap_47.012cd/astaramabjam vilikhet gurvadyam(2)
purvavadyajayet /ap_47.013ab/
:n

1 caturbhih purvavadyajediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gandhadyair iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 136

astarnenasanam datva tenaiva ca silam nyaset /ap_47.013cd/
pujayeddasadha tena gayatribhyam jitam tatha(1) //ap_47.013ef/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye salagramadipujakathanam nama
saptacatvarimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {48}

:s athastacatvarimso 'dhyayah

caturvimsatimurtistotrakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
omrupah kesavah padmasankhacakragadadharah
/ap_48.001ab/narayanah sankhapadmagadacakri pradaksinam
//ap_48.001cd/tato gado madhavorisankhapadmi namami tam
/ap_48.002ab/cakrakaumodakipadmasankhi govinda urjitah
//ap_48.002cd/bhoksadah srigadi padmi sankhi visnus ca
cakradhrk /ap_48.003ab/sankhacakrabjagadinam madhusudanamaname
//ap_48.003cd/bhaktya trivikramah padmagadi cakri ca sankhyapi
/ap_48.004ab/sankhacakragadapadmi vamanah patu mam sada
//ap_48.004cd/gaditah sridharah padmi cakrasarngi ca
sankhyapi(2) /ap_48.005ab/hrsikeso gadacakri padmi cakrasankhi
ca patu nah //ap_48.005cd/varadah padmanabhastu
sankhabjarigadadharah /ap_48.006ab/damodarah
padmasankhagadacakri namami tam //ap_48.006cd/tene gadi
sankhacakri vasudevobjabhrjjagat /ap_48.007ab/sankarsano gadi
sankhi padmi cakri ca patu vah //ap_48.007cd/
:n

1 jitam tata iti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 cakri gadyatha sankhyapi iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 137
gadi cakri sankhagadi (1) pradyumnah padmabhrt prabhuh
/ap_48.008ab/aniruddhas cakragadi sankhi padmi ca patu nah
//ap_48.008cd/suresoryabjasankhadhyah srigadi purusottamah
/ap_48.009ab/adhoksajah padmagadi sankhi cakri ca patu vah
//ap_48.009cd/devo nrsimhas cakrabjagadasankhi namami tam
/ap_48.010ab/acyutah srigadi padmi cakri sankhi ca patu vah
//ap_48.010cd/balarupi sankhagadi upendras cakrapadmyapi
/ap_48.011ab/janardanah padmacakri sankhadhari gadadharah
//ap_48.011cd/sankhi padmi ca cakri ca harih kaumodakidharah
/ap_48.012ab/krsnah sankhi gadi padmi cakri me bhuktimuktidah
//ap_48.012cd/adimuttirvasudevastasmat sankarsanobhavat
/ap_48.013ab/sankarsanacca pradyumnah pradyumnadaniruddhakah
//ap_48.013cd/kesavadiprabhedena aikaikasya tridha kramat
/ap_48.014ab/dvadasaksarakam stotram caturvimsatimurtimat
/ap_48.014cd/yah pathecchrnuyadvapi nirmalah sarvamapnuyat
//ap_48.014ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye caturvimsatimurtistotram nama

astacatvarimso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {49}

:s athonapañcaso 'dhyayah

matsyadilaksanavarnanam

bhagavanuvaca
dasavataram matsyadilaksanam pravadami te
/ap_49.001ab/matsyakarastu matsyah syat kurmah karmakrlirbhavet
//ap_49.001cd/
:n

1 sankhapadmi iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 138
narango vatha kartavyo bhuvaraho gadadibhrt /ap_49.002ab/daksine
vamake sankham laksmirva padmameva va
//ap_49.002cd/srivamakurparastha tu ksmanantau carananugau
/ap_49.003ab/varahasthapanadrajyam bhavabdhitaranam bhavet
//ap_49.003cd/narasimho vivrttasyo vamoruksatadanavah(1)
/ap_49.004ab/tadvakso darayanmali sphuraccakragadadharah
//ap_49.004cd/chatri dandi vamanah syadathava syaccaturbhujah
/ap_49.005ab/ramascapesuhastah syat kadgi parasunanvitah
//ap_49.005cd/ramascapi sari khadgi sankhi va dvibhujah
smrtah /ap_49.006ab/gadalangaladhari ca ramo vatha caturbhujah
//ap_49.006cd/vamordhve langalam dadyadadhah sankham
susobhanam /ap_49.007ab/musalam daksinordhve tu cakrañcadhah
susobhanam //ap_49.007cd/santatma lambakarnas ca
gaurangascambaravrtah(2) /ap_49.008ab/urdhvapadmasthito buddho
varadabhayadayakah //ap_49.008cd/dhanustunanvitah(3) kalki
mlecchotsadakaro dvijah /ap_49.009ab/athavasvasthitah khadgi
sankhacakrasaranvitah //ap_49.009cd/laksanam vasudevadinavakasya
vadami te /ap_49.010ab/daksinordhve gada vame vamordhve cakramuttamam
//ap_49.010cd/brahmesau parsvagau nityam vasudevosti purvavat
/ap_49.011ab/sankhi sa varado vatha dvibhujo va caturbhujah
//ap_49.011cd/langali musali ramo gadapadmadharah smrtah
/ap_49.012ab/
:n

1 vamoruhrtadanava iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gaurangascayudhavrta iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 dhanurvananvita iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 139
pradyumno daksine vajram(1) sankham vame dhanuh kare
//ap_49.012cd/gadanabhyavrtah(2) pitya pradyumno va dhanuhsari
/ap_49.013ab/caturbhujo niruddhah syattatha narayano vibhuh
//ap_49.013cd/caturmukhas caturbahurvrhajjatharamandalah
/ap_49.014ab/lambakurco(3) jatayukto vrahma hamsagravahanah
//ap_49.014cd/daksine caksasutrañca sruvo vame tu kundika
/ap_49.015ab/ajyasthali sarasvati savitri vamadaksine

//ap_49.015cd/visnurastabhujastarkse kare khadgastu daksine
/ap_49.016ab/gadasaras ca varado vame karmukakhetake
//ap_49.016cd/cakrasankhau caturbahur narasimhas caturbhujah
/ap_49.017ab/sankhacakradharo vapi vidaritamahasurah
//ap_49.017cd/acaturbahurvarahastu sesah panitale dhrtah
/ap_49.018ab/dharayan bahuna prthvim vamnena kamaladharah(4)
//ap_49.018cd/padalagna dhara karya pada laksmirvyavasthita
/ap_49.019ab/trailokyamohanastarksye astabahustu daksine
//ap_49.019cd/cakram khadgam ca musalam ankusam vamake kare
/ap_49.020ab/sankhasarngagadapasan padmavinasamanvite
//ap_49.020cd/laksmih sarasvati karye visvarupo 'tha daksine
/ap_49.021ab/mudgaram ca tatha pasam saktisulam saram kare
//ap_49.021cd/vame sankhañca sarngañca gadam pasam ca
tomaram /ap_49.022ab/
:n

1 daksine cakramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gadi ratyavrta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 lambabhruva iti na, cihnitapustakapatah

4 dharayannakulam prthvim vamena kamalamadha iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 140
langalam parasum dandam churikam carmaksepakam(1)
//ap_49.022cd/vimsadbahus caturvaktro daksinasthotha vamake
/ap_49.023ab/trinetre vamaparsve na sayito jalasayyapi
//ap_49.023cd/sriya dhrtaikacarano vimaladyabhiriditah
/ap_49.024ab/nabhipadmacaturvaktro harisankarako harih
//ap_49.024cd/sularstidhari dakse ca gadacakradharo pade
/ap_49.025ab/rudrakesavalaksmango gaurilaksmisamanvitah
//ap_49.025cd/sankhacakragadavedapaniscasvasira harih
/ap_49.026ab/vamapado dhrtah sese daksinah
kurmaprsthagah //ap_49.026cd/dattatreyo dvibahuh
syadvamotsange sriya saha /ap_49.027ab/visvaksenas cakragadi hali
sankhi harerganah //ap_49.027cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratimalaksanam nama unapañcaso
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {50}

:s atha pañcasodhyayah

devipratimalaksanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
candi vimsatibahuh syadbibhrati daksinaih karah
/ap_50.001ab/sulasisakticakrani pasam khetayudhabhayam
//ap_50.001cd/damarum saktikam vamair nagapasañca khetakam
/ap_50.002ab/kuthankusacapams ca ghantadhvajagadams tatha
//ap_50.002cd/adarsamudgaran hastais candi va dasabahuka

/ap_50.003ab/tadadho mahisaschinnamurdha patitamastakah //ap_50.003cd/
:n

1 carma cottamamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 141
sastrodyatakarah kruddhastadgrivasambhavah puman
/ap_50.004ab/sulahasto vamadrakto raktasranmurdhajeksanah
//ap_50.004cd/simhenasvadyamanastu pasabaddho gale bhrsam
/ap_50.005ab/yamyanghyrakrantasimha ca savyanghrirnicagasure
//ap_50.005cd/candikeyam trinetra ca sasastra ripumardani
/ap_50.006ab/navapadmatmake sthane pujya durga svamurtitah
//ap_50.006cd/adau madhye tathendradau navatattvatmabhih(1) kramat
/ap_50.007ab/astadasabhujaika tu dakse mundam ca khetakam
//ap_50.007cd/adarsatarjanicapam dhvajam damarukam tatha
/ap_50.008ab/pasam vame bibhrati ca saktimudgarasulakam
//ap_50.008cd/vajrakhadgankusasaran cakrandevi salakaya
/ap_50.009ab/etair evayudhair yukta sesah sodasabahukah
//ap_50.009cd/damarum tarjanim tyaktva rudracandadayo nava
/ap_50.010ab/rudracanda pracanda ca candogra candanayika
//ap_50.010cd/canda candavati caiva candarupaticandika
/ap_50.011ab/ugracanda ca madhyastha rocanabharunasita
//ap_50.011cd/nila sukla dhumrika ca pita sveta ca simhagah
/ap_50.012ab/mahisotha puman sastri tatkacagrahamustikah
//ap_50.012cd/alidha nava(2) durgah syuh sthapyah
putradivrddhaye /ap_50.013ab/tatha gauri ca candikadya
kundyaksararadagnidhrk //ap_50.013cd/saiva rambha vane
siddhagnihina lalita tatha /ap_50.014ab/skandhamurdhakara vame dvitiye
dhrtadarpana //ap_50.014cd/
:n

1 navatatvadibhirirti na,cihnitapustakapathah

2 salasu nava iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 142
yamye phalañjalihasta saubhagya tatra cordhvika
/ap_50.015ab/laksmiryamyakarambhoja vame sriphalasamyuta
//ap_50.015cd/pustaksamalikahasta vinahasta sarasvati
/ap_50.016ab/kumbhabjahasta svetabha makaropari jahnavi
(1)//ap_50.016cd/kurmaga yamuna kumbhakara syama ca pujyate
/ap_50.017ab/savinastumburuh suklah suli matragrato vrse
//ap_50.017cd/gauri caturmukhi brahmi aksamalasuranvita
/ap_50.018ab/kundaksapatrini vame hamsaga sankari sita
//ap_50.018cd/saracapau daksine 'sya vame cakram(2) dhanurvrse
/ap_50.019ab/kaumari sikhiga rakta saktihasta dvibahuka
//ap_50.019cd/cakrasankhadhara savye vame laksmirgadabjadhrk
/ap_50.020ab/dandasankhasi(3) gadaya varaho mahisasthita
//ap_50.020cd/aindri vame vajrahasta sahasraksi tu siddhaye
/ap_50.021ab/camunda kotaraghni syannirmamsa tu trilocana
//ap_50.021cd/nirmamsa asthisara va urdhvakesi krsodari
/ap_50.022ab/dvipacarmadhara vame kapalam pattisankare

//ap_50.022cd/sulam kartri daksane 'syah
savarudhasthitabhusana /ap_50.023ab/vinayako narakaro
vrhatkuksirgajananah //ap_50.023cd/vrhacchundo hy upavito
mukham saptakalam bhavet /ap_50.024ab/vistaraddairghyatacaiva
sundam sattrimsadangulam //ap_50.024cd/kala dvadasa
nadi tu griva sardhakalocchrita
/ap_50.025ab/sattrimsadangulam kantham
guhyamadhyardhamangulam //ap_50.025cd/
:n

1 makareddhari jahnaviti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustatrayakapathah

2 vame vajramiti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 sankhari iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 143
nabhiruru dvadasañca janghe pade tu daksine
/ap_50.026ab/svadantam parasum vame laddukañcotpalam saye
//ap_50.026cd/sumukhi ca vidalaksi parsve skando mayuragah
/ap_50.027ab/svami sakho visakhas ca dvibhujo balarupadhrk
//ap_50.027cd/dakse saktih kukkutotha ekavaktrotha sanmukhah
/ap_50.028ab/sadbhujo va dvadasabhirgrameranye dvibahukah
//ap_50.028cd/saktisupasanistrimsatotradostarjaniyutah
/ap_50.029ab/saktya daksinahastesu satsu vame kare tatha
//ap_50.029cd/sikhipicchandhanuh khetam patakabhayakukkute
/ap_50.030ab/kapalakartarisulapasabhrdyamyasaumyayoh
//ap_50.030cd/gajacarmabhrdurdhvasyapada syat rudracarcika
/ap_50.031ab/saiva castabhuja devi sirodamarukanvita
//ap_50.031cd/tena sa rudracamunda natesvaryatha nrtyati
/ap_50.032ab/iyameva mahalaksmirupavista caturmukhi
//ap_50.032cd/nrvajimahisebhams ca khadanti ca kare sthitan
/ap_50.033ab/dasabahustrinetra ca sastrasidamarutrikam
//ap_50.033cd/bibhrati daksine haste vame ghantam ca khetakam
/ap_50.034ab/khatvangam ca trisulañca siddhacamundakahvaya
//ap_50.034cd/siddhayogesvari devi sarvasiddhapradayika
/ap_50.035ab/etadrupa bhavedanya pasankusayutaruna
//ap_50.035cd/bhairavi rupavidya tu bhujair dvadasabhiryuta
/ap_50.036ab/etah smasanaja raudra ambastakamidam(1) smrtam
//ap_50.036cd/
:n

1 adyastakamidamiti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 144
ksama sivavrta(1) vrddha dvibhuja vivrtanana
/ap_50.037ab/dantura ksemakari syadbhumau janukara sthita
//ap_50.037cd/yaksinyastabdhadirghaksah sakinyo
vakradrstayah(2) /ap_50.038ab/pingaksah syurmaharamya
rupinyopsarasah(3) sada //ap_50.038cd/saksamali trisuli ca
nandiso dvarapalakah /ap_50.039ab/mahakalosimundi
syacchulakhatakavams tatha //ap_50.039cd/krso bhangi ca nrtyan
vai kusmandasthulakharvavan /ap_50.040ab/gajagokarnavaktradya

virabhadradayo ganah //ap_50.040cd/ghantakarnostadasadoh
paparogam vidarayan
/ap_50.041ab/vajrasidandacakresumusalankusamudgaran
//ap_50.041cd/daksine tarjanim khetam saktim mundañca
pasakam /ap_50.042ab/capam ghantam kutharañca
dvabhyañcaiva trisulakam /ap_50.042cd/ghantamalakulo devo
visphotakavimardanah(4) //ap_50.042ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye devipratimalaksanam nama pañcaso
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {51}

:s atha ekapañcaso 'dhyayah

suryadipratimalaksanam

bhagavanuvaca
sasaptasve saikacakre rathe suryo dvipadmadhrk
/ap_51.001ab/masibhajanalekhanyau bibhratkundi tu daksine
//ap_51.001cd/vame tu pingalo dvari dandabhrt sa raverganah
/ap_51.002ab/
:n

1 sivacyuteti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vajradrstaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 maharathyo rupinyo 'psarasa iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 visphotakarunardana iti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 145
balavyajanadharinyau parsve rajñi ca nisprabha
//ap_51.002cd/athavasvarudhah karya ekastu bhaskarah
/ap_51.003ab/varada dvyabjanah sarve dikpalastrakarah kramat
//ap_51.003cd/mudgarasulacakrabjabhrtognyadividiksthitah
/ap_51.004ab/suryaryamadiraksontas caturhasta dvisaddale
//ap_51.004cd/varunah suryanama ca sahasramsus tathaparah
/ap_51.005ab/dhata tapanasañjñas ca savitatha gabhastikah
//ap_51.005cd/ravis caivatha parjanyastvasta mitrotha visnukah
/ap_51.006ab/mesadirasisamsthas ca margadikarttikantakah
//ap_51.006cd/krsno rakto managraktah pitah pandarakah
sitah /ap_51.007ab/kapilah pitavarnas ca sukabho dhavalas tatha
//ap_51.007cd/dhumro nilah kramadvarnah saktayah kesaragragah
/ap_51.008ab/ida susumna visvarcirindusañjña pramardini(1)
//ap_51.008cd/praharsini mahakali kapila ca prabodhani
/ap_51.009ab/nilambara ghanantastha amrtakhya ca saktayah
//ap_51.009cd/varunades ca tadvarnah kesaragresu vinyaset
/ap_51.010ab/tejas cando mahavakro(2) dvibhujah padmakhadgabhrt(3)
//ap_51.010cd/kundikajapyamalinduh kujah saktyaksamalikah
/ap_51.011ab/budhascapaksapanih syajjivah
kundyaksamalikah //ap_51.011cd/
:n

1 visvaci vindusañjñapravardhani iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 maharakta iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / martandas ca maharakta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 padmakhadgadhrgiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapustakapathah / khadgacarmabhrditi na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 146

sukrah kundyaksamali syat kinkinisutravañchanih(1)
/ap_51.012ab/ardhacandradharo rahuh ketuh khadgi ca dipabhrt
//ap_51.012cd/anantastaksakah karkah padmo mahabjah sankhakah
/ap_51.013ab/kulikah sutrinah sarve phanavaktra mahaprabhah
//ap_51.013cd/indro vajri gajarudhaschagagognis ca saktiman
/ap_51.014ab/yamo dandi ca mahise nairrtah khadgavan kare
//ap_51.014cd/makare varunah pasi vayurdhvajadharo mrge
/ap_51.015ab/gadi(2) kuvero mesastha isanas ca jati vrse
//ap_51.015cd/dvibahavo lokapala visvakarmaksasutrabhrt
/ap_51.016ab/hanuman vajrahastah syat padbhyam sampiditasrayah
//ap_51.016cd/vinahastah kinnarah syurmalavidyadharas ca khe(3)
/ap_51.017ab/durbalangah pisacah syurvetala vikrtananah(4)
/ap_51.017cd/ksetrapalah sulavantah(5) preta mahodarah
krsah //ap_51.017ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratimalaksanam nama ekapañcaso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {52}

:s atha dvipañcoso 'dhyayah

devipratimalaksanam

bhagavanuvaca

yoginyastastakam vaksye aindradisantatah kramat
/ap_52.001ab/

:n

1 sikhinisutravan saniriti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 khadgo iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 manividyadharas ca khe iti kha, cihitapustakapathah

4 vistrtanana iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 sulayuta iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 147

aksobhya ruksakarno ca raksasi krpanaksaya(1)
//ap_52.001cd/pingaksi ca ksaya ksema ila lilalaya tatha
/ap_52.002ab/lola lakta balakesi(2) lalasa vimala punah(3)
//ap_52.002cd/hutasa ca visalaksi hunkara vadavamukhi
/ap_52.003ab/mahakrura krodhana tu bhayankari mahanana
//ap_52.003cd/sarvajña tarala tara rgveda tu hayanana
/ap_52.004ab/sarakhya rudrasangrahi(4) sambara talajanghika
//ap_52.004cd/raktaksi suprasiddha tu vidyujjihva karankini

/ap_52.005ab/meghanada pracandogra kalakarni(5) varaprada
//ap_52.005cd/candra candravali(6) caiva prapañca pralayantika
/ap_52.006ab/sisuvaktra pisaci ca pisitasa ca lolupa
//ap_52.006cd/dhamani tapani caiva ragini(7) vikrtanana
/ap_52.007ab/vayuvega vrhatkuksirvikrta visvarupika
//ap_52.007cd/yamajihva jayanti ca durjaya ca jayantika
/ap_52.008ab/vidali revati caiva putana vijayantika
//ap_52.008cd/astahastas caturhasta icchastrah sarvasiddhidah
/ap_52.009ab/
:n

1 ksapana ksama iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / ksapana ksapa iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayakapathah

2 lola rakta ca lokeso iti ga, gha, na, cihniapustakatrayapathah

3 vimala tata iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 rasasangrahi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / vasusangrahi iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 kalavarni iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

6 canda candavatiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

7 vamani iti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 148
bhairavascarkahastah syat kurparasyo(1) jatendubhrt
//ap_52.009cd/khadgankusakutharesuvisvabhayabhrdekatah
/ap_52.010ab/capatrisulakhatvangapasakardhavarodyatah
//ap_52.010cd/gajacarmadharo dvabhyam krttivasohibhusatah
/ap_52.011ab/pretasano matrmadhye pujyah pañcananothava
//ap_52.011cd/avilomagniparyantam dirghastakaikabheditam
/ap_52.012ab/tatsadangani jatyantair anvitam ca kramad yajet
//ap_52.012cd/mandiragnidalarudham(2) suvarnarasakanvitam
/ap_52.013ab/nadavindvandusamyuktam matrnathangadipitam
//ap_52.013cd/virabhadro vrsarudho matragre sa caturmukhah
/ap_52.014ab/gaurim tu dvibhuja tryaksa sulini darpananvita
//ap_52.014cd/sulam galantika kundi(3) varada ca caturbhuja
/ap_52.015ab/abjastha lalita skandaganadarsasalakaya(4)
//ap_52.015cd/candika sasahasta syat khadgasularisaktidhrk
/ap_52.016ab/dakse vame nagapasam carmagkusakutharakam
/ap_52.016cd/dhanuh simhe ca mahisah sulena prahatogratah
//ap_52.016ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pratimalaksanam nama dvipañcasattamo 'dhyayah ||

:n 1 danturasya iti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 mandalagnidalarudhamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sulam galanti kundi ceti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 skandagana dasa vinayaka iti kha, cihinitapustakapathah

5 atra candikadasahastesu khadgasularisaktidhrgiti yuktah
pathah

asmallabdhapustakapañcakesu nayam pathah :p 149

% chapter {53}

:s atha tripañcasattamodhyayah

lingalaksanam

bhagavanuvaca
lingadilaksanam vaksye kamalodbhava tacchrnu
/ap_53.001ab/dairghyardham vasubhirbhaktva tyaktva bhagatrayam tatah
//ap_53.001cd/viskambham bhutabhagaistu caturasrantu karayet
/ap_53.002ab/ayamam murtibhirbhaktva ekadvitrikraman nyaset
//ap_53.002cd/brahmavisnusivamsesu vardhamanoyamucyate
/ap_53.003ab/caturasresya varnardham guhyakonesu lañchayet
//ap_53.003cd/astagram vaisnavam bhagam sidhyatyeva na
samsayah /ap_53.004ab/sodasasram tatah
kuryaddvatrimsasram tatah punah
//ap_53.004cd/catuhsastyasrakam krtva vartulam sadhayettatah
/ap_53.005ab/kartayedatha lingasya siro vai desikottamah
//ap_53.005cd/vistaramatha lingasya astadha samvibhajayet
/ap_53.006ab/bhagardhardhantu santyajya cchatrakaram siro bhavet
//ap_53.006cd/trisu bhagesu sadrsamayamam yasya cistarah
/ap_53.007ab/tadvibhagasamam lingam sarvakamaphalapradam
//ap_53.007cd/dairghyasya tu caturthena viskambham devapujite
/ap_53.008ab/sarvesameva linganam laksanam srnu
sampratam //ap_53.008cd/madhyasutram samasadya brahmarudrantikam(1)
budhah /ap_53.009ab/sodasangulalingasya sadbhagair bhajito
yatha //ap_53.009cd/tadvaiyamanasutrabhyam manamantaramucyate
/ap_53.010ab/yavastamuttare karyam sesanam yavahanitah
//ap_53.010cd/adhobhagam tridha krtva tvardhamekam parityajet
/ap_53.011ab/
:n

1 vrajedatyantikamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 150
astadha taddvayam krtva urdhvabhagatryam tyajet
//ap_53.011cd/urdhvañca pañcamadbhagad bhramya rekham pralambayet
/ap_53.012ab/bhagamekam parityajya sangam karayettayoh
//ap_53.012cd/etat sadharanam proktam linganam laksanam
maya /ap_53.013ab/sarvasadharanam vaksye pindikantannibodha me
//ap_53.013cd/brahmabhagapravesañca jñatva lingasya cocchrayam
/ap_53.014ab/nyased brahmasilam vidvan samyakkarmasilopari
//ap_53.014cd/tatha sumucchrayam jñatva pindikam pravibhajayet
/ap_53.015ab/dvibhagamucchritam pitham vistaram lingasammitam
//ap_53.015cd/tribhagam madhyatah khatam krtva pitham(1)

vibhajayet /ap_53.016ab/svamanardhatribhagena bahulyam parikalpayet
//ap_53.016cd/bahulyasya tribhagena mekhalamatha kalpayet
/ap_53.017ab/khatam syanmekhalatulyam kramannimnantu karayet
//ap_53.017cd/mekhalasodasamsena khatam va tatpramanajñah
/ap_53.018ab/ucchrayam tasya pithasya vikarangam tu(2) karayet
//ap_53.018cd/bhumau pravistamekam tu bhagaikena(3) pindika
/ap_53.019ab/kantham bhagaistribhih karyam bhagenaikena
pattika //ap_53.019cd/dyamgena cordhvapattantu(4) ekamsah
sesapattika /ap_53.020ab/bhagam bhagam pravistantu yavat
kantham tatah punah //ap_53.020cd/nirgamam bhagamekam tu
yavadvai sesapattika /ap_53.021ab/pranalasya tribhagena nirgamastu
tribhagatah //ap_53.021cd/
:n

1 madhyatah krtva tatah pithamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vikaramsamsceti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 bhagenaikeneti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 cardhapattantu iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 151
mulengulyagravistaramagre tryamsena cardhatah
/ap_53.022ab/isannimnantu kurvita khatam taccottarena vai
/ap_53.022cd/
pindikasahitam lingametat sadharanam smrtam //ap_53.022ef/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye lingalaksanam nama
tripañcasattamodhyayah ||

% chapter {54}

:s atha catuhpañcasattamodhyayah

lingamanadikathanam

bhagavanuvaca
vaksyamyanyaprakarena(1) lingamanadikam srnu
/ap_54.001ab/vaksye lavanajam lingam ghrtajam buddhivardhanam
//ap_54.001cd/bhutaye vastralingantu lingantatkalikam viduh
/ap_54.002ab/pakvapakvam mrnmayam syadapakvat pakvajam varam
//ap_54.002cd/tato darumayam punyam darujat sailajam varam
/ap_54.003ab/sailadvaram tu muktajam tato lauham suvarnajam
//ap_54.003cd/rajatam kirtitam tamram paittalam bhuktimuktidam
/ap_54.004ab/rangajam (2) rasalingañca bhuktimuktipradam varam
//ap_54.004cd/rasajam rasalohadiratnagarbhantu vardhayet
/ap_54.005ab/manadi nestam siddhadi sthapitetha svayambhuvi
//ap_54.005cd/vame ca svecchaya tesam pithaprasadakalpana
/ap_54.006ab/pujayet suryavimbastham darpane prativimbitam
//ap_54.006cd/pujye harastu sarvatra linge purnarcanam bhavet
/ap_54.007ab/hastottaravidham sailam(3) darujam tadvadeva hi
//ap_54.007cd/

:n

1 pravaksye 'ham prakareneti ga. cihnitapustakapathah

2 ratnajamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 haste tu vividham sailamiti ga. cihnitapustakapathah :p 152
calamangulamanena dvaragarbhakaraih sthitam(1) /ap_54.008ab/angulad
grhalingam syadyavat pañcasangulam //ap_54.008cd/dvaramanat
trisankhyakam navadha garbhamanatah /ap_54.009ab/navadha
garbhamanena lingandhamni ca pujayet //ap_54.009cd/evam lingani
sattrimsat jñeyani jyesthamanatah /ap_54.010ab/madhyamanena
sattrimsat sattrimsadadhamena ca //ap_54.010cd/itthamaikyena
linganam satamastottaram bhavet
/ap_54.011ab/ekanguladipañcantam kanyasañcalamucyate
//ap_54.011cd/sadvadidasaparyantañcalam lingañca madhyamam
/ap_54.012ab/ekadasanguladi syat jyestham pañcadasantakam
//ap_54.012cd/sadangulam maharatnai ratnair anyair navangulam
/ap_54.013ab/ravibhirhemabharottham lingam sesaistripañcabhih
//ap_54.013cd/sodasamse ca vedamse yugam luptvordhvadesatah
/ap_54.014ab/dvatrimsatsodasamsams ca(2) konayostu vilopayet
//ap_54.014cd/caturnivesanat kantho vimsatistriyugais tatha(3)
/ap_54.015ab/parsvabhyam tu viluptabhyam calalingam
bhavedvaram(4) //ap_54.015cd/dhamno yugartunagamsair dvaram
hinaditah kramat /ap_54.016ab/lingadvarocchrayadarvag bhavet
padonatah kramat //ap_54.016cd/garbhardhenadhamam lingam
bhutamsaih syat tribhirvaram /ap_54.017ab/tayormadhye ca sutrani
sapta sampatayet samam //ap_54.017cd/
:n

1 vanamangulamanena dvaragarbhakare sthitamiti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 dvatrimsatsodasardhañceti ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 vimsatistrigunaistatheti gha, cihnitapusutakapathah

4 vanalingam bhavedvaramiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah /
calalingam bhaved dhruvamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 153
evam syurnava sutrani bhutasutrais ca madhyamam
/ap_54.018ab/dvyantaro vamavamañca(1) linganam dirghata nava
//ap_54.018cd/hastadvivardhate hasto yavatsyur nava panayah
/ap_54.019ab/hinamadhyottamam lingam trividham trividhatmakam
//ap_54.019cd/ekaikalingamadhyesu trini trini ca padasah
/ap_54.020ab/lingani ghatayeddhiman satsu castottaresu ca
//ap_54.020cd/sthiradirghaprameyattu dvaragarbhakaratmika
/ap_54.021ab/bhagesañcapyamisañca devejyantulyasamjñitam
//ap_54.021cd/catvari lingarupani viskambhena tu laksayet
/ap_54.022ab/dirghamayanvitam krtva lingam kuryat trirupakam

//ap_54.022cd/caturastastavrttañca tattvatrayagunatmakam
/ap_54.023ab/linganamipsitam dairghyam tena krtvangulani vai
//ap_54.023cd/dhvajadyayaih surair bhutaih sikhibhirva haret krtim
/ap_54.024ab/tanyangulani yacchesam laksayecca subhasubham
//ap_54.024cd/dhvajadya dhvajasimhebhavrsah jyesthah pare
subhah /ap_54.025ab/svaresu sadjagandharapañcamah
subhadayakah //ap_54.025cd/bhutesu ca subha bhuh
syadagnisvahavaniyakah /ap_54.026ab/uktayamasya cardhamse
nagamsair bhajite kramat
//ap_54.026cd/rasabhutamsasasthamsatryamsadhikasarair
bhavet /ap_54.027ab/adhyanadhyasurejyarkatulyanañcaturasrata
//ap_54.027cd/pañcamam vardhamanakhyam vyasannahapravrddhitah
/ap_54.028ab/dvidha bheda bahunyatra vaksyante visvakarmatah
//ap_54.028cd/adhyadinam tridha sthaulyadyavadhutam
tadastadha(2) /ap_54.029ab/
:n

1 antare vamavame ceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sthaulyad yavavrddhya tadastadha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

tridha hastajjinakhyañca yuktam sarvasamena ca(1)
//ap_54.029cd/pañcavimsatilingani nadye(2) devarcite tatha
/ap_54.030ab/pañcasaptabhirekatvajjinair bhaktair bhavanti hi
//ap_54.030cd/caturdasasahasrani caturdasasatani ca
/ap_54.031ab/evamastangulavistaro(3) navaikakaragarbhatah
//ap_54.031cd/tesam konardhakonasthaiscintyat konani(4)
sutrakaih /ap_54.032ab/vistaram madhyamah krtva sthapyam va
madhyatastrayam //ap_54.032cd/vibhagadurdhvamastasro(5)
dvyastasrahsyacchivamsakah /ap_54.033ab/padajjanvantako
brahma nabhyanto visnurityatah //ap_54.033cd/murdhvanto
bhutabhageso vyakte 'vyakte ca tadvati
/ap_54.034ab/pañcalingavyavasthayam siro vartulamucyate
//ap_54.034cd/chatrabham kukkutabham va balendupratimakrtih(6)
/ap_54.035ab/ekaikasya caturbhedaih(7) kamyabhedat phalam vade
//ap_54.035cd/lingamastakavistaram vasubhaktantu karayet
/ap_54.036ab/adyabhagam caturdha tu(8) vistarocchrayato bhajet
//ap_54.036cd/catvari tatra sutrani(9) bhagabhaganupatanat
/ap_54.037ab/
:n

1 pujayet sarvameva ceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 nadhye devarcita iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 evamastangualavinyasa iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 chindyat konaniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / chindyat kosani
iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 dvibhagadurdhavamastasra iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

6 balendutrapusakrtiriti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

7 caturbhagair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

8 antyabhagamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

9 catvari tatra chatrani iti ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustyapathah :p 155
pundarikantu bhagena visalakhyam vilopanat
//ap_54.037cd/trisatanattu srivatsam satrukrdvedalopanat
/ap_54.038ab/sirah sarvasame srestham kukkutabham surahvaye(1)
//ap_54.038cd/caturbhagatmake lingetrapusam dvayalopanat
/ap_54.039ab/anadyasya sirah proktamardhacandram sirah srnu
//ap_54.039cd/amsat prante yugamsais ca
tvekahanyamrtaksakam(2) /ap_54.040ab/purnabalendukumudam
dvitrivedaksayat kramat //ap_54.040cd/catustrirekavadanam
mukhalingamatah srnu /ap_54.041ab/pujabhagam prakartavyam
murtyagnipadakalpitam(3) //ap_54.041cd/arkamsam purvavat tyaktva
sat sthanani vivartayat /ap_54.042ab/sironnatih prakartavya
lalatam nasika tatah //ap_54.042cd/vadanam civukam griva
yugabhagair bhujaksibhih /ap_54.043ab/karabhyam mukulikrtya(4)
pratimayah pramanatah //ap_54.043cd/mukham prati samah karyo
vistaradastamamsatah /ap_54.044ab/caturmukham maya proktam
trimukhañcocyate srnu //ap_54.044cd/karnapadadhikastasya
lalatadini nirdiset /ap_54.045ab/bhujau caturbhirbhagaistu kartavyau
pascimorjitam //ap_54.045cd/vistaradastamamsena mukhanam
pratinirgamah /ap_54.046ab/ekavaktram tatha karyam purvasyam
saumyalocanam //ap_54.046cd/lalatanasikavaktragrivayañca vivartayet
/ap_54.047ab/
:n

1 kukkutandam sudhadvaye iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 dvaikahanya sutahvayamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 rtvagnipadakalpitamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah, mukhabhagam
prakartavyam mulagnipadakalpitamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 karnabhyam kundalikrtveti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 156
bhujacca pañcamamsena(1) bhujahinam vivartayet
//ap_54.047cd/vistarasya sadamsena mukhair nirgamanam hitam
/ap_54.048ab/sarvesam mukhalinganam trapusam vatha kukkutam
//ap_54.048cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye vyaktavyaktalaksanam nama
catuhpañcasattamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {55}

:s atha pañcapañcasattamo 'dhyayah

pindikalaksanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
atah parampravaksyami pratimanantu pindikam
/ap_55.001ab/dairghyena pratimatulya tadardhena tu vistrta
//ap_55.001cd/ucchritayamatordhena suvistarardhabhagatah
/ap_55.002ab/trtiyena tu va tulyam(2) tattribhagena mekhala
//ap_55.002cd/khatam ca tatpramanam tu kiñciduttarato natam
/ap_55.003ab/vistarasya caturthena pranalasya vinirgamah
//ap_55.003cd/samulasya vistaramagre kuryattadardhatah
/ap_55.004ab/vistarasya trtiyena toyamargantu karayet
//ap_55.004cd/pindikardhena va tulyam(3) dairghyamisasya(4) kirtitam
/ap_55.005ab/isam va(5) tulyadirghañca jñatva sutram prakalpayet
//ap_55.005cd/
:n

1 bhujardhapañcamamseneti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tribhagena tu bahulyamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 pindikardhena bahulyamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 dairghyam kusasyeti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 kusambahulyadirghañceti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 157
ucchrayam purvavat kuryadbhagasodasasankhyaya
/ap_55.006ab/adhah satkam dvibhagantu kantham
kuryattribhagakam //ap_55.006cd/sesastvekaikasah karyah
pratisthanirgamas tatha /ap_55.007ab/pattika pindika ceyam
samanyapratimasu ca //ap_55.007cd/prasadadvaramanena
pratimadvaramucyate(1) /ap_55.008ab/gajavyalakasamyukta prabha syat
pratimasu ca //ap_55.008cd/pindikapi yathasobham kartavya satatam
hareh /ap_55.009ab/sarvesameva devanam sisnuktam manamucyate
/ap_55.009cd/devinamapi sarvasam laksmyuktam manamucyate
//ap_55.009ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pindikalaksanam nama
pañcapañcasattamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {56}

:s atha satpañcasattamo 'dhyayah

dikpalayagakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
pratisthapañcakam vaksye pratimatma tu purusah
/ap_56.001ab/prakrtih pindika laksmih pratistha
yogakastayoh //ap_56.001cd/icchaphalarthibhistasmatpratistha kriyate
naraih /ap_56.002ab/garbhasutram tu nihsarya(2) prasadasyagrato
guruh //ap_56.002cd/astasodasavimsantam
mandapañcadhamadikam /ap_56.003ab/snanam kalasarthañca
yagadravyarthamardhatah //ap_56.003cd/tribhagenardhabhagena vedim

kuryattu sobhanam /ap_56.004ab/
:n

1 pratimadravyamucyate iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 garbhasutrantu nirmayeti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 158
kalasair ghatikabhis ca vitanadyais ca bhusayet
//ap_56.004cd/pañcagavyena samproksya sarvadravyani dharayet
/ap_56.005ab/alankrto gururvisnum dhyatvatmanam prapujayet
//ap_56.005cd/anguliyaprabhrtibhirmurtipan valayadibhih
/ap_56.006ab/kunde kunde sthapayecca murtipamstatra paragan
//ap_56.006cd/catuskone cardhakone vartule padmasannibhe
/ap_56.007ab/purvadau toranarthantu pippalodumbarau vatam
//ap_56.007cd/plaksam susobhanam purvam subhadrandaksatoranam
/ap_56.008ab/sukarma ca suhotrañca apye saumye samucchrayam
//ap_56.008cd/pañcahastam tu samsthapya syonaprthviti pujayet
/ap_56.009ab/toranastambhamule tu kalasanmangalankuran
//ap_56.009cd/pradadyaduparistacca kuryaccakram sudarsanam
/ap_56.010ab/pañcahastapramanantu dhvajam kuryaddvicaksanah
//ap_56.010cd/vaipulyam casya kurvita sodasangulasanmitam
/ap_56.011ab/saptahastocchritam vasya kuryat kundam surottama(1)
//ap_56.011cd/arunogninibhas caiva krsnah suklotha pitakah
/ap_56.012ab/raktavarnas tatha svetah svetavarnadikakramat(2)
//ap_56.012cd/kumudah kumudaksas ca pundarikotha vamanah
/ap_56.013ab/sankukarnah sarvanetrah sumukhah supratisthitah
//ap_56.013cd/pujya kotigunair yuktah purvadya dhvajadevatah
/ap_56.014ab/jaladhakasupurastu pakvavimbopama ghatah //ap_56.014cd/
:n

1 samahita iti na, cihnitapustakapathah
2 svetavarnakramat dhvaja iti na, cihnitapustakapathah /
krsnavarnah kramaddhvaja iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 159
astavimsadhikasatam kalamandanavarjitah
/ap_56.015ab/sahiranya vastrakanthah sodakastoranadvahih
//ap_56.015cd/ghatah sthapyas ca purvadau vedikayas ca konagan
/ap_56.016ab/caturah sthapayet kumbhanajighreti ca mantratah
//ap_56.016cd/kumbhesvavahya sakradin purvadau pujayet kramat
/ap_56.017ab/indragaccha devaraja vajrahasta gajasthita
//ap_56.017cd/purvadvarañca me raksa devaih saha namostu te
/ap_56.018ab/trataramindramantrena arcayitva yajed budhah
//ap_56.018cd/agacchagre saktiyuta(1) cchagastha balasamyuta
/ap_56.019ab/raksagneyim disam devaih pujam grha namostu te
//ap_56.019cd/agnimurdhetimantrena(2) yajedva agneya namah
/ap_56.020ab/mahisastha yamagaccha dandahasta mahabala
//ap_56.020cd/raksa tvam daksinadvaram vaivasvata namostu te
/ap_56.021ab/vaivasvatam sangamanamityanena yajedyamam
//ap_56.021cd/nairrtagaccha khadgadhya balavahanasamyuta(3)
/ap_56.022ab/idamarghyamidam padyam raksa tvam nairrtim disam

//ap_56.022cd/esa te nairrte mantrena yajedarghyadibhir narah
/ap_56.023ab/makararudha varuna pasahasta mahabala
//ap_56.023cd/agaccha pascimam dvaram raksa raksa namostu te
/ap_56.024ab/urum hi raja varunam yajedarghyadibhirguruh
//ap_56.024cd/agaccha vayo sabala dhvajahasta savahana
/ap_56.025ab/vayavyam raksa devaistvam samarudbhir namostu te
//ap_56.025cd/
:n

1 saktihasta iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 agnimurdhveti arghyadyair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 naravahanasamyuta iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 160
vata ity adibhiscarvedonnamo vayavepi va /ap_56.026ab/agaccha soma
sabala gadahasta savahana //ap_56.026cd/raksa tvamuttaradvaram sakuvera
namostu te /ap_56.027ab/somam rajanamiti va yajetsomaya vai namah
//ap_56.027cd/agacchesana sabala sulahasta vrsasthita
/ap_56.028ab/yajñamandapasyaisanim disam raksa namostu te
//ap_56.028cd/isanamasyeti yajedisanaya namopi va
/ap_56.029ab/brahmannagaccha hamsastha sruksruvavyagrahastaka
//ap_56.029cd/salokordhvam disam raksa yajñasyaja namostu te
/ap_56.030ab/hiranyagarbheti yajennamaste brahmanepi va
//ap_56.030cd/anantagaccha cakradhya kurmasthahiganesvara
/ap_56.031ab/adhodisam raksa raksa anantesa namostu te
/ap_56.031cd/namostu sarpeti yajedanantaya namopi va //ap_56.031ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye dikpatiyago nama
satpañcasattamodhyayah ||

% chapter {57}

:s atha saptapañcasodhyayah

kumbhadhivasavidhih

bhagavanuvaca
bhumeh parigraham kuryat ksipedbrihims ca sarsapan
/ap_57.001ab/narasimhena raksoghnan proksoghnan proksayet
pañcagavyatah //ap_57.001cd/bhumim ghate tu sampujya saratne
sangakam harim /ap_57.002ab/astramantrena karakam(1) tatra
castasatam yajet //ap_57.002cd/acchinnadharaya siñcan brihin
samskrtya dharayet /ap_57.003ab/
:n

1 astramantrena kavacamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 161
pradaksinam paribhramya kalasam vikiropari //ap_57.003cd/savastre
kalase bhuyah pujayedacyutam sriyam /ap_57.004ab/yoge yogeti
mantrena nyasecchayyantu mandale //ap_57.004cd/kusopari tulikañca
sayyayam digvidiksu ca /ap_57.005ab/vidyadhipan yajedvisnum
madhughatam trivikramam //ap_57.005cd/vamanam diksu vayvadau(1)
sridharañca hrsikapam /ap_57.006ab/padmanabham

damodaramaisanyam snanamandape //ap_57.006cd/abhyarcya
pascadaisanyam catuskumbhe(2) savedike
/ap_57.007ab/snanamandasake sarvadravyanyaniya niksipet
//ap_57.007cd/snanakumbhesu kumbhamstams caturdiksvadhivasayet
/ap_57.008ab/kalasah sthapaniyastu abhisekarthamadarat
//ap_57.008cd/vatodumbarakasvatthams campakasokasridruman(3)
/ap_57.009ab/palasarjunaplaksamstu kadambavakulamrakan
//ap_57.009cd/pallavamstu samaniya purvakumbhe(4) viniksipet
/ap_57.010ab/padmakam rocanam durvam darbhapiñjalameva ca
//ap_57.010cd/jatipuspam kundapuspacandanam raktacandanam
/ap_57.011ab/siddhartham tagarañcaiva tandulam daksine nyaset
//ap_57.011cd/savarnam rajatañcaiva kuladvayamrdantatha
/ap_57.012ab/nadyah samudragaminya visesat jahnavimrdam
//ap_57.012cd/gomayañca yavan salimstilams caivapare nyaset
/ap_57.013ab/visnuparnim syamalatam bhrngarajam
satavarim //ap_57.013cd/
:n

1 diksu vahnyadaviti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 catustambhe iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 padmakasokasridrumaniti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 parnakumbha iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 162
sahadevam mahadevim(1) balam vyaghrim salaksmanam
/ap_57.014ab/aisanyamapare kumbhe mangalyanvinivesayet
//ap_57.014cd/valmikamrttikam saptasthanotthamapare nyaset
/ap_57.015ab/jahnavivalukatoyam vinyasedapare ghate
//ap_57.015cd/varahavrsanagendravisanoddhrtamrttikam
/ap_57.016ab/mrttikam padmamulasya kusasya tvapare nyaset
//ap_57.016cd/tirthaparvatamrdbhis ca yuktamapyapare nyaset
/ap_57.017ab/nagakesarapuspañca kasmiramapare nyaset
//ap_57.017cd/candanagurukarpuraih puspam caivapare nyaset
/ap_57.018ab/vaiduryam vidrumam muktam sphatikam vajrameva ca
//ap_57.018cd/etanyekatra niksipya sthapayeddevasattama
/ap_57.019ab/nadinadatadaganam salilair aparam nyaset
//ap_57.019cd/ekasitipade canyanmandape kalasan nyaset
/ap_57.020ab/gandhodakadyaih sampurnan srisuktenabhimantrayet
//ap_57.020cd/yavam siddharthakam gandham kusagram caksatam
tatha /ap_57.021ab/tilan phalam tatha puspamarghyartham purvato
nyaset //ap_57.021cd/padmam syamalatam durvam visnuparnim
kusamstatha /ap_57.022ab/padyartham daksine bhage madhuparkam
tu daksine(2) //ap_57.022cd/kakkolakam lavangañca tatha
jatiphalam subham /ap_57.023ab/uttare hy acamanaya agnau
durvaksatanvitam //ap_57.023cd/patram nirajanartham ca
tathodvartanamanile /ap_57.024ab/gandhapuspanvitam patramaisanyam
patrake nyaset //ap_57.024cd/
:n

1 sahadevam simhapucchimiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / sahadevam
javam simhimiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 madhuparkantu pascime iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 163
muramamsi camalakam sahadevam nisadikam
/ap_57.025ab/sastidipannyasedastau nyasennirajanaya ca
//ap_57.025cd/sankham cakrañca srivatsam kulisam pankajadikam
/ap_57.026ab/hemadipatre krtva tu nanavarnadipuspakam
//ap_57.026cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye kalasadhivaso nama saptapañcasattamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {58}

:s atha astapañcasattamo 'dhyayah

snanadividhih

bhagavanuvaca
aisanyam janayet kundam gururvahniñca vaisnavam
/ap_58.001ab/gayatryastasatam hutva sampatavidhina ghatan
//ap_58.001cd/proksayet karusalayam silpibhirmurtipair vrajet
/ap_58.002ab/turyasabdaih kautukañca bandhayeddaksine kare
//ap_58.002cd/visnave sipivisteti urnasutrena sarsapaih
/ap_58.003ab/pattavastrena kartavyam desikasyapi kautukam
//ap_58.003cd/mandape(1) pratimam sthapya savastram pujitan stuvan
/ap_58.004ab/namastercye suresani pranite visvakarmana
//ap_58.004cd/prabhavitasesajagaddhatri tubhyam namo namah
/ap_58.005ab/tvayi sampujayamise narayanamanamayam
//ap_58.005cd/rahita silpidosaistvamrddhiyukta sada bhava
/ap_58.006ab/evam vijñapya pratimam nayettam snanamandapam
//ap_58.006cd/silpinantosayeddravyair gurave gam pradapayet
/ap_58.007ab/citram deveti mantrena netre conmilayettatah //ap_58.007cd/
:n

1 mandale iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 164
agnirjyotiti drstiñca dadyadvai bhadrapithake /ap_58.008ab/tatah
suklani puspani ghrtam siddharthakam tatha
//ap_58.008cd/durvam kusagram devasya dadyacchirasi desikah
/ap_58.009ab/madhuvateti mantrena netre cabhyañjayedguruh
//ap_58.009cd/hiranyagarbhamantrena imam meti ca kirtayet
/ap_58.010ab/ghrtenabhyañjayet pascat pathan ghrtavatim punah
//ap_58.010cd/masurapiste nodvartya(1) ato deveti kirtayan
/ap_58.011ab/ksalayedusnatoyena sapta te 'greti desikah
//ap_58.011cd/drupadadivetyanulimpedapo hi stheti secayet
/ap_58.012ab/nadijaistirthajaih snanam pavamaniti ratnajaih
//ap_58.012cd/samudram gaccha candanaistirthamrtkalasena ca
/ap_58.013ab/sanno devih snapayecca gayatryapyusnavarina(2)
//ap_58.013cd/pañcamrddhirhiranyeti snapayetparamesvaram
/ap_58.014ab/sikatadbhirirmam meti valmikodaghatena ca

//ap_58.014cd/tadvisnoriti osadhyadbhirya osadhiti mantratah
/ap_58.015ab/yajñayajñeti kasayaih pañcabhirgavyakaistatah
//ap_58.015cd/payah prthivyam mantrena yah phalini phalambubhih
/ap_58.016ab/visvatas caksuh saumyena purvena kalasena ca
//ap_58.016cd/somam rajanamityevam visno raratam daksatah
/ap_58.017ab/hamsah sucih pascimena kuryadudvartanam hareh
//ap_58.017cd/murdhanandivamantrena dhatrim mamsim ca ke dadet(3)
/ap_58.018ab/manastoketi mantrena gandhadvareti gandhakaih //ap_58.018cd/
:n

1 mayurapicchenodvartya iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gayatrya gandhavarina iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 dhatrimamsyudakena ceti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 165
idamapeti ca ghatair etasitipadasthitaih /ap_58.019ab/ehyehi bhagavan
visno lokanugrahakaraka //ap_58.019cd/yajñabhagam grhanemam
vasudeva namostu te /ap_58.020ab/anenavahya devesam kuryat
kautukamocanam //ap_58.020cd/muñcami tveti suktena desikasyapi mocayet
/ap_58.021ab/hiranmayena padyam dadyadato deveti carghyakam
//ap_58.021cd/madhuvata madhuparkam mayi grhnami cacamet
/ap_58.022ab/aksannamimadanteti kireddarvaksatam budhah
//ap_58.022cd/kandannirmañchanam kuryadgandham gandhavatiti ca
/ap_58.023ab/unnayamiti(1) malyañca idam visnuh pavitrakam
//ap_58.023cd/vrhaspate vastrayugmam vedahamityuttariyakam
/ap_58.024ab/mahavratena sakalipuspam causadhayah ksipet
//ap_58.024cd/dhupam dadyaddhurasiti vibhratsuktena cañjanam
/ap_58.025ab/yuñjantiti ca tilakam dirghayustveti malyakam
//ap_58.025cd/indracchatreti chatrantu adarsantu virajatah
/ap_58.026ab/camarantu vikarnena bhusam rathantarena ca
//ap_58.026cd/vyajanam vayudaivatyair muñcami tveti puspakam
/ap_58.027ab/vedadyaih samstutim kuryaddhareh purusasuktatah
//ap_58.027cd/sarvametatsamam kuryat pindikadau haradike
/ap_58.028ab/devasyotthanasamaye sauparnam suktamuccaret
//ap_58.028cd/uttistheti samutthapya sayyaya mandape nayet
/ap_58.029ab/sakunenaiva suktena devam brahmarathadina //ap_58.029cd/ato
deveti suktena pratimam pindikam tatha /ap_58.030ab/srisuktena
ca sayyayam visnostu sakalikrtih //ap_58.030cd/
:n

1 tattvayamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 166
mrgarajam vrsam nagam vyajanam kalasam tatha
/ap_58.031ab/vaijayantim tatha bherim dipamityastamangalam
//ap_58.031cd/darsayedasvasuktena padadese tripaditi
/ap_58.032ab/ukham pidhanakam patramambikam darvikam dadet
//ap_58.032cd/musalolukhalam dadyacchilam sammarjanim tatha
/ap_58.033ab/tatha bhojanabhandani grhopakaranani ca
//ap_58.033cd/sirodese ca nidrakhyam vastraratnayutam ghatam
/ap_58.034ab/khandakhadyaih purayitva snapanasya vidhih smrtah

//ap_58.034cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye snapanadividhanam nama
astapañcaso 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {59}

:s athonasastitamo 'dhyayah

adhivasanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
hareh sannidhyakaranamadhivasanamucyate /ap_59.001ab/sarvajñam
sarvagam dhyatva atmanam purusottamam //ap_59.001cd/omkarena
samayojya cicchaktimabhimaninim(1) /ap_59.002ab/nihsaryatmaikatam
krtva svasmin(2) sarvagate vibhau //ap_59.002cd/yojayenmarutam
prthvim vahnivijena dipayet /ap_59.003ab/samharedvayuna cagnim
vayumakasato nayet //ap_59.003cd/
:n

1 matisalinimiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 krtva pumsiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 167
adhibhutadidevaistu sadhyakhyair vibhavaih(1) saha
/ap_59.004ab/tanmatrapatrakan krtva samharettat kramad budhah
//ap_59.004cd/akasam manasahatya manohankarane kuru(2)
/ap_59.005ab/ahankarañca mahati tañcapyavyakrte nayet
//ap_59.005cd/avyakrtam jñanarupe vasudevah sa iritah(3)
/ap_59.006ab/sa tamavyakrtim mayamabhyasta sisrksaya
//ap_59.006cd/sankarsanam sam sabdatma sparsakhyamasrjat
prabhuh /ap_59.007ab/ksobhya mayam sa pradyumnam tejorupam sa
casrjat //ap_59.007cd/aniruddham rasamatram brahmanam
gandharupakam /ap_59.008ab/aniruddhah sa ca brahma apa adau sasarja ha
//ap_59.008cd/tasmin hiranmayañcandam so 'srjat pañcabhutavat
/ap_59.009ab/tasmin sankramite jive(4) saktiratmopasamhrta
//ap_59.009cd/prano jivena samyukto vrttimaniti sabdyate
/ap_59.010ab/jivovyahrtisañjñastu pranesvadhyatmikah smrtah
//ap_59.010cd/pranair yukta tato buddhih sañjata
castamurtiki(5) /ap_59.011ab/ahankarastato jajñe
manastasmadajayata //ap_59.011cd/arthah prajajñire pañca
sankalpadiyutastatah /ap_59.012ab/sabdah sparsas ca rupañca raso
gandha iti smrta //ap_59.012cd/jñanasaktiyutanyetair
arabdhanindriyani tu /ap_59.013ab/
:n

1 sadhyarthair vibhavair iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

sadhyadyair vibhavair iti na, cihinitapustakapathah

2 manasahrtya mano 'hankarane ksare iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vasudeve samahita iti na, iti cihnitapustakapathah

4 sankramate jiva iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 castavrttikiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 168
tvaksrotraghranacaksumsi jihvabuddhindriyani tu
//ap_59.013cd/padau payuhs tatha pani vagupasthas ca pañcamah
/ap_59.014ab/karmendriyani caitani pañcabhutanyatah srnu
//ap_59.014cd/akasavayutejamsi salilam prthivi tatha
/ap_59.015ab/sthulamebhih sarirantu sarvadharam prajayate
//ap_59.015cd/etesam vacaka mantra nyasayocyanta uttamah
/ap_59.016ab/jivabhutam makarantu devasya(1) vyapakam nyaset
//ap_59.016cd/pranatattvam bhakarantu jivopadhigatam nyaset
/ap_59.017ab/hrdayastham bakarantu buddhitattvam nyased budhah
//ap_59.017cd/phakaramapi tatraiva ahankaramayam nyaset
/ap_59.018ab/manastattvam pakarantu nyasetsankalpasambhavam
//ap_59.018cd/sabdatanmatratattvantu nakaram mastake nyaset
/ap_59.019ab/sparsatmakam dhakarantu vaktradese tu vinyaset
//ap_59.019cd/dakaram rupatattvantu hrddese vinivesayet(2)
/ap_59.020ab/thakaram vastidese tu rasatanmatrakam nyaset
//ap_59.020cd/takaram gandhatanmatram janghayorvinivesayet
/ap_59.021ab/nakaram srotrayor nyasya dhakaram vinyasettvaci
//ap_59.021cd/dakaram netrayugme tu rasanayam thakarakam
/ap_59.022ab/takaram nasikayantu ñakaram vaci vinyaset
//ap_59.022cd/jhakaram karayor nyasya panitattvam vicaksanah
/ap_59.023ab/jakaram padayor nyasya cham payau camupasthake
//ap_59.023cd/vinyaset prthivitattvam nakaram padayugmake
/ap_59.024ab/vastau ghakaram gam tattvam taijasam hrdi vinyaset
//ap_59.024cd/
:n

1 makarantaddehasyeti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 viniyojayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 169
khakaram vayutattvañca nasikayam nivesayet /ap_59.025ab/kakaram
vinyasennityam khatattvam mastake budhah
//ap_59.025cd/hrtpundarike vinyasya yakaram suryadaivatam
/ap_59.026ab/dvasaptatisahasrani hrdayadabhinihsrtah
//ap_59.026cd/kalasodasasamyuktam makaram tatra vinyaset
/ap_59.027ab/tanmadhye cintayenmantri vindum vahnestu mandalam
//ap_59.027cd/hakaram(1) vinyasettatra pranavena surottamah
/ap_59.028ab/om am paramesthyatmane am namah purusatmane
//ap_59.028cd/om vam manonivrttyatmane nañca visvatmane namah
/ap_59.029ab/om vam namah sarvatmane ity uktah pañca saktayah(2)
//ap_59.029cd/sthane tu prathama yojya dvitiya asane mata
/ap_59.030ab/trtiya sayane tadvaccaturthi panakarmani(3)
//ap_59.030cd/pratyarcayam(4) pañcami syatpañcopanisadah
smrtah /ap_59.031ab/hunkaram(5) vinyasenmadhye dhyatva
mantramayam harim //ap_59.031cd/yam murtim sthapayettasmat(6)
mulamantram nyasettatah /ap_59.032ab/om namo bhagavate vasudevaya

mulakam //ap_59.032cd/siroghranalalatesu mukhakanthahrdi
kramat /ap_59.033ab/bhujayorjanghayoranghyroh kesavam sirasi nyaset
//ap_59.033cd/narayanam nyasedvaktre grivayam madhavam nyaset
/ap_59.034ab/
:n

1 krumkaramiti na, cihnitaopustakapathah

2 om sam paramestyatmane yannamah purusatmane / lam namo
visvatmane namah // nam namah sarvatmane ity uktah
pañcasaktayah iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 danakarmani iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 abhyarcayamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 ksakaramiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 ya murtih sthapyate tasyamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 170
govindam bhujayornyasya visnum ca hrdaye nyaset
//ap_59.034cd/madhusudanakam prsthe vamanam jathare nyaset
/ap_59.035ab/kaksyantrivikramam nyasya janghayam sridharam
nyaset //ap_59.035cd/hrsikesam daksinayam padmanabham tu
gulphake /ap_59.036ab/damodaram padayos ca hrdayadisadangakam
//ap_59.036cd/etat sadharanam proktamadirmurtestu sattama
/ap_59.037ab/athava yasya devasya prarabdham sthapanam bhavet
//ap_59.037cd/tasyaiva mulamantrena sajivakaranam bhavet
/ap_59.038ab/yasya murtestu yannama tasyadyam caksaram ca yat
//ap_59.038cd/tat svairair dvadasair bhedya hy angani parikalpayet
/ap_59.039ab/hrdayadini devesa mulañca dasamaksaram
//ap_59.039cd/yatha deve tatha dehe(1) tattvani viniyojayet
/ap_59.040ab/cakrabjamandale visnum yajedgandhadina tatha(2)
//ap_59.040cd/purvavaccasanam dhyayetsagatram(3) sapariccchadam
/ap_59.041ab/subhañcakram dvadasaram hy uparistadvicintayet
//ap_59.041cd/trinabhicakram dvinemi svaraistacca samanvitam
/ap_59.042ab/prsthadese tatah prajñah prakrtyadinnivesayet
//ap_59.042cd/pujayedarakagresu(4) suryam dvadasadha punah
/ap_59.043ab/
:n

1 yatha tattve tatha dehe iti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 yajed gandhadina tata iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / yajedahutibhis
tatha iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dhyayet tanmatramiti ga, cihhnitapustakapathah / dhyayet samatramiti
kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 pujayed dvadasagresu iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / pujayed
dvadasaresu iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 171
kalasodasasamyuktam somantatra vicintayet //ap_59.043cd/sabalam
tritayam nabhau cintayeddesikottamah /ap_59.044ab/padmañca

dvadasadalam padmamadhye vicintayet //ap_59.044cd/tanmadhye paurusim
saktim dhyatvabhyarcya ca disikah(1) /ap_59.045ab/pratimayam
harim nyasya tatra tam pujayet suran(2)
//ap_59.045cd/gandhapuspadibhih samyak sangam savaranam kramat
/ap_59.046ab/dvadasaksaravijaistu kesavadin samarcayet
//ap_59.046cd/dvadasare mandale tu laukapaladikam kramat
/ap_59.047ab/pratimamarcayet pascadgandhapuspadibhirdvijah
//ap_59.047cd/paurusena tu suktena sriyah suktena pindikam
/ap_59.048ab/jananadikramat pascajjanayedvaisnavanalam
//ap_59.048cd/hutvagnim hutamiti kundegnim pranayedbudhah
/ap_59.049ab/agnipranayane mantrastvamagne hy agnirucyate
//ap_59.049cd/daksinegnim hutamiti kundegnim pranayedbudhah
/ap_59.050ab/agnimagniti purve tu kundegnim pranayedbudhah
//ap_59.050cd/uttare pranayedagnimagnimagni havamahe
/ap_59.051ab/agnipranayane mantrastvamagne hy agnirucyate
//ap_59.051cd/palasasamidhanantu astottarasahasrakam
/ap_59.052ab/kunde kunde homayecca vrihin vedadikais tatha
//ap_59.052cd/sajyamstilan vyahrtibhirmulamantrena vai ghrtam
/ap_59.053ab/kuryattatah santihomam madhuratritayena ca
//ap_59.053cd/dvadasarnaih sprset padau nabhim hrn mastakam
tatah /ap_59.054ab/ghrtam dadhi payo hutva sprsenmurdhanyatho
tatah //ap_59.054cd/
:n

1 dhyatva pascattu desika iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tatra tan pujayet suramiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 172
sprstva sironabhipadams catasrah sthapayennadih(1)
/ap_59.055ab/ganga ca yamuna goda kramannamna sarasvati
//ap_59.055cd/dahettu visnugayatrya gayatrya srapayeccarum
/ap_59.056ab/homayecca balim dadyaduttare bhojayeddvijan
//ap_59.056cd/samadhipanam tustyartham hemagam gurave dadet
/ap_59.057ab/dikpatibhyo balim dattva ratrau kuryacca jagaram
/ap_59.057cd/brahmagitadisabdena sarvabhagadhivasanat //ap_59.057ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye adhivasanam nama unasastitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {60}

:s atha sastitamodhyayah

vasudevapratisthadividhih

bhagavanuvaca
pindikasthapanarthantu garbhagaram tu saptadha
/ap_60.001ab/vibhajed brahmabhage tu pratimam sthapayed budhah
//ap_60.001cd/devamanusapaisacabhagesu na kadacana
/ap_60.002ab/brahmabhagam parityajya kiñcidasritya candaja
//ap_60.002cd/devamanusabhagabhyam sthapya yatnattu pindika(3)
/ap_60.003ab/napumsakakasilayantu ratnanyasam samacaret

//ap_60.003cd/narasimhena hutva ratnanyasam(4) ca tena vai /ap_60.004ab/
:n

1 catasrah sthapayecca ga iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 ghosayecca tato makhe iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sthapayedasu pindikamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 varnanyasamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 173
vrihin ratnamstridhatums ca lohadims candanadikan
//ap_60.004cd/purvadinavagartesu nyasen madhye yatharuci /ap_60.005ab/atha
cendradimantrais ca garto guggulunavrtah
//ap_60.005cd/ratnanyasavidhim krtva pratimamalabhedguruh
/ap_60.006ab/sasalakair darbhapuñjais ca sahadevaih samanvitaih
//ap_60.006cd/savahyantais ca samskrtya pañcagavyena sodhayet
/ap_60.007ab/proksayeddarbhatoyena(1) naditirthodakena ca
//ap_60.007cd/homarthe khandilam kuryat sikatabhih samantatah
/ap_60.008ab/sardhahastapramanam tu caturasram susobhanam
//ap_60.008cd/astadiksu yathanyasam kalasanapi vinyaset
/ap_60.009ab/purvadyanastavarnena agnimaniya samskrtam
//ap_60.009cd/tvamagnedyubhiriti gayatrya samidho hunet
/ap_60.010ab/astarnenastasatakam(2) ajyam purnam
pradapayet //ap_60.010cd/santyudakam amrapatraih(3) mulena
satamantritam /ap_60.011ab/siñceddevasya tanmurdhni sris ca te hy
anaya rca //ap_60.011cd/brahmayanena(4) coddhrtya uttistha
brahmanaspate /ap_60.012ab/tadvisnoriti mantrena prasadabhimukham
nayet //ap_60.012cd/sivikayam harim sthapya bhramayita puradikam
/ap_60.013ab/gitavedadisabdais ca(5) prasadadvari dharayet
//ap_60.013cd/
:n

1 proksayed gandhatoyeneti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 astantenastasatakamiti kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 santyudakamajyapatrair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 brahmapatreneti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 gitavadyadisabdais ca iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 174
stribhirviprair mangalastaghataih(1) samsnapayeddharim
/ap_60.014ab/tato gandhadinabhyarcya mulamantrena desikah
//ap_60.014cd/ato deveti vastradyamastangarghyam nivedya ca
/ap_60.015ab/sthire lagne pindikayam devasya tveti dharayet
//ap_60.015cd/om trailokyavikrantaya namastestu trivikrama
/ap_60.016ab/samsthyapya pindikayantu sthiram
kuryadvicaksanah //ap_60.016cd/dhruva dyauriti mantrena visvatas
caksurityapi /ap_60.017ab/pañcagavyena samsnapya ksalya gandhadakena
ca //ap_60.017cd/pujayet sakalikrtya sangam savaranam harim
/ap_60.018ab/dhyayet svam tasya murtintu prthivi tasya pithika

//ap_60.018cd/kalpayedvigraham tasya taijasaih paramanubhih
/ap_60.019ab/jivamavahayisyami pañcavimsatitattvagam
//ap_60.019cd/caitanyam paramanandam jagratsvapnavivarjitam
/ap_60.020ab/dehendriyamanobuddhipranahankaravarjitam
//ap_60.020cd/brahmadistambaparyantam hrdayesu vyavasthitam
/ap_60.021ab/hrdayat pratimavimbe sthiro bhava paresvara
//ap_60.021cd/sajivam kuru bimbam tvam savahyabhyantarasthitah
/ap_60.022ab/angusthamatrah puruso dehopadhisu samsthitah
//ap_60.022cd/jyotirjñanam param brahma ekamevadvitiyakam
/ap_60.023ab/sajivikaranam krtva pranavena nibodhayet
//ap_60.023cd/sannidhyakarananna ma hrdayam sprsya vai japet
/ap_60.024ab/suktantu paurusam dhyayan idam guhyamanum japet
//ap_60.024cd/namastestu suresaya santosavibhavatmane /ap_60.025ab/
:n

1 mangalastaghate iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 175
jñanavijñanarupaya brahmatejonuyayine
//ap_60.025cd/gunatikrantavesaya(1) purusaya mahatmane
/ap_60.026ab/aksayaya puranaya visno sannihito bhava
//ap_60.026cd/yacca te paramam tattvam(2) yacca jñanamayam vapuh
/ap_60.027ab/tat sarvamekato linamasmindehe vibudhyatam
//ap_60.027cd/atmanam sannidhikrtya brahmadiparivarakan
/ap_60.028ab/svanamna sthapayedanyanayudhan svamudraya
//ap_60.028cd/yatravarsadikam drstva(3) jñeyah sannihito
harih /ap_60.029ab/natva stutva stavadyais ca japtva
castaksaradikam //ap_60.029cd/candapracandau dvarasthau
nirgatyabhyarcayedguruh /ap_60.030ab/agnimandapamasadya garudam
sthapya pujayet //ap_60.030cd/digisan disi devams ca sthapya
sampujya desikah /ap_60.031ab/visvaksenam tu samsthapya
sankhacakradi pujayet //ap_60.031cd/sarvaparsadakebhyas ca balim
bhutebhya arcayet /ap_60.032ab/paramavastrasuvarnadi gurave daksinam
dadet //ap_60.032cd/yagopayogidravyadyamacaryaya narorpayet
/ap_60.033ab/acaryadaksinardhantu rtvigbhyo daksinam dadet
//ap_60.033cd/anyebhyo daksinam dadyadbhojayed brahmanamstatah
/ap_60.034ab/avaritan phalan(4) dadyadyajamanaya vai guruh
//ap_60.034cd/visnum nayet pratisthata(5) catmana sakalam
kulam /ap_60.035ab/
:n

1 gunatikrantarupaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 yacca te paramam guhyamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 yatravarsadikam krtveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 avaritaphalamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 pratisthakrditi kha, ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustayapathah :p 176
sarvesameva devanamesa sadharano vidhih /ap_60.035cd/

mulamantrah prthaktesam sesam karyam samanakam
//ap_60.035ef/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye vasudevapratisthadikathanam nama
sastitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {61}

:s atha ekasastitamo 'dhyayah

dvarapratisthadhvajarohanadividhih

bhagavanuvaca
vakse cavabhrtasnanam visnor natveti(1) homayet
/ap_61.001ab/ekasitipade kumbhan sthapya samsthapayeddharim
//ap_61.001cd/pujayed gandhapuspadyair balim datva gurum yajet
/ap_61.002ab/dvarapratistham vaksyami dvaradho hema vai dadet
//ap_61.002cd/astabhih kalasaih sthapya sakhodumbarakau guruh
/ap_61.003ab/gandhadibhih samabhyarcya mantrair vedadibhirguruh
//ap_61.003cd/kundesu homayedvahnim samillajatiladibhih
/ap_61.004ab/datva sayyadikañcadho dadyadadharasaktikam
//ap_61.004cd/sakhayorvinyasenmule devau candapracandakau
/ap_61.005ab/urdhvodumbarake devim laksmim suraganarcitam
//ap_61.005cd/nyasyabhyarcya(3) yathanyayam srisuktena caturmukham
/ap_61.006ab/datva tu sriphaladini acaryadestu daksinam
//ap_61.006cd/pratisthasiddhadvarasya tvacaryah sthapayeddharim
/ap_61.007ab/
:n

1 visnurnuketi gha, na, cihnitapurstakadvayapathah

2 samidajyatiladibhiriti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 athabhyarcyeti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 177
prasadadasya pratisthantu hrtpratistheti tam srnu
//ap_61.007cd/samaptau sukanasaya(1) vedyah pragdarbhamastake
/ap_61.008ab/sauvarnam rajatam kumbhamathava suklanirmitam(2)
//ap_61.008cd/astaratnausadhidhatuvijalauhanvitam subham
/ap_61.009ab/savastram puritam cadbhirmandale cadhivasayet
//ap_61.009cd/sapallavam nrsimhena hutva sampatasañcitam
/ap_61.010ab/narayanakhyatattvena pranabhutam nyasettatah
//ap_61.010cd/vairajabhutantam(3) dhyayet prasadasya suresvara
/ap_61.011ab/tatah purusavatsarvam prasadam cintayed budhah
//ap_61.011cd/adho datva suvarnam tu tadvavad bhutam(4) ghatam
nyaset /ap_61.012ab/gurvadau daksinam dadyad brahmanades ca
bhojanam //ap_61.012cd/tatah pascadvedibandham tadurdhvam
kanthabandhanam /ap_61.013ab/kanthoparistat kartavyam
vimalamalasarakam //ap_61.013cd/tadurdhvam vrkalam(5)
kuryaccakrañcadyam sudarsanam /ap_61.014ab/muttim srivasudevasya
grahaguptam nivedayet //ap_61.014cd/kalasam vatha kurvita tadurdhvam
cakramuttamam /ap_61.015ab/vedyas ca paritah sthapya astau

vighnesvarastvaja(6) //ap_61.015cd/
:n

1 vanamalayamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 suktinirmalamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah / sulvanirmitamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vairajarupam tamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 tattvabhutamiti gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah
5 tadurdhvam curnakam kuryaditi ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah / tadurdhvam culvakam kuryaditi kha, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

6 astau vedyesvarastvaja iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 178
catvaro va caturdiksu sthapaniya garutmatah /ap_61.016ab/dhvajaroham ca vaksyami yena bhutadi nasyati //ap_61.016cd/prasadavimbadravyanam yavantah paramanavah /ap_61.017ab/tavadvarsasahasrani tatkarta visnulokabhak //ap_61.017cd/kumbhandavedivimbanam bhramanadvayunanagha /ap_61.018ab/kanthasyavestanaj jñeyam phalam kotigunam dhvajat //ap_61.018cd/patakanam prakrtim viddhi dandam purusarupinam /ap_61.019ab/prasadam vasudevasya murtibhedam(1) nibodha me //ap_61.019cd/dharanaddharanim(2) viddhi akasam susiratmakam /ap_61.020ab/tejastat pavakam viddhi vayum sparsagatam tatha //ap_61.020cd/pasanadisveva jalam parthivam prthivigunam(3) /ap_61.021ab/pratisabdodbhavam sabdam sparsam syat karkasadikam //ap_61.021cd/sukladikam bhavedrupam rasamannadidarsanam(4) /ap_61.022ab/dhupadigandham gandhantu vag bheryadisu samsthita //ap_61.022cd/sukanasasrita nasa bahu tadrathakau smrtau /ap_61.023ab/sirastvandam nigaditam kalasam murdhajam smrtam //ap_61.023cd/kantham kanthamiti jñeyam skandham vedi nigadyete /ap_61.024ab/payupasthe pranale tu tvak sudha parikirtita //ap_61.024cd/mukham dvaram bhavedasya pratima jiva ucyate /ap_61.025ab/tacchaktim pindikam viddhi prakrtim ca tadakrtim //ap_61.025cd/
:n

1 murtibhutamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah
2 dharanadvarunim viddhi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /dharanadvarunim devimiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah /dharanim dharanim viddhi iti na, cihnitapustakapathah
3 parthivam prthivitalamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / parthivam prthivijalamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 rasamasthaya darsanam rasamahvadi darsanamiti kha, cihnitapsuatakapathah :p 179
nis calatvañca garbhosya adhisthata tu kesavah /ap_61.026ab/evameva harih saksatprasadatvena samsthitah //ap_61.026cd/jangha tvasya

sivo jñeyah skandhe dhata vyavasthitah /ap_61.027ab/urdhvabhage
sthito visnurevam tasya sthitasya hi //ap_61.027cd/prasadasya
pratisthantu dhvajarupena me srnu /ap_61.028ab/dhvajam krtva
surair daitya jitah sastradicihnitam(1) //ap_61.028cd/andordhvam
kalasam nyasya tadurdhvam vinyaseddhvajam
/ap_61.029ab/vimbardhamanam dandasya(2) tribhagenatha karayet
//ap_61.029cd/astaram dvadasaram va madhye murtimatanvitam
/ap_61.030ab/narasimhena tarksyena dhvajadandastu nirbranah
//ap_61.030cd/prasadasya tu vistaro manam dandasya kirtitam
/ap_61.031ab/sikharardhena va kuryat trtiyardhena va punah
//ap_61.031cd/dvarasya dairghyad dvigunam dandam va parikalpayet
/ap_61.032ab/dhvajayastirdevagrhe aisanyam vayavethava
//ap_61.032cd/ksaumadyais ca dhvajam kuryadvicitram
vaikavarnakam(3) /ap_61.033ab/ghantacamarakinkinya bhusitam
papanasanam //ap_61.033cd/dandagraddharanim yavaddhastaikam
vistarena tu /ap_61.034ab/mahadhvajah sarvadah
syatturyamsaddhinatorcitah //ap_61.034cd/dhvaje cardhena vijñeya
pataka manavarjita /ap_61.035ab/vistarena dhvajah karyo
vimsadangulasannibhah //ap_61.035cd/adhivasavidhanena cakram
dandam dhvajam tatha /ap_61.036ab/
:n

1 jitah saktyadicihnitamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / jitah
sakradicihnitamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vimbardhamanam cakrantu iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vicitrañcaiva varnakamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 180
devavat sakalam krtva mandapasnapanadikam
//ap_61.036cd/netronmilanakam tyakta purvoktam sarvamacaret
/ap_61.037ab/adhivasayecca vidhina sayyayam sthapya desikah
//ap_61.037cd/tatah sahasrasirseti suktam cakre nyased budhah
/ap_61.038ab/tatha sudarsanam mantram manastattvam nivesayet
//ap_61.038cd/manorupena tasyaiva sajivakaranam smrtam
/ap_61.039ab/aresu murtayo nyasyah kesavadyah surottama
//ap_61.039cd/nabhyabjapratinemisu nyasettattvani desikah
/ap_61.040ab/nrsimham visvarupam va abjamadhye nivesayet
//ap_61.040cd/sakalam vinyaseddande sutratmanam sajivakam
/ap_61.041ab/niskalam paramatmanam dhvaje dhyayan nyaseddharim
//ap_61.041cd/tacchaktim vyapinim dhyayed dhvajarupam
balabalam(1) /ap_61.042ab/mandape(2) sthapya cabhyarcya homam
kundesu karayet //ap_61.042cd/kalase svarnakalasam nyasya ratnani
pañca ca /ap_61.043ab/sthapayeccakramantrena svarnacakramadhastatah(3)
//ap_61.043cd/paradena tu samplavya netrapattena cchadayet(4)
/ap_61.044ab/tato nivesayeccakram tanmadhye nrharim smaret
//ap_61.044cd/om ksom nrsimhaya(5) namah pujayet
sthapayeddharim /ap_61.045ab/tato dhvajam grhitva tu yajamanah
sabandhavah //ap_61.045cd/

:n

1 calacalamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah, sulocanamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 mandale iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 svarnacakrantu madhyata iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 netram yatnena cchadayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 om ksaum nrsimhaya nama iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 181
dadhibhaktayute patre dhvajasyagram nivesayet /ap_61.046ab/dhruvadyena phadantena dhvajam mantrena pujayet //ap_61.046cd/sirasyadhaya tat patram narayanamanusmaran /ap_61.047ab/pradaksinam tu kurvita turyamangalanihsvanaih //ap_61.047cd/tato nivesayet dandam mantrenastaksarena tu /ap_61.048ab/muñcami tveti suktena dhvajam muñcedvicaksanah //ap_61.048cd/patram dhvajam kuñjaradi dadyadacaryake dvijah /ap_61.049ab/esa sadharanah prokto dhvajasyarohane vidhih //ap_61.049cd/yasya devasya yaccihnam tanmantrena sthiram caret /ap_61.050ab/svargatva dhvajadanattu raja bali bhavet //ap_61.050cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye dhvajarohanam nama ekasastitamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {62}

:s atha dvisastitamo 'dhyayah

laksmipratisthavidhih

bhagavanuvaca
samudayena devadeh pratistham pravadami te /ap_62.001ab/laksmyah pratistha prathamam tatha deviganasya ca //ap_62.001cd/purvavat sakalam kuryanmandapasnapanadikam(1) /ap_62.002ab/bhadrapithe sriyam nyasya sthapayedasta vai ghatan(2) //ap_62.002cd/ghrtenabhyajya mulena snapayet pañcagavyakaih /ap_62.003ab/hiranyavarna harini netre conmilayecchriyah //ap_62.003cd/
:n

1 mandalasnapanadikamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sthapayedvarune ghataniti gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 182
tanma avaha(1) ity evam pradadyanmadhuratrayam /ap_62.004ab/asvapurveti purvena tam kumbhenabhisecayet(2) //ap_62.004cd/kamosmiteti yamyena pascimenabhisecayet /ap_62.005ab/candram prabhasamuccaryadityavarneti cottarat //ap_62.005cd/upaitu meti cagneyat ksutpipaseti nairrtat /ap_62.006ab/gandhadvareti vayavyam manasah kamamakrtim //ap_62.006cd/isanakalasenaiva sirah sauvarnakardamat /ap_62.007ab/ekasitighataih snanam mantrenapah srjan ksitim(3) //ap_62.007cd/ardram puskarinim

gandhair ardramityadipuspakaih /ap_62.008ab/tanmayavaha mantrena ya
ananda rcakhilam(4) //ap_62.008cd/sayantiyena sayyayam
srisuktena ca sannidhim /ap_62.009ab/laksmivijena cicchaktim
vinyasyabhyarcayet punah //ap_62.009cd/srisuktena mandapetha
kundesvabjani homayet /ap_62.010ab/karavirani va hutva sahasram
satameva va //ap_62.010cd/grhopakaranantadi srisuktenaiva carpayet
/ap_62.011ab/tatah prasadasamskaram sarvam krtva tu purvavat
//ap_62.011cd/mantrena pindikam krtva pratisthanam tatah
sriyah(5) /ap_62.012ab/srisuktena ca sannidhyam purvavat
pratyrcam japet(6) //ap_62.012cd/cicchaktim bodhayitva tu malat
sannidhyakam caret /ap_62.013ab/
:n

1 asminnavaha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 asvamurdheti mantrena tam kumbhebhinivesayediti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

3 mantrena casrjat ksitimiti kha, cihnatapustakapathah

4 ya anandeti vasasamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 mantrena pindikam krtva pratimam sthapayan sriya iti na,
cihntapustakapathah

6 pratyrcam yajediti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 183
bhusvarnavastragonnadi(1) gurave brahmanerpayet /ap_62.013cd/evam devyo
'khilah sthapyavahya svargadi bhavayet //ap_62.013ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye laksmisthapanam nama
dvisastitamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {63}

:s atha trisastitamo 'dhyayah

sudarsanacakradipratisthakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
evam tarksyasya cakrasya brahmano nrhares tatha
/ap_63.001ab/pratistha visnuvat karya svasvamantrena tam
srnu //ap_63.001cd/sudarsana mahacakra santa dustabhayankara
/ap_63.002ab/
cchinda chinda bhinda bhinda vidaraya vidaraya paramantran grasa grasa
bhaksaya bhaksaya bhutan trayasa trayasa hum phat sudarsanaya
namah ||
abhyarcya cakram canena rane darayete ripun //ap_63.002cd/
om ksaum narasimha ugrarupa jvala jvala prajvala prajvala svaha ||
narasimhasya mantroyam patalakhyasya vacmi te(2) /ap_63.003ab/
om ksaum namo bhagavate narasimhaya
pradiptasuryakotisahasrasamatejase vajranakhadamstrayudhayam
sphutavikatavikirnakesarasatapraksubhitamaharnavambhodadundubhi
nirghosaya sarvamantrottaranaya ehyehi bhagavannarasimha

purusaparaparabrahmasatyena sphura sphura vijrmbha vijrmbha akrama
garja garja muñca muñca simhanadan vidaraya vidaraya vidravaya
vidravaya avisa

:n

1 bhusvarnagavannadi iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 patalakhyasya vaksyate iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 184

avisa sarvamantrarupani sarvamantrajatayas ca hana hana chinda
sanksipa sanksipa sara sara(1) daraya daraya sphuta sphuta
sphotaya sphotaya jvalamalasanghatamaya sarvato
'nantajvalavajrasanicakrena sarvapatalan utsadaya utsadaya sarvato
'natajvalavajrasarapañjarena sarvapatalan parivaraya parivaraya
sarvapatalasuravasinam hrdayanyakarsaya akarsaya sighram
daha daha paca paca matha matha sosaya sosaya nikrntaya nikrntaya
tavadyavanme vasamagatah patalebhyah phat
asurebhyah phat mantrarupebhyah phat mantrajatibhyah phat
samsayanmam bhagavannarasimharupa visno sarvapadbhyah
sarvamantrarupebhyo raksa raksa hrum phat(2) namo 'stu te ||

narasimhasya vidyeyam hariruparthasiddhida(3)
//ap_63.003cd/trilokyamohanair mantraih sthapyastrailokyamohanah
/ap_63.004ab/gado dakse santikaro dvibhujo va caturbhujah
//ap_63.004cd/vamordhve karayeccakram pañcajanyamatho hy adhah
/ap_63.005ab/sripustisamyuktam kuryad balena saha bhadraya
//ap_63.005cd/prasade sthapayedvisnum grhe va mandape 'pi va
/ap_63.006ab/vamanam caiva vaikuntham hayasyamaniruddhakam
//ap_63.006cd/sthapayejjalasayyastham matsyadimscavatarakan
/ap_63.007ab/sankarsanam visvarupam lingam vai rudramurtikam
//ap_63.007cd/ardhanarisvaram tadvaddharisankaramatrkah
/ap_63.008ab/bhairavam ca tatha suryam grahamstadvinayakam
//ap_63.008cd/
:n

1 dara dara iti kha, ga, na, iti cihnitapustakapathah

2 raksa raksa om phat iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / raksa
raksa hrim phaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 harirupa sumidvida iti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 185
gaurimindradikam lepyam(1) citrajam ca balabalam
/ap_63.009ab/pustakanam pratistham ca vaksye likhanatadvidhim
//ap_63.009cd/svastike mandale 'bhyarcya sarapatrasane sthitam(2)
/ap_63.010ab/lekhyañca likhitam pustam gururvidyam harim yajet
//ap_63.010cd/yajamano gurum vidyam harim lipikrtam naram
/ap_63.011ab/pranmukhah padminim dhyayet likhitva slokapañcakam
//ap_63.011cd/raupyasthamasya haimya ca lekhanya nagaraksaram(3)
/ap_63.012ab/brahmanan bhojayecchakya saktya dadyacca
daksinam(4) //ap_63.012cd/gurum vidyam harim prarcya

puranadi likhennarah /ap_63.013ab/purvavanmandaladye(5) ca
aisanyam bhadrapithake //ap_63.013cd/darpane pustakam drstva
secayet purvavad ghataih /ap_63.014ab/netronmilanakam krtva
sayyayam tu nyasennarah //ap_63.014cd/nyasettu paurusam suktam
devadyam tatra pustake /ap_63.015ab/krtva sajivikaranam prarcya
hutva carum tatah //ap_63.015cd/samprasya daksinabhistu gurvadin
bhojayeddvijan /ap_63.016ab/rathena hastina vapi bhramyet pustakam
naraih(6) //ap_63.016cd/grhe devalayadau tu pustakam sthapya pujayet
/ap_63.017ab/vastradivestitam pathadadavante samarcayet(7)
//ap_63.017cd/
:n

1 indradikam japyamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sarayantrasane sthitamiti kha, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 raupyamayyatha haimya va lekhanyatha varaksaramiti na,
cihnitapustakapathah
4 pranmukhah padminim dhyayet likhitva ca pradapayet /
brahmanan bhojayecchaktya saktyadadyacca daksinamiti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah

5 purvamandapaparsve iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

6 pustakam nara iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

7 ante sadarcayediti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 186
jagacchantiñcavadharya pustakam vacayennarah
/ap_63.018ab/adhyayamekam kumbhadbhiryajamanadi secayet
//ap_63.018cd/dvijaya pustakam datva phalasyanto na vidyate
/ap_63.019ab/trinyahuratidanani gavah prthvim sarasvati
//ap_63.019cd/vidyadanaphalam datva masyantam patrasañcayam
/ap_63.020ab/yavattu patrasankhyanamaksaranam tathanagha
//ap_63.020cd/tavadvarsasahasrani visnuloke mahiyate
/ap_63.021ab/pañcaratram puranani bharatani dadannarah
/ap_63.021cd/kulaikavimsamuddhrtya pare tattve tu liyate //ap_63.021ef/
:e ity adimahaputrane agneye
devadipratisthapustakapratisthakathanam nama
trisastitamodhyayah

% chapter {64}

:s atha catuhsastitamodhyayah

kupadipratisthakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
kupavapitadaganam pratistham vacmi tam srnu
/ap_64.001ab/jalarupena hi harih somo varuna uttama
//ap_64.001cd/agnisomamayam visvam visnurapastu karanam
/ap_64.002ab/haimam raupyam ratnajam va varunam karayennarah
//ap_64.002cd/dvibhujam hamsaprsthastham

daksinenabhayapradam /ap_64.003ab/vamena nagapasam tam
nadinagadisamyutam //ap_64.003cd/yagamandapamadhye syadvedika
kundamandita /ap_64.004ab/toranam varunam kumbham nyasecca
karakanvitam //ap_64.004cd/bhadrake cardhacandre va svastike dvari
kumbhakan /ap_64.005ab/agnyadhanam capyakunde krtva purnam
pradapayet //ap_64.005cd/
:p 187
varunam snanapithe tu ye te sateti samsprset
/ap_64.006ab/ghrtenabhyañjayet pascanmulamantrena desikah
//ap_64.006cd/sanno deviti praksalya suddhavatya sivodakaih
/ap_64.007ab/adhivasayedastakumbhan samudram purvakumbhake
//ap_64.007cd/gangamagnau varsatoyam dakse raksastu nairjharam
/ap_64.008ab/naditoyam pascime tu vayavye tu nadodakam
//ap_64.008cd/audbhijjam cottare sthapya aisanyam tirthasambhavam
/ap_64.009ab/alabhe tu naditoyam(1) yasam rajeti mantrayet(2)
//ap_64.009cd/devam nirmarjya nirmañchya durmitriyeti vicaksanah(3)
/ap_64.010ab/netre conmilayeccitram taccaksurmadhuratrayaih
//ap_64.010cd/jyotih sampurayeddhaimyam gurave gamatharpayet
/ap_64.011ab/samudrajyesthetyabhisiñcayedvarunam purvakumbhatah
//ap_64.011cd/samudram gaccha gangeyat somo dhenviti varsakat
/ap_64.012ab/devirapo nirjharadbhir nadadbhih pañcanadyatah
//ap_64.012cd/udbhidadbhyascodbhidena pavamanyatha tirthakaih
/ap_64.013ab/apo hi stha pañcagavyaddhiranyavarneti svarnajat
//ap_64.013cd/apo asmeti varsoptyair vyahrtya kupasambhavaih
/ap_64.014ab/varunañca tadagoptyair varunadbhistu vasyatah
//ap_64.014cd/apo deviti girijair ekasivighataistatah
/ap_64.015ab/snapayedvarunasyeti tvanno varuna carghyakam
//ap_64.015cd/vyahrtya madhuparkantu vrhaspateti vastrakam
/ap_64.016ab/varuneti pavitrantu pranavenottariyakam //ap_64.016cd/
:n

1 nadiksodamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 asam rudreti kirtayediti na, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 indriyeti vicaksana iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 188
yadvaranyena puspadi pradadyadvarunaya tu /ap_64.017ab/camaram
darpanam chatram vyajanam vaijayantikam
//ap_64.017cd/mulenottisthetyutthapya tam ratrimadhivasayet
/ap_64.018ab/varunañceti sannidhyam yadvaranyena pujayet
//ap_64.018cd/sajivikaranam mulat punargandhadina yajet
/ap_64.019ab/mandape(1) purvavat prarcya kundesu samidadikam
//ap_64.019cd/vedadimantrair gandhadyas catasro dhenavo duhet
/ap_64.020ab/diksvatho vai yavacarum tatah samsthapya homayet(2)
//ap_64.020cd/vyahrtya vatha gayatrya mulenamantrayettatha
/ap_64.021ab/suryaya prajapataye dyauh svaha cantariksakah
//ap_64.021cd/tasyai prthivyai dehadhrtyai iha svadhrtaye tatah
/ap_64.022ab/iha ratyai ceha ramatya ugro bhimas ca raudrakah

//ap_64.022cd/visnus ca varuno dhata rayasposo mahendrakah(3)
/ap_64.023ab/agniryamo nairrto 'tha varuno vayureva ca
//ap_64.023cd/kuvera iso 'nanto 'tha brahma raja jalesvarah
/ap_64.024ab/tasmai svahedam visnus ca tadvipraseti homayet
//ap_64.024cd/somo dhenviti sad hutva imam meti ca homayet
/ap_64.025ab/apo hi stheti tisrbhirima rudreti homayet
//ap_64.025cd/dasadiksu balim dadyat gandhapuspadinarcayet
/ap_64.026ab/pratimam tu samutthapya mandale vinyased budhah
//ap_64.026cd/pujayedgandhapuspadyair hemapuspadibhih kramat
/ap_64.027ab/
:n

1 mandale iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 mule tvagnau ca homayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vayuh somo mahendraka iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 189
jalasayamstu digbhage vitastidvayasammitan
//ap_64.027cd/krtvastau sthandilan ramyan saikatan
desikottamah /ap_64.028ab/varunasyeti mantrena sajyamastasatam
tatah //ap_64.028cd/carum yavamayam hutva(1) santitoyam samacaret
/ap_64.029ab/secayenmurdhni devam tu sajivakaranam caret
//ap_64.029cd/dhyayettu varunam yuktam gaurya nadanadiganaih
/ap_64.030ab/om varunaya namo 'bhyarcya tatah sannidhyamacaret
//ap_64.030cd/utthapya(2) nagaprsthadyair bhramayettaih
samangalaih /ap_64.031ab/apo hi stheti ca ksipettrimadhvakte
ghate jale //ap_64.031cd/jalasaye madhyagatam suguptam vinivesayet
/ap_64.032ab/snatva dhyayecca varunam srstim
brahmandasañjñikam //ap_64.032cd/agnivijena sandagddhya tadbhasma
plavayeddharam /ap_64.033ab/sarvamapomayam lokam dhyayet tatra
jalesvaram //ap_64.033cd/toyamadhyasthitam devam tato yupam
nivesayet /ap_64.034ab/caturasramathastasram vartulam va
pravartitam(3) //ap_64.034cd/aradhya devatalingam dasahastam tu
kupake /ap_64.035ab/yupam yajñiyavrksottham mule haimam phalam
nyaset //ap_64.035cd/vapyam pañcadasakaram puskarinyam tu
vimsatikam /ap_64.036ab/tadage pañcavimsakhyam jalamadhye
nivesayet //ap_64.036cd/yagamandapangena va yupabrasketi
mantratah (4) /ap_64.037ab/sthapya tadvestayedvastrair yupopari
patakikam //ap_64.037cd/
:n

1 carum sacamasam hutveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 utthaya iti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 suvartitamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 yupasthaneti mantrata iti ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 190
tadabhyarcya ca gandhadyair jagacchantim samacaret
/ap_64.038ab/daksinam gurave dadyadbhugohemambupatrakam

//ap_64.038cd/dvijebhyo daksina deya agatan bhojayettatha
/ap_64.039ab/abrahmastambaparyanta ye kecitsalilarthinah //ap_64.039cd/te
trptimupagacchantu tadagasthena varina
/ap_64.040ab/toyamutsarjayedevam(1) pañcagavyam viniksipet
//ap_64.040cd/apo hi stheti tisrbhih santitoyam dvijaih
krtam /ap_64.041ab/tirthatoyam ksipet punyam
gokulañcarpayedvijan(2) //ap_64.041cd/anivaritamannadyam sarvajanyañca
karayet /ap_64.042ab/asvamedhasahasranam sahasram yah samacaret
//ap_64.042cd/ekaham sthapayettoyam tatpunyamayutayutam
/ap_64.043ab/.vimane modate svarge narakam na sa gacchati
//ap_64.043cd/gavadi pivate yasmattasmat kartur na patakam
/ap_64.044ab/toyadanatsarvadanaphalam prapya divam yajet //ap_64.044cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye
kupavapitadagadipratisthakathanam nama
catuhsastitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {65}

:s atha pañcasastitamo 'dhyayah

sabhasthapanakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
sabhadisthanam vaksye tathaiva tesam pravartanam
/ap_65.001ab/bhumau pariksitayañca vastuyagam samacaret
//ap_65.001cd/svecchaya tu sabham krtva svecchaya sthapayet suran
/ap_65.002ab/
:n

1 toyam samutsrjedevamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gokulam payayed dvijaniti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 191
catuspathe gramadau(1) ca na sunye karayet sabham
//ap_65.002cd/nirmalah kulamuddhrtya karta svarge vimodate
/ap_65.003ab/anena vidhina kuryat saptabhaumam harergrham
//ap_65.003cd/yatha rajñam tathanyesam purvadyas ca
dhvajadayah /ap_65.004ab/konabhujan varjayitva catuhsalam tu
vartayet //ap_65.004cd/trisalam va dvisalam va ekasalamathapi va
/ap_65.005ab/vyayadhikam na kurvita vyayadosakaram hi tat
//ap_65.005cd/ayadhike bhavet pida tasmat kuryat samam dvayam
/ap_65.006ab/kararasim samastantu kuryadvasugunam guruh
//ap_65.006cd/saptarcisa hrte bhage gargavidyavicaksanah
/ap_65.007ab/astadha bhajite tasmin yacchesam sa vyayo gatah
//ap_65.007cd/athava kararasim tu hanyat saptarcisa budhah
/ap_65.008ab/vasubhih samhrte bhage prthvyadi(2) parikalpayet
//ap_65.008cd/dhvajo dhumras tatha simhah sva vrsastu kharo gajah
/ap_65.009ab/tatha dhvanksastu purvadavudbhavanti vikalpayet
//ap_65.009cd/trisalakatrayam sastam udakpurvavivarjitam
/ap_65.010ab/yamyam paragrhopetam dvisalam labhyate sada
//ap_65.010cd/yamye salaikasalam tu pratyaksalamathapi va

/ap_65.011ab/ekasaladvayam sastam sesastvanye bhayavahah
//ap_65.011cd/catuhsalam sada sastam sarvadosavivarjitam
/ap_65.012ab/ekabhaumadi kurvita bhavanam saptabhaumakam
//ap_65.012cd/dvaravedyadirahitam puranena vivarjitam
/ap_65.013ab/devagrham devatayah pratisthavidhina sada
//ap_65.013cd/
:n

1 pus catuspathagramadaviti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 dhvajadi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 192
samsthapya manujanañca samudayoktakarmana /ap_65.014ab/pratah
sarvausadhisnanam krtva suciratandritah //ap_65.014cd/madhuraistu
dvijan bhojya purnakumbhadisobhitam /ap_65.015ab/satoranam svasti
vacya dvijan gosthahastakah(1) //ap_65.015cd/grhi grham
pravisecca daivajñan prarcya(2) samviset /ap_65.016ab/grhe
pustikaram mantram patheccemam samahitah //ap_65.016cd/om
nande nandaya vasisthe vasubhih prajaya saha /ap_65.017ab/jaye
bhargavadayade prajanam vijayavahe //ap_65.017cd/purne
'ngirasadayade purnakamam kurudhva mam /ap_65.018ab/bhadre
kasyapadayade kuru bhadram matim mama
//ap_65.018cd/sarvavijausadhiyukte sarvaratnausadhivrte
/ap_65.019ab/rucire nandane nande vasisthe ramyatamiha
//ap_65.019cd/prajapatisute devi caturasre mahiyasi /ap_65.020ab/subhage
suvrate devi grhe kasyapi ramyatam //ap_65.020cd/pujite paramacaryair
gandhamalyair alankrte /ap_65.021ab/bhavabhutikare devi grhe bhargavi
ramyatam //ap_65.021cd/avyakte vyakrte purne munerangirasah sute
/ap_65.022ab/istake tvam prayacchestam pratistham
karayamyaham //ap_65.022cd/desasvamipurasvamigrhasvamiparigrahe
/ap_65.023ab/manusyadhanahastyasvapasuvrddhikari bhava //ap_65.023cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye sabhagrhasthapanam nama
pañcasastitamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 gopucchahastaka iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 devajñam prapya iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 193

% chapter {66}

:s atha satsastitamo 'dhyayah

sadharanapratisthavidhanam

bhagavanuvaca
samudayapratisthañca vaksye sa vasudevavat /ap_66.001ab/aditya
vasavo rudrah sadhya visve 'svinau tatha //ap_66.001cd/rsayas ca
tatha sarve vaksye tesam visesakam /ap_66.002ab/yasya devasya
yannama tasyadyam grhya caksaram
//ap_66.002cd/matrabhirbhedayitva tu dirghanyangani bhedayet(1)

/ap_66.003ab/prathamam kalpayedvijam savindum pranavam natim(2)
//ap_66.003cd/sarvesam mulamantrena pujanam sthapanam tatha
/ap_66.004ab/niyamavratakrcchranam mathasankramavesmanam
//ap_66.004cd/masopavasam dvadasyam ity adisthapanam vade
/ap_66.005ab/silam purnaghatam kamsyam sambharam
sthapayettatah //ap_66.005cd/brahmakurcam samahrtya sraped
yavamayam carum /ap_66.006ab/ksirena kapilayastu tadvisnoriti
sadhakah //ap_66.006cd/pranavenabhigharyaiva darvya
sanghattayettatah /ap_66.007ab/sadhayitvavataryatha
visnumabhyarcya homayet //ap_66.007cd/vyahrta caiva gayatrya
tadvipraseti homayet /ap_66.008ab/visvatas caksurvedyair bhuragnaye
tathaiva ca //ap_66.008cd/suryaya prajapataye antariksaya homayet
/ap_66.009ab/dyauh svaha brahmane svaha prthivi maharajakah
//ap_66.009cd/tasmai somañca rajanam indradyair homamacaret
/ap_66.010ab/
:n

1 angani kalpayediti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 pranavam gatimiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 194
evam hutva(1) carorbhagan dadyaddigbalimadarat //ap_66.010cd/samidho
'stasatam hutva palasamscajyahomakam /ap_66.011ab/kuryat
purusasuktena iravati tilastakam //ap_66.011cd/hutva tu
brahmavisnvisadevanamanuyayinam
/ap_66.012ab/grahanamahutirhutva lokesanamatho punah
//ap_66.012cd/parvatanam nadinañca samudranam tatha.ahutih
/ap_66.013ab/hutva ca vyahrtirdaddyat sruvapurnahutitrayam
//ap_66.013cd/vausadantena mantrena vaisnavena pitamaha
/ap_66.014ab/pañcagavyam carum prasya datvacaryaya daksinam
//ap_66.014cd/tilapatram hemayuktam savastram gamalankrtam
/ap_66.015ab/priyatam bhagavan visnurityutsrjedvratam budhah
//ap_66.015cd/masopavasaderanyam pratistham vacmi purnatah
/ap_66.016ab/yajñenatosya devesam srapayedvaisnavam carum
//ap_66.016cd/tilatandulanivaraih syamakair athava yavaih
/ap_66.017ab/ajyenadharya cottarya homayenmurtimantrakaih
//ap_66.017cd/visnvadinam masapanam tadante homayet punah
/ap_66.018ab/
om visnave svaha / om visnave(2) nibhuyapaya svaha / om
visnave sipivistaya svaha / om narasimhaya svaha / om
purusottamaya svaha
dvadasasvatthasamidho homayedghrtasamplutah //ap_66.018cd/visno
raratamantrena tato dvadasa cahutih /ap_66.019ab/
:n

1 evam datva iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah / etan datva iti
gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om visnave pravrsaya svaha iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p
195

idam visnuriravati carordvadasa ahutih //ap_66.019cd/hutva
cajyahutistadvattadvipraseti homayet /ap_66.020ab/sesahomam tatah
krtva dadyat purnahutitrayam //ap_66.020cd/yuñjatetyanuvakantu(1)
japtva prasita vai carum /ap_66.021ab/pranavena svasabdante krtva
patre tu paippale //ap_66.021cd/tato masadhipanantu vipran dvadasa
bhojayet /ap_66.022ab/trayodasa gurustatra tebhyo dadyattrayodasa
//ap_66.022cd/kumbhan svadvambusamyuktan(2) sacchatropanahanvitan
/ap_66.023ab/gavah pritim samayantu pracarantu praharsitah
/ap_66.024ab/iti gopathamutsrjya yupam tatra nivesayet
//ap_66.024cd/dasahastam prapa.aramamathasankramanadisu
/ap_66.025ab/grhe ca homamevantu krtva sarvam yathavidhi
//ap_66.025cd/purvoktena vidhanena pravisecca grham grhi
/ap_66.026ab/anivaritamannadyam sarvesvetesu karayet
//ap_66.026cd/dvijebhyo daksina deya yathasaktya vicaksanaih
/ap_66.027ab/aramam karayedyastu nandane sa ciram vaset
//ap_66.027cd/mathapradanat svarloke sakraloke vasettatah
/ap_66.028ab/prapadanadvarunena sankramena vaseddivi
//ap_66.028cd/istakasetukari ca goloke margakrdgavam
/ap_66.029ab/niyamavratakrdvisnuh krcchrakrtsarvapapaha
//ap_66.029cd/grham datva vasetsvarge yavadabhutasamplavam
/ap_66.030ab/
:n

1 añjatetyanuvakastu iti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svadvannasamyuktaniti kha, ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustayapathah :p 196

samudayapratisthesta sivadinam grhatmanam //ap_66.030cd/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye samudayapratisthakathanam nama
satsastitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {67}

:s atha saptasastitamo 'dhyayah

jirnoddharavidhanam

bhagavanuvaca
jirnaddharavidhim vaksye bhusitam snapayedguruh(1)
/ap_67.001ab/acalam vinyasedgehe atijirnam parityajet
//ap_67.001cd/vyangam bhagnam ca sailadhyam nyasedanyam ca
purvavat /ap_67.002ab/samharavidhina tatra tattvan samhrtya
desikah //ap_67.002cd/sahasram narasimhena hutva tamuddhared guruh
/ap_67.003ab/daravim darayedvahnau sailajam praksipejjale
//ap_67.003cd/dhatujam ratnajam vapi agadhe va jale 'mbudhau
/ap_67.004ab/yanamaropya jirnangam chadya vastradina nayet
//ap_67.004cd/vaditraih praksipettoye gurave daksinam dadet
/ap_67.005ab/yatpramana ca yaddravya tanmanam sthapayeddine
/ap_67.005cd/kupavapitadagaderjirnoddhare mahaphalam

//ap_67.005ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye jirnoddharakathanam nama
saptasastitamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 bhusitañca yajed gururiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 197

% chapter {68} :s atha astasastitamo 'dhyayah

yatrotsavavidhikathanam

bhagavanuvaca
vaksye vidhim cotsavasya sthapite tu sure caret /ap_68.001ab/tasminnabde
caikaratram triratrañcastaratrakam //ap_68.001cd/utsavena vina
yasmat sthapanam nisphalam bhavet /ap_68.002ab/ayane visuve capi
sayanopavane grhe(1) //ap_68.002cd/karakasyanukule va yatrandevasya
karayet /ap_68.003ab/mangalankuraropaistu gitanrtyadivadyakaih
//ap_68.003cd/saravaghatikapalistvankurarohane hitah
/ap_68.004ab/yavañchalimstilan mudgan godhuman sitasarsapan
//ap_68.004cd/kulatthamasanispavan ksalayitva tu vapayet
/ap_68.005ab/purvadau ca balim dadyat bhraman dipaih puram nisi
//ap_68.005cd/indradeh kumudades ca sarvabhutebhya eva ca
/ap_68.006ab/anugacchanti te tatra pratirupadharah punah
//ap_68.006cd/pade pade 'svamedhasya phalam tesam na samsayah
/ap_68.007ab/agatya devatagaram devam vijñapayed guruh
//ap_68.007cd/tirthayatra tu ya deva svah kartavya surottama
/ap_68.008ab/tasyarambhamanujñatumarhase deva sarvatha
//ap_68.008cd/devamevantu vijñapya tatah karma samarabhet(2)
/ap_68.009ab/prarohaghatikabhyantu vedikam bhusitam vrajet
//ap_68.009cd/
:n

1 sayanotthapane grhe iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / sayanotthapane
hareriti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 samacarediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 198
catuhstambhantu tanmadhye svastike pratimam nyaset
/ap_68.010ab/kamyartham lekhyacitresu sthapya tatradhivasayet
//ap_68.010cd/vaisnavaih saha kurvita ghrtabhyangantu mulatah
/ap_68.011ab/ghrtadharabhisekam va sakalam sarvarim budhah
//ap_68.011cd/darpanam darsya nirajam gitavadyais ca mangalam
/ap_68.012ab/vyajanam pujanam dipam gandhapuspadibhiryajet
//ap_68.012cd/haridramudgakasmirasuklacurnadi murdhni
/ap_68.013ab/pratimayas ca bhaktanam sarvatirthaphalam dhrte
//ap_68.013cd/snapayitva samabhyarcya yatravimbam rathe sthitam
/ap_68.014ab/nayedgurur nadirnadaischatradyai rastrapalikah
//ap_68.014cd/nimnagayojanadarvak tatra vedintu karayet
/ap_68.015ab/vahanadavataryainam tasyam vedyannivesayet
//ap_68.015cd/carum vai srapayet tatra payasam homayettatah

/ap_68.016ab/ablingaih(1) vaidikair mantraistirthanavahayettatah
//ap_68.016cd/apo histhopanisadaih pujayedarghyamukhyakaih
/ap_68.017ab/punardevam samadaya toye krtvaghamarsanam
//ap_68.017cd/snayanmahajanair viprair vedyamuttarya tam nyaset
/ap_68.018ab/pujayitva tadahna ca prasadam tu nayettatah
/ap_68.018cd/pujayet pavakasthantu guruh syadbhuktimuktikrt
//ap_68.018ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye devayatrotsavakathanam nama
astasastitamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 arcikair iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 199

% chapter {69}

:s athonasaptatitamo 'dhyayah

snanavidhanam

agnir uvaca
brahman srnu pravaksami snapanotsavavistaram
/ap_69.001ab/prasadasyagratah kumbhanmandape mandale nyaset
//ap_69.001cd/kuryad dhyanarcanam homam hareradau ca karmasu
/ap_69.002ab/sahasram va satam vapi homayet purnaya saha
//ap_69.002cd/snanadravyanyathahrtya kalasamscapi vinyaset
/ap_69.003ab/adhivasya sutrakanthan dharayenmandale ghatan
//ap_69.003cd/caturasram puram krtva rudraistam pravibhajyet(1)
/ap_69.004ab/madhyena tu carum sthapya parsve panktim pramarjayet
//ap_69.004cd/salicurnadinapurya purvadinavakesu ca
/ap_69.005ab/kumbhamudram tato badhva ghatam tatranayed budhah
//ap_69.005cd/pundarikaksamantrena darbhamstamstu visarjayet
/ap_69.006ab/adbhih purnam sarvaratnayutam madhye nyased ghatam
//ap_69.006cd/yavavrihitilams caiva nivaran syamakan kramat
/ap_69.007ab/kulatthamudgasiddharthamstacchuktanastadiksu ca
//ap_69.007cd/aindre tu navake madhye ghrtapurnam ghatam nyaset
/ap_69.008ab/palasasvatthanyagrodhavilvodumbarasirsam
//ap_69.008cd/jambusamikapitthanam tvakkasayair ghatastakam
/ap_69.009ab/agneyanavake madhye madhupurnam ghatam nyaset
//ap_69.009cd/gosrnganasvagangagajendradasanesu ca
/ap_69.010ab/tirthaksetrakhalesvastau mrttikah
syurghatastake //ap_69.010cd/
:n

1 pravibhavayediti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah :p 200
yamye tu navake madhye tilatailaghatam nyaset /ap_69.011ab/narangamatha
jambiram kharjuram mrdvikam kramat //ap_69.011cd/narikelam
nyaset pugam dadimam panasam phalam /ap_69.012ab/nairrte navake
madhye ksirapurnam ghatam nyaset //ap_69.012cd/kunkumam
nagapuspañca campakam malatim kramat /ap_69.013ab/mallikamatha

punnagam karaviram mahotpalam //ap_69.013cd/puspani capye navake
madhye vai narikelakam /ap_69.014ab/nadayematha samudram sarasam
kaupameva ca //ap_69.014cd/varsajam himatoyañca nairjharangangameva
ca /ap_69.015ab/udakanyatha vayavye navake kadaliphalam
//ap_69.015cd/sahadevim kumarim ca simhim vyaghrim
tathamrtam /ap_69.016ab/visnuparnim satasivam vacam
divyausadhirnyaset //ap_69.016cd/purvadau saumyanavake madhye
dadhighatam nyaset /ap_69.017ab/patramelam tvacam kustham
balakam candanadvayam //ap_69.017cd/latam kasturikam caiva
krsnagurumanukramat /ap_69.018ab/siddhadravyani purvadau
santitoyamathaikatah //ap_69.018cd/candrataram kramacchuklam
girisaram trapu nyaset /ap_69.019ab/ghanasaram(1) tatha sirsam
purvadau ratnameva ca //ap_69.019cd/ghrtenabhyarjya codvartya
snapayenmulamantratah /ap_69.020ab/gandhadyaih pujayedvahnau hutva
purnahutim caret //ap_69.020cd/baliñca sarvabhutebhyo
bhojayeddattadaksinah /ap_69.021ab/devais ca munibhirbhupair devam(2)
samsthapya cesvarah //ap_69.021cd/
:n

1 ghosasaramiti kha, ga, gha, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 devais ca munibhih sardhamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah / divyais
ca balibhirdhupair devamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 201
babhuvuh sthapitvettham snapanotsavakam caret
/ap_69.022ab/astottarasahasrena ghatanam sarvabhag bhavet
//ap_69.022cd/yajñavabhrthasnanena purnasamsnapanam krtam
/ap_69.023ab/gaurilaksmivivahadi cotsavam snanapurvakam
//ap_69.023cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye yajñavabhrtasnanam nama
unasaptatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {70}

:s atha saptatitamo 'dhyayah

vrksadipratisthakathanam

bhagavanuvaca
pratistham padapanañca vaksye 'ham bhuktimuktidam
/ap_70.001ab/sarvausadhyudakair liptan pistatakavibhusitan
//ap_70.001cd/vrksanmalyair alankrtya vasobhirabhivestayet
/ap_70.002ab/sucya sauvarnaya karyam sarvesam karnavedhanam
//ap_70.002cd/hemasalakayañjanañca vedyantu phalasaptakam
/ap_70.003ab/adhivasayecca pratyekam ghatan balinivedanam
//ap_70.003cd/indraderadhivaso 'tha homah karyo vanaspateh
/ap_70.004ab/vrksamadhyadutsrjedgam tato 'bhisekamantratah
//ap_70.004cd/rgyajuhsamamantrais ca varunair mangalai ravaih(1)
/ap_70.005ab/vrksavedikakumbhakais ca(2) snapanam dvijapungavah
//ap_70.005cd/tarunam yajamanasya kuryus ca yajamanakah
/ap_70.006ab/bhusito daksinam dadyadgobhubhusanavastrakam

//ap_70.006cd/
:n

1 varunamanumirvarariti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vrksavedisakumbhaistu iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 202
ksirena bhojanam dadyadyavaddinacatustayam
/ap_70.007ab/homastiladyaih karyastu palasasamidhais tatha
//ap_70.007cd/acarye dvigunam dadyat purvavan mandapadikam
/ap_70.008ab/papanasah para siddhirvrksaramapratisthaya
//ap_70.008cd/skandayeso yatha praha pratisthadyam tatha srnu
/ap_70.009ab/suryesaganasaktyadeh parivarasya vai hareh
//ap_70.009cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye padaparamapratisthakathanam nama
saptatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {71}

:s atha ekasaptatitamo 'dhyayah

ganesapujavidhih

aisvara uvaca
ganapujam pravaksyami nirvighnamakhilarthadam(1)
/ap_71.001ab/ganaya svaha hrdayamekadamstraya vai sirah
//ap_71.001cd/gajakarnine ca(2) sikha gajavaktraya varma ca
/ap_71.002ab/mahodaraya svadantahastayaksi(3) tathastrakam
//ap_71.002cd/gano guruh paduka ca saktyanantau ca dharmakah
/ap_71.003ab/mukhyasthimandalam(4) cadhascordhvacchadanamarcayet
//ap_71.003cd/padmakarnikavijams ca jvalinim nandayarcayet
/ap_71.004ab/suryesa kamarupa ca udaya kamavartini //ap_71.004cd/
:n

1 nirvighnam papanasinimiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 balakarnine ceti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 mahodaraye dandahastayaksi iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 mukhyastimandalamiti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 203
satyam ca vighnanasa ca asanam gandhamrttika /ap_71.005ab/yam
sosa ram ca dahanam plavo lam vam tathamrtam
//ap_71.005cd/lambodaraya vidmahe mahodaraya dhimahi tanno danti
pracodayat /ap_71.006ab/ganapatirganadhipo ganeso gananayakah
/ap_71.006cd/ganakrido vakratunda ekadamstro mahodarah
//ap_71.006ef/gajavaktro lambuka ksirvikato vighnanasanah(1)
/ap_71.007ab/dhumravarna mahendradyah pujya ganapateh smrtah
//ap_71.007cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye vinayakapujakathanam nama
ekasaptatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {72}

:s atha dvisaptatitamo 'dhyayah

snanavisesadikathanam

isvara uvaca
vaksyami skanda nityadyam snanam pujam pratisthaya
/ap_72.001ab/khatvasina samuddhrtya mrdamastangulam tatah
//ap_72.001cd/sarvatmana samuddhrtya punastenaiva purayet
/ap_72.002ab/sirasa payasastire nidhayastrena sodhayet(2)
//ap_72.002cd/trnani sikhayoddhrtya varmana vibhajettridha
/ap_72.003ab/ekaya nabhipadantam praksalya punaranyaya
//ap_72.003cd/astrabhilabdhayalabhya diptaya sarvavigraham
/ap_72.004ab/niruddhaksani panibhyam pranan samyamya
varini //ap_72.004cd/nimajyasita hrdyastram smaran kalanalaprabham
/ap_72.005ab/
:n

1 vighnarajaka iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 nijastrena visodhayediti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 204
malasnanam visodhayettham samutthaya jalantarat
//ap_72.005cd/astrasandhyamupasyatha vidhisnanam samacaret
/ap_72.006ab/sarasvataditirthanam ekamankusamudraya
//ap_72.006cd/hrdakrsya tatha snapya punah samharamudraya
/ap_72.007ab/sesam mrdbhagamadaya pravisya nabhivarini
//ap_72.007cd/vamapanitale kuryadbhagatrayamudanmukhah
/ap_72.008ab/angair daksinamekadyam purvamastrena saptadha
//ap_72.008cd/sivena dasadha saumyam japedbhagatrayam kramat
/ap_72.009ab/sarvadiksu ksipet purvam hum phadantasaratmana(1)
//ap_72.009cd/kuryacchivena saumyena sivatirtham bhujakramat
/ap_72.010ab/sarvangamangajaptena murdhadicaranavadhi
//ap_72.010cd/daksinena samalabhya pathannangacatustayam
/ap_72.011ab/pidhaya khani sarvani sammukhikaranena ca
//ap_72.011cd/sivam smarannimajjeta harim gangeti va smaran
/ap_72.012ab/vausadantasadangena ke kuryadabhisecanam
//ap_72.012cd/kumbhamatrena raksartham purvadau niksipejjalam
/ap_72.013ab/snatva rajopacarena sugandhamalakadibhih
//ap_72.013cd/snatva cottirya tattirtham samharinyopasamharet
/ap_72.014ab/athato vidhisuddhena samhitamantritena ca
//ap_72.014cd/nivrtyadivisuddhena bhasmana snanamacaret
/ap_72.015ab/sirastah padaparyantam hrum phadantasaratmana(2)
//ap_72.015cd/tena krtva malasnanam vidhisnanam samacaret
/ap_72.016ab/
:n

1 krum phadantasaratmana iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 krum phadantasaratmana iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah
:p 205
isatatpurusaghoraguhyakajatasañcaraih(1)

//ap_72.016cd/kramenoddhunayenmurdhni vaktrahrdguhyavigrahat
/ap_72.017ab/sandhyatraye nisithe ca varsapurvavasanayoh
//ap_72.017cd/suptva bhuktva payah pitva krtva cavasyakadikam
/ap_72.018ab/stripunnapumsakam sudram vidalasasamusikam
//ap_72.018cd/snanamagneyakam sprstva suca vuddhulakam caret
/ap_72.019ab/suryamsuvarsasamparkaih pranmukhenordhvabahuna
//ap_72.019cd/mahendram snanamaisena karyam saptapadavadhi
/ap_72.020ab/gosanghamadhyagah kuryat khurotkhatakarenubhih(2)
//ap_72.020cd/pavanam navamantrena snanantadvarmanathava
/ap_72.021ab/sadyojatadibhirmantrair ambhobhirabhisecanam
//ap_72.021cd/mantrasnanam bhavedevam varunagneyayorapi
/ap_72.022ab/manasa mulamantrena pranayamapurahsaram
//ap_72.022cd/kurvita manasam snanam sarvatra vihitam ca yat
/ap_72.023ab/vaisnavadau ca tanmantrair evam snanadi karayet
//ap_72.023cd/sandhyavidhim pravaksyami mantrair bhinnaih samam guha
/ap_72.024ab/samviksya trih pivedambu brahmatirthena sankaraih
//ap_72.024cd/svadhantair atmatattvadyaistatah khani sprseddhrda
/ap_72.025ab/sakalikaranam krtva pranayamena samsthitah
//ap_72.025cd/trih samavartayen mantri manasa sivasamhitam
/ap_72.026ab/acamya nyasya sandhyañca brahmim pratah smarennarah(3)
//ap_72.026cd/hamsapadmasanam raktam caturvaktram caturbhujam
/ap_72.027ab/
:n

1 guhyakajatasamravair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tatkharotkhatarenubhiriti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 smarettata iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 206
praskandamalinim dakse vame dandakamandalum
//ap_72.027cd/tarksyapadmasanam dhyayenmadhyahne vaisnavim
sitam /ap_72.028ab/sankhacakradharam vame daksine sagadabhayam
//ap_72.028cd/raudrim dhyayed vrsabjastham trinetram
sasibhusitam /ap_72.029ab/trisulaksadharam dakse vame
sabhayasaktikam //ap_72.029cd/saksinim karmanam
sandhyam(1) atmanamtatprabhanugam /ap_72.030ab/caturthi jñaninah
sandhya nisithadau vibhavyate //ap_72.030cd/hrdbindubrahmarandhresu
arupa tu pare sthita /ap_72.031ab/sivabodhapara ya tu sa sandhya
maramocyate //ap_72.031cd/paitryam mule pradesinyah kanisthayah
prajapateh /ap_72.032ab/brahmyamangusthamulastham tirtham
daivam karagratah //ap_72.032cd/savyapanitale vahnestirtham somasya
vamatah /ap_72.033ab/rsinam tu samagresu
anguliparvasandhisu //ap_72.033cd/tatah sivatmakair mantraih
krtva tirtham sivatmakam /ap_72.034ab/marjanam
samhitamantraistattoyena samacaret
//ap_72.034cd/vamapanipatattoyayojanam savyapanina
/ap_72.035ab/uttamange kramanmantrair marjanam samudahrtam
//ap_72.035cd/nitva tadupanasagram daksapaniputasthitam

/ap_72.036ab/bodharupam sitam toyam vamamakrsya stambhayet(2)
//ap_72.036cd/tatpapam kajjalabhasampingayaricya mustina
/ap_72.037ab/ksipedvajrasilayantu tadbhavedaghamarsanam
//ap_72.037cd/svahantasivamantrena kusapuspaksatanvitam
/ap_72.038ab/sivayarghyañjalindatva gayatrim saktito japet
//ap_72.038cd/
:n

1 daksinyah karmanam sandhya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 kumbhayediti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 207
tarpanam sampravaksyami devatirthena mantrakat
/ap_72.039ab/tarpayeddhaum sivayeti svahanyan svahaya yutan
//ap_72.039cd/hram hrdyaya hrim sirase hrum sikhayai hraim
kavacaya /ap_72.040ab/astrayastau devaganan hrdadityebhya eva ca
//ap_72.040cd/ham vasubhyo 'tha rudrebhyo visvebhyas caiva marudbhyah
/ap_72.041ab/bhrgubhyo hamangirobhya rsin kanthopavityatha
//ap_72.041cd/atreye 'tha vasisthaya namascatha pulastaye(1)
/ap_72.042ab/krtave bharadvajaya visvamitraya vai namah
//ap_72.042cd/pracetase manusyams ca sanakaya vasat tatha
/ap_72.043ab/ham sanandaya vasat sanatanaya vai vasat
//ap_72.043cd/sanatkumaraya vasat kapilaya tatha vasat
/ap_72.044ab/pañcasikhaya dyubhave samlagnakaramulatah
//ap_72.044cd/sarvebhyo bhutebhyo vausat bhutan devapitrnatha
/ap_72.045ab/daksaskandhopaviti ca kusamulagratastilaih
//ap_72.045cd/kavyabalanalayatha somaya ca yamaya ca
/ap_72.046ab/aryamne cagnisomaya varhisadbhyah svadhayutan
//ap_72.046cd/ajyapaya ca somaya visesasuravat pitrn /ap_72.047ab/om
ham isanaya pitre svadha dadyat pitamahe(2)
//ap_72.047cd/santaprapitamahaya tathapretapitrms tatha
/ap_72.048ab/pitrbhyah pitamahebhyah svadhatha prapitamahe
//ap_72.048cd/vrddhaprapitamahebhyo matrbhyas ca svadha tatha
/ap_72.049ab/ham matamahebhyah svadha ham pramatamahebhyas ca
//ap_72.049cd/vrddhapramatamahebhyah sarvebhyah pitrbhyas tatha
/ap_72.050ab/
:n

1 maricaye pulastyayeti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 ham isanaya pitre ca sadajyaya pitamahayeti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 208
sarbhebhyah svadha jñatibhyah sarvacaryebhya eva ca
/ap_72.050cd/disam dikpatisiddhanam matrnam graharaksasam
//ap_72.050ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye snanadividhirnama dvisaptatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {73}

:s atha trisaptatitamo 'dhyayah

suryapujavidhih

isvara uvaca
vaksye suryarcanam skanda karanganyasapurvakam /ap_73.001ab/aham
tejomayah surya iti dhyatvarghyamarcayet
//ap_73.001cd/purayedraktavarnena lalatakrstavinduna
/ap_73.002ab/tam sampujya raverangaih krtva
raksavagunthanam //ap_73.002cd/samproksya tajjalair dravyam
purvasyo bhanumarcayet /ap_73.003ab/om am hrdvijadi(1) sarvatra
pujanam dandipingalau //ap_73.003cd/dvari dakse vamaparsve
isane am ganaya ca /ap_73.004ab/agnau gurum pithamadhye
prabhutam casanam yajet //ap_73.004cd/agnyadau vimalam
saramaradhyam paramam sukham /ap_73.005ab/sitaraktapitanilavarnan
simhanibhan yajet //ap_73.005cd/padmamadhye ram ca diptam rim
suksmam ram jayamkramat(2) /ap_73.006ab/rum bhadram rem
vibhutis ca vimalam raimamoghaya //ap_73.006cd/rom raum vidyuta
saktim purvadyah sarvatomukhah /ap_73.007ab/
:n

1 om ham hrdvijaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 rum jayam kramaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 209
ram madhye arkasanam syat suryamurtim sadaksaram
//ap_73.007cd/om ham kham kholkayeti yajedavahya bhaskaram
/ap_73.008ab/lalatakrstamañjalyam dhyatva raktam
nyasedravim //ap_73.008cd/hram hrim sah(1) suryaya namo
mudrayavahanadikam /ap_73.009ab/vidhaya pritaye vimbamudram
gandhadikam dadet //ap_73.009cd/padmamudram bilvamudram
pradarsyagnau hrdiritam /ap_73.010ab/om am hrdayaya namah
arkaya sirase tatha //ap_73.010cd/bhurbhuvah svah suresaya
sikhayai(2) nairrte yajet /ap_73.011ab/hum kavacaya(3) vayavye ham
netrayeti(4) madhyatah //ap_73.011cd/vah astrayeti purvadau tato
mudrah pradarsayet /ap_73.012ab/dhenumudra hrdadinam govisana
ca netrayoh //ap_73.012cd/astrasya trasani yojya grahanam ca
namaskriya /ap_73.013ab/som somam bum budham vrñca jivam bham
bhargavam yajet //ap_73.013cd/dale purvadike 'gnyadau am bhaumam
sam sanais caram /ap_73.014ab/ram rahum kem ketave ca
gandhadyais ca khakholkaya //ap_73.014cd/mulam japtvarghyapatrambu
datva suryaya samstutih /ap_73.015ab/natva paranmukhañcarkam(5)
ksamasveti tato vadet //ap_73.015cd/saranuna phadantena
samahatyanusamhrtim(6) /ap_73.016ab/
:n

1 hrim hram hraim sa iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 suresaya jvalinisikhayai iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 krum kavacaya iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 hrim netrayetiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / bham netrayeti ga,

cihnitapustakapathah

5 paranmukhañcarghyamiti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

6 savanuna phadantena samahrtyanusamhatimiti kha,
cihnitapustakadvayapathah / savanuna phadantena samahatyartham
samhatimiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 210
hrtpadme sivasuryetisamharinyopasamskrtim(1)
//ap_73.016cd/yojayettejas candaya ravinirmalyamarpayet
/ap_73.017ab/abhyarcyaise(2) japaddhyanaddhomatsarvam raverbhavet
//ap_73.017cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye suryapuja nama trisaptatitamo 'dhyayah
||

% chapter {74}

:s atha catuhsaptatitamo 'dhyayah

sivapujakathanam

isvara uvaca
sivapujam pravaksyami acamya pranavarghyavan
/ap_74.001ab/dvaramastrambuna proksya homadidvarapanyajet
//ap_74.001cd/ganam sarasvatim laksmimurdhvodumbarake yajet
/ap_74.002ab/nandigange daksine 'tha sthite(3) vamagate yajet
//ap_74.002cd/mahakalam ca yamunam divyadrstinipatitah
/ap_74.003ab/utsarya divyan vighnams ca puspaksepantariksagan
//ap_74.003cd/daksaparsnitribhirghataibhumisthanyagamandiram
/ap_74.004ab/dehalim langhayedvamasakhamasritya vai viset
//ap_74.004cd/pravisya daksapadena vinyasyastramudumbare /ap_74.005ab/om
ham vastvadhipataye brahmane madhyato yajet //ap_74.005cd/
:n
1 samharinyopasamhatamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
samharisnopasamhrtamiti ga, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 abhyarcya ceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 daksasakhasthite iti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 211
niriksanadibhih sastraih suddhanadaya gaddukan(1)
/ap_74.006ab/labdhanujñah sivanmauni gangadikamanuvrajet
//ap_74.006cd/pavitrangah prajaptena vastraputena varina
/ap_74.007ab/purayedambudhau tamstan gayatrya hrdayena va
//ap_74.007cd/gandhakaksata(2) puspadisarvadravyasamuccayam
/ap_74.008ab/sannidhikrtya pujartham bhutasuddhadi karayet
//ap_74.008cd/devadakse tato nyasya saumyasyas ca sariratah(3)
/ap_74.009ab/samharamudrayadaya murdhni mantrena(4) dharayet
//ap_74.009cd/bhogyakarmopabhogartham panikacchapikakhyaya
/ap_74.010ab/hrdambuje nijatmanam dvadasantapade 'thava
//ap_74.010cd/sodhayet pañcabhutani sañcintya susirantanau(5)
/ap_74.011ab/caranangusthayoryugman susirantarvahih smaret
//ap_74.011cd/saktim hrdvyapinim pascaddhunkare(6) pavakaprabhe

/ap_74.012ab/randhramadhyasthite(7) krtva pranarodham hi cintakah
//ap_74.012cd/nivesayedrecakante(8) phadantenatha tena ca
/ap_74.013ab/hrtkanthatalubhrumadhyabrahmarandhre vibhidya ca
//ap_74.013cd/
:n

1 gandhakan iti na, cihnitapustakapathah / luddukaniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
2 guddukaksateti na, cihnitapustakapathah /gandukaksateti gha, cihnitapustakapathah
3 saumyasyah svasarirata iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 murtimantreneti ga, gha, na, cihinitapustakatrayapathah

5 svasirastanau iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

6 pascadonkare iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

7 candramadhyasthite iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah cakramadhyasthite iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

8 nivodhayedrecakante iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 212
granthinnirbhidya hunkaram murdhni vinyasya jivanam
/ap_74.014ab/samputam hrdayenatha purakahitacetanam
//ap_74.014cd/hum sikhopari vinyasya suddham vindvatmakam(1) smaret
/ap_74.015ab/krtvatha kumbhakam sambhau ekodghatena yojayet
//ap_74.015cd/recakena vijavrttya sive lino 'tha sodhayet
/ap_74.016ab/pratilomam svadehe tu(2) vindvantam tatra vindukam
//ap_74.016cd/layannitva mahivatau jalavahni parasparam
/ap_74.017ab/dvau dvau sadhyau tathakasamavirodhena tacchrnu
//ap_74.017cd/parthivam mandalam pitam kathinam
vajralañchitam /ap_74.018ab/haumityatmiyavijena(3)
tannivrttikalamayam //ap_74.018cd/padadarabhya murdhanam vicintya
caturasrakam /ap_74.019ab/udghatapañcakenaiva vayubhutam vicintayet
//ap_74.019cd/ardhacandram dravam saumyam subhrasambhojalañchitam(4)
/ap_74.020ab/hrimityanena vijena pratistharupatam gatam
//ap_74.020cd/samyuktam ramamantrena(5) purusantamakaranam
/ap_74.021ab/arghyañcaturbhirudghatair vahnibhutam visodhayet
//ap_74.021cd/agneyam mandalam tryastram raktam
svastikalañchitam /ap_74.022ab/humityanena vijena vidyarupam
vibhavayet //ap_74.022cd/ghoranutribhirudghatair jalabhutam visodhayet
/ap_74.023ab/
:n

1 visnvatmakamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svahetau tu iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
3 haumityunniya vijeneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
/haumityagneyavijeneti gha, cihnitapustakapathah
4 ardhacandram tatah saumye sivam purvena yojayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 vamam mantreneti gha, cihnitapustakapathah / va samantreneti
kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 213
sadasram mandalam vayorvindubhih sadbhirankitam
//ap_74.023cd/krsnam hremiti vijena jatam santikalamayam
/ap_74.024ab/sañcityodghatayugmena prthvibhutam visodhayet
//ap_74.024cd/nabhovindumayam vrttam vindusaktivibhusitam
/ap_74.025ab/vyomakaram suvrttañca suddhasphatikanirmalam
//ap_74.025cd/haunkarena phadantena santyatitakalamayam
/ap_74.026ab/dhyatvaikodghatayogena suvisuddham vibhavayet
//ap_74.026cd/apyayayettatah sarvam mulenamrtavarsina(1)
/ap_74.027ab/adharakhyamanantañca dharmajñanadipankajam
//ap_74.027cd/hrdasanamidam(2) dhyatva murtimavahayettatah
/ap_74.028ab/srstya sivamayam tasyamatmanam dvadasantatah
//ap_74.028cd/atha tam saktimantrena vausadantena sarvatah
/ap_74.029ab/divyamrtena samplavya kurvita sakalikrtam
//ap_74.029cd/hrdayadikarantesu(3) kanisthadyangulisu ca
/ap_74.030ab/hrdadimantravinyasah sakalikaranam matam
//ap_74.030cd/astrena raksya prakaram tanmantrenatha tadvahih
/ap_74.031ab/saktijalamadhascordhvam mahamudram pradarsayet
//ap_74.031cd/apadamastakam yavad bhavapuspaih(4) sivam hrdi
/ap_74.032ab/padme yajet purakena akrstamrtasadghrtaih
//ap_74.032cd/sivamantrair nabhikunde tarpayeta sivanalam
/ap_74.033ab/
:n

1 mulenamrtasecanaditi na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 hrdyasanamidamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 hrdayadisadangena iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 tavat puspair iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 214
lalate vindurupañca cintayecchubhavigraham(1) //ap_74.033cd/ekam
svarnadipatranam patramastrambusodhitam
/ap_74.034ab/vinduprasutapiyusarupatoyaksatadina
//ap_74.034cd/hrdapurya sadangena pujayitvabhimantrayet
/ap_74.035ab/samraksya heti mantrena kavacena vigunthayet
//ap_74.035cd/racayitvarghyamastangam secayeddhenumudraya(2)
/ap_74.036ab/abhisiñcedathatmanam murdhni tattoyavinduna
//ap_74.036cd/tatrastham yagasambharam proksayedastravarina
/ap_74.037ab/abhimantrya hrda pindaistanutranena vestayet
//ap_74.037cd/darsayitvamrtam mudram puspam datva nijasane
/ap_74.038ab/vidhaya tilakam murdhni puspam mulena yojayet
//ap_74.038cd/snane devarcane home bhojane yagayogayoh
/ap_74.039ab/avasyake jape dhirah sada vacamyamo bhavet
//ap_74.039cd/nadantoccarananmantram sodhayitva susamskrtam
/ap_74.040ab/pujane 'bhyarcya gayatrya samanyarghyamupaharet
//ap_74.040cd/brahmapañcakamavartya malyamadaya lingatah
/ap_74.041ab/aisanyandisi candaya hrdayena nivedayet

//ap_74.041cd/praksalya pindikalinge astratoye tato hrda
/ap_74.042ab/arghyapatrambuna siñcediti lingavisodhanam
//ap_74.042cd/atamadravyamantralingasuddhau sarvan suranyajet
/ap_74.043ab/vayavye ganapataye ham gurubhyo 'rcayecchive //ap_74.043cd/
:n

1 cintayet saparigrahamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 rocayeddhenumudrayeti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 215
adharasaktimankuranibham kurmasilasthitam /ap_74.044ab/yajed
brahmasilarudham sivasyanantamasanam
//ap_74.044cd/vicitrakesaprakhyanamanyonyam prstadarsinah
/ap_74.045ab/krtatretadirupena sivasyasanapadukam
//ap_74.045cd/dharmam jñanañca vairagyamaisvaryañcagnidinmukhan
/ap_74.046ab/kurparakunkumasvarnakajjalabhan yajet kramat
//ap_74.046cd/padmañca karnikamadhye purvadau madhyato nava
/ap_74.047ab/varadabhayahastas ca saktayo dhrtacamarah
//ap_74.047cd/vama jyestha ca raudri ca kali kalavikarini
/ap_74.048ab/balavikarani pujya balapramathani kramat
//ap_74.048cd/ham sarvabhutadamani kesaragre manonmani
/ap_74.049ab/ksittyadi suddhavidyantu tattvavyapakamasanam
//ap_74.049cd/nyaset simhasane devam suklam pañcamukham vibhum
/ap_74.050ab/dasabahum ca khandendum dadhanandaksinaih
karaih //ap_74.050cd/saktyrstisulakhatvangavaradam
vamakaih karaih /ap_74.051ab/damarum vijapurañca nilabjam
sutrakotpalam //ap_74.051cd/dvatrimsallaksanopetam saivim
murtintu madhyatah /ap_74.052ab/ham ham ham sivamurtaye
svaprakasam sivam smaran
//ap_74.052cd/brahmadikaranatyaganmantram nitva sivaspadam
/ap_74.053ab/tato lalatamadhyastham sphurattarapatiprabham
//ap_74.053cd/sadangena samakirnam vindurupam param sivam
/ap_74.054ab/puspañjaligatam dhyatva laksmimurtau nivesayet
//ap_74.054cd/om ham haum sivaya nama avahanya hrdda tatah
/ap_74.055ab/avahya sthapya sthapanya sannidhayantikam sivam
//ap_74.055cd/nirodhayennisthuraya kalakantya phadantatah
/ap_74.056ab/
:p 216
vighnanutsarya visthyatha(1) lingamudram namaskrtim
//ap_74.056cd/hrdavagunthayet pascadavahah sammukhi tatah
/ap_74.057ab/nivesanam sthapanam syatsannidhanam tavasmi bhoh
//ap_74.057cd/akarmakandaparyantam sannedheyopariksayah
/ap_74.058ab/svabhaktes ca(2) prakasoyastadbhavedavagunthanam
//ap_74.058cd/sakalikaranam krtva mantraih sadbhirathaikatam
/ap_74.059ab/anganamangina sardham vidadhyadamrtikrtam
//ap_74.059cd/cicchaktihrdayam sambhoh siva aisvaryamastadha(3)
/ap_74.060ab/sikhavasitvam cabhedyam tejah kavacamaisvaram
//ap_74.060cd/pratapo duhsahascastramantarayapaharakam
/ap_74.061ab/namah svadha ca svaha ca vausat ceti yathakramam

//ap_74.061cd/hrtpurahsaramuccarya padyadini nivedayet
/ap_74.062ab/padyam padambujadvandve vaktresvacamaniyakam
//ap_74.062cd/arghyam sirasi devasya durvapuspaksatani ca
/ap_74.063ab/evam samskrtya samskarair dasabhih paramesvaram
//ap_74.063cd/yajet pañcopacarena vidhina kusumadibhih
/ap_74.064ab/abhyuksyoddhartya nirmbhañjya rajikalavanadibhih
//ap_74.064cd/arghyodavindupuspadyair gaddukaih(4) snapayecchanaih
/ap_74.065ab/payodadhighrtaksaudrasarkaradyair anukramat
//ap_74.065cd/isadimantritardravyair arcya tesam(5) viparyayah
/ap_74.066ab/
:n

1 chotyatha iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 abhuktejya iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sivamaisvaryamastadha iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 gandhakair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 ity adimantritair bhaksyais caisamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
:p 217
toyadhupantaraih sarvair mulena snapayecchivam //ap_74.066cd/viruksya
yavacurnena yathestam sitalair jalaih /ap_74.067ab/svasaktya
gandhatoyena samsnapya sucivasasa //ap_74.067cd/nirmarjyarghyam
pradadyacca nopari bhramayet karam /ap_74.068ab/na sunyamastakam
lingam puspaih kuryattato dadet //ap_74.068cd/candanadyaih
samalabhya puspaih prarcya sivanuna(1)
/ap_74.069ab/dhupabhajanamastrena proksyabhyarcya sivanuna(2)
//ap_74.069cd/astrena pujitam ghantam cadaya guggulam dadet
/ap_74.070ab/dadyadacamanam pascat svadhantam hrdayanuna(3)
//ap_74.070cd/aratrikam samuttarya tathaivacamayet punah
/ap_74.071ab/pranamyadaya devajñam bhogangani prapujayet
//ap_74.071cd/hrdagnau candrabham caise sivam camikaraprabham
/ap_74.072ab/sikham raktañca nairrtye krsnam varma ca vayave
//ap_74.072cd/caturvaktram caturbahum(4) dalasthan(5) pujayediman
/ap_74.073ab/damstrakaralamapyastram purvadau vajrasannibham
//ap_74.073cd/mule haum sivaya namah om ham hum him hom
siras ca /ap_74.074ab/hrm sikhayai haim varma hascastram
parivarayutaya ca //ap_74.074cd/sivaya dadyat padyañca
acamañcarghyameva ca /ap_74.075ab/gandham puspam dhupadipam
naivedyacamaniyakam //ap_74.075cd/karodvartanatambulam mukhavasañca
darpanam /ap_74.076ab/
:n

1 sivatmaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sivatmaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 hrdayatmaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 caturvaktrams caturbahun iti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 dalagre iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 218
sirasyaropya devasya durvaksatapavitrakam
//ap_74.076cd/mulamastasatam japtva hrdayenabhimantritam
/ap_74.077ab/carmanavestitam khadgam raksitam
kusapuspakaih //ap_74.077cd/aksatair mudraya yuktam
sivamudbhavasañjñaya /ap_74.078ab/guhyatiguhyaguptyartham(1)
grhanasmatkrtam japam //ap_74.078cd/siddhirbhavatu me yena(2)
tvatprasadattvayi sthite /ap_74.079ab/bhogi slokam pathitvadyam(3)
daksahastena sambhave //ap_74.079cd/mulanunarghyatoyena varahaste(4)
nivedayet /ap_74.080ab/yatkiñcit kurmahe deva sada sukrtaduskrtam
//ap_74.080cd/tanme sivapadasthasya hum ksah ksepaya sankara
/ap_74.081ab/sivo data sivo bhokta sivah sarvamidam jagat
//ap_74.081cd/sivo jayati sarvatra yah sivah sohameva ca
/ap_74.082ab/slokadvayamadhityaivam japam devaya carpayet
//ap_74.082cd/sivanganam(5) dasamsañca datvarghyam
stutimacaret /ap_74.083ab/pradaksinikrtya
nameccastangañcastamurtaye(6) /ap_74.083cd/natva
dhyanadibhis caiva yajeccitre 'naladisu //ap_74.083ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye sivapuja nama catuhsaptatitamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 guhyatiguhyagopta tvamiti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 siddhirbhavatu me deveti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 pathitvamumiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 harahaste iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

5 sivajñanamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 namedastangamurtaye iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 219

% chapter {75}

:s atha pañcasaptatitamo 'dhyayah

agnisthapanadividhih

isvara uvaca
arghapatrakaro yayadagnyagaram susamvrtah
/ap_75.001ab/yagopakaranam sarvam divyadrstya ca kalpayet(1)
//ap_75.001cd/udanmukhah kundamikset praoksanam
tadanamkusaih /ap_75.002ab/vidadhyadastramantrena
varmanabhyuksanam matam //ap_75.002cd/khadgena khatamuddharam
puranam samatamapi /ap_75.003ab/kurvita varmana sekam
kuttanantu saratmana(2) //ap_75.003cd/sammarjanam samalepam
kalarupaprakalpanam /ap_75.004ab/trisutriparidhanam ca
varmanabhyarcanam sada //ap_75.004cd/rekhatrayamudak kuryadekam

purvananamadhah /ap_75.005ab/kusena ca sivastrena yadva tasam
viparyayah //ap_75.005cd/vajrikaranamantrena hrda darbhais
catuspatham /ap_75.006ab/aksapatrantatanutrena vinyasedvistaram
hrda //ap_75.006cd/hrda vagisvarim tatra isamavahya pujayet
/ap_75.007ab/vahnim sadasrayanitam suddhapatroparisthitam
//ap_75.007cd/kravyadamsam parityajya viksanadivisodhitam
/ap_75.008ab/audaryam caindavam bhautam ekikrtyanalatrayam
//ap_75.008cd/om hum vahnicaitanyaya vahnivijena vinyaset
/ap_75.009ab/samhitamantritam vahnim dhenumudramrtikrtam
//ap_75.009cd/raksitam hetimantrena kavacenavagunthitam
/ap_75.010ab/pujitantrih paribhramya kundasyordhvam pradaksinam
//ap_75.010cd/
:n

1 divyadrstya vilpkayediti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 saranuneti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 220
sivavijamiti dhyatva vagisagarbhagocare /ap_75.011ab/vagisvarena
devena ksipyamanam vibhavayet //ap_75.011cd/bhumisthajanukko
mantri hrdatmasammukham ksipet /ap_75.012ab/tato 'ntasthitavijasya(1)
nabhidese samuhanam //ap_75.012cd/sambhrtim paridhanasya
saucamacamanam hrda /ap_75.013ab/garbhagneh pujanam krtva
tadraksartham saranuna(2) //ap_75.013cd/badhniyadgarbhajam
devyah kakankanam panipallave /ap_75.014ab/garbhadhanaya
sampujya sadyojatena pavakam //ap_75.014cd/tato hrdayamantrena
juhuyadahutitrayam /ap_75.015ab/pumsavanaya vamena trtiye yasi
pujayet //ap_75.015cd/ahutitritayam dadyacchirasambukananvitam
/ap_75.016ab/simantonnayanam sasthe masi sampujya rupina
//ap_75.016cd/juhuyadahutistisrah sikhaya sikhayaiva tu
/ap_75.017ab/vaktrangakalpanam kuryadvaktrodghatananiskrti
//ap_75.017cd/jatakarmanrkarmabhyam dasame masi purvavat
/ap_75.018ab/vahnim sandhuksya darbhadyaih(3) snanam
garbhamalapaham //ap_75.018cd/suvarnabandhanam devya krtam
dhyatva hrdarcayet /ap_75.019ab/sadyahsutakanasaya
proksayedastravarina //ap_75.019cd/kumbhantu(4) vahirastrena
tadayedvarmanoksayet /ap_75.020ab/astrenottarapurvagranmekhalasu
vahih kusan //ap_75.020cd/
:n

1 tatontasthitadevasya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 saratmana iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 gandhadyair iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 kundantu iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 221
asthapya(1) sthapayettesu hrda paridhivistaram
/ap_75.021ab/vaktanamastramantrena tato nalapannuttaye
//ap_75.021cd/samidhih pañca hotavyah prante mule ghrtaplutah
/ap_75.022ab/brahmanam sankaram visnumanantañca hrdarcayet

//ap_75.022cd/durvaksatais ca paryantam paridhisthananukramat
/ap_75.023ab/indradisanaparyantantanvistarasthananukramat
//ap_75.023cd/agnerabhimukhibhutan nijadiksu hrdarcayet
/ap_75.024ab/nivarya vighnasanghatam valakam palayisyatha
//ap_75.024cd/saivimajñabhimantesam sravayettadanantaram
/ap_75.025ab/grhitva sruksruvavurdhvavadanadhomukhaih kramat
//ap_75.025cd/pratapyagnau tridha darbhamulamadhyagrakaih sprset
/ap_75.026ab/kusasprstapradese tu atmavidyasivatmakam
//ap_75.026cd/kramattattvatrayam nyasya ham him hum sam(2)
ravaih kramat /ap_75.027ab/sruvi saktim sruve sambhum vinyasya
hrdayanuna //ap_75.027cd/trisutrivestitagrivo pujitau
kusumadibhih /ap_75.028ab/kusanamuparistattau sthapayitva
svadaksine //ap_75.028cd/gavyamajyam samadaya
viksanadivisodhitam /ap_75.029ab/svakam brahmamayim murtim
sañcintyadaya tadghrtam //ap_75.029cd/kundasyordhvam hrdavartya
bhramayitvagnigocare /ap_75.030ab/punarvisnumayim dhyatva
ghrtamisanagocare //ap_75.030cd/dhrtvadaya kusagrena svahantam
sirasanuna(2) /ap_75.031ab/
:n

1 astiryeti gha, na, cihnitapustadvayapathah

2 ham hrim hram samiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / hum ham
krum samiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sirasatmana iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 222
juhuyadvisnave vindum rudrarupamanantaram
//ap_75.031cd/bhavayannijamatmanam nabhau dhrtvaplavettatah
/ap_75.032ab/pradesamatradarbhabhyamangustanamikagrakaih
//ap_75.032cd/dhrtabhyam sammukham vahnerastrenaplavamacaret
/ap_75.033ab/hrdatmasammukham tadvat kuryat samplavanantatah
//ap_75.033cd/hrdalabdhadagdhadarbham sastraksepat pavitayet
/ap_75.034ab/diptenaparadarbhena nivahyanena dipayet
//ap_75.034cd/astramantrena nirdagdham vahnau darbham punah ksipet
/ap_75.035ab/ksiptva ghrte krtagranthikusam pradesasammitam
//ap_75.035cd/paksadvayamidadinam trayam cajye vibhavayet
/ap_75.036ab/kramadbhagatrayadajyam sruvenadaya homayet
//ap_75.036cd/svetyagnau ha ghrte(1) bhagam sesamajyam ksipet
kramat /ap_75.037ab/
om ham agnaye svaha / om ham somaya svaha / om ham
agnisomabhyam svaha
udghatanaya netranam agnernetratraye mukhe //ap_75.037cd/sruvena
ghrtapurnena caturthimahutim yajet /ap_75.038ab/
om ham agnaye svistakrte svaha abhimantrya sadangena
bodhayeddhenumudraya //ap_75.038cd/ avagunthya tanutrena
raksedajyam saranuna(2) /ap_75.039ab/ hrdajyavinduviksepat
kuryadabhyuksya sodhanam //ap_75.039cd/ vaktrabhigharasandhanam
vaktraikikaranam tatha /ap_75.040ab/ om ham sadyojataya svaha /

om ham vamadevaya svaha / om ham

:n

1 svahetyagnau ghrte iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 saratmaneti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 223

aghoraya svaha / om tatpurusaya svaha / om ham isanaya
svaha
ityekaikaghrtahutya kuryadvaktrabhigharakam //ap_75.040cd/
aum ham sadyojatavamadevabhyam svaha / om ham
vamadevaghorabhyam svaha / om ham aghoratatpurusabhyam
svaha / om ham tatpurusesanabhyam svaha
itivaktranusandhanam mantrair ebhih kramaccaret /ap_75.041ab/agrito
gataya vayum nirrtadisivantaya //ap_75.041cd/vaktranamekatam
kuryat sruvena ghrtagharaya /ap_75.042ab/om ham
sadyojatavamadevaghoratatpurusesanebhyah svaha
//ap_75.042cd/itistavaktre vaktranamantarbhavastadakrtih
//ap_75.042ef/isena vahnimabhyarcya datvastrenahutitrayam
/ap_75.043ab/kuryat sarvatmana nama sivagnistvam hutasana
//ap_75.043cd/hrdarcitau visrstagnau pitarau vidhipuranim
/ap_75.044ab/mulena vausadantena dadyat purnam yathavidhi
//ap_75.044cd/tato hrdambuje sangam sasenam bhasuram param(1)
/ap_75.045ab/yajet purvavadavahya prarthyajñantarpayecchivam
//ap_75.045cd/yagagnisivayoh krtva nadisandhanamatmana
/ap_75.046ab/saktya mulanuna homam kuryadangair dasamsatah
//ap_75.046cd/ghrtasya karsiko homah ksirasya madhunas tatha
/ap_75.047ab/saktimatrahutirdadhnah prasrtih payasyatu
//ap_75.047cd/yathavat sarvabhaksanam lajanam mustisammitam
/ap_75.048ab/khandatrayantu mulanam kalanam svapramanatah
//ap_75.048cd/
:n

1 sasenam bhaskaram paramiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / sasanam
bhaskaram paramiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah / sasanam bhasram
paramiti na cihnitapustakapathah / sasanam tryaksaram paramiti
gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 224
grasardhamatramannanam suksmani pañca homayet
/ap_75.049ab/iksoraparvikam manam latanamanguladvayam
//ap_75.049cd/puspam patram svamanena samidham tu dasangulam
/ap_75.050ab/candracandanakasmirakasturiyaksakardaman
//ap_75.050cd/kalayasammitanenan guggulam vadarasthivat
/ap_75.051ab/kandanamastamam bhagam juhuyadvidhivat param
//ap_75.051cd/homam nirvartayedevam brahmavijapadaistatah
/ap_75.052ab/ghrtena sruci purnayam nidhayadhomukham sruvam
//ap_75.052cd/srugagre puspamaropya pascadvamena panina
/ap_75.053ab/punah savyena tau dhrtva sankhasannibhamudraya
//ap_75.053cd/samudgato ardhakayas ca samapadah samitthitah

/ap_75.054ab/nabhau tanmulamadhaya srugagravyagralocanah
//ap_75.054cd/brahmadikaranatyagadvinihsrtya susumnaya(1)
/ap_75.055ab/vamastanantamaniya tayormulamatandritah
//ap_75.055cd/mulamantramavispastam vausadantam samuccaret
/ap_75.056ab/tadagnau juhuyadajyam yavasammitadharaya
//ap_75.056cd/acamam candanam datva tambulaprabhrtinapi
/ap_75.057ab/bhaktya tadbhutimavandya vidadhyatpranatim param
//ap_75.057cd/tato vahnim samabhyarcya padantastrena samvaran
/ap_75.058ab/samharamudrayahrtya ksamasvetyabhidhaya ca
//ap_75.058cd/bhasuran(2) paridhistams ca purakena hrdanuna(3)
/ap_75.059ab/
:n
1 vinihsrtya svaprstaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
/vinihsrtya svapustaya iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah
2 bhasvaraniti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 hrdatmaneti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 225
sraddhaya parayatmiye sthapayeta hrdambuje
//ap_75.059cd/sarvapakagramadaya krtva mandalakadvayam(1)
/ap_75.060ab/antarvahirbalim dadyadagneyyam kundasannidhau
//ap_75.060cd/om ham rudrebhyah svaha purve matrbhyo daksine
tatha /ap_75.061ab/varune ham ganebhyas ca svaha tebhyastvayam
balih //ap_75.061cd/uttare hañca yaksebhya isane ham grahebhya u(2)
/ap_75.062ab/agnau hamasurebhyas ca raksobhyo nairrte balih
//ap_75.062cd/vayavye hañca nagebhyo naksatrebhyas ca madhyatah
/ap_75.063ab/ham rasibhyah(3) svaha vahnau visvebhyo nairrte yatha
//ap_75.063cd/varunyam(4) ksetrapalaya antarbalirudahrtah
/ap_75.064ab/dvitiye mandale vahye indyayagniyamaya ca
//ap_75.064cd/nairrtaya jalesaya vayave dhanaraksine
/ap_75.065ab/isanaya ca purvadau hisane brahmane namah
//ap_75.065cd/nairrte visnave svaha vayasadervahirbalih
/ap_75.066ab/balidvayagatanmantran samharamudraya.atmani //ap_75.066cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye agnikaryam nama pañcasaptatitamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 krtva ca mandaladvayamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 ganebhya u iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 ham rpibhya iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 vayavyamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah / nairrta iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 226

% chapter {76}

:s atha satsaptatitamo 'dhyayah

candapujakathanam

isvara uvaca
tatah sivantikangatva pujahomadikam mama /ap_76.001ab/grhana
bhagavan punyaphalamityabhidhaya ca //ap_76.001cd/arghyodakena devaya
mudrayodbhavasañjñaya /ap_76.002ab/hrdvijapurvamulena sthiracitto
nivedayet //ap_76.002cd/tatah purvavadabhyarcya stutva stotraih
pranamya ca /ap_76.003ab/arghyam paranmukham datva
ksamasvetyabhidhaya ca //ap_76.003cd/naracamudrayastrena
phadantenatmasañcayam /ap_76.004ab/samhrtya divyaya lingam
murtimantrena yojayet //ap_76.004cd/sthandile tvarcite deve
mantrasanghatamatmani /ap_76.005ab/niyojya vidhinoktena
vidadhyaccandapujanam //ap_76.005cd/om candesanaya namo
madhyatas candamurtaye /ap_76.006ab/om dhulicandesvaraya(1)
hum phat(2) svaha tamahnayet //ap_76.006cd/candahrdayaya
hum phat om candasirase tatha(3) /ap_76.007ab/om
candasikhayai hum phat candayuh(4) kavacaya ca
//ap_76.007cd/candastraya tatha hum phat candam rudragnijam
smaret /ap_76.008ab/sulatankadharam krsnam
saksasutrakandalum //ap_76.008cd/tankakare 'rdhacandre(5) va
caturvaktram prapujayet /ap_76.009ab/
:n

1 om balicandesvaraya iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 krum phaditi na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 hum candasirase svaheti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 hum phat candata iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 tankarenardhacandre iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 227
yathasakti japam kuryadanganantu dasamsatah
//ap_76.009cd/gobhuhiranyavastradimanihemadibhusanam
/ap_76.010ab/vihaya sesanirmalyam candesaya nivedayet
//ap_76.010cd/lehyacosyadyanuvaram tambulam sragvilepanam
/ap_76.011ab/nirmalyam bhojanam tubhyam pradattantu sivajñaya
//ap_76.011cd/sarvametat kriyakandam maya canda tavajñaya
/ap_76.012ab/nyunadhikam krtam mohat paripurnam sadastu me
//ap_76.012cd/iti vijñapya devesam datvarghyam tasya samsmaran
/ap_76.013ab/samharamurtimantrena sanaih samharamudraya
//ap_76.013cd/purakanvitamulena mantranatmani yojayet
/ap_76.014ab/nirmalyapanayasthanam limpedgomayavarina
/ap_76.014cd/proksyarghyadi visrjyatha acanto 'nyatsamacaret
//ap_76.014ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye candapujakathanam nama
satsaptatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {77}

:s atha saptasaptatitamo 'dhyayah

kapiladipujavidhanam

isvara uvaca
kapilapujanam vaksye ebhirmantrair yajecca gam /ap_77.001ab/om
kapile nande namah om kapile bhadrike namah //ap_77.001cd/om kapile
susile namah kapile surabhiprabhe /ap_77.002ab/om kapile sumanase namah
om bhuktimuktiprade namah //ap_77.002cd/saurabheyi
jaganmatardevanamamrtaprade /ap_77.003ab/grhana varade
grasamipsitarthañca dehi me //ap_77.003cd/
:p 228
vanditasi vasisthena visvamitrena dhimata /ap_77.004ab/kapile hara
me papam yanmaya duskrtam krtam //ap_77.004cd/gavo mamagrato
nityam gavah prsthata eva ca /ap_77.005ab/gavo me hrdaye capi
gavam madhye vasamyaham //ap_77.005cd/dattam grhnantu(1) me
grasam japtva syam nirmalah sivah /ap_77.006ab/prarcya
vidyapustakani gurupadau namennarah //ap_77.006cd/yajet snatva tu
madhyahne astapuspikaya sivam
/ap_77.007ab/pithamurtisivanganam puja syadastapuspika
//ap_77.007cd/madhyahne bhojanagare sulipte pakamanayet /ap_77.008ab/tato
mrtyuñjayenaiva vausadantena saptadha //ap_77.008cd/japtaih
sadarbhasankhasthaih siñcettam varivindubhih
/ap_77.009ab/sarvapakagramuddhrtya sivaya vinivedayet
//ap_77.009cd/athardham(2) cullikahome vidhanayopakalpayet(3)
/ap_77.010ab/visodhya vidhina cullim tadvahnim purakahutim
//ap_77.010cd/hutva nabhyagnina caikam tato recakavayuna
/ap_77.011ab/vahnivijam samadaya kadisthanagatikramat(4)
//ap_77.011cd/sivagnistvamiti dhyatva cullikagnau nivesayet
/ap_77.012ab/om ham agnaye namo vai ham somaya vai namah
//ap_77.012cd/suryaya vrhaspataye prajanam pataye namah
/ap_77.013ab/sarvebhyas caiva devebhyah sarvavisvebhya eva ca
//ap_77.013cd/
:n

1 dattam grhaneti ga, gha, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 anyardhamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / antyardhamiti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

3 nidhanayopakalpayediti ca, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah
4 hrdi sthanamatikramediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah /
kadisthanamatikramaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 229
hamagnaye khistikrte purvadavarcayediman
/ap_77.014ab/svahantamahutim datva ksamayitva visarjayet
//ap_77.014cd/cullya daksinabahau ca yajeddharmaya vai namah
/ap_77.015ab/vamabahavadharmaya kañjikadikabhandake
//ap_77.015cd/rasaparivartamanaya varunaya jalagnaye(1)
/ap_77.016ab/vighnarajo grhadvare pesanyam subhage namah
//ap_77.016cd/om raudrike namo girike(2) namas caolukhale yajet
/ap_77.017ab/balapriyayayudhaya namaste musale yajet
//ap_77.017cd/sammarjanyam devatokte kamaya sayaniyake

/ap_77.018ab/madhyastambhe ca skandaya datva vastubalim tatah
//ap_77.018cd/bhuñjita patre sauvarne padminyadidaladike
/ap_77.019ab/acaryah sadhakahputra samayi maunamasthitah
//ap_77.019cd/vatasvattharkavatavisarjabhallatakamstyajet
/ap_77.020ab/aposanam puradaya pranadyaih pranavanvitaih
//ap_77.020cd/svahantenahutih pañca datvadipyodaranalam
/ap_77.021ab/nagah kurmo 'tha krkaro devadatto dhanañjayah
//ap_77.021cd/etebhya upavayubhyah svahaposanavarina
/ap_77.022ab/bhaktadikam nivedyaya pivecchesodakam narah
//ap_77.022cd/amrtopastaranamasi pranahutistato dadet
/ap_77.023ab/pranaya svahapanaya samanaya tatas tatha
//ap_77.023cd/udanaya ca vyanaya bhuktva cullakamacaret /ap_77.024ab/
:n

1 jalasaye iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om raudrakotigirike iti kha, ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustayapathah :p 230

amrtapiscanamasiti sarire 'nnadivayavah(1) //ap_77.024cd/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye vastupujakathanam nama saptasaptatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {78}

:s athostasaptatitamo 'dhyayah

pavitrarohanakathanam

isvara uvaca
pavitrarohanam vaksye kriyarcadisu puranam
/ap_78.001ab/nityam tannityamuddistam naimittikamathaparam
//ap_78.001cd/asadhadicaturdasyamatha sravanabhadrayoh
/ap_78.002ab/sitasitasu kartavyam caturdasyastamisu tat
//ap_78.002cd/kuryadva karttikim yavattithau pratipadike
/ap_78.003ab/vahnibrahmambikebhasyanagaskandarkasulinam
//ap_78.003cd/durgayamendragovindasmarasambhusudhabhujam(2)
/ap_78.004ab/sauvarnam rajatam tamram krtadisu yathakramam
//ap_78.004cd/kalau karpasajam capi pattapadmadisutrakam
/ap_78.005ab/pranavas candrama vahnirbrahma nago guho harih(3)
//ap_78.005cd/sarvesah(4) sarvadevah syuh kramena navatantusu
/ap_78.006ab/astottarasatanyardham tadardham cottamadikam
//ap_78.006cd/ekasityathava sutraistrimsatappastayuktaya
/ap_78.007ab/
:n

1 sarironmadavayava iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 svadhabhujamiti kha, gha, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 guho raviriti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakacatustayapathah

4 sadesa iti kha, ga, gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 231
pañcasata va kartavyam tulyagranthyantaralakam
//ap_78.007cd/dvadasangulamanani vyasadastangulani ca
/ap_78.008ab/lingavistaramanani caturangulakani va
//ap_78.008cd/tathaiva pindikasparsam caturtham sarvadaivatam
/ap_78.009ab/gangavatarakam karyam sujatena sudhautakam
//ap_78.009cd/granthim kuryacca vamena aghoranatha sodhayet
/ap_78.010ab/rañjayet purusenaiva raktacandanakunkumaih
//ap_78.010cd/kasturirocanacandrair haridragair ikadibhih
/ap_78.011ab/granthayo dasa kartavya athava tantusankhyaya
//ap_78.011cd/antaram va yathasobhamekadvicaturangulam
/ap_78.012ab/prakrtih paurusi vira caturthi tvaparajita
//ap_78.012cd/jayanya vijaya sasthi ajita ca sadasiva
/ap_78.013ab/manonmani sarvamukhi granthayo 'bhyadhikah subhah
//ap_78.013cd/karya va candravahnyarkapavitram(1) sivavaddhrdi
/ap_78.014ab/ekaikam nijamurtau va puptake guruke gane(2)
//ap_78.014cd/syadekaikam tatha dvaradikpalakalasadisu
/ap_78.015ab/hastadinavahastantam linganam syatpavitrakam
//ap_78.015cd/astavimsatito yuddham dasabhirdasabhih kramat
/ap_78.016ab/dvyangulabhyantarastatra kramadekangulantarah
//ap_78.016cd/granthayo manamapyesam lingavistarasasmitam
/ap_78.017ab/saptamyam va trayodasyam krtanityakriyah sucih
//ap_78.017cd/bhusayet puspavastradyaih sayahne yagamandiram
/ap_78.018ab/
:n

1 candavahnyarkapavitramiti kha, ga, na. cihnitapustakatrayapathah

2 pustake gurave gano iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 232
krtva naimittikim sandhyam visesena ca tarpanam
//ap_78.018cd/parigrhite bhubhage pavitre suryamarcayet(1)
/ap_78.019ab/acamya sakalikrtya pranavarghyakaro guruh
//ap_78.019cd/dvaranyastrena samproksya purvadikramato 'rcayet
/ap_78.020ab/ham santikaladvaraya tatha vidyakalatmane
//ap_78.020cd/nivrttikaladvaraya pratisthakhyakalatmane
/ap_78.021ab/tacchakhayoh pratidvaram dvau dvau dvaradhipau yajet
//ap_78.021cd/nandine mahakalaya bhrngine 'tha ganaya ca
/ap_78.022ab/vrsabhaya ca skandaya devyai candaya ca kramat
//ap_78.022cd/nityam ca dvarapaladin pravisya dvarapascime
/ap_78.023ab/istva vastum bhutasuddhim visesarghyakarah
sivah //ap_78.023cd/proksanadyam(2) vidhayatha
yajñasambharakrnnarah /ap_78.024ab/mantrayeddarbhadurvadyaih
puspadyais ca hrdadibhih //ap_78.024cd/sivahastam
vidhayettham(3) svasirasyadhiropayet /ap_78.025ab/sivo 'hamadih
sarvajño mama yajñapradhanata //ap_78.025cd/atyartham bhavayeddevam
jñanakhadgakaro guruh /ap_78.026ab/nairrtim disamasadya
praksipedudagananah //ap_78.026cd/arghyambu pañcagavyañca samastan
makhamandape /ap_78.027ab/catuspathantasamskarair

viksanadyaih(4) susamskrtaih //ap_78.027cd/viksipya
vikiramstatra kusakurcopasamharet(5) /ap_78.028ab/
:n

1 sutrite suryamarcayediti kha, ga, gha, na,
cihnitapustakacatustayapathah

2 proksanacceti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vidhayaikamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 brahmanadyair iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

5 dasakurñcopasamharediti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 233
tanisadisi(1) vardhanyamasanayopakalpayet //ap_78.028cd/nairrte
vastugirvana dvare laksmim prapujayet
/ap_78.029ab/pascimabhimukham kumbham sarvadhanyopari sthitam
//ap_78.029cd/pranavena vrsarudham simhastham
vardhanintatah /ap_78.030ab/kumbhe sangam sivandevam
vardhanyamarcayet(2) //ap_78.030cd/diksu sakradidikpalan
visnubrahmasivadikan(3) /ap_78.031ab/vardhanim samyagadaya
ghataprstanugaminim //ap_78.031cd/sivajñam sravayenmantri
purvadisanagocaram /ap_78.032ab/avicchinnapayodharam
mulamantramudirayet //ap_78.032cd/samantad bhramayedenam raksartham
sastrarupinim /ap_78.033ab/purvam kalasamaropya
sastrarthantasya(4) vamatah //ap_78.033cd/samagrasanake kumbhe
yajeddevam sthirasane /ap_78.034ab/vardhanyam
pranavasthayamayudhantadanu dvayoh
//ap_78.034cd/bhagalingasamayogam vidadhyallingamudraya
/ap_78.035ab/kumbhe nivedya bodhasim mulamantrajapantatha
//ap_78.035cd/taddasamsena vardhanyam raksam vijñapayedapi(5)
/ap_78.036ab/ganesam vayave 'bhyarcya haram pañcamrtadibhih
//ap_78.036cd/snapayet purvavat prarcya(6) kunde ca sivapavakam(7)
/ap_78.037ab/
:n

1 anisadisi iti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 vardhanyam sastramarcayediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 visnubrahmavasanakaniti kha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

4 sastralambhasyeti ka, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

5 raksam ca karayet sadeti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

6 purvavat snapayet prarcediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah / sthapayet
purvavaccagnimiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

7 kumbhe va sivamarcayediti ga, cihnitaspustakapathah :p 234
vidhivacca carum krtva sampatahutisodhitam
//ap_78.037cd/devagryatmavibhedena darsya tam vibhajet tridha
/ap_78.038ab/datva bhagau sivagnibhyam samraksedbhagamatmani

//ap_78.038cd/sarena carmana deyam purvato dantadhavanam
/ap_78.039ab/tasmadghorasikhabhyam va daksine pascime mrdam
//ap_78.039cd/sadyojatena ca hrda cottare vamanikrtam(1)
/ap_78.040ab/jalam(2) vamena sirasa ise gandhanvitam jalam
//ap_78.040cd/pañcagavyam palasadiputakam vai samantatah
/ap_78.041ab/aisanyam kusumam dadyadagneyyam disi rocanam
//ap_78.041cd/agurum nirrtasayam vayavyam ca catuhsamam
/ap_78.042ab/homadravyani sarvani sadyojataih kusaih saha
//ap_78.042cd/dandaksasutrakaupinabhiksapatrani(3) rupine
/ap_78.043ab/kajjalam kunkumantailam salakam kesasodhanim
//ap_78.043cd/tambulam darpanam dadyaduttare rocanamapi
/ap_78.044ab/asanam paduke patram yogapattatapatrakam
//ap_78.044cd/aisanyamisamantrena dadyadisanatustaye
/ap_78.045ab/purvasyañcarukam sajyam dadyadgandhadikam nave
//ap_78.045cd/purvitrani samadaya proksitanyarghyavarina
/ap_78.046ab/samhitamantraputani nitva pavakasannidhim
//ap_78.046cd/krsnajinadina.acchadya smaran samvatsaratmakam
/ap_78.047ab/saksinam sarvakrtyanam goptaram sivamavyayam
//ap_78.047cd/
:n

1 sadyojatena ca hrda cottare vamaniyakamiti kha,
cihnitapustakapathah / sadyojatena ca hrda cottare dhama
nisphalamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 phalamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dandaksasutrakaupanatirthapatrani iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 235
sveti heti prayogena mantrasamhitaya punah /ap_78.048ab/sodhayecca
pavitrani varanamekavimsatim //ap_78.048cd/grhadi
vestayetsutrair gandhadyam (1) ravaye dadet /ap_78.049ab/pujitaya
samacamya(2) krtanyasah krtarghyakah //ap_78.049cd/nandyadibhyo
'tha(3) gandhakhyam(4) vastoscatha pravisya ca /ap_78.050ab/sastrebhyo
lokapalebhyah svanamna sivakumbhake //ap_78.050cd/vardhanyai
vighnarajaya gurave hy atmane yajet /ap_78.051ab/atha sarvausadhiliptam
dhupitam puspadurvaya //ap_78.051cd/amantrya ca pavitram(5) tat
vidhayañjalimadhyagam /ap_78.052ab/om samastavidhicchidrapurane ca
vidhim prati //ap_78.052cd/prabhavamantrayami tvam
tvadicchavaptikarikam /ap_78.053ab/tatsiddhimanujanihi
yajatascidacitpate //ap_78.053cd/sarvatha sarvada sambho namaste 'stu
prasida me /ap_78.054ab/amantrito 'si devesa saha devya ganesvaraih
//ap_78.054cd/mantresair lokapalais ca sahitah paricarakaih(6)
/ap_78.055ab/nimantrayamyahantubhyam prabhate tu pavitrakam
//ap_78.055cd/niyamañca karisyami paramesa tavajñaya
/ap_78.056ab/ityevandevamamantrya recakenamrtikrtam
//ap_78.056cd/sivantam mulamuccarya tacchivaya nivedayet /ap_78.057ab/
:n

1 gandhakhyamiti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 pujanartham samacamya iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 ravyadibhyo 'theti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 gandhadyamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

5 amantranapavitramiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 parivarakaiviti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 236
japam stotram pramanañca krtva sambhum ksamapayet
//ap_78.057cd/hutva carostrtiyamsam taddaddita sivagnaye(1)
/ap_78.058ab/digvasibhyo digisebhyo bhutamatrganebhya u(2)
//ap_78.058cd/rudrebhyo ksetrapadibhyo(3) namah svaha balistvayam
/ap_78.059ab/dinnagadyais ca purvadau ksetraya cagnaye balih
//ap_78.059cd/samacamya vidhicchidrapurakam homamacaret
/ap_78.060ab/purnam vyahrtihomañca krtva rundhita pavakam
//ap_78.060cd/tata omagnaye svaha svaha somaya caiva hi
/ap_78.061ab/omagnisomabhyam svahagnaye svistakrte tatha
//ap_78.061cd/ityahuticatuskantu datva kuryattu yojanam
/ap_78.062ab/vahnikundarcitam devam mandalabhyarcite sive
//ap_78.062cd/nadisandhanarupena vidhina yojayettatah
/ap_78.063ab/vamsadipatre vinyasya astrañca hrdayantatah
//ap_78.063cd/adhiropya pavitrani kalabhirvatha mantrayet
/ap_78.064ab/sadangam brahmamulair va hrddharmastrañca yojayet
//ap_78.064cd/vidhaya sutraih samvestya
pujayitvangasambhavaih(4) /ap_78.065ab/raksartham jagadisaya
bhaktinamrah samarpayet //ap_78.065cd/pujite puspadhupadyair datva
siddhantapustake /ap_78.066ab/guroh padantikam gatva bhaktya dadyat
pavitrakam //ap_78.066cd/nirgatya vahiracamya gomaye mandalatraye
/ap_78.067ab/
:n

1 sivajñaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 bhutamatrganesu phaditi na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 rudrebhyah ksetrapalebhya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 pujayitva tatah sivamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah / pujayitvatha
sañcarair iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 237
pañcagavyañcarundantadhavanañca kramad yajet //ap_78.067cd/acanto
mantrasambaddhah krtasangitajagarah /ap_78.068ab/svapedantah
smarannisam bubhuksurdarbhasamstare //ap_78.068cd/anenaiva prakarena
mumuksurapi samviset /ap_78.069ab/kevalambhasmasayyayam sopavasah
samahitah //ap_78.069cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pavitradhivasanavidhirnama
astasaptatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {79}:

:s athaikonasititamo 'dhyayah

pavitrarohanavidhih

isvara uvaca
atha pratah samutthaya krtasnanah samahitah
/ap_79.001ab/krtasandhyarcano mantri pravisya makhamandapam
//ap_79.001cd/samadaya pavitrani avisarjitadaivatah
/ap_79.002ab/aisanyam bhajane suddhe sthapayet krtamandale
//ap_79.002cd/tato visarjya devesam nirmalyamapaniya ca
/ap_79.003ab/purvavad bhutale suddhekrtvahnikamatha dvayam
//ap_79.003cd/adityadvaradikpalakumbhesanau sive 'nale(1)
/ap_79.004ab/naimittikim savistaram kuryat pujam visesatah
//ap_79.004cd/mantranam tarpanam prayascittahomam saratmana(2)
/ap_79.005ab/astottarasatam krtva dadyat purnahutim sanaih
//ap_79.005cd/
:n

1 adityadvaradikpalan skandesanau sive 'nale iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah

2 saranuneti gha, na, cihnitapustakadvayapathah :p 238
pavitram bhanave datva samacamya dadita ca
/ap_79.006ab/dvaramaladidikpalakumbhavardhanikadisu
//ap_79.006cd/sannidhane tatah sambhorupavisya nijasane
/ap_79.007ab/pavitramatmane dadyadganaya guruvahnaye //ap_79.007cd/om
kalatmana tvaya deva yaddistam mamake vidhau(1)
/ap_79.008ab/krtam klistam samutsrstam krtam guptañca
yatkrtam //ap_79.008cd/tadastu klistamaklistam krtam
klistamasamskrtam(2) /ap_79.009ab/sarvatmanamuna sambho
pavitrena tvadicchaya //ap_79.009cd/om purayamakhavratam
niyamesvaraya svaha /ap_79.010ab/atmatattve prakrtyante palite
padmayonina //ap_79.010cd/mulam layantamuccarya
pavitrenarcayecchivam /ap_79.011ab/vidyatattve ca vidyante
visnukaranapalite //ap_79.011cd/isvarantam samuccarya
pavitramadhiropayet /ap_79.012ab/sivante sivatattve ca rudrakaranapalite
//ap_79.012cd/sivantam mantramuccarya tasmai deyam pavitrakam
/ap_79.013ab/sarvakaranapalesu sivamuccarya suvratah(3)
//ap_79.013cd/mulam layantamuccarya dadyadgangavatarakam(4)
/ap_79.014ab/atmavidyasivaih proktam mumuksunam pavitrakam
//ap_79.014cd/vinirdistam bubhuksunam sivatattvatmabhih
kramat /ap_79.015ab/svahantam va namo 'ntam va mantramesamudirayet
//ap_79.015cd/
om ham atmatattvadhipataye sivaya svaha

:n

1 prabhustvam mamakevidhau iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 hutam yatra vasatkrtamiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 sarvatattvesu suvrata iti kha, ga, na, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

4 dadyadangavatarakamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 239

om ham vidyatattvadhipataye sivaya svaha

om haum sivatattvadhipataye sivaya svaha

om haum sarvatattvadhipataye sivaya svaha
natva gangavatarantu prarthayettam krtañjalih
/ap_79.016ab/tvangatih sarvabhutanam samsthitistvañcaracare
//ap_79.016cd/antascarena bhutanam(1) drasta tvam paramesvara
/ap_79.017ab/karmana manasa vaca tvatto nanya gatirmama
//ap_79.017cd/mantrahinam kriyahinam dravyahinañca yat krtam
/ap_79.018ab/japahomarcanair hinam krtam nityam maya tava
//ap_79.018cd/akrtam vakyahinam ca tat puraya mahesvaram(2)
/ap_79.019ab/suputastvam paresana(3) pavitram papanasanam
//ap_79.019cd/tvaya pavitritam sarvam jagat sthavarajangamam
/ap_79.020ab/khanditam yanmaya deva vratam vaikalpayogatah
//ap_79.020cd/ekibhavatu tat sarvam tavajñasutragumphitam
/ap_79.021ab/japam nivedya devasya bhaktya stotram vidhaya ca
//ap_79.021cd/natva tu gurunadistam grhniyanniyamannarah
/ap_79.022ab/caturmasam trimasam va tryahamekahameva ca
//ap_79.022cd/pranamya ksamayitvesam gatva kundantikam vrati
/ap_79.023ab/pavakasthe sive 'pyevam pavitranam catustayam
//ap_79.023cd/samaropya samabhyarcya puspadhupaksatadibhih
/ap_79.024ab/antarbalim pavitrañca rudradibhyo nivedayet
//ap_79.024cd/pravisyantah sivam stutva sapranamam ksamapayet
/ap_79.025ab/
:n

1 antas cara tvam bhutanamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 paripurnam karo tu me iti ga, cihitapustakapathah

3 amrtastvam paresana iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 240
prayascittakrtam homam krtva hutva ca payasam
//ap_79.025cd/sanaih purnahutim datva vahnistham visrjecchivam
/ap_79.026ab/homam vyahrtibhih krtva rundhyannisthurayanalam
//ap_79.026cd/agnyadibhyastato dadyadahutinam catustayam
/ap_79.027ab/dikpatibhyastato dadyat(1) sapavitram vahirbalim
//ap_79.027cd/siddhantapustake dadyat sapramanam pavitrakam
/ap_79.028ab/
om ham bhuh svaha / om ham bhuvah svaha / om ham svah
svaha / om ham bhurbhuvah svah svaha homam vyahrtibhih
krtva datva.ahuticatustayam //ap_79.028cd/

om ham agnaye svaha / om ham somaya svaha / om ham
agnisomabhyam svaha / om ham agnaye svistakrte svaha
gurum sivamivabhyarcya vastrabhusadivistaraih /ap_79.029ab/samagram
saphalam tasya kriyakandadi varsikam //ap_79.029cd/yasya

tusto guruh samyagityaha paramesvarah /ap_79.030ab/ittham guroh
samaropya hrdalambipavitrakam //ap_79.030cd/dvijatin bhojayitva tu
bhaktya vastradikam dadet /ap_79.031ab/danenanena devesa priyatam me
sada sivah //ap_79.031cd/bhaktya snanadikam pratah krtva
sambhoh samaharet /ap_79.032ab/pavitranyastapuspaistam
pujayitva visarjayet //ap_79.032cd/nityam naimittikam krtva
vistarena yatha pura /ap_79.033ab/pavitrani samaropya pranamyagnau
sivam yajet //ap_79.033cd/prayascittam tato 'strena hutva(2)
purnahutim yajet /ap_79.034ab/
:n

1 dikpalebhyastato datveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tato 'strena krtveti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 241
bhuktikamah sivayatha kuryat karmasamarpanam
//ap_79.034cd/tvatprasadena karmedam mastu phalasadhakam
/ap_79.035ab/muktikamastu karmedam mastu me natha bandhakam
//ap_79.035cd/vahnistham nadiyogena sivam samyojayechive
/ap_79.036ab/hrdi nyasyagnisanghatam pavakam ca visarjayet
//ap_79.036cd/samacamya pravisyantah kumbhanugatasamvaran
/ap_79.037ab/sive samyojya saksepam ksamasveti visarjayet
//ap_79.037cd/visrjya lokapaladinadayesat pavitrakam
/ap_79.038ab/sati candesvare pujam krtva datva pavitrakam
//ap_79.038cd/tannirmalyadikam tasmai sapavitram samarpayet
/ap_79.039ab/athava sthandile candam vidhina purvavadyajet
//ap_79.039cd/yat kiñcidvarsikam karma krtam nyunadhikam maya
/ap_79.040ab/tadastu paripurnam me canda natha tavajñaya
//ap_79.040cd/iti vijñapya devesam natva stutva visarjayet
/ap_79.041ab/tyaktanirmalyakah suddhah snapayitva sivam yajet
/ap_79.041cd/pañcayojanasamstho 'pi pavitram gurusannidhau //ap_79.041ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye pavitrarohanam nama ekonasititamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {80}

:s atha asititamo 'dhyayah

damanakarohanavidhih

isvara uvaca
vaksye damanakarohavidhim purvavadacaret /ap_80.001ab/harakopat pura
jato bhairavo damitah surah //ap_80.001cd/
:p 242
tenatha sapto vitapo bhaveti tripurarina /ap_80.002ab/prasanneneritam
cedam pujayisyanti ye narah //ap_80.002cd/paripurnaphalam
tesam nanyatha te bhavisyati /ap_80.003ab/saptamyam va
trayodasyam damanam samhitatmabhih //ap_80.003cd/sampujya
bodhayedvrksam bhavavakyena mantravit
/ap_80.004ab/haraprasadasambhuta tvamatra sannidhibhava
//ap_80.004cd/sivakaryam samuddisya netavyo 'si sivajñaya

/ap_80.005ab/grhe 'pyamantranam kuryat sayahne cadhivasanam
//ap_80.005cd/yathavidhi samabhyarcya suryasankarapavakan
/ap_80.006ab/devasya pascime mulam dadyattasya mrda yutam
//ap_80.006cd/vamena sirasa vatha nalam dhatrim tathottare
/ap_80.007ab/daksine bhagnapatrañca pracyam puspañca dharanam
//ap_80.007cd/putikastham phalam mulamathaisanyam yajecchivam
/ap_80.008ab/pañcangamañjalau krtva amantrya sirasi nyaset
//ap_80.008cd/amantrito 'si devesa pratahkale(1) maya prabho
/ap_80.009ab/kartavyastapaso labhah purnam sarvam tavajñaya
//ap_80.009cd/mulena sesam patrastham pidhayatha pavitrakam
/ap_80.010ab/pratah snatva jagannatham gandhapuspadibhiryajet(2)
//ap_80.010cd/nityam naimittikam krtva damanaih pujayettatah
/ap_80.011ab/sesamañjalimadaya atmavidyasivatmabhih
//ap_80.011cd/muladyair isvarantais ca caturthañjalina tatah
/ap_80.012ab/om haum makhesvaraya makham puraya sulapanaye
namah //ap_80.012cd/
:n

1 devesa pujakale iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 gandhapuspadinarcayediti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 243
sivam vahnim ca sampujya gurum prarcyatha bodhayet
//ap_80.012ef/bhagavannatiriktam va hinam va yanmaya krtam
/ap_80.013ab/sarvam tadastu sampurnam yacca damanakam mama
/ap_80.013cd/sakalam caitramasottham phalam prapya divam vrajet
//ap_80.013ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye damanakarohanavidhirnama asititamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {81}

:s athaikasititamo 'dhyayah

samayadiksavidhanam

isvara uvaca
vaksyami bhogamoksartham diksam papaksayankarim
/ap_81.001ab/malamayadipasanam vislesah kriyate yaya
//ap_81.001cd/jñanañca janyate sisye sa diksa bhuktimuktida
/ap_81.002ab/vijñatakalanamaiko dvitiyah pralayakalah(1)
//ap_81.002cd/trtiyah sakalah sastre 'nugrahyastrividho matah
/ap_81.003ab/tatradyo malamatrena mukto 'nyo malakarmabhih
//ap_81.003cd/kaladibhumiparyantam stavaistu sakalo yatah
/ap_81.004ab/niradharatha sadhara diksapi dvividha mata
//ap_81.004cd/niradhara dvayostesam sadhara sakalasya tu
/ap_81.005ab/adharanirapeksena kriyate sambhucaryaya
//ap_81.005cd/tivrasaktinipatena niradhareti sa smrta
/ap_81.006ab/acaryamurtimasthaya mayativradibhedaya
//ap_81.006cd/saktya yam kurute sambhuh sa sadhikaranocyate
/ap_81.007ab/

:n

1 pralayanala iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / pralayatmaka iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 244
iyam caturvidha prokta savija vijavarjita
//ap_81.007cd/sadhikaranadhikara yatha tadabhidhiyate
/ap_81.008ab/samayacarasamyukta savija jayate nrnam
//ap_81.008cd/nirvija tvasamarthanam samayacaravarjita
/ap_81.009ab/nitye naimittike kamye yatah syadadhikarita
//ap_81.009cd/sadhikara bhaveddiksa sadhakacaryayoratah
/ap_81.010ab/nirvija diksitanantu yadasa mama putrayoh
//ap_81.010cd/nityamatradhikaratvaddiksa niradhikarika
/ap_81.011ab/dvividheyam dvirupa hi pratyekamupajayate //ap_81.011cd/eka kriyavati tatra kundamandalapurvika
/ap_81.012ab/manovyaparamatrena ya sa jñanavati mata
//ap_81.012cd/ittham labdhadhikarena diksa.acaryena sadhyate
/ap_81.013ab/skandadiksam guruh kuryat krtva nityakriyam tatah(1) //ap_81.013cd/pranavargyakarambhojakrtadvaradhiparcanah
/ap_81.014ab/vighnanutsarya dehalyam nyasyastram svasane sthitah
//ap_81.014cd/kurvita bhutasamsuddhim mantrayogam yathoditam
/ap_81.015ab/tilatandulasiddharthakusadurvaksatodakam
//ap_81.015cd/sayavaksiranirañca visesarghyamidantatah
/ap_81.016ab/tadambuna dravyasuddhim tilakam svasanatmanoh
//ap_81.016cd/pujanam mantrasiddhiñca pañcagavyañca purvavat
/ap_81.017ab/lajacandanasiddharthabhasmadurvaksatam(2) kusan
//ap_81.017cd/vikiran suddhalajamstan sadhupanastramantritan
/ap_81.018ab/
:n

1 krtanityakriyadvaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 bhasmadurvaksataniti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 245
sastrambu(1)proksitanetan kavacenavagunthitan
//ap_81.018cd/nanagrahanakaran vighnaughavinivarakan
/ap_81.019ab/darbhanantalamanena krtva sattrimsata dalaih
//ap_81.019cd/saptajaptam sivastrena venim bodhasimuttamam
/ap_81.020ab/sivamatmani vinyasya srstyadharamabhipsitam
//ap_81.020cd/niskalam ca sivam nyasya sivo 'hamiti bhavayet
/ap_81.021ab/usnisam sirasi nyasya alam kuryatsvadehakam
//ap_81.021cd/gandhamandanakam sviye vidadhyaddaksine kare
/ap_81.022ab/vidhinatrarcayedisamittham syacchivamastakam
//ap_81.022cd/vinyasya sivamantrena bhasvaram nijamastake
/ap_81.023ab/sivadabhinnamatmanam kartaram bhavayedyatha
//ap_81.023cd/mandale karmanam saksi kalase yajñaraksakah
/ap_81.024ab/homadhikaranam vahnau sisye pasavimocakah(2)
//ap_81.024cd/svatmanyanugrhiteti sadadharo ya isvarah
/ap_81.025ab/so 'hameveti kurvita bhavam sthirataram punah
//ap_81.025cd/jñanakhadgakarah sthitva nairrtyabhimukho narah

/ap_81.026ab/sarghyambupañcagavyabhyam proksayedyagamandapam
//ap_81.026cd/catuspathantasamskaraih samskuryadiksanadibhih
/ap_81.027ab/viksipya vikaramstatra kusakurcopasamharet
//ap_81.027cd/tanisadisi vardhanyamasanayopakalpayet
/ap_81.028ab/nairrte vastugirvanan dvare laksmim prapujayet
//ap_81.028cd/apye ratnaih purayantim hrda mandaparupinim
/ap_81.029ab/
:n

1 astrambu iti na, cihnitapustakapathah 2 sisye papavimocaka iti
na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 246
sambuvastre saratne ca dhanyasthe pascimanane //ap_81.029cd/aise kumbhe
yajecchambhum saktim kumbhasya daksine /ap_81.030ab/pascimasyantu
simhastham vardhanim khadgarupinim //ap_81.030cd/diksu
sakradidikpalanvisnvantan pranavasanan
/ap_81.031ab/vahanayudhasamyuktan hrdabhyarcya svanamabhih
//ap_81.031cd/prathamantam samadaya kumbhasyagrabhigaminim
/ap_81.032ab/avicchinnapayodharam bhramayitva pradaksinam
//ap_81.032cd/sivajñam lokapalanam sravayenmulamuccaran
/ap_81.033ab/samraksata yathayogam kumbham dhrtvatha tam dharet
//ap_81.033cd/tatah sthirasane kumbhe sangam sampujya sankaram
/ap_81.034ab/vinyasya sodhyamadhvanam vardhanyamastramarcayet
//ap_81.034cd/om hah astrasanaya hum phat / om om astramurtaye
namah /
om hum phat pasupatastraya namah / om om hrdayaya hum
phat namah / om srim sirase hum phat namah / om yam
sikhayai hum phat namah / om gum kavacaya hum
phat namah / om phat astraya hum phat namah(1)caturvaktram
sadamstrañca smaredastram sasaktikam
/ap_81.035ab/samudgaratrisulasim suryakotisamaprabham
//ap_81.035cd/bhagalingasamayogam vidadhyallingamudraya /ap_81.036ab/
:n

1 om am hah astrasanaya hram phat / om am astramurtaye namah
/ om pasum hum phat pasupatastraya namah / om hrdayaya
hram phat namah / om srim sirase hrum phat namah / om
mam sikhayai phat namah / om astraya phat hum phat namah /
iti ga, cihnkitapustakapathah / om hah astrasanaya krum phat /
om om astramurtaye namah / om svam svam krum phat
pasupatastraya svaha / om om hrdayaya krum phat namah /
om pam sikhayai krum phat namah / om kham kavacaya krum
phat namah / om ham phat astraya phat namah / iti na,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 247
aggusthena sprset kumbham hrda mustyastravardhanim
//ap_81.036cd/bhuktaye muktaye tvadau mustina vardhanim sprset
/ap_81.037ab/kumbhasya mukharaksartham jñanakhadgam samarpayet
//ap_81.037cd/sastrañca mulamantrasya satam kumbhe nivesayet
/ap_81.038ab/taddasamsena vardhanyam raksam vijñapayettatah

//ap_81.038cd/yathedam krtayatnena bhagavanmakhamandiram
/ap_81.039ab/raksaniyam jagannatha sarvadhvaradhara tvaya
//ap_81.039cd/pranavastham caturbahum vayavye ganamarcayet(1)
/ap_81.040ab/sthandile sivamabhyarcya sarghyakundam vrajennarah
//ap_81.040cd/nivisto mantratrptyarthamarghyagandhaghrtadikam
/ap_81.041ab/vame 'savye tu vinyasya samiddarbhatiladikam
//ap_81.041cd/kundavahnisrugajyadi pragvat samskrtya bhavayet
/ap_81.042ab/mukhyatamurdhvavaktrasya hrdi vahnau sivam yajet
//ap_81.042cd/svamurtau sivakumbhe ca sthandile tvagnisisyayoh
/ap_81.043ab/srstinyasena vinyasya sodhyadhvanam yathavidhi
//ap_81.043cd/kundamanam mukham dhyatva hrdahutibhiripsitam
/ap_81.044ab/vijani saptajihvanamagnerhomaya bhanyate
//ap_81.044cd/virephavantimauvarnau rephasasthasvaranvitau
/ap_81.045ab/induvindusikhayuktau jihvavijanupakramat
//ap_81.045cd/hiranya vanaka rakta krsna tadanu suprabha
/ap_81.046ab/atirikta bahurupa rudrendragnyapyadinmukha
//ap_81.046cd/ksiradimadhurair homam kuryacchantikapaustike
/ap_81.047ab/abhicare tu pinyakasaktukañcukakañcikaih
//ap_81.047cd/lavanair ajikatakrakatutailais ca kantakaih
/ap_81.048ab/
:n

1 vayavye kalamarcayediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 248
samidbhirapi vakrabhih kruddho bhasyanuna yajet
//ap_81.048cd/kadambakalikahomadyaksini siddhyati dhruvam
/ap_81.049ab/bandhukakimsukadini vasyakarsaya homayet
//ap_81.049cd/bilvam rajyaya laksmartham patalams campakanapi
/ap_81.050ab/padmani cakravartitve bhaksyabhojyani sampade
//ap_81.050cd/durva vyadhivinasaya sarvasattvavasikrte
/ap_81.051ab/priyangupatalipuspam cutapatram jvarantakam
//ap_81.051cd/mrtyuñjayo mrtyujit syad vrddhih syattilahomatah
/ap_81.052ab/rudrasantih sarvasantyai atha prastutamucyate
//ap_81.052cd/ahutyastasatair mulamangani tu dasamsatah
/ap_81.053ab/santarpayeta mulena dadyat purnam yatha pura
//ap_81.053cd/tatha sisyapravesaya pratisisyam satam japet
/ap_81.054ab/dur nimittapasaraya sunimittakrte tatha
//ap_81.054cd/satadvayañca hotavyam mulamantrena purvavat
/ap_81.055ab/muladyastastramantranam svahantaistarpanam
sakrt //ap_81.055cd/sikhasamputitair vijair hrum phadantais ca(1)
dipanam /ap_81.056ab/om haum sivaya svahetyadimantrais ca
tarpanam //ap_81.056cd/om hrum hraum hrim sivaya hrum(2)
phadityadidipanam /ap_81.057ab/tatah sivambhasa sthalim
ksalitam varmagunthitam(3) //ap_81.057cd/candanadisamalabdham
badhniyat katakam gale
/ap_81.058ab/varmastrajaptasaddarbhapatrabhyam carusiddhaye //ap_81.058cd/
:n

1 hum phadantais ca kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om hum haum hum sivaya humiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
om kram haum kram sivaya krum iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dharmagunthitamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 249
varmadyair asane(1) datte sardhendukrtamandale(2)
/ap_81.059ab/nyastayam murtibhutayam bhavapuspaih sivam yajet
//ap_81.059cd/vastrabaddhamukhayam va sthalyam puspair
vahirbhavaih /ap_81.060ab/cullyam pascimavaktrayam nyastayam
manusatmana //ap_81.060cd/nyastahankaravijayam suddhayam
viksanadibhih /ap_81.061ab/dharmadharmasarirayam japtayam
manusatmana //ap_81.061cd/sthalimaropayedastrajaptam
gavyambumarjitam /ap_81.062ab/gavyam payo 'strasamsuddham
prasadasatamantritam //ap_81.062cd/tundalan syamakadinam
niksipettatra tadyatha /ap_81.063ab/ekasisyavidhanaya tesam
prasrtipañcakam //ap_81.063cd/prasrtim prasrtim pascadvardhayed
dvyadisu kramat /ap_81.064ab/kuryaccanalamantrena pidhanam
kavacanuna //ap_81.064cd/sivagnau mulamantrena purvasyas carukam
pacet /ap_81.065ab/sukhinne tatra taccullyam sruvamapurya sarpisa
//ap_81.065cd/svahantaih samhitamantrair datva taptabhigharanam
/ap_81.066ab/samsthapya mandale sthalim saddarbhe 'stranuna
krte //ap_81.066cd/pranavena pidhayasyam taddehalepanam hrda
/ap_81.067ab/susitalo bhavatyevam prapya sitabhigharanam
//ap_81.067cd/vidadhyatsamhitamantraih sisyam prati sakrt sakrt
/ap_81.068ab/dharmadyasanake hutva(3) kundamandalapascime
//ap_81.068cd/sampatañca sruca hutva suddhim samhitaya caret
/ap_81.069ab/carukam sakrdalabhya tayaiva vasadantaya //ap_81.069cd/
:n

1 dharmadyair asane iti ka, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sardambukrtamandale iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dharmadyasanake dhrtveti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 250
dhenumudramrtibhutam sthandilesantikam nayet(1)
/ap_81.070ab/sajyabhagam svasisyanam bhago devaya vahnaye
//ap_81.070cd/kuryattu stokapaladeh samadhvajyamitidam trayam
/ap_81.071ab/namo 'ntena hrda dadyattenaivacamaniyakam(2)
//ap_81.071cd/sajyam mantrasatam hutva dadyat purnam yathavidhi
/ap_81.072ab/mandalam kundatah purve madhye va sambhukumbhayoh
//ap_81.072cd/rudramatrganadinam nirvartyantarbalim hrda
/ap_81.073ab/sivamadhye 'pyalabdhajño vidhayaikatvabhavanam
//ap_81.073cd/sarvajñatadiyukto 'ham samantaccopari sthitah
/ap_81.074ab/mamamso yojanasthanamadhisthahamadhvare
//ap_81.074cd/sivo 'hamityahankari niskramed yagamandapat
/ap_81.075ab/nyastapurvagrasandharbhe sastranukrtamandale
//ap_81.075cd/pranavasanake sisyam suklavastrottariyakam
/ap_81.076ab/snatañcodanmukham muktyai purvavaktrantu bhuktaye
//ap_81.076cd/urdhvam kayam samaropya purvasyam pravilokayet
/ap_81.077ab/caranadisikham yavanmuktau bhuktau vilomatah

//ap_81.077cd/caksusa saprasadena saivam dhama vivrnvata
/ap_81.078ab/astrodakena sammoksya mantrambusnanasiddaye
//ap_81.078cd/bhasmasnanaya vighnanam santaye papabhittaye(3)
/ap_81.079ab/srstisamharayogena tadayedastrabhasmana
//ap_81.079cd/punarastrambuna proksya sakalikaranaya tam
/ap_81.080ab/
:n

1 sthandilopantikam nayediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 tenaivacamaniyamiti ka, kha, ga, cihnitapustakatrayapathah

3 pasabhittaye iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 251
nabherurdhvam kusagrena marjaniyastramuccaran
//ap_81.080cd/tridha.alabheta tanmulair aghamarsaya nabhyadhah
/ap_81.081ab/dvaividhyaya ca pasanam alabheta saranuna
//ap_81.081cd/taccharire sivam sangam sasanam vinyasettatah
/ap_81.082ab/puspadipujitasyasya netre netrena va hrda
//ap_81.082cd/badhvamantritavastrena sitena sadasena ca
/.ap_81.083ab/pradaksinakramadenam pravesya sivadaksinam
//ap_81.083cd/savastramasanam dadyat yathavarnam(1) nivedayet
/ap_81.084ab/samharamudrayatmanam murtya tasya hrdambuje
//ap_81.084cd/nirudhya sodhite kaye nyasam krtva tamarcayet
/ap_81.085ab/purvananasya sisyasya mulamantrena mastake
//ap_81.085cd/sivahastam pradatavyam rudresapadadayakam
/ap_81.086ab/sivasevagrahopayam dattahastam sivanuna(2)
//ap_81.086cd/sive praksepayet puspamapaniyarcakantaram(3)
/ap_81.087ab/tatpatrasthanamantradhyam sivadevagananugam
//ap_81.087cd/vipradinam kramannama kuryadva svecchaya guruh
/ap_81.088ab/pranatim kumbhavardhanyoh karayitvanalantikam
//ap_81.088cd/sadaksinasane tadvat(4) saumyasyamupavesayet
/ap_81.089ab/sisyadehaviniskrantam susumnamiva cintayet
//ap_81.089cd/nijagrahalinañca darbhamulena mantritam /ap_81.090ab/
:n

1 suvarnañceti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sivatmaneti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 apaniyadhikambaram iti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 sadaksinasana tatreti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 252
darbhagram daksine tasya vidhaya karapallave
//ap_81.090cd/tammulamatmajanghayamagrañceti sikhidhvaje
/ap_81.091ab/sisyasya hrdayam gatva recakena sivanuna(1)
//ap_81.091cd/purakena samagatya svakiyam hrdyantaram
/ap_81.092ab/sivagnina punah krtva nadisandhanamidrsam
//ap_81.092cd/hrda tatsannidhanarthañjuhuyadahutitrayam
/ap_81.093ab/sivahastasthiratvartham(2) satam mulena homayet
/ap_81.093cd/ittham samayadiksayam bhavedyogyo bhavarcane

//ap_81.093ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye samayadiksakathanam nama
ekasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {82}

:s atha dvyasititamo 'dhyayah

samskaradiksakathanam

isvara uvaca
vaksye samskaradiksayam vidhanam srnu sanmukha
/ap_82.001ab/avahayenmahesasya vahnisthasya siro hrdi
//ap_82.001cd/samslistau tau samabhyarcya santarpya hrdayatmana
/ap_82.002ab/tayoh sannidhaye dadyattenaivahutipañcakam
//ap_82.002cd/kusumenastraliptena(3) tadayettam hrda sisum
/ap_82.003ab/prasphurattarakakaram caitanyam tatra bhavayet
//ap_82.003cd/
:n

1 sivatmaneti kha, ga, cihnitapustakadvayapathah

2 sivahaste ca sthityarthamiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 kusumenastajapteneti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 253
pravisya tatra hunkaramuktam recakayogatah
/ap_82.004ab/samharinya tadakrsya purakena hrdi nyaset
//ap_82.004cd/tato vagisvariyaunau mudrayodbhavasañjñaya /ap_82.005ab/
hrtsamputitamantrena(1) recakena viniksipet //ap_82.005cd/

om ham ham ham atmane namah(2)
jajvalyamane nirdhume juhuyadistasiddhaye /ap_82.006ab/apravrddhe
sadhume tu homo vahnau na siddhyati //ap_82.006cd/snigdhah
pradaksinavartah sugandhih sasyate 'nalah
/ap_82.007ab/viparitasphulingi ca bhumisparsah prasasyate
//ap_82.007cd/ityevamadibhiscihnair hutva sisyasya kalmasam
/ap_82.008ab/papabhaksanahomena(3) dahedva tam bhavatmana
//ap_82.008cd/dvijatvapadanarthaya tatha rudramsabhavane
/ap_82.009ab/aharavijasamsuddhau(4) garbhadhanaya samsthitau
//ap_82.009cd/simante janmato namakaranaya ca homayet
/ap_82.010ab/satani pañca mulena vausadadidasamsatah
//ap_82.010cd/sithilibhutabandhasya saktavutkarsanam ca yat
/ap_82.011ab/atmano rudraputtratve garbhadhanam taducyate
//ap_82.011cd/svantatryatmagunavyaktiriha pumsavanam matam
/ap_82.012ab/mayatmanorvivekena jñanam simantavardhanam
//ap_82.012cd/sivaditattvasuddhestu svikaro jananam matam
/ap_82.013ab/
:n

1 hrtsamputatmamantreneti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om ham ham atmane nama iti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah / om

ham atmane nama iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 papaksayena homaneti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 vijasamsiddhau iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 254
bodhanam yacchivatvena sivatvarhasya no matam(1)
//ap_82.013cd/samharamudrayatmanam sphuradvahnikanopamam
/ap_82.014ab/vidadhita samadaya nije hrdayapankaje //ap_82.014cd/tatah
kumbhayogena mulamantramudirayet /ap_82.015ab/kuryat samavasibhavam
tada ca sivayorhrdi
//ap_82.015cd/brahmadikaranatyagakramadrecakayogatah
/ap_82.016ab/nitva sivantamatmanamadayodbhavamudraya
//ap_82.016cd/hrtsamputitamantrena recakena vidhanavit
/ap_82.017ab/sisyasya hrdayambhojakarnikayam viniksipet
//ap_82.017cd/pujam sivasya vahnes ca guruh kuryattadocitam
/ap_82.018ab/pranatiñcatmane sisyam samayan sravayettatha
//ap_82.018cd/devam na nindecchastrani nirmalyadi na langhayet
/ap_82.019ab/sivagnigurupuja ca kartavya jivitavadhi
//ap_82.019cd/balabalisavrddhastribhogabhugvyadhitatmanam
/ap_82.020ab/yathasakti daditartham(2) samarthasya samagrakan
//ap_82.020cd/bhutangani jatabhasmadandakaupinasamyaman
/ap_82.021ab/isanadyair hrdadyair va parijapya yathakramat
//ap_82.021cd/svahantasamhitamantraih patresvaropya purvavat
/ap_82.022ab/sampaditadrutam hutva sthandilesaya darsayet
//ap_82.022cd/raksanaya ghatadhastadaropya ksanamatrakam
/ap_82.023ab/sivadajñam samadaya dadita yatine guruh
//ap_82.023cd/evam samayadiksayam visistayam visesatah
/ap_82.024ab/
:n

1 vardhanamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 daditannamiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 255
vahnihomagamajñanayogyah sañjayate sisruh //ap_82.024cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye samayadiksakathanam nama
dvyasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {83}

:s atha tryasititamo 'dhyayah

nirvanadiksakathanam

isvara uvaca
atha nirvanadiksayam kuryanmuladidipanam
/ap_83.001ab/pasabandhanasaktyartham tadanadikrtena va
//ap_83.001cd/ekaikaya tadahutya pratyekam tattrayena va
/ap_83.002ab/vijagarbhasikhardhantu hum phadantadhruvadina
//ap_83.002cd/om hrum hraum haum hrum phaditi(2) mulamantrasya
dipanam /ap_83.003ab/om hrum haum haum hrum phaditi(3)
hrdaya evam siromukhe //ap_83.003cd/pratyekam dipanam kuryat

sarvasmin krurakarmani /ap_83.004ab/santike paustike casya
vasadantadinanuna(4) //ap_83.004cd/vasadvausatsamopetaih
sarvakamyopari sthitaih /ap_83.005ab/havanam samvaraih kuryat
sarvatrapyayanadisu //ap_83.005cd/tatah svasavyabhagastham
mandale suddhavigraham /ap_83.006ab/
:n

1 hrim phadantadhruvadina iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah
2 om hum haum haum hum phaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah
/om hum hom hum phaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah3 om hum
ham ham hum phaditi kha, cihnitapustakapathah /om hram
hrim hram hram phaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah
4 vasadantadinatmaneti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 256
sisyam sampujya tat sutram susumneti vibhavitam
//ap_83.006cd/mulena tacchikhabandham padangusthantamanayet
/ap_83.007ab/samharena mumuksostu badhniyacchisyakayake
//ap_83.007cd/pumsastu daksine bhage vame narya niyojayet
/ap_83.008ab/saktim ca saktimantrena pujitantasya mastake
//ap_83.008cd/samharamudraya.adaya sutram tenaiva yojayet
/ap_83.009ab/nadintvadaya mulena sutre nyasya hrdarcayet
//ap_83.009cd/avagunthya tu rudrena hrdayenahutitrayam
/ap_83.010ab/pradadyatsannidhanartham saktavapyevameva hi
//ap_83.010cd/om ham varnadhvane namo ham bhavanadhvane namah
/ap_83.011ab/om ham kaladhvane namah(1) sodhyadhvanam hi sutrake
//ap_83.011cd/nyasyastravarina sisyam proksyastramantritena ca
/ap_83.012ab/puspena hrdi santadya sisyadehe pravisya ca
//ap_83.012cd/gurus ca tatra hunkarayuktam recakayogatah
/ap_83.013ab/caitanyam hamsavijastham vislisyedayudhatmana
//ap_83.013cd/
om haum hum phat(2)
achidya saktisutrena ham ham svaheti canuna
/ap_83.014ab/samharamudraya sutre nadibhute niyojayet //ap_83.014cd/
om ham ham ham atmane namah vyapakam bhavayedenam
tanutranavagunthayet(3) /ap_83.015ab/

:n
1 om dvam padadhvane namah / om ham varnadhvane namah /
om ham bhavanadhvane namah / om ham kaladhvane namah / iti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah / om ham padatmane namah / om ham
varnatmane namah / om ham mantratmane namah / om ham
kalatmane nama iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om ham haum hum phat iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 tanmatrenavagunthayediti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 257
ahutitritayam dadyat hrda sannidhihetave //ap_83.015cd/vidyadehañca
vinyasya santyatitavalokanam /ap_83.016ab/tasyamitaratattvadyam
mantrabhutam vicintayet //ap_83.016cd/
om ham haum santyatitakalapasaya(1) nama ity anenavalokayet

he tattve mantramapyekam padam varnas ca sodasa
/ap_83.017ab/tathastau bhuvananyasyam vijanadikathadvayam
//ap_83.017cd/visayañca gunañcaikam karanam ca sada sivam
/ap_83.018ab/sitayam santyatitayamantarbhavya prapidayet
//ap_83.018cd/
om haum santyatitakalapasaya hum phat
samharamudraya.adaya vidadhyat sutramastake
/ap_83.019ab/pujayedahutimstisro dadyat sannidhihetave
//ap_83.019cd/tattve dve aksare dve ca vijanadikathadvayam
/ap_83.020ab/gunau mantrau tathabjasthamekam karanamisvaram
//ap_83.020cd/padani bhanusankhyani bhuvanani dasa sapta ca
/ap_83.021ab/ekañca visayam santau krsnayamacyutam smaret
//ap_83.021cd/tadayitva samadaya mukhasutre niyojayet
/ap_83.022ab/juhuyannijavijena sannidhyayahutitrayam
//ap_83.022cd/vidyayam sapta tattvani padanamekavimsatim
/ap_83.023ab/sad varnan sañcaram caikam lokanam
pañcavimsatim //ap_83.023cd/gunanantrayamekañca visayam
rudrakaranam /ap_83.024ab/antarbhavyatiriktayam
jivanadikathadvayam //ap_83.024cd/astramadaya dadhyacca padam
dvyadhikavimsatim /ap_83.025ab/lokanañca kalanañca sastim
gunacatustayam //ap_83.025cd/
:n

1 om ham haum hom santyatitakalapasayeti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 258
mantranam trayamekañca visayam karanam harim
/ap_83.026ab/antarbhavya pratisthayam suklayantadanadikam
//ap_83.026cd/vidhaya nabhisutrastham sannidhayahutiryajet
/ap_83.027ab/hrim bhuvananam(1) satam
sagrampadanamastavimsatim(2)
/ap_83.027cd/vijanadisamiranam dvayorindriyayorapi
/ap_83.028ab/varnantattvañca visayamekaikam gunapañcakam
//ap_83.028cd/hetum brahmandamantrastham sambaranam
catustayam /ap_83.029ab/nivrttau pitavarnayamantarbhavya
pratadayet //ap_83.029cd/adau yattattvabhagante(3) sutre
vinyasyapujayet /ap_83.030ab/juhuyadahutistisrah sannidhaya pavake
//ap_83.030cd/ityadaya kalasutre yojayecchisyavigrahat
/ap_83.031ab/savijayantu diksayam samayacarayagatah
//ap_83.031cd/deharambhakaraksartham mantrasiddhiphaladapi
/ap_83.032ab/istapurtadidharmartham vyatiriktam prabandhakam
//ap_83.032cd/caitanyabodhakam suksmam kalanamantare smaret
/ap_83.033ab/amunaiva kramenatha kuryattarpanadipane
//ap_83.033cd/ahutibhih svamantrena tisrbhistisrbhis tatha
/ap_83.034ab/
om haum santyatitakalapasaya svahetyaditarpanam

om ham ham ham(4) santyatitakalapasaya
humphadityadidipanam

tat sutram vyaptibodhaya kalasthanesu pañcasu //ap_83.034cd/
:n

1 hrim tribhuvanadhipanamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 padanamunavimsatimiti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 adau satattvabhaveneti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om ham haum haum iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 259
sangrhya kunkumajyena(1) tatra sangam sivam yajet
/ap_83.035ab/humphadantaih kalamantrair bhittva pasananukramat
//ap_83.035cd/namo 'ntais ca pravisyantah kuryad grahanabandhane
/ap_83.036ab/
om hum ham haum ham hum phat santyatitakalam
grhnami badhnami cetyadimantraih kalanam
grahanabandhanadiprayogah
pasadinañca svikaro grahanam bandhanam punah
//ap_83.036cd/purusam prati nihsesavyaparapratipattaye
/ap_83.037ab/upavesyatha tat sutram sisyaskandhe nivesayet
//ap_83.037cd/vistrtaghapramosaya satam mulena homayet
/ap_83.038ab/saravasampute pumsah striyas ca pranitodare
//ap_83.038cd/hrdastrasamputam sutram vidhayabhyarcayeddhrda(2)
/ap_83.039ab/sutram sivena sangena krtva sampatasodhitam
//ap_83.039cd/nidadhyat kalasasyadho raksam vijñapayediti
/ap_83.040ab/sisyam puspam kare datva sampujya kalasadikam
//ap_83.040cd/pranamayya vahiryayad yagamandiramadhyatah
/ap_83.041ab/mandalatritayam krtva mumuksvanuttarananan
//ap_83.041cd/bhuktaye purvavaktrams ca sisyamstatra nivesayet
/ap_83.042ab/prathame pañcagavyasya prasayeccullakatrayam
//ap_83.042cd/panina kusayuktena arcitanantarantaram
/ap_83.043ab/caruntatastrtiye tu grasatritayasammitam
//ap_83.043cd/astagrasapramanam va dasanasparsavarjitam
/ap_83.044ab/palasaputake muktau bhuktau pippalapatrake //ap_83.044cd/
:n

1 kumbhamajyeneti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 nidadhyan purvavaddhrda iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 260
hrda sambhojanam datva putair acamayejjalaih
/ap_83.045ab/dantakastham hrda krtva praksipecchobhane subham
//ap_83.045cd/nyunadidosamosaya mulenastottaram satam
/ap_83.046ab/vidhaya sthindilesaya sarvakarmasamarpanam
//ap_83.046cd/pujavisarjanañcasya candesasya ca pujanam
/ap_83.047ab/nirmalyamapaniyatha sesamagnau yajeccaroh
//ap_83.047cd/kalasam lokapalams ca pujayitva visrjya ca
/ap_83.048ab/visrjedganamagniñca raksitam yadi vahyatah
//ap_83.048cd/vahyato lokapalanam datva sanksepato balim
/ap_83.049ab/bhasmana suddhatoyair va snatva ya galayam viset(1)
//ap_83.049cd/grhasthan darbhasayyayam purvasirsan suraksitan

/ap_83.050ab/hrda sadbhasmasayyayam yatin daksinamastakan
//ap_83.050cd/sikhabaddhasikhanastrasaptamanavakanvitan
/ap_83.051ab/vijñaya snapayecchisyamstato yayat punarvahih
//ap_83.051cd/
om hili hili trisulapanaye svaha
pañcagavyañcarum prasya grhitva dantadhavanam
/ap_83.052ab/samacamya sivam dhyatva sayyamasthaya pavanim(2)
//ap_83.052cd/diksagatankriyakandam samsmaran
samvisedguruh /ap_83.053ab/iti sanksepatah prokto
vidhirdiksadhivasane //ap_83.053cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksayamadhivasanam nama
tryasititamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 yagalayam vrajediti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vidyamasthaya pavanimiti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 261

% chapter {84}

:s caturasititamo 'dhyayah

nirvanadiksavidhanam

isvara uvaca
atha pratah samutthaya krtasnanadiko guruh
/ap_84.001ab/dadhyardramamsamadyadeh prasastabhyavaharita
//ap_84.001cd/gajasvarohanam svapne subham suklamsukadikam(1)
/ap_84.002ab/tailabhyangadikam hinam homo ghorena santaye(2)
//ap_84.002cd/nityakarmadvayam krtva pravisya makhamandapam
/ap_84.003ab/svacanto nityavat karma kuryannaimittike vidhau
//ap_84.003cd/tatah samsodhya catmanam sivahastam tathatmani
/ap_84.004ab/vinyasya kumbhagam prarcya indradinamanukramat
//ap_84.004cd/mandale sthandile vapi prakurvita sivarcanam
/ap_84.005ab/tarpanam pujanam vahneh purnantam
mantratarpanam //ap_84.005cd/duhkhapradosamosaya
sastrenastadhikam satam /ap_84.006ab/hutva hum samputenaiva
vidadhyat mantradipanam //ap_84.006cd/antarbalividhanañca madhye
sthandilakumbhayoh /ap_84.007ab/krtva sisyapravesaya
labdhanujño vahirvrajet //ap_84.007cd/kuryatsamayavattatra
mandalaropanadikam /ap_84.008ab/sampatahomam
tannadirupadarbhakaranugam //ap_84.008cd/tatsannidhanaya tistro
hutva mulanuna.ahutih /ap_84.009ab/kumbhastham sivamabhyarcya
pasasutramupaharet(3) //ap_84.009cd/
:n

1 suklambaradikamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 asmallabdhapañcapustakesu dadhyardramamsamadyaderityarabhya homo
ghorena santaye ity antah pathah purvenananvita iva pratibhati

3 pasasutram samaharediti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 262
svadaksinordhvakayasya sisyasyabhyarcitasya ca
/ap_84.010ab/tacchikhayam nibadhniyat padangusthavalambitam
//ap_84.010cd/tam nivesya nivrttestu vyaptimalokya cetasa
/ap_84.011ab/jñeyani bhuvananyasyam satamastadhikam tatah
//ap_84.011cd/kapalo 'jas ca buddhas ca vajradehah pramardanah(1)
/ap_84.012ab/vibhutiravyayah sasta pinaki tridasadhipah
//ap_84.012cd/agni rudro hutaso ca pingalah khadako harah
/ap_84.013ab/jvalano dahano babhrurbhasmantakaksapantakau
//ap_84.013cd/yamyamrtyuharo dhata vidhata karyarañjakah
/ap_84.014ab/kalo dharmo 'pyadharmas ca samyokta ca viyogakah
//ap_84.014cd/nairrto marano(2) hanta kruradrstirbhayanakah
/ap_84.015ab/urdhvamsako virupakso dhumralohitadamstravan
//ap_84.015cd/balascatibalas caiva pasahasto mahabalah
/ap_84.016ab/svetas ca jayabhadras ca dirghabahurjalantakah(3)
//ap_84.016cd/vadavasyas ca bhimas ca dasaite varunah smrtah
/ap_84.017ab/sighro laghurvayuvegah suksmastiksnah
ksapantakah //ap_84.017cd/pañcantakah pañcasikhah kapardi
meghavahanah /ap_84.018ab/jatamukutadhari ca nanaratnadharas tatha
//ap_84.018cd/nidhiso rupavan dhanyo saumyadehah prasadakrt
/ap_84.019ab/prakaso 'pyatha laksmivan kamarupo dasottare
//ap_84.019cd/vidyadharo jñanadharah sarvajño vedaparagah
/ap_84.020ab/matrvrttas ca pingakso bhutapalo balipriyah
//ap_84.020cd/
:n

1 pravardhana iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 varuna iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 janantaka iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 263
sarvavidyavidhata ca sukhaduhkhahara dasa /ap_84.021ab/anantah palako
dhirah(1) pataladhipatis tatha //ap_84.021cd/vrso vrsadharo
viryo grasanah(2) sarvatomukhah /ap_84.022ab/lohitas caiva vijñeya
dasa rudrah phanisthitah
//ap_84.022cd/sambhurvibhurganadhyaksastryaksastridasavanditah
/ap_84.023ab/samharas ca viharas ca labho lipsurvicaksanah
//ap_84.023cd/atta kuhakakalagnirudro(3) hataka eva ca
/ap_84.024ab/kusmandas caiva satyas ca brahma visnus ca
saptamah //ap_84.024cd/rudrascastavime rudrah katahabhyantare
sthitah /ap_84.025ab/etesameva namani bhuvananamapi smaret
//ap_84.025cd/bhavodbhavah sarvabhutah sarvabhutasukhapradah
/ap_84.026ab/sarvasannidhyakrd brahmavisnurudrasararcitah
//ap_84.026cd/
samstuta purvasthita om saksin om rudrantaka om patanga om
sabda om suksma om siva sarvasarvada sarvasannidhyakara
brahmavisnurudrakara om namah sivaya om namo namah(4)
astavimsati padani vyomavyapi mano guha

/ap_84.027ab/sadyohrdastranetrani mantravarnastako matah
//ap_84.027cd/
:n

1 ghora iti na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 viryaprasanna iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 atha suklakakalagnirudra iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 anarcita samstuta purvasthita saksin tunga 2 patanga 2 jñana 2
sabda suksma siva sarvada sarvadhyaksakara brahmavisnurudra om
namah sivaya om namo namah om namah sivaya om namo namah iti
/ anarcita samstuta purvavinda om saksina om rudrantaka om
patanga om jñana om sabda om suksma om siva om sarva om
sarvada om sarvasannidhyakara brahmavisnu rudrakara om namah
sivaya om namo nama iti ca, cihnitapustakapathah :p 264
vijakaro makaras ca(1) nadyavidapingalahvaye
/ap_84.028ab/pranapanavubhau vayu ghranopasthau tathendriye
//ap_84.028cd/gandhastu visayah prokto gandhadigunapañcake
/ap_84.029ab/parthivam mandalam pitam vajrangam caturasrakam
//ap_84.029cd/vistaro yojananantu kotirasya satahata
/ap_84.030ab/atraivantargata jñeya yonayo 'pi caturdasa
//ap_84.030cd/prathama sarvadevanam manvadya devayonayah
/ap_84.031ab/mrgapaksi ca pasavas caturdha tu sarisrpah
//ap_84.031cd/sthavaram pañcamam sarvam yonih sasthi
amanusi(2) /ap_84.032ab/paisacam raksasam yaksam
gandharvam caindrameva ca //ap_84.032cd/saumyam pranesvaram(3)
brahmamastamam parikirtitam /ap_84.033ab/astanam
parthivantattvamadhikaraspadam matam //ap_84.033cd/layastu prakrtau
buddhau bhogo brahma ca karanam /ap_84.034ab/tato jagradavasthanaih
samastair bhuvanadibhih //ap_84.034cd/nivrttim garbhitam dhyatva
svamantrena niyojya ca /ap_84.035ab/
om ham hrum ham(4) nivrttikalapasaya hum phat tata om
ham ham(5) nivrttikalapasaya svahetyanenankusamudraya
purakenakrsya om hrum hram hrum(6) nivrttikalapasaya
hum phadityanena samharamudraya kumbhakenadhah-[!!!]

:n

1 vijonkaro makarasceti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah
2 yonih sasthi sumanusi iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah /
yonih sastisu manusi iti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 prajesvaramiti na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om ham hum hamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 tata om ham ham hamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

6 om hum hrum humiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 265

sthanadadaya om om hram ham(1) nivrttikalapasaya nama ity
anenodbhavamudraya recakena kumbhe samsthapya om ham
nivrttikalapasaya nama ity anenarghyam datva sampujya vimukhenaiva
svahantenai sannidhanayahutitrayam santarpanahutitrayam ca datva
om ham brahmane nama iti brahmanamavahya sampujya ca svahantena
santarpya
brahman tavadhikare 'smin mumuksum doksyayamyaham
//ap_84.035cd/bhavyam tvayanukulena vidhim vijñapayediti
/ap_84.036ab/avahayettato devim raksam vagisvarim hrda
//ap_84.036cd/icchajñanakriyarupam sadvidham hy ekakaranam
/ap_84.037ab/pujayettarpayeddevim prakarenamuna tatah
//ap_84.037cd/vagisvarim vinihsesayoniviksobhakaranam
/ap_84.038ab/hrtsamputarthavijadihum phadantasaranuna
//ap_84.038cd/tadayeddhrdaye tasya pravisetsa(2) vidhanavit
/ap_84.039ab/tatah sisyasya caitanyam hrdi vahnikanopamam
//ap_84.039cd/nivrttistham yutam pasair jyesthaya vibhajedyatha
/ap_84.040ab/om ham hum hah hum phatom ham
svahetyanenatha purakenankusamudraya //ap_84.040cd/tadakrsya
svamantrena grhitva.atmani yojayet /ap_84.041ab/
om ham hrum ham(3) atmane namah
pitrorvibhavya samyogam caitanyam recakena tat
//ap_84.041cd/brahmadikaranatyagakramannitva sivaspadam
/ap_84.042ab/
:n

1 om hum hrim hamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 pravisyecceti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 om ham ham ksam hamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 266
garbhadhanarthamadaya yugapat sarvayonisu
//ap_84.042cd/ksipedvagisvariyonau vamayodbhavamudraya /ap_84.043ab/
om ham ham ham atmane namah(1)
pujayedapyanenaiva tarpayedapi pañcadha //ap_84.043cd/anyayonisu sarvasu
dehasuddhim hrda caret /ap_84.044ab/natra pumsavanam
stryadisarirasyapi sambhavat //ap_84.044cd/simantonnayanam vapi
daivanyangani dehavat /ap_84.045ab/sirasa janma kurvita jugupsan
sarvadehinam //ap_84.045cd/tathaiva bhavayedesamadhikaram
sivanuna(2) /ap_84.046ab/bhogam kavacamantrena sastrena
visayatmana //ap_84.046cd/moharupamabhedas ca layasajñam vibhavayet
/ap_84.047ab/sivena srotasam suddhim hrda tattvavisodhanam
//ap_84.047cd/pañca pañcahutih kuryat(3) garbhadhanadisu kramat
/ap_84.048ab/mayaya malakarmadipasabandhanivrttaye
//ap_84.048cd/niskrtyaiva hrda pascad yajeta satamahutih
/ap_84.049ab/malasaktinirodhena pasanañca viyojanam
//ap_84.049cd/svahantayudhamantrena pañcapañcahutiryajet
/ap_84.050ab/mayadyantasya pasasya saptavarastrajaptaya
//ap_84.050cd/kartarya chedanam kuryat kalpasastrena tadyatha

/ap_84.051ab/
om hum nivrttikalapasaya hum phat

:n

1 om ham ham ham atmane nama iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 sikhatmane kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 pañcapañcahutirdadyaditi ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 267
bandhakatvañca nirvartya hastabhyañca saranuna(1)
//ap_84.051cd/visrjya vartulikrtya ghrtapurne sruve dharet
/ap_84.052ab/dahedanukalastrena kevalastrena bhasmasat
//ap_84.052cd/kuryat pañcahutirdatva pasankusanivrttaye
/ap_84.053ab/
om hah astraya hum phat
prayascittam tatah kuryadastrahutibhirastabhih
//ap_84.053cd/athavahya vidhataram pujayettarpayettatha /ap_84.054ab/
tata om ham sabdasparsasuddhabrahman grhana
svahetyahutitrayenadhikaramasya samarpayet
dagdhanihsesapapasya(2) brahmannasya pasostvaya //ap_84.054cd/bandhaya
na punah stheyam sivajñam sravayediti /ap_84.055ab/tato visrjya
dhataram nadya daksinaya sanaih
//ap_84.055cd/samharamudrayatmanam kumbhakena nijatmana
/ap_84.056ab/rahuyuktaikadesena candravimbena sannibham
//ap_84.056cd/adaya yojayet sutre recakenodbhavakhyaya
/ap_84.057ab/pujayitvarghyapatrasthatoyavindusudhopamam
//ap_84.057cd/visrjya pitarau dadyadvausadantasivanuna
/ap_84.058ab/puranaya vidhih purna nivrttiriti sodhita
//ap_84.058cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksayam
nivrttikalasodhanam nama caturasititamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 sivatmaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 dagdhanihsesapasasya iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 268

% chapter {85}

:s atha pañcasititamo 'dhyayah

pratisthakalasodhanoktih

isvara uvaca
tattvayoratha sandhanam kuryacchuddhavisuddhayoh
/ap_85.001ab/hrasvadirghaprayogena nadanadantasangina
//ap_85.001cd/om ham hrum ham(1)aptejo vayurakasam
tanmatrendriyabuddhayah /ap_85.002ab/gunatrayamahankaras
caturvimsah pumaniti //ap_85.002cd/pratisthayam nivisthani
tattvanyetani bhavayet /ap_85.003ab/pañcavimsatisankhyani

khadiyantaksarani ca //ap_85.003cd/pañcasadadhika
sastirbhuvanaistulyasañjñitah /ap_85.004ab/tavanta eva rudras ca
vijñeyastatra tadyatha //ap_85.004cd/amaresah prabhavas ca nemisah
puskaro 'pi ca /ap_85.005ab/tatha padis ca dandis ca
bhavabhutirathastamah //ap_85.005cd/nakuliso haris candrah
srisailo dasamah smrtah /ap_85.006ab/anviso 'sratikesas ca(2)
mahakalo 'tha madhyamah //ap_85.006cd/kedaro bhairavas caiva
dvitiyastakamiritam /ap_85.007ab/tato
gayakuruksetrakhalanadikanadike //ap_85.007cd/vimalascattahasas
ca(3) mahendro bhama eva ca /ap_85.008ab/vasvapadam rudrakotiraviyukto
mahavantah //ap_85.008cd/gokarno bhadrakarnas ca svarnaksah
sthanureva ca /ap_85.009ab/ajesas caiva sarvajño bhasvarah
sudanantarah //ap_85.009cd/subahurmattarupi ca visalo jatilas tatha
/ap_85.010ab/
:n

1 om ham hum hum hamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 alpiso bhrantikesasceti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vimalas candahasasceti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 269
raudro 'tha pingalaksas ca kaladamstri bhavettatah
//ap_85.010cd/viduras caiva ghoras ca prajapatyo hutasanah
/ap_85.011ab/kamarupi tatha kalah karno 'pyatha bhayanakah
//ap_85.011cd/matangah pingalas caiva haro vai dhatrsajñakah
/ap_85.012ab/sankukarno vidhanas ca srikanthas candrasekharah
//ap_85.012cd/sahaitena ca paryantah kathyante 'tha padanyapi /ap_85.013ab/
vyapin om arupa om pramatha om tejah om jyotih om purusa om
agne om adhuma om abhasma om anadi om nana om dhudhu om
bhuh om bhuvah om svah anidhana nidhanodbhava siva sarva
paramatman mahesvara mahadeva sadbhavesvara mahatejah yogadhipataye
muñca prathama sarva sarvesarveti dvatrimsat padani vijabhave trayo
mantra vamadevah sivah sikha //ap_85.013cd/ gandhari ca
susumna ca nadyau dvau marutau tatha /ap_85.014ab/
samanodananamanau rasanapayurindriye //ap_85.014cd/ rasastu visayo
rupasabdasparsarasa gunah /ap_85.015ab/ mandalam vartulam
tacca pundarikankitam sitam //ap_85.015cd/
svapnavasthapratisthayam karanam garudadhvajam /ap_85.016ab/
pratisthantakrtam sarvam sañcintya bhuvanadikam //ap_85.016cd/
sutram dehe svamantrena pravisyainam viyojayet /ap_85.017ab/ om
ham khim ham pratisthakalapasaya om phat
svahantenanainaiva purakenankusamudraya samakarset tatah om
ham hrum hram hrum(1) pratistha kalapasaya hrum
phadityanena samharamudraya kumbhakena hrdayadadho nadi-[!!!]

:n

1 om hrim hram ham hum iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 270

sutradadaya om ham hrum hram ham(1)

pratisthakalapasaya nama ity anenodbhavamudraya recakena kumbhe
samaropayet om ham hrim pratisthakalapasaya nama ity
anenarcayitva sampujya svahantenahutinam trayena sannidhaya
tatah om ham visnave nama iti visnumavahya sampujya santarpya
visno tavadhikare 'smin mumuksum diksayamyaham
//ap_85.017cd/bhavyam tvayanukulena visnum vijñapayediti
/ap_85.018ab/tato vagisvarim devim vagisamapi purvavat
//ap_85.018cd/avahyabhyarcya santarpya sisyam vaksasi tadayet
/ap_85.019ab/om ham ham ham phat(2)pravisedapyanenaiva caitanyam
vibhajettatah //ap_85.019cd/sastrena pasasamyuktam
jyestayankusamudraya /ap_85.020ab/
om ham ham hom hrum phat(3)
svahantena hrdakrsya tenaiva putitatmana //ap_85.020cd/grhitva
tam namontena nijatmani niyojayet(4) /ap_85.021ab/
om ham ham hom (5) atmane namah
purvavat pitrsamyogam bhavayitvodbhavakhyaya(6)
//ap_85.021cd/vamaya tadanenaiva devigarbhe viniksipet /ap_85.022ab/
om ham ham ham atmane namah
dehotpattau hrda hy evam sirasa janmana tatha //ap_85.022cd/
:n

1 om hum hram ham iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om ham ham ham hah phat iti kha, na,
cihnitapustakadvayapathah

3 om ham ham ham hum phat iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 nivedayediti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 om ham ham ham iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

6 bhavayitva tu daksayeti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 271
sikhaya vadhikaraya bhogaya kavacanuna /ap_85.023ab/tattvasuddhau
hrda hy evam garbhadhanaya purvavat //ap_85.023cd/sirasa
pasasaithilye niskrtyaivam satam japet /ap_85.024ab/evam
pasaviyoge 'pi tatah sastrajaptaya //ap_85.024cd/chindyadastrena
kartarya kalavijavata yatha /ap_85.025ab/
om hrim pratisthakalapasaya hah phat
visrjya vartulikrtya(1) pasamantrena purvavat
//ap_85.025cd/ghrtapurne srave datva kalastrenaiva homayet
/ap_85.026ab/astrena juhuyat pañca pasankuranivrttaye
//ap_85.026cd/prayascittanisedhartham dadyadastahutistatah
/ap_85.027ab/om hah astraya hrum phathrdavahya hrsikesam
krtva pujatarpane //ap_85.027cd/purvoktavidhina
kuryadadhikarasamarpanam /ap_85.028ab/
om ham rasasulkam grhana svaha
nihsesadagdhapasasya pasorasya hare tvaya //ap_85.028cd/na stheyam
bandhakatvena sivajñam sravayediti /ap_85.029ab/tato visrjya
govindam vidyatmanam niyojya ca //ap_85.029cd/bahumuktardhadrsyena

candravimbena sannibham /ap_85.030ab/samharamudraya svastham(2)
vidhayodbhavamudraya //ap_85.030cd/sutre samyojya vinyasya toyavindum
yatha pura /ap_85.031ab/visrjya pitarau vahneh pujitau kusumadibhih
/ap_85.031cd/
:n

1 vardhanikrtyeti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 samharamadrayatmastham iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 272

dadyat purnam vidhanena pratisthapi visodhita //ap_85.031ef/

:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksayam
pratisthakalasodhanam nama pañcasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {86}

:s atha sadasititamo 'dhyayah

vidyavisodhanavidhanam

isvara uvaca
sandhanamatha vidyayah pracinakalaya saha /ap_86.001ab/kurvita
purvavat krtva(1) tattvam varnaya tadyatha //ap_86.001cd/
om hom ksimiti sandhanam
rags ca suddhavidya ca niyatih kalaya saha /ap_86.002ab/kalo maya
tathavidya tattvanamiti saptakam //ap_86.002cd/ralavah sasasah
varnah sad vidyayam prakirtitah /ap_86.003ab/padani
pranavadini ekavimsatisankhyaya //ap_86.003cd/
om namah sivaya sarvaprabhave ham sivaya(2) isanamurdhaya
tatpurusavaktraya aghorahrdayaya vamadevaguhyaya(3)
sadyojatamurtaye(4) om namo namo guhyatiguhyaya goptre anidhaya
sarvadhipaya(5) jyotirupaya pramesvaraya bhavena om vyoma

:n

1 purvavat dhrtveti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 im sivaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 vacoguhyaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 sadyojataya murtaye iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

5 atha nidhaya sarvadhipataya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 273
om rudranam bhuvananañca svarupamatha kasyape
/ap_86.004ab/prathamo vamadevah syattatah sarvabhavodbhavah
//ap_86.004cd/vajradehah prabhurdhata kravikramasuprabhah
/ap_86.005ab/vatuh(1) prasantanama ca paramaksarasañjñakah
//ap_86.005cd/sivas ca sasivo babhruraksayah sambhureva ca
/ap_86.006ab/adrstarupanamanau tathanyo rupavardhanah
//ap_86.006cd/manonmano mahaviryascitrangastadanantaram
/ap_86.007ab/kalyana iti vijñeyah pañcavimsatisankhyaya
//ap_86.007cd/mantro ghoramarau vije nadyau dve tatra te yatha

/ap_86.008ab/pusa ca hastijihva ca vyananagau prabhañjanau
//ap_86.008cd/visayo rupamevaikamindriye padacaksusi
/ap_86.009ab/sabdah sparsas ca rupañca traya ete gunah smrtah
//ap_86.009cd/avasthatra suptis ca rudro devastu karanam
/ap_86.010ab/vidyamadhyagatam sarvam bhavayedbhavanadikam
//ap_86.010cd/tadanam chedanam tatra pravesañcapi yojanam
/ap_86.011ab/akrsya grahanam kuryadvidyaya hrtpradesatah
//ap_86.011cd/atmanyaropya sangrhya kalam kunde nivesayet
/ap_86.012ab/rudram karanamavahya vijñapya ca sisum prati
//ap_86.012cd/pitroravahanam krtva(2) hrdaye tadayecchisum
/ap_86.013ab/pravisya purvamantrena tadatmani niyojayet
//ap_86.013cd/akrsyadaya purvoktavidhina.atmani yojayet
/ap_86.014ab/vamaya yojayet yonau grhitva dvadasantatah
//ap_86.014cd/
:n

1 buddha iti gha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

2 avahanam kuryaditi ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 274
kurvita dehasampattim janmadhikarameva ca /ap_86.015ab/bhogam
layantatha srotahsuddhitattvavisodhanam
//ap_86.015cd/nihsesamalakarmadipasabandhanivrttaye
/ap_86.016ab/niskrtyaiva vidhanena yajeta satamahutih
//ap_86.016cd/astrena pasasaithilyam malasaktim tirohitam
/ap_86.017ab/chedanam mardanam tesam vartulikaranam tatha(1)
//ap_86.017cd/daham tadaksarabhavam prayascittamathoditam
/ap_86.018ab/rudranyavahanam puja rupagandhasamarpanam
//ap_86.018cd/
om hrim rupagandhau sulkam rudra grhana svaha
samsravya sambhavimajñam rudram visrjya karanam
/ap_86.019ab/vidhayatmani caitanyam pasasutre nivesayet
//ap_86.019cd/vindum sirasi vinyasya visrjet pitarau tatah
/ap_86.020ab/dadyat purnam vidhanena samastavidhipuranim
//ap_86.020cd/purvoktavidhina karyam vidyayam tadanadikam
/ap_86.021ab/svavijantu visesah syaditi vidya visodhita
//ap_86.021cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksayam vidyavisodhanam
nama sadasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {87}

:s atha saptasititamo 'dhyayah

santisodhanakathanam

isvara uvaca
sandadhyadadhuna vidyam santya sardham yathavidhi
/ap_87.001ab/santau tattvadvayam linam bhavesvarasadasivau
//ap_87.001cd/
:n

1 chedanam bhedanam tesam bahulikaranantatha iti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah :p 275
hakaras ca ksakaras ca dvau varnau parikirtitau /ap_87.002ab/rudrah
samananamano bhuvanaih saha tadyatha //ap_87.002cd/prabhavah samayah
ksudro vimalah siva ity api /ap_87.003ab/ghanau nirañjanakarau
svasivau diptikaranau //ap_87.003cd/tridasesvaranama ca tridasah
kalasajjñakah /ap_87.004ab/
suksmambujesvarasceti(1) rudrah santau pratisthitah
//ap_87.004cd/

vyomavyapine vyomavyapyarupaya(2) sarvavyapine sivaya anantaya
anathaya anasritaya dhruvaya sasvataya yogapithasamsthitaya
nityayogine dhyanaharayeti(3) dvadasapadani
purusah kavacau mantrau vije vindupakarakau
/ap_87.005ab/alambusayasanadyau vayu krkarakarmakau
//ap_87.005cd/indriye tvakkaravasya sparsastu visayo matah
/ap_87.006ab/gunau sparsaninadau dvavekah karanamisvarah
//ap_87.006cd/turmyavastheti santistham sambhavya bhuvanadikam
/ap_87.007ab/vidadhyattadanam bhedam pravesañca viyojanam
//ap_87.007cd/akrsya grahanam kuryacchantervadanasutratah
/ap_87.008ab/atmanyaropya sangrhya kalam kunde nivesayet
//ap_87.008cd/isam tavadhikare 'smin mumuksum diksayamyaham
/ap_87.009ab/bhavyam tvayanukulena(4) kuryat vijñapanamiti
//ap_87.009cd/avahanadikam pitroh sisyasya tadanadikam
/ap_87.010ab/
:n

1 suksmasuksmesvaras caiva iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 vyomavyapakarupaya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / vyomarupayeti
ga, cihnitapustakapathah

3 dhyayaparayeti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / vyanaharayeti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah

4 bhavyam tvaya ca suddhena iti ga, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 276
vidhayadaya caitanyam vidhina.atmani yojayet //ap_87.010cd/purvavat
pitrsamyogam bhavayitvodbhavakhyaya
/ap_87.011ab/hrtsamputatmavijena devigarbhe niyojayet
//ap_87.011cd/dehotpattau hrda pañca sirasa janmahetave
/ap_87.012ab/sikhaya vadhikaraya bhogaya kavacanuna
//ap_87.012cd/layaya sastramantrena srotahsuddhau sivena ca
/ap_87.013ab/tattvasuddhau hrda hy evam garbhadhanadi purvavat
//ap_87.013cd/varmana pasasaithilyam niskrtyaivam satam japet
/ap_87.014ab/malasaktitirodhane sastrenahutipañcakam
//ap_87.014cd/evam pasaviyoge 'pi(1) tatah saptastrajaptaya
/ap_87.015ab/chindyadastrena kartarya pasanvijavata yatha
//ap_87.015cd/
om haum(2) santikalapasaya hah hum phat

visrjya vartulikrtya pasamantrena purvavat
/ap_87.016ab/ghrtapurne sruve datva kalastrenaiva homayet
//ap_87.016cd/astrena juhuyat pañca pasankusanivrttaye
/ap_87.017ab/prayascittanisedhaya dadyadastahutiratha
//ap_87.017cd/
om hah astraya hum phat
hrdesvaram samavahya krtva pujanatarpane /ap_87.018ab/vidadhita
vidhanena tasmai sulkasamarpanam //ap_87.018cd/
om ham isvara buddhyahankarau sulkam grhana svaha
nihsesadagdhapasasya pasorasyesvara tvaya /ap_87.019ab/na stheyam
bandhakatvena sivajñam sravayediti //ap_87.019cd/
:n

1 ekam pasaviyogarthamiti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om hy aimiti ka, na, cihnitapustakapathah / om omiti ga,
cihnitapustakapathah / om yaimiti gha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 277
visrjedisvarandevam raudratmanam niyojayet
/ap_87.020ab/isaccandramivatmanam vidhina.atmani yojayet
//ap_87.020cd/sutre samyojayedenam suddhayodbhavamudraya
/ap_87.021ab/dadyat mulena sisyasya sirasyamrtavindukam
//ap_87.021cd/visrjya pitarau vahneh pujitau kusumadibhih
/ap_87.022ab/dadyat purnam vidhanajño nihsesavidhipuranim
//ap_87.022cd/asyamapi vidhatavyam purvavattadanadiakam
/ap_87.023ab/svavijantu visesah syacchuddhih santerapidita
//ap_87.023cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksayam santisodhanam
nama saptasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {88}

:s athastasititamo 'dhyayah

nirvanadiksakathanam

isvara uvaca
sandhanam santyatitayah santya sardham visuddhaya
/ap_88.001ab/kurvita purvavattatra tattvavarnadi tad yatha //ap_88.001cd/
om him ksaum haum ham iti sandhanani
ubhau saktisivau tattve bhuvanastakasiddhikam /ap_88.002ab/dipakam
rocikañcaiva mocakam cordhvagami ca //ap_88.002cd/vyomarupamanathañca
syadanasritanastamam /ap_88.003ab/onkarapadamisane mantro
varnas ca sodasa //ap_88.003cd/akaradivisarganta vijena
dehakarakau /ap_88.004ab/kuhus ca sankhini nadyau
devadattadhanañjayau //ap_88.004cd/marutau sparsanam srotram indriye
visayo nabhah /ap_88.005ab/
:p 278
sabdo guno 'syavastha tu turyatita tu pañcami //ap_88.005cd/hetuh
sadasivo deva iti tattvadisañcayam /ap_88.006ab/sañcintya
santyatitakhyam vidadhyattadanadikam //ap_88.006cd/kalapasam

samatadya phadantena vibhidya ca /ap_88.007ab/pravisyantar namo 'ntena
phadantena viyojayet //ap_88.007cd/sikhahrtsamputibhutam
svahantam srnimudraya /ap_88.008ab/purakena samakrsya
pasam mastakasutratah //ap_88.008cd/kumbhakena samadaya
recakenodbhavakhyaya /ap_88.009ab/hrtsamputanamo 'ntena vahnim
kunde nivesayet //ap_88.009cd/asyah pujadikam sarvam
nivrtteriva sadhayet /ap_88.010ab/sadasivam samavahya pujayitva
pratarpya ca //ap_88.010cd/sada khyate 'dhikare 'smin mumuksum
diksayamyaham /ap_88.011ab/bhavyam tvayanukulena bhaktya
vijñapayediti //ap_88.011cd/pitroravahanam pujam krtva
tarpanasannidhi /ap_88.012ab/hrtsamputatmavijena sisyam vaksasi
tadayet //ap_88.012cd/
om ham hum ham phat
pravisya capyanenaiva caitanyam vibhajettatah /ap_88.013ab/sastrena
pasasamyuktam jyesthayankusamudraya //ap_88.013cd/
om ham hum ham phat(1)
svahantena tadakrsya tenaiva putitatmana /ap_88.014ab/grhitva
tannamo 'ntena nijatmani niyojayet //ap_88.014cd/
om ham ham him atmane namah(2)

:n

1 om ham hum hah phat iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om ham ham hrimatmane nama iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 279
purvavat pitrsamyogam bhavayitvodbhavakhyaya /ap_88.015ab/vamaya
tadanenaiva(1) devya garbhe niyojayet //ap_88.015cd/garbhadhanadikam
sarvam purvoktavidhina caret /ap_88.016ab/mulena pasasaithilye
niskrtyaiva satam japet //ap_88.016cd/malasaktitirodhane
pasanañca viyojane /ap_88.017ab/pañcapañcahutirdadyadayudhena yatha
pura //ap_88.017cd/pasanayudhamantrena sapravarabhijaptaya
/ap_88.018ab/chindyadastrena kartarya kalavijayuja yatha //ap_88.018cd/
om ham santyatitakalapasaya hah hum phat
visrjya vartulikrtya pasanastrena purvavat
/ap_88.019ab/ghrtapurne sruve datva kalastrenaiva homayet
//ap_88.019cd/astrena juhuyat pajca pasankusanivrttaye
/ap_88.020ab/prayascittanisedhartham dadyadastahutistatah
//ap_88.020cd/sadasivam hrdavahya krtva pujanatarpane
/ap_88.021ab/purvoktavidhina kuryadadhikarasamarpanam //ap_88.021cd/
om ham sadasiva manovindu sulkam grhana svaha
nihsesadagdhapasasya pasorasya sadasiva /ap_88.022ab/bandhaya na
tvaya stheyam sivajñam sravayediti //ap_88.022cd/mulena juhuyat
purnam visrjettu sadasivam /ap_88.023ab/tato visuddhamatmanam
saraccandramivoditam //ap_88.023cd/samharamudraya raudrya samyojya
gururatmani /ap_88.024ab/kurvita sisyadehasthamuddhrtyodbhavamudraya
//ap_88.024cd/dadyadapyayanayasya mastake 'rghyambuvindukam
/ap_88.025ab/ksamayitva mahabhaktya pitarau visrjettatha //ap_88.025cd/
:n

1 vamaya hrdayenaiveti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 280
kheditau sisyadiksayai yanmaya pitarau yuvam
/ap_88.026ab/karunyananmoksayitva tadvraja tvam sthanamatmanah
//ap_88.026cd/sikhamantritakartarya bodhasaktisvarupinim
/ap_88.027ab/sikham chidyacchivastrena sisyasya caturangulam
//ap_88.027cd/
om klim sikhayai hum phat(1) om hah astraya hum phat
sruci tam ghrtapurnayam govidgolakamadhyagam(2)
/ap_88.028ab/samvidhayastramantrena hum phadantena homayet
//ap_88.028cd/
om haum hah astraya hum phat
praksalya sruksruvau sisyam samsnapyacamya ca svayam
/ap_88.029ab/yojanikasthanamatmanam sastramantrena tadayet
//ap_88.029cd/viyojyakrsya sampujya(3) purvavad dvadasantatah
/ap_88.030ab/atmiyahrdayambhojakarnikayam nivesayet
//ap_88.030cd/puritam sruvamajyena vihitadhomukhasruca
/ap_88.031ab/nityoktavidhina.adaya sankhasannibhamudraya
//ap_88.031cd/prasaritasirogrivo nadoccaranusaratah
/ap_88.032ab/samadrstisivascantah parabhavasamanvitah
//ap_88.032cd/kumbhamandalavahnibhyah(4) sisyadapi nijatmanah
/ap_88.033ab/grhitva sadvidhavidhanam srugagre prananadikam
//ap_88.033cd/sañcintya vinduvad dhyatva kramasah saptadha yatha
/ap_88.034ab/prathamam pranasamyogasvarupamaparantatah //ap_88.034cd/
:n

1 om hum sikhayai hum phat iti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah
/ om hrim sikhayai hram phaditi ga, cihnitapustakapathah

2 govindalokamadhyagamiti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

3 viyojyakrsya sangrhyeti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah

4 kundamandalavahnibhya iti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 281
hrdayadikramoccaravisrstam mantrasañjñakam
/ap_88.035ab/purakam kumbhakam krtva vyadaya vadanam manak
//ap_88.035cd/susumnanugatam nadasvarupantu trtiyakam
/ap_88.036ab/saptame karane tyagatprasantavikharam layah
//ap_88.036cd/saktinadordhvasañcarastacchaktivikharam matam
/ap_88.037ab/pranasya nikhilasyapi saktiprameyavarjitam
//ap_88.037cd/tatkalavikharam sastham saktyatitañca saptamam
/ap_88.038ab/tadetad yojanasthanam vikharantattvasañjñakam
//ap_88.038cd/purakam kumbhakam krtva vyadaya vadanam manak
/ap_88.039ab/sanair udirayan mulam krtva sisyatmano layam
//ap_88.039cd/hakare tadidakare sadadhvajapranarupini
/ap_88.040ab/ukaram parato nabhervitastim vyapya samsthitam
//ap_88.040cd/tatah param makarantu hrdayaccaturangulam
/ap_88.041ab/onkaram vacakam visnostato
'stangulakanthakam //ap_88.041cd/caturangulatalustham
makaram rudravacakam /ap_88.042ab/tadvallalatamadhyastham

vindumisvaravacakam //ap_88.042cd/nadam sadasivam devam
brahmarandhravasanakam /ap_88.043ab/saktim ca brahmarandhrastham
tyajannityamanukramat //ap_88.043cd/divyam pipilikasparsam
tasminnevanubhuya ca /ap_88.044ab/dvadasante pare tattve
paramanandalaksane //ap_88.044cd/bhavasunye mano 'tite sive
nityagunodaye /ap_88.045ab/viliya manase tasmin sisyatmanam
vibhavayet //ap_88.045cd/vimuñcan sarpiso dharam jvalante 'pi pare
sive /ap_88.046ab/yojanikasthiratvaya vausadantasivanuna(1)
//ap_88.046cd/
:n

1 vausadantasivatmaneti kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 282
datva purnam vidhanena gunapadanamacaret /ap_88.047ab/
om ham atmane(1) sarvajño bhava svaha / om ham atmane(2)
paritrpto bhava svaha / om hrum atmane(3) anadibodho bhava svaha/
om haum atmane(4) svatantro bhava svaha / om haum
atman(5)aluptasaktirbhava svaha / om hah atmane(6)
anantasaktirbhavasvahaittham sadgunamatmanam grhitva
paramaksarat //ap_88.047cd/vidhina bhavanopetah sisyadehe niyojayet
/ap_88.048ab/tivranusaktisampatajanitasramasantaye
//ap_88.048cd/sisyamurdhani vinyasyedarghyadamrtavindukam
/ap_88.049ab/pranamayyesakumbhadin sivaddaksinamandale(7)
//ap_88.049cd/saumyavaktram vyavasthapya sisyam daksinamatmanah
/ap_88.050ab/tvayaivanugrhito 'yam murtimasthaya mamakim
//ap_88.050cd/deve vahnau gurau tasmadbhaktim capyasya vardhaya(8)
/ap_88.051ab/iti vijñapya devesam pranamya ca guruh svayam
//ap_88.051cd/
:n

1 om hrim atmanniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / om haum
atmanniti gha, cihnitapustakapathah

2 om hrim atmane iti kha, ga, cihnitapustakapathah / om him
atmanniti na, cihnitapustakapathah

3 om hraim atmanniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / om atmanniti ga,
gha, cihnitapustakapathah

4 om hraim atmanniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah / om hum
atmanniti ga, cihnitapustakapathah / om haum atmanniti gha, na,
cihnitapustakapathah

5 om haim atmanniti kha, cihnitapustakapathah

7 sivadaksinamandale iti ga, cihnitapustakapathah

8 bhaktim nathasya vardhayeti kha, na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 283
sreyastavastviti bruyadasisam sisyamadarat /ap_88.052ab/tatah
paramaya bhaktya datva deve 'stapuspikam /ap_88.052cd/putrakam
sivakumbhena samsnapya visrjenmakham //ap_88.052ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nirvanadiksasamapanam nama

astasititamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {89}

:s athonanavatitamo 'dhyayah

ekatattvadiksakathanam

isvara uvaca
athaikatattviki diksa laghutvadupadisyate /ap_89.001ab/sutrabandhadi
kurvita yathayogam nijatmana //ap_89.001cd/kalagnyadisivantani
tattvani parabhavayet /ap_89.002ab/samatattve samagrani sutre
maniganaaniva //ap_89.002cd/avahya sivatattvadi garbhadhanadi
purvavat /ap_89.003ab/mulena kintu kurvita sarvasulkasamarpanam
//ap_89.003cd/pradadita tatah purnam tattvavatopagarbhitam
/ap_89.004ab/ekayaiva yaya sisyo nirvanamadhigacchati
//ap_89.004cd/yojanayai sive canyam sthiratvapadanaya ca
/ap_89.005ab/datva purnam prakurvita sivakumbhabhisecanam
//ap_89.005cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye ekatattvadiksakathanam nama
unanavatitamo 'dhyayah :p 284

% chapter {90}

:s atha navatitamo 'dhyayah

abhisekadikathanam

isvara uvaca
sivamabhyarcyabhisekam kuryacchisyadike sriye
/ap_90.001ab/kumbhanisadikasthasu kramaso nava vinyaset
//ap_90.001cd/tesu ksarodam ksirodam dadhyudam ghrtasagaram
/ap_90.002ab/iksukadambarisvadumastudanastasagaran(1)
//ap_90.002cd/nivesayed yathasankhyamastau vidyesvaranatha
/ap_90.003ab/ekam sikhandinam rudram srikanthantu
dvitiyakam //ap_90.003cd/trimurtamekarudraksamekanetram sivottamam
/ap_90.004ab/saptamam suksmanamanamanantam rudramastamam
//ap_90.004cd/madhye sivam samudrañca sivamantram ca vinyaset
/ap_90.005ab/yagalayan digisasya racite snanamandape
//ap_90.005cd/kuryat karadvayayamam vedimastangulocchritam
/ap_90.006ab/sriparnadyasane tatra vinyasyanantamanasam
//ap_90.006cd/sisyam nivesya purvasyam sakalikrtya pujayet
/ap_90.007ab/kañjikaudanamrdbhasmadurvagomayagolakaih
//ap_90.007cd/siddharthadadhitoyais ca kuryannirmañchanam tatah
/ap_90.008ab/ksarodanukramenatha hrda vidyesasambaraih
//ap_90.008cd/kalasaih snapayecchisyam svadhadharanayanvitam
/ap_90.009ab/paridhapya site vastre nivesya sivadaksine
//ap_90.009cd/purvoditasane sisyam punah purvavadarcayet
/ap_90.010ab/usnisam yogapattañca mukutam kartarim
ghatim //ap_90.010cd/aksamalam pustakadi sivakadyadhikarakam
/ap_90.011ab/

:n

1 svadugargodanastasagaraniti ka, kha, cihnitapustakapathah :p 285
diksavyakhyapratisthadyam jñatvadyaprabhrti tvaya
//ap_90.011cd/supariksya(1) vidhatavyamajñam samsravayediti
/ap_90.012ab/abhivadya tatah sisyam pranipatya mahesvaram
//ap_90.012cd/vighnajvalapanodartham kuryadvijñapanam yatha
/ap_90.013ab/abhisekarthamadistastvayaham gurumurtina
//ap_90.013cd/samhitaparagah so 'yamabhisikto maya siva
/ap_90.014ab/trptaye mantracakrasya pañcapañcahutiryajet
//ap_90.014cd/dadyat purnam tatah sisyam
sthapayennijadaksine /ap_90.015ab/sisyadaksinapanistha
angusthadyangulih kramat //ap_90.015cd/lañchayedupabaddhaya
dagdhadarbhagrasambaraih /ap_90.016ab/kusumani kare datva pranamam
karayedamum //ap_90.016cd/kumbhe 'nale sive
svasmisamstataskrtyamaviset /ap_90.017ab/anugrahyastvaya sisyah
sastrena supariksitah
//ap_90.017cd/bhupavanmanavadinamabhisekadabhipsitam
/ap_90.018ab/am sram sraum pasum hum phaditi
astrarajabhisekatah //ap_90.018cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye abhisekadikathanam nama navatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {91}

:s athaikanavatitamo 'dhyayah

vividhamantradikathanam

isvara uvaca
abhisiktah sivam visnum pujayedbhaskaradikan
/ap_91.001ab/sankhabheryadinirghosaih snapayet pañcagavyakaih
//ap_91.001cd/
:n

1 svayam viksyeti ga, cihnitapustakapathah :p 286
yo devandevalokam sa yati svakulamuddharan
/ap_91.002ab/varsakotisahasresu yat papam smuparjitam
//ap_91.002cd/ghrtabhyangena devanam bhasmibhavati pavake
/ap_91.003ab/adhakena ghrtadyais ca devan snapya suro bhavet
//ap_91.003cd/candanenanulipyatha gandhadyaih pujayettatha
/ap_91.004ab/alpayasanam stutibhistuta devastu sarvada
//ap_91.004cd/atitanagatajñanamantradhibhuktimuktidah
/ap_91.005ab/grhitva prasnasuksmarne hrte dvabhyam
subhasubham //ap_91.005cd/tribhirjivo muladhatus
caturbhirbrahmanadidhih /ap_91.006ab/yañcadau bhutatattvadi sese
caivam japadikam //ap_91.006cd/ekatrikatitrikante pade dvipamakantake
/ap_91.007ab/asubham madhyamam madhyesvindrastrisu nrpah subhah
//ap_91.007cd/sankhyavrnde jivitabdam yamo 'bdadasaha dhruvam
/ap_91.008ab/suryebhasyesadurgasrivisnumantrair likhet kaje

//ap_91.008cd/kathinya japtaya sprste gomutrakrtirekhaya
/ap_91.009ab/arabhyaikam trikam yavattricatuskavasanakam
//ap_91.009cd/marud vyoma marudvijais catuhsastipade tatha
/ap_91.010ab/aksanam patanat sparsadvisamadau subhadikam
//ap_91.010cd/ekatrikadimarabhya ante castatrikam tatha
/ap_91.011ab/dhvajadyayah sama hina visamah sobhanadidah(1)
//ap_91.011cd/aipallavitaih kadyaih sodasasvarapurvagaih
/ap_91.012ab/adyaistaih sasvaraih kadyaistripuranamamantrakah
//ap_91.012cd/hrim vijah pranavadyahspur namo 'nta yatra pujane
/ap_91.013ab/mantra vimsatisahasrah satam sasthyadhikam
tatah //ap_91.013cd/
:n

1 sobhanadikah iti na, cihnitapustakapathah :p 287
am hrim mantrah sarasvatyas candikayastathaiva ca
/ap_91.014ab/tatha gauryas ca durgaya am srim mantrah sriyas
tatha //ap_91.014cd/tathaksaum kraum mantrah suryasya(1) am
haum mantrahsivasya ca /ap_91.015ab/am gam mantra ganesasya
am mantras ca tatha hareh //ap_91.015cd/satardhaikadhikaih
kadyais tatha sodasabhih kharaih /ap_91.016ab/kadyaistaih
sasvaraisadyaih kantair mantras tathakhilah
//ap_91.016cd/ravisadevivisnunam svabdhidevendravartanat
/ap_91.017ab/satatrayam sastyadhikam pratyekam mandalam
kramat /ap_91.017cd/abhisikto japed dhyayecchisyadin diksayedguruh
//ap_91.017ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye nanamantradikathanam nama ekanavatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {92}

:s atha dvinavatitamo 'dhyayah

pratisthavidhikathanam

isvara uvaca
pratistham sampravaksyami kramat sanksepato guha
/ap_92.001ab/pitham saktim sivo lingam tadyogah sa
sivanubhih //ap_92.001cd/pratisthayah pañca bhedastesam
rupam vadami te /ap_92.002ab/yatra brahmasilayogah sa pratistha
visesatah //ap_92.002cd/sthapanantu yathayogam pitha eva
nivesanam /ap_92.003ab/pratisthabhinnapithasya
sthitasthapanamucyate //ap_92.003cd/utthapanañca sa prokta
lingoddharapurahsara /ap_92.004ab/yasyam tu lingamaropya
samskarah kriyate budhaih //ap_92.004cd/
:n

1 tatha ksau hrau mantrah suryasyeti ga, gha, cihnitapustakapathah
:p 288
athapanam taduddistam dvidha visnvadikasya ca(1)
/ap_92.005ab/asu sarvasu caitanyam niyuñjita param sivam

//ap_92.005cd/yadadharadibhedena(2) prasadesvapi pañcadha
/ap_92.006ab/pariksamatha medinyah kuryatprasadakamyaya
//ap_92.006cd/suklajyagandha rakta ca raktagandha sugandhini(3)
/ap_92.007ab/pita krsna suragandha vipradinam mahi kramat
//ap_92.007cd/purvesottarasarvatra purva caisam visisyate(4)
/ap_92.008ab/akhate hastike yasyah purne mrdadhika bhavet
//ap_92.008cd/uttamantam mahim vidyattoyadyair va samuksitam
/ap_92.009ab/asthyangaradibhirdustamatyantam sodhayed guruh(5)
//ap_92.009cd/nagaragramadurgartham grhaprasadakaranam(6)
/ap_92.010ab/khananair gokulavasaih karsanair va muhurmuhuh
//ap_92.010cd/mandape dvarapujadi mantratrptyavasanakam(7)
/ap_92.011ab/karma nirvartyaghorastram sahasram(8) vidhina yajet
//ap_92.011cd/samikrtyopaliptayam bhumau samsodhayeddisah
/ap_92.012ab/svarnadadhyaksatai rekhah prakurvita(9) pradaksinam
//ap_92.012cd/madhyadisanakostasthe purnakumbhe(10) sivam yajet
/ap_92.013ab/vastumabhyarcya tattoyaih siñcet kuddalakadikam
//ap_92.013cd/
:n

1 utthapanascetyadi, visnvadikasya cetyetyantah
sardhaikaslokatmakapatho ga.. pustake nasti

2 yathadharabhibhedeneti ga..

3 raktagandhanugandhiti kha..

4 prasasyate iti gha..

5 sodhayetdhruvamiti gha..

6 nagaragrametyardhasloko gha. pustake nasti

7 mantradiptyavasanakamiti ga.. / mantrabhumyavasanakamiti gha..

8 nirvartya ghorastram mahastramiti ga..

9 rekham prakurviteti kha.. ,ga.. ca

10 svarnakunde iti ga.. / svarnakumbhe iti gha.. , na.. , ca :p 289
bahye raksogananistva vidhina digbalam ksipet
/ap_92.014ab/bhumim samsicya samsnapya(1) kuddaladyam(2)
prapujayet //ap_92.014cd/anyam vastrayugacchajñam kumbham skandhe
dvijanmanah /ap_92.015ab/nidhaya gitavadyadibrahmagosasamakulam
//ap_92.015cd/pujam kumbhe samahrtya prapte lagne 'gnikosthake
/ap_92.016ab/kuddalenabhisiktena madhvaktena tu khanayet
//ap_92.016cd/nairrtyam ksepayenmrtsnam khate kumbhajalam
ksipet /ap_92.017ab/purasya purvasimantam(3) nayed yavadabhipsitam
//ap_92.017cd/atha tatra ksanam sthitva bhramayet(4) paritah puram
/ap_92.018ab/siñcan simantacihnani yavadisanagocaram
//ap_92.018cd/arghyadanamidam proktam tatra kumbhaparibramat
/ap_92.019ab/ittham parigraham bhumeh kurvita tadanantaram
//ap_92.019cd/karkarantam jalantam va salyadosajighamsaya

/ap_92.020ab/khanayed bhuh kumarim ced vidhina salyamuddharet
//ap_92.020cd/akacatatapayasahan manavascet prasnaksarani tu(5)
/ap_92.021ab/agnerdhvajadipatitah svasthane salyamakhyanti
//ap_92.021cd/kartuscangavikarena janiyattatpramanatah
/ap_92.022ab/pasvadinam pravesena kirtanair virutair disah
//ap_92.022cd/matrkamastavargadhyam phalake bhuvi va likhet
/ap_92.023ab/salyajñanam vargavasat purvadisantatah(6) kramat
//ap_92.023cd/avarge caiva lohantu kavarge 'ngaramagnitah /ap_92.024ab/
:n

1 bhumim samsicya samsthapyeti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

2 kuddalakhyamiti ga..

3 purvamisantamiti kha..

4 sravayet iti kha..

5 nava cet prasnaksarani bhasante iti ga.. , gha.. ca

6 purvadinam tata iti kha.. :p 290
cavarge bhasma dakse syat tavarge 'sthi ca nairrte
//ap_92.024cd/tavarge cestaka capye kapalañca pavargake
/ap_92.025ab/yavarge savakitadi savarge lohamadiset //ap_92.025cd/havarge
rajatam tadvadavargaccanarthakaranapi /ap_92.026ab/priksyatmabhih
karapurair astangulamrdantaraih //ap_92.026cd/padonam
khatamapurya sajalair mudgarahataih(1) /ap_92.027ab/liptam
samaplavam tatra karayitva bhuvam guruh
//ap_92.027cd/samanyarghyakaro yayanmandapam vaksyamanakam
/ap_92.028ab/toranadvahpatinistva pratyagdvarena samviset
//ap_92.028cd/kuryattatratmasuddhyadi kundamandapasamskrtim
/ap_92.029ab/kalasam vardhanisaktam(2) lokapalasivarcanam
//ap_92.029cd/agnerjananapujadi sarvam purvavadacaret
/ap_92.030ab/yajamananvito(3) yayacchilanam snanamandapam
//ap_92.030cd/silah prasadalingasya padadharmadisañjñakah
/ap_92.031ab/astangulocchritah sastas caturasrah karayatah
//ap_92.031cd/pasananam silah karya istakanam
tadardhatah /ap_92.032ab/prasade 'smasilah saile istaka
istakamaye //ap_92.032cd/ankita navavaktradyaih(4) pankajah
pankajankitah /ap_92.033ab/nanda bhadra jaya rikta purnakhya
pañcami mata(5) //ap_92.033cd/asam padmo mahapadmah sankho 'tha
makaras tatha /ap_92.034ab/samudrasceti pañcami nidhikumbhah
kramadhah //ap_92.034cd/nanda bhadra jaya purna ajita caparajita
/ap_92.035ab/
:n

1 musalair mudgarahatair iti na..

2 vardhaniyuktamiti ga.. , na.. ca

3 yajamanarcita iti gha..

4 navarudradyair iti gha..

5 pasananamityadih, pañcamirmata ity antah
slokadvayatmakapatho ga.. pustake nasti :p 291
vijaya mangalakhya ca dharani navami sila //ap_92.035cd/subhadras
ca vibhadras ca sunandah puspanandakah(1) /ap_92.036ab/jayo 'tha
vijayas caiva kumbhah purnastathottarah(2) //ap_92.036cd/navanantu
yathasankhyam nidhikumbhah purnastathottarah(2)
/ap_92.037ab/asanam prathamam dattva(3)
tadyollikhyasaranuna(4)//ap_92.037cd/sarvasamavisesena
tanutrenavagunthanam(5)
/ap_92.038ab/mrdbhirgomayayogamutrakasayair gandhavarina
//ap_92.038cd/astrena hum phadantena(6) malasnanam samacaret
/ap_92.039ab/vidhina pañcagavyena snanam pañcamrtena ca
//ap_92.039cd/gandhatoyantaram kuryannijanamankitanuna(7)
/ap_92.040ab/phalaratnasuvarnanam gosrngasalilaistatah
//ap_92.040cd/candanena samalabhya(8) vastrair acchadayecchilam
/ap_92.041ab/svarnotthamasanam datva nitva yagam pradaksinam
//ap_92.041cd/sayyayam kusatalpe va hrdayena nivesayet(9)
/ap_92.042ab/sampujya nyasya buddhyadidharantam tattvasañcayam
//ap_92.042cd/trikhandavyapakam tattvatrayañcanukraman nyaset
/ap_92.043ab/buddhyadau cittaparyante cintatanmatrakavadhau(10)
//ap_92.043cd/
:n

1 puspadantaka it kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

2 purvastathottara iti gha..

3 pranavam datva iti kha..

4 saratmaneti kha.. , ga.. , ca

5 tanmatrenavagunthanamiti kha..

6 hum phadanteneti ga..

7 kuryad dvijanamankitatmaneti kha.. / kuryan nijanamankitatmaneti
ga..

8 samalipyeti ga..

9 kusatalpe va hrdayena visesayet iti kha.. / kusatalpe ca hrdayena
nivesayet iti ga..

10 buddhyadau cittaparyante cittatanmatrakavadhau iti gha.. / sampacya ity
adih tanmatrakavadhavityantah sardhaikaslokapatho ga.. pustake
nasti :p 292
tanmatradau dharante ca sivavidyatmanam sthitih
/ap_92.044ab/tattvani nijamantrena tattvesams ca hrdarcayet
//ap_92.044cd/sthanesu puspamaladicihnitesu yathakramam
/ap_92.045ab/

om hum(1) sivatattvaya namah / om hum(2) sivatattvadhipataye
rudraya namah / om ham vidyatattvaya namah / om ham(3)
vidyatattvadhipaya(4) visnave namah / om ham atmatattvaya
namah / om ham atmatattvadhipataye brahmane
namah(5)ksamagniyajamanarkan jalavatendukhani ca
//ap_92.045cd/pratitattvam nyasedastau murtih pratisilam
silam /ap_92.046ab/sarvam pasupatim cogram(6) rudram
bhavamathesvaram(7) //ap_92.046cd/mahadevam ca bhimam ca
murtisams ca yathakramat /ap_92.047ab/om dharamurtaye namah,
om dharadhipataye namah,ityadimantran lokapalan yathasankhyam
nijanubhih(8) //ap_92.047cd/vinyasya pujayet kumbhamstanmantrair va
nijanubhih(9) /ap_92.048ab/indradinam tu vijani
vaksyamanakramena tu //ap_92.048cd/
lum rum sum pum vum yum mum hum ksumiti(10)
ukto navasilapaksah sila pañcapada tatha /ap_92.049ab/
:n

1,2 om hram iti ga.. , gha.. ca

3 om him iti gha..

4 vidyatattvadhipataye iti kha..

5 om hum sivatattvadhipataye ity adih, om ham
atmatattvadhipataye brahmane nama ity antah patho ga.. pustake nasti

6 pasupatim bhimamiti gha..

7 bhavamakhesvaram iti gha..

8,9 nijatmabhiriti kha.. , ga.. / vinyasyetyardhasloko ga.. pustake nasti

10 om hum ghum bum yum mum ham ksamititi ga.. / om
kam sum pum sum hrum ksamititi gha.. / lum rum sum
pum vum cum mum hum ksumititi kha.. :p 293
pratitattvam nyasenmurtih srstya pañca dharadikah
//ap_92.049cd/brahma visnus tatha rudra isvaras ca sadasivah
/ap_92.050ab/ete ca pañca murtisa yastavyastasu(1) purvavat
//ap_92.050cd/
om prthvimurtaye namah / om prthvimurtyadhipataye brahmane
namah / ity adi mantrah
sampujya kalasan pañca kramena nijanamabhih
/ap_92.051ab/nirundhita(2) vidhanena nyaso madhyasilakramat
//ap_92.051cd/kuryat prakaramantrena bhutidarbhaistatah
/ap_92.052ab/kundesu dharikam saktim vinyasyabhyarcya tarpayet
//ap_92.052cd/tattvatattvadhipan murtirmurtisams ca(3)
ghrtadibhih /ap_92.053ab/tato brahmamsasuddhyartham mulangam
brahmabhih kramat //ap_92.053cd/krtva satadipurnantam
proksyah santijalaihsilah(4) /ap_92.054ab/pujayecca kusaih
sprstva pratitattvamanukramat //ap_92.054cd/samnidhyamatha
sandhanam krtva suddham(5) punarnyaset(6) /ap_92.055ab/evam

bhagatraye karma gatva gatva samacaret //ap_92.055cd/om am im
atmatattvavidyatattvabhyam namah(7) iti /ap_92.056ab/
:n

1 nyastavystasu iti kha..

2 nibadhnititi kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca
3 tatra tatradhipan murtirmurtisamsceti na.. /tantratattvadhipan
murtirmurtisamsveti kha..
4 proksya santijalaih silamiti kha.. / proksya santijalaih sila
iti ga.. , gha.. ca

5 krtva mantramiti ga..

6 sannidhyamityarthasloko na.. pustake nasti / sannidhyamatha
sandhanam ity atah param hrasvadirghaprayogatah ity atah
pranmadhvagapatho gha.. pustake nasti

7 om am ham atmatattvavidyatattvaya nama iti ga.. / om am im
um vidyatattvasivatattvabhyam nama iti da.. / om am im
atmavidyatattvaya nama iti kha.. :p 294
samsprsed darbhamuladyair brahmangaditrayam kramat
/ap_92.056ab/kuryattattvanusandhanam hrasvadirghaprayogatah
//ap_92.056cd/om ham um(1) vidyatattvasivatattvabhyam namah
/ap_92.057ab/ghrtena madhuna purnamstamrakumbhan saratnakan
/ap_92.057cd/pañcagavyarghyarsasiktan(2) lokapaladhidaivatan
//ap_92.057ef/pujayitva nijair mantraih sannidhau homamacaret
/ap_92.058ab/silanamatha sarvasam samsmaredadhidaivatah
//ap_92.058cd/vidyarupah krtasnana hemavarnah silambarah
/ap_92.059ab/nyunadidosamosartham(3) vastubhumes ca suddhaye
/ap_92.059cd/yajedastrena murdhantamahutinam(4) satam satam
//ap_92.059ef/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye silanyasakathanam nama dvinavatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {93}

:s atha trinavatitamo 'dhyayah

vastupujadividhanam

isvara uvaca
tatah prasadamasutrya vartayedvastumandapam(5)
/ap_93.001ab/kuryat kosthacatuhsastim ksetre vedasrake same
//ap_93.001cd/konesu vinyased vamsau(6) rajjavo 'stau vikonagah
/ap_93.002ab/
:n 1 om im um iti gha.. , n. ca

2 pañcagavyena samsiktan iti ga..

3 nyunadidosanasarthamiti gha..

4 yajedasrena suddhyarthamahutinamiti gha..

5 vastumandalamiti ga. na.. / tata iti slokardham gha.. pustake
nasti

6 vinyasedvamsamiti kha.. :p 295
dvipadah satpadastastu vastuntatrarcayed yatha
//ap_93.002cd/akuñcitakacam(1) vastumuttanamasurakrtim(2)
/ap_93.003ab/smaret pujasu kudyadinivese uttarananam
//ap_93.003cd/januni kurparau sakthi disi vatahutasayoh
/ap_93.004ab/paitryam padapute raudryam siro 'sya hrdaye 'ñjalih
//ap_93.004cd/asya dehe samarudha devatah pujitah subhah
/ap_93.005ab/astau konadhipastatra konardhesvastasu
sthitah(3) //ap_93.005cd/satpadastu maricyadya diksu purvadisu
kramat /ap_93.006ab/madhye catuspado brahma sesastu padikah(4)
smrtah //ap_93.006cd/samastanadisamyoge mahamarmanujam phalam
/ap_93.007ab/trisulam svastikam vajram(5) mahasvastikasamputau
//ap_93.007cd/trikutum(9) manibandham ca suvisuddham padam tatha
/ap_93.008ab/iti dvadasa marmani vastorbhittyadisu tyajet
//ap_93.008cd/sajyamaksatamisaya parjanyayambujodakam
/ap_93.009ab/daditatha jayantaya patakam kunkumojjvalam(7)
//ap_93.009cd/ratnavari mahendraya ravau dhumram vitanakam
/ap_93.010ab/satyaya ghrtagodhumamajyabhaktam bhrsaya ca
//ap_93.010cd/vimamsamantariksaya suktuntebhyastu purvatah
/ap_93.011ab/madhuksirajyasampurnam pradadyadvahnaye srucam
//ap_93.011cd/lajan purnam suvarnambu vitathaya nivedayet
/ap_93.012ab/
:n

1 akuñcitakaramiti gha..

2 kuryadityadih muttanamasurakrtimityantah slokadvayatmakapatho
ga.. pustakake nasti

3 konardhesu vyavasthita iti gha..

4 padika iti kha..

5 mustikam vaktramiti kha..

6 trikosthamiti ga..

7 daditeti ardhasloko ga.. pustake nasti :p 296
dadyad grhaksate ksaudram(1) yamaraje palaudanam(2)
//ap_93.012cd/gandham gandharvanathaya jihvam bhrngaya
paksinah /ap_93.013ab/mrgaya padmaparnani(3)
yamyamityastadevatah(4) //ap_93.013cd/pitre tilodakam ksiram
vrksajam dantadhavanam /ap_93.014ab/dauvarikaya devaya pradadyad
dhenumudraya(5) //ap_93.014cd/sugrivaya diset pupan puspadantaya
darbhakam /ap_93.015ab/raktam pracetase padmamasuraya(6) surasavam
//ap_93.015cd/ghrtam gudaudanam sese rogaya ghrtamandakan
/ap_93.016ab/lajan va pascimasayam devastakamitiritam
//ap_93.016cd/marutaya dhvajam pitam nagaya nagakesaram

/ap_93.017ab/mukhye bhaksyani bhallate mudgasupam susamskrtam
//ap_93.017cd/somaya payasam sajyam salukamusaye(7) diset
/ap_93.018ab/lopimaditaye dityai purimityuttarastakam(8)
//ap_93.018cd/modakan brahmanah pracyam satpadaya maricaye
/ap_93.019ab/savitre raktapuspani vahnyadhahkonakosthake
//ap_93.019cd/tadadhahkosthake dadyat savitryai ca kusodakam(9)
/ap_93.020ab/daksine candanam(10) raktam satpadaya vivasvate
//ap_93.020cd/haridraudanamindraya raksodhahkrinakosthake
/ap_93.021ab/
:n

1 bhutaksaye raudramiti kha.. , cha.. ca / grhakrte ksaudramiti gha..

2 phalaudanamiti kha. gha.. ca

3 yavaparnaniti gha.. / padmavarnaniti kha.. cha.. ca

4 yamyamityastadevata iti kha..

5 pradadyadaghamudrayeti kha.. / pradadyadvanamudrayeti gha.. , cha.. ca

6 padmam sambarayeti gha..

7 salukam srnayeti kha.. , cha.. ca

8 purimityavarastakamiti ga..

9 savitre ca kusodakamiti ga..

10 savitryai candanamiti ga.. :p 297
indrajayaya misrannamindradhastannivedayet //ap_93.021cd/varunyam
satpadasine mitre sanudamodanam /ap_93.022ab/rudraya
ghrtasiddhannam vayukonadhare pade //ap_93.022cd/tadadho rudradasaya
masam margamathottare /ap_93.023ab/dadita masanaivedyam(1)
satpadasthe dharadhare(2) //ap_93.023cd/apaya sivakonadhah
tadvatsaya ca tatsthale(3) /ap_93.024ab/kramaddadyaddadhiksiram
pujayitva vidhanatah //ap_93.024cd/catuspade nivistaya brahmane
madhmadesatah /ap_93.025ab/pañcagavyaksatopetañcarum sajyam
nivedayet //ap_93.025cd/isadivayuparyantakonesvatha yathakramam
/ap_93.026ab/vastuvahye carakyadyas catasrah pujayed yatha
//ap_93.026cd/carakyai(4) saghrtam mamsam vidaryai(5) dadhipankaje
/ap_93.027ab/putanayai palam pittam rudhiram ca nivedayet
//ap_93.027cd/asthini paparaksasyai raktapittapalani ca /ap_93.028ab/tato
masaudanam(6) pracyam skandaya vinivedayet //ap_93.028cd/aryamne
daksinasayam pupan krsaraya yutan /ap_93.029ab/jambhakaya(7)
ca varunyamamisam rudhiranvitam //ap_93.029cd/udicyam
pilipiñjaya(8) raktannam kusumani ca /ap_93.030ab/yajedva sakalam
vastum kusadadhyaksaterjalaih //ap_93.030cd/
:n

1 mamsanaivedyamiti kha.. , cha.. , ca

2 varadhare iti gha..

3 apavatsacatustaye iti kha.. / tadvatsayai ca tattale iti gha.. , ja..
ca

4 varahyai iti na.. , cha.. ca

5 vipace iti kha.. , cha.. ca

6 tato mamsaudanamiti kha. gha.. cha.. ca

7 kumbhakayeti cha..

8 pilipicchayeti na.. / lipipiñjayeti cha.. :p 298
grhe ca nagaradau ca ekasitipadair yajet /ap_93.031ab/tripada rajjavah
karyah satpadas ca vikonake //ap_93.031cd/isadyah
padikastasminnagadyas ca dvikosthagah(1)
/ap_93.032ab/satpadastha maricyadya brahma navapadah smrtah
//ap_93.032cd/nagaragramakhetadau vastuh satapado 'pi(2) va
/ap_93.033ab/vamsadvayam konagatam durjayam durdharam sada
//ap_93.033cd/yatha devalaye nyasas tatha satapade hitah
/ap_93.034ab/grahah skandadayastatra vijñeyas caiva satpadah
//ap_93.034cd/carakyadya bhutapada rajjuvamsadi purvavat
/ap_93.035ab/desasamsthapane(3) vastu catustrimsacchatam(4) bhavet
//ap_93.035cd/catuhsastipado(5) brahma maricyadyas ca devatah
/ap_93.036ab/catuhpañcasatpadika apadyastau rasagnibhih
//ap_93.036cd/isanadya navapadah skandadyah saktikah(6)
smrtah /ap_93.037ab/carakyadyastadvadeva rajjuvamsadi purvavat(7)
//ap_93.037cd/jñeyo vamsasahasraistu vastumandalagah padaih
/ap_93.038ab/nyaso navagunastatra kartavyo desavastuvit
//ap_93.038cd/pañcacimsatpado vasturvaitalakhyascitau smrtah
/ap_93.039ab/anyo navapado vastuh sodasanghris tathaparah
//ap_93.039cd/sadasratryasravrttadermadhye syaccaturasrakam
/ap_93.040ab/
:n

1 nagadyascardhakostaga iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 satapade 'piti ga..

3 dasamam sthapane iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

4 caturvimsacchatamiti ga..

5 catuhsastipade iti gha..

6 isanadyah sivapada skandadyah padika iti gha..

7 samañca sthapane vastus catustrimsacchatam bhavediti gha.. pustake
'dhikah pathah / catuhsastipado brahma ity adih,
rajjuvamsadi purvavat ity antah patho ga.. pustake nasti :p 299
khate vastoh samam prsthe(1) nyase brahmasilatmake
//ap_93.040cd/sasakasya nivese ca(2) murtisamsthapane tatha
/ap_93.041ab/payasena tu naivedyam sarvesam va pradapayet
//ap_93.041cd/uktanukte tu vai vastuh pañcahastapramanatah

/ap_93.042ab/grhaprasadamanena vastuh sresthastu sarvada(4)
//ap_93.042cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye vastupujakathanam nama trinavatitamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {94}

:s atha caturnavatitamo 'dhyayah

silavinyasavidhanam

isvara uvaca
isadisu carakyadyah(5) purvavat pujayedvahih
/ap_94.002ab/ahutitritayam dadyat pratidevamanukramat //ap_94.002cd/datva
bhutabalim lagne silanyasamanukramat /ap_94.003ab/madhyasutre(6)
nyasecchaktim kumbhañcanantamuttamam(7)
//ap_94.003cd/nakararudhamulena kumbhe 'smin dharayecchilam
/ap_94.004ab/kumbhanastau sabhadradin diksu purvadisu kramat
//ap_94.004cd/lokapalanubhirnyasya(8) svabhresu(6) nyastasaktisu
/ap_94.005ab/
:n

1 khatarambhe samam prsthe iti na.. / khato baloh samah
prsthe iti cha..

2 niveseneti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 param hastapramanata iti cha..

4 sarvada iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / sarvasa iti ga.. , ca

5 isadyadisu brahmadya iti ga..

6 madhye svabhra iti gha..

7 kumbhañcanantamantikamiti gha.. , cha.. ca / kumbhañcanantamantimamiti
na..

8 lokapalatmabhirnyasyediti kha.. , cha.. ca / lokapalanubhirnyasyediti
na..

9 sutresviti ka.. / kumbhesviti ga.. :p 300
silastesvatha(1) nandadyah kramena(2) viniyojayet
//ap_94.005cd/sambarair murtinathanam(3) yatha syurbhittimadhyatah
/ap_94.006ab/tasu dharmadikanastau(4) konat konam
vibhagasah(5) //ap_94.006cd/subhadradisu nandadyas catasro
'gnyadikonagah /ap_94.007ab/ajitadyas ca purvadijayadisvatha(6)
vinyaset //ap_94.007cd/brahmanam copari masya(7) vyapakam ca
mahesvaram /ap_94.008ab/cintayedesu cadhanam vyomaprasadamadhyagam
//ap_94.008cd/balindattva japedastram vighnadosanivaranam(8)
/ap_94.009ab/silapañcakapakse 'pi managuddisyate yatha
//ap_94.009cd/madhye purnasilanyasah(9) subhadrakalase 'rdhatah
/ap_94.010ab/padmadisu ca nandadyah konesvagnyadisu kramat

//ap_94.010cd/madhyabhave(10) catasro 'pi matrvadbhavasammatah
/ap_94.011ab/om purne tvam mahavisve(11) sarvasandohalaksane
//ap_94.011cd/sarvasampurnamevatra kurusvangirasah sute
/ap_94.012ab/om nande tvam nandini pumsam tvamatra
sthapayamyaham //ap_94.012cd/prasade tistha santrpta
yavaccandrarkatarakam /ap_94.013ab/ayuh kamam sriyannande dehi
vasistha dehinam(12) //ap_94.013cd/
:n

1 siladyastatheti ka..

2 kramasa iti gha..

3 sambarair murtinadhanamiti kha. cha.. ca / sambarair
murtimadhanamiti na..

4 tan sudharmadikanastau iti kha..

5 vibhagata iti gha..

6 purvadijayadisu ceti ga..

7 brahmanam copavinyasyeti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ca

8 vighnadosanivarakamiti ga..

9 purvasilanyasa iti gha..

10 madhyabhave iti kha.. , ga.. ca

11 mahabhage iti ga..

12 dehi mamiti kha.. , cha.. ca / dehi na iti gha.. :p 301
asmin raksa sada(1) karya prasade yatnatastvaya /ap_94.014ab/om
bhadre tvam sarvada bhadram lokanam kuru kasyapi
//ap_94.014cd/ayurda kamada devi(2) sriprada ca sada bhava
/ap_94.015ab/om jaye 'tra sarvada devi srida.ayurda ca sada bhava(3)
//ap_94.015cd/om jaye 'tra sarvada(4) devi tistha tvam sthapita
maya(5) /ap_94.016ab/nityañjayaya bhutyai ca svamini bhava bhargavi
//ap_94.016cd/om rikte 'tiriktadosaghne(6) siddhimuktiprade subham
/ap_94.017ab/sarvada sarvadesasthe tisthasmin visvarupini(7)
//ap_94.017cd/gaganayatanandhyatva tatra tattvatrayam(8) nyaset
/ap_94.018ab/prayascittantato hutva vidhina visrjenmakham
//ap_94.018cd/
:e ity adimahapurane agneye silanyasakathanam nama
caturnavatitamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {95}

:s atha pañcanavatitamo 'dhyayah

pratistha samagrividhanam

isvara uvaca
vaksye lingapratistham ca prasade bhuktimuktidam

/ap_95.001ab/tas caret sarvada muktau bhuktau devadine sati
//ap_95.001cd/vina caitrena maghadau pratistha masapañcake
/ap_95.002ab/
:n

1 muda iti kha.. cha.. ca

2 kamade deviti gha..

3 jayetretyardhaslokah cha.. pustake nasti

4 om jaya enam sadeti kha.. cha.. ca

5 mama iti na..

6 raktatiraktadosaghna iti cha.. / raktatriraktadosaghne iti kha..

7 santisthasminnisarupiniti gha.. / sarparupiniti ja..

8 tattve tattvatrayamiti gha..

9 sarvada muktau devadeve grahe satiti gha.. / sarvada muktyai bhuktyai daivadine satiti na.. :p 302
gurusukrodaye karya prathame karanetraye //ap_95.002cd/suklapakse visesena krsne va pañcamandinam(1) /ap_95.003ab/caturthim navamim sasthim varjayitva caturdasim
//ap_95.003cd/sobhanastithayah sasah kruravaravivarjitah
/ap_95.004ab/satabhisa dhanisthardra anurodhottaratrayam(2)
//ap_95.004cd/rohini sravanasceti(3) sthirarambhe mahodayah
/ap_95.005ab/lagnañca kumbhasimhalitulastrivrsadhanvinam
//ap_95.005cd/sasto jivo navarksesu saptasthanesu sarvada
/ap_95.006ab/budhah sadastadiksaptaturyesu vinartum(4) sitah
//ap_95.006cd/saptartutridasadisthah(5) sasankobaladah sada(6)
/ap_95.007ab/ravirdasatrisatsamstho rahustridasasadgatah
//ap_95.007cd/sattristhanagatah sasta mandangararkaketavah
/ap_95.008ab/subhrah kruras ca papas ca sarva ekadasasthitah
//ap_95.008cd/esam drstirmunau purna(7) tvardhiki grahabhutayoh /ap_95.009ab/padiki ramadiksthane caturastau(8) padavarjita //ap_95.009cd/padanyunacaturnadi bhogah
syanminamesayoh /ap_95.010ab/vrsakumbhau ca bhuñjate catasrah padavarjitah //ap_95.010cd/makaro mithunam pañca
capaliharikarkatah /ap_95.011ab/padinah sat tulakanye ghatikah sardhapañca ca //ap_95.011cd/
:n
1 krsnepyapañcamam dinamiti kha.. , cha.. ca /krsnepyapañcamaddinaditi gha..
2 anuradhottaratrayamiti ca..

3 sravanas caite iti ca..

4 budhah sadrtuturyesu diksaptaha vineti cha.. / budhah saddvyastatursesu diksaptasad vineti kha..

5 saptayatridasadistha iti kha.. cha.. ca

6 budhah sadastadigityadih, baladah sada ity antah patho ga.. pustake nasti

7 evam drstivale purnaditi cha.. / evam drstivale purneti kha..

8 vasvastau iti kha.., cha.. ca :p 303
kesari vrsabhah kumbhah sthirah syuh siddhidayakah /ap_95.012ab/cara dhanustulamesa dvihsvabhavastrtiyakah(1) //ap_95.012cd/subhah(2) subhagrahair drstah sasto lagnahsubhasritah(3) /ap_95.013ab/gurusukrabudhe yukto lagno dadyadbalayudhi(4) //ap_95.013cd/rajyam sauryam(5) balam putran yasodharmadikam bahu /ap_95.014ab/prathamah saptamasturyo dasamah kendra ucyate //ap_95.014cd/gurusukrabudhastatra sarvasiddhiprasadakah /ap_95.015ab/tryekadasacaturthastha(6) lagnat papagrahah subhah //ap_95.015cd/atopyanicakarmatham(7) yojyastithyadayo budhaih /ap_95.016ab/dhamnah pañcagunam bhumim tyaktva va dhanasammitam(8) //ap_95.016cd/hastad dvadasasopanat(9) kuryanmandamagratah /ap_95.017ab/caturasram caturdvaram snanarthantu(10) tadardhatah //ap_95.017cd/ekasyam caturasyam va raudryam pracyuttarethava(11) /ap_95.018ab/hastiko dasahasto vai mandaporkakaro 'thava //ap_95.018cd/dvihastottaraya vrddhya(12) sesam syanmandapastakam /ap_95.019ab/
:n
1 karkato makaro dvisthah pravrajyakaryanasakah / gurusakrabudhastatra sarvasiddhipradayaka iti ga. gha.. pustake 'dhikah pathah

2 sthira iti ga..

3 subhanvita iti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 dhanayusiti ga..

5 rajyam saukhyamiti kha..

6 dvyekadasacaturthastha iti cha.. / tryekadasetyardhasloko ga.. pustake nasti

7 atonyenisthakarmarthamiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

8 tyaktva va capasammitamiti kha.. / tyaktva va ramasammitamiti cha..

9 hastadva dasasopanaditi kha.. / hastan va dasa sopanaditi kha..

10 snanarham ceti na..

11 pracyutare tatheti na..

12 dvihastottarayavrttya iti gha.. :p 304
vedi catuskara madhye konastambhena samyuta(1) //ap_95.019cd/vedipadantaram tyaktva(2) kundani nava pañca va

/ap_95.020ab/ekam va sivakasthayam(3) pracyam va tadguroh
param //ap_95.020cd/mustimatram satardhe syacchate
caratrimatrakam(4) /ap_95.021ab/hastam sahasrahome syanniyute tu
dvihastikam(5) //ap_95.021cd/lakse catuskaram kundam kotihome
'stahastakam /ap_95.022ab/bhagabhamagnau(6) khandendu dakse
tryasrañca nairrte //ap_95.022cd/sadasram vayave padmam(7) saumye
castasrakam sive /ap_95.023ab/tiryakpatasivam khatamurdhvam(8)
mekhalaya saha //ap_95.023cd/tadvahirmekhalastisro
vedavahniyamangulaih(9) /ap_95.024ab/angulaih sadbhireka va
kundakarastu mekhalah //ap_95.024cd/tasamupari yonih syanmadhye
'svatthadalakrtih /ap_95.025ab/ucchrayenangulam
tasmadvistarenangulastakam(10) //ap_95.025cd/dairghyam
kundardhamanena kundakanthasamo 'dharah
/ap_95.026ab/purvagniyamyakundanam yonih syaduttaranana
//ap_95.026cd/purvanana tu sesanamaisanye 'nyatara tayoh
/ap_95.027ab/
:n

1 konastambhesu samyuteti ka.. , ga.. , gha.. ca / konastambhesu
sanmateti na.. / konastambhenusamyuteti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 vedi padantaram tyakteti gha.. , na.. , ca

3 sivakastadau iti ga..

4 satardhasya sate vahnimatrakamiti cha.. / satardhasya sate
varatrimatrakamiti gha.. / satardhasya sate va vahnimatrakamiti na..

5 dvihastakamiti kha..

6 khadgabhamagnau iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca

7 padme iti kha.. , gha.. ca

8 tiryak patasamamurdhvamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca

9 vedavahniyavangulair iti gha..

10 tasya vistarenangulastakamiti gha.. :p 305
kundanam yas caturvimso bhagah songula ity atah
//ap_95.027cd/plaksodumvarakasvatthavatajastoranah kramat
/ap_95.028ab/santibhutibalarogyapurvadya namatah kramat
//ap_95.028cd/pañcasatsaptahastani hastakhatasthitani ca
/ap_95.029ab/tadardhavistarani syuryutanyamradaladibhih
//ap_95.029cd/indrayudhopama rakta krsna dhumra sasiprabha
/ap_95.030ab/suklabha(1) hemavarna ca pataka sphatikopama
//ap_95.030cd/purvaditobjaje(2) rakta nilanantasya(3) nairrte
/ap_95.031ab/pañcahastastadardhas ca dhvaja dirghas ca vistarah
//ap_95.031cd/hastapradesita danda dhvajanam pañcahastakah
/ap_95.032ab/valmikaddantidantagrattatha(4) vrsabhasrngatah
//ap_95.032cd/padmasandadvarahañca gosthadapi catuspathat
/ap_95.033ab/mrttika dvadasa grahya vaikunthestau pinakini

//ap_95.033cd/nyagrodhodumvarasvatthacutajamvutvagudbhavam
/ap_95.034ab/kasayapañcakam grahyamartavañca phalastakam
//ap_95.034cd/tirthambhamsi sugandhini(5) tatha sarvausadhijalam
/ap_95.035ab/sastam puspaphalam vaksye ratnagosrngavari(6) ca
//ap_95.035cd/snanayapaharet(7) pañca pañcagavyamrtam tatha
/ap_95.036ab/pistanirmitavastradidravyam nirmañjanaya(8) ca
//ap_95.036cd/
:n

1 sukrabheti kha..

2 purvadino dhvaje iti ga..

3 nilanante 'theti ga..

4 valmikaddhastidantagrattayeti cha..

5 tirthatoyasugandhini iti na..

6 varge gosrngavari ceti cha..

7 snanayopaharediti kha.. , cha.. , gha.. ca
8 pistanirmitarudradidravyam nirmañjanayeti ga.. /
pistanirmitavajradikam nirmathanayeti ja.. :p 306
sahasrasusiram kumbham mandalaya ca rocana(1)
/ap_95.037ab/satamosadhimulanam vijaya laksmana bala
//ap_95.037cd/guducyatibala patha sahadeva satavari
/ap_95.038ab/rddhih(2) suvarcasa(3) vrddhih snane prokta prthak
prthak //ap_95.038cd/raksayai tiladarbhaugho(4) bhasmasnanantu kevalam
/ap_95.039ab/yavagodhumavilvanam(5) curnani ca vicaksanah
//ap_95.039cd/vilepanam(6) sakarpuram snanartham
kumbhagandakan(7) /ap_95.040ab/khatvañca tulikayugmam
sopadhanam savastrakam //ap_95.040cd/kuryadvittanusarena sayane
laksyakalpane(8) /ap_95.041ab/ghrtaksaudrayutam patram kuryat
svarnasalakikam //ap_95.041cd/vardhanim sivakumbhañca
lokapalaghatanapi /ap_95.042ab/ekam nidrakrte kumbham
santyartham kundasankhyaya(9)
//ap_95.042cd/dvarapaladidharmadiprasantadighatanapi
/ap_95.043ab/vastulaksmiganesanam kalasanaparanapi
//ap_95.043cd/dhanyapuñjakrtadharan savastran(10) sragvibhusitan
/ap_95.044ab/
:n

1 mangalaya ca rocaneti ga.. / mangalaya ca rocanamiti ja..

2 siddhiriti gha..

3 suvarcaleti ja..

4 tilagarbhadyamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca / tiladarbhajyamiti
ja..

5 yavagodhumacurnanamiti gha.. / pañcagodhumavilvanamiti cha..

6 lepanañceti ja..
7 kumbhamandakaniti kha.. / kumbhagaddukaniti gha..
/kumbhagundukaniti na..
kumbhasandakaniti cha.. / kumbhakhandakaniti ja..

8 prayena laksyakalpane iti ga.. / sayane laksyakam pare iti ja..

9 kundasanmitamiti ja..

10 sarvamsceti gha.. , ja.. ca :p 307
sahiranyan samalabdhan gandhapaniyapuritan
//ap_95.044cd/purnapatraphaladharan(1) pallavadyan(2) salaksanan
/ap_95.045ab/vastrair acchadayet kumbhanaharedgaurasarsapan
//ap_95.045cd/vikirarthantatha lajan jñanakhadgañca purvavat
/ap_95.046ab/sapidhanam carusthalim darvim ca tamranirmitam(3)
//ap_95.046cd/ghrtaksaudranvitam patram padabhyangakrte tatha
/ap_95.047ab/vistaramstrisatadarbhadalair bahupramanakan(4)
//ap_95.047cd/caturas caturastadvat palasan paridhinapi
/ap_95.048ab/tilapatram havihpatramardhapatram pavitrakam
//ap_95.048cd/phalavimsastamanani ghato dhupapradanakam(5)
/ap_95.049ab/sruksruvau pitakam pitham vyajanam
suskamindhanam //ap_95.049cd/puspam patram gugglañca ghrtair
daupams ca dhupakam /ap_95.050ab/aksatani trisutriñca
gavyamajyam yavamstilan //ap_95.050cd/kusah santyai trimadhuram
samidho dasaparvikah /ap_95.051ab/bahumatrasruvam hastam(6)
arkadigrahasantaye //ap_95.051cd/samidho 'rkapalasotthah
khadiramargapippalah(7) /ap_95.052ab/udumvarasamidurvakusotthah
satamasta ca //ap_95.052cd/tadabhave yavatila grhopakaranam tatha
/ap_95.053ab/sthalidarvipidhanadi devadibhyo 'msukadvayam
//ap_95.053cd/mudramukutavasamsi harakundalakankanan
/ap_95.054ab/
:n

1 purvapatraphaladharaniti cha..

2 pallavagraniti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

3 kurvita tamranirmitamiti kha..

4 dalair bahumatrapramanata iti ga..

5 ghantadhupapradanakamiti gha.. , cha.. ca

6 bahumatram srucam hastanamiti cha..

7 khadirapangapippala iti kha.. , cha.. , ca / khadirapamarkapippala
iti gha.. :p 308
kuryadacaryapujartham(1) vittasathyam vivarjayet
//ap_95.054cd/tatpadapadahina ca murtibhrdastrajapinam(2)
/ap_95.055ab/puja syajjapibhistulya(3) vipradaivajñasilpinam
//ap_95.055cd/vajrarkasantau(4) nilatinilamuktaphalani ca(5)
/ap_95.056ab/puspapadmadiragañca vaiduryam ratnamastamam(6)

//ap_95.056cd/usiramadhavakrantaraktacandanakagurum
/ap_95.057ab/srikhandam sarikankustham(7) sanksini
hyosadhigunah(8) //ap_95.057cd/hematamramayam raktam rajatañca(9)
sakamsyakam /ap_95.058ab/sisakañceti lohani haritalam manahsila
//ap_95.058cd/gairikam hemamaksikam parado(10) vahnigairikam
/ap_95.059ab/gandhakabhrakamityastau(11) dhatavo brihayas tatha
//ap_95.059cd/godhuman satilanmasanmudganapyaharedyavan
/ap_95.060ab/nivaran syamakanevam brihayo 'pyasta kirtitah
//ap_95.060cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane pratisthasamagri nama pañcanavatitamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 kuryadacaryapujadyamiti gha..

2 murtibhrcchastrajapinamiti gha..

3 pujasyat pitrbhistulyeti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 vastrarkakantau iti na.. , cha.. , ca

5 nilabham nilamuktaphalani ceti kha.. / niladinilamuktaphalani
ceti ga.. / nilabham nilam muktaphalani veti ja..

6 ratnamastakamiti gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

7 sarika kusthamiti kha.. , cha.. , ca / savikam kusthamiti ja..

8 sankhinityosadhigana iti na.. , ja.. , ca

9 hematamramayo rangarajajañceti kha..

10 parade iti kha.. , cha.. ca

11 gandhakatrikamityastau iti gha.. :p 309

% chapter {96}

:s atha sannavatitamo 'dhyayah

adhivasanavidhih

isvara uvaca
snatva nityadvayam krtva(1) pranavarghakaro guruh(2)
/ap_96.001ab/sahayair murtipair vipraih(3) saha gacchenmakhalayam
//ap_96.001cd/ksantyaditoranamstatra purvavat pujayet kramat
/ap_96.002ab/pradaksinakramadesam sakhayam dvarapalakan
//ap_96.002cd/praci nandimahakalau yamye bhrngivinayakau(4)
/ap_96.003ab/varune vrsabhaskandau devicandau tatottare(5)
//ap_96.003cd/tacchakhamuladesasthau prasantasisirau ghatau
/ap_96.004ab/parjanyasokanamanau bhutam sañjivanamrtau(6)
//ap_96.004cd/dhanadasripradau(7) dvau dvau pujayedanupurvasah(8)
/ap_96.005ab/svanamabhis caturthyantaih pranavadinamontagaih
//ap_96.005cd/lokagrahavasudvahsthasravantinam(6) dvayam dvayam

/ap_96.006ab/
:n 1 nityakriyam krtveti n.

2 pranavarghyakaro muniriti ga.. / punararghyakaro muniriti na..

3 sahayair rtvigvipraisceti kha.. , gha.. ca / sahayair bhupativiprair
iti ja..

4 bhrngavinayakaviti cha..

5 vrsottare iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

6 bhutasañjivanasutau iti cha.. / bhutasañjivanamrtau iti kha.. ,
ja.. ca

7 dhanadadvipadau iti kha.. / dhanadau dvipadau iti gha.. / dhanadascapadau
iti ja..

8 pujayedatha purvasa iti ga..

9 lokagrahavasudvahsthahastadinamiti ga.. :p 310
bhanutrayam yugam vedo laksmirganapatis tatha(1) //ap_96.006cd/iti
devamakhagare(2) tisthanti pratitoranam
/ap_96.007ab/vighnasanghapanodaya kratoh samraksanaya ca
//ap_96.007cd/vajram saktim tatha dandam(3) khadgam(3)
pasam dhvajamgadam /ap_96.008ab/trisulam
cakramambhojampatakasvarcayet(4) kramat //ap_96.008cd/
om hrum phat namah / om hrum phat dvahsthasaktaye hrum
phat namah(5) ity adimantraih
kumudah kumudaksas ca pundarikotha vamanah
/ap_96.009ab/sankukarnah sarvanetrah sumukhah(6)
supratisthitah //ap_96.009cd/dhvajastadevatah(7) pujyah
purvadau(8) bhutakotibhih /ap_96.010ab/om kaum kumudaya nama ity
adimantraih //ap_96.010cd/hetukam tripuraghnañca saktyakhyam(9)
yamajihvakam(10) /ap_96.011ab/kalam karalinam
sasthamekanghrimbhimamastakam //ap_96.011cd/tathaiva pujayed
diksu ksetrapalananukramat /ap_96.012ab/
:n
1 bhanutrayam yugam vedo laksmikulapatistatheti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca
/bhanutrayayugam vedo vedo laksmipatistatheti ja..
2 devamaragare iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

3 tatha kundamiti kha.. , cha.. ca / tatha candamiti ja..

4 patakamarcayediti ga.. / patakasu yajediti na..

5 hum phat namah, om hum phat dvahsthasaktaye hum phat nama
iti kha.. / om krum phat namah / om krum phat
dvahsthasaktaye krum phat nama iti cha./ om hum phat vakraya
hum phat nama iti ga.. / om hum phat vajraya hum phat nama iti
na..

6 pramukha iti ja..

7 dhvajas ca devata iti ga..

8 pujadau iti na.. , ja.. ca

9 buddhakhyamiti ga.. / buddhyakhyamiti ja..

10 ajajihvakamiti ja.. :p 311
balibhih kusumair dhupaih santustan paribhavayet(1)
//ap_96.012cd/kambalastrtesu varnesu vamsasthunasvanukramat(2)
/ap_96.013ab/pañca ksityaditattvani sadyojatadibhiryajet
//ap_96.013cd/sadasivapadavyapi mandapam(3) dhama sankaram
/ap_96.014ab/patakasaktisamyuktam(4) tattvadrstyavalokayet(5)
//ap_96.014cd/divyantariksabhumisthavighnanutsarya purvavat
/ap_96.015ab/praviset pascimadvara sesadvarani darsayet(6)
//ap_96.015cd/pradaksinakramadgatva nivistovedidaksine
/ap_96.016ab/uttarabhimukhah kuryad bhutasuddhim yatha pura
//ap_96.016cd/antaryagam visesarghyam mantradravyadisodhanam
/ap_96.017ab/kurvita atmanah(7) pujam pañcagavyadi purvavat
//ap_96.017cd/sadharankalasantasmin vinyasettadanantaram
/ap_96.018ab/visesacchivatattvaya tattvatrayamanukramat
//ap_96.018cd/lalataskandhapadantam sivavidyatmakam param
/ap_96.019ab/rudranarayanabrahmadaivatam nijasañcaraih(8)
//ap_96.019cd/
:n

1 pravibhavayediti kha.. , cha.. ca
2 kaksitrnesu vargesu vamse sthulananukramat iti kha..
/kasthatrnesu varnesu vamse sthulananukramat iti cha..
/kaksitrnesu vamsesu sthunasvanyesvanukramat iti gha..
/kaksam drsembaramse ca trnananyesvanukramaditi ja..
/kanyatrnesu ratnesu vamsesthunananukramaditi na..
3 mandalamiti na..

4 pinakasaktisamyuktamiti gha..

5 tattu drstyavalokayediti kha.. , cha.. ca

6 sesadvarani cankramediti kha.. , cha.. ca / sesadvarani
pujayediti cha..

7 svatmana iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

8 nijasamvarair iti ga.. , na.. ca / nijasañcayair iti gha.. :p 312

om ham ham(1)
murtistadisvaramstatra purvavadvinivesayet /ap_96.020ab/tadvyapakam
sivam sangam sivahastañca murdhani
//ap_96.020cd/brahmarandhrapravistena tejasa vahyasantaram(2)
/ap_96.021ab/tamahpatalamadhuya pradyotitadigantaram(3)
//ap_96.021cd/atmanam murtipaih sardham sragvastrakusumadibhih(4)
/ap_96.022ab/bhusayitva sivosmiti dhyatva boghasimuddharet
//ap_96.022cd/catuspadantasamskaraih(5)

samskuryanmakhamandapam /ap_96.023ab/viksipya vikiradini
kusakurcopasamharet(6) //ap_96.023cd/asanikrtya vardhanyam
vastvadin purvavadyajet /ap_96.024ab/sivakumbhastravardhanyau pujayecca
sthirasane(7) //ap_96.024cd/svadiksu
kalasarudhamllokapalananukramat
/ap_96.025ab/vahayudhadisamyuktan pujayedvidhina yatha
//ap_96.025cd/airavatagajarudham svarnavarnam(8) kiritinam
/ap_96.026ab/sahasranayanam sakram vajrapanim vibhavayet
//ap_96.026cd/saptarcisam ca vibhranamaksamalam kamandalum
/ap_96.027ab/jvalamalakulam raktam(9) saktihastamajasanam
//ap_96.027cd/
:n

1 um ham ham iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca / om im
am iti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 tejasa vahyamantaramiti kha.. / tejasa vahyabhyantaramiti cha.. /
tejasa vahyamantaramiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 pravistonudigantaramiti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 sragvastramukutadibhiriti gha.. , ja.. ca

5 catuspatharnasamskarair iti cha..

6 kusadurvopasamharediti ga..

7 sivakumbhastravardhanyam pujayedasthirasane iti gha.. , ja.. ca

8 varnavastramiti ga.. / svarnavastramiti kha.. , ja.. , ca

9 kalam malakulam raktamiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca / kalam
malakulam, vyaktamiti ga.. / jvalamalakulam saktamiti gha.. :p 313
mahisastham dandahastam yamam kalanalam smaret
/ap_96.028ab/raktanetram svararudham(1) khadgahastañca nairrtam
//ap_96.028cd/varunam makare svetam nagapasadharam smaret
/ap_96.029ab/vayum ca harine nilam kuveram meghasamsthitam(2)
//ap_96.029cd/trisulinam vrse cesam kurmenantantu cakrinam
/ap_96.030ab/brahmanam hamsagam dhyayeccaturvaktram caturbhujam
//ap_96.030cd/stambhamulesu kumbhesu vedyam dharmadikan(3) yajet
/ap_96.031ab/diksu kumbhesvanantadin pujayantyapi kecana
//ap_96.031cd/sivajñam sravayet kumbham
bhramayedatmaprsthagam(4) /ap_96.032ab/purvavat sthapayedadau
kumbham tadanu vardhanim //ap_96.032cd/sivam sthirasanam(5) kumbhe
sastrarthañca(6) dhruvasanam /ap_96.033ab/pujayitva yathapurvam
sprsedudbhavamudraya //ap_96.033cd/nijayagam(7) jagannatha raksa
bhaktanukampaya /ap_96.034ab/ebhih samsravya raksartham kumbhe
khadgam nivesayet(8) //ap_96.034cd/diksasthapanayoh kumbhe
sthandile mandale 'thava /ap_96.035ab/mandalebhyarcya devesam
vrajedvai kundasannidhau //ap_96.035cd/kundanabhim puraskrtya
ninistha murtidharinah /ap_96.036ab/guroradesatah kuryur

nijakundesu(9) samskrtim //ap_96.036cd/
:n

1 savarudhamiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

2 manusasthitamiti gha..

3 karmadikaniti ja..

4 bhramayedanupujya tamiti ja.. / bhramayedanuprsthagamiti gha..

5 sthirasane iti kha.. , gha.. ca

6 sastranuñceti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca

7 imam yagamiti na..

8 sankhannivedayediti ga.. / khadgannivedayediti gha.. , na.. ca

9 kuryur nijakumbhesviti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 314
japeyurjapinah sankhyam(1) mantramanye tu samhitam(2)
/ap_96.037ab/patheyurbrahmanah santim svasakhavedaparagah
//ap_96.037cd/srisuktam pavamanis ca(3) maitrakañca vrsakapim
/ap_96.038ab/rgvedi sarvadigbhage sarvametat samuccaret(4)
//ap_96.038cd/devavratantu bharundam(5) jyesthasama rathantaram
/ap_96.039ab/purusam gitimetani samavedi tu daksine
//ap_96.039cd/rudram purusasuktañca slokadhyayam visesatah
/ap_96.040ab/brahmanañca yajurvedi pascimayam samuccaret(6)
//ap_96.040cd/nilarudram tathatharvi suksmasuksmantathaiva ca
/ap_96.041ab/uttare 'tharvasirsañca(7) tatparastu samuddharet
//ap_96.041cd/acaryascagnimutpadya pratikundam pradapayet(8)
/ap_96.042ab/vahneh purvadikan bhagan(9) purvakundaditah(10)
kramat //ap_96.042cd/dhupadipacarunañca daditagnim samuddharet(11)
/ap_96.043ab/purvavacchivamabhyarcya sivagnau mantratarpanam
//ap_96.043cd/desakaladisampattau(12) dur nimittaprasantaye /ap_96.044ab/
:n

1 japinosankhyamiti ka.. , na.. , cha.. ca

2 astramanye tu samsthitamiti ga.. / astramanye tu samhitamiti na..

3 pavamanintu iti ja..

4 sarvametat samuddharediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca /
sarvamastram samuddharediti na..

5 bhavajñamiti cha.. / srikundamiti na..

6 samuddharediti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

7 uttaretharvasuktañceti ga..

8 pradipayediti gha..

9 purvadidigbhagaditi ja.. / purvadikadbhagaditi gha..

10 sarvakundadita iti kha.. , cha.. , ca

11 acaryascagnimutpadyetyadih daditagnim samuddharedityantah patho ga.. pustake nasti

12 desakaladisankhyaptau iti gha.. :p 315
homankrtva tu mantrajñah purnam dattva subhavaham
//ap_96.044cd/purvavaccarukam krtva pratikundam nivedayet(1)
/ap_96.045ab/yajamanalankrtastu vrajeyuh snanamandapam
//ap_96.045cd/bhadrapithe nidhayesam(2) tadayitvavagunthayet
/ap_96.046ab/snapayet(3) pujayitva tu mrda kasayavarina
//ap_96.046cd/gomutrair gomayenapi varina cantarantara
/ap_96.047ab/bhasmana gandhatoyena phadantastrena varina
//ap_96.047cd/desiko murtipaih sardham krtva karanasodhanam(4)
/ap_96.048ab/dharmajaptena sañchatya(5) pitavarnena vasasa
//ap_96.048cd/sampujya sitapuspais ca(6) nayeduttaravedikam
/ap_96.049ab/tatra dattasanayañca sayyayam sannivesya ca(7)
//ap_96.049cd/kunkumaliptasutrena vibhajya gururalikhet
/ap_96.050ab/salakaya suvarnasya aksini sastrakarmana(8)
//ap_96.050cd/añjayellaksmakrt pascacchastradrstena karmana
/ap_96.051ab/krtakarma ca sastrena laksmi silpi samutksipet(9)
//ap_96.051cd/tryamsadardhotha(10) padardhadardhaya /ap_96.052ab/
ardhayothava(11)

:n

1 nivesayediti kha.. ,gha.. ca

2 bhadrapithe nidhayainamiti kha.. , cha.. , ca / tatra pithe vidhayesamiti na.. / bhadrapithe vidhayesamiti gha..

3 snapayediti kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca

4 krca cakarasodhanamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

5 dharmajaptena samsthapyeti ga.. / dharmajalena sañchadyeti na..

6 sampujya sitavastraisceti ga.. / sampujyasitapuspaistu iti gha..

7 sannivesayediti cha..
8 sastrakarmaneti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. , ja.. ca / sastravarmaneti gha.. /sastrakarmani iti da..
9 samutkiret iti gha.. , ja.. ca

10 tryamsadapyatheti gha.. / tryamsadadhotheti ja..

11 ardhato 'piveti ga.. / ardhato varamiti ja.. :p 316
sarvakamaprasiddhyartham subham laksmavataranam(1)
//ap_96.052cd/lingadirghavikaramse tribhaktam bhagavarnanat(2)
/ap_96.053ab/vistaro laksma dehasya bhavellingasya(3) sarvatah
//ap_96.053cd/yavasya navabhaktasya bhagair astabhiravrta(6)
/ap_96.054ab/hastike(5) laksmarekha ca gambhiryad vistaradapi(7)
//ap_96.054cd/evamastamsavrddhya tu linge sardhakaradike

/ap_96.055ab/bhavedastayava(8) prthvi gambhiratra ca hastike
//ap_96.055cd/evamastamsa vrddhya tu linge sardhakaradike
/ap_96.056ab/bhavedastayava prthvi gambhirannavahastike(6)
//ap_96.056cd/sambhavesu(10) ca lingesu padavrddhesu
sarvatah(11) /ap_96.057ab/laksma dehasya viskambho bhavedvai
yavavardhanat //ap_96.057cd/gambhiratvastayuvabhyam rekhapi
tryamsavrddhitah(12) /ap_96.058ab/sarvesu ca bhavet suksmam
lingamastakamastakam //ap_96.058cd/
:n

1 laksmavatarakamiti gha..

2 tribhukte bhavavarnanaditi ka.. / tribhukte bhagavarjanaditi gha.. /
tribhakte bhagavarjanaditi ja.. / tribhukte bhagavartanaditi na.. /
vibhakte bhavavarnanaditi cha..

3 bhavellingesu sarvata iti kha.. , ga.. , na. cha.. ca

4 navabhaktasya bhagair astabhirahateti kha.. , cha.. ca /
bhavabhaktasya bhagair astabhirahateti ja.. / navabhaktasya bhagair
astabhiradrteti gha..

5 hastikam iti ga.. , gha.. , ca

6 gambhira navahastike iti gha..

7 linge vrddhikaradike iti kha.. / lingesu dvikaradisu iti ga.. /
linge vrddhikaradisu iti kha.. , gha.. ca

8 bhavedastakareti gha..

9 gambhira navahastike iti ga.. / gambhira navahastake iti ja..

10 sottaresu iti ja..

11 yavasya navabhaktasyetyadih / padavrddhesu sarvata ity antah
patho na.. pustake nasti
12 dvyamsavrmhiteti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / tryamsavrmhiteti
na.. /
dvyamsavrddhita iti ja.. :p 317
laksmaksetrestadhabhakte murdhnibhagadvaye subhe(1)
/ap_96.059ab/sadbhagaparivartanamuktva bhagadvayantvadhah(2)
//ap_96.059cd/rekhatrayena sambaddham(3) karayet prstadesagam
/ap_96.060ab/ratnaje laksanoddharo yavau hemasamudbhave
//ap_96.060cd/svarupam laksanantesam prabha ratnesu nirmala
/ap_96.061ab/nayanonmilanam vaktre(4) sannidhyaya ca laksma tat
//ap_96.061cd/laksmanoddhararekhañca ghrtena madhuna tatha
/ap_96.062ab/mrtyuñjayena(5) sampujya silpidosanivrttaye
//ap_96.062cd/arcayecca(6) tato lingam snapayitva mrdadibhih
/ap_96.063ab/silpinantosayitva tu dadyadgam gurave tatah
//ap_96.063cd/lingam dhupadibhih pracyam
gayeyurbhartrgastrayah /ap_96.064ab/savyena capasavyena sutrenatha

kusena va //ap_96.064cd/smrtva ca rocanam datva
kuryannirmañjanadikam(7) /ap_96.065ab/gudalavanadhanyakadanena
visrjecca tah //ap_96.065cd/gurumurtidharaih(8) sardham hrda va
pranavena va /ap_96.066ab/mrtsnagomayagomutrabhasmabhih(9)
salilantaram //ap_96.066cd/snapayet pañcagavyena
pañcamrtapurahsaram(10) /ap_96.067ab/
:n

1 murtibhagadvaye cyute iti ja.. / murtibhagadvaye yute iti ja..

2 muktva bhagadvayam budha iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , da.. , cha.. ca

3 sasiddhamiti ga.. , ja.. ca

4 vyakte iti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

5 mrtyuñjayañceti ga..

6 arcayettu iti ga.. , ja.. ca
7 puspavarodhanam datva kuryannirmanthanadikamiti ja.. /sprstva
ca rocanam datva kuryannirmañjanadikamiti na..
8 gurumurtiryavair iti kha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

9 tato mrnmayagomutrabhasmabhiriti ga..

10 snapayedityardhasloko cha.. pustake nasti :p 318
viruksanam kasayais ca sarvausadhijalena va
//ap_96.067cd/subhrapuspaphalasvarnaratnasrngayavodakaih(1)
/ap_96.068ab/tatha dharasahasrena divyausadhijalena ca(2)
//ap_96.068cd/tirthodakena gangena candanena ca varina
/ap_96.069ab/ksirarnavadibhih(3) kumbhaih sivakumbhajalena ca(4)
//ap_96.069cd/viruksanam vilepañca(5) sugandhais candanadibhih
/ap_96.070ab/sampujya brahmabhih(6) puspair varmana raktacivaraih(7)
//ap_96.070cd/raktarupena(8) nirajya raksatilakapurvakam
/ap_96.071ab/ghrtausadhair jaladugdhais ca kusadyair arghyasucitaih
//ap_96.071cd/dravyaih stutyadibhistustamarcayet(9) purusanuna(10)
/ap_96.072ab/samacamya(11) hrda devam bruyadutthiyatam prabho
//ap_96.072cd/devam brahmarathenaiva ksipram dravyani tannayet(12)
/ap_96.073ab/mandape pascimadvare sayyayam vinivesayet
//ap_96.073cd/saktyadisaktiparyante(12) vinyasedasane subhe /ap_96.074ab/
:n

1 odrapuspaphalasvarnasrngagavodakair iti ga..

2 divyausadhijalena va iti ga..

3 ksararnavadibhiriti na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

4 sarah kumbhajalena tu iti ja..

5 vikarsanam vilepañceti gha.. , ja.. ca

6 bahubhiriti ja..

7 brahmana raktacandanair iti ga.. / brahmana raktajivakair iti na..

8 bahurupena iti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

9 stutyadibhistutyamarghayediti kha.. , cha.. ca

10 purusatmaneti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

11 samacaryeti ga..

12 tarpayediti kha.. , cha.. ca

13 saktyadimurtiparyante iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca :p 319
pascime pindikantasya nyasedbrahmasalantada(1)
//ap_96.074cd/sastramastra(2) satalabdhanidrakumbhadhruvasanam(3)
/ap_96.075ab/prakalpya sivakone ca datvarghyam hrdayena tu
//ap_96.075cd/utthapyoktasane lingam sirasa purvamastakam
/ap_96.076ab/samaropya nyasettasmin(4) srstya dharmadivandanam(5)
//ap_96.076cd/dadyaddhupañca sampujya tatha vasamsi varmana
/ap_96.077ab/grhopakrtinaivedyam hrda dadyat svasaktitah(6)
//ap_96.077cd/ghrtaksaudrayutam patramabhyangaya padantike
/ap_96.078ab/desikas ca sthitastatra sattrimsattattvasañcayam(7)
//ap_96.078cd/saktyadibhumiparyantam svatattvadhipasamyutam
/ap_96.079ab/vinyasya puspamalabhistrikhandam(8) parikalpayet
//ap_96.079cd/mayapadesasaktyantanturyasastamsavartulam(9)
/ap_96.080ab/tatratmatattvavidyakhyam(10) sivam srstikramana
tu(11) //ap_96.080cd/ekasah pratibhagesu brahmavisnuharadhipan
/ap_96.081ab/vinyasya murtimurtisan purvadikramato yatha
//ap_96.081cd/ksmavahniryajamanarkajalavayunisakaran /ap_96.082ab/
:n

1 brahmasilantatheti kha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 sastramantreti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

3 nidrakumbha dhruvasanamiti ja..

4 vyasedasminniti ja..
5 srstya dharmadibandhanamiti kha..
/srstyadirarghyadibandhanamiti cha..
6 grhopakrtityardhasloko ga.. pustake nasti

7 sadlingatanusañcayamiti ja.. / sadvimsatattvasañcayamiti gha..

8 trisrngamiti ga..
9 mayasadasasaktyantaturya grahya pravartanamiti ja..
/mayapadeseti ardhasloko gha.. pustake nasti
10 tatranutattvavidhyakhyamiti ja..

11 srstikramena ceti ga.. :p 320
akasamurtirupamstan nyasettadadhinayakan //ap_96.082cd/sarvam
pasupatim(1) cogram rudram bhavamakhesvaram(2)
/ap_96.083ab/mahadevañca bhimañca mantrastadvacaka ime

//ap_96.083cd/lavasasacayasas ca hakaras ca trimatrikah
/ap_96.084ab/pranavo hrdayarnurva mulamantro 'thava kvacit
//ap_96.084cd/pañcakundatmake yage(3) murtih pañcathava nyaset
/ap_96.085ab/prthivijalatejamsi vayumakasameva ca
//ap_96.085cd/kramattadadhipan pañca(4) brahmanam dharanodharam
/ap_96.086ab/rudramisam sadakhyañca srstinyayena mantravit(5)
//ap_96.086cd/mumuksorva nivrttadyah(6) ajatadyastadisvarah(7)
/ap_96.087ab/tritattvam vatha(8) sarvatra nyasedvyaptyatmakaranam(9)
//ap_96.087cd/suddhe catmani vidyesa asuddhe lokanayakah
/ap_96.088ab/drastavya murtipas caiva bhogini mantranayakah
//ap_96.088cd/pañcavimsattathaivastapañcatrini yathakramam
/ap_96.089ab/esantattvam tadisanamindradinam tato(10) yatha
//ap_96.089cd/
om ham saktitattvaya nama ity adi(11) / om ham
saktitattvadhipaya(12) nama ity adi / om ham ksmamurtaye
namah / om ham ksmamurtyadhisaya(13)
:n

1 garbhe pasupatimiti ja..

2 bhavamathesvaramiti ga.. ,cha.. , ja.. ca 3 pañcadandatmake marge iti ja.. / pañcadandatmake yage iti na..

4 tadadhipalañceti kha..

5 srstinyasena mantraviditi kha.. , gha.. , na.. ca /
srstinyasena purvaviditi ja.. 6 mumuñcorvinivrttadya iti kha..

7 ajatyadyastadisvara iti kha..

8 tritattvam catheti gha.. , ja.. ca

9 vyapyatmakaranamiti kha.. / vyaptya svakaranamiti gha.. , na.. ca

10 indradisantata iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

11 nama itiiti gha.. , ja.. ca

12 sabdatattvadhipataye iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

13 suksmamurtaye iti gha.. :p 321

sivaya nama ity adi / om ham prthivimurtaye namah / om ham
murtyadhipaya(1) brahmane nama ity adi / om ham
sivatattvadhipaya(2) rudraya nama ity adi
nabhikandatsamuccarya ghantanadavisarpanam(3)
/ap_96.090ab/brahmadikaranatyagad dvadasantasamasritam
//ap_96.090cd/mantrañca manasa bhinnam praptanandarasopamam
/ap_96.091ab/dvadasantatsamaniya niskalam(4) vyapakam sivam
//ap_96.091cd/astatrimsatkalopetam sahasrakiranojjvalam
/ap_96.092ab/sarvasaktimayam sangam dhyatva linge(5) nivesayet
//ap_96.092cd/jivanyaso bhavedevam linge sarvarthasadhakah
/ap_96.093ab/pindikadisu tu nyasah(6) procyate sampratam yatha

//ap_96.093cd/pindikañca krtasnanam(7) viliptañcandanadibhih
/ap_96.094ab/sadvastrais ca samacchadya(8) randhre ca bhagalaksane
//ap_96.094cd/pañcaratnadisamyuktam(9) lingasyottaratah sthitam
/ap_96.095ab/lingavatkrtavinyasam(10) vidhivatsamprapujayet
//ap_96.095cd/krtasnanadikantatra lingamule silam(11) nyaset
/ap_96.096ab/krtasnanadisamskaram saktyantam vrsabham tatha
//ap_96.096cd/
:n

1 prthivimurtyadhipataye iti kha.. / prthivimurtyadhipayeti ja.. ,
gha.. ca

2 sivatattvayeti ja..

3 ghantanadavisarpinamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 nisphalamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. ca

5 lingamiti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

6 vinyasa iti ga..

7 krtasnatamiti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

8 sahasraih sahamasadyeti ja..

9 yavaratnadisamyuktamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

10 lingavatkrtavinyasamiti kha.. , cha.. ca
11 krtasnanadikamiti tadvallingamule silamiti kha.. , gha.. , na..
ca /
krtasnanadikam tadvallingamule sivamiti ja.. :p 322
pranavapurvam hum pum hrim(1) madhyadanyatamena ca
/ap_96.097ab/kriyasaktiyutam pindim silamadhararupinim
//ap_96.097cd/bhasmadarbhatilaih kuryat prakaratritayantatah
/ap_96.098ab/raksayai lokapalams ca sayudhanyajayedvahih(2)
//ap_96.098cd/
om hum hram(3) kriyasaktaye namah / om hum hram hah(4)
mahagauri rudradayite svaheti ca(5) pindikayam / om ham(6)
adharasaktaye namah / om ham vrsabhaya namah
dharikam diptimatyugra jyotsna caita balotkatah
/ap_96.099ab/tatha dhatri vidhatri ca nyasedva pañcanayikah
//ap_96.099cd/vama jyestha kriya jñana(7) bedha tisrithava nyaset
/ap_96.100ab/kriyajñana tatheccha ca(8) purvavacchantimurtisu
//ap_96.100cd/tamo moha ksami nistha mrtyurmayabhavajvarah(9)
/ap_96.101ab/pañca catha mahamoha ghora ca tritayajvara //ap_96.101cd/
:n

1 pranavam purvam hum praum hrim iti kha.. / pranavapurvam
hum sum iti ga.. / pranavapurvam krum sum klom krim iti
cha.. / pranavam purvahum srim sum hrim iti gha..
/pranavapurvam hum sum hum iti ja..

2 sayudhan pujayettata iti kha.. , cha.. ca / sayudhan pujayedvahiriti
ga.. , na.. ca / sayudhas ca tyajedvahiriti gha.. /
sayudhanyajagredvahiriti ja..

3 om hum hrim iti ga.. , na.. ca / om hrim iti gha.. / om
hrim hrim sa iti ga..

4 om hum hrim sa iti kha.. / om krum hrim sa iti gha.. / om
hrim hrim sa iti ga.. / om hrim sa iti gha.. , na.. ca

5 svaheti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca

6 om hrim iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca

7 kriya medheti na..

8 tathaivaiccheti na..
9 tama moha ksama nistha mrtyurmaya bhaya jvareti kha.. /
uma moha ksama nitya mrtyurmayabhayajvara iti ja.. :p 323
tisrothava kriyajñana(1) tatha badhadhinayika
/ap_96.0102ab/atmaditrisu(2) tattvesu tivramurtisu vinyaset
//ap_96.0102cd/atrapi pindika brahmasiladisu yathavidhi
/ap_96.0103ab/gauryadisamvarair eva(3) purvavat sarvamacaret(4)
//ap_96.0103cd/evam vidhaya vinyasam gatva kundantikam tatah
/ap_96.0104ab/kundamadhye mahesanam mekhalasu mahesvaram
//ap_96.0104cd/kriyasaktim tathanyasu nadamosthe ca(5) vinyaset
/ap_96.0105ab/ghatam sthandilavahnisaih(6)
nadisandhanakantatah(7) //ap_96.0105cd/padmatantusamam
saktimudvatena samudyatam(8) /ap_96.0106ab/visanti suryamargena
nihsarantim samudgatam(9) //ap_96.0106cd/punas ca
sunyamargena(10) visatim svasya cintayet /ap_96.0107ab/evam sarvatra
sandheyam murtipais ca parasparam //ap_96.0107cd/sampujya dharikam
saktim kunde santarpya ca kramat /ap_96.0108ab/tattvatattvesvara
murtirmurtirsams ca(11) ghrtadibhih(12) //ap_96.0108cd/sampujya
tarpayitva tu sannidhau samhitanubhih(13) /ap_96.0109ab/
:n

1 kriyajñaniti ga.. , gha.. ca

2 ajñaditrisu iti gha..

3 gauryadisañcarair eveti gha.. , ja.. ca
4 purvavat sarvamarcayediti kha.. , cha.. ca / purvavacca samacarediti ja..
/nyasam purvavadacare sadidi da..
5 nadamadhye ceti ja..

6 ghatam sthandilavargisair iti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 nadisambharakam tata iti ja..
8 tattvatattvesvara murtih svargya tena samucyatamiti kha.. , cha.. ca
/pañcatattvasamam saktim svadha tena samudyatamiti na..
9 samudgamaniti ja..

10 suryamargeneti cha..

11 murti murtisamsceti ja..

12 ghatasthandiletyadih, ghrtadibhiratyantah patho gha..
pustake nasti

13 samhitatmabhiriti kha.. / sahitatmabhiriti cha.. /
samghatanubhiriti ja.. :p 324
satam sahasramardham va purnaya saha homayet(1)
//ap_96.109cd/tattvatattvesvara murtirmurtisams ca karenukan(2)
/ap_96.110ab/tatha santarpya sannidhye juhuyurmurtipa api
//ap_96.110cd/tato brahmabhirangais ca(3) dravyakalanurodhatah
/ap_96.111ab/santarpya saktim kumbhambhahproksite(4) kusamulatah
//ap_96.111cd/lingamulam ca samsprsya(5) japeyurhomasankhyaya
/ap_96.112ab/sannidhanam hrda kuryurvarmana cavagunthanam
//ap_96.112cd/evam samsodhya brahmadi(6) visnvantadi visuddhaye
/ap_96.113ab/vidhaya purvavatsarvam homasankhyajapadikam
//ap_96.113cd/kusamadhyagrayogena lingamadhyagrakam sprset
/ap_96.114ab/yatha yatha ca sandhanam tadidanimihocyate //ap_96.114cd/
om ham ham om om om em om bhum bhum vahyamurtaye
namah(7)

:n

1 evam vidhayetyadih, purnaya saha homayedityantah
saptaslokatmakah patho ga.. pustake nasti

2 murtipams ca karenukan iti gha.. , na.. ca

3 brahmabhiramsaisceti kha.. , gha.. ca / brahmabhirajñaisceti cha.. ,
ja.. ca
4 santarpya saktikumbhambhahproksite iti ka.. /
santarpyasantikumbhasthaih proksite iti ja.. / santarpya
santikumbhambhah proksite iti gha..

5 sampujyeti kha.. , cha.. ca

6 brahmadiniti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha ca

7 om ham ham om om om bim om bhum bhum vastumurtaye
nama iti kha.. , cha.. ca / om ham om ham om om vam om
bhum ham vam ksmamurtaye nama iti ja.. / gha.. pustake bhum
bhum vam iti visesah / om ham ham om om vam om om
hum hum vahyamurtaye nama iti na.. :p 325

o ham vam am om am sam om bhum bhum va(1)
vahnimurtaye namah
evañca yajamanadimurtibhirabhisandheyam(2)
/ap_96.115ab/pañcamurtyatmakepyevam sandhanam hrdayadibhih
//ap_96.115cd/mulena sviyavijair va jñeyantattvatrayatmake(3)
/ap_96.116ab/silapindo vrsesvevam purnachinnam

susamvaraih(4) //ap_96.116cd/bhagabhagavisuddhyartham homam
kuryacchatadikam(5) /ap_96.117ab/nyunadidosamosaya
sivenastadhikam satam //ap_96.117cd/hutvatha(6) yat krtam
karma sivasrotre(7) nivedayet /ap_96.118ab/etatsamanvitam(8) karma
tvacchaktau ca maya prabho //ap_96.118cd/om namah bhagavate rudraya rudra
namostu te(9)/ap_96.119ab/vidhipurnamapurnam va svasaktyapurya(10)
grhyatam //ap_96.119cd/om hrim(11) sankari puraya(12) svaha
iti pindikayam /ap_96.120ab/atha linge nyasej jñani kriyakhyam
pithavigrahe //ap_96.120cd/adhararupinim saktim nyased
brahmasilopari /ap_96.121ab/nibadhya(13) saptaratram va pañcaratram
triratrakam //ap_96.121cd/
:n

1 om ham ham vam om om vam om bhum bhum vam iti
kha.. , ga.. , cha ca / om ham ham vam om om vam om om
om vam hum hum vam iti ja / om om ham vam om om
om vam om hum hum iti na..

2 murtibhirapi sandheyamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

3 jñeyam tattu trayatmakamiti kha.. , cha.. ca / deyam tatra trayatmake
iti na..

4 purnacchinnatmakasamvarair iti kha.. , cha.. ca / purnacchinnam
svayamvarair iti na..

5 satadhikamiti ga.. , gha.. ca

6 stutvatheti na..

7 sivagre taditi na..

8 samarpitamiti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

9 rudraya rudro rudra namostu te iti na.. , ja.. ca

10 svasaktyapujyeti kha.. , cha.. ca

11 om hrum iti gha..

12 pujayeti kha.. , cha.. , na.. ca

13 nirudhyeti kha.. , ja.. , na.. ca :p 326
ekaratramatho vapi yadva sadyodhivasanam(1)
/ap_96.122ab/vinadhivasanam yagah krto 'pi phalapradah
//ap_96.122cd/svamantraih pratyaham deyamahutinam satam satam
/ap_96.123ab/sivakumbhadipujañca digbilañca nivedayet
//ap_96.123cd/gurvadisahito vaso(2) ratrau niyamapurvakam
/ap_96.124ab/adhivasah sa vasatevadherbhavah samiritah //ap_96.124cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane adhivasanavidhirnama sannavatitamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {97}

:s atha saptanavatitamo 'dhyayah

sivapratisthakathanam

isvara uvaca
(3)pratar nitpavidhim krtva dvarapalaprapujanam
/ap_97.001ab/pravisya pragvidhanena dehasuddhyadimacaret
//ap_97.001cd/dikpatims ca samabhyarcya sivakumbhañca vardhanim
/ap_97.002ab/
:n

1 satyadhivasanamiti ja..

2 diksantañca samabhyarcyeti ja..

3 vasudeva dayasila lilaya mam samuddhara / gharoddhare samarthosi
mamoddhare kiyañchramah // iti sloko kha.. , cha.. pustakedhikotrasti :p
327
astamustikaya(1) lingam vahnim sanparpya ca kramat
//ap_97.002cd/sivajñatastato gacchet prasadam sastramuccaran(2)
/ap_97.003ab/tadgatan praksipedvighnan humphadantasaranuna(3)
//ap_97.003cd/na madhye sthapayellingam bedhadosavisankaya
/ap_97.004ab/tasman madhyam parityajya yavardhena yavena va
//ap_97.004cd/kiñcidisanamasritya silam madhye nivesayet
/ap_97.005ab/mulena tamanantakhyam sarvadharasvarupinim(4)
//ap_97.005cd/sarvagam srstiyogena vinyasedacalam silam
/ap_97.006ab/athavanena mantrena sivasyasanarupinim
//ap_97.006cd/om namo vyapini bhagavati sthire 'cale dhruve /ap_97.007ab/
hram lam hrim svaha(5)
tvaya sivajñaya sakte sthatavyamiha santatam //ap_97.007cd/ityuktva
ca samabhyarcya(6) nirudhyadraudramudraya(7) /ap_97.008ab/vajradini ca
ratnani tathosiradikausadhih //ap_97.008cd/lohan
hemadikamsyantan haritaladikams tatha
/ap_97.009ab/dhanyaprabhrtisastrams ca purvamuktananukramat
//ap_97.009cd/prabharagatvadehatvaviryasaktimayaniman(8)
/ap_97.010ab/bhavayennekacittastu lokapalesasamvaraih(9)
//ap_97.010cd/purvadisu ca gartesu(10) nyasedekaikasah kramat(11)
/ap_97.011ab/
:n
1 astaputriyeti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / astapuspikayeti ga.. ,
na.. , ca /astapustikaya iti ja..
2 prasadamastramuccaran iti kha.. , na.. ca / prasadam
sastramuccaranniti ga.. , ja.. ca

3 hum phadantasivatmaneti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca / hum
phadantasivanuneti ja..

4 sarvadhanasvarupinimiti ja..

5 hram lam hram svaheti kha.. , cha.. , ca / om hram lam ham
svaheti ja..

6 ity uktva tam samabhyarcyeti kha.. , cha.. ca / ity unmulam
samabhyarceti ga.. /ity uccarya samabhyarcyeti na..
7 virundhyadrodhamudrayeti kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca

8 viryasaktimanukramaditi gha..

9 lokapalesasañcarair iti gha..

10 purvadivatsvagartesu iti na..

11 prabharagetyadih nyasedekaikasah kramaditi pathah, chapustake
nasti :p 328
hemajam tarajam kurmam vrsam va dvarasammukham(1)
//ap_97.011cd/sarittatamrda yuktam parvatagramrdathava(2)
/ap_97.012ab/praksipenmadhyagartadau(3) yadva merum suvarnajam
//ap_97.012cd/madhukaksatasamyuktamañjanena samanvitam
/ap_97.013ab/prthivim rajatim yadva yadva hemasamudbhavam
//ap_97.013cd/sarvavijasuvarnabhyam samayuktam viniksipet(4)
/ap_97.014ab/svarnajam rajatam vapi sarvalohasamudbhavam(5)
//ap_97.014cd/suvarnam krsarayuktam padmanalam(6) tato nyaset
/ap_97.015ab/devadevasya saktyadimurtiparyantamasanam
//ap_97.015cd/prakalpya payasenatha liptva(7) guggulunathava
/ap_97.016ab/svabhramacchadya vastrena tanutrenastraraksitam(8)
//ap_97.016cd/dikpatibhyo balim(9) datva samacanto 'tha desikah
/ap_97.017ab/sevena va silasvabhrasangadosanivrttaye(10)
//ap_97.017cd/sastrena va satam samyag juhuyat purnaya saha
/ap_97.018ab/
:n 1 dvarasamputamiti ga.

2 mrda puna iti ga..

3 madhyagartayamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. ca

4 madhukaksatettyadih, viniksipedityantah patho ga.. pustake
nasti

5 sarvalohasamanvitamiti ga..

6 pañcadhanyamiti kha.. , gha.. ca

7 lipteti gha.. , na.. ca
8 svabhramacchadya vastrena tanmatrena svaraksitamiti kha.. , na..
ca /yantramacchadya sastrena tanutrena svaraksitamiti ja..
/svabhrettyadipatho cha.. pustake nasti
9 dikpaladibhyo balimiti da..
10 silastatra sangadosanivrttaye iti gha.. , ja.. ca /
silasvabhramangadosavrttaye iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 329
ekaikahutidanena santarpya vastudevatah //ap_97.018cd/samutthapya
hrdadevamasanam mangaladibhih /ap_97.019ab/gururdevagrato
gacchenmurtipais ca disi sthitaih(1) //ap_97.019cd/caturbhih saha
kartavya devayajñasya(2) prsthatah /ap_97.020ab/prasadadi(3)
paribhramya bhadrakhyadvarasammukham //ap_97.020cd/lingam samsthapya

datvarghyam prasadam sannivesayet(4) /ap_97.021ab/dvarena
dvarabandhena dvaradesena tacchila //ap_97.021cd/dvarabandhe
sikhasunye tadardhenatha tadrte(5) /ap_97.022ab/varjayan(6)
dvarasamsparsam dvarenaiva mahesvaram
//ap_97.022cd/devagrhasamarambhe konenapi pravesayet
/ap_97.023ab/ayameva vidhirjñeyo vyaktalinge 'pi sarvatah
//ap_97.023cd/grhe pravesanam dvare lokair api samiritam
/ap_97.024ab/apadvarapravesena vidurgotraksayam grham(7)
//ap_97.024cd/atha pithe(8) ca samsthapya lingam dvarasya
sammukham /ap_97.025ab/turyamangalanirghesair durvaksatasamanvitam
//ap_97.025cd/samuttistham hrdetyuktva mahapasupatam pathet
/ap_97.026ab/
:n

1 murtipaih svadisi sthitair iti ja..

2 bandhubhih saha kartavya devayanasyeti kha.. / bandhubhih sahakare ca
devalayasya iti ga.. , ja.. ca

3 prasadardhamiti ja..

4 sampravesayediti gha..

5 tadardhenatha ghatayet iti jha.. / tadardhenatha tatsute iti ga.. /
tadardhenatha tadyatimiti gha.. / tadardhe vatha tatsutamiti ja.. / tadardhe
natha tadyute iti na..

6 bandhane iti kha.. / bandhyan iti gha.. / raksayan iti jha.. / varjayediti
cha..

7 vittagotraksayam guhamiti ga..

8 atha caivam iti ja.. , jha.. , gha.. ca :p 330
apaniya ghatam svabhrad(1) desiko murtipaih saha
//ap_97.026cd/mantram sandharayitva tu(2) viliptam(3) kunkumadibhih
/ap_97.027ab/saktisaktimatoraikyam dhyatva caiva tu raksitam(4)
//ap_97.027cd/layantam(5) mulamuccarya sprstva svabhre
nivesayet(5) /ap_97.028ab/amsena brahmabhagasya yadva amsadvayena ca
//ap_97.028cd/ardhena vastamamsena sarvasyatha pravesanam(7)
/ap_97.029ab/vidhaya sisakam nabhidirghabhih(8) susamahitah
//ap_97.029cd/svabhram(9) valukayapurya bruyat sthiribhaveti ca(10)
/ap_97.030ab/tato linge sthiribhute dhyatva(11) sakalarupinam
//ap_97.030cd/mulamuccarya saktyantam srstya ca niskalam(12)
nyaset /ap_97.031ab/sthapyamanam yada lingam yamyam
disamathasrayet(13) //ap_97.031cd/tattaddigisamantrena purnantam
daksinanvitam /ap_97.032ab/
:n

1 ghatam tatra iti jha..

2 mantram sandharayitvatha iti kha.. / patrastham dharayitva tu, iti
gha..

3 suliptamiti ga..

4 laksitamiti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ca

5 namontamiti da..

6 saktimudre nivesayediti ja..

7 ardhena castamamsena sarvasyadhah pravesanam iti ja..

8 sisakam vagbhirdirghabhiriti cha.. / sisakam capi dirghariti ja..

9 atheti ka.. , na.. , cha.. ca

10 layamantamityadih, sthiribhaveti ca ity antah
sardhaslokadvayatmakah patho jha.. pustake nasti

11 dhyayediti gha..

12 srstyadivikalamiti jha.. / srstyadinisphalamiti kha.. ,
gha.. , ca / srstyadi nisphalamiti ga.. , da.. ca

13 tato linge ity adih, disamathasrayedityantah patho ja.. pustake
nasti :p 331
savye sthane ca vakre ca(1) calite sphutitepi va //ap_97.032cd/juhuyan
mulamantrena bahurupena(2) va satam /ap_97.033ab/kuñcanyesvapi
dosesu sivasantim samasrayet(3) //ap_97.033cd/yuktam
nyasadibhirlingam(4) kurvannevam na dosabhak
/ap_97.034ab/pithabandhamatah krtva
laksanasyamsalaksanam(5) //ap_97.034cd/gaurimantram layam
nitva srstya pindiñca vinyaset /ap_97.035ab/sampurya
parsvasamsiddhim valukavajralepanam(6) //ap_97.035cd/tato
murtidharaih sardham guruh santim ghatordhvatah
/ap_97.036ab/samsthapya kalasair anyaistadvat(7) pañcamrtadibhih
//ap_97.036cd/vilipya candanadyais ca(8) sampujya jagadisvaram
/ap_97.037ab/umamahesamantrabhyam tau sprsellingamudraya
//ap_97.037cd/tatastritattvavinyasam sadarcadipurahsaram(9)
/ap_97.038ab/krtva murtim tadisanamanganam brahmanamatha
//ap_97.038cd/jñani linge(10) kriyapithe vinasya snapayettatah
/ap_97.039ab/gandhair vilipya sandhupya vyapitve sive nyaset
//ap_97.039cd/sragdhupadipanaivedyair hrdayena phalani ca /ap_97.040ab/
:n

1 vakreneti kha..

2 caturupena iti jha..

3 sthapyamanamityadih, santam samasrayat ity antah pathi ga..
, na.. , pustake nasti

4 uktanyasavidhim linge iti kha.. / uktanyasavidhau linge iti ga..

5 pitha bandhamadhah krtva kurvanneva na dosabhak iti kha.. , ga..
ca / pitha bandhamatah krtva laksanasyangalaksanamiti gha..

6 parsvasiddhim ca valukavrajalepanamiti ja..

7 saptaranyakalasair anyaih stutva iti jha..

8 caturajyais ca iti jha..

9 sadarghadipurahsaramiti jha.. / sadagradipurahsaramiti kha..

10 jñanalinge iti jha.. :p 332
vinivedya yathasakti samacamya mahesvaram //ap_97.040cd/datvargham ca
japam krtva(1) nivedya varade kare(2) /ap_97.041ab/candrarkatarakam
yavan mantrena saivamurtipaih(3) //ap_97.041cd/svecchayaiva tvaya
natha sthatavyamiha mandire /ap_97.042ab/pranamyeva vahirgatva(4) hrda
va pranavena va //ap_97.042cd/samsthapya vrsabham pascat
purvavadvalimacaret /ap_97.043ab/nyunadidosamosaya(5) tato
mrtyujita satam //ap_97.043cd/sivena sasivo hutva santyartham
payasena ca /ap_97.044ab/jñanajñanakrtam yacca tat puraya
mahavibho(6) //ap_97.044cd/hiranyapasubhumyadi(7) gitavadyadihetave
/ap_97.045ab/ambikesaya tad bhaktya saktya sarvam nivedayet
//ap_97.045cd/danam mahotsavam pascat kuryaddinacatustayam
/ap_97.046ab/trisandhyam tridinam mantri homayen murtipaih saha
//ap_97.046cd/caturthehani purnañca carukam bahurupina
/ap_97.047ab/nivedya sarvakundesu sampatahutisodhitam(8)
//ap_97.047cd/dinacatustayam yavattannirmalyantadurdhatah
/ap_97.048ab/nirmalyapanayam krtva snapayitva tu(9) pujayet
//ap_97.048cd/puja samanyalingesu karya sadharananubhih(10)
/ap_97.049ab/
:n

1 jalam hutva iti ga..

2 nivedya varadevake iti ja..

3 mantresair murtipaih saha iti jha.. / mantresair murtijaih saha iti
gha..

4 vahiskrtva iti jha.. / vahirhatva iti gha..

5 nyunadidosamoksayeti ja.. / nyanadidosanasayeti na..

6 mahaprabho iti jha..

7 hiranyavastradhupadi iti jha..

8 payasahutisodhitamiti jha.. / sampatahutisodhanamiti ga..

9 snapayitva ca iti ga..

10 sadharanamsubhiriti kha.. / sadharanadikamiti ga.. :p 333
vihaya lingacaitanyam kuryat sthanuvisarjanam
//ap_97.049cd/asadharanalingesu ksamasveti visarjanam
/ap_97.050ab/avahanamabhivyaktirvisargah saktirupata
//ap_97.050cd/pratisthante kvacit proktam sthiradyahutisaptakam
/ap_97.051ab/sthiras tathaprameyascanadibodhastathaiva ca

//ap_97.051cd/nityotha sarvagas caivavinasi drsta eva ca(1)
/ap_97.052ab/ete guna mahesasya sannidhanaya kirtitah(2)
//ap_97.052cd/om namah sivaya sthiro bhavetyahutinam kramah
/ap_97.053ab/evametañca sampadya vidhaya sivakumbhavat(3)
//ap_97.053cd/kumbhadvayañca tanmadhyadekakumbhambhasa bhavam
/ap_97.054ab/samsnapya tad dvitiyantu kartrsnanaya dharayet
//ap_97.054cd/datva balim samacamya vahirgacchet sivajñaya(4)
/ap_97.055ab/jagativahyatas candamaisanyandisi mandire
//ap_97.055cd/dhamagarbhapramane ca(5) supithe(6) kalpitasane
/ap_97.056ab/purvavan nyasahomadi vidhaya dhyanapurvakam
//ap_97.056cd/samsthapya vidhivattatra brahmangaih(7) pujayettatah
/ap_97.057ab/angani purvayuktani(8) brahmani tvarcana yatha(9)
//ap_97.057cd/
:n

1 vilasi trpta eva ca iti kha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca / avinasi
trpta eva ca iti na..

2 sannidhaya prakirtita iti kha.. , cha.. ca
3 om nama ity adi, sivakumbhavat ity antah patho jha.. pustake nasti
/sivaya sivakumbhavat iti ga..
4 vahih kumbhe sivajñaya iti jha..

5 vamagarbhapramanena iti jha..

6 svapithe iti ga..

7 brahmadyair iti ga.. , jha.. ca

8 purvamuktani iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca / purvabhuktaniti ja..

9 tvadhuna yatha iti kha.. :p 334

evam sadyojataya om hrum phat(1) namah / om vim vamadevaya
hrum phat namah / om bum(2) aghoraya hrum phat namah /
om(3) tatpurusaya vaumisanaya ca hrum phat ||
japam vivedya(4) santarpya vijñapya natipurvakam /ap_97.058ab/devah
sannihito yavattavattvam sannidho bhava //ap_97.058cd/nyunadhikañca
yatkiñcit krtamajñanato maya(5) /ap_97.059ab/tavatprasadena candesa
tat sarvam paripuraya //ap_97.059cd/vanalinge vanarohe(6)
siddhalinge svayambhuvi /ap_97.060ab/pratimasu ca sarvasu na cando
'dhikrto bhavet //ap_97.060cd/advaitabhavanayukte
sthandilesavidhavapi(7) /ap_97.061ab/abhyarcya candam sasutam
yajamanam hi bharyaya //ap_97.061cd/purvasthapitakumbhe na snapayet
snapakah(8) svayam /ap_97.062ab/sthapakam yajamanopi sampujya ca(9)
mahesavat(10) //ap_97.062cd/vittasathyam vina dadyad
bhuhiranyadi(11) daksinam /ap_97.063ab/
:n

1 om sadyojataya hum phat iti jha.. / evam sadyojataya om
hrum phat nama iti kha.. , cha.. ca / om evam sadyo jataya hum

phat nama iti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 om vam iti jha..

3 om evam ceti cha.. / om evam cediti na.. / om vai iti ja..

4 dhupam nivedya iti gha..

5 krtamajñanatopi va iti ga..

6 banalinge cale lohe iti ja..

7 sthandile sannidhavapi iti ja.. , jha.. ca

8 sthapaka iti ja..

9 prapujya ca iti ja..

10 mahesvaramiti kha.. , cha.. ca

11 gohiranyadi iti ja.. , jha.. ca :p 335
murtiman vidhivat pascat japakan brahmanams tatha
//ap_97.063cd/devajñam silpinam prarcya dinanathadi(1) bhojayet
/ap_97.064ab/yadatra sammukhibhave svedito bhagavanmaya
//ap_97.064cd/ksamasva natha tat sarvam karunyambunidham mama(2)
/ap_97.065ab/iti vijñaptiyuktaya yajamanaya sadguruh
//ap_97.065cd/pratisthapunyasadbhavam(3) sphurattarakasaprabham(4)
/ap_97.066ab/kusapuspaksatopetam svakarena samarpayet
//ap_97.066cd/tatah pasapatopetam(5) pranamya paramesvaram
/ap_97.067ab/tato 'pi balibhirbhutan sannidhaya nibodhayet
//ap_97.067cd/sthatavyam bhavata tavad yavat sannihito harah(6)
/ap_97.068ab/gururvastradisamyuktam grhniyadyagamandapam
//ap_97.068cd/sarvopakaranam silpi tatha snapanamandapam(7)
/ap_97.069ab/anye devadayah sthapya mantrair agamasambhavaih
//ap_97.069cd/adivarnasya bhedadva(8) sutattvavyaptibhavitah(9)
/ap_97.070ab/sadhya(10) pramukhadevas ca saridosadhayas tatha
//ap_97.070cd/ksetrapah kinnaradyas ca prthivitattvamasritah
/ap_97.071ab/
:n

1 dinanathamsceti ja..

2 deva tvam natha tat sarvam karunyan manave nama iti jha..

3 pratisthayajñasambharamiti ga..

4 sphurattarakasannibhamiti

5 tatah pasupatim japtva iti kha.. , ga.. ca

6 bhava iti kha.. , gha.. ca

7 gururvastranityadih, snanamandapamityantah patho jha..
pustake nasti

8 adivarnasya sesadva iti jha..

9 svatantrya vyaptiririta iti ga.. / svatattvavyaptibhavita iti cha..
/svatantravyaptibhedata iti ja..
10 japya iti jha.. :p 336
snanam sarasvatilaksminadinamambhasi kvacit
//ap_97.071cd/bhuvanadhipatinañca sthanam yatra vyavasthitih
/ap_97.072ab/andavrddhipradhanantam tritattvam brahmanah
padam //ap_97.072cd/tanmatradipradhanantam(1) padametat trikam
hareh(2) /ap_97.073ab/natyesaganamatrnam
yaksesasarajanmanam //ap_97.073cd/andajah suddhavidyantam
padam ganapates tatha /ap_97.074ab/mayamsadesasaktyanatam siva
sivoptarocisam(3) //ap_97.074cd/padamisvaraparyantam vyaktarcasu ca
kirtitam /ap_97.075ab/kurmadyam kirtitam yacca yacca
ratnadipañcakam(4) //ap_97.075cd/pratiksipet pithagarte ca
pañcabrahmasilam vina /ap_97.076ab/sadbhirvibhajite garte(5)
tyaktva bhavañca prsthatah //ap_97.076cd/sthapanam
pañcamamse ca yadi va vasubhajite /ap_97.077ab/sthapanam saptame
bhage pratimasu sukhavaham //ap_97.077cd/dharanabhirvisuddhih syat
sthapane lepacitrayoh /ap_97.078ab/snanadi manasantatra
silaratnadivesanam(6)
//ap_97.078cd/netrodghatanamantrestamasanadiprakalpanam
/ap_97.079ab/puja nirambubhih puspair yatha citram na dusyati
//ap_97.079cd/vidhistu calalingesu sampratyeva nigadyate /ap_97.080ab/
:n

1 tanmatradiprayanantamiti kha..

2 tattvamekam citram hareriti gha..

3 snanam sarasvatityadih, rocisamityantah patho jha.. pustake
nasti

4 yadratnadikapañcakamiti ja..

5 sadabhirbhajite garbhe iti na..

6 silavahadivesanam iti jha.. / silaratnanivesanamiti kha.. :p 337
pañcabhirva tribhirvapi prthak kuryad(1) vibhajite(2)
//ap_97.080cd/bhagatrayena bhagamso bhavedbhagadvayena va
/ap_97.081ab/svapithesvapi(3) tadvat syallingesu tattvabhedatah
//ap_97.081cd/srstimantrena samskaro vidhivat sphatikadisu
/ap_97.082ab/kiñca brahmasilaratnaprabhutescanivedanam(4)
//ap_97.082cd/yojanam pindikayas ca manasa parikalpayet
/ap_97.083ab/svayambhuvanalingadau(5) samskrtau niyamo na hi
//ap_97.083cd/snapanam samhitamantrair nyasam homañca karayet
/ap_97.084ab/nadisamudrarohanam sthapanam purvavan matam
//ap_97.084cd/aihikam mrnmayam lingam pistakadi ca
taksanat(6) /ap_97.085ab/krtva sampujayecchuddham
siksanadividhanatah(7) //ap_97.085cd/samadaya tato
mantranatmanam sannidhaya ca /ap_97.086ab/tajjale praksipellingam
vatsarat kamadam bhavet //ap_97.086cd/visnvadisthapanam caiva

pryanmantraih samacaret /ap_97.087ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sivapratistha(8) nama saptanavatitamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 prthak pithe iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca

2 sthapanamityadih, kuryad vibhajite ity antah patho na.pustake
nasti

3 svapithe snapite iti kha..

4 prabhutepyadhivesanamiti gha..

5 vanalinganamiti ja..

6 pistakadi ca tatkramaditi cha.. , ja.. ca

7 mrstimantrenetyadih diksanadividhanata ity antah patho
ga.. pustake nasti

8 sivapuja iti ka.. :p 338

% chapter {98}

:s athastanavatitamo 'dhyayah ||

gauripratisthakathanam

isvara uvaca
vaksye gauripratisthañca pujaya sahitam srnu
/ap_98.001ab/mandapadyam puro yacca(1) samsthapya cadhiropayet
//ap_98.001cd/sayyayantams ca vinyasya mantranmurtyadikan guha
/ap_98.002ab/atmavidyasivantañca(2) kuryadisanivesanam
//ap_98.002cd/saktim param tato(3) nyasya hutva(4) japtva ca purvavat
/ap_98.003ab/sandhaya ca tatha pindim(5) kriyasaktisvarupinim
//ap_98.003cd/sadesavyapikam dhyatva nyastaratnadikam tatha
/ap_98.004ab/evam samsthapya tam pascaddevintasyanniyojayet
//ap_98.004cd/parasaktisvarupantam svanuna(6) saktiyogatah
/ap_98.005ab/tato nyaset kriyasaktim pithe jñanañca vigrahe
//ap_98.005cd/tatopi vyapinim saktim samavahya niyojayet
/ap_98.006ab/ambikam sivanamniñca samalabhya(7) prapujayet
//ap_98.006cd/
om adharasaktaye namah / om kurmaya namah / om skandaya ca
tatha namah / om hrim narayanaya namah / om aisvaryaya
namah

:n

1 mandapadyam pravisecca iti ga..

2 sivastram ceti gha..

3 tatha saktim paramiti kha..

4 stutveti ja..

5 candimiti kha..

6 atmaneti cha..

7 tryambakesiti namniñca samarabhyeti ja.. :p 339

om am adhaschadanaya namah / om padmasanaya namah / om
urdhvacchadanaya namah / om padmasanaya namah / atha sampujyah
kesavas tatha / om hrim karnikaya namah / om ksam
puskaraksebhya(1) iharcayet / om ham pustyai hrim ca
jñanayai hrum kriyayai tato namah / om nalaya namah / rum
dharmaya namah(2) / rum jñanaya vai namah(3) / om vairagyaya vai
namah / om vai adharmaya namah(4) / om rum ajñanaya vai
namah / om avairagyaya vai namah / am anaisvaryaya namah /
hum vace hum ca raginyai kraim jvalinyai tato namah / om hraum
samayai(5) ca namah / hrum jyesthayai tato namah / om hraum
raum kraum navasaktyai gaum ca gauryasanaya ca / gaum gaurimurtaye
namah / gaurya mulamathocyate / om hrim sah(6) mahagauri
rudradayite svaha / gauryai namah / gam hrum hrim sivo gum
syat sivayai kavacaya ca / gom netraya ca gom astraya om gaum
vijñanasaktaye, om gum kriyasaktaye namah(7) / purvadau
sakradikan / om sum subhagayai namah / hrim vijalalita tatah
/ om hrim kaminyai ca namah / om hrum syat kamasalinimantrair
gaurim pratisthapya prarcya japtvatha sarvabhak(8) ||

:e ity agneye mahapurane gauripratistha namastanavatitamo
'dhyayah

:n

1 om kham puskarebhya iti kha..

2 dham dharmaya nama iti kha..

3 vam jñanaya nama iti kha..

4 rum adharmaya nama iti na..

5 vamayai iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

6 om hum sa iti gha..

7 hrim kriyasaktaye nama iti jha.. / om kriyasaktaye nama iti gha..

8 japtvanurupatah iti ga.. , cha.. , ca :p 340

% chapter {99}

:s athonasatatamo 'dhyayah

suryapratisthakathanam

isvara uvaca
vaksye suryapratisthañca purvavanmandapadikam

/ap_99.001ab/snanadikañca samyadya(1) purvoktavidhina tatah
//ap_99.001cd/vidyamasanasayyayam sangam vinyasya bhaskaram
/ap_99.002ab/tritattvam vinyasettatra sasvaram khadipañcakam
//ap_99.002cd/suddhyadi purvavat krtva pindim samsodhya
purvavat /ap_99.003ab/sadesapadaparyantam vinyasya tattvapañcakam(2)
//ap_99.003cd/saktya ca sarvatomukhya samsthapya vidhivatatah
/ap_99.004ab/svanuna(3) vidhivat suryam saktyantam(4)
sthapayedguruh //ap_99.004cd/svamyantamathavadityam padantannama
dharayet /ap_99.005ab/suryamantrastu(5) purvokta drastavyah
sthapanepi ca(6) //ap_99.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane suryapratistha namaikonasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 snanadikam ca sampujya iti kha.. , cha.. , ca

2 vinyasya padapañcakamiti cha.. / vinyasya ratnapañcakamiti ja..

3 atmaneti cha..

4 saktyarthamiti na..

5 suryamantrasceti cha..

6 sthapanepi veti ja.. :p 341

% chapter {100}

:s atha satatamo 'dhyayah

dvarapratisthakathanam

isvara uvaca
dvarasritapratisthaya vaksyami vidhimapyatha
/ap_100.001ab/dvarangani kasayadyaih samskrtya sayane nyaset
//ap_100.001cd/mulamadhyagrabhagesu trayamatmadisesvaram
/ap_100.002ab/vinyasya sannivesyatha(1) hutva japtvatra rupatah(2)
//ap_100.002cd/dvaradatho yajedvastuntatraivanantamantritah
/ap_100.003ab/ratnadipañcakam nyasya santihomam vidhaya ca
//ap_100.003cd/yavasiddharthakakranta rddhivrddhimahatilah
/ap_100.004ab/gomrtsarsaparagendramohanilaksanamrtah
//ap_100.004cd/rocana rug vaco durva prasadadhas ca potalim
/ap_100.005ab/prakrtyodumbare baddhva raksartham pranavena tu
//ap_100.005cd/dvaramuttaratah kiñcidasritam sannivesayet
/ap_100.006ab/atmatattvamadho nyasya vidyatattvañca sakhayoh
//ap_100.006cd/sivamakasadese ca vyapakam sarvamangale(3)
/ap_100.007ab/tato mahesanatham ca vinyasenmulamantratah //ap_100.007cd/
:n

1 vinyasya ca nivesayatha iti kha.. / vinyasya sannibodhyatheti ja..

2 ajaptvanurupata iti ga..

3 sarvapuskalamiti kha.. , gha.. ca :p 342
dvarasritams ca talpadin(1) krtayuktaih(2) svanamabhih
/ap_100.008ab/juhuyacchatamardham va dvigunam saktitothava(3)
//ap_100.008cd/nyunadidosamosartham hetito juhuyaccchatam(4)
/ap_100.009ab/digbalimpurvavaddhutva(5) pradadyaddaksinadikam
//ap_100.009cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dvarapratistha nama satatamo 'dhyayah
||

% chapter {101}

:s athaikadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

prasadapratistha

iavara uvaca
prasadasthapanam vaksye taccaitanyam svayogatah(6)
/ap_101.001ab/sukanasasamaptau tu purvavedyas ca madhyatah
//ap_101.001cd/adharasaktitah padme vinyaste pranavena ca(7)
/ap_101.002ab/svarnadye katamoddbhatam pañcagavyena samyutam
//ap_101.002cd/madhuksirayutam kumbham nyastaratradipañcakam(8)
/ap_101.003ab/sragvastram gandhaliptañca gandhavatpuspabhusitam(9)
//ap_101.003cd/cutadipallavanañca krti krtyañca vinyaset(10)
/ap_101.004ab/
:n

1 nandyadina iti kha..

2 krtyayuktair iti ja..

3 saktito yatha iti ga..

4 bhagatrayenetyadih, juhuyacchatamityantah patho jha.. pustake
nasti / atra katipayaslokadhiko 'dhyayatrayatmakah pathah patitosti

5 purvavad datva iti ga.. , gha ca

6 taccaitanyañca yogata iti ga.. / taccaitanyasvayogata iti cha..

7 vinyaste pranavena tu iti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca / vinyaset
pranavena tu iti ga..

8 madhuksirayutam nyastaratnadipañcakam tata iti ga..

9 gandhavatpuspadhupitamiti ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca
10 vahnikrta padmam vinyasediti kha.. / vahnikupam yavam nyasediti
ga.. /
vahnikupesu ca nyasediti ja.. :p 343
purakena samadaya sakalikrtavigrahah
//ap_101.004cd/sarvatmabhinnatmanam svanuna(1) svantamarutah
/ap_101.005ab/ajñaya bodhayecchambhau(2) recakena tato guruh
//ap_101.005cd/dvadasantat(3) samadaya sphuradvahnikanopamam
/ap_101.006ab/niksipet kumbhagarbhe ca nyastatantrativahikam(4)

//ap_101.006cd/vigrahantadgunanañca bodhakañca kaladikam
/ap_101.007ab/ksantam vagisvaram(5) tattu bratam tatra nivesayet
//ap_101.007cd/dasa nadirdasa prananindriyani trayodasa
/ap_101.008ab/tadadhipams ca samyojya pranavadyaih svanamabhih
//ap_101.008cd/svakaryakaranatvena(6) mayakasaniyamikah(7)
/ap_101.009ab/vidyesan prerakan sambhum vyapinañca susamvaraih(8)
//ap_101.009cd/angani ca(9) viniksipya nirundhyadrodhamudra(10)
/ap_101.010ab/suvarnadyudbhavam yadva purusam purusanugam
//ap_101.010cd/pañcagavyakasayadyaih purvavat samskrtantatah
/ap_101.011ab/sayyayam kumbhamaropya dhyatva rudramumapatim
//ap_101.011cd/
:n

1 sarvatmabhinnatmanam svatmana iti kha.. / sarvatmabhinnamatma ca sthanuneti ja..

2 bodhayecchaktau iti kha.. , gha.. ca

3 dvadasantamiti ga.. , ja.. ca

4 nyasya tatra yathakramamiti ga.. / nyasya tatrabhivahikamiti cha.. / nyasya tatrabhivadakamiti ja..

5 vamesvaramiti kha.. / banesvaramiti na..

6 akaryakaranatve neti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 prayamika iti kha.. , cha.. ca

8 vyapinañca svasaktita iti jha.. / vyapinañcasya samsravair iti na..

9 ajñane ceti gha.. , jha.. ca / ankadi ceti na..

10 nirmañchya dronamudraya iti ga.. / nirundhyad dravamudraya iti jha..
:p 344
tasmims ca sivamantrena vyapakatvena viyaset
/ap_101.012ab/sannidhanaya homañca praoksanam sparsanam japam
//ap_101.012cd/sannidhyabodhanam(1) sarvambhagatrayavibhagatah
/ap_101.013ab/vidhayaivam(2) prakrtyante(3) kumbhe tam vinivesayet
//ap_101.013cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prasadakrtyapratistha namaikadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {102}

:s atha dvyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dhvajaropanam

isvara uvaca
culake dhvajadande ca(4) dhvaje devakule tatha
/ap_102.001ab/pratistha ca yathoddista(5) tatha skanda vadami te(6)
//ap_102.001cd/tadagardhapravesadva yadva savardhavesanat
/ap_102.002ab/aistake darujah(7) sulah sailaje dhamni

sailajah(8) //ap_102.002cd/vaisnavadau ca cakradhyah kumbhah
syanmurtimanatah /ap_102.003ab/sa ca trisulayuktastu agraculabhidho
matah(9) //ap_102.003cd/
:n

1 sannidhyabodhanamiti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 vidhayaiveti ja..

3 prakrtya tu iti kha..

4 cudake dhvajadande va iti ja..

5 yathadista iti jha..

6 tatha hy aham vadami te iti na..

7 aiste darubhava iti gha.. , ja.. ca

8 tadagardhetyadih, sailaja ity antah patho jha.. pustake nasti
9 agram cudabhidho mata iti gha.. / asraculadidosata iti cha.. /
grhacudabhidho mata iti na.. / agram cudadidosata iti kha.. :p
345
isasulah(1) samakhyato murdhni lingasamanvitah
/ap_102.004ab/vijapurakayukto va sivasastresu tadvidhah
//ap_102.004cd/citro dhvajas ca janghato yatha jangardhato bhavet(2)
/ap_102.005ab/bhavedva dandamanastu yadi va tadyadrcchaya(3)
//ap_102.005cd/mahadhvajah samakhyato yastu pithasya vestakah(4)
/ap_102.006ab/sakrair grahai rasaivapi hastair dandastu sambhitah
//ap_102.006cd/uttamadikramenaiva vijñeyah suribhistatah
/ap_102.007ab/vamsajah salajatirva sa dandah sarvakamadah
//ap_102.007cd/ayamaropyamanastu bhangamayati vai yadi
/ap_102.008ab/rajñonistam(5) vijaniyadyajamanasya va tatha(6)
//ap_102.008cd/mantrena bahurupena purvavacchantimacaret
/ap_102.009ab/dvarapaladipujañca mantranantarpyanantatha
//ap_102.009cd/vidhaya culakam(7) dandam snapayedastramantratah
/ap_102.010ab/anenaiva tu mantrena dhvajam samproksya desikah
//ap_102.010cd/mrdu kasayadibhih(8) snanam
prasadankarayettatah /ap_102.011ab/vilipya rasamacchadya(9)
sayyayam nyasya purvavat //ap_102.011cd/cudake(20) lingavananyaso
na ca jñanam na ca kriya /ap_102.012ab/
:n
1 isascuda iti iti ga.. / isascula iti na.. / isascula iti
cha.. /sasah sula iti ja..
2 janghato yadva janghardhato bhavediti kha.. / sanghato yatha
janghardhato yajediti gha..

3 yadi va tadvidicchaya iti kha..

4 yastu syat pithavestaka iti na..

5 rajñoristamiti ja..

6 vai tatha iti ja..

7 cudakamiti ja..

8 bhrtkasayadibhiriti kha.. , cha.. ca

9 vilipya rasamadayeti ja..

10 culake iti gha.. , na.. ca :p 346
visesartha(1) caturthi ca na kundasya(2) kalpana
//ap_102.012cd/dande tayarthatattvañca(3) vidyatattvam dvitiyakam
/ap_102.013ab/sadyojatani vakrani(4) sivatattvam punardhvaje
//ap_102.013cd/niskalañca sivantatra nyasyangani prapujayet
/ap_102.014ab/cudake ca(4) tato mantro sannidhye sahitanubhih(6)
//ap_102.014cd/homayet pratibhagañca dhvaje taistu phadantikaih(7)
/ap_102.015ab/anyathapi krtam yacca dhvajasamskaranam(8) kvacit
//ap_102.015cd/astrayagavidhavevam(9) tatsarvamupadarsitam
/ap_102.016ab/prasade karite sthane(10) sragvastradivibhusite
//ap_102.016cd/jangha vedi tadurdhve tu tritattvadi nivesya ca
/ap_102.017ab/homadikam vidhayatha sivam sampujya purvavat
//ap_102.017cd/sarvatattvamayam dhyatva sivañca vyapakam nyaset
/ap_102.018ab/anantam kalarudrañca vibhavya ca padambuje
//ap_102.018cd/kusmandahatakau pithe patalanarakaih(11) saha
/ap_102.019ab/bhuvanair lokapalais ca satarudradibhirvrtam
//ap_102.019cd/brahmandakamidam dhyatva janghatañca vibhavayet
/ap_102.020ab/varitejonilavyomapañcastakasamanvitam(12)
//ap_102.020cd/
:n

1 visesadya iti gha..

2 navadandasyeti jha..

3 tathatmatattvañceti ga.. , gha.. ca

4 sadyojatadi vakraniti jha..

5 culake ca iti kha.. , ja.. ca

6 samhitatmabhiriti kha.. , ga.. ca

7 culake iti sloko jha.pustake nasti

8 tacca dhvaje samharanamiti kha.. , cha.. , ca / yacca
dhvajasamskaranamiti gha..

9 astrayage vidhane ceti ja..

10 prasadakaritasthane iti kha.. , jha.. ca / prasade karitasthane iti
ja..

11 patalanavakair iti na.. , ja.. ca

12 pañcaggakasamanvitamiti ga.. :p 347
sarvavaranasañjñañca vrddhayonyavrkanvitam(1)

/ap_102.021ab/yogastakasamayuktam(2) nasavidhi gunatrayam
//ap_102.021cd/patastham purusam simham vamañca(3) paribhavayet
/ap_102.022ab/mañjarivedikayañca vidyadikacatustayam
//ap_102.022cd/kanthe mayam sarudrañca(4) vidyascamalasarake(5)
/ap_102.023ab/kalase cesvaram vindum vidyesvarasamanvitam(6)
//ap_102.023cd/jatajutañca tam vidyacchulam candrardharupakam
/ap_102.024ab/saktitrayam ca tatraiva dande nadam vibhavya ca
//ap_102.024cd/dhvaje ca kundalim saktimiti dhamni vibhavayet
/ap_102.025ab/jagatya vatha sandhaya lingam pindikayathava(7)
//ap_102.025cd/samutthapya sumantrais ca(8) vinyaste saktipankaje
/ap_102.026ab/nyastaratnadike tatra svadhare vinivesayet
//ap_102.026cd/yajamano dhvaje lagne bandhumitradibhih saha
/ap_102.027ab/dhama pradaksinikrtya labhate phalamihitam(9)
//ap_102.027cd/guruh pasupatam dhyayan(10) sthiramantradhipair
yutam(11) /ap_102.028ab/adhipan sastrayuktams ca raksanaya
nibodhayet(12) //ap_102.028cd/
:n

1 vuddhayonyantakanvitamiti ga..

2 yagastakasamayuktamiti jha..

3 ragasceti kha.. , ja.. ca

4 kanthe mayangavaktrañceti jha..

5 vidyascamanasarake iti kha.. , ga.. ca / vidyadya manasarake iti ja..
6 visvesvarasamanvitamiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / vidyottarasamanvitamiti
ga.. /
sarvavaranasañjñañcetyadih, visvesvarasamanvitamityantah patho
na.pustake nasti

7 lingapindikayathaveti gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca 8 svamantraisceti ga..
, na.. , ca

9 labhate phalamipsitamiti na..

10 pasupatam dhyayediti kha.. , gha.. ca

11 sivamantradhipair yutamiti gha.. , na.. ca

12 raksanaya nivedayediti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 348
nyunadidosasantyartham hutva(1) datva ca digbalim
/ap_102.029ab/gurave daksinam dadyad yajamano divam vrajet
//ap_102.029cd/pratimalingavedinam yavantah paramanavah
/ap_102.030ab/tavadyugasahasrani karturbhogabhujah(2) phalam
//ap_102.030cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dhvajarohanadividhirnama dvyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {103}

:s atha tryadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

jirnoddharah

isvara uvaca
jirnadinañca linganamuddharam vidhina vade
/ap_103.001ab/laksmojjhitañca bhagnañca sthulam vajrahatam tatha
//ap_103.001cd/samputam sphutitam vyangam
lingamityevamadikam /ap_103.002ab/ityadidustalinganam yojya
pindi(3) tatha vrsah //ap_103.002cd/calitañcalitam
lingamatyartham(4) visamasthitam /ap_103.003ab/didmudham
patitam lingam madhyastham patitam tatha
//ap_103.003cd/evamvidhañca samsthapya(5) nirbranañca bhavedyadi
/ap_103.004ab/nadyadikapravahena tadapakriyate yadi //ap_103.004cd/tato
'nyatrapi samsthapya vidhidrstena karmana /ap_103.005ab/
:n

1 nyunadidosanasartham krtveti jha.. / nyunadidosanasaya
hutveti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 kartarbhogavata iti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 tyajya pinditi gha..

4 nimnamityarthamiti ja..

5 santyajyamiti jha.. :p 349
susthitam dusthitam vapi(1) sivalingam na calayet
//ap_103.005cd/satena sthapanam kuryat sahasrena tu calanam(2)
/ap_103.006ab/pujadibhis ca samyuktam jirnadyamapi susthitam(3)
//ap_103.006cd/yamye mandapamise va pratyagdvaraikatoranam
/ap_103.007ab/vidhaya dvarapujadi sthandile mantrapujanam(4)
//ap_103.007cd/mantran santarpya sampujya vastudevatum purvavat
/ap_103.008ab/digbalim ca vahirdatva samacamya svayam guruh
//ap_103.008cd/brahmanan bhojayitva tu sambhum(5) vijñapayettatah
/ap_103.009ab/dustalingamidam sambhoh santiruddharanasya
cet(6) //ap_103.009cd/rusistavadividhina(7) adhitisthasva mam siva
/ap_103.010ab/evam vijñapya devesam santihomam samacaret
//ap_103.010cd/madhvajyaksiradurvabhirmulenastadhikam satam
/ap_103.011ab/tato lingam ca samsthapya pujayet sthindile(8) tatha
//ap_103.011cd/om vyapakesvarayeti natyantam sivavadina(9)
/ap_103.012ab/
:n

1 dusthitam capiti ga..

2 sahasrena ca calayediti ga..

3 jirnadyamapi samsthitamiti kha.. , cha.. ca / pujaya rahitam
yattadannisthamapi duhsthitamiti kha.. , gha.. , pustake 'dhikah
pathah

4 sthandilesaprapujanamiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. , jha.. ca /
sthandile samprapujanamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

5 sarvamiti ka..

6 santiruddharane nyasediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

7 rucistavasti vidhineti kha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

8 sthandilamiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

9 om vyapakesvarayeti tattvenabhyantaradine iti kha.. / om vyapakesvarayeti natyantasivavacineti gha.. / om vyapakesvarayeti tattvenatyantavadine iti cha.. :p 350

om vyapakam hrdayesvaraya namah(1) / om vyapakesvaraya sirase namah(2) / ity adyangamantrah(3)
tatastatrasritam tattvam sravayedastramastatah(4)
//ap_103.012cd/sattvah kopiha(5) yah kopilingamasritya tisthati
/ap_103.013ab/lingantyaktva sivajñabhiryatrestam tatra gacchatu
//ap_103.013cd/vidyavidyesvarair yuktah sa bhavotra(6) bhavisyati
/ap_103.014ab/sahasram pratibhage ca tatah pasupatanuna(7)
//ap_103.014cd/hutva santyambuna proksya sprstva kusair japettatah(8) /ap_103.015ab/datvargham ca vilomena tattvatattvadhipams tatha //ap_103.015cd/astamurtisvaran linga(9)
pindikasamsthitan guruh /ap_103.016ab/visrjya svarnapasena vrsaskandhasthaya tatha //ap_103.016cd/rajva vadhva taya nitva sivamantam grnan janaih /ap_103.017ab/tajjale niksipen mantri pusthyartham juhuyacchatam //ap_103.017cd/trptaye dikpatinañca vastusuddhau(10) satam satam /ap_103.018ab/raksam vidhaya taddhamni mahapasupata tatah //ap_103.018cd/lingamanyattatastatra vidhivat sthapayed guruh /ap_103.019ab/asurair munibhirgotrastantravidbhih(11) pratisthitam //ap_103.019cd/
:n

1 om vyapakesvaraya hrdayaya nama iti kha.. , ga.. ca / om vyapakesvara hrdaya nama iti jha.. , gha.. ca

2 sirase svaheti ja..

3 ity angamantra iti kha.. , na.. , ca / ity adimantra iti cha..

4 snapayedastramantrata iti cha.. / dharayedastramantrata iti ja..

5 siddhvah kopiheti gha..

6 sambhuratreti gha.. , ja.. ca / prabhuratreti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 pasupatatmaneti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca

8 darbhair japettata iti na..

9 murtimurtisvaran linge iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

10 vastumadhye gha..

11 tattvavidbhiriti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 351
jirnam vapyathava bhagnam(1) vidhinapi nacalayet /ap_103.020ab/esa

eva vidhih karyojirnadhamasamuddhrtau //ap_103.020cd/khadge
mantraganam nyasya karayet mandirantaram /ap_103.021ab/sankoce
maranam proktam vistaro tu dhanaksayah //ap_103.021cd/
taddravyam sresthadravyam va tat sakaryam tatpramanakam

:e ity agneye mahapurane jirnoddharo nama tryadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {104}

:s atha caturadhikasatatamodhyayah

prasadalaksanam

isvara uvaca
vaksye prasadasamanyalaksanam te sikhadhvaja
/ap_104.001ab/caturbhagikrte ksetre bhitterbhagena vistarat
//ap_104.001cd/adribhagena(3) garbhah syat pindika padavistarat
/ap_104.002ab/pañcabhagikrte ksetrentarbhage(4) tu pindika
//ap_104.002cd/susiram bhagavistirnam bhittayo bhagavistarat
/ap_104.003ab/bhagau dvau madhyame garbhe jyesthabhagadvayena tu(5)
//ap_104.003cd/
:n

1 jirne prapya yatha magnamiti kha..

2 tatpramanata iti gha..

3 ardhabhageneti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

4 pañcabhagikrte vapi madhyabhage iti gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

5 bhagau dvau madhyamo garbho jyestho bhagadvayena tu iti na.. , cha..
, ja.. ca :p 352
tribhistu kanyasagarbhah(1) seso bhittiriti kvacit
/ap_104.004ab/sodhabhakyethava ksetre bhittirbhagaikavistarat
//ap_104.004cd/garbho bhagena vistirno bhagadvayena pindika
/ap_104.005ab/vistarad dviguno vapi sapadadviguno 'pi va
//ap_104.005cd/ardhardhadviguno vapi(2) trigunah kvacittriducchrayah
/ap_104.006ab/jagati vistarardhena tribhagena kvacidbhavet
//ap_104.006cd/nemih padonaviestirna(3) prasadasya samantatah
/ap_104.007ab/paridhistrayam sako madhye rathakamstatra karayet
//ap_104.007cd/camundam bhairavam tesu natyesam ca nivesayet
/ap_104.008ab/prasadardhena devanamastau va caturo 'pi va
//ap_104.008cd/pradaksinam vahih kuryat prasadadisu(4) va nava
/ap_104.009ab/adityah purvatah sthapyah skandognirvayugocare(5)
//ap_104.009cd/evam yamadayo nyasyah svasyah svasyam disi
sthitah /ap_104.010ab/caturdha sikharam krtva sukanasa
dvibhagika //ap_104.010cd/trtiye vedika tvagneh sakantho
malasarakah(6) /ap_104.011ab/vairajah puspakascanyah kailaso(7)
manikas tatha //ap_104.011cd/trivisthapañca pañcaiva merumurdhani
samsthitah(8) /ap_104.012ab/caturasrastu tatradyo dvitiyopi tadayatah

//ap_104.012cd/
:n

1 tribhistu kalaso garbha iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 adhyardhadviguno vapiti gha.. , ja.. ca

3 padena vistirna iti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 prasadaddiksu iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca / prasade diksu iti na..

5 skandognirvamagocare iti ka..

6 sakanthomavasaraka iti na.. / sakanthomavasadhaka iti cha..

7 kailasya iti na.. , cha.. ca

8 caturdhetyadih, merumurdhni samsthita ity antah patho ga.. pustake nasti :p 353
vrtto vrttayatascanyo(1) hy astasrascapi pañcamah
/ap_104.013ab/ekaiko navadhabhedais catvarimsacca pañca ca
//ap_104.013cd/prasadah prathamo merurdvitiyo mandaras tatha
/ap_104.014ab/vimanañca tatha bhadrah sarvatobhadra eva ca
//ap_104.014cd/caruko(2) nandiko nandirvardhamanas tathaparah
/ap_104.015ab/srivatsasceti vairajyanvavaye ca samutthitah
//ap_104.015cd/balabhi grharajas ca salagrhañca mandiram
/ap_104.016ab/visalas ca samo brahma(3) mandiram bhuvanantatha
//ap_104.016cd/prabhavah sivika vesma navaite puspakodbhavah(4)
/ap_104.017ab/balayo(5) dundubhih padmo mahapadmaka(6) evaca
//ap_104.017cd/vardhani vanya usnisah(7) sankhas ca kalasas tatha /ap_104.018ab/svavrksas ca tathapyete vrttah kailasasambhavah(8) //ap_104.018cd/gajotha vrsabho hamso garutmannrksanayakah /ap_104.019ab/bhusano(9) bhudharascannye srijayah prthavidharah(10) //ap_104.019cd/vrttayatat samudbhuta navaite manikahvayat(11) /ap_104.020ab/vajram cakrantatha canyat svastikam vajrasvastikam(12) //ap_104.020cd/
:n

1 caturvrttayatascanya iti gha..

2 rucaka iti ka..

3 visalas ca mano brahmeti kha.. , gha.. ca / visalas ca tatha brahmeti ga..

4 panava iti ja..

5 mahapadmas ca iti ka..

6 sakuni casya usnisa iti ja..

8 vardhanityadih, kailasasambhava ity antah patho cha.. pustake nasti

9 vrsana iti na..

10 khavrksascetyadih, prthividhara ity antah patho ja.. pustake nasti

11 manikaksayat iti ja..

12 vajrahastikamiti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca / vajramustikamiti ja.. :p 354
citram svastikakhadgañca gada srikantha eva ca /ap_104.021ab/vijayo namatas caite(1) trivistapasamudbhavah //ap_104.021cd/nagaranamimah sañjña latadinamimas tatha(2) /ap_104.022ab/grivardhenonnatañculamprthulañca vibhagatah(3) //ap_104.022cd/dasadha vedikankrtva pañcabhih skandhavistarah /ap_104.023ab/tribhih kantham tu kartavyam caturbhistu pracandakam(4) //ap_104.023cd/diksu dvarani karyani na vidiksu kadacana /ap_104.024ab/pindika konavistirna madhyamanta hy udahrta //ap_104.024cd/kvacit pañcamabhagena mahatangarbhapadatah /ap_104.025ab/ucchraya dvigunastesamanyatha va nigadyate //ap_104.025cd/sastyadhikat samarabhya angulanam satadiha(5) /ap_104.026ab/uttamanyapi catvari dvarani dasahanitah(6) //ap_104.026cd/trinyeva madhyamani syustrinyeva kanyasanyatah /ap_104.027ab/ucchrayardhena vistaro hy ucchrayo 'bhyadhikastridha //ap_104.027cd/caturbhirastabhirvapi dasabhirangulaistatah(7) /ap_104.028ab/ucchrayat padavistirna visakhastadudumvare(8) //ap_104.028cd/vistarardhena bahulyam(9) sarvesameva kirtitam /ap_104.029ab/
:n

1 vijayo nayakas caite iti ga..

2 natadinamimastatheti kha.. , na.. ca / natyadinamimastatheti ga.. , gha.., cha.. ca / nadadinamimastatheti ja..

3 prthulam svatribhagata iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / prthusamudrabhagata iti na..

4 caturbhistu tadandakamiti kha.. , ga.. ca / caturbhih krtadandakamiti ja..

5 sastyadhikamsamarabhya angulanam satadhikamiti ja..

6 uttamanyapi catvari catvari dasahanita iti ja..

7 dasabhirva gunaih subha iti cha..

8 visakhasthe tvadumbare iti cha.. ca
9 visuddhena tu vahulyamiti kha.. / vistarardhena va hanyaditi jha.. / vistarardhena bahulyamiti ja.. :p 355
dvipañcasaptanavabhih sakhabhirdvaramistadam //ap_104.029cd/adhahsakhacaturthamse pratiharau nivesayet /ap_104.030ab/mithunaih padavarnabhih(1) sakhasesam vibhusayet //ap_104.030cd/stambhabiddhe bhrtyata syat vrksabiddhe

tvabhutita /ap_104.031ab/kupabiddhe bhayam dvare ksetrabiddhe(2)
dhanaksayah //ap_104.031cd/prasadagrhasiladimargaviddhesu(3)
bandhanam /ap_104.032ab/sabhabiddhe na daridryam varnabiddhe(4)
nirakrtih //ap_104.032cd/ulukhalena daridryam silabiddhena
satruta(5) /ap_104.033ab/chayabiddhena daridryam bedhadoso na jayate
//ap_104.033cd/chedadutpatanadvapi tatha prakaralaksanat
/ap_104.034ab/simaya dvigunatyagad bedhadoso na jayate
//ap_104.034cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samanyaprasadalaksanam nama
caturadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {105}

:s atha pañcadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nagaradivastukathanam

isvara uvaca

nagaragramadurgadya(6) grhaprasadavrddhaye /ap_105.001ab/

:n

1 mithunair atha vallibhiriti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 dvare svabhrabiddhe iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 margavedhais ca iti cha..

4 cullibiddhe iti kha.. , na.. ca

5 silabiddhena mudhatam iti ga.. , ja.. ca

6 nagaragramadurgadau iti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca /
nagaragramadurgakhyamiti gha.. :p 356
ekasitipadair vastum pujayet siddhaye dhruvam
//ap_105.001cd/pragasya dasadha nadyastasam namani ca bruve
/ap_105.002ab/santa yasovati kanta visala pranavahini
//ap_105.002cd/sati vasumati nanda subhadratha(1) manorama(2)
/ap_105.003ab/uttara dvadasanyas ca(3) ekasityanghrikarika
//ap_105.003cd/harini suprabha laksmirvibhutirvimala priya
/ap_105.004ab/jaya jvala visoka ca smrtastatrapadatah(4)
//ap_105.004cd/isadyastastakam diksu yajedisam
dhanañjayam /ap_105.005ab/sakramarkam tatha satyam(5) bhrsam
vyoma ca purvatah //ap_105.005cd/havyavahañca purvani vitatham
bhaumameva ca /ap_105.006ab/krtantamatha gandharvam bhrgam mrgañca
daksine //ap_105.006cd/pitaram dvarapalañca sugrivam
puspadantakam /ap_105.007ab/varunam daityasesau ca yaksmanam
pascime sada //ap_105.007cd/rogahimukhyo(6) bhallatah
saubhagyamaditirditih(7) /ap_105.008ab/navantah padago brahma pujyordhe
ca sadanghigah(8) //ap_105.008cd/brahmesantarakosthastha(9)
mayakhyantu paddvaye /ap_105.009ab/tadadhascapavatsakhyam
kendrantaresu satpade //ap_105.009cd/

:n

1 subhadra ceti ja..

2 manojava iti ja..

3 uttarasya dasanyasceti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

4 sutrapadata iti ga.. / sutrapatata iti cha..

5 sakramekam tathapatyamiti jha..

6 rogahimokseti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 somarupyaditau ditimiti kha..

8 sadangaka iti ga..

9 gosthastha iti cha.. :p 357
maricikagnimadhye tu savita dvipadasthitah /ap_105.010ab/savitri tadadho
dvyamse vivasvan satpade tvadhah //ap_105.010cd/pitrbrahmantare
visnumindumindram tvadho jayam /ap_105.011ab/varunabrahmanormadhye
mitrakhyam satpade yajet //ap_105.011cd/rogabrahmantare nityam
dvipañca(1) rudradasakam /ap_105.012ab/tadadho dvyanghrigam yaksma
satsaumyesu dharadharam(2) //ap_105.012cd/carakim skandavikatam
vidarim putanam kramat /ap_105.013ab/jammam papam(3)
pilipiccham(4) yajedisadivahyatah(5) //ap_105.013cd/ekasipadam
vesma mandapas ca satanghrikah(6) /ap_105.014ab/purvavaddevatah
pujya brahma tu sodasamsake(7) //ap_105.014cd/maricis ca
vivasvams ca mitram prthvidharas tatha(8)
/ap_105.015ab/dasakosthasthita diksu tvanye besadikonagah(9)
//ap_105.015cd/daityamata tathesagni(10) mrgakhyau pitarau tatha
/ap_105.016ab/papayaksmanilau devah sarve sardhamsake sthitah
//ap_105.016cd/yatpadyokah(11) pravaksyami sanksepena kramad guha
/ap_105.017ab/
:n

1 dvisthañceti kha.. , ga.. , ja.. ca

2 satsaumyesu caracaramiti jha.. , gha.. ca

3 kumbhapalamiti cha..

4 pillipiñjamiti kha.. / piñjipiñchamiti cha..

5 carakimityadih, vahyata ity antah patho jha.. pustake nasti

6 satardhakamiti jha..

7 brahmantaih sodasamtakair iti kha.. , cha.. ca / brahmantah
sodasamsake iti ga.. , ja.. ca

8 prthvidharantatheti kha..

9 tvanyevesadike gana iti kha.. , cha.. ca

10 daityamata bhavesagni iti kha.. / daityamata haresagni iti gha.. ,
ja.. ca

11 yajñadyoka iti na.. :p 358
sadigvimsatkarair dairghyadastavimsati(1) vistarat
//ap_105.017cd/sisirasrayah sivakhyas ca(2) rudrahinah sadobhayoh
/ap_105.018ab/rudradvigunita nahah prthusnobhirvina tribhih
//ap_105.018cd/syadgrahadvigunam dairghyattithibhis caiva(3)
vistarat(4) /ap_105.019ab/savitrah salayah kudya(5) anyesam
prthakstrimsamsatah //ap_105.019cd/kudyaprthupajanghoccat
kudyantu trigunocchayam /ap_105.020ab/kudyasutrasama prthvi
vithi bhedadanekadha //ap_105.020cd/bhadre tulyañca
vithibhirdvaravithi vinagratah /ap_105.021ab/srijayam
prsthato hinam bhadroyam pars cayorvina
//ap_105.021cd/garbhaprthusama(9) vithi tadardhardhena va kvacit
/ap_105.022ab/vithyardhenopavithyadyamekadvitripuranvitam
//ap_105.022cd/samanyanatha grham vaksye sarvesam
sarvakamadam /ap_105.023ab/ekadvitricatuhsalamastasalam
yathakramat //ap_105.023cd/ekam yamye ca saumasyam dve cet pascat
puromukham(7) /ap_105.024ab/catuhsalantu
sammukhyattayorindrendramuktayoh //ap_105.024cd/sivasyamambupasyaisa
indrasye yamasuryakam(8) /ap_105.025ab/
:n

1 sastavimsati iti kha.. , na.. ca
2 sivasramah sivakhyasyeti kha.. , gha.. , jha.. ca
/sivagrakasivakhyasyeti ga.. / sivagragah sivakhyasyeti na.. , ja..
ca /sivasrayah sivakhyasyeti cha..
3 dairghyadrsibhibhis caiveti gha..

4 dairghyat sastavimsativistaraditi cha..

5 savitryalayah kula iti kha.. / savitra ity adih,
trigunocchrayamityantah patho jha.. pustake nasti

6 garbhapithasama iti kha.. , gha.. , jha.. ca

7 saumyasyam dve dve pascatpuromukhamiti kha.. / saumyakhyam dve ca
pascadadhomukhamiti jha.. 8 savitrah salayah kotinam tapasa :p
359
praksaumyasthe ca dandakhyam pragyamye vatasañjñakam
//ap_105.025cd/apyendau grhavalyakhyam(1) trisulam tadvinardhikrt
/ap_105.026ab/purvasalavihinam(2) syat suksetram vrddhidayakam
//ap_105.026cd/yamye hine bhavecchuli trisalam vrddhikrt param(3)
/ap_105.027ab/yaksaghnam jalahinaukah sutaghnam bahusatrukrt
//ap_105.027cd/
:n

satyalokatah / apunarmaraka yatra brahmaloko hi smrtah /
padadyadhasturbhuloko bhuvah suryadvavah smrtah / svarloko

bhuvantas ca niyutani caturdasa / ekadandam katahena vrto
brahmandavistarah / varivahnyanalasaistato bhutadinavadhi /
vrtam dasagunair andam bhutadirmahata tatha /
dasottaranyasesani sukra kasmanmamune / mahantañca samavrtya
pradhanam samavasthitam / anantasya na tasyantah samsthanam na ca
vidyate / hetubhutamasesasya prakrtih sa pura mune / asankhyatani
candani tatra jatani ca drsam / darunyagniryatha tailam tena
tadvat pumaniti / pradhanevasthito vyapi cetanatmatmavedanah /
pradhanas ca pumams caiva sarvabhutatmabhutatmabhus tatha /
visnusaktya mahatprajñavrttau samsrayadharminau / tayoh saiva
prthagbhave karanam samsayasya ca / mahakhyam svatalascakhyam
patalam capi sattama / krsnapitarunah
sukrasarkarasailakañcanah / bhumayastesu canyesu santi
daityadayah sukham / patalanamadhascante seso visnos ca
tamasah / gunananyan sa canantah sirasa dharayanmahim /
bhuvodho naraka lokam nayate ksatravaisnavah / varina bhavita
prthvi yavattavannabho matam / siddhantamastuyabhyaiva, indrasthe
yamasuryakam / mallabdhesu ka.. , kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ,
jha.. cihnitapustakesu savitrah salayah ity atah param naisa
patho vartate / tesu tu mudritapatha eva vartate punah ja..
cihnitapustake savitrah salaya ity atah param
indrasyeyamasuryakamityantah patho nasti / ja.. cihnitapustake ya
uktapatho drsyate tatra purvaparasangatirnasti /
prakaranantariyapathoyamatra lekhakabhramat samagata iti bhati

1 grhasalyakhyamiti kha..

2 purvasakhavihinamiti na..

3 yamye hine bhavecculli trisastram dititatparamiti jha.. / yamye hine
bhavecchatri trisalam vittahrtparamiti ga.. :p 360
indradikramato vacmi(1) dhvajadyastau grhanyaham
/ap_105.028ab/praksalanusragavasamagnau(2) tasya mahanasam
//ap_105.028cd/yamye rasakriya sayya dhanuhsastrani raksasi
/ap_105.029ab/dhanamuktyamvupesakhye(3) samyagandhau ca(4) marute
//ap_105.029cd/saumye(5) dhanapasu kuryadise diksavaralayam(6)
/ap_105.030ab/svamihastamitam vesma vistarayamapindikam
//ap_105.030cd/trigunam hastasamyuktam krtvastamsaihrtam
tatha(7) /ap_105.031ab/tacchesoyam sthitastena vayasantam
dhvajadikam //ap_105.031cd/trayah paksagnivedesu rasarsivasuto
bhavet /ap_105.032ab/sarvanasakaram vesma madhye cante ca samsthitam
//ap_105.032cd/tasmacca(8) navame bhage subhakrnnilayo matah
/ap_105.033ab/tanmadhe mandapah sastah samo va dvigunayatah
//ap_105.033cd/pratyagapye cenduyame(9) hatta eva grhavali
/ap_105.034ab/ekaikabhavanakhyani diksvastastakasankhyaya(10)
//ap_105.034cd/isadyaditikantani phalanyesam yathakramam(11)
/ap_105.035ab/bhayam nari calatvam ca jayo vrddhih pratapakah
//ap_105.035cd/

:n

1 indradikramato vahniti kha.. , cha.. ca
2 praksalanatmabhagarah samagnau iti cha..
/praksalanugrahavasamagrau iti ja..
3 dhanabhktambupasakhye iti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 sasyamañcau ceti jha..

5 yamye iti jha..

6 diksasuralayamiti kha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca

7 krtvastamsair hatam tatheti ga.. / krtvastangair
hatam tatheti gha.. , ja.. ca / krtvastamsahatastatheti jha..

8 tasmattu iti jha..

9 pragise cenduyamye veti kha.. / pragapye cenduyamye iti cha.. , jha..
ca

10 sarvanasakaramityadih, yathakramamityantah patho ja.. pustake
nasti :p 361
dharmah kalis ca naisvyañca pragdvaresvastasu dhruvam
/ap_105.036ab/daho 'sukham suhrnnaso dhananaso mrtirdhanam(1)
//ap_105.036cd/silpitvam tanayah syacca yamyadvaraphalastakam
/ap_105.037ab/ayuhpravrajyasasyani(2) dhanasantyarthasanksayah
//ap_105.037cd/sosam bhogam capatyañca(3) jaladvaraphalani ca
/ap_105.038ab/rogo madartimukhyatvam carthayuh krsata matih
//ap_105.038cd/manas ca dvaratah purva(4) utarasyandisi kramat
/ap_105.039ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane grhadivasturnama pañcadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {106}

:s atha sadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nagaradivastuh

isvara uvaca
nagaradikavastus ca vaksye rajyadivrddhaye /ap_106.001ab/yojanam
yojanardham va(5) tadartham sthanamasrayet //ap_106.001cd/
:n

1 vanavasi mrtirdhanamiti gha.. / dharmah kaliscetyadih,
mrtirdhanamityantah patho jha.. pustake nasti

2 ayuh pravahyasasyaniti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 bhogam ca patyam ceti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 dvaratah prokta iti gha.. 5 bhojanardhantadardham ca iti gha.. , na..
ca :p 362
abhyarcya vastu nagaram prakaradyantu karayet

/ap_106.002ab/isaditrimsatpadake purvadvaram ca suryake
//ap_106.002cd/gandharvabhyam(1) daksine syadvarunye pascime
tatha /ap_106.003ab/saumyadvaram saumyapade karya hattastu
vistarah //ap_106.003cd/yenebhadi sukham gacchet kuryad dvaram tu
satkaram /ap_106.004ab/chinnakarnam vibhinnañca candrardhabham
puram na hi //ap_106.004cd/vajrasucimukham nestam(2) sakrd
dvitrisamagamam /ap_106.005ab/capabham vajranagabham(3) purarambhe
hi santikrt //ap_106.005cd/prarcya visnu hararkadinnatva dadyad
balim bali(4) /ap_106.006ab/agneye svarnakarmaran(5) purasya
vinivesayet //ap_106.006cd/daksine nrtyavrttinam(6)
vesyastrinam grhani ca
/ap_106.007ab/natanañcakrikadinam(7) kaivartades ca nairrte
//ap_106.007cd/rathanamayudhanañca krpanañca varune
/ap_106.008ab/saundikah karmadhikrta vayavye parikarmanah(8)
//ap_106.008cd/brahmana yatayah siddhah punyavantas ca cottare
/ap_106.009ab/phaladyadivikrayina isane ca vanigjanah
//ap_106.009cd/purvatas ca baladhyaksa agneye vividham balam
/ap_106.010ab/strinamadesino dakse kandarannairrte nyaset
//ap_106.010cd/pascime ca mahamatyan kosapalams ca karukan
/ap_106.011ab/
:n

1 gandharvadya iti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 sucimukham nastamiti jha.. , cha.. ca

3 vyayatam vajranasabhamiti gha.. / capabham cakranabhabhamiti
na..

4 stutva natva balim bali iti na..

5 agneye tu karmakaraniti kha..

6 daksine bhrtyadhurtanamiti cha..

7 natanam vahlikadinamiti kha.. , ja.. ca

8 parikarmana iti cha.. , ja.. ca :p 363
uttare dandanathams ca nayakadvijasankulan
//ap_106.011cd/purvatah ksatriyan dakse vaisyañchundrams ca
pascime /ap_106.012ab/diksu vaidyan vajinas ca balani ca caturdisam
//ap_106.012cd/purvena caralingyadiñchmasanadini daksine
/ap_106.013ab/pascime godhanadyañca krsikartrmstathottare
//ap_106.013cd/nyasenmlecchams ca konesu gramadisu tatha
smrtim(1) /ap_106.014ab/sriyam vaisravanam dvari(2) purve tau(3)
pasyatam sriyam //ap_106.014cd/devadinam pascimatah
purvasyani grhani hi /ap_106.015ab/purvatah pascimasyani
daksine cottarananan(4) //ap_106.015cd/nakesavisnvadidhamani
raksartham nagarasya ca(5) /ap_106.016ab/nirdaivatantu
nagaragramadurgagrhadikam //ap_106.016cd/bhujyate tat pisacadyai
rogadyaih paribhuyate /ap_106.017ab/nagaradi sadaivam hi jayadam

bhuktimuktidam //ap_106.017cd/purvayam srigrham
proktamagneyyam vai mahanasam /ap_106.018ab/sanayam
daksinasyantu(7) nairrtyamayudhasrayam //ap_106.018cd/bhojanam
pascimayantu vayavyam dhanyasangrahah /ap_106.019ab/uttare
dravyasamsthanamaisanyam devatagrham(8)
//ap_106.019cd/catuhsalam trisalam va dvisalam caikasalakam
/ap_106.020ab/catuhsalagrhanantu salalindakabhedatah(9)
//ap_106.020cd/
:n

1 tatha sthitamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca / yathasthitamiti ja..

2 vaisravanam vapi iti ga..

3 purvata iti kha..

4 daksine cottarena ceti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca

5 nagarasya hiti kha.. , cha.. ca

6 rogadyair abhibhuyate iti ja..

7 daksinayam tviti ga.. , gha.. , jha ca

8 devatalayamiti jha..

9 salalindaprabhedata iti ka.. :p 364
satadvayantu jayante pañcasat pañca tesvapi /ap_106.021ab/trisalani
tu catvari dvisalani tu pañcadha //ap_106.021cd/ekasalani catvari
ekalindani vacmi ca /ap_106.022ab/astavimsadalindani grhani
nagarani ca(1) //ap_106.022cd/caturbhih saprabhis caiva
pañcapañcasadeva tu /ap_106.023ab/sadalindani vimsaiva
astabhirvimsa eva hi(2) //ap_106.023cd/astalindam
bhavedevam(3) nagaradau grhani hi /ap_106.024ab/
:e ity ageneye mahapurane nagaradivasturnama sadadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {107}

:s atha saptadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

svayambhuvasargah

agnir uvaca(4)
vaksye bhuvanakosañca prthvidvipadilaksanam
/ap_107.001ab/agnidhrascagnibahus ca vapusmandyutimams tatha
//ap_107.001cd/medha medhatithirbhavyah savanah putra eva ca(5)
/ap_107.002ab/
:n

1 grhani nagaradisu iti jha.. / grhani nagarani tu iti kha..

2 vimsa eva ceti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 astabhirvibhajedevamiti cha..

4 isvara uvaceti kha.. , cha.. ca

5 savanah ksaya eva ca iti ka.. :p 365
jyotisman dasamastesam satyanama suto 'bhavat
//ap_107.002cd/priyabratasutah khyatah saptadvipandadau pita
/ap_107.003ab/jambudvipamathagnidhre plaksam medhatitherdadau
//ap_107.003cd/vapusmate salmalañca jyotismate kusahvayam
/ap_107.004ab/krauñcadvipam dyutimate sakam bhavyaya dattavan
//ap_107.004cd/puskaram savanayadadagnidhre 'dat sute satam(1)
/ap_107.005ab/jambudvipam pita laksam nabherdattam himahvayam
//ap_107.005cd/hemakutam kimpuruse harivarsaya naisadham
/ap_107.006ab/ilavrte merumadhye ramye nilacalasritam(2)
//ap_107.006cd/hiranvate svetavarsam kurumstu kurave dadau
/ap_107.007ab/bhadrasvaya ca bhadrasvam ketumalaya pascimam
//ap_107.007cd/meroh priyavratah putranabhisicya yayau vanam
/ap_107.008ab/salagrame tapastaptva yayau visnorlayam nrpah
//ap_107.008cd/yani kumpurusadyani hy astavarsani sattama
/ap_107.009ab/tesam svabhaviki siddhih sukhapraya hy ayatnatah
//ap_107.009cd/jaramrtyubhayam nasti dharmadharmau yugadikam
/ap_107.010ab/nadhamam madhyamantulya himaddesattu nabhitah(3)
//ap_107.010cd/rsabho merudevyañca rsabhad bharato 'bhavat
/ap_107.011ab/rsabho dattasrih putre salagrame haringatah
//ap_107.011cd/bharatad bharatam varsam bharatat sumatistvabhut(4)
/ap_107.012ab/bharato dattalaksmikah salagrame harim gatah
//ap_107.012cd/
:n

1 sutebhya u iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 ramyenilacalasriyamiti kha.. , na.. , jha.. ca / ramyam nilacale
sthitamiti gha..

3 himaddesantanabhita iti cha..

4 sumatistata iti ga.. :p 366
sa yogi yogaprastave(1) vaksye taccaritam punah
/ap_107.013ab/sumatestejasastasmadindradyumno vyajayata(2)
//ap_107.013cd/paramesthi tatastasmat pratiharastadanvayah
/ap_107.014ab/pratiharat pratiharta pratiharturbhuvastatah
//ap_107.014cd/udgitotha ca prastaro vibhuh prastaratah sutah(3)
/ap_107.015ab/prthus caiva tato nakto naktasyapi gayah sutah
//ap_107.015cd/naro gayasya tanayah tatputro 'bhudvirat tatah
/ap_107.016ab/tasya putro mahaviryo dhimamstasmadajayata
//ap_107.016cd/mahantastatsutascabhunmanasyastasya catmajah
/ap_107.017ab/tvasta tvastus ca viraja(4)rajastasyapyabhut sutah
//ap_107.017cd/satyajidrajasastasya jajñe putrasatam mune
/ap_107.018ab/visvajyotihpradhanaste bharatantair vivardhitam
//ap_107.018cd/krtatretadisargena sargah svayambhuvah smrtah
/ap_107.019ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane svayambhuvah sargo nama saptadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {108}

:s athastadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

bhuvanakosah

agnir uvaca
jambuplaksahvayau dvipau salmaliscaparo mahan /ap_108.001ab/kusah
krauñcas tatha sakah puskarasceti saptamah //ap_108.001cd/
:n

1 yogaprastare iti ga.. , ja.. , jha.. ca

2 indradyumnobhyajayateti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 pratiharadityadih, prastaratah suta ity antah patho jha..
pustake nasti

4 dustadustas ca viraja iti kha.. :p 367
ete dvipah samudraistu sapta saptabhiravrtah
/ap_108.002ab/lavaneksusurasarpirdadhidugdhajalaih samam(1)
//ap_108.002cd/jambudvipo dvipamadhye(2) tanmadhye merurucchritah(3)
/ap_108.003ab/caturasitisahasro bhuyisthah(4) sodasadvirat
//ap_108.003cd/dvatrimsanmurdhni vistarat sodasadhah(5)
sahasravan /ap_108.004ab/bhuyastasyasya(6) sailo 'sau
karnikakarasamsthitah //ap_108.004cd/himavan hemakutas ca
nisadhascasya daksine /ap_108.005ab/nilah svetas ca srngo ca
uttare varsaparvatah //ap_108.005cd/laksapramanau dvau madhye
dasahinas tathapare
/ap_108.006ab/sahasradvitayochrayastavadvistarinas ca te
//ap_108.006cd/bharatam prathamam varsantatah kimpurusam
smrtam /ap_108.007ab/harivarsantathaivanyanmerordaksinato dvija
//ap_108.007cd/ramyakam cottare varsam tathaivanyaddhiranmayam(7)
/ap_108.008ab/uttarah kuravas caiva yatha vai bharatam tatha
//ap_108.008cd/navasahasramekaikametesam munisattama
/ap_108.009ab/ilavrtañca tanmadhye sauvarna meruruchritah
//ap_108.009cd/meros caturdisantatra navasahasravistrtam(8)
/ap_108.010ab/
:n

1 dadhidugdhajalantaka iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 jambudvipastasya madhye iti ja..

3 merurutthita iti jha..

4 bhumistha iti gha.. , ja.. ca / bhuvistha iti na..

5 sodasamsa iti jha..

6 bhupadmasyasya iti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca

7 tathaivatra hiranmayamiti ga.. / tathaivatha hiranmayamiti ja..

8 ilavrtascetyadih, navasahasravistrtamityantah patho cha..
pustake nasti :p 368
ilavrtam mahabhaga catvarascatra parvatah
//ap_108.010cd/viskambha racita meroryojanayutavistrtah(1)
/ap_108.011ab/purvena mandaro nama daksine gandhamadanah
//ap_108.011cd/vipulah pascime parsve suparsvascottare smrtah(2)
/ap_108.012ab/kadambastesu jambus ca pippalo bata eva ca
//ap_108.012cd/ekadasasatayamah padapa giriketavah
/ap_108.013ab/jambudvipeti sañjña syat phalam jamba gajopamam
//ap_108.013cd/jambunadirasenasyastvidam jambunadam(3) param
/ap_108.014ab/suparsvah purvato meroh ketumalastu pascime
//ap_108.014cd/vanam caitraratham purve daksine gandhamadanah
/ap_108.015ab/vaibhrajam pascime saumye nandanañca saramsyatha
//ap_108.015cd/arunodam mahabhadram samsitodam(5) samanasam
/ap_108.016ab/sitabhas cakramuñjadyah purvatah kesaracalah(5)
//ap_108.016cd/daksinendrestrikutadyah sisivasamukha jale(6)
/ap_108.017ab/sankhakutadayah saumye merau ca brahmanah puri
//ap_108.017cd/caturdasasahasrani yojananañca diksu ca
/ap_108.018ab/indradilokapalanam samantat brahmanah purah
//ap_108.018cd/visnupadat plavayitva candram svargat patantyapi
/ap_108.019ab/purvena sita bhadrasvacchailacchailadgatarnavam
//ap_108.019cd/tathaivalakanandapi daksinenaiva bharatam(7)
/ap_108.020ab/
:n

1 yojanayutamucchrita iti gha..

2 suparsvascottare sthita iti gha..

3 rasanasmaddhemajambunadamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

4 asitodamiti ja..

5 purvatah sisiracala iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

6 sasivamamukha jale iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

7 daksinena ca bharatamiti kha.. / daksinenaiti bharatamiti ga.. :p
369
prayati sagaram krtva saptabhedatha pascimam
//ap_108.020cd/abdhiñca caksuhsaumyabdhim bhadrottarakurunapi(1)
/ap_108.021ab/anilanisadhayamau(2) malyavadgandhamadanau
//ap_108.021cd/tayormadhyagato meruh karnikakarasamsthitah
/ap_108.022ab/bharatah ketumalas ca bhadrasvah kuravas tatha
//ap_108.022cd/patrani lokapadmasya maryadasailavahyatah
/ap_108.023ab/jatharo devakutas ca maryadaparvatavubhau(3)
//ap_108.023cd/tau daksinottarayamavanilanisadhayatau
/ap_108.024ab/gandhamadanakailasau purvavacayatavubhau(4)
//ap_108.024cd/asitiyojanayamavarnavantarvyavasthitau

/ap_108.025ab/nisadhah paripatras ca maryadaparvatavubhau
//ap_108.025cd/meroh pascimadigbhage yatha purve tatha sthitau
/ap_108.026ab/trisrngo rudhiras caiva uttarau varsaparvatau
//ap_108.026cd/purvapañcayatavetavarnavantarvyavasthitau
/ap_108.027ab/jatharadyas ca maryadasaila meros caturdisam
//ap_108.027cd/kesaradisu ya dronyastasu santi purani hi
/ap_108.028ab/laksmivisnvagnisuryadidevanam munisattama
//ap_108.028cd/bhaumanam svargadharmanam na papastatra yanti ca(5)
/ap_108.029ab/
:n

1 bhadrodbhavakurunapi iti kha..

2 alinanisadhayama iti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 ramyakamityadih, maryadaparvatavubhavityanntah patho jha..
pustake nasti

4 purvapascayatavubhau iti gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca
5 bhumah svarga dharminante na papastatra yanti ca iti cha.. , na..
ca /maumanam svargadharmanam tanaya hy atra yanti ceti ga.. , gha..
ca /
bhoginam svargadharmanam tanayastatra yanti ceti ja.. :p 370
bhadrasve 'sti hayagrivo varahah ketumalake //ap_108.029cd/bharate
kurmarupi ca matsyarupah kurusvapi /ap_108.030ab/visvarupena
sarvatra pujyate bhagavan harih //ap_108.030cd/kimpurusadyastasu
ksudbhitisokadikam na ca /ap_108.031ab/catturvimsatisahasram
praja jivantyanamayah //ap_108.031cd/krtadikalpana nasti
bhaumanyambhamsi nambudah /ap_108.032ab/sarvesvetesu varsesu
sapta sapta kulacalah //ap_108.032cd/nadyas ca
satasastebhyastirthabhutah prajajñire /ap_108.033ab/bharate yani
nirthani tani tirthani vacmi te //ap_108.033cd/
% chapter {109}

:s atha navadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

tirthamahatmyam

agnir uvaca
mahatmyam sarvatirthanam vaksye yadbhaktimuktidam
/ap_109.001ab/yasya hastau ca padau ca manas caiva susamyatam(1)
//ap_109.001cd/vidya tapas ca kirtis ca sa tirthaphalamasnute
/ap_109.002ab/
:n

1 svasamyatamiti gha.. :p 371
pratigrahadupavrtto laghvaharo jitendriyah
//ap_109.002cd/nispapastirthayatri tu sarvayajñaphalam labhet
/ap_109.003ab/anuposya triratrini tirthanyanabhigamya ca
//ap_109.003cd/adatva kañcanam gas ca daridro nama jayate
/ap_109.004ab/tirthabhiogamane(1) tat syadyadyajñenapyate phalam

//ap_109.004cd/puskaram paramam tirtham sannidhyam hi
trisandhyakam /ap_109.005ab/dasakotisahasrani tirthanam vipra
puskare //ap_109.005cd/brahma saha surair aste munayah sarvamicchavah
/ap_109.006ab/devah praptah siddhimatra snatah
pitrsurarcakah(2) //ap_109.006cd/asvamedhaphalam prapya(3)
brahmalokam prayanti te /ap_109.007ab/karttikyamannadanacca nirmalo
brahmalokabhak(4) //ap_109.007cd/puskare duskaram gantum(5) puskare
duskaram tapah /ap_109.008ab/duskaram puskare danam vastum
caiva suduskaram(6) //ap_109.008cd/tatra vasajjapacchraddhat
kulanam satamuddharet /ap_109.009ab/jambumargam ca tatraiva
tirthantandulikasramam //ap_109.009cd/karnasramam(7)
kotitirtham narmada carvudam param
/ap_109.010ab/tirthañcarmanvati sindhuh somanathah prabhasakam
//ap_109.010cd/sarasvatyabdhisangas ca(8) sagarantirthamuttamam
/ap_109.011ab/
:n

1 tirthadigamane iti gha..

2 pitrsurarcita iti kha..

3 asvamedhaphalascasyeti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca / asvamedhaphalam
capyeti gha..

4 brahmalokakamiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca

5 duskaram gantumiti kha..

6 vastum tatra suduskaramiti ja..

7 kanvasramamiti gha..

8 sarasvatyabdhisañjñayeti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca :p 372
pindarakam dvaraka ca gomati sarvasiddhida
//ap_109.011cd/bhumitirtham brahmatungam(1) tirtham pañcanadam
param /ap_109.012ab/bhimatirtham(2) girindrañca devika papanasini
//ap_109.012cd/tirtham vinasanam punyam nagodbhedamaghardanam
/ap_109.013ab/tirtham kumarakotis ca sarvadaniritani ca
//ap_109.013cd/kuruksetram gamisyami kuruksetre vasamyaham
/ap_109.014ab/ya evam satatam bruyatso 'malah prapnuyaddivam
//ap_109.014cd/tatra visnvadayo devastatra vasaddharim vrajet(3)
/ap_109.015ab/sarasvatyam sannihityam snanakrdbrahmalokabhak(4)
//ap_109.015cd/pamsavopi kuruksetre nayanti paramam gatim
/ap_109.016ab/dharmatirtham suvarnakhyam gangadvaramanuttamam
//ap_109.016cd/tirtham kanakhalam punyam
bhadrakarnahradantatha(5) /ap_109.017ab/gangasasvatisangam
brahmavartamaghardanam //ap_109.017cd/bhrgutungañca kubjamram
gangodbhedamaghantakam(6) /ap_109.018ab/varanasi
varantirthamavimuktamanuttamam //ap_109.018cd/kapalamocanam
tirthantirtharajam prayagakam /ap_109.019ab/gomatigangayoh
sangam ganga sarvatra nakada //ap_109.019cd/tirtham rajagrham

punyam salagramamaghantakam /ap_109.020ab/
:n

1 rsitirtham brahmatungamiti gha.. / bhumitirtham
brahmasañjñamiti cha..

2 bhimatirthamiti gha..

3 vamaddivam brajediti ja..

4 brahmalokaga iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

5 tatra karnahradam tatheti kha.. / bhadrakam tu hradam tatheti ga.. ,
na.. ca

6 gangodbhedamavantikamiti ja.. :p 373
vatesam vamanntirtham kalikasangamuttamam(1)
//ap_109.020cd/lauhityam karatoyakhyam sonañcatharsabham param
/ap_109.021ab/sriparvatam kolvagirim(2) sahyadrirmalayo girih
//ap_109.021cd/godavari tungabhadra kavero varada nadi
/ap_109.022ab/tapi payosni reva ca dandakaranyamuttamam
//ap_109.022cd/kalañjaram muñjavatantirtham surparakam param
/ap_109.023ab/mandakini citrakutam srngaverapuram param(3)
//ap_109.023cd/avanti paramam tirthamayodhya papanasani
/ap_109.024ab/naimisam paramam tirtham bhuktimuktipradayakam(4)
//ap_109.024cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tirthayatra mahatmyam nama
navadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {110}

:s atha dasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

ganamahatmyam

agnir uvaca
ganamahatmyamakhyasye sevya sa bhuktimuktida /ap_110.001ab/yesam
madhye yati ganga te desa pavana varah //ap_110.001cd/
:n

1 tirtham kanakhalamityadih, kalikasangamuttamamityantah patho
cha.. pustake nasti

2 sriparvatam kondragiririti cha.. / sriparvatam kolagirimiti ja..

3 srngaverapuaram varamiti gha..

4 agnir uvaca / mahatmyam sarvatirthanamityadih, naimisam
paramantirtham bhuktimuktipradayakam / ity agneye mahapurane
tirthayatramahatmyamityantah patho jha.. pustake nasti :p 374

gatirganga tu(1) bhutanam gatimanvesatam(2)ap_110.002ab/

sada
ganga tarayate(3) cobhau vamsau nityam hi sevita

//ap_110.002cd/candrayanasahasracca gangambhahpanamuttamam
/ap_110.003ab/ganam masantu samsevya sarvayajñaphalam labhet
//ap_110.003cd/sakalaghahari devi svargalokapradayini
/ap_110.004ab/yavadasthi ca gangayam tavat svarge sa tisthati
//ap_110.004cd/andhadayastu(4) tam sevya devair gacchanti tulyatam(5)
/ap_110.005ab/gangatirthasamudbhutamrddhari so 'ghaharkavat(6)
//ap_110.005cd/darsanat sparsanat panattatha gangetikirtanat
/ap_110.006ab/punati punyapurusan satasitha sahasrasah
//ap_110.006cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gangamahatmyam nama dasadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {111}

:s atha ekadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayagamahatmyam

agnir uvaca
vaksye prayagamahatmyam bhuktimuktipradam param(7)
/ap_111.001ab/prayage brahmavisnvadya deva munivarah sthitah
//ap_111.001cd/
:n

1 gatirganga hiti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 gatirgatimatamiti jha..

3 ganga pavayate iti jha..

4 patitadayastu iti jha..

5 gacchanti samyatamiti gha.. , jha.. ca
6 gangatirasamudbhutamrddharo so 'ghaharkavaditi kha.. , ga.. , jha..
ca /
gangatirasamudbhutamrdam murdha vibharti yah / vibharti rupam
sorkasya tamonasaya kevalamiti na..

7 bhaktimuktiphalapradamiti ga.. / bhuktimuktipradayakamiti jha.. :p 375
saritah sagarah siddha gandharvasarapsas tatha /ap_111.002ab/tatra
trinyagnikundani tesam madhye tu jahnavi //ap_111.002cd/vegena
samatikranta sarvatirthatiraskrta /ap_111.003ab/tapanasya suta tatra
trisu lokesu visruta //ap_111.003cd/gangayamunayormadhyam(1)
prthivya jaghanam smrtam /ap_111.004ab/prayagam
jaghanasyantarupasthamrsayo viduh(2) //ap_111.004cd/prayagam
sapratisthanam kambalasvataravubhau /ap_111.005ab/tirtham bhogavati
caiva vedi prokta prajapateh //ap_111.005cd/tatra vedas ca yajñas ca
murtimantah prayagake /ap_111.006ab/stavanadasya(3) tirthasya
namasankirtanadapi //ap_111.006cd/mrttikalambhanadvapi sarvapapaih
pramucyate /ap_111.007ab/prayage sangate danam sraddham japyadi
caksayam(4) //ap_111.007cd/na devavacanadvipra na lokavacanadapi
/ap_111.008ab/matirutkramaniyante prayage maranam prati

//ap_111.008cd/dasatirthasahasrani sastikotyas tathaparah
/ap_111.009ab/tesam sannidhyamatraiva prayagam paramantatah
//ap_111.009cd/vasukerbhogavatyatra hamsaprapatanam param
/ap_111.010ab/gavam kotipradanadyat tryaham snanasya(5) tatphalam
//ap_111.010cd/prayage maghamase tu evamahurmanisinah /ap_111.011ab/
:n

1 ganayamunayormadhye iti kha..

2 saritah sagara ity adih, upasthamrsayo vidurityantah patho
ga.. pustake nasti

3 sravanadasyeti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

4 sraddhadravyadi caksayamiti gha..

5 tryaham snatasyeti gha.. :p 376
sarvatra sulabha ganga trisu sthanesu durlabha
//ap_111.011cd/ganadvare prayage ca gangasagarasangame
/ap_111.012ab/atra danaddivam(1) yati rajendro jayate 'tra ca
//ap_111.012cd/vatamule sangamadau mrto visnupurim vrajet
/ap_111.013ab/urvasipulinam ramyam tirtham sandhyavatas tatha
//ap_111.013cd/kotitirthañcasvamedham gangayamunamuttamam
/ap_111.014ab/manasam rajasa hinam tirtham vasarakam param(2)
//ap_111.014cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prayagamahatmyam nama
ekadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {112}

:s atha dvadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

varanasimahatmyam

agnir uvaca
varanasi(3) param tirtham gauryai praha mahesvarah
/ap_112.001ab/bhuktimuktipradam punyam vasatam grnatam
harim(4) //ap_112.001cd/
rudra uvaca
gauriksetram na muktam vai avimuktam tatah smrtam /ap_112.002ab/
:n 1 annadanaddivamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 tirtham vanarakam paramiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 varanasimiti kha.. , gha.. ca

4 vasatam srnutam harimiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca :p 377
japtam taptam dattamamavimukte vilaksayam //ap_112.002cd/asmana
caranau hatva vasetkasinna hi tyajet(1) /ap_112.003ab/haris candram
param guhyam guhyamamnatakesvaram(2) //ap_112.003cd/japyesvaram
param guhyam(3) guhyam sriparvatam tatha
/ap_112.004ab/mahalayam(4) param guhyam bhrgus candesvaram(5)
tatha //ap_112.004cd/kedaram paramam guhyamastau santyavimuktake

/ap_112.005ab/guhyanam paramam guhyamavimuktam param mama
//ap_112.005cd/dviyojanantu purvam syad yojanardham tadanyatha(6)
/ap_112.006ab/varana ca nadi casit tayormadhye(7) varanasi
//ap_112.006cd/atra snanam japo homo maranam devapujanam
/ap_112.007ab/sraddham danam nivasas ca yadyat
syadbhuktimuktidam(8) //ap_112.007cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane varanasimahatmyam nama
dvadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 kasim tu na hi santyajediti ja..

2 param guhyamavimuktam param mameti ja..

3 jayesvaram param guhyamiti kha..

4 mahabalamiti ka..

5 bhumicandesvaramiti ga..

6 tathanyatheti jha..

7 dvayormadhye iti kha..

8 yadvat syadbhuktimuktidamiti na.. :p 378

% chapter {113}

:s atha trayodasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

narmadadimahatmyam

agnir uvaca
narmadadikamahatmyam vaksyeham narmadam param(1)
/ap_113.001ab/sadyah punati gangeyam darsanadvari narmadam
//ap_113.001cd/vistaradyojanasatam yojanadvayamayata
/ap_113.002ab/sastistirthasahasrani sastikotyas
tathaparah //ap_113.002cd/parvatasya samantattu
tisthantyamarakantake(2) /ap_113.003ab/kaverisangamam punyam
sriparvatamatah srnu //ap_113.003cd/gauri srirupini tepe
tapastamabraviddharih(3) /ap_113.004ab/avapsyasi tvamadhyatmyam namna
sriparvatastava //ap_113.004cd/samantadyojanasatam mahapunyam
bhavisyati /ap_113.005ab/atra danantapo japyam(4) sraddham
sarvamathaksayam(5) //ap_113.005cd/
:n

1 narmadaparamiti jha..

2 niryantyamarakantake iti jha..

3 tapastamabraviddhara iti ga..

4 atra danam tatha japyamiti jha..

5 sarvamathaksaramiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 379

maranam sivalokaya sarvadam tirthamuttamam /ap_113.006ab/haro 'tra
kridate devya hiranyakasipus tatha //ap_113.006cd/
tapastaptva bali cabhunmunayah siddhimapnuvan(1) /ap_113.007ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane narmadasriparvatadimahatmyam nama
trayodasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {114}

:s atha caturdasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

gayamahatmyam

agnir uvaca
gayamahatmyamakhyasye gayatirthottamottamam
/ap_114.001ab/gayasurastapastepe tattapastapibhih(2) suraih
//ap_114.001cd/uktah ksirabdhigo visnuh palayasman gayasurat
/ap_114.002ab/tathetyuktva harirdaityam varam bruhiti cabravit
//ap_114.002cd/daityo 'bravitpavitro 'ham bhaveyam sarvatirthatah
/ap_114.003ab/tathetyuktva gato visnurdaityam drstva na va
harim //ap_114.003cd/gatah sunya mahi svarge deva brahmadayah
surah(3) /ap_114.004ab/
:n

1 siddhimapnuyuriti jha..

2 tattapastapitair iti ga.. , gha.. , jha.. ca

3 brahmadayah punah iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja. jha..
ca :p 380
gata ucurharim devah sunya bhustridivam hare
//ap_114.004cd/daityasya darsanadeva brahmanañcabraviddharih
/ap_114.005ab/yagartham daityadeham tvam prarthaya tridasaih saha
//ap_114.005cd/tac chrutva sasuro brahma(1) gayasuramathabravit
/ap_114.006ab/atithih prarthayami tvandeham yagaya pavanam
//ap_114.006cd/gayasurastathetyuktvapatattasya sirasyatha(2)
/ap_114.007ab/yagam cakara calite dehi purnahutim(3) vibhuh
//ap_114.007cd/punarbrahmabravidvisnum purnakale 'suro 'calat
/ap_114.008ab/sisnurdharmamathahuya praha devamayim silam
//ap_114.008cd/dharayadhvam surah sarve yasyamupari santu te
/ap_114.009ab/gadadharo madiyatha murtih sthasyati samaraih
//ap_114.009cd/dharmah silam devamayim(4) tac chrutvadharayat
param /ap_114.010ab/ya dharmaddharmavatyañca jata dharmavrata suta
//ap_114.010cd/maricirbrahmanah putrastamuvaha taponvitam(5)
/ap_114.011ab/yatha harih sriya reme gaurya sambhus tatha taya
//ap_114.011cd/kusapuspadyaranyacca aniyatisramanvitah(6)
/ap_114.012ab/bhuktva dharmavratam praha padasamvahanam kuru
//ap_114.012cd/visrantasya muneh padau tathetyuktva priyakarot
/ap_114.013ab/etasminnantare brahma munau supte tathagatah(7)
//ap_114.013cd/dharmavratacintayañca kim brahmanam samarcaye
/ap_114.014ab/padasamvahanam kurve brahma pujyo gurorguruh(8)

//ap_114.014cd/
:n

1 tac chrutva satvaro brahmeti na..

2 sirastatheti jha..

3 dehe purnahutimiti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

4 dehamayimiti ga.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

5 tapascitamiti jha..

6 samaniya sramanvita iti ja..

7 supte samagata iti gha.. , na.. , ja.. , jha.. ca

8 dharmavratetyadih, gurorgururityantah pathah cha.. pustake nasti
:p 381
vicintya pujayamasa brahmanam carhanadibhih
/ap_114.015ab/maricistamapasyat sa(1) sasapoktivyatikramat
//ap_114.015cd/sila bhavisyasi krodhaddharmavratabravicca tam(2)
/ap_114.016ab/padabhyangam parityajya tvadguruh pujito maya
//ap_114.016cd/adosaham yatastvam hi sapam prapsyasi sankarat
/ap_114.017ab/dharmavrata prthak sapam dharayitvagrimadhyagat
//ap_114.017cd/tapas cacara varsanam sahasranyayutani ca
/ap_114.018ab/tato visnvadayo deva varam bruhiti cabruvan
//ap_114.018cd/dharmavratabraviddevan sapannirvartayantu me /ap_114.019ab/
deva ucuh
datto maricina sapo bhavisyati na canyatha //ap_114.019cd/sila
pavitra devanghrilaksita tvam(3) bhavisyasi /ap_114.020ab/devavrata
devasila sarvadevadirupini //ap_114.020cd/sarvadevamayi(4) punya
nis calayarasusya hi /ap_114.021ab/
devavratovaca
yadi tustastha me sarve mayi tisthantu sarvada //ap_114.021cd/brahma
visnus ca rudradya gaurilaksmimukhah surah /ap_114.022ab/
agnir uvaca
devavratavacah srutva tathetyuktva divangatah //ap_114.022cd/sa
dharmanasurasyasya dhrta devamayi sila /ap_114.023ab/sasilas calito
daityah sthita rudradayastatah //ap_114.023cd/sadevas calito daityastato
devaih(5) prasaditah /ap_114.024ab/ksirabdhigo harih pradat
svamurtim srigadadharam //ap_114.024cd/gacchantu bhoh svayam
yasyam(6) murtya vai devagamyaya(7) /ap_114.025ab/
:n

1 maricistamapasyadvai iti gha..

2 dharmavratabravidvaca iti ja..

3 pavitra devanam vandita tvamiti gha..

4 sarvatirthamayi iti gha.. , jha.. ca

5 tada devair iti ja..

6 gacchetyuktva svayam gacchediti jha.. / gacchantuktva svayam yasye iti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 murtya devaikagamyaya iti gha.. , na.. ca :p 382
sthito gadadharo devo vyaktavyaktobhayatmakah //ap_114.025cd/nis calartham svayam devah sthita adigadadharah /ap_114.026ab/gado namasuro daityah(1) sa hato visnuna pura
//ap_114.026cd/tadasthinirmita(2) cadya gada ya visvakarmana
/ap_114.027ab/adyaya gadaya hetipramukha raksasa hatah
//ap_114.027cd/gadadharena vidhivat(3) tasmadadigadhadharah(4)
/ap_114.028ab/devamayyam silayam ca(5) sthite cadigadadhare
//ap_114.028cd/gayasure nis caleya brahma purnahutim dadau
/ap_114.029ab/gayasuro 'braviddevan kimartham vañcito hy aham(6)
//ap_114.029cd/visnorvacanamatrena kinnasyannis calohyaham
/ap_114.030ab/akranto yadyaham deva datumarhata(7) me varam
//ap_114.030cd/
deva ucuh
tirthasya karane yat(8) tvamasmabhir nis calikrtah
/ap_114.031ab/visnoh sambhorbrahmanas ca ksetram tava
bhavisyati //ap_114.031cd/prasiddham sarvatirthebhyah
pitraderbrahmalokadam /ap_114.032ab/ityuktva te sthita deva
devyastirthadayah sthitah //ap_114.032cd/yagam krtva dadau brahma
rtvigbhyo daksinam tada /ap_114.033ab/pañcakrosam
gayaksetram pañcasat pañca carpayet //ap_114.033cd/graman
svarnagirin(9) krtva nadirdugdhamadhusravah
/ap_114.034ab/sarovarani dadhyajyair bahunannadiparvatan(10)
//ap_114.034cd/
:n

1 namasuro raudra iti gha.. , jha.. ca

2 tadangannirmita iti jha.. / tadartha nirmita iti cha..

3 gadavarena deveneti jha..

4 gado namasura ity adih, tasmadadigadadhara ity antah patho ja.. pustake nasti

5 silayantu iti ja..

6 vañchito hy ahamiti kha.. , cha.. ca

7 datumarhatheti na..

8 tirthasya karanayeti gha.. , jha.. ca

9 graman punyagiriniti na..

10 dadhyadyair bahunannadiparvataniti ja.. :p 383
kamadhenum kalpatarum svarnarupyagrhani ca /ap_114.035ab/na
yacayantu viprendra alpanuktva(1) dadau prabhuh

//ap_114.035cd/dharmayage pralobhattu pratigrhya dhanadikam
/ap_114.036ab/sthita yada gayayante saptate brahmana tada
//ap_114.036cd/vidyavivarjita(2) yuyam trsnayukta bhavisyatha
/ap_114.037ab/dugdhadivarjita nadyah sailah pasanarupinah
//ap_114.037cd/brahmanam brahmanascocur nastam sapena
sakhilam /ap_114.038ab/jivanaya prasadannah kuru viprams ca so
'bravit //ap_114.038cd/tirthopajivika yuyam sacandrarkam(3)
bhavisyatha /ap_114.039ab/ye yusman pujayisyanti gayayamagata
narah //ap_114.039cd/havyakavyair dhanaih sraddhaistesam
kulasatam vrajet(4) /ap_114.040ab/narakat svargalokaya(5) svargalokat
parangatim //ap_114.040cd/gayopi cakarodyagam bahvannam(6)
bahudaksinam /ap_114.041ab/gaya puri tena namna pandava ijire
harim //ap_114.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gayamahatmyam nama
caturdasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 anyanatheti jha.. / ksapanuktva iti cha.. 2 gandhadivarjita iti gha..

3 tirthopajivaka yuyamacandrarkamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

4 kulasatam mahaditi ja..

5 svargalokam ceti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca 6 vahnathemiti kha.. , cha.. ca /
bahulamiti jha.. :p 384

agnipuranam

maharsisrimadvedavyasena pranitam

srilasri vangadesiyasiyatik-samajanujñaya

srirajendralalamitrena parisodhitam

kalikatarajadhanyam ganesayantre mudritañca samvat 1933

:p 0

athagnipuranasya dvitiyakhandasyanukramanika

agnipuranam

% chapter {115}

:s atha pañcadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

gayayatravidhih

agnir uvaca
udyatascedgayam yatum(1) sraddham krtva vidhanatah
/ap_115.001ab/vidhaya karpativesam gramasyapi pradaksinam
//ap_115.001cd/krtva pratidinangacchet samyatascapratigrahi
/ap_115.002ab/grhaccalitamatrasya gayaya gamanam prati
//ap_115.002cd/svargarohanasopanam pitrnantu pade pade

/ap_115.003ab/brahmajñanena kim karyam gogrhe maranena kim
//ap_115.003cd/kim kuruksetravasena yada(2) putro gayam vrajet
/ap_115.004ab/gayapraptam sutam drstva pitrnamutsavo bhavet
//ap_115.004cd/padbhyamapi jalam sprstva asmabhyam kinna dasyati
/ap_115.005ab/brahmajñanam gayasraddham gogrhe maranam tatha
//ap_115.005cd/vasah pumsam kuruksetre muktiresa caturvidha
/ap_115.006ab/kanksanti pitarah putram narakadbhayabhiravah
//ap_115.006cd/gayam yasyati yah putrah sa nastrata bhavisyati
/ap_115.007ab/mundanañcopavasas ca sarvatirthesvayam vidhih
//ap_115.007cd/na kaladirgayatirthe dadyat pindams ca nityasah
/ap_115.008ab/paksatrayanivasi ca punatyasaptatamam kulam
//ap_115.008cd/
:n

1 gantumiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 yadi iti gha.. , ga.. , jha.. ca :p 1
astakasu ca vrddhauca(1) gayayam mrtavasare /ap_115.009ab/atra
matuh prthak sraddhamanyatra patina saha
//ap_115.009cd/pitradinavadaityam tatha dvadasadaivatam
/ap_115.010ab/prathame divase snayattirthe hy uttaramanase
//ap_115.010cd/uttare manase punye ayurarogyavrddhaye
/ap_115.011ab/sarvaghaughavidhanaya(2) snanam kuryad vimuktaye(3)
//ap_115.011cd/santarpya devapitradin sraddhakrt pindado bhavet
/ap_115.012ab/divyantariksabhaumasthan(4) devan santarpayamyaham
//ap_115.012cd/divyantariksabhaumadi pitrmatradi tarpayet
/ap_115.013ab/pita pitamahas caiva tathaiva prapitamahah
//ap_115.013cd/mata pitamahi caiva(5) tathaiva prapitamahi
/ap_115.014ab/matamahah pramatamaho vrddhapramatamahah(6)
//ap_115.014cd/tebhyo.nyebhya(7) iman pindanuddharaya dadamyaham
/ap_115.015ab/om namah suryadevaya somabhaumajñarupine(8)
//ap_115.015cd/jivasukrasanaiscarirahuketusvarupine
/ap_115.016ab/uttare manase snata(9) uddharetsakalam kulam
//ap_115.016cd/suryam natva(10) vrajenmauni naro daksinamanasam(11)
/ap_115.017ab/
:n

1 anvastakasu vrddhau ceti gha.. , na.. ca

2 sarvaghaughavinasayeti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

3 snanam sarvavimuktaye iti cha..

4 divyantariksagan bhaumaniti ga..

5 mata matamahi caiveti ka.. , kha.. , ga.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

6 vrddhapramatrkamaha iti ka.. , ga.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

7 tebhyastebhya iti gha.. , ja.. ca

8 somabhaumasvarupine iti gha..

9 snatveti ka..

10 suryam drstva iti na..

11 tato daksinamanasamiti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca :p 2
daksine manase snanam karomi pitrtrptaye(1)
//ap_115.017cd/gayayamagatah svargam yantu me pitaro 'khilah
/ap_115.018ab/sraddham pindantatah krtva suryam natva
vadedidam //ap_115.018cd/om namo bhanave bhartre(2) bhavaya bhava me
vibho /ap_115.019ab/bhuktimuktipradah sarvapitrnam bhavabhavitah
//ap_115.019cd/kavyavalanalah somo yamas caivaryama tatha
/ap_115.020ab/agnisvatta varhisada ajyapah pitrdevatah
//ap_115.020cd/agacchantu mahabhaga yusmabhi raksitastviha
/ap_115.021ab/madiyah pitaro ye ca matrmatamahadayah
//ap_115.021cd/tesam pindapradatahamagato 'smi gayamimam
/ap_115.022ab/udicyam mundaprsthasya devarsiganapujitam(3)
//ap_115.022cd/namna kanakhalam tirtham trisu lokesu visrutam
/ap_115.023ab/siddhanam pritijananaih papanañca bhayankaraih
//ap_115.023cd/lelihanair mahanagai raksyate caiva nityasah
/ap_115.024ab/tatra snatva divam(4) yanti kridante bhuvi manavah
//ap_115.024cd/phalgutirtham tato gacchenmahanadyam sthitam param
/ap_115.025ab/nagajjanardanat kupadvataccottaramanasat
//ap_115.025cd/etad gayasirah(5) proktam phalgutirtham taducyate
/ap_115.026ab/mundaprsthanagadyas ca sarat saramathantaram
//ap_115.026cd/
:n

1 karomi pitrdaivate iti ja..

2 bhanave tasmai iti na..

3 devarsiganasevitamiti gha.. , ja.. ca / devataganasevitamiti jha..

4 tatra snata divamiti ja..

5 phalgum gayasira iti kha.. , na.. , cha.. ca :p 3
yasmin phalati srirgaurva kamadhenurjalam mahi
/ap_115.027ab/drstiramyadikam yasmat phalgutirtham na phalguvat
//ap_115.027cd/phalgutirthe narah snatva drstva devam
gadadharam /ap_115.028ab/etena kim na paryaptam nrnam
sukrtakarinam //ap_115.028cd/prthivyam yani tirthani
asamudratsaramsi ca /ap_115.029ab/phalgutirtham gamisyanti
varamekam dine dine //ap_115.029cd/phalgutirthe tirtharaje karoti
snanamadrtah /ap_115.030ab/pitrnam brahmalokaptyai atmano
bhuktimuktaye //ap_115.030cd/snatva sraddhi pindado 'tha nameddevam
pitamaham /ap_115.031ab/kalau mahesvara loka atra devi(1) gadadharah
//ap_115.031cd/pitamaho lingarupi tannamami mahesvaram
/ap_115.032ab/gadadharam balam kamamaniruddham narayanam(2)
//ap_115.032cd/brahmavisnunrsimhakhyam varahadim namamyaham
/ap_115.033ab/tato gadadharam drstva kulanam satamuddharet

//ap_115.033cd/dharmaranyam dvitiye 'hni matangasyasrame vare
/ap_115.034ab/matangavapyam samsnaya sraddhakrt pindado(3)
bhavet //ap_115.034cd/matangesam suddhesam(4) natva cedamudirayet
/ap_115.035ab/pramanam devatah santu lokapalas ca saksinah
//ap_115.035cd/mayagatya matange 'smin pitrnam niskrtih krta
/ap_115.036ab/snanatarpanasraddhadirbrahmatirthe 'tha(5) kupake
//ap_115.036cd/
:n

1 ato deva iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

2 narayanamiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca

3 sraddhadah pindada iti kha..

4 matangesañca siddhesamiti ja..

5 brahmatirthetreti kha.. :p 4
tatkurpayupayormadhye sraddham kulasatoddhrtau
/ap_115.037ab/mahabodhaturum natva dharmavan svargalokabhak
//ap_115.037cd/trtiye brahmasarasi(1) snanam kuryadyatavratah(2)
/ap_115.038ab/snanam brahmasarastirthe(3) karomi brahmabhutaye
//ap_115.038cd/pitrnam brahmalokaya brahmarsiganasevite
/ap_115.039ab/tarpanam sraddhakrt pindam pradadyattu
prasecanam(4) /ap_115.039cd/kuryacca vajapeyarthi
brahmayupapradaksinam //ap_115.039ef/eko munih kumbhakusagrahasta
amrasya mule salilandadati /ap_115.040ab/amnaya siktah pitaras ca
trpta eka kriya dvyarthakari prasiddha //ap_115.040cd/brahmanañca
namaskrtya kulanam satamuddharet /ap_115.041ab/phalgutirthe caturthe
'hni snatva devaditarpanam //ap_115.041cd/krtva sraddham
sapindañca gayasirasi karayet /ap_115.042ab/pañcakrosam
gayaksetram krosamekam gayasirah //ap_115.042cd/tatra
pindapradanena kulanam satamudharet
/ap_115.043ab/mundaprsthe padam nnyastam mahadevena dhimata
//ap_115.043cd/mundaprsthe sirah saksad gayasira
udahrtam /ap_115.044ab/
:n

1 brahmasadasi iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

2 mayagatyetyadih, snanam kuryadyatavrata ity antah pathascha..
pustake nasti

3 brahmasadastirthe iti gha.. / brahmasirastirthe iti kha..
4 tarpanasraddhakrt pindapradascapi prasecanamiti kha.. , cha.. ca
/
tarpanasraddhakrt pindapradascamraprasecanamiti ga.. , gha.. ,
na.. , ja.. ca :p 5
saksad gayasirastatra phalgutirthasramam(1) krtam
//ap_115.044cd/amrtam tatra vahati pitrnandattamaksayam
/ap_115.045ab/snatva dasasvamedhe tu drstva devam pitamaham

//ap_115.045cd/rudrapadam narah sprstva neha bhuyo 'bhijayate
/ap_115.046ab/samipatrapramanena pindam datva gayasire(2)
//ap_115.046cd/narakastha divam yanti svargastha moksamapnuyuh
/ap_115.047ab/payasenatha pistena saktuna caruna tatha
//ap_115.047cd/pindadanam tandulais ca godhumaistilamisritaih
/ap_115.048ab/pindam datva rudrapade kulanam satamuddharet
//ap_115.048cd/tatha visnupade sraddhapindado hy
rnamuktikrt(3) /ap_115.049ab/pitradinam satakulam
svatmanam(4) tarayennarah //ap_115.049cd/tatha brahmapade sraddhi(5)
brahmalokam nayetpitrn /ap_115.050ab/daksinagnipade
tadvadgarhapatyapade tatha //ap_115.050cd/pade vahavaniyasya sraddhi
yajñaphalam labhet /ap_115.051ab/avasathyasya candrasya(6) suryasya ca
ganasya ca //ap_115.051cd/agastyakarttikeyasya sraddhi tarayate kulam
/ap_115.052ab/adityasya ratham natva(7) karnadityam naminnarah
//ap_115.052cd/
:n

1 phalgutirthasrayamiti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca

2 pindam dadyadgayasire iti ja..

3 pindadah kulamuktikrditi ga.. , ja.. ca / pindado hy
atimuktikrditi gha..

4 svatmaneti ja..

5 brahmapade sraddhamiti jha..

6 varunasyatha cendrasyeti na.. / avasathyasya cendrasyeti cha.. /
avasathyasya sendrasyeti ja..

7 ratham drstveti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 6
kanakesapadam natva gayakedarakam namet
/ap_115.053ab/sarvapapavinirmuktah pitrn brahmapuram nayet
//ap_115.053cd/visalo 'pi gayasirse pindado 'bhucca putravan
/ap_115.054ab/visalayam visalo 'bhudrajaputro 'bravid dvijan
//ap_115.054cd/katham putradayah syurme dvija ucurvisalakam
/ap_115.055ab/gayayam pindadanena tava sarvam bhavisyati
//ap_115.055cd/visalo 'pi gayasirse pitrpindandadau tatah(1)
/ap_115.056ab/drstvakase sitam raktam purusamstams
caprstavan //ap_115.056cd/ke yuyantesu caivaikah sitah proce
visalakam /ap_115.057ab/aham sitaste janaka indralokam gatah subhan
//ap_115.057cd/mama raktah pita putra krsnas caiva pitamahah
/ap_115.058ab/abravit narakam prapta tvaya muktikrta vayam
//ap_115.058cd/pindadanad brahmalokam brajama iti te gatah
/ap_115.059ab/visalah praptaputadi rajyam krtva harim yayau
//ap_115.059cd/pretarajah svamuktyai ca vanijañcedamabravit
/ap_115.060ab/pretaih sarvaih sahartah san sukrtam bhujyate phalam
//ap_115.060cd/sravanadvadasiyoge kumbhah sannas ca sodakah(2)
/ap_115.061ab/dattah pura sa madhyahne jivanayopatisthate

//ap_115.061cd/dhanam grhitva me gaccha gayayam pindado bhava
/ap_115.062ab/vanigdhanam grhitva tu gayayam pindado 'bhavat
//ap_115.062cd/
:n

1 dadau gata iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 sarthas ca sodaka iti cha.. :p 7
pretarajah saha pretair mukto nito hareh puram
/ap_115.063ab/gayasirse pindadanadatmanam svapitrms
tatha(1) //ap_115.063cd/pitrvamse suta ye ca matrvamse tathaiva ca
/ap_115.064ab/gurusvasurabandhunam ye canye bandhava mrtah
//ap_115.064cd/ye me kule luptapindah putradaravivarjitah(2)
/ap_115.065ab/kriyalopagata ye ca jatyandhah pungavas tatha
//ap_115.065cd/virupa amagarbha ye jñatajñatah kule mama
/ap_115.066ab/tesam pindo maya datto hy aksayyamupatisthatam
//ap_115.066cd/ye kecit pretarupena tisthanti pitaro mama
/ap_115.067ab/te sarve trptimayantu pindadanena(3) sarvada
//ap_115.067cd/pindo deyastu sarvebhyah sarvair vai kulatarakaih
/ap_115.068ab/atmanastu tatha deyo hy aksayam lokamicchata
//ap_115.068cd/pañcame 'hni gadalole snayanmantrena buddhiman
/ap_115.069ab/gadapraksalane tirthe gadalole 'tipavane
//ap_115.069cd/snanam karami samsaragadasantyai janardana
/ap_115.070ab/namo 'ksayavatayaiva aksayasvargadayine
//ap_115.070cd/pitradinamaksayaya sarvapapaksayaya ca
/ap_115.071ab/sraddham vatatale(4) kuryad brahmananañca bhojanam
//ap_115.071cd/ekasmin bhojite vipre kotirbhavati bhojita
/ap_115.072ab/kimpunarbahubhirbhuktaih pitrnam dattamaksayam
//ap_115.072cd/
:n

1 pretarajetyadih, svapitrmstathetyantah patho jha.. pustake
nasti

2 subhakarmavivarjita iti jha..

3 pindenaneneti na..

4 vatatate iti ja.. :p 8
gayayamannadata yah pitarastena putrinah /ap_115.073ab/vatam
vatesvaram natva pujayet prapitamaham
//ap_115.073cd/aksayamllabhate lokan kulanam satamuddharet
/ap_115.074ab/kramato 'kramato vapi gayayatra mahaphala //ap_115.074cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gayamahatmye gayayatra nama
pañcadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {116}

:s atha sodasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

gayayatravidhih

agnir uvaca
gayatryaiva mahanadyam snatah(1) sandhyam samacaret
/ap_116.001ab/gayatrya agratah pratah sraddham
pindamathaksayam //ap_116.001cd/madhyahne codyati(2) snatva
gitavadyair hyupasya ca /ap_116.002ab/savitripuratah sandhyam
pindadanañca tatpade //ap_116.002cd/agastyasya pade kuryadyonidvaram
pravisya ca /ap_116.003ab/nirgato na punaryonim pravisenmucyate bhavat(3)
//ap_116.003cd/
:n

1 prata iti ka..

2 madhyahne sarasiti ga..

3 mucyate bhayaditi cha.. , jha.. ca :p 9
balim kakasilayañca kumarañca namettatah(1)
/ap_116.004ab/svargadvaryam somakunde vayutirthe 'tha pindadah
//ap_116.004cd/bhavedakasagangayam kapilayañca pindadah
/ap_116.005ab/kapilesam sivam natva rukmikunde ca pindadah
//ap_116.005cd/kotitirthe ca kotisam natvamoghapade narah(2)
/ap_116.006ab/gadalole vanarake gopracare ca pindadah(3)
//ap_116.006cd/natva gavam vaitaranyamekavimsakuloddhrtih
/ap_116.007ab/sraddhapindapradata(4) syat krauñcapade ca
pindadah(5) //ap_116.007cd/trtiyayam visalayam
niscirayañca pindadah /ap_116.008ab/rnamokse papamokse
bhasmakunde 'tha bhasmana //ap_116.008cd/snanakrn mucyate
papannameddevam janardanam /ap_116.009ab/esa pindo maya dattastava
haste janardana //ap_116.009cd/paralokagate
mahyamaksyayyamupatisthatam /ap_116.010ab/gayayam pitrrupena
svayameva janardanah //ap_116.010cd/tam drstva
pundarikaksam mucyate vai rnatrayat
/ap_116.011ab/markandeyesvaram natva namedgrdhresvaram narah(6)
//ap_116.011cd/mulaksetre mahesasya dharayam pindado bhavet
/ap_116.012ab/
:n

1 namennara iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

2 masapade 'nnada iti kha.. , gha.. ca

3 kapilesamityadih, gopracare ca pindada ity antah patho ga..
pustake nasti

4 sraddhe pindapradateti kha..

5 bhavedakasagangayamaityadih, krauñcapade ca pindada ity
antah pathah cha.. pustake nasti

6 namedbhutesvaram nara iti gha.. :p 10
(1)grdhrakute grdhravate dhautapade ca pindadah
//ap_116.012cd/puskarinyam kardamale ramatirthe ca pindadah

/ap_116.013ab/prabhasesannamet pretasilayam pindado bhavet
//ap_116.013cd/divyantariksabhumisthah pitaro bandhavadayah
/ap_116.014ab/pretadirupa muktah(2) syuh pindair dattair
mayakhilah //ap_116.014cd/sthanatraye pretasila gayasirasi pavani
/ap_116.015ab/prabhase pretakunde ca pindadastarayet kulam
//ap_116.015cd/vasisthesannamaskrtya tadagre pindado bhavet
/ap_116.016ab/gayanabhau susumnayam mahakostyañca
pindadah //ap_116.016cd/gadadharagrato mundaprsthe devyas
ca sannidhau /ap_116.017ab/mundaprstham namedadau
ksetrapaladisamyutam //ap_116.017cd/pujayitva bhayam na
syadvisarogadinasanam /ap_116.018ab/brahmanañca namaskrtya
brahmalokam nayet kulam //ap_116.018cd/subhadram balabhadrañca prapujya
purusottamam /ap_116.019ab/sarvakamasamayuktah kulamuddhrtya
nakabhak(3) //ap_116.019cd/hrsikesam namaskrtya tadagre pindado
bhavet /ap_116.020ab/madhavam pujayitva ca devo vaimaniko(4) bhavet
//ap_116.020cd/mahalaksmim prarcya gaurim mangalañca sarasvatim
/ap_116.021ab/pitrnuddhrtya svargastho bhuktabhogo 'tra sastradhih
//ap_116.021cd/
:n

1 sarvakamasamayuktah kulamuddhrtya lokabhagiti pathotra jha..
pustake 'dhiko 'sti

2 pretadirupamukta iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

3 kulamuddhrtya lokabhagiti ga.. , ja.. ca / vasisthesamityadih,
kulamuddhrtya nakabhagityantah patho jha.. pustake nasti

4 devair vaimanika iti cha.. :p 11
dvadasadityamabhyarya vahnim revantamindrakam
/ap_116.022ab/rogadimuktah svargi syacchrikapardivinayakam
//ap_116.022cd/prapujya karttikeyañca nirvighnah siddhimapnuyat
/ap_116.023ab/somanathañca kalesankedaram prapitamaham
//ap_116.023cd/siddhesvarañca rudresam ramesam brahmakesvaram
/ap_116.024ab/astalingani guhyani pujayitva tu(1) sarvabhak
//ap_116.024cd/narayanam varahañca narasimham namecchriye
/ap_116.025ab/brahmavisnumahesakhyam tripuraghnamasesadam
//ap_116.025cd/sitam ramañca garudam vamanam samprapujya ca
/ap_116.026ab/sarvakamanavapnoti brahmalokam nayet pitrn
//ap_116.026cd/devaih sardham samprapujya devamadigadadharam
/ap_116.027ab/rnatrayavinirmuktastarayet sakalam kulam
//ap_116.027cd/devarupa sila punya tasmaddevamayi sila
/ap_116.028ab/gayayam nahi tat sthanam yatra tirtham na vidyate
//ap_116.028cd/yannamna patayet pindam tannayedbrahma sasvatam
/ap_116.029ab/phalgvisam phalgucandim ca
pranamyangarakesvaram //ap_116.029cd/matangasya pade sraddhi
bharatasramake bhavet /ap_116.030ab/hamsatirthe kotitirthe yatra
pandusilannadah //ap_116.030cd/tatra syadagnidharayam
madhusravasi pindadah /ap_116.031ab/rudresam kilikilesam

namedvrddhivinayakam(2) //ap_116.031cd/pindado dhenukaranye pade
dhenor namecca gam /ap_116.032ab/
:n

1 pujayitvatheti ka.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

2 namedbuddhivinayakamiti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca / namedvrddhavinayakamiti
gha.. :p 12
sarvan pitrmstarayecca sarasvatyañca pindadah
//ap_116.032cd/sandhyamupasya sayahne nameddevim sarasvatim
/ap_116.033ab/trisandhyakrdbhavedvipro vedavedangaparagah
//ap_116.033cd/gayam pradaksinikrtya gayavipran prapujya ca
/ap_116.034ab/annadanadikam sarvam krtantatraksayam bhavet
//ap_116.034cd/stutva samprarthayedevamadidevam gadadharam
/ap_116.035ab/gadadharam gayavasam pitradinam gatipradam
//ap_116.035cd/dharmarthakamamoksartham yogadam pranamamyaham
/ap_116.036ab/dehendriyamanobuddhipranahankaravarjitam
//ap_116.036cd/nityasuddham buddhiyuktam(1) satyam brahma namamyaham
/ap_116.037ab/anandamadvayam devam devadanavavanditam
//ap_116.037cd/devadevivrndayuktam sarvada pranamamyaham
/ap_116.038ab/kalikalmasakalartidamanam(2) vanamalinam
//ap_116.038cd/palitakhilalokesam(3) kuloddharanamanasam
/ap_116.039ab/vyaktavyaktavibhaktatmavibhaktatmanamatmani
//ap_116.039cd/sthitam sthirataram(4) saram vande ghoraghamardanam(5)
/ap_116.040ab/agato 'smi gayam deva pitrkarye gadadharah
//ap_116.040cd/tvam me saksi bhavadyeha anrno 'hamrnatrayat
/ap_116.041ab/
:n

1 nityasuddhabuddhiyuktamiti gha.. , cha.. ca

2 kalartinasanamiti gha.. / kalartidalanamiti ga.. , na.. , gha.. ,
ja.. ca

3 palitakhiladevesamiti gha..

4 sthitataramiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

5 vandehamarimardanamiti na.. / vande samsaramardanamiti ja.. :p 13
saksinah santu me deva brahmesanadayas tatha //ap_116.041cd/maya
gayam samasadya pitrnam niskrtih krta
/ap_116.042ab/gayamahatmyapathanacchraddhadau brahmalokabhak
//ap_116.042cd/pitrnamaksayam sraddhamaksayam brahmalokadam
//43//ap_116.043ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gayamahatmye gayayatra nama
sodasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {117}

:s atha saptadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sraddhakalpah

agnir uvaca
katyayani muninaha yatha sraddham tatha vade /ap_117.001ab/gayadau
sraddham kurvita sankrantyadau visesatah //ap_117.001cd/kale
vaparapakse ca caturthya urdhvameva va /ap_117.002ab/samyadya ca
padarkse ca(1) purvedyus ca nimantrayet //ap_117.002cd/yatin
grhasthasadhun va snatakañchrotriyan dvijan /ap_117.003ab/anavadyan
karmanisthan sistanacarasamyutan(2) //ap_117.003cd/
:n

1 sampadya paramarkse ceti cha..

2 acarasamskrtaniti ga.. , ja.. ca :p 14
varjayecchitrikusthyadinna grhniyannimantritan
/ap_117.004ab/snatañchucims tatha dantan pranmukhan devakarmani
//ap_117.004cd/upavesayettrin pitryadinekaikamubhayatra va
/ap_117.005ab/evam matamahades ca sakair api ca karayet
//ap_117.005cd/tadahni brahmacari syadakopo 'tvarito mrduh(1)
/ap_117.006ab/satyo 'pramatto 'nadhvanyo asvadhyayas ca(2) vagyatah
//ap_117.006cd/sarvams ca panktimurdhanyan prcchet prasne tathasane
/ap_117.007ab/darbhanastirya dvigunan pitre devadikañcaret
//ap_117.007cd/visvandevanavahayisye prcchedavahayeti ca
/ap_117.008ab/visvedevasa avahya vikiryatha yavan japet
//ap_117.008cd/visve devah srnutemam pitrnavahayisye ca
/ap_117.009ab/prcchedavahayetyukte usantastva samahvayet
//ap_117.009cd/tilan vikiryatha japedayantvityadi pitrake
/ap_117.010ab/sapitritre nisiñcedva sanno devirabhi trca
//ap_117.010cd/yavo 'siti yavan datva pitre sarvatra vai tilan
/ap_117.011ab/tilo 'si somadevatyo gosavo devanirmitah /ap_117.011cd/
pratnamadbhih prktah svadhaya pitrn lokan prinahi nah svadha /
iti
sris ca teti dadetpuspam patre haime 'tha rajate
//ap_117.011ef/audumvare va khadge va parnapatre pradaksinam
/ap_117.012ab/devanamapasavyam tu pitrnam savyamacaret
//ap_117.012cd/
:n

1 atvarito 'tyrjuriti na..

2 satye prapanno 'nadhvanyo hy asvadhyayasceti kha.. , gha.. ca :p 15
ekaikasya ekaikena sapavitrakaresu ca /ap_117.013ab/
ya divya apah payasa sambabhuvurya antariksa
utaparthiviryah
hiranyavarna yajñiyasta na apah sivah samsyonah
suhava bhavantu ||

visve deva esa vo 'rghah svaha ca pitaresa te
//ap_117.013cd/avadhaivam pitamahadeh samsravat prathame caret(1)
/ap_117.014ab/pitrbhyah sthanamasiti nyubjam patram karotyadhah
//ap_117.014cd/atra gandhapuspadhupadipacchadanadanakam

/ap_117.015ab/ghrtaktamannamuddhrtya prcchatyagnau karisye ca
//ap_117.015cd/kurusvetyabhyanujñato juhuyatsagniko 'nale
/ap_117.016ab/anagnikah pitrhaste(2) sapavitre tu mantratah
//ap_117.016cd/agnaye kavyavahanaya svaheti(3) prathamahutih
/ap_117.017ab/somaya pitrmate 'tha yamayangirase pare
//ap_117.017cd/hutasesam cannapatre datva patram samalabhet
/ap_117.018ab/
prthivi te patrandyauh pidhanam brahmanasya mukhe amrte
amrtam juhomi svaheti
japtvedam visnurityanne dvijangusthannivesayet
//ap_117.018cd/apahateti ca tilan vikiryannam pradayayet
/ap_117.019ab/jusadhvamiti coktvatha gayatryadi tato japet //ap_117.019cd/
:n

1 ekaikasyetyadih, prathame carediyantah patho jha.. pustake nasti

2 anagniko jale caiveti na.. 3 svadheti ka.. :p 16
devatabhyah pitrbhyas ca mahayogibhya eva ca /ap_117.020ab/namah
svadhayai svahayai nityameva namo namah(1) //ap_117.020cd/trptan
jñatvannam vikiredapo dadyat sakrt sakrt /ap_117.021ab/gayatrim
purvavajjaptva madhu madhviti vai japet //ap_117.021cd/trptah stha iti
samprcchettrptah sma iti vai vadet
/ap_117.022ab/sesamannamanujñapya sarvamannamathaikatah
//ap_117.022cd/uddhrtyocchistaparsve tu krtva caivavanejanam
/ap_117.023ab/dadyatkusesu trin pindanacantesu pare jaguh
//ap_117.023cd/acantesudakam puspanyaksatani pradapayet
/ap_117.024ab/aksayyodakamevatha asisah prarthayennarah(2)
//ap_117.024cd/aghorah pitarah santu gotranno vardhatam sada
/ap_117.025ab/dataro no 'bhivardhantam vedah santatireva ca
//ap_117.025cd/sraddha ca no mavyagamadbahudeyam ca no 'stviti
/ap_117.026ab/annañca no bahu bhavedatithims ca labhemahi
//ap_117.026cd/yacitaras ca nah santu ma ca yacisma kañcana
/ap_117.027ab/svadhavacaniyan kusanastirya sapavitrakan(3)
//ap_117.027cd/svadham vacayisye prcchedanujñatas ca vacyatam
/ap_117.028ab/pitrbhyah pitamahebhyah prapitamahamukhyake
//ap_117.028cd/svadhocyatamastu svadha ucyamanastathaiva ca
/ap_117.029ab/apo nisiñceduttanam patram krtvatha daksinam
//ap_117.029cd/
:n

1 svahayai nityameva bhavantviti iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 prarthayettata iti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca

3 aghorah pitara ity adih, astirya sapavitrakanityantah pathah
kha.. , cha.. pustakadvaye nasti :p 17
yathasakti pradadyacca daive paitre 'tha vacayet /ap_117.030ab/visve
devah priyantañca vaje visarjayet
//ap_117.030cd/amavajasyetyanuvrajya krtva vipran pradaksinam

/ap_117.031ab/grhe visedamavasyam masi masi carettatha
//ap_117.031cd/ekoddistam pravaksyami sraddham purvavadacaret
/ap_117.032ab/ekam pavitramekardham ekam pindampradapayet
//ap_117.032cd/navahanagnaukaranam visve deva na catra hi
/ap_117.033ab/trptiprasne svaditamiti vadetsukhaditam dvijah
//ap_117.033cd/upatisthatamityaksayye visarge cabhiramyatam
/ap_117.034ab/abhiratah sma ity apare sesam purvavadacaret
//ap_117.034cd/sapinthikaranam vaksye abdante madhyato 'pi va
/ap_117.035ab/pitrnam trini patrani ekampretasya patrakam
//ap_117.035cd/sapavitrani catvari tilapuspayutani ca
/ap_117.036ab/gandhodakena yuktani(1) purayitvabhisiñcati
//ap_117.036cd/pretapatram pitrpatre ye samana iti dvayat
/ap_117.037ab/purvavat pindadanadi pretanam pitrta bhavet
//ap_117.037cd/athabhyudayikam sraddham vaksye sarvam tu purvavat
/ap_117.038ab/japet pitrmantravarjam purvahne tat pradaksinam
//ap_117.038cd/upacara rjukusastilarthais ca yavair iha(2)
/ap_117.039ab/trptiprasnastu sampannam susampannam vadeddvijah
//ap_117.039cd/
:n

1 gandhodakena siktani iti ja..

2 athabhyudayikamityadih, yavair iha ity antah patho jha.. pustake
nasti :p 18
dadhyaksatavadaradyah(1) pinda nandimukhan pitrn
/ap_117.040ab/avahayisye prcchecca priyantamiti caksaye
//ap_117.040cd/nandimukhas ca pitaro vacayisye 'tha prcchati
/ap_117.041ab/nandimukhan pitrganan priyantamityatho vadet
//ap_117.041cd/nandimukhas ca pitarastatpita prapitamahah
/ap_117.042ab/matamahah pramatamaho vrddhapramatrkamahah
//ap_117.042cd/svadhakaranna yuñjita yugman viprams ca bhojayet
/ap_117.043ab/trptim vaksye pitrnam ca gramyair osadhibhis
tatha //ap_117.043cd/masantrptis tatharanyaih(2)
kandamulaphaladibhih /ap_117.044ab/matsyair masadvayam margaistrayam
vai sakunena ca //ap_117.044cd/caturo rauravenatha(3) pañca sat
chagalena tu(4) /ap_117.045ab/kurmena sapta castau ca varahena
navaiva tu //ap_117.045cd/mesamamsena dasa ca mahisaih
parsataih sivaih /ap_117.046ab/samvatsarantu gavyena payasa
payasena va //ap_117.046cd/vardhinasasya mamsena
trptirdvadasavarsiki /ap_117.047ab/khadgamamsam kalasakam
lohitacchagalo(5) madhu //ap_117.047cd/mahasalkas ca varsasu
maghasraddhamathaksayam(6) /ap_117.048ab/mantradhyayyagnihotri ca
sakhadhyayi sadangavit //ap_117.048cd/trnaciketah
trimadhurdharmadronasya(7) pathakah
/ap_117.049ab/trisuparnajyesthasamajñani syuh panktipavanah
//ap_117.049cd/
:n

1 dadhyaksatavadaryadya iti ga.. , cha.. ca

2 tatha vanyair iti kha.. , na.. ca

3 vatsaram rauravenatheti gha..

4 pañcakam chagastena tu iti na..

5 lohitacchagaka iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

6 maghasraddhamihaksayamiti jha..

7 jaladronasyeti jha.. :p 19
kamyanam kalpamakhyasye(1) pratipatsu dhanam bahu
/ap_117.050ab/striyah para dvitiyayañcaturthyam dharmakamadah
//ap_117.050cd/pañcamyam putrakamastu sasthyañca
sraisthyabhagapi(2) /ap_117.051ab/krsibhagi ca
saptamyamastamyamarthalabhakah //ap_117.051cd/navamyañca
ekasapha(3) dasamyangogano bhavet /ap_117.052ab/ekadasyam
parivaro dvadasyandhanadhanyakam //ap_117.052cd/jñatisresthyam
trayodasyam caturdasyañca sastratah(4) /ap_117.053ab/mrtanam
sraddham sarvaptamamavasyam samiritam(5) //ap_117.053cd/sapta
vyadha dasaranye(6) mrgah kalañjare girau
/ap_117.054ab/cakravakah saradvipe hamsah sarasi manse
//ap_117.054cd/te 'pi jatah(7) kuruksetre brahmana vedaparagah
/ap_117.055ab/prasthita duramadhvanam yuyantebhyo 'vasidata
//ap_117.055cd/sraddhadau pathite sraddham purnam
syadbrahmalokadam /ap_117.056ab/sraddham kuryacca putradih(8)
piturjivati tatpituh //ap_117.056cd/tatpitustatpituh kuryajjivati
prapitamahe /ap_117.057ab/pituh pitamashasyatha parasya prapitamat(9)
//ap_117.057cd/
:n

1 kalamakhyasye iti jha.. ca

2 sresthabhagyapi iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca /
jyesthabhagapi iti gha..

3 navamyam vai saphapatiriti ja..

4 caturdasyañca sastrata iti kha.. , gha.. ca

5 mrtanam sraddham sarvaptiramavasya samirita iti ka..

6 dasarnesu iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. ca

7 te 'bhijata iti kha.. , gha.. ca

8 kuryat suputro 'pi iti cha..

9 tatpiturityadih, prapitamahadityantah patho jha.. pustake nasti :p
20
evam matradikasyapi tatha matamahadike /ap_117.058ab/sraddhakalpam
pathedyastu sa labhet sraddhakrtphalam(1) //ap_117.058cd/tirthe

yugadau manvadau sraddham dattamathaksayam
/ap_117.059ab/asvayucchuklanavami dvadasi kartike tatha
//ap_117.059cd/trtiya caiva maghasya tatha bhadrapadasya ca
/ap_117.060ab/phalgunasyapyamavasya pausayaikadasi tatha
//ap_117.060cd/asadhasyapi dasami maghamasasya saptami
/ap_117.061ab/sravane castami krsna tathasadhe ca
purnima //ap_117.061cd/kartiki phalguni tadvaj jyaisthe pañcadasi
sita /ap_117.062ab/svayambhuvadya manavastesamadyah kilaksayah
//ap_117.062cd/gaya prayago ganga ca kuruksetram ca narmada
/ap_117.063ab/sriparvatah prabhasas ca salagramo varanasi(2)
//ap_117.063cd/godavari tesu sraddham stripurusottamadisu
//ap_117.064ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sraddhakalpo nama saptadasadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {118}

:s athastadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

bharatavarsam

agnir uvaca
uttaram yat samudrasya himadres caiva daksinam
/ap_118.001ab/varsam tad bharatam nama navasahasravistrtam
//ap_118.001cd/karmabhumiriyam svargamapavargam ca gacchatam
/ap_118.002ab/
:n

1 yastu labhecchraddhakrtam phalamiti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 varanasi iti kha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 21
mahendro malayah sahyah suktiman hemaparvatah(1)
//ap_118.002cd/vindhyas ca paripatras ca saptatra kulaparvatah
/ap_118.003ab/indradvipah kaserus ca tamravarno gabhastiman
//ap_118.003cd/nagadvipas tatha saumyo gandharvastvatha varunah
/ap_118.004ab/ayam tu navamastesu dvipah sagarasamvrtah
//ap_118.004cd/yojananam sahasrani dvipoyam daksinottarat
/ap_118.005ab/nava bheda bharatasya(2) madhyabhede 'tha purvatah
//ap_118.005cd/kirata yavanascapi brahmanadyas ca madhyatah
/ap_118.006ab/vedasmrtimukha nadyah paripatrodbhavas tatha
//ap_118.006cd/vindhyacca narmadadyah syuh sahyattapi payosnika
/ap_118.007ab/godavaribhimarathikrsnavenadikas tatha
//ap_118.007cd/malayat krtamaladyastrisamadya mahendrajah
/ap_118.008ab/kumaradyah suktimato(3) himadres candrabhagaka
//ap_118.008cd/pascime kurupañcalamadhyadesadayahsthitah
//ap_118.009ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane bharatavarsam
namastadasadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {119}

:s athaikonavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

mahadvipadi

agnir uvaca
laksayojanavistaram jambudvipam samavrtam /ap_119.001ab/
:n

1 saktimanrksaparvata iti gha.. , cha.. ca / suktimanrksaparvata iti ja..

2 nava bheda bhavantyasyeti jha..

3 saktimata iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , jha.. ca :p 22
laksyayojanamanena ksirodena samantatah //ap_119.001cd/samvestya ksaramudadhim plaksadvipas tatha sthitah(1) /ap_119.002ab/sapta medhatitheh putrah plaksadvipesvaras tatha //ap_119.002cd/syacchantabhayah sisirah sukhodaya itah parah /ap_119.003ab/anandas ca sivah ksemo dhruvastannamavarsakam //ap_119.003cd/maryadasailo gomedhas candro naradadundbhi /ap_119.004ab/somakah sumanah sailo vaibhrajastajjanah subhah //ap_119.004cd/nadyah pradhanah saptatra plaksacchakantikesu ca /ap_119.005ab/jivanam pañcasasram dharmo varnasramatmakah(2) //ap_119.005cd/aryakah kuravas caiva vivimsa bhavinas ca te /ap_119.006ab/vipradyastais ca somo 'rcyo dvilaksascabdhilaksakah //ap_119.006cd/maneneksurasodena vrto dvigunasalmalah /ap_119.007ab/vapusmatah sapta putrah salmalesas tathabhavan //ap_119.007cd/sveto 'tha haritas caiva jimuto lohitah kramat /ap_119.008ab/vaidyuto manasas caiva suprabho nama varsakah //ap_119.008cd/dviguno dvigunenaiva surodena samavrtah /ap_119.009ab/kumudascanalas caiva(3) trtiyastu valahakah //ap_119.009cd/dronah kamko 'tha(4) mahisah kakudman sapta nimnagah /ap_119.010ab/kapilascarunah pitah krsnahsyurbrahmanadayah //ap_119.010cd/vayurupam yajanti sma surodenayamavrtah(5) /ap_119.011ab/
:n

1 dvipas tatha smrta iti jha..

2 varnasramatmaja iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

3 kumudasconnatas caiveti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

4 karko 'theti ka..

5 surodena samavrta iti gha.. :p 23
jyotismatah kusesah syurudgijo dhenuman sutah //ap_119.011cd/dvairatho lamvano dhairyah kapilas ca prabhakarah /ap_119.012ab/vipradya dadhimukhyastu brahmarupam yajanti te //ap_119.012cd/vidrumo(1) hemasailas ca dyutiman puspavams tatha /ap_119.013ab/kusesayo harih sailo varsartham mandaracalah //ap_119.013cd/vestito 'yam ghrtodena krauñcadvipena so 'pyatha

/ap_119.014ab/krauñcesvarah dyutimatah putrastannamavarsakah
//ap_119.014cd/kusalo manonugascosnah pradhano 'thandhakarakah
/ap_119.015ab/munis ca dundubhih sapta sapta sailas ca nimnagah(2)
//ap_119.015cd/krauñcas ca vamnas caiva trtiyascandhakarakah(3)
/ap_119.016ab/devavrt pundarikas ca dundubhirdviguno mithah
//ap_119.016cd/dvipa dvipesu ye saila yatha dvipani te tatha
/ap_119.017ab/puskarah puskala dhanyastirtha(4) vipradayo harim
//ap_119.017cd/yajanti krauñcadvipastu dadhimandodakavrtah
/ap_119.018ab/samvrtah sakadvipena havyacchakesvarah sutah
//ap_119.018cd/jaladas ca kumaras ca sukumaro manivakah
/ap_119.019ab/kusottaratho modaki drumastannamavarsakah
//ap_119.019cd/udayakhyo jaladharo raivatah syamakodrakau
/ap_119.020ab/amvikeyas tatha ramyah kesari sapta nimnagah
//ap_119.020cd/
:n

1 rudrabha iti ka.. / vikrama iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 kusala ity adih, nimnaga ity antah patho jha.. pustake nasti

3 trtiyascanukaraka iti gha.. , jha.. ca

4 puskalavatyam tirtha iti gha.. :p 24
maga magadhamanasya(1) mandagas ca dvijatayah(2) /ap_119.021ab/yajanti
suryarupam tu(3) sakah ksirabdhina vrtah
//ap_119.021cd/puskarenavrtah so 'pi dvau putrau savanasya ca
/ap_119.022ab/masavito dhatakis ca varse dve namacihnite(4)
//ap_119.022cd/eko 'drirmanasakhyo 'tra madhyato valayakrtih
/ap_119.023ab/yojananam sahasrani vistarocchrayatah samah
//ap_119.023cd/jivanam dasasahasram surair brahmatra pujyate
/ap_119.024ab/svadudakenodadhina vestito dvipamanatah
//ap_119.024cd/unatiriktata capam samudresu na jayate
/ap_119.025ab/udayastamanesvindoh paksayoh suklakrsnayoh
//ap_119.025cd/dasottarani pañcaiva(5) angulanam satani vai
/ap_119.026ab/apam vrddhiksayau drstau samudrinam(6)
mahamune //ap_119.026cd/svadudaka bahuguna(7) bhurhaimi jantuvarjita
/ap_119.027ab/lokalokastatah sailo yojanayutavistrtah
//ap_119.027cd/lokalokastu tamasavrto 'thandakatahatah
/ap_119.028ab/bhumih sandakatahena pañcasatkotivistara(8)
//ap_119.028cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dvipadivarnanam
namaikonavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 agamyagadhamalasya iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 dvijadaya iti ka.. , kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca

3 suryarupante iti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 varse dve bhagacihnite iti jha..

5 pañcatreti ga.. , na.. ca

6 samudranamiti ga.. , na.. , jha.. ca

7 svadudaka dvitriguneti kha.. , cha.. ca / svadudaka tu dviguneti gha.. , ja.. ca / svadudaka tu dviguneti ga.. , na.. ca

8 pañcasatkotivistrteti cha.. :p 25

% chapter {120}

:s atha vimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

bhuvanakosah

agnir uvaca
vistarastu smrto bhumeh sahasrani ca saptatih
/ap_120.001ab/ucchrayo dasasahasram patalañcaikamekakam
//ap_120.001cd/atalam vitalañcaiva nitalañca gabhastimat
/ap_120.002ab/mahakhyam sutalañcagryam patalañcapi saptamam
//ap_120.002cd/krsnapitarunah suklasarkarasailakañcanah
/ap_120.003ab/bhumayastesu ramyesu santi daityadayah sukham
//ap_120.003cd/patalanamadhascaste seso visnus ca tamasah
/ap_120.004ab/gunanantyatsa canantatah sirasa dharayanmahim
//ap_120.004cd/bhuvo 'dho naraka naike na patettatra vaisnavah
/ap_120.005ab/ravina bhasita prthvi yavattayannabho matam
//ap_120.005cd/bhumeryojanalaksantu visistharavimandalam
/ap_120.006ab/raver laksena candras ca laksannaksatramindutah
//ap_120.006cd/dvilaksadbhadbudhascaste budhacchukro dvilaksatah
/ap_120.007ab/dvilaksena kujah sukradbhaumad dvilaksato guruh
//ap_120.007cd/gurordvilaksatah sauritllaksatsaptarsayah saneh
/ap_120.008ab/laksad dhruvo hy rsibhyastu trailokyañcocchrayena ca
//ap_120.008cd/dhruvat kotya maharloko yatra te kalpavasinah
/ap_120.009ab/
:p 26
jano dvikotitastasmadyatrasan(1) sanakadayah
//ap_120.009cd/janattapascastakotya vairaja yatra devatah
/ap_120.010ab/sanavatya tu kotinantapasah satyalokakah
//ap_120.010cd/apunarmaraka yatra brahmaloko hi sa smrtah
/ap_120.011ab/padagamyastu bhulloko bhuvah suryantarah smrtah
//ap_120.011cd/svargaloko dhruvantastu niyutani(2) caturdasa
/ap_120.012ab/etadandakatahena vrto brahmandavistarah
//ap_120.012cd/varivahnyanilakasaistato bhutadina vahih
/ap_120.013ab/vrtam dasagunair andam bhutadirmahata tatha
//ap_120.013cd/dasottarani sesani ekaikasmanmamune
/ap_120.014ab/mahantañca samavrtya pradhanam samavasthitam
//ap_120.014cd/anantasya na tasyantah sankhyanam napi vidyate(3)
/ap_120.015ab/hetubhutamasesasya prakrtih sa para mune
//ap_120.015cd/asankhyatani sandani tatra jatani cedrsam

/ap_120.016ab/darunyagniryatha tailam tile tadvat pumaniti(4)
//ap_120.016cd/pradhane ca sthito(5) vyapi cetanatmatmavedanah
/ap_120.017ab/pradhanañca pumams caiva sarvabhutatmabhrtaya(6)
//ap_120.017cd/visnusaktya mahaprajña vrtau samsrayadharminau
/ap_120.018ab/tayoh(7) saiva prthagbhave karanam samsrayasya ca
//ap_120.018cd/
:n

1 yatra vai iti na..

2 ayutani iti ja..

3 sankhyanam naiva vidyate iti gha.. , jha.. ca / sankhyanam na ca vidyate iti ga.

4 pumanapi iti gha.. , jha.. ca

5 pradhane 'vasthitam iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca

6 sarvabhutanubhutaya iti na..

7 dvayoriti jha.. :p 27
ksobhakaranabhutas ca sargakale mahamune /ap_120.019ab/yatha saityam jale vato vibharti kanikagatam //ap_120.019cd/jagacchaktis tatha visnoh pradhanapratipadikam /ap_120.020ab/visnusaktim samasadya devadyah sambhavanti hi //ap_120.020cd/sa ca visnuh svayam brahma yatah sarvamidam jagat /ap_120.021ab/yojananam sahasrani bhaskarasya ratho nava
//ap_120.021cd/isadandastathaivasya dviguno munisattama
/ap_120.022ab/sardhakotis tatha saptaniyutanyadhikani vai
//ap_120.022ceyojananantu tasyaksastatra cakram pratisthitam
/ap_120.023ab/trinabhimatipañcaram sannemi dvyayanatmakam
//ap_120.023cd/samvatsaramayam krtsnam kalacakram pratisthitam
/ap_120.024ab/catvarimsatsahasrani dvitiyakso vivasvatah
//ap_120.024cd/pañcanyani tu sardhani syandanasya mahamate
/ap_120.025ab/aksapramanamubhayoh pramanantadadyugardhayoh
//ap_120.025cd/hrasvo 'ksastadyugardhañca dhruvadharam rathasya vai
/ap_120.026ab/hayas ca sapta chandamsi gayatryadini suvrata
//ap_120.026cd/udayastamanam jñeyam darsanadarsanam raveh
/ap_120.027ab/yavanmatrapradese tu vasistho 'vasthito dhruvah
//ap_120.027cd/svayamayati tavattu bhumerabhutasamplave(1)
/ap_120.028ab/urdhottaramrsibhyastu dhruvo yatra vyavasthitah
//ap_120.028cd/etadvisnupadam divyam trtiyam vyomni bhasvaram
/ap_120.029ab/nirdhutadosapankanam yatinam sthanamuttamam
//ap_120.029cd/
:n

1 bhumerahutasamplave iti gha.. , ja.. ca :p 28
tato ganga prabhavati smaranat pasanasani(1) /ap_120.030ab/divi rupam harerjñeyam sisumarakrti prabho //ap_120.030cd/sthitah
pucche dhruvastatra bhraman bhramayati grahan /ap_120.031ab/sa ratho

'dhisthita devair adityair rsibhirvaraih(2)
//ap_120.031cd/gandharvair apsarobhis ca gramanisarparaksasaih(3)
/ap_120.032ab/himosnavarivarsanam karanam bhagavan ravih
//ap_120.032cd/rgvedadimayo visnuh sa subhasubhakaranam
/ap_120.033ab/rathastricakrah somasya kundabhastasya vajinah(4)
//ap_120.033cd/vamadaksinato yukta dasa tena caratyasau
/ap_120.034ab/trayastrimsatsahasrani trayastrimsacchatani ca
//ap_120.034cd/trayastrimsattatha devah pivanti ksanadakaram(5)
/ap_120.035ab/ekam kalañca pitara ekamarasmisamsthitah
//ap_120.035cd/vayvagnidravyasambhuto rathas candrasutasya ca
/ap_120.036ab/astabhisturagair yukto budhastena caratyapi
//ap_120.036cd/sukrasyapi ratho 'stasvo bhaumasyapi rathas tatha
/ap_120.037ab/vrhaspate ratho 'stasvah sanerastasvako rathah
//ap_120.037cd/svarbhanos ca ratho 'stasvah ketoscastasvako
rathah /ap_120.038ab/yadadya vaisnavah kayastato vipra vasundhara
//ap_120.038cd/
:n

1 sarvapapapranasiniti ja..

2 rsabho raveriti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

3 saratha ity adih, raksasair ityantah pathah jha.. pustake nasti

4 kundabhastatra vajina iti ka.. , gha.. , na.. ca

5 ksanadacaramiti jha.. :p 29
padmakara samudbhuta parvatadyadisamyuta
/ap_120.039ab/jyotirbhuvananadyadrisamudravanakam harih
//ap_120.039cd/yadasti nasti tadvisnurvisnujñanavijrmbhitam(1)
/ap_120.040ab/na vijñanamrte kiñcij jñanam visnuh parampadam
//ap_120.040cd/tat kuryad yena visnuh syat satyam jñanamanantakam
/ap_120.041ab/pathed bhuvanakosam hi yah so 'vaptasukhatmabhak
//ap_120.041cd/jyotihsastradividhyas ca subhasubhadhipo harih(2)
//ap_120.042ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane bhuvanakoso nama vimsatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {121}

:s athaikavimsadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

jyotihsastram

agnir uvaca
jyotihsastram pravaksyami subhasubhavivekadam
/ap_121.001ab/caturlaksasya saram yat taj jñatva sarvavidbhavet
//ap_121.001cd/sadastake(3) vivaho na na ca dvidvadase striyah
/ap_121.002ab/na trikone hy atha pritih(4) sese ca samasaptake
//ap_121.002cd/
:n

1 jñanavijñanajrmbhitamiti ja..

2 subhasubhasayo haririti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 satkastake iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca

4 na trikonesu pritih syaditi ja.. :p 30
dvidvadase trikone ca maitriksetrapayoryadi
/ap_121.003ab/bhavedekadhipatyañca tarapritirathapi va
//ap_121.003cd/tathapi karyah samyogo na tu satkastake punah
/ap_121.004ab/jive bhrgau castamite mriyate ca puman striya
//ap_121.004cd/guruksetragate surye suryaksetragate gurau
/ap_121.005ab/vivaham na prasamsanti kanyavaidhavyakrdbhavet
//ap_121.005cd/aticare tripaksam syadvakre masacatustayam
/ap_121.006ab/vratodvahau na kurvita gurorvakraticarayoh
//ap_121.006cd/caitre pause na riktasu harau supte kuje ravau
/ap_121.007ab/candraksaye casubham syat sandhyakalah subhavahah
//ap_121.007cd/rohini cottara mulam svati hasto 'tha revati
/ap_121.008ab/tule na mithune sasto vivahah parikirtitah
//ap_121.008cd/vivahe karnabedhe ca vrate pumsavane tatha
/ap_121.009ab/prasane cadyacudayam biddharksañca vivarjayet(1)
//ap_121.009cd/sravane mulapusye ca suryamangalajivake
/ap_121.010ab/kumbhe simhe ca mithune karma pumsavanam smrtam
//ap_121.010cd/haste mule mrge pausne budhe sukre ca niskrtih
/ap_121.011ab/arkendujivabhrguje mule tambulabhaksanam
//ap_121.011cd/annasya prasanam sukre jive mrge ca maunake(2)
/ap_121.012ab/hastadipañcake puspe krttikaditraye tatha //ap_121.012cd/
:n

1 viddhamrksam vivarjayet iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ,
ja.. ca

2 jive makaraminake iti jha.. :p 31
asvinyamatha revatyam navannaphalabhaksanam /ap_121.013ab/puspa
hasta tatha jyestha rohini sravanasvinau
//ap_121.013cd/svatisaumye ca bhaisajyam kuryadanyatra varjayet
/ap_121.014ab/purvatrayam(1) magha yamyam pavanam(2)
sravanatrayam //ap_121.014cd/bhaumadityasanervare snatavyam
rogamuktitah /ap_121.015ab/parthive castahrimkaram madhye nama
ca diksu ca //ap_121.015cd/hrim putam parthive diksu hrim
vidiksu likhedvasun /ap_121.016ab/gorocanakunkumena bhurje vastre gale
dhrtam //ap_121.016cd/satravo vasamayanti mantrenanena niscitam
/ap_121.017ab/srim hrim samputam nama srim hrim
patrastakekramat //ap_121.017cd/gorocanakunkumena bhurje 'tha
subhagavrte /ap_121.018ab/gomadhyavagamah patre haridraya rasena ca
//ap_121.018cd/silapatte 'rin stambhayati bhumavadhomukhikrtam
/ap_121.019ab/om hum sah(3) samputannama om hum sah(4)
patrastakekramat //ap_121.019cd/gorocanakunkumena bhurje
mrtyunivaranam /ap_121.020ab/ekapañcanavaprityai(5)

dvisatdvadasayogakah //ap_121.020cd/trisaptaikadase labho
vedastadvadase ripuh /ap_121.021ab/tanurdhanañca sahajah suhrt
suto ripus tatha //ap_121.021cd/jaya nidhanadharmau ca karmayavyayakam
kramat /ap_121.022ab/
:n

1 purvatrikamiti ja..

2 pavakamiti na..

3 om hram sa iti cha..

4 om jum sa iti kha.. / om hram sa iti cha..

5 ekapañcanavasantyai iti ja.. :p 32
sphutam mesadilagnesu navatarabalam vadet //ap_121.022cd/janma
sampadvipat ksemam pratyarih sadhakah kramat /ap_121.023ab/nidhanam
mitrapramamitram tarabalam viduh //ap_121.023cd/dhare
jñagurusukranam suryacandramasos tatha
/ap_121.024ab/maghadimasasatke tu ksiramadyam prasasyate
//ap_121.024cd/karnabedho budhe jive pusye sravanacitrayoh
/ap_121.025ab/pañcame 'bde cadhyayanam sasthim pratipadantyajet
//ap_121.025cd/riktam pañcadasim bhaumam prarcya vanim harim
sriyam /ap_121.026ab/maghadimasasatke tu(1) makhalabandhanam
subham //ap_121.026cd/cudakaranakadyañca sravanadau na sasyate
/ap_121.027ab/astam yate guro sukre ksine ca sasalañchane
//ap_121.027cd/upanitasya viprasya mrtyum jadyam vinirdiset
/ap_121.028ab/ksaurarkse subhavare ca samavartanamisyate
//ap_121.028cd/subhaksetre vilagnesu subhayukteksitesu ca
/ap_121.029ab/asvinimaghacitrasu svatiyamyottarasu ca
//ap_121.029cd/punarvasau tatha pusye dhanurvedah prasasyate
/ap_121.030ab/bharanyardra maghaslesa vahnibhagarksayos tatha
//ap_121.030cd/jijivisur na kurvita vastrapravaranam narah
/ap_121.031ab/gurau sukre budhe vastram vivahadau na bhadikam
//ap_121.031cd/revatyasvidhanisthasu hastadisu ca pañcasu
/ap_121.032ab/sankhavidrumaratnanam paridhanam prasasyate
//ap_121.032cd/
:n

1 maghadimasasatkesu iti jha . :p 33
yamyasarpadhanisthasu(1) trisu purvesu varune(2)
/ap_121.033ab/kritam hanikaram dravyam vikritam labhakrdbhavet
//ap_121.033cd/asvinisvaticitrasu revatyam varune harau
/ap_121.034ab/kritam labhakaram dravayam vikritam hanikrdbhavet
//ap_121.034cd/bharani trini purvani ardraslesa maghanilah
/ap_121.035ab/vahnijyestavisakhasu svamino nopatisthate
//ap_121.035cd/dravyam dattam prayuktam va yatra niksipyate dhanam
/ap_121.036ab/uttare sravane sakre kuryadrajabhisecanam
//ap_121.036cd/caitram jyestham tatha bhadramasvinam pausameva
ca /ap_121.037ab/magham caiva parityajya sesamase grham subham

//ap_121.037cd/asvini rohini mulamuttaratrayamaindavam
/ap_121.038ab/svati hastanuradha ca grharambhe prasasyate
//ap_121.038cd/adityabhaumavarjantu vapiprasadake tatha
/ap_121.039ab/simharasigate jive gurvaditye malimluce
//ap_121.039cd/bale vrddhe 'stage sukre grhakarma vivarjayet
/ap_121.040ab/agnidaho bhayam rogo rajapida dhanaksatih
//ap_121.040cd/sangrahe trnakasthanam krte sravanapañcake
/ap_121.041ab/grhapravesanam kuryaddhanisthottaravarune
//ap_121.041cd/naukaya ghatane dvitripañcasaptatrayodasi
/ap_121.042ab/nrpadarsi dhanisthasu hastapausnasvinisu ca
//ap_121.042cd/purvatrayandhanisthardra vahnih saumyavisakhayoh
/ap_121.043ab/
:n

1 yamyasarpavisakhasu iti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 purvesu canale iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca :p 34
aslesa casvini caiva yatrasiddhistu sampada(1)
//ap_121.043cd/trisuttaresu rohinyam sinibali caturdasi
/ap_121.044ab/sravana caiva hasta ca citra ca vaisnavi tatha
//ap_121.044cd/gosthayatram na kurvita pravesam naiva karayet
/ap_121.045ab/anilottararohinyam mrgamulapunarvasau
//ap_121.045cd/pusyasravanahastesu krsikarma samacaret(2)
/ap_121.046ab/punarvasuttarasvatibhagamulendravarune(3)
//ap_121.046cd/guroh sukrasya vare va vare ca(4) somabhasvatoh
/ap_121.047ab/vrsalagne ca kartavyankanyayam mithune tatha
//ap_121.047cd/dvipañca(5) dasami sapta trtiya ca trayodasi
/ap_121.048ab/revatirohinindragnihastamaitrottaresu(6) ca
//ap_121.048cd/mandaravarjam vijani vapayet sampadarthyapi(7)
/ap_121.049ab/revatihastamulesu sravane bhagamaitrayoh
//ap_121.049cd/pitrdaive tatha saumye dhanyacchedam mrgodaye
/ap_121.050ab/hastacitraditisvatau revatyam sravanatraye
//ap_121.050cd/sthire lagne(8) gurorvare atha(9) bhargavasaumyayoh
/ap_121.051ab/yamyaditimaghajyesthasutaresu pravesayet
//ap_121.051cd/
:n

1 yatrasiddhisu sampada iti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 samarabhediti gha.. , na.. ca

3 bhagamule ca varune iti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 vare va iti ja..

5 tripañceti ja..

6 hastamaitrottarasu iti ja..

7 vapayet samyato 'pi ceti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

8 care lagne iti jha..

9 gurorvarethava iti gha.. , ja.. ca :p 35

om dhanadaya(1) sarvadhanesaya dehi me dhanam svaha(2) / om nave
varse iladevi lokasamvardhani kamarupini dehi me dhanam svaha ||
patrastham likhitam dhanyarasistham dhanyavardhanam
/ap_121.052ab/tripurvasu visakhayam dhanisthavarune 'pi ca
//ap_121.052cd/etesu satsu vijñeyam dhanyaniskramanam budhaih
/ap_121.053ab/devataramavapyadipratisthodanmukhe ravau
//ap_121.053cd/mithunasthe ravau darsadyadi syad dvadasi tithih
/ap_121.054ab/sada tatraiva kartavyam sayanam cakrapaninah
//ap_121.054cd/simhataulingate(3) carke darsadyadvadasidvayam
/ap_121.055ab/adavindrasamuptyanam prabodhas ca hareh kramat
//ap_121.055cd/tatha kanyagate bhanau(4) durgoptyane tathastami
/ap_121.056ab/tripadesu ca rksesu yada bhadra tithirbhavet
//ap_121.056cd/bhaumadityasanaiscari vijñeyam tat tripuskaram
/ap_121.057ab/sarvakarmanyupadeya visuddhis candratarayoh(5)
//ap_121.057cd/janmasritastrisasthas ca saptamo dasamas tatha
/ap_121.058ab/ekadasah sasi yesantesameva subham vadet
//ap_121.058cd/suklapakse dvitiyas ca pañcamo navamah subhah
/ap_121.059ab/mitratimitrasadhakasapatksemaditarakah //ap_121.059cd/
:n

1 om srim dhanadayeti ja..

2 ``nave varse gurorvare atha bhargavasaumyayoh'' esa pathotra cha..
pustakedhiko 'sti

3 simhatauligate iti kha..

4 kanyarasigate bhanau iti gha..

5 visuddhis candrasuryayoriti ja.. :p 36
janmana mrtyumapnoti vipada dhanasanksayam /ap_121.060ab/pratyarau
maranam vidyannidhane yati pañcatam //ap_121.060cd/
krsnastamidinadurdhvam
yavacchuklastamidinam(1) /ap_121.061ab/tavat kalam sasi
ksinah purnastatropari smrtah //ap_121.061cd/vrse ca mithune
bhanau jive candrendradaivate(2) /ap_121.062ab/paurnamasi gurorvare
mahajyausthi prakirtita //ap_121.062cd/aindre guruh sasi caiva
prajapatye ravis tatha /ap_121.063ab/purnima jyesthamasasya
mahajyausthi prakirtita //ap_121.063cd/svatyantare yantranisthe
sakrasyotthapayed dhvajam /ap_121.064ab/haryrksapade(3) casvinyam
saptahante visarjayet //ap_121.064cd/sarvam hemasamandanam sarve
brahmasama dvijah /ap_121.065ab/sarvam gangasamantoyam rahugraste
divakare //ap_121.065cd/dhvanksi mahodari ghora manda mandakini
dvijah(4) /ap_121.066ab/raksasi ca
kramenarkatsankrantirnamabhih smrta //ap_121.066cd/balave kaulave
nage taitile karane yadi /ap_121.067ab/uttisthan sankramatyarkrastada
lokah(5) sukhi bhavet //ap_121.067cd/gare vave vanigvistau kintughne
sakunau vrajet /ap_121.068ab/rajño dosena loko 'yampidyate sampada

samam //ap_121.068cd/catuspadvistivanijye sayitah
sankramedravih /ap_121.069ab/
:n

1 krsnastamidaladurdhvam yavacchuklastamidalamiti da..

2 jive candrendradaivatamiti ja..

3 indradyapada iti kha.. , ga.. ca / haryadyapade iti da..

4 mandakini tatheti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / mandakiniti ceti jha..

5 tatha loka iti kha.. :p 37
durbhiksam rajasangramo dampatyoh samsayo bhavet
//ap_121.069cd/adhane janmanaksatre vyadhau klesadikam bhavet
/ap_121.070ab/krttikayannavadinantriratram rohinisu ca
//ap_121.070cd/mrgasirahpañcaratram ardrasu(1) prananasanam
/ap_121.071ab/punarvasau ca pusye ca saptaratram vidhiyate
//ap_121.071cd/navaratram tathaslesa smasanantam maghasu ca
/ap_121.072ab/dvau masau purvaphalgunyamuttarasu tripañcakam(2)
//ap_121.072cd/haste tu drsyate citra ardhamasantu pidanam
/ap_121.073ab/masadvayantatha svatirvisakha vimsatirdinam
//ap_121.073cd/maitre caiva dasahani jyesthasvevardhamasakam
/ap_121.074ab/mule na jayate moksah purvasadha tripañcakam(3)
//ap_121.074cd/uttara dinavimsatya dvau masau sravanena ca
/ap_121.075ab/dhanistha cardhamasañca varune ca dasahakam
//ap_121.075cd/na ca bhadrapade moksa uttarasu tripañcakam
/ap_121.076ab/revati dasaratrañca ahoratrantathasvini
//ap_121.076cd/bharanyam pranahanih syad gayatrihomatah
subham /ap_121.077ab/pañcadhanyatilajyadyair dhenudanandvije samam
//ap_121.077cd/dasa suryasya sasthabda indoh pañcadasaiva tu
/ap_121.078ab/astau varsani bhaumasya dasasaptadasa budhe
//ap_121.078cd/
:n

1 ardrayamiti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 uttarasu triratrakamiti jha..

3 purvasadhadinapañcakamiti ka.. / hastetu drsyante ity adih,
purvasadhatripañcakamityantah pathah da.. , cha.. ,
pustakadvaye nasti :p 38
dasabdani dasa pangorunavimsadgurordrsa
/ap_121.076ab/rahordvadasavarsani bhargavasyaikavimsatih
//ap_121.076cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane jyotihsastrasaro nama
ekavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {122}

:s atha dvavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

kalagananam

agnir uvaca
kalah samagano vaksye ganitam kalabuddhaye /ap_122.001ab/kalah
samagano 'rkaghno(1) masais caitradibhiryutah //ap_122.001cd/dvighno
dvisthah savedah syat pañcangastayutogunah(2)
/ap_122.002ab/tristho madhyo vasugunah punarvedagunas ca sah
//ap_122.002cd/astarandhragnihinah(3) syadadhah
saikarasastakaih /ap_122.003ab/madhyo hinah sastihato(4)
labdhayuktastathopari //ap_122.003cd/nyunah saptakrto
varastadadhastithinadayah /ap_122.004ab/saguno dvigunascoroddhvam
tribhiruno gunah punah //ap_122.004cd/adhah svaramasamyukto
rasarkastaphalair yutah
/ap_122.005ab/astavimsacchesapindastithinadya adhah
sthitah //ap_122.005cd/
:n

1 samaganorkabda iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 pañcadasayuto gana iti ja..

3 astacandragnihina iti ja..

4 sastihata iti na.. :p 39
gunastisrbhirunordham dvabhyam ca gunayet punah
/ap_122.006ab/madhye rudragunah karyo hy adhah saiko navagnibhih(1)
//ap_122.006cd/labdhahino(2) bhavenmadhyo dvavimsativivarjitah
/ap_122.007ab/sastisese rnam jñeyam labdhamurdhvam
viniksipet //ap_122.007cd/saptavimsatisesastu dhruvo
naksatrayogayoh /ap_122.008ab/masi masi ksiped
varandvatrimsadghatikastithau //ap_122.008cd/dve pinde dve ca
naksatre nadya ekadasa hy rne /ap_122.009ab/varasthane
tithindadyat saptabhirbhargavamaharet //ap_122.009cd/sesavaras ca
suryadya ghatikasu ca patayet /ap_122.010ab/pindikesu
tithindadyaddhareccaiva caturdasa //ap_122.010cd/rnam dhanam
dhanamrnam kramaj jñeyam caturdase /ap_122.011ab/prathame trayodase
pañca dvitiyadvadase dasa //ap_122.011cd/pañcadasastrtiye ca
tathacaikadase smrtam /ap_122.012ab/caturthe dasame caiva
bhavedekonavimsatih //ap_122.012cd/pañcame navame caiva
dvavimsatirudahrtah /ap_122.013ab/sasthastame
tvakhandah syus caturvimsatireva ca //ap_122.013cd/saptame
pañcavimsah syat khandasah pindikad bhavet(3)
/ap_122.014ab/karkatadau haredrasimrtuvedatrayaih kramat
//ap_122.014cd/tuladau pratilomyena trayo vedarasah kramat /ap_122.015ab/
:n

1 saikena saptakair iti kha.. , ga.. ca

2 rtuhina iti na..

3 khandakah pindakadbhavediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha..

, ja.. ca :p 40
makaradau diyate ca rasavedatrayah kramat /ap_122.015ab/mesadau
pratilomyena trayo vedarasah kramat(1) /ap_122.016ab/khesavah khayuga
maitram mesadau vikala dhanam //ap_122.016cd/karkate pratilomyam
syadrnametat tuladike /ap_122.017ab/caturguna tithirjñeya
vikalasceha sarvada
//ap_122.017cd/hanyalliptagatagamipindasankhyaphalantaraih
/ap_122.018ab/sastyaptam prathamoccarye hanau deyandhane dhanam
//ap_122.018cd/dvitiyoccarite varge vaiparityamiti sthitih
/ap_122.019ab/tithirdvigunita karya sadbhagaparivarjita
//ap_122.019cd/ravikarmaviparita tithinadisamayuta
/ap_122.020ab/rne suddhe tu nadyah syurrnam sudhyeta no yada
//ap_122.020cd/sasastikam pradeyantat sastyadhikye ca
tattyajet(2) /ap_122.021ab/naksatram tithimisram syaccaturbhirgunita
tithih //ap_122.021cd/tithistribhagasamyukta rnena ca tathanvita
/ap_122.022ab/tithiratra cita karya tadvedadyogasodhanam
//ap_122.022cd/ravicandrau samau krtva yogo bhavati nis calah
/ap_122.023ab/ekona tithirdviguna saptabhinna krtirdvidha(3)
//ap_122.023cd/tithis ca dvigunaikona krtangaih karanannisi
/ap_122.024ab/
:n

1 makaradau ity adih, vedarasah kramadityantah pathah cha..
pustake nasti

2 santyajediti gha..

3 saptabhinna gatirdvidheti kha.. / saptacchinna krtirdvidheti gha.. , ja..
ca :p 41
krsnacaturdasyante sakunih parvaniha catuspadam
//ap_122.024cd/prathame tithyardhato hi kintughnam pratipanmukhe
//25//ap_122.025ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane kalagananam nama
dvavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {123}

:s atha trayovimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

yuddhajayarnaviyananayogah
vaksye jayasubhadyartham saram yuddhajayarnave
/ap_123.001ab/a+i+u+e+o svarah syuh kramannandadika tithih
//ap_123.001cd/kadihanta bhaumaravi jñasomau gurubhargavau
/ap_123.002ab/sanirdaksinanadyantu bhaumarkasanayah pare
//ap_123.002cd/kharnavah khasasair gunyo rudrair bhagam samaharet
/ap_123.003ab/rasahatantu tat krtva purvabhagena bhajayet
//ap_123.003cd/vahnibhiscahatam krtva(1) rupantatraiva niksipet
/ap_123.004ab/spandanam nadyah phalani sapranaspandanam punah
//ap_123.004cd/anenaiva tu manena udayanti dine dine
/ap_123.005ab/sphuranaisribhirucchvasa ucchvasaistu palam smrtam

//ap_123.005cd/
:n

1 vahnibhis ca hrtam krtva iti gha.. :p 42
sastibhis ca palair lipta liptasastistvaharnisam
/ap_123.006ab/pañcamardhodaye balakumarayuvavrddhakah
//ap_123.006cd/mrtyuryenodayastena castamekadasamsakaih
/ap_123.007ab/kulagame bhavedbhangah samrtyuh pañcamo 'piva
//ap_123.007cd/
svarodayañcakram
sanicakre cardhamasangrahanamudayah kramat
/ap_123.008ab/vibhagaih pañcadasabhih sanibhagastu mrtyudah
//ap_123.008cd/
sanicakram
dasakotisahasrani arvudanyarvudam haret(1) /ap_123.009ab/trayodase ca
laksani pramanam kurmarupinah //ap_123.009cd/maghadau
krttikadyantastaddesantah sanisthitau /ap_123.010ab/
kurmacakram
rahucakre ca saptordhamadhah sapta ca samlikhet(2)
//ap_123.010cd/vayvagnyos caiva nairrtye purnimagneyabhagatah
/ap_123.011ab/abhavasyam vayave ca rahurvai tithirupakah
//ap_123.011cd/rakaram daksabhage tu hakaram vayave likhet
/ap_123.012ab/pratipadadau kakaradin sakaram nairrte punah
//ap_123.012cd/rahoemukhe tu bhangah syaditi rahurudahrtah
/ap_123.013ab/vistiragnau(3) paurnamasyam karanindre
trtiyakam //ap_123.013cd/ghora yamyantu saptamyam dasamyam
raudrasaumyaga /ap_123.014ab/caturdasyantu vayavye caturthyam
varunasraye //ap_123.014cd/
:n

1 arvudanyarvudam kramaditi jha..

2 saptarasamllikhediti jha..

3 vistirvahnau iti ga.. :p 43
suklastabhyam daksine ca ekadasyam bhrsantyajet
/ap_123.015ab/raudras caiva tatha sveto maitrah sarabhatas tatha
//ap_123.015cd/savitri virocanas ca jayadevo 'bhijittatha(1)
/ap_123.016ab/ravano vijayas caiva nandi varuna eva ca
//ap_123.016cd/yamasaumyau bhavascante dasapañcamuhurtakah
/ap_123.017ab/raudre raudrani kurvita svete snanadikam caret
//ap_123.017cd/maitre kanyavivahadi subham sarabhate caret
/ap_123.018ab/savitre sthapanadyam va virocane nrpakriya
//ap_123.018cd/jayadeve jayam kuryad ravane ranakarma ca(2)
/ap_123.019ab/vijaye krsivanijyam patabandham ca nandini
//ap_123.019cd/varune ca tadagadi nasakarma yame caret
/ap_123.020ab/saumye saumyadi kurvita bhavellagnamahardiva
//ap_123.020cd/yoga namna viruddhah syuryoga namnaiva sobhanah
/ap_123.021ab/rahurindratsamirañca vayordaksam yamacchivam(3)

//ap_123.021cd/sivadapyañjaladagniragneh saumyantatastrayam
/ap_123.022ab/tatas ca sankramam hanti catasro ghatikabhraman
//ap_123.022cd/
rahucakram
candindrani varahi ca musali girikarnika /ap_123.023ab/bala
catibala ksiri mallikajatiyuthikah //ap_123.023cd/yathalabham
dharayettah svetarkas ca satavari /ap_123.024ab/guduci vaguri
divya osadhyo dharita jaye //ap_123.024cd/
:n

1 spandanamityadih, jayadevobhijittathetyantah pathah gha.. pustake
nasti

2 jivakarma ceti kha..

3 vayoryamyam tatah sivamiti gha.. :p 44

om namo bhairavaya(1) khadgaparasuhastaya om hrum(2)
vighnavinasaya om hrum(3) phat
anenaiva tu mantrena sikhabandhadikrjjaye
/ap_123.025ab/tilakañcañjanañcaiva dhupalepanameva ca
//ap_123.025cd/snanapanani tailani yogadhulimatah srnu
/ap_123.026ab/subhaga manahsila talam laksarasasamanvitam
//ap_123.026cd/taruniksirasamyukto lalate tilako vase
/ap_123.027ab/visnukranta ca sarpaksi sahadevañca(4) rocana
//ap_123.027cd/ajadugdhena sampistam tilakovasyakarakah
/ap_123.028ab/priyangukunkumam kustham mohani tagaram ghrtam
//ap_123.028cd/tilako vasyakrttacca rocana raktacandanam
/ap_123.029ab/nisa manahsila talam priyangusarsapas tatha
//ap_123.029cd/mohani harita kranta sahadevi sikha tatha
/ap_123.030ab/matulangarasaih pistam lalate tilako vase
//ap_123.030cd/sendrah sura vasam yanti kim punah
ksudramanusah /ap_123.031ab/mañjistha candanam raktam
katkanda vilasini //ap_123.031cd/punarnavasamayukto lepo 'yam
bhaskaro vase /ap_123.032ab/candanam nagapuspañca mañjistha
tagaram vaca(5) //ap_123.032cd/lodhnapriyangurajanimamsitailam
vasankaram /ap_123.033ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanayoga nama trayovimsatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 om namo bhagavate bhairavayeti kha.. , gha.. ca

2,3 om humiti kha.. , ja.. ca

4 sahadeva ceti na..

5 mañjistha tagarantatheti ka.. / mañjistha bhallakam vaceti
cha.. :p 45

% chapter {124}

:s atha caturvimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

yuddhajayarnaviyajyotihsastrasarah agnir uvaca
jyotihsastradisarañca vaksye yuddhajayarnave /ap_124.001ab/vina
mantrosadhadyañca yathyomamisvaro 'bravit(1) //ap_124.001cd/
devyuvaca
devair jita danavas ca(2) yenopayena tadvada
/ap_124.002ab/subhasubhavivekadyam jñanam yuddhajayarnavam
//ap_124.002cd/
isvara uvaca
muladeveccaya jata saktih pañcadasaksara
/ap_124.003ab/caracaram tato jatam yamaradhyakhilarthavit(3)
//ap_124.003cd/mantrapitham pravaksyami pañcamantrasamudbhavam
/ap_124.004ab/te mantrah sarvamantranam jivite marane sthitah
//ap_124.004cd/rgyajuhsamatharvakhyadevamantrah kramena te
/ap_124.005ab/sadyojatadayo mantra brahma visnus ca rudrakah
//ap_124.005cd/isah saptasikha devah sakradyah pañca ca
svarah /ap_124.006ab/a+i+u+e+o kalas ca mulam brahmeti kirtitam
//ap_124.006cd/kasthamadhye tatha vahnirapravrddho na drsyate
/ap_124.007ab/vidyamana tatha dehe sivasaktirna drsyate
//ap_124.007cd/adau saktih samutpanna onkarasvarabhusita
/ap_124.008ab/tato vindurmahadevi ekarena vyavasthitah //ap_124.008cd/
:n

1 isvaro 'vadat iti gha..

2 danavadya iti ja..

3 yamaradhyakhilatmaviditi kha.. , ga.. ca :p 46
jato nada ukarastu nadate hrdi samsthitah /ap_124.009ab/ardhacandra
ikarastu moksamargasya bodhakah //ap_124.009cd/akaro vyakta utpanno
bhogamoksapradah parah(1) /ap_124.010ab/akara aisvare
bhumirnivrttis ca kala smrta //ap_124.010cd/gandhonavijah
pranakhya idasaktih sthira smrta /ap_124.011ab/ikaras ca
pratisthakhyo raso palas ca pingala //ap_124.011cd/krura
saktirivijah syaddharavijo 'gnirupavan /ap_124.012ab/vidya samana
gandhari saktis ca dahani smrta
//ap_124.012cd/prasantirvaryupasprso yascodanas cala kriya
/ap_124.013ab/onkarah santyatitakhyah khasabdayuthapaninah
//ap_124.013cd/pañca vargah svara jatah kujajñagurubhargavah
/ap_124.014ab/sanih kramadakaradyah kakaradyastvadhah sthitah
//ap_124.014cd/etanmulamatah sarvam jñayate sacaracaram
/ap_124.015ab/vidyapitham pravaksyami pranavah siva iritah
//ap_124.015cd/uma somah svayam saktirvama jyestha ca raudrapi
/ap_124.016ab/brahma visnuh kramadrudro gunah sargadayastrayah
//ap_124.016cd/ratnanaditrayañcaiva(2) sthulah suksmah paro
'parah /ap_124.017ab/cintayecchvetavarnantam muñcamanam
paramrtam //ap_124.017cd/plavyamanam yathatmanam cintayettam
divanisam /ap_124.018ab/ajaratvam bhaveddevi sivatvamupagacchati(3)

//ap_124.018cd/
:n

1 bhogamoksapradah subha iti ja..

2 bahunaditrayañcaiveti ka.. , na.. ca

3 sivatvamadhigacchatiti ja.. :p 47
angusthadau nyasedangannetram madhye 'tha dehake
/ap_124.019ab/mrtyuñayam tatah prarcya ranadau vijayi bhavet
//ap_124.019cd/sunyo niralayah sabdah sparsam tiryannatam
sprset /ap_124.020ab/rupasyordhvagatih prokta jalasyadhah
samasrita //ap_124.020cd/sarvasthanavinirmukto gandho madhye ca mulakam
/ap_124.021ab/nabhimule(1) sthitam kandam sivarupantu manditam
//ap_124.021cd/saktivyuhena somo 'rko haristatra vyavasthitah
/ap_124.022ab/dasavayusamopetam pañcatanmatramanditam
//ap_124.022cd/kalanalasamakaram prasphurantam sivatmakam
/ap_124.023ab/tajjivam jivalokasya(2) sthavarasya carasya ca
//ap_124.023cd/tasminnaste(3) mrtam manye mantrapithe 'nilatmakam
//24//ap_124.024ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave jyotihsastrasaro nama
caturvimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {125}

:s atha pañcavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

yuddhajayarnaviyananacakrani

isvara uvaca

om hrim karnamotani bahurupe bahudamstre hrum

:n

1 nadimule iti kha..

2 tatra vijam jivanayeti kha.. , cha.. ca / tatra jivam jivaloka iti
na

3 tasminnaste iti gha.. :p 48

phat(1) om hah om grasa grasa krnta krnta chaka chaka chaka hrum
phat(2) namah
pathyamano hy ayam mantrah kruddhah samraktalocanah
/ap_125.001ab/marane patane vapi mohanoccatane bhavet
//ap_125.001cd/karnamoti mahavidya sarvavarnesu raksika
/ap_125.002ab/
nanavidya
pañcodayam pravaksyami svarodayasamasritam
//ap_125.002cd/nabhihrdyantaram yavattavaccarati marutah
/ap_125.003ab/uccatayedranadau tu karnaksini prabhedayet
//ap_125.003cd/karoti sadhakah kruddho japahomaparayanah

/ap_125.004ab/hrdayatpayukam kantham jvaradaharimarane(3)
//ap_125.004cd/kanthodbhavo raso vayuh santikam paustikam
rasam /ap_125.005ab/divyam stambham samakarsam gandho nasantiko
bhruvah //ap_125.005cd/gandhalinam manah krtva stambhayennatra
samsayah /ap_125.006ab/stambhanam kilanadyañca karotyeva hi
sadhakah //ap_125.006cd/candaghanta karali ca sumukhi durmukhi
tatha /ap_125.007ab/revati prathama ghora vayucakresu ta yajet
//ap_125.007cd/uccatakarika devyah sthitastejasi samsthitah
/ap_125.008ab/saumya ca bhisani devi jaya ca vijaya tatha
//ap_125.008cd/ajita caparajita mahakoti ca raudraya
/ap_125.009ab/suskakaya pranahara rasacakre sthita amuh
//ap_125.009cd/
:n

1,2 om hum phaditi kha..

3 jvaradahanivarane iti gha.. :p 49
virupaksi para divyas tatha cakasamatarah
/ap_125.010ab/samhari jatahari ca damstrala suskarevati
//ap_125.010cd/pipilika pustihara mahapustipravardhana
/ap_125.011ab/bhadrakali subhadra ca hadrabhima subhadrika
//ap_125.011cd/sthira ca nisthura divya niskampa gadini tatha
/ap_125.012ab/dvatrimsanmataras cakre astastakramasah
sthitah //ap_125.012cd/eka eva ravis candra ekas caikaikasaktika
/ap_125.013ab/bhutabhedena tirthani(1) yatha toyam mahitale
//ap_125.013cd/prana eko mandalais ca bhidyate bhutapañjare
/ap_125.014ab/vamadaksinayogena dasadha sampravartate
//ap_125.014cd/vindumundavicitrañca tattvavastrena vestitam
/ap_125.015ab/brahmandena(2) kapalena piveta paramamrtam
//ap_125.015cd/pañcavargabaladyuddhe jayo bhavati tacchrnu
/ap_125.016ab/a+akacatatapayah sa asyo varga iritah
//ap_125.016cd/i+ikhachathathapharah so vargas ca dvitiyakah
/ap_125.017ab/u+ugajadadabalah so vargas ca trtiyakah
//ap_125.017cd/e+aighajhadhadhabhavah so vargas ca caturthakah
/ap_125.018ab/o au am ah nañanana mo vargah pañcamo bhavet
//ap_125.018cd/varnascabhyudaye nrnam catvarimsacca pañca ca
/ap_125.020ab/balah kumaro yuva syadvrddho mrtyus ca namatah
//ap_125.020cd/
:n

1 bhutabhedena bhinnani iti na./ tani bhedena bhinnani iti gha..

2 brahmadande iti na.. :p 50
atmapida sosakah syadudasinas ca kalakah
/ap_125.020ab/krttika pratipadbhauma atmano labhadah smrtah
//ap_125.020cd/sasthi bhaumo magha pida ardra caikadasi
kujah /ap_125.021ab/mrtyurmagha dvitiya jño labhascardra ca
saptami //ap_125.021cd/budhe hanirbharani jñah sravanam kala
idrsah /ap_125.022ab/jivo labhaya ca bhavettrtiya purvaphalguni

//ap_125.022cd/jivo 'stami(1) dhanisthardra jivo 'slesa
trayodasi /ap_125.023ab/mrtyau sukras caturthi syat purvabhadrapada
sriye //ap_125.023cd/purvasadha ca navami sukrah pidakaro
bhavet /ap_125.024ab/bharani bhutaja sukro yamadando hi hanikrt
//ap_125.024cd/krttikam pañcami mando labhaya tithiririta
/ap_125.025ab/aslesa dasami mando yogah pidakaro bhavet(2)
//ap_125.025cd/magha sanih purnima ca yogo bhrtyukarah smrtah
/ap_125.026ab/
tithiyogah
purvottaragninairrtyadaksinanilacandramah(3)
//ap_125.026cd/brahmadyah syurdrstayah
syuh(4)pratipannavamimukhah /ap_125.027ab/rasibhih sahita
drsta grahadyah siddhaye smrtah //ap_125.027cd/mesadyas
caturah kumbha jayah purne 'nyatha mrtih
/ap_125.028ab/suryadirikta purna ca kramadevampradapayet
//ap_125.028cd/
:n

1 jive 'stamiti kha..

2 bharanityadih, pidakaro bhavetyantah pathah cha.. pustake
nasti

3 daksagnyanilacandrama iti gha..

4 brahmadyah syustridrstah syuriti kha.. :p 51
rane surye phalam nasti some bhangah prasamyati
/ap_125.029ab/kujena kalaham vidyadbudhah kamaya vai guruh
//ap_125.029cd/jayaya manase(1) sukro mande bhango rane bhavet
/ap_125.030ab/deyani pingalacakre suryagani ca bhani hi
//ap_125.030cd/mukhe netre lalate 'tha sirohastorupadake
/ap_125.031ab/pade mrtistrirkse syantrini pakse 'rthanasanam
//ap_125.031cd/mukhasthe ca bhavetyauda sirasthe karyanasanam
/ap_125.032ab/kuksisthite phalam syacca rahucakram vadamyaham
//ap_125.032cd/indracca nairrtangacchetrairrtatsomameva ca
/ap_125.033ab/somaddhutasanam vahnerapyamapyacchivalayam
//ap_125.033cd/rudradyamam yamadvayum vayos candram vrajet punah
/ap_125.034ab/bhunkte catasro nadyastu rahuprste jayo rane
//ap_125.034cd/agrato mrtyumapnoti tithirahum vadami te
/ap_125.035ab/agneyadisivantam ca purnimamaditah priye
//ap_125.035cd/purve krsnastamim yavat rahudrstau bhayo
bhavet /ap_125.036ab/aisanyagneyanairrtyavayavye phanirahukah
//ap_125.036cd/mesadya disi purvadau yatradityo 'grato mrtih
/ap_125.037ab/trtiya krsnapakse tu saptami dasami tatha
//ap_125.037cd/caturdasi tatha sukre caturthyekadasi tithih
/ap_125.038ab/pañcadasi vistayasyuh purnimagneyavayave
//ap_125.038cd/akacatatapayasa vargah suryadayo grahah
/ap_125.039ab/
:n

1 manaye iti kha.. , na.. ca :p 52
grdhrolukasyenakas ca pingalah kausikah kramat
//ap_125.039cd/sasasas ca mayuras ca gorankuh paksinah
smrtah /ap_125.040ab/adau sadhyo huto mantra(1) uccate pallavah
smrtah //ap_125.040cd/vasye jvare tathakarse prayogah
siddhikarakah /ap_125.041ab/santo prito namaskaro vausat pusto
vasadisu //ap_125.041cd/hum mrtyau(2) pritisannase
vidvesoccatane ca phat /ap_125.042ab/vasat sute ca diptyadau(3)
mantranam jatayas ca sat //ap_125.042cd/osadhih
sampravaksyami maharaksavidhayinih /ap_125.043ab/mahakali tatha
candi varahi cesvari tatha //ap_125.043cd/sudarsana
tathendrani gatrastha raksayanti tam /ap_125.044ab/bala catibala
bhirurmusali sahadevyapi //ap_125.044cd/jati ca mallika yuthau garudi
bhrngarajakah /ap_125.045ab/cakrarupa mahosadhyo dharita
vijayadidah //ap_125.045cd/grahane ca mahadevi uddhrtah
subhadayikah /ap_125.046ab/mrda tu kuñjarankrtva
sarvalaksanalaksitam //ap_125.046cd/tasya padatale krtva
stambhayecchatrumatmanah /ap_125.047ab/nagagre caikavrkse ca
vajrahatapradesake //ap_125.047cd/valmikamrdamahrtya matarau
yojayettatah /ap_125.048ab/
om namo mahabhairavaya vikrtadamstrogrrarupaya pingalaksaya
trisulakhadgadharaya(4) vausat

:n

1 adau hutasano mantra iti kha..

2 hum mrtau iti kha..

3 vasat labhe ca diptyadaviti gha.. , cha.. ca

4 trisulakhatvangadharayeti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. ca /
trisuline khadgakhatvangadharayeti ja.. :p 53
pujayet kardamam devi stambhayecchastrajalakam //ap_125.048cd/agnikaryam
pravaksyami ranadau jayavardhanam /ap_125.049ab/smasane nisi
kasthagnau nagni muktasikho narah //ap_125.049cd/daksinasyastu
juhuyannrmamsam rundhiram visam
/ap_125.050ab/tusasthikhandamisrantu satrunamna satastakam
//ap_125.050cd/
om namo bhagavati kaumari lala lala lalaya lalaya ghantadevi amukam
maraya sahasa namo 'stu te bhagavati vidye svaha anaya vidyaya
homadbandhatvañjayate ripoh(1) /ap_125.051ab/

om vajrakaya vajratunda kapilapingala karalavadana urdhvakesa
mahabala raktamukha(2) tadijjihva maharaudra damstrotkata kaha
karalina mahadrdhaprahara langesvarasetubandha sailapravaha
gaganacara ehyehi bhavaganmahabalaparakrama bhairavo jñapayati ehyehi
maharaudra dirghalangulena amukam vestaya vestaya jambhaya
jambhaya khana khana vaite hrum phat(3) astatrimsacchatandevi
hanuman sarvakumbhakrt //ap_125.051cd/ pate

hanumatsandarsanadbhangamayanti satravah //52//ap_125.052ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave nanacakrani nama pañcavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 dagdhatvam jayate ksanat iti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 vajramukha iti gha..

3 humphaditi kha.. :p 54

% chapter {126}

:s atha sadvimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

naksatranirnayah

isvara uvaca
vaksyamyrksatmakam pindam subhasubhavibuddhaye
/ap_126.001ab/yasminnrkse bhavet suryastadadau trini murdhani(1)
//ap_126.001cd/ekammukhe dvayannetre hastapade catustayam
/ap_126.002ab/hrdi pañca sute janau ayurbuddhim vicintayet
//ap_126.002cd/sirasthe tu bhavedrajyam pindato vaktrayogatah
/ap_126.003ab/netrayoh kantasaubhagyam hrdaye dravyasangrahah
//ap_126.003cd/haste dhrtam taskaratvangatasuradhvagah(2) pade
/ap_126.004ab/kumbhastake bhani likhya(3) suryakumbhastu riktakah
//ap_126.004cd/asubhah suryakumbhah syacchubhah
purvadisamsthitah /ap_126.005ab/phanirahum(4) pravaksyami
jayajayavivekadam //ap_126.005cd/astavimsamllikhedvindun
punarbhajyastribhstribhih /ap_126.006ab/atha rksani catvari
rekhastatraiva dapayet //ap_126.006cd/yasminnrkse sthito
rahustadrksam phanimurdhani(5) /ap_126.007ab/tadadi vinyased bhani
saptavimsakramena tu //ap_126.007cd/vaktre saptagate rkse mriyate
sarva ahave /ap_126.008ab/
:n

1 trini mastake iti ja..

2 gatayuradhvagah pade iti kha..

3 bhani likhediti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 kalarahumiti na..

5 kalamurdhaniti na.. , ja, ca :p 55
skandhe bhangam vijaniyatsaptamesu ca madhyatah
//ap_126.008cd/udarasthena(1) puja ca jayas caivatmanas tatha
/ap_126.009ab/katidese sthite yodhe ahave harate paran
//ap_126.009cd/pucchasthitena kirtih syadrahudrste ca bhe mrtih
/ap_126.010ab/punaranyam pravaksyami ravirahubalantava
//ap_126.010cd/ravih sukro budhas caiva somah saurirgurus tatha(2)
/ap_126.011ab/lohitah samhikas caiva ete yamardhabhaginah

//ap_126.011cd/saurim raviñca rahuñca krtva yatnena prsthatah
/ap_126.012ab/sa jayet sainyasanghatam dyutamadhvanamahavam
//ap_126.012cd/rohini cottarastisro mrgah pañca sthirani hi
/ap_126.013ab/asvini revati svati dhanistha satataraka
//ap_126.013cd/ksiprani pañcabhanyeva yatrarthi caiva(3) yojayet
/ap_126.014ab/anuradhahastamulam mrgah pusyam punarvasuh
//ap_126.014cd/sarvakaryesu caitani jyestha citra visakhaya
/ap_126.015ab/purvastisro 'gnirbharani maghardraslesadarunah
//ap_126.015cd/sthavaresu sthiram hy rksam yatrayam
ksipramuttamam /ap_126.016ab/saubhagyarthe mrdunyeva ugresugrantu
karayet //ap_126.016cd/darune darunam kuryadvaksye
cadhomukhadikam /ap_126.017ab/krtrika bharanyaslesa visakha
pitrnairrtam //ap_126.017cd/
:n

1 udarasthe ceti kha..

2 katidesa ity adih, saurirgurustathetyantah pathah gha.. pustake
nasti

3 yatradhvani ceti kha.. , gha.. ca :p 56
purvatrayamadhovaktram karma cadhomukhañcaret(1) /ap_126.018ab/esu
kupatadagadi vidyakarma bhisakkriya
//ap_126.018cd/sthapanannaukabhupadividhanam(2) khananantatha
/ap_126.019ab/revati casvini citra hasta svati punarvasuh
//ap_126.019cd/anuradha mrgo jyestha nava vai parsvatomukhah
/ap_126.020ab/esu rajyabhisekañca pattabandhangajasvayoh
//ap_126.020cd/aramagrhaprasadam prakaram ksetratoranam
/ap_126.021ab/dhvajacihnapatakas ca(3) sarvanetams ca karayet
//ap_126.021cd/dvadasi suryadagdha tu candrenaikadasi tatha
/ap_126.022ab/bhaumena dasami dagdha trtiya vai budhena ca
//ap_126.022cd/sasti ca guruna dagdha dvitiya bhrguna tatha
/ap_126.023ab/saptami suryaputrena tripuskaramatho vade
//ap_126.023cd/dvitiya dvadasi caiva saptami vai trtiyaya(4)
/ap_126.024ab/ravirbhaumas tatha(5) saurih sadetastu
tripuskarah(6) //ap_126.024cd/visakha krttika caiva uttare dve
punarvasuh /ap_126.025ab/purvabhadrapada caiva sadete tu
tripuskarah //ap_126.025cd/labho hanirjayo vrddhih putrajanma
tathaiva ca /ap_126.026ab/nastam bhrastam vinastam va
tatsarvantrigunam(7) bhavet //ap_126.026cd/
:n

1 cadhomukham bhavediti kha..

2 naukadyutadividhanamiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 vajracihnapatakasceti jha..

4 trtiyaketi na.. , ja.. ca

5 gururbhaumastatheti ka.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

6 sadetastrisu puskara iti ka.. , kha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

7 tatsarvam dvigunamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 57
asvini bharani caiva aslesa pusyameva ca /ap_126.027ab/khatis
caiva visakha ca sravanam saptamam punah //ap_126.027cd/etani
drdhacaksumsi pasyanati ca diso dasa /ap_126.028ab/yatrasu
duragasyapi agamah punyagocare //ap_126.028cd/asadhe revati
citra kekarani punarvasuh /ap_126.029ab/esu pañcasu rksesu(1)
nirgatasyagamo bhavet //ap_126.029cd/krttika rohini saumyam phalguni
ca magha tatha /ap_126.030ab/mulam jyesthanuradha ca dhanistha
satatarakah //ap_126.030cd/purvabhadrapada caiva cipitani ca tani
hi(2) /ap_126.031ab/adhvanam vrajamanasya punarevagamo bhavet
//ap_126.031cd/hasta uttarabhadras ca ardrasadha tathaiva ca
/ap_126.032ab/nastarthas caiva drsyante sangramo naiva vidyate
//ap_126.032cd/punarvaksyami gandantamrksamadhye yatha sthitam
/ap_126.033ab/revatyante caturnadi(3) asvinyadicatustayam
//ap_126.033cd/ubhayoryamamatrantu varjayettat prayatnatah
/ap_126.034ab/aslesante maghadau tu ghatikanam catustayam
//ap_126.034cd/dvitiyam gandamakhyatam trtiyam bhairavi
srnu /ap_126.035ab/jyesthabhamulayormadhye ugrarupantu yamakam
//ap_126.035cd/
:n

1 kekaresu ca rksesu iti cha..

2 cipitani ca bhani hi iti ka.. , cha.. ca

3 revatyante catuskantu iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca
:p 58
na kuryacchubhakarmani yadicchedatmajivitam /ap_126.036ab/
darake jatakale ca(1) mriyete pitrmataro //ap_126.036cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane naksatranirnayo nama
sadvimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {127}

:s atha saptavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nanabalani

isvara uvaca(2)
viskumbhe ghatikastisrah sule pañca vivarjayet(3)
/ap_127.001ab/sat sat(4) gande 'nigande ca nava
vyadyatavajrayoh //ap_127.001cd/parighe ca vyatipate ubhayorapi taddinam
/ap_127.002ab/vaidhrte taddinañcaiva yatrayuddhadikantyajet
//ap_127.002cd/grahaih subhasubham vaksye devi mesadirasitah(5)
/ap_127.003ab/candrasukrau ca janmasthyau varjitau subhadayakau
//ap_127.003cd/
:n

1 jatake capiti kha..

2 agniruvaceti cha..

3 pañca ca varjayediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

4 sat ca gande 'tigande ceti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / sapta
gandetigande ceti ga.. , na.. ca

5 mesadirasibhiriti ja.. :p 59
dvitiyo mangalo 'tharkah sauris caiva tu saimhikah
/ap_127.004ab/dravyanasamalabhañca ahave bhangamadiset
//ap_127.004cd/somo budho bhrgurjimo dvitiyasthah subhavahah
/ap_127.005ab/trtiyastho yada bhanuh sanirbhaumo bhrgus tatha
//ap_127.005cd/budhas caivendu rahus ca sarve te phalada grahah
/ap_127.006ab/budhasukrau caturthau tu sesas caiva bhayavahah
//ap_127.006cd/pañcamastho yada jivah sukrah saumyas ca candramah
/ap_127.007ab/dadeta(1) cepsitam labham sasthe sthane subho
ravih //ap_127.007cd/candrah saurirmangalas ca graha devi
svarasitah /ap_127.008ab/budhas ca subhadah sasthe tyajet
sastham gurumbhrgum //ap_127.008cd/saptamo 'rkah sanirbhaumo
rahurhanyai sukhaya ca /ap_127.009ab/jivo bhrgus ca saumyas ca
jñasukro castamau subhau //ap_127.009cd/sesa grahas tatha hanyai
jñabhrgu navamau subhau /ap_127.010ab/sesa hanyai ca labhaya
dasamau bhrgubhaskarau //ap_127.010cd/sanirbhaumas ca rahus ca
candrah saumyah subhavahah /ap_127.011ab/subhas caikadase sarve
varjayeddasame(2) gurum //ap_127.011cd/budhasukrau dvadasasthau sesan
dvadasagamstyajet /ap_127.012ab/ahoratre dvadasa syu rasayastan
vadamyaham //ap_127.012cd/mino meso 'tha mithunañcatasro nadayo
vrsah /ap_127.013ab/sat karkasimhakanyas ca tula pañca ca
vrscikah //ap_127.013cd/dhanurnakro ghatas caiva suryago
rasiradyakah /ap_127.014ab/
:n

1 dadatiti kha..

2 varjayeddasamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca :p 60
carasthiradvihsvabhava mesadyah syuryathakramam
//ap_127.014cd/kuliro makaras caiva tulamesadayas carah
/ap_127.015ab/carakaryam jayam kamamacarecca subhasubham
//ap_127.015cd/sthiro vrso harih kumbho vrscikah sthirakaryake
/ap_127.016ab/sighrah samagamo nasti rogarto nauva mucyate
//ap_127.016cd/mithunam kanyaka mauni dhanus ca dvihsvabhavakah
/ap_127.017ab/dvihsvabhavah subhas caite sarvakaryesu nityasah
//ap_127.017cd/yatravanijyasangrame vivahe rajadarsane
/ap_127.018ab/vrddhim jayantatha labham yuddhe jayamavapnuyat
//ap_127.018cd/asvini vimsataras ca turagasyakrtiryatha
/ap_127.019ab/yadyatra kurute vrstimekaratram pravarsati
//ap_127.019cd/yamabhe tu yada vrstih paksamekantu varsati
//ap_127.020ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave nanabalani nama

saptavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {128}

:s atha astavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

kotacakram

iavara uvaca
kotacakram pravaksyami caturasram puram likhet
/ap_128.001ab/caturasram punarmadhye tanmadhye caturasrakam //ap_128.001cd/
:p 61
naditritayacihnadhyam mesadyah purvadinmukhah
/ap_128.002ab/krttika purvabhage tu aslesagneyagocare
//ap_128.002cd/bharani daksine deya visakham nairrte nyaset
/ap_128.003ab/anuradham pascime ca sravanam vayugocare
//ap_128.003cd/dhanbisthañcottare nyasya aisanyam revatim tatha
/ap_128.004ab/vahyanadyam sthitanyeva astau hy rksani
yatnatah //ap_128.004cd/rohinipusyaphalgunyah svati jyestha
kramena tu /ap_128.005ab/abhijicchatatara tu asvini madhyanadika
//ap_128.005cd/kotamadhye tu ya nadi kathayami prayatnatah
/ap_128.006ab/mrgascabhyantare purvam tasyagneye punarvasuh
//ap_128.006cd/uttaraphalguni yamye citra nairrtasamsthita
/ap_128.007ab/mulantu pascime nyasyottarasadhantu vayave
//ap_128.007cd/purvabhadrapada saumye revati isagocare
/ap_128.008ab/kotasyabhyantare nadi hy rksastakasamanvita
//ap_128.008cd/ardra hasta tathasadha catuskañcottaratrikam
/ap_128.009ab/madhye stambhacatuskantu dadyat kotasya kotare
//ap_128.009cd/evam durgasya vinyasam vahye sthanam disadhipat
/ap_128.010ab/agantuko yada yoddha rksavan syatphalanvitah
//ap_128.010cd/kotamadhye grahah saumya yada rksanvitah punah
/ap_128.011ab/jayam madhyasthitanantu bhangamagamino viduh
//ap_128.011cd/pravesabhe pravestavyam nirgamabhe ca nirgamet
/ap_128.012ab/bhrguh saumyas tatha bhauma rksantam sakalam yada
//ap_128.012cd/tada bhangam vijaniyajjayamagantukasya ca
/ap_128.013ab/
:p 62
pravesarksacatuske tu sangramañcarabhed yada //ap_128.013cd/
tada siddhyati taddurgam na kuryattatra vismayam //14//ap_128.014ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave kotacakram
namastavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {129}

:s athonatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

arghakandam

isvara uvaca
arghamanam pravaksyami ulkapato 'tha bhus cala

/ap_129.001ab/nirghato grahanam veso disam daho bhavedyada
//ap_129.001cd/laksayenmasi masyevam yadyete syus ca caitrake
/ap_129.002ab/alankaradi sangrhya sadbhirmasais caturgunam
//ap_129.002cd/vaisakhe castame masi sadgunam
sarvasangraham /ap_129.003ab/jyaisthe masi tathasadhe
yavagodhumadhanyakaih //ap_129.003cd/sravane ghrtatailadyair
asvine vastradhanyakaih /ap_129.004ab/karttike dhanyakaih kritair
mase syanmargasirsake //ap_129.004cd/pusye kunkumagandhadyair
labho dhanyais ca maghake /ap_129.005ab/gandhadyaih phalgune kritair
arghakandamudahrtam //ap_129.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane arghakandam nama
unatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 63

% chapter {130}

:s atha trimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

ghatacakram

isvara uvaca
mandalani pravaksyami caturdha vijayaya hi /ap_130.001ab/krttika
ca magha puspam purva caiva tu phalguni //ap_130.001cd/visakha
bharani caiva purvabhadrapada tatha /ap_130.002ab/agneyamandalam
bhadre tasya vaksyami laksanam //ap_130.002cd/yadyatra calate
vayurvestanam sasisuryayoh /ap_130.003ab/bhumikampo 'tha nirghato
grahanam candrasuryayoh //ap_130.003cd/dhumajvala disam dahah
ketos caiva pradarsanam /ap_130.004ab/raktavrstiscopatapah
pasanapatanantatha //ap_130.004cd/netrarogo 'tisaras ca agnis ca
prabalo bhavet /ap_130.005ab/svalpaksiras tatha gavah
svalpapuspaphala drumah //ap_130.005cd/vinasas caiva sasyanam
svalpavrstim vinirdiset /ap_130.006ab/caturvarnah prapidyante
ksudharta akhila narah //ap_130.006cd/saindhava yamunas caiva
gurjaka bhojavahnikah /ap_130.007ab/jalandharam ca kasmiram
saptamañcottarapatham //ap_130.007cd/desas caite vinasyanti
tasminnutpatadarsane /ap_130.008ab/hasta citra magha svati mrgo vatha
punarvasuh //ap_130.008cd/uttaraphalguni caiva asvini ca tathaiva ca
/ap_130.009ab/
:p 64
yadatra bhavate(1) kiñcidvayavyantam vinirdiset
//ap_130.009cd/nastadharmah prajah sarva hahabhuta vicetasah
/ap_130.010ab/dahalah kamarupañca kalingah kosalas tatha
//ap_130.010cd/ayodhya ca avanti ca nasyante konkanandhrakah
/ap_130.011ab/aslesa caiva mulantu purvasadha tathaiva ca
//ap_130.011cd/revati varunam hy rksantatha bhadrapadottara
/ap_130.012ab/yadatra calate(2) kiñcidvarunam tam vinirdiset
//ap_130.012cd/bahuksiraghrta gavo bahupuspaphala drumah
/ap_130.013ab/arogyam tatra jayeta bahusasya ca medini

//ap_130.013cd/dhanyani ca samarghani sukhiksam parthiva bhavet
/ap_130.014ab/pparasparam narendranam sangramo daruno bhavet
//ap_130.014cd/jyestha ca rohini caiva anuradha ca vaisnavam
/ap_130.015ab/dhanistha cottarasadha abhijit saptamantatha
//ap_130.015cd/yadatra salate(3) kiñcin mahendram tam vinirdiset
/ap_130.016ab/prajah samuditastasmin sarvarogavivarjitah
//ap_130.016cd/sandhim kurvanti rajanah subhiksam parthivam
subham /ap_130.017ab/gramastu dvividho jñeyo mukhapucchakaro mahan
//ap_130.017cd/candro rahus tathaditya ekarasau yadi sthitah(4)
/ap_130.018ab/mukhagramastu vijñeyo yamitre puccha ucyate //ap_130.018cd/
:n

1 yadyatra bhvate iti ja..

2,3 yadatra labhate iti cha..

4 yatha sthita iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca / yada sthita iti
ja.. , jha.. ca :p 65
bhanoh pañcadase hy rkse yada carati candramah
/ap_130.019ab/tithicchede(1) tu samprapte somagramam vinirdiset
//ap_130.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave mandalam nama
trimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {131}

:s athaikatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

ghatacakradih

isvara uvaca
pradaksinamakaradin svaran purvadito likhet
/ap_131.001ab/caitradyam bhramanaccakram pratipat purnima tithih
//ap_131.001cd/trayodasi caturdasi astamyeka ca saptami
/ap_131.002ab/pratipattrayodasyantastithayo dvadasa smrtah
//ap_131.002cd/caitracakre tu samsparsajjayalabhadikam viduh
/ap_131.003ab/cisame tu subham jñeyam same casubhamiritam
//ap_131.003cd/yuddhakale samutpatre yasya nama hy udahrtam
/ap_131.004ab/matrarudhantu yannama adityo gurureva ca //ap_131.004cd/
:n

1 tithibhede iti jha.. :p 66
jayastasya sadakalam sangrame caiva bhisane
/ap_131.005ab/hrasvanama yada yodho mriyate hy anivaritah(1)
//ap_131.005cd/prathamo dirgha adistho dvitiyo madhye antakah
/ap_131.006ab/dvau madhyena prathamantau jayete natra samsayah
//ap_131.006cd/punascante yada cadau(2) svararudhantu drsyate
/ap_131.007ab/hrasvasya maranam vidyad dirghasyaiva jayo bhavet
//ap_131.007cd/naracakram pravaksyami hy rksapindatmakam yatha
/ap_131.008ab/pratimamalikhet purvam padyadrksani vinyaset
//ap_131.008cd/sirse trini mukhe caikam dve rkse netrayornyaset

/ap_131.009ab/vedasankhyani hastabhyam karne rksadvayam punah
//ap_131.009cd/hrdaye bhutasankhyani sadrksani tu padayoh
/ap_131.010ab/nama hy rksam sphutam krtva cakramadhye tu
vinyaset //ap_131.010cd/netre sirodaksakarne yamyahaste ca padayoh
/ap_131.011ab/hrdgrivavamahaste tu punarguhye tu padayoh
//ap_131.011cd/yasminnrkse sthitah suryah saurirbhaumastu
saimhikah /ap_131.012ab/tasmin sthane sthite vidyad ghatameva na
samsayah //ap_131.012cd/jayacakram pravaksyami adihantams ca
vai likhet /ap_131.013ab/rekhastrayodasalikhya sadrekhastiryagalikhet
//ap_131.013cd/dig graha munayah surya rtvigrudrastithih kramat
/ap_131.014ab/murchanasmrtivedarksajina(3) akadama hy adhah
//ap_131.014cd/
:n

1 mriyate hy avicarita iti kha.. / mriyate hy avicarata iti ga.. , gha.. ,
na.. ca

2 yatha cadau iti ka.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 murchanasmrtivedangajina iti ña.. :p 67
adityadyah saptahrte namante balino grahah
/ap_131.015ab/adityasauribhaumakhya jaye saumyas ca sandhaye
//ap_131.015cd/rekha dvadasa coddhrtya sat ca yasyastathottarah
/ap_131.016ab/manus caiva tu(1) rksani netre ca ravimandalam
//ap_131.016cd/tithayas ca rasa veda agnih saptadasathava
/ap_131.017ab/vasurandhrah samakhyata akatapanadho nyaset
//ap_131.017cd/ekaikamaksarannyastva sesanyevankraman nyaset
/ap_131.018ab/namaksarakrtam pindam vasubhirbhajayettatah
//ap_131.018cd/vayasanmandalo 'tyagro mandaladrasabho varah
/ap_131.019ab/rasabhadvrsabhah srestha vrsabhat kuñjaro
varah //ap_131.019cd/kuñjaraccaiva punah simhah simhas caiva
kharurvarah /ap_131.020ab/kharos caiva bali dhumrah evamadi
balabalam //ap_131.020cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ghatacakradirnamaikatrimsadadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {132}

:s atha dvatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sevacakram

isvara uvaca
sevacakram pravaksyami labhalabhanusucakam(2) /ap_132.001ab/pita
mata tatha bhrata dampati ca visesatah //ap_132.001cd/
:n

1 mantras caiva tu iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 labhalabharthasucakamiti jha.. , ña.. ca :p 68
tasmims cakre tu vijñeyam yo yasmallabhate phalam

/ap_132.002ab/sadurdhvah sthapayedrekha bhinnascastau tu
tiryagah //ap_132.002cd/kosthakah pañcatrimsacca tesu varnan
samalikhet /ap_132.003ab/svaran pañca samuddhrtya sparsan pascat
samalikhet //ap_132.003cd/kakaradihakarantan
hinangamstrinvivarjayet /ap_132.004ab/siddhah sadhyah susiddhas
ca arirmrtyus ca namatah //ap_132.004cd/arirmrtyuas ca dvavetau
varjayet sarvakarmasu /ap_132.005ab/esam madhye yada nama laksayettu
prayatnatah //ap_132.005cd/atmapakse(1) sthitah sattvah sarve te
subhadayakah /ap_132.006ab/dvitiyah posakas caiva
trtiyascarthadayakah //ap_132.006cd/atmanasas caturthastu(2)
pañcamo mrtyudayakah /ap_132.007ab/sthanamevarthalabhaya
mitrabhrtyadivandhavah //ap_132.007cd/siddhah sadhyah susiddhas ca
sarve te phaladayakah /ap_132.008ab/arirbhrtyas ca dvavetau varjayet
sarvakarmasu(3) //ap_132.008cd/akarantam yatha proktam a+i+u+e+o vidus
tatha /ap_132.009ab/punas caivamsakan vaksye
vargastakasusamskrtan //ap_132.009cd/deva akaravarge daityah
kavargamasritah /ap_132.010ab/nagas caiva cavargah syurgandhavas
ca tavargajah //ap_132.010cd/
:n

1 svarthapakse iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca / svatmapakse iti
jha..

2 svarthanasas caturthastu iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

3 arirmrtyurityadih, sarvakarmasu ity antah pathah cha.. pustake
nasti :p 69
tavarge rsayah proktah pavarge raksasah smrtah
/ap_132.011ab/pisacas ca yavarge ca savarge manusah smrtah
//ap_132.011cd/devebhyo balino daitya daityebhyah pannagas tatha(1)
/ap_132.012ab/pannagebhyas ca gandharva gandharvadrsayo varah
//ap_132.012cd/rsibhyo raksasah sura raksasebhyah
pisacakah /ap_132.013ab/pisacebhyo manusah syurdurbalam
varjayedbali //ap_132.013cd/punarmitravibhagantu taracakram
kramacchrnu /ap_132.014ab/namadyaksaramrksantu sphutam
krtva tu parvatah //ap_132.014cd/rkse tu samsthitastara
navatrika yathakramat /ap_132.015ab/janma sampadvipat ksemam
namarksattaraka imah //ap_132.015cd/pratyara dhanada sasthi
naidhanamaitrake pare /ap_132.016ab/paramaitrantima tara janmatara
tvasobhana //ap_132.016cd/sampattara mahasrestha vipattara tu
nisphala /ap_132.017ab/ksematara sarvakarye pratpara arthanasini(2)
//ap_132.017cd/dhanada rajyalabhadi naidhana karyanasini
/ap_132.018ab/maitratara ca mitraya paramitra hitavaha(3)
//ap_132.018cd/taracakram |matra vai svarasañjña syannamamadhye
ksipet priye /ap_132.019ab/vimsatya ca haredbhagam yacchesam tat
phalam bhavet //ap_132.019cd/ubhayortrasamadhye tu laksayecca dhanam hy
rnam /ap_132.020ab/hinamatra hy rnam jñeyandhanam
matradhikam punah //ap_132.020cd/

:n

1 pannagastatra iti ka.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca / pannagah
smrta iti jha..

2 pratyara catmanasini iti cha..

3 hitaya ceti na.. :p 70
dhanena mitrata nrnam rnenaiva hy udasata
/ap_132.021ab/sevacakramidam proktam labhalabhadidarsakam
//ap_132.021cd/mesamithunayoh pritirmaitri mithunasimhayoh
/ap_132.022ab/tulasimhau mahamaitri evam dhanurghate punah
//ap_132.022cd/mitrasevam na kurvita mitrau minavrsau matau
/ap_132.023ab/vrsakarkatayormaitri kuliraghatayos tatha
//ap_132.023cd/kanyavrscikayorevantatha makarakitayoh
/ap_132.024ab/minamakarayormaitri trtiyaikadase sthita
//ap_132.024cd/tulamesau mahamaitri vidvisto vrsavrscikau
/ap_132.025ab/mithunadhanusoh pritih karkatamakarayos tatha
//ap_132.025cd/mrgakumbhakayoh pritih kanaminau tathaiva ca
//26//ap_132.026ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave sevacakram nama
dvatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {133}

:s atha trayastrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nanabalani

isvara uvaca
garbhajatasya vaksyami ksetradhipasvarupakam
/ap_133.001ab/natidirghah krsah sthulah samango gaurapaitikah
//ap_133.001cd/
:p 71
raktakso gunavan suro grhe suryasya jayate /ap_133.002ab/saubhagyo
mrdusaras ca jatas candragrhodaye //ap_133.002cd/vatadhiko
'tilubdhadirjato bhumibhuvo grhe /ap_133.003ab/buddhiman subhago mani
jatah saumyagrhodaye //ap_133.003cd/vrhatkrodhas ca subhago jato
gurugrhe narah /ap_133.004ab/tyago bhogo ca subhago jato
bhrgugrhodaye //ap_133.004cd/buddhimañchubhago mani jatascarkigrhe
narah /ap_133.005ab/saumyalagne tu saumyah syat krurah syat
kruralagnake //ap_133.005cd/dasaphalangauri vaksye namarasau tu
samsthitam /ap_133.006ab/gajasvadhanadhanyani rajyasrirvipula
bhavet //ap_133.006cd/punardhanagamascapi dasayam bhaskarasya tu
/ap_133.007ab/divyastrida candradasa bhumilabhah sukham kuje
//ap_133.007cd/bhumirdhanyam dhanam baudhe gajasvadidhanam gurau
/ap_133.008ab/khadyapanadhanam dsukre sanau vyadhyadisamyutah
//ap_133.008cd/snanasevadinadhvanam vanijyam rahurdarsane
/ap_133.009ab/vamanadipravahe syannama cedvisamaksaram
//ap_133.009cd/tada jayati sangrame sanibhaumasasaimhikah

/ap_133.010ab/daksanadipravaherke vanijye caiva nisphala
//ap_133.010cd/sangrame jayamapnoti samanama naro dhruvam
/ap_133.011ab/adhascare jayam vidyadurdhvacare rane mrtim
//ap_133.011cd/
om hum om hrum om sphem astram motaya(1) om curnaya 2
om sarvasatrum mardaya 2 om hrum om hrah phat

:n

1 mocayeti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 72
saptavarannyasenmantram dhyatvatmanantu bhair avam
/ap_133.012ab/caturbhujandasabhujam vimsadbahvatmakam subham
//ap_133.012cd/sulakhatvangahastantu khadgakattarikodyatam
/ap_133.013ab/bhaksanam parasainyanamatmasainyaparanmukham
//ap_133.013cd/sammukham satrasainyasya satamastottaram japet
/ap_133.014ab/japaddamarukacchabdacchastram tyaktva palayate
//ap_133.014cd/parasainyam srnu bhangam prayogena punarvade
/ap_133.015ab/smasanangaramadaya vistañcolukakakayoh
//ap_133.015cd/karpate pratimam likhya sadhyastaivaksaram yatha
/ap_133.016ab/namatha navadha likhya ripos caiva yathakramam
//ap_133.016cd/murdhni vaktre lalate ca hrdaye guhyapadayoh
/ap_133.017ab/prsthe tu bahumadhye tu(1) nama vai navadha likhet
//ap_133.017cd/motayedyuddhakale tu(2) uccaritva tu vidyaya
/ap_133.018ab/tarksyacakram pravaksyami jayartham
trimukhaksaram(3) //ap_133.018cd/ksipa om svaha tarksatma
satrurogavisadinut /ap_133.019ab/dustabhutagrahartasya
vyadhitasyaturasya ca //ap_133.019cd/karoti yadrsankarma tadrsam
siddhyate khagat /ap_133.020ab/sthavaram jangamañcaiva lutas ca
krtrimam visam //ap_133.020cd/tatsarvam nasamayati(4)
sadhakasyavalokanat /ap_133.021ab/
:n

1 bahumule tu iti ga..

2 mocayedyuddhakale tu iti ja.. , jha.. ca

3 jayartham bhumukhaksaramiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ,
ja.. ca

4 nasamapnotiti ja.. :p 73
punardhyayenmahatarksyam dvipaksam manusakrtim
//ap_133.021cd/dvibhujam vakracañcum ca(1) gajakurmadharam prabhum
/ap_133.022ab/asankhyoragapadasthamagacchantam khamadhyatah
//ap_133.022cd/grasantañcaiva khadantam tudantam cahave ripun
/ap_133.023ab/cañcvahatas ca drastavyah kecitpadais ca
curnitah //ap_133.023cd/paksapataiscurnitas ca kecinnasta
diso dasa /ap_133.024ab/tarksyadhyananvito yas ca trilokye hy ajayo
bhavet(2) //ap_133.024cd/picchikantu pravaksyami mantrasadhanajam
kriyam /ap_133.025ab/
om hrum paksin ksipa om hum sah mahabalaparakrama

sarvasainyam bhaksaya 2 om mardaya 2 om curnaya 2 om vidravaya 2
om hum khah om bhairavo jñapayati svaha
amuñcandragrahane tu japankrtva tu picchikam
//ap_133.025cd/mantrayed bhramayetsainyam sammukham gajasimhayoh
/ap_133.026ab/dhyanadravan mardayecca simharudho mrgavikan
//ap_133.026cd/sabdadbhangam pravaksyami duram mantrena(3)
bodhayet /ap_133.027ab/matrnam carukam dadyat kalaratrya
visesatah //ap_133.027cd/smasanabhasmasamyuktam malati camari
tatha(4) /ap_133.028ab/karpasamulamatrantu tena durantu bodhayet
//ap_133.028cd/
om ahe he mahendri ahe mahendri bhañja hi om jahi masanamhi khahi
khahi kili kili kili om hum phat

:n

1 vajracañcum ceti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 abhayo bhavediti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 haramantreneti ka.. / mulamantreneti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

4 malati vanari tatheti cha.. , ña.. ca :p 74
arer nasam durasabdajjaptaya bhangavidyaya /ap_133.029ab/aparajita
ca dhusturastabhyantu tilakena hi //ap_133.029cd/
om kili kili vikili icchakili bhutahani sankhini ubhe dandahaste
raudri mahesvari ulkamukhi jvalamukhi sankukarne suskajanghe
alambuse hara om sarvadustan khana om yanmanniriksayeddevi
tamstan mohaya om rudrasya hrdaye sthita raudri saumyena bhavena
atmaraksantatah kuru svaha
vahyato matrh samlikhya sakalakrtivestitah
/ap_133.030ab/nagapatre(1) likhedvidyam sarvakamarthasadhanim
//ap_133.030cd/hastadyair dharita purvam brahmarudrendravisnubhih
/ap_133.031ab/gurusangramakale tu vidyaya raksitah surah
//ap_133.031cd/raksaya narasimhya ca bhairavya saktirupaya
/ap_133.032ab/sarve trailokyamohinya gaurya devasure rane
//ap_133.032cd/vijasamputitam nama karnikayam dalesu ca
/ap_133.033ab/pujakramena cangani raksayantram(2) smrtam
subhe //ap_133.033cd/mrtyuñjayam pravaksyami namasamskaramadhyaga
/ap_133.034ab/kalabhivestitam pascat sakarena nibodhitam
//ap_133.034cd/jakaram vindusamyuktam onkarena samanvitam
/ap_133.035ab/dhakarodaramadhyastham vakarena nibodhitam(3)
//ap_133.035cd/
:n

1 nagayantre iti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 raksamantramiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , ja.. ca

3 kakarodaramadhyastham cakareneti kha.. / cakarodaramadhyastham
cakareneti ga.. , jha.. ca / vakarodaramadhyastham thakareneti
na.. , cha.. ca :p 75

candrasamputamadhyastham sarvadustavimardakam(1) /ap_133.036ab/athava
karnikayañca likhennama ca karanam //ap_133.036cd/purve dale
tathonkaram svadakse cottare likhet /ap_133.037ab/agneyyadau ca
hunkarandale sodasake svaran //ap_133.037cd/catustrimsaddale
kadyan vahye mantrañca mrtyujit /ap_133.038ab/likhedvaibhurjapatre tu
rocanakungkumena ca //ap_133.038cd/karpuracandanabhyañca svetasutena
vestayet /ap_133.039ab/sikthakena paricchadya kalasopari pujayet
//ap_133.039cd/yantrasya(2) dharanadragah samyanti ripavo mrtih
/ap_133.040ab/vidyantu bhelakhim vaksye viprayogamrterharim(3)
//ap_133.040cd/
om vatale vitale vidalamukhi indraputri udbhavo vayudevena khili aji
haja mayi vaha ihadi duhkhanityakanthoccair muhurtanvaya aha
mam yasmaham upadi om bhelakhi om svaha
navadurgasaptajaptanmukhastambho mukhasthitat /ap_133.041ab/
om candi om hum phat svaha
grhitva saptajaptam tu khadgayuddhe 'parajitah //ap_133.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave nanabalani nama
trayastrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 sarvaduhkhavimardakamiti jha..

2 mantrasyeti ka.. , kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca

3 ripurogamrterharimiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , jha. ña.. ca :p 76

% chapter {134}

:s atha catustrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

trailokyavijayavidya

isvara uvaca

trailokyavijayam vaksye sarvayantravimardanim(1) /ap_134.001ab/

om hum ksum hrum om namo bhagavati damstrini
bhimavaktre mahograrupe hili hili raktanetre kili kili mahanisvane kulu om
vidyujjihve kulu om nirmamse kata kata gonasabharane cili cili
savamaladharini dravaya om maharaudri sardracarmakrtacchade(2)
vijrmbha om nrtya asilatadharini bhrkutikrtapange
visamanetrakrtanane vasamedoviliptagatre kaha 2 om hasa 2 kruddha 2
om nilajimutavarne om hram hrim hrum raudrarupe hum hrim
klim om hrim hum om akarsa om dhuna 2 om he hah khah
vajrini hum ksum ksam krodharupini prajvala 2 om
bhimabhisane bhinda om mahakaye cchinda om karalini kiti 2
mahabhutamatah sarvadustanivarini jaye om vijaye om
trailokyavijaye hum phat svaha

:n

1 sarvamantravimardanimiti kha..

2 sardracarmakrtambare iti jha.. :p 77
nilavarnam pretasamstham vimsahastam yajejjaye
//ap_134.001cd/nyasam krtva tu pañcangam raktapuspani homayet
/ap_134.002ab/sangrame sainyabhangah syat trailokyatrijayapathat
//ap_134.002cd/
om bahurupaya stambhaya stambhaya om mohaya om sarvasatrun dravaya
om brahmanamakarsaya visnumakarsaya om mahesvaramakarsaya
om indram talaya om parvatan calaya om saptasagaran sosaya
om chinda chinda bahurupaya namah bhujangannamamrnmurtisamstham
vidyadarintatah //3//ap_134.003ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave trailokyavijayavidya nama
caturtrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {135}

:s atha pañcatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sangramavijayavidya

isvara uvaca
sangramavijayam vidyam padamalam vadamyaham /ap_135.001ab/
om hrim camunde smasanavasini khatvangakapalahaste(1)

:n

1 khadgakapalahaste iti jha.. :p 78

mahapretasamarudhe mahavimanasamakule kalaratri mahaganaparivrte
mahamukhe bahubhuje ghantadamarukinkaniattattahase kili
kili om hum phat damstraghorandhakarini nadasabdabahule
gajacarmapravrtasarire mamsadigdhe lelihanograjihve maharaksasi
raudradamstrakarale bhaumattattahase sphuradvidyutprabhe
cala cala om cakoranetre cili cili om lalajjihve om bhim
bhrukutimukhi
hunkarabhayatrasanikapalamalavestitajatamukutasasankadhar
ini attattahase kili kili om hrum
damstraghorandhakarini sarvavighnavinasini idam karma sadhaya 2
om sighram kuru 2 om phat om ankusena samaya pravesaya om
ranga ranga kampaya 2 om calaya om rudhiramamsamadyapriye hana 2
om kutta 2 om chinda om maraya om anukramaya om
vajrasarirampataya(1) om trailokyagatandustamadustam va
grhitamagrhitam va avesaya om nrtya om vanda om
kotaraksi urdhvakesi ulukavadane karankini om
karankamaladharini daha om paca 2 om grhna om
mandalamadhye pravesaya om kim vilambasi brahmasatyena
visnusatyena rudrasatyena rsisatyena avesaya om kili kili om
khili khili vili vili om vikrtarupadharini
krsnabhujangavestitasarire sarvagrahavesani pralambausthini
bhrubhangalagnanasike vikatamukhi kapilajate brahmibhañja(2) om
jvalamukhi(3)

:n

1 rudrasariram panayeti kha.. / rudrasariram ghatayeti gha.. , ña..
ca

2 kapilajatadharini bhañja bhañjeti jha..

3 jvalajjvalamukhi iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca :p 79

khana om pataya om raktaksi ghurnaya bhumim pataya om siro
grhna caksurmilaya om hastapadau grhna mudram sphotaya om
phat om vidaraya om trisulena cchedaya om vajrena hana om
dandena tadaya 2 om cakrena cchedaya 2 om saktya bhedaya
damstrya kilaya om karnikaya pataya om ankusena grhna
om siroksijvaramaikahikam dvyahikam tryahikañcaturthikam
dakiniskandagrahan muñca muñca om paca om utsadaya om bhumim
pataya om grhna om brahmani ehi om mahesvari ehi om kaumari
ehi om vaisnavi ehi om varahi ehi om aindri ehi om camunde
ehi om revati ehi om akasarevati ehi om himavaccarini ehi om
rurumardini asuraksayankakari akasagamini pasena bandha bandha
ankusena kata 2 samayam tistha om mandalam pravesaya om
grhna mukhambandha om caksurbandha hastapadau ca bandha
dustagrahan sarvan bandha om diso bandha om vidiso bandha
adhastadbandha omsarvam bandha om bhasmana paniyena va mrttikaya
sarsapair va sarvanavesaya om pataya om camunde kili kili om
vicce hum phat svaha
padamala jayakhyeyam sarvakarmaprasadhika //ap_135.001cd/sarvada
homajapyadyaih pathadyais ca rane jayah
/ap_135.002ab/astavimsabhuja dhyeya asikhetakavatkarau(1)
//ap_135.002cd/gadadandayutau(2) canyau saracapadharau parau
/ap_135.003ab/
:n

1 asikhetalasatkaraviti kha.. / asikhetakadhrkkarau iti ña..

2 gadamundayutau iti ja.. :p 80
mustimudgarayuktau ca(1) sankakhadgayutau parau
//ap_135.003cd/dhvajavajradharau canyau sacakraparasu parau
/ap_135.004ab/damarudarpanadhyau ca saktikuntadharau parau
//ap_135.004cd/halena musalenadhyau pasatomarasamyutau
/ap_135.005ab/dhakkapanasamyuktau abhayamustikanvitau(2)
//ap_135.005cd/tarjayanti ca mahisam ghatani homato 'rijit
/ap_135.006ab/trimadhvaktatilair homo na deya yasya kasya cit //ap_135.006cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddharnave sangramavijayavidya nama
pañcatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {136}

:s atha sattrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

naksatracakram

isvara uvaca
atha cakram pravaksyami yatradau ca phalapradam
/ap_136.001ab/asvinyadau likheccakram trinadiparibhusitam
//ap_136.001cd/asvinyardradibhih purva tatascottaraphalguni
/ap_136.002ab/hasta jyestha tatha mulam varunam capyajaikapat
//ap_136.002cd/
:n

1 mustimudgarasamyuktau iti ja.. / rstimudgarayuktau ceti ña..
2 abhayasvastikanvitau iti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , cha.. , jha.. ca /
abhayastambhikasvitau iti ja.. :p 81
nadiyam prathama canya yamyam mrgasiras tatha
/ap_136.003ab/pusyam bhagyantatha citra maitrañcapyam ca vasavam
//ap_136.003cd/ahirvradhram trtiyatha krttika rohini hy ahih
/ap_136.004ab/citra svati visakha ca sravana revati ca bham
//ap_136.004cd/naditritayasamjustagrahaj jñeyam subhasubham
/ap_136.005ab/cakramphanisvarantattu(1) trinadiparibhusitam
//ap_136.005cd/ravibhaumarkarahusthamasubham syacchubham param
/ap_136.006ab/desagramayuta bhratrbharyadya ekasah subhah
//ap_136.006cd/
a, bha, kr, ro, mr, a, pu, pu, a, ma, pu, u, ha, ci, sva, vi, a, jye,
mu, pu, u, a, dha, sa, pu, u, re / atra saptavimsatinaksatrani
jñeyani

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave naksatracakram nama
sattrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {137}

:s atha saptatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

mahamarividya

isvara uvaca
mahamarim pravaksyami vidyam satruvimardinim /ap_137.001ab/
:n

1 cakramphanisvarantadvat iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , jha.. , ña.. ca :p
82

om hrim mahamari raktaksi krsnavarne yamasyajñakarini
sarvabhutasamharakarini amukam hana 2 om daha 2 paca 2 om chinda 2
om maraya 2 om utsadaya 2 om sarvasattvavasankari sarvakamike hum
phat svaheti

om mari hrdayaya namah / om mahamari sirase svaha / om
kalaratri sikhayai vausat / om krsnavarne khah kavacaya

hum / om tarakaksi vidyujjihve sarvasattvabhayankari raksa 2
sarvakaryesu hram trinetraya casat / om mahamari
sarvabhutadamani mahakali astraya hum phat
esa nyasi mahadevi kartavyah sadhakena tu

//ap_137.001cd/savadivastramadaya caturasrantrihastakam
/ap_137.002ab/krsnavarnam trivaktrañca caturbahum samalikhet
//ap_137.002cd/pate vicitravarnais ca dhanuh sulañca kartrkam(1)
/ap_137.003ab/khatvangandharayantim ca krsnabham
purvamananam //ap_137.003cd/tasya drstinipatena bhaksayedagrato
naram /ap_137.004ab/dvitiyam yamyabhage tu raktajihvam bhayanakam
//ap_137.004cd/lelihanam karalam ca damstrotkatabhayanakam
/ap_137.005ab/tasya drstinipatena bhaksyamanam hayadikam
//ap_137.005cd/trtiyam ca sukham devyah svetavarnam gajadinut
/ap_137.006ab/gandhapuspadimadhvajyaih pascimabhimukham yajet
//ap_137.006cd/
:n

1 sadhanuhsulakartrkamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña..
ca :p 83
mantrasmrteraksirogasirorogadi nasyati /ap_137.007ab/vasyah
syuryaksaraksas ca nasamayanti satravah //ap_137.007cd/samidho
nimbavrksasya hy ajaraktavimisritah /ap_137.008ab/marayet
krodhasamyukto homadeva na samsayah //ap_137.008cd/parasainyamukho
bhutva saptaham juhuyadyadi /ap_137.009ab/vyadhibhirgrhyate
sainyambhango bhavati vairinah //ap_137.009cd/samidho 'stasahasrantu
yasya namna tu homayet /ap_137.010ab/aciran mriyate sopi brahmana yadi
raksitah //ap_137.010cd/unmattasamidho raktavisayuktasahasrakam
/ap_137.011ab/dinatrayam sasainyas ca nasamayati vai ripuh
//ap_137.011cd/rajikalavarnair homadbhango 'reh syad dinatrayat
/ap_137.012ab/khararaktasamayuktahomaduccatayedripum
//ap_137.012cd/kakaraktasamayogaddhomadutsadanam hy areh
/ap_137.013ab/badhaya kurute sarvam yat kiñcinmanasepsitam
//ap_137.013cd/atha sangramasamaye gajarudhastu sadhakah
/ap_137.014ab/kumaridvayasamyukto mantrasannaddhavigrahah
//ap_137.014cd/durasankhadivadyani vidyaya hy abhimantrayet
/ap_137.015ab/mahamayapatam grhya ucchettavyam ranajire
//ap_137.015cd/parasainyamukho bhutva darsayettam mahapatam
/ap_137.016ab/kumarirbhojayettatra pascatpindiñca bhramayet
//ap_137.016cd/sadhakascintayetsainyampasanamiva nis calam
/ap_137.017ab/nirutsaham vibhagnañca muhyamanañca bhavayet
//ap_137.017cd/esa stambho maya prokto na deyo yasya kasya cit
/ap_137.018ab/
:p 84
trailokyavijaya maya durgaivam bhairavi tatha //ap_137.018cd/
kubjika bhairavo rudro narasimhapatadina //19//ap_137.019ab/

:e ity agneye mahaopurane yuddhajayarnave mahamari nama
saptatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {138}

:s athastatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

satkarmani

isvara uvaca
satkarmani pravaksyami sarvamantresu tacchrnu
/ap_138.001ab/adau sadhyam likhet purvam cante mantrasamanvitam
//ap_138.001cd/pallavah sa tu vijñeyo mahoccatakarah parah
/ap_138.002ab/adau mantrah tatah sadhyo madhye sadhyah punarmanuh
//ap_138.002cd/yogakhyah sampradayo 'yankulotsadesu yojayet
/ap_138.003ab/adau mantrapadandadyanmadhye sadhyam niyojayet
//ap_138.003cd/punascante likhenmantram sadhyam mantrapadam punah
/ap_138.004ab/
:p 85
rodhakah sampradayastu stambhanadisu yojayet //ap_138.004cd/adhordhvam
yamyavame tu(1) madhye sadhyantu yojayet /ap_138.005ab/samputah satu
vijñeyo vasyakarsesu yojayet //ap_138.005cd/mantraksaram yada
sadhyam prathitañcaksaraksaram /ap_138.006ab/prathamah
sampradayah syadakrstivasakarakah
//ap_138.006cd/mantraksaradvayam likhya ekam sadhyaksaram punah
/ap_138.007ab/vidarbhah satu vijñeyo vasyakakarsesu yojayet
//ap_138.007cd/akarsanad yat karma vasante caiva karayet
/ap_138.008ab/tapajvare tatha vasye svaha cakarsane subham
//ap_138.008cd/namaskarapadañcaiva santivrddhau prayojayet
/ap_138.009ab/paustikesu vasatkaramakarse vasakarmani
//ap_138.009cd/vidvesoccatane mrtyau phat syat khandikrtau
subhe /ap_138.010ab/labhadau mantradiksadau vasatkarastu
siddhidah //ap_138.010cd/yamo 'si yamarajo 'si kalarupo 'si dharmarat
/ap_138.011ab/mayadattamimam satrumacirena nipataya
//ap_138.011cd/nipatayami yatnena nivrtto bhava sadhaka
/ap_138.012ab/samhrstamanasa(2) bruyaddesiko 'riprasudanah
//ap_138.012cd/padme sukle yamam prarcya homadetat prasiddhyati
/ap_138.013ab/atmanambhairavam dhyatva tato madhye kulesvarim
//ap_138.013cd/ratrau vartam vijanati atmanas ca parasya ca
/ap_138.014ab/
:n

1 adha urdhvam yamyavame iti kha..

2 samrambhamanseti cha.. :p 86
durge durge raksaniti durgam prarcyariha bhavet
//ap_138.014cd/japtva hasaksamalavarayumbhairavim ghatayedarim
//15//ap_138.015ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave satkarmani
namastatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {139}

:s athonacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sastisamvatsarah

isvara uvaca
sastyabdanam pravaksyami subhasubhamatah srnu
/ap_139.001ab/prabhave yajñakarmani vibhave sukhino janah
//ap_139.001cd/sukle ca sarvasasyani pramodena pramoditah
/ap_139.002ab/prajapatau pravrddhih syadangira bhogavardhanah
//ap_139.002cd/srimukhe vardhate loko bhave bhavah pravardhate
/ap_139.003ab/purano purate sakro dhata sarvausadhikarah
//ap_139.003cd/isvarah ksema arogyabahudhanyasubhiksadah
/ap_139.004ab/pramathi madhyavarsastu vikrame sasyasampadah
//ap_139.004cd/vrso vrsyati sarvams ca citrabhanus ca citratam
/ap_139.005ab/
:p 87
svarbhanuh ksemamarogyam tarane jaladah subhah
//ap_139.005cd/parthive sasyasampattirativrstis tatha jayah
/ap_139.006ab/sarvajityuttama vrstih sarvadhari subhiksadah
//ap_139.006cd/virodhi jaladan hanti vikrtas ca bhayankarah
/ap_139.007ab/khare bhavet puman viro nandane nandate praja
//ap_139.007cd/visayah satruhanta ca satrurogadi mardayet
/ap_139.008ab/jvararto manmathe loko duskare duskara prajah
//ap_139.008cd/durmukhe durmukho loko(1) hemalambe na sampadah
/ap_139.009ab/samvatsaro mahadevi vilambastu subhiksadah
//ap_139.009cd/vikari satrukopaya vijaye sarvada kvacit
/ap_139.010ab/plave plavanti toyani sobhane subhakrtpraja
//ap_139.010cd/raksase nisthuro loko vividhandhanyamanane
/ap_139.011ab/suvrstih pingale kvapi kale hy ukto dhanaksayah
//ap_139.011cd/siddharthe siddhyate sarvam raudre raudram pravartate
/ap_139.012ab/durmatau madhyama vrstirdundubhih ksemadhanyakrt
//ap_139.012cd/sravante rudhirodgari raktaksah krodhane jayah
/ap_139.013ab/ksaye ksinadhano lokah(2) sastisamvatsarani
tu //ap_139.013cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave sastisamvatsarani
nama unacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 durmukhe mukhro loka iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 ksinadhavo loka iti ka.. / ksinajano loka iti ja.. :p 88

% chapter {140}

:s atha catvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

vasyadiyogah

isvara uvaca
vasyadiyogan vaksyami likhed dvyastapade tviman
/ap_140.001ab/bhrngarajah sahadevi(1) mayurasya sikha tatha
//ap_140.001cd/putrañjivakrtañjali hy adhahpuspa rudantika
/ap_140.002ab/kumari rudrajata(2) syadvisnukranta sito 'rkakah

//ap_140.002cd/lajjaluka mohalata krsnadhusturasañjñita(3)
/ap_140.003ab/goraksah karkato caiva mesasrngi snuhi tatha
//ap_140.003cd/rtvijo 16 vahnaye 3 nagah 8 paksau 2 muni 3 manu 14
sivah 11 /ap_140.004ab/vasavo 8 dik 10 rasa 6 veda 4 graha 9 rtu6ravi 12
candramah 1 //ap_140.004cd/tithayas ca 15 kramadbhaga osadhinam
pradaksinam /ap_140.005ab/prathamena catuskena dhupascodvartanam
param //ap_140.005cd/trtiyenañjanam kuryat snanam
kuryaccatuskatah /ap_140.006ab/bhrngarajanulomacca caturdha
lepanam smrtam //ap_140.006cd/munayo daksane parsve
yugadyascottarah smrtah /ap_140.007ab/bhujagah padasamsthas
ca isvara murdhni samsthitah //ap_140.007cd/madhyena
sarkasasibhirdhupah syat sarvakaryake /ap_140.008ab/etair
viliptadehastu tridasair api pujyate(4) //ap_140.008cd/
:n

1 sahadeva iti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca

2 kumari vajrajata iti cha..

3 krsnadhusturasañjiketi kha..

4 tridasair api grhyate iti gha.. , na.. ca :p 89
dhupastu sodasadyastu grhadyudvartane smrtah
/ap_140.009ab/yugadyascañjane prokta vanadyah snanakarmani
//ap_140.009cd/rudradya bhaksane proktah paksadyah panake
smrtah /ap_140.010ab/rtvigvedartunayanaistilakam lokamohanam
//ap_140.010cd/suryatridasapaksais ca sailaih stri lepato vasa
/ap_140.011ab/candrendraphanirudrais ca yonilepadvasah striyah
//ap_140.011cd/tithidigyugavanais ca gutika tu vasankari
/ap_140.012ab/bhaksye bhojye tatha pane datavya gutika vase
//ap_140.012cd/rtviggrahaksisailais ca sastrastambhe mukhe dhrta
/ap_140.013ab/sailendravedarandhrais ca angalepajjale vaset
//ap_140.013cd/vanaksimanurudrais ca gutika ksuttrsadinut
/ap_140.014ab/trisodasadisavanair lepat stri durbhaga subha
//ap_140.014cd/tridasaksidisanetrair lepat kridecca patragaih
/ap_140.015ab/tridasaksesabhujagair lepat stri suyate sukham
//ap_140.015cd/saptadinmunirandhrais ca dyutajihvastralepatah
/ap_140.016ab/tridasaksyabdhimunibhirdhvajalepat(1) ratau sutah
//ap_140.016cd/grahabdhisarpyatridasair gutika syad vasankari
/ap_140.017ab/rtvikpadasthitausadhyah prabhavah pratipaditah
//ap_140.017cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave sodasapadaka nama
catvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 tridasaksyandhimanubhirdhvajalepaditi ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca
:p 90

% chapter {141}

:s athaikacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sattrimsatpadakajñanam

isvara uvaca
sattrimsatpadasamsthanamosadhinam vade phalam
/ap_141.001ab/amarikaranam nrnam brahmarudrendrasevitam
//ap_141.001cd/haritakyaksyadhatras ca maricampippalisipha
/ap_141.002ab/vahnih sunthi pippali ca guducivacanimbakah(1)
//ap_141.002cd/vasakah satamuli ca saindhavam sindhuvarakam
/ap_141.003ab/kantakari goksuraka vilvampaunarnavam bala
//ap_141.003cd/erandamundi rucako bhrngah ksaro 'tha
parpatah /ap_141.004ab/dhanyako jirakas caiva satapusyi javanika
//ap_141.004cd/vidangah khadiras caiva krtamalo haridraya
/ap_141.005ab/vaca siddhartha etani sattrimsatpadagani hi
//ap_141.005cd/kramadekadisañjñani hy aupadhani mahanti hi
/ap_141.006ab/sarvarogaharani syuramarikaranani ca
//ap_141.006cd/balipalitabhettrni(2) sarvakosthagatani tu
/ap_141.007ab/esam curnañca vatika rasena paribhavita
//ap_141.007cd/avalehah kasayo va modako gudakhandakah
/ap_141.008ab/
:n

1 cavyanimbaka iti ja.. , jha.. ca

2 balipalitabhediniti cha.. :p 91
madhuto dhrtato vapi ghrtantailamathapi va
//ap_141.008cd/sarvatmanopayuktam hi mrtasañjivanambhavet
/ap_141.009ab/karsardham karsamekam va palardham palamekakam
//ap_141.009cd/yathestacaranirato(1) jivedvarsasatatrayam
/ap_141.010ab/mrtasañjivanikalpe yogo nasmat paro 'sti hi
//ap_141.010cd/prathamannavakadyogat sarvarogaih pramucyate
/ap_141.011ab/dvitiyacca trtiyacca caturthanmucyate rujah
//ap_141.011cd/evam satkacca prathamad dvitiyacca trtiyatah
/ap_141.012ab/caturthatpañcamat sasthattatha navacatuskatah
//ap_141.012cd/ekaditricatuhpañcasatsaptastamato 'nilat
/ap_141.013ab/agnibhaskarasadvimsasaptavimsais ca pittatah
//ap_141.013cd/vanartusailavasubhistithibhirmucyate kaphat
/ap_141.014ab/vedagnibhirbanagunaih sadgunaih syadvase dhrte
//ap_141.014cd/grahadigrahanantais ca sarvair eva vimucyate
/ap_141.015ab/ekadvitrirasaih sailair vasugrahasivaih kramat
//ap_141.015cd/dvatrimsattithisuryais ca natra karya vicarana
/ap_141.016ab/sattrimsatpadakajñanam na deyam yasya kasya cit
//ap_141.016cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave
sattrimsatpadakajñanam nama ekacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 yathecchacaranirata iti ja.. :p 92

% chapter {142}

:s atha dvicatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

mantrosadhadih

isvara uvaca
mantrausadhani cakrani(1) vaksye sarvapradani ca
/ap_142.001ab/cauranamno varnaguno dvighno matras caturgunah
//ap_142.001cd/namna hrte bhavecchesadyauro 'tha jatakam vade
/ap_142.002ab/prasne ye visama varnaste garbhe putrajanmadah
//ap_142.002cd/namavarnaih samaih kano vame 'ksni visamaih
punah /ap_142.003ab/daksinaksi bhavet kanam
stripunnamaksarasya ca //ap_142.003cd/matravarnas caturnighana
varnapinde gune krte /ap_142.004ab/same stri visame na
syadvisese ca(2) mrtih striyah //ap_142.004cd/prathamam
rupasunye 'tha prathamam mriyate puman /ap_142.005ab/prasnam
suksmaksarair grhya dravyair bhage 'khile matam
//ap_142.005cd/sanicakram pravaksyami tasya drstim parityajet
/ap_142.006ab/rasisthah saptame drstis caturdasasaterdhika
//ap_142.006cd/ekadvyastadvadasamah padadrstis ca tam tyajet
/ap_142.007ab/dinadhipah praharabhak sesa yamardhabhaginah(3)
//ap_142.007cd/
:n

1 mantrausadhadicakraniti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 viseseneti kha..

3 yamardhabhogina iti ka.. , ga.. , na.. , ja.. ca :p 93
sanibhagantyajedyuddhe dinarahum vadami te /ap_142.008ab/ravau purve
'nile mande gurau yamye 'nale bhrgau //ap_142.008cd/agnau kuje bhavet somye
sthite rahurbudhe sada /ap_142.009ab/phanirahustu praharamaise vahnau ca
raksase //ap_142.009cd/vayau samvestayitva ca satrum
hantisasanmukham /ap_142.010ab/tithirahum pravaksyami
purnimagneyagocare //ap_142.010cd/amavasya vayave ca rahuh
sammukhasatruha /ap_142.011ab/kadya jantah sammukhe syuh sadya
dantas ca daksine //ap_142.011cd/akle tyajet kujaganan dhadya
mantas ca purvatah /ap_142.012ab/yadya hanta uttare
syustithidrstim vivarjayet //ap_142.012cd/purvas ca
daksinastisro rekha vai mulabhedake /ap_142.013ab/suryarasyadi
samlikhya drstau hanirjayo 'nyatha //ap_142.013cd/vistirahum
pravaksyami astau rekhastu patayet /ap_142.014ab/sivadyamam
yamadvayum vayorindram tato 'mbupam //ap_142.014cd/nairrtacca
nayeccandram candradagnim tato jale /ap_142.015ab/jaladise
caredrahurvistya saha mahabalah //ap_142.015cd/aisanyam ca
trtiyadau saptamyadau ca yamyake /ap_142.016ab/evam krsne site
pakse vayau rahus ca hantyarin //ap_142.016cd/indradin

bhairavadims ca brahmanyadin grahadikan
/ap_142.017ab/astastakañca purvadau yamyadau vatayoginim
//ap_142.017cd/yandisam vahate vayustatrastho ghatayedarin
/ap_142.018ab/drdhikaranamakhyasye kanthe bahvadidharita
//ap_142.018cd/pusyoddhrta kandalaksyam varayet sarapunkhika
/ap_142.019ab/
:p 94

tatha parajita patha dvabhyam khadgam nivarayet //ap_142.019cd/

om namo bhagavati vajrasrnkhale hana 2 om bhaksa 2 om khada om
are raktam piba kapalena raktaksi raktapate bhasmangi
bhasmaliptasarire vajrayudhe vajrakaranicite purvam disam bandha 2
om daksinam disambandha 2 om pascimam disambandha 2 uttaram
disambandha 2 nagan bandha 2 nagapatnirbandha 2 om asuran bandha 2 om
yaksaraksasapisacan bandha 2 om pretabhutagandharvadayo ye
kecidupadravastebhyo raksa 2 om urdhavam raksa 2 adha raksa 2 om
ksurika bandha 2 om jvala mahabale ghati 2 om moti 2
satavalivajjagnivajraprakare hum phat hrim hrum srim phat
hrim hah phum phem phah sarvagrahebhyah sarvavyadhibhyah
sarvadustopadravebhyo hrim asesebhyo raksa 2
grahajvaradibhutesu sarvakarmasu yojayet //20//ap_142.020ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave mantrausadhadirnama hi
catvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {143}

:s atha tricatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

kubjikapuja

isvara uvaca
kubjikakramapujañca(1) vaksye sarvarthasadhanim /ap_143.001ab/yaya
jitah sura devaih sastradyair ajyasamyutaih //ap_143.001cd/
:n

1 kubjikacakrapujacceti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 95
mayabijam ca guhyange satkamastram kare nyaset
/ap_143.002ab/kali kaliti hrdayam dustacandalika sirah
//ap_143.002cd/hraum sphem ha sa kha ka cha da om karo bhairavah
sikha /ap_143.003ab/bhelakhi kavacam duti netrakhya raktacandika
//ap_143.003cd/tato guhyakruñjikastram mandale sthanake yajet
/ap_143.004ab/agnau kurcasiro rudre nairrtye 'tha sikhanile
//ap_143.004cd/kavacammadhyato netram astrandiksu ca mandale
/ap_143.005ab/dvatrimsata karnikayam
sromhasaksamalanavavasadasacatmamantravijakam
//ap_143.005cd/brahmani caiva maheso kaumari vaisnavi tatha
/ap_143.006ab/varahi caiva mahendri camunda candikendrakat
//ap_143.006cd/yajedravalakasahan sivendagniyame 'dnipe /ap_143.007ab/jale
tu kusumamalamadrikanam ca pañcakam //ap_143.007cd/jalandharam

purnagirim kamarupam kramadyajet
/ap_143.008ab/marudesagninairrtye madhye vai vajrakubjikam
//ap_143.008cd/anadivimalah pujyah sarvajñavimalastutah
/ap_143.009ab/prasiddhavimalascatha samyogavimalastutah
//ap_143.009cd/samayakhyo 'tha vimala etadvimalapañcakam
/ap_143.010ab/marudisananairrtye vahnau cottarasrngake
//ap_143.010cd/kubjartham khimkhini sastha sopanna susthira
tatha /ap_143.011ab/ratnasundari caisane srnge
castadinathakah //ap_143.011cd/mitra odisasasthyakhyau
varsa agnyambupe 'nile /ap_143.012ab/bhavedgaganaratnam syaccapye
kavacaratnakam //ap_143.012cd/
:p 96
brum martyah pañcanamakhyo(1) marudisanavahnigah
/ap_143.013ab/yamyagneye pañcaratnam jyestha raudri tathantika
//ap_143.013cd/tisro hy asam mahavrddhah pañcapranavato 'khilah
/ap_143.014ab/saptavimsatyastavimsabhedat sampujanam dvidha
//ap_143.014cd/om aim gum kramaganapatim pranavam vatukam
yajet /ap_143.015ab/caturasre mandale ca daksine ganapam yajet
//ap_143.015cd/vame ca vatukam kone gurun sodasanathakan
/ap_143.016ab/vayavyadau casta dasa pratisatkonake tatah
//ap_143.016cd/brahmadyascasta paritastanmadhye ca navatmakah
/ap_143.017ab/kubjika kulata caiva kramapuja tu sarvada //ap_143.017cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave kubjikakramapuja nama
tricatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {144}

:s atha catus catvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah kubjikapuja

isvara uvaca
srimatim kubjikam vaksye dharmarthadijayapradam
/ap_144.001ab/pujayenmulamantrena parivarayutena va //ap_144.001cd/
om aim hraum srim khaim hrem hasaksamalacavayambhagavati ambike
hram hrim ksrim ksaum ksrum krim kubjike hram om
nañananame aghoramukhi vram chram

:n

1 kham mrtyau vuñcanamakhya iti ja.. :p 97

chim kili 2 ksaum vicce khyom srim krom om hrom aim
vajrakubjini(1) strim trailokyakarsini hrim kamangadravini
hrim strim mahaksobhakarini aim hrim ksrim aim hrom
srim phem ksaum namo bhagavati ksraum kubjike hrom hrom
kraim nañananame aghoramukhi chramcham vicce om kili 2
krtva karanganyasañca sandhyavandanamacaret /ap_144.002ab/vama
jyestha tatha raudrim sandhyatrayamanukramat //ap_144.002cd/
kulavagisi vidmahe mahakaliti dhimahi / tannah kauli pracodayat
mantrah pañca pranavadyah padukam pujayami ca
/ap_144.003ab/madhye nama caturthyantam dvinavatmakavijakah

//ap_144.003cd/namonta vatha sastya tu sarve jñeya vadami tan
/ap_144.004ab/kaulisanathah sukala janmatah kubjika tatah
//ap_144.004cd/srikanthanathah kauleso gagananandanathakah
/ap_144.005ab/catula devi maitrisi karali turnanathakah
//ap_144.005cd/ataladevi sricandra devityantastatastvime
/ap_144.006ab/bhagatmapunganadevamohanim padukam yajet
//ap_144.006cd/atitabhuvananandaratnadhyam padukam yajet
/ap_144.007ab/brahmajñanatha kamala parama vidyaya saha
//ap_144.007cd/vidyadevigurusuddhistrisuddhim pravadami te
/ap_144.008ab/gaganas catuli catma padmanando manih kala
//ap_144.008cd/
:n

1 vahnikubjini iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 98
kamalo manikyakantho gaganah kumudastatah /ap_144.009ab/sripadmo
bhairavanando devah kamala ity atah //ap_144.009cd/sivo bhavo 'tha
krsnas ca navasiddhas ca sodasa /ap_144.010ab/candrapuro 'tha
gulmas ca subhah kamo 'timuktakah(1) //ap_144.010cd/kantho
virah(2) prayogo 'tha kusalo devabhogakah /ap_144.011ab/visvadevah
khadgadevo rudro dhatasireva ca //ap_144.011cd/mudrasphiti
vamsapuro bhojah sodasa siddhakah /ap_144.012ab/samayanyastu
dehastu sodhanyasena yantritah //ap_144.012cd/praksipya mandale
puspam mandalanyatha pujayet /ap_144.013ab/anantañca mahantañca
sarvada sivapadukam //ap_144.013cd/mahavyaptis ca sunyañca
pañcatattvatmamandalam /ap_144.014ab/srikanthanathapadukam
sankaranantakau yajet //ap_144.014cd/sadasivah pingalas ca
bhrgvanandas ca nathakah /ap_144.015ab/langulanandasamvartau
mandalasthanake yajet //ap_144.015cd/nairrtye srimahakalah pinaki
ca mahendrakah /ap_144.016ab/khadgo bhujango vanas ca aghasih
sabdako vasah //ap_144.016cd/ajñarupo nandarupo balindatva kramam
yajet /ap_144.017ab/
hrim kham kham hum saum vatukaya aru 2 argham puspam
dhupam dipamgandham balim pujam grhna 2 namastubhyam / om
hram hrim hrum ksem ksetrapalaya avatara 2
mahakapilajatabhara bhasvaratrinetrajvalamukha ehyehi
ganhdapuspabalipujam grhna 2 khah khah om kah om lah om
mahadamaradhipataye(3) svaha

:n

1 kamo 'tha muktaka iti ja.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 vato vira iti ja.. , cha.. ca

3 pramathadhipataye iti na.. / mahamayadhipataye iti ja.. :p 99
balisese 'tha yajet hrim hrum ham srim vai trikutakam
//ap_144.017cd/vame ca daksine hy agre yamye nisanathapadukah
/ap_144.018ab/dakse tamorinathasya hagre kalanalasya ca
//ap_144.018cd/uddiyanam jalandharam purnam vai kamarupakam

/ap_144.019ab/gagananandadevañca svarganandam savargakam(1)
//ap_144.019cd/paramanandadevañca(2) satyanandasya padukam(3)
/ap_144.020ab/naganandañca vargakhyamuktante ratnapañcakam
//ap_144.020cd/saumye sive yajet satkam suranathasya padukam
/ap_144.021ab/srimatsamayakotisam vidyakotisvaram yajet
//ap_144.021cd/kotisam vindukotisam siddhakotisvarantatha
/ap_144.022ab/siddhacatuskamagneyyam amarisesvaram yajet
//ap_144.022cd/cakrisanatham kurungesam
vrtresañcandranathakam(4) /ap_144.023ab/yajedgandhadibhis caitan
yamye vimalapañcakam //ap_144.023cd/yajedanadivimalam sarvajñavimalam
tatah /ap_144.024ab/yajedyogisavimalam siddhakhyam samayakhyakam
//ap_144.024cd/nairtye caturo devan(5) jayet kandarpanathakam
/ap_144.025ab/purvah saktis ca sarvas ca(6) kubjikapadukam yajet
//ap_144.025cd/
:n

1 svarganandañca devakamiti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 pannaganandadevañceti ña.. / pavananandadevañceti ja..

3 martyanandasya padukamiti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , jha.. , ja.. ca

4 bhutosam mantranayakamiti ja.. / bhutisam mantranayakamiti ña..

5 caturo vedaniti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

6 purvan sasaktin sarvamsceti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 100
navatamkena mantrena pañcapranavakena va
/ap_144.026ab/sahasraksamanavadyam visnum sivam sada yajet(1)
//ap_144.026cd/purvacchivantam brahmadi brahmani ca mahesvari
/ap_144.027ab/kaumari vaisnavi caiva varahi sakrasaktika
//ap_144.027cd/camunda ca mahalaksmih purvadisantamarcayet
/ap_144.028ab/dakini rakini pujya lakini kakini tatha
//ap_144.028cd/sakini yakini pujya vayavyadugrasatsu ca
/ap_144.029ab/yajed dhyatva tato devim dvatrimsadvarnakatmakam
//ap_144.029cd/pañcapranavakenapi hrim karenathava yajet
/ap_144.030ab/nilotpaladalasyama sadvaktra(2) satprakarika
//ap_144.030cd/cicchaktiktirastadasakhya bahudvadasasamyuta
/ap_144.031ab/simhasanasukhasina pretapadmoparisthita
//ap_144.031cd/kulakotisahasradhya karkoto mekhalasthitah
/ap_144.032ab/taksakenoparistacca gale haras ca vasukih
//ap_144.032cd/kulikah karnayoryasyah kurmah
kundalamandalahh /ap_144.033ab/bhruvoh padmo makapadmo vame
nagah kapalakah //ap_144.033cd/aksasutrañca khatvangam
sankam pustañca daksine /ap_144.034ab/trisulantadarpanam
khadgam ratnamalankusandhanuh(3)
//ap_144.034cd/svetamurdhvamukhandevya urdhvasvetantathaparam
/ap_144.035ab/purvasyam pandaram krodhi daksinam
krsnavarnakam //ap_144.035cd/
:n

1 sadasivam svayam yajediti na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 sadvarneti ja..

3 vanamalankusam dhanuriti gha.. , na.. ca :p 101
himakundendabham saumyam brahma padatale sthitah
/ap_144.036ab/visnustu jaghane rudro hrdi kanthe tathesvarah
//ap_144.036cd/sadasivo lalate syacchivastasyordhvatah sthitah
/ap_144.037ab/aghurnita kubjikaivandhyeya pujadikarmasu //ap_144.037cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave kubjikapuja nama catus
catvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {145}

:s atha pañcacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

malininanamantrah

isvara uvaca
nanamantran pravaksyami sodhanyasapurahsaram
/ap_145.001ab/nyasastridha tu sodha syuh saktasambhavayamalah
//ap_145.001cd/sambhave sabdarasih satsodasagranthirupavan(1)
/ap_145.002ab/trividya tadgraho nyasastritattvatmabhidhanakah
//ap_145.002cd/caturtho vanamalayah slokadvadasarupavan
/ap_145.003ab/pañcamo ratnapañcatma navatma sastha iritah
//ap_145.003cd/sakte pakse ca malinyastrividyatma dvitiyakah
/ap_145.004ab/
:n

1 sodasapratirupavaniti jha.. :p 102
adhoryastakarupo 'nyo dvadasangas caturthakah
/ap_145.004ab/pañcamastu sadangah
syacchaktiscanyastracandika(1) /ap_145.005ab/krim hraum klim
srim krum phat trayam syatturyakhyamsarvasadhakam(2)
//ap_145.005cd/malinya nadikantam syat nadini ca sikha smrta
/ap_145.006ab/agraseni(3) sirasi syat siromalanivrttih sah
//ap_145.006cd/ta santis ca siro bhuyac camunda ca trinetraga
/ap_145.007ab/dha priyadrstirdvinetre ca nasaga guhyasaktini
//ap_145.007cd/na narayani dvikarne ca daksakarne ta mohanau
/ap_145.008ab/ja prajña vamakarnastha vaktre ca vajrini smrta
//ap_145.008cd/ka karali daksadamstra vamamsa kha kapalini
/ap_145.009ab/ga siva urdhvadamstra syad gha ghora
vamadamstrika //ap_145.009cd/u sikha dantavinyasa i maya
jihvaya smrta /ap_145.010ab/a syannagesvari vaci va kanthe
sikhivahini //ap_145.010cd/bha bhisani daksaskandhe vayuvega ma
vamake /ap_145.011ab/danama daksabahau tu dha vame ca vinayaka
//ap_145.011cd/pa purnima dvihaste tu okaradyanguliyake
/ap_145.012ab/am darsani vamangulya ah syatsañjivani kare
//ap_145.012cd/ta kapalini kapalam suladande ta dipani
/ap_145.013ab/trisule ja jayanti syadvrddhiryah sadhani(4) smrta

//ap_145.013cd/
:n

1 saktih syadya vivarnika iti ja.. / saktiscanya trikhandiketi ña..

2 phatatrayam syat taryuddhe sarvasaddhakamiti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 khasvasaniti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 pavaniti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 103
jive sa paramakhya syad ha prane cambika smrta
/ap_145.014ab/daksastane cha sarira na vame putana stane
//ap_145.014cd/a stanaksira a moto lambodaryudare ca tha
/ap_145.015ab/nabhau samharika ksa syan mahakali nitambama
//ap_145.015cd/guhye sa kusumamala sa sukre sukradevika
/ap_145.016ab/urudvaye ta tarasyaha jñana daksajanuni
//ap_145.016cd/vame syadau kriyasaktiro gayatri ca janghaga
/ap_145.017ab/o savitri vamajangha dakse do dohani pade
//ap_145.017cd/pha phetkari vamapade navatma malini manuh
/ap_145.018ab/a srikanthah sikhayam syadavaktre syadanantakah
//ap_145.018cd/i suksmo daksanetre syadi trimurtistu vamake
/ap_145.019ab/u daksakarne 'marausa u karnerghamsako 'pare
//ap_145.019cd/r bhasabhutirnasagre vamanasa tithisa r
/ap_145.020ab/l sthanurdaksagande syadvamagande haras ca l
//ap_145.020cd/katiso dantapanktave bhutisascordhvadanta ai
/ap_145.021ab/sadyojata o adhare urdhvausthe 'nugrahisa au
//ap_145.021cd/am kruro ghatakayam syadah mahasenajihvaya
/ap_145.022ab/ka krodhiso daksaskandhe khas candisas ca bahusu
//ap_145.022cd/pañcantakah kurpare go gha sikhi daksakangane
/ap_145.023ab/na ekapadascangulyo tamaskandhe ca kurmakah
//ap_145.023cd/cha ekanetro bahau syaccaturvaktro ja kurpare
/ap_145.024ab/jha rajasah kankanagah ñah sarvakamado 'nguli
//ap_145.024cd/ta spmeso nitambe syaddaksa ururtha langali
/ap_145.025ab/
:p 104
da daruko daksajanau jangha dho 'rdhajalesvarah
//ap_145.025cd/na umakantako 'ngulyasta asadho nitambake
/ap_145.026ab/tha dandi vama urau syadda bhido vamajanuni
//ap_145.026cd/dha mino vamajanghayanna mesas carananguli
/ap_145.027ab/pa lohito daksakuksau pha sikhi vamakuksigah
//ap_145.027cd/ba galandah prsthavamse bho nabhau ca
dvirandakah /ap_145.028ab/ma mahakalo hrdaye ya
vanisastvavismrtah(1) //ap_145.028cd/ra rakte syadbhujange so la
pinaki ca mamsake /ap_145.029ab/va khadgisah svatmani
syadvakascathini sah smrtah //ap_145.029cd/sa svetas caiva
majjayam sa bhrguh sukradhatuke /ap_145.030ab/prane ho
nakulisah syat ksa samvartas ca kosagah
//ap_145.030cd/rudrasaktih prapujya hrimvijenakhilamapnuyat

//ap_145.031ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane malinimantradinyaso nama
pañcacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {146}

:s atha satcatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

astastakadevyah

isvara uvaca
trikhandim sampravaksami brahmavisnumahesvarim /ap_146.001ab/
:n

1 ya vanisastu vistrta iti ña.. :p 105

om namo bhagavate rudraya namah / namascamunde
namascakasamatrnam sarvakamarthasadhaninamajaramarinam
sarvatrapratihatagatinam svaruparupaparivartininam
sarvasattvavasikaranotsadaninmulanasamastakarmapravrttanam
sarvamatrguhyam hrdayam paramasiddham parakarmacchedanam
paramasiddhikarammatrnam vacanam subham brahmakhandapade
rudrair ekavimsadhikam satam //ap_146.001cd/

tadyatha, om namascamunde brahmani aghore amoghe varade vicce
svaha / om namahcamunde mahesvari aghore amoghe varade vicce
svaha / om namascamunde kaumari aghore amoghe varade vicce svaha
/om namascamunde vaisnavi aghore amoghe varade vicce svaha / om
namascamunde varahi aghore amoghe varade vicce svaha / om
namascamunde indrani aghore amoghe varade vicce svaha / om
namascamunde candi agore amoghe varade vicce svaha / om
namascamunde isani aghore amoghe varade vicce svaha(1)
yathaksarapadanam hi visnukhandandvitiyakam /ap_146.002ab/
om namascamunde urdhvakesi jvalitasikhare(2) vidyujjihve
tarakaksi pingalabhruve vikrtadamstre kruddhe om
mamsasonitasurasavapriye hasa 2 om nrtya 2 om vijrmbhaya 2 om
mayatrailokyarupasahasraparivartininam om bandha 2 om kutta 2
ciri 2 hiri 2 bhiri 2 trasani 2 bhramani 2 om dravini 2 ksobhani 2

:n

1 om namascamunde mahesvarityadih, vicce svahetyantah
pathah cha.. pustake nasti

2 jvalitasikha iti kha.. , na.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 106

marini 2 samjivani 2 heri 2 geri 2 gheri 2 om muri 2 om namo
matrganaya namo namo vicce
ekatrimsatpadam sambhoh satamantraikasaptatih //ap_146.002cd/he
ghaum pañcapranavadyantam trikhandiñca japed yajet
/ap_146.003ab/he ghaum srikubjikahrdayam padasandhau tu yojayet
//ap_146.003cd/akuntaditrimadhyastham kulades ca trimadhyagam

/ap_146.004ab/madhyamadi trimadhyastham pindam pade trimadhyagam
//ap_146.004cd/trayardhamatrasamyuktam pranavadyam sikhasivam
/ap_146.005ab/
om ksraum sikhabhairavaya namah / skhim skhaum skhem
savijatryaksarah
hram hrim hraim nirvijantryarnam dvatrimsadvarnakamparam
//ap_146.005cd/ksadayas ca kakaranta akula ca kulakramat
/ap_146.006ab/sasini bhanuni caiva pavani siva ity atah
//ap_146.006cd/gandhari nas ca pindaksi capala gajajihvika
/ap_146.007ab/ma mrsa bhayasara syanmadhyama pho 'jaraya ca
//ap_146.007cd/kumaro kalaratri na sankata da dha kalika
/ap_146.008ab/pha siva bhavaghora na ta vibhatsa ta vidyuta
//ap_146.008cd/tha visvambhara samsinya dha jvalamalaya tatha
/ap_146.009ab/karali durjaya rangi vama jyestha ca raudryapi
//ap_146.009cd/kha kali ka kulalamvi anuloma da pindini
/ap_146.010ab/a vedini i rupi vai santirmurtih kalakula
//ap_146.010cd/r khadgini u balita l kula l tatha yadi
/ap_146.011ab/subhaga vedanadinya karali am ca madhyama //ap_146.011cd/
:p 107
ah apetaraya pithe pujyas ca kaktayah kramat /ap_146.012ab/skham
skhim skhaum mahabhairavaya namah /ap_146.012cd/aksodya hy
rksakarni ca raksasi ksapanaksaya
//ap_146.012ef/pingaksi caksaya ksema
brahmanyastakasamsthitah /ap_146.013ab/ila lilavati nila
langa lankesvari tatha //ap_146.013cd/lalasa vimala mala(1)
mahesvarya.astake sthitah /ap_146.014ab/hutasana visalaksi
hrunkari vadavamukhi //ap_146.014cd/haharava tatha krura krodha
bala kharanana /ap_146.015ab/kaumarya dehasambhutah pujitah
sarvasiddhidah //ap_146.015cd/ssarvajña tarala tara rgveda ca
hayanana /ap_146.016ab/sarasarasvayangraha sasvati(2)
vaisnavikule //ap_146.016cd/talujihva ca raktaksi vidyujjihva
karankini /ap_146.017ab/meghanada pracandogra kalakarni
kalipriya //ap_146.017cd/varahikulasambhutah pujaniya jayarthina
/ap_146.018ab/campa campavati caiva pracampa jvalitanana
//ap_146.018cd/pisaci picuvaktra ca lolupa aindrisambhavah
/ap_146.019ab/pavani yacani caiva vamani damani tatha
//ap_146.019cd/vinduvela vrhatkuksi vidyuta visvarupini
/ap_146.020ab/camundakulasambhuta mandale pujita jaye
//ap_146.020cd/yamajihva jayanti ca durjaya ca yamantika(3) /ap_146.021ab/
:n

1 lola iti ja..

2 sattviki iti ja..

3 jayantiketi kha.. :p 108
vidali revati caiva jaya ca vijaya tatha //ap_146.021cd/
mahalaksmikule jata astastakamudahrtam //22//ap_146.022ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane astastakadirnama
satcatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {147}

:s atha saptacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritapujadih

isvara uvaca / om guhyakubjike hum phat mama sarvopadravan
yantramantratantracurnaprayogadikam yena krtam karitam kurute
karisyati karayisyati tan sarvan hana 2 damstrakaralini hraim
hrim hum guhyakubjikayai dvaha / hraum om khe(1)
vomguhyakubjikayai namahhrim sarvajanaksobhani jananukarsini
tatah /ap_147.001ab/om khem khyam(2), sarvajanavasankari tatha
syajjanamohini //ap_147.001cd/om khyaum(3) sarvajanastambhani aim
kham khram ksobhanitatha /ap_147.002ab/
:n

1 krim kha kha ye khraum iti cha..

2 om kha khyam iti cha.. / om sphum iti ga..

3 om kha khraum iti cha.. / om sphaim iti jha.. :p 109

aim tritattvam vijam sresthankulam pañcaksari tatha
//ap_147.002cd/

pham srim ksim srim hrim ksem vacche kse kse hrum
phat hrim namah / om hram kse vacche kse kso hrim phat
naveyam tvarita punarjñeyarcita jaye
hrim simhayetyasanam syat hrim kse hrdayamiritam
/ap_147.003ab/vacche 'tha sirase svaha tvaritayah sivah smrtah
//ap_147.003cd/ksem hrim sikhayai vausat syad bhavet ksem
kavacaya hum /ap_147.004ab/hrum netratrayaya vausat hrimantañca
phadantakam //ap_147.004cd/hrim kari(1) khecari canda chedani
ksobhani kriya /ap_147.005ab/ksemakari ca hrim kari phatkari
navasaktayah //ap_147.005cd/atha durih pravaksyami pujya
indradigas ca tah /ap_147.006ab/
hrim nale bahutunde(2) ca khage hrim(3) khecare jvalani jvala kha
khe cha che savavibhisane(4) ca che cande chedani karali kha khe che
kse kharahangi hrim / kse vakse kapile ha kse hrum
kruntejovati raudri matah hrim phe ve phe phe vakre vari phe / puti
puti ghore hrum phat(5) brahmavetali madhye
guhyangani ca tattvani tvaritayah punarvade //ap_147.006cd/hraum
hrum hah(6) hrdaye proktam hom has ca sirahsmrtam
/ap_147.007ab/pham jvala jvaleti ca sikha varma ile hram hum hum
//ap_147.007cd/
:n

1 krim karo iti cha..

2 hrim nale vajratunde iti ja..

3 khage krimiti cha..

4 saravibhisane iti ja..

5 krum phat iti cha..

6 krim hrum ha iti cha.. :p 110

krom ksum srim netramityuktam ksaum astram vai tatas ca
phat hum khe vacche kseh hrim ksem hum phat va hum
siras caiva madhye syat purvadau khe sadasive /ap_147.008ab/ va isah
che manonmani makse tarkso hrim ca madhavah //ap_147.008cd/
ksem brahma hum tathadityo darunam phat smrtah sada
//9//ap_147.009ab/ e: ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave
tvaritapujadirnama saptacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {148}

:s atha astacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sangramavijayapuja

isvara uvaca / om de kha khyam suryaya sangramavijayaya namah
/ hram hrom hrum hrem hraum hrah
sadangani tu suryasya sangrame jayadasya hi /ap_148.001ab/
om ham kham khasoklaya svaha / spum hrum hum krum om
hrom krem
prabhutam vimalam sarasaradhyam paramam mukham
//ap_148.001cd/dharmajñanañca vairagyamaisvaryadyastakam yajet
/ap_148.002ab/anantasanam simhasanam padmasanamatah param
//ap_148.002cd/
:p 111
karnikakesaranyeva suryasomagnimandalam /ap_148.003ab/dipta
suksma(1) jaya bhadra vibhutirvimala tatha //ap_148.003cd/amogha
vidyuta pujya navami sarvatomukhi /ap_148.004ab/sattvam rajastamas
caiva prakrtim purusam tatha
//ap_148.004cd/atmanañcantaratmanam paramatmanamarcayet
/ap_148.005ab/sarve vindusamayukta mayanilasamanvitah
//ap_148.005cd/usa prabha ca sandhya ca saya maya balanvita
/ap_148.006ab/vinduvisnusamayukta(2) dvarapalas tathastakam
//ap_148.006cd/suryam candam pracandañca
pujayedgandhakadibhih /ap_148.007ab/pujaya japahomadyair yuddhadau
vijayo bhavet //ap_148.007cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave sangramavijayapuja nama
astacatvarimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {149}

:s athonapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

laksakotihomah

isvara uvaca
homadranadau vijayo rajyaptirvighnanasanam
/ap_149.001ab/krcchrena suddhimutpadya pranayamasatena ca
//ap_149.001cd/
:n

1 dipta dhumeti jha..

2 vindu vindu samayukta iti cha.. :p 112
antarjale ca gayatrim japtva sodasadhacaret
/ap_149.002ab/pranayamams ca purvahne juhuyat pavake havih
//ap_149.002cd/bhaiksyayavakabhaksi ca phalamulasano 'pi va
/ap_149.003ab/ksirasaktughrtahara ekamaharamasrayet
//ap_149.003cd/yavatsamaptirbhavati laksahomasya parvati
/ap_149.004ab/daksina laksahomante gavo vastrani kañcanam
//ap_149.004cd/sarvotpatasamutpattau pañcabhirdasabhirdvijaih
/ap_149.005ab/nasti loke sa utpato yo hy anena na samyati
//ap_149.005cd/mangalyam paramam nasti yadasmadatiricyate
/ap_149.006ab/kotihomantu yo raja karayet purvavaddvijaih
//ap_149.006cd/na tasya satravah sankhye jatu tisthanti karhicit
/ap_149.007ab/na tasya marako dese vyadhirva jayate kvacit
//ap_149.007cd/ativrstiranavrstirmusakah salabhah
sukah /ap_149.008ab/raksasadyas ca samyanti sarve ca ripavo rane
//ap_149.008cd/kotihome tu varayedbrahmananvimsatim tatha
/ap_149.009ab/satañcatha sahasram va yathestambhutimapnuyat
//ap_149.009cd/kotihomantu yah kuryad dvijo bhupo 'thava ca vit
/ap_149.010ab/yadicchet prapnuyattattat sasariro divam vrajet
//ap_149.010cd/gayatrya grahamantrair va kusmandijatavedasaih
/ap_149.011ab/aindravarunavayavyayamyagneyais ca vaisnavaih
//ap_149.011cd/sakteyais ca sambhavaih saurair mantrair
homarcanattatah /ap_149.012ab/ayutenalpasiddhih syallaksahomo
'khilartinut //ap_149.012cd/sarvapidadinasaya kotihomo
'khilarthadah /ap_149.013ab/
:p 113
yavavrihitilaksiraghrtakusapramatikah
//ap_149.013cd/pankajosiravilvamradala home prakirtitah
/ap_149.014ab/astahastapramanena kotihomesu khatakam
//ap_149.014cd/tasmadardhapramanena laksahome vidhiyate /ap_149.015ab/
homo 'yutena laksena kodyajyadyaih prakirtitah //ap_149.015cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane yuddhajayarnave ayutalaksakotihomo
namonapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {150}

:s atha pañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

manvantarani

agnir uvaca

manvantarani vaksyami adyah svayambhuvo manuh
/ap_150.001ab/agnidhradyastasya suta yamo nama tada surah
//ap_150.001cd/aurvadyas ca saptarsaya indras caiva satakratuh
/ap_150.002ab/paravatah satusita devah svarocise 'ntare
//ap_150.002cd/vipascittatra devendra urjastambhadayo dvijah
/ap_150.003ab/caitrakimpurusah putrastrtiyascottotamo manuh
//ap_150.003cd/susantirindro devas ca sudhamadya vasisthajah
/ap_150.004ab/saptarsayo 'jadyah putras caturthastamasi manuh
//ap_150.004cd/
:p 114
svarupadyah suraganah sikhirindrah suresvarah
/ap_150.005ab/jyotirdhamadayo vipra nava khyatimukhah sutah
//ap_150.005cd/raivate vitathascendro amitabhas tatha surah
/ap_150.006ab/hiranyaromadya munayo(1) balabandhadayah sutah
//ap_150.006cd/manojavascaksuse 'tha indrah svatyadayah surah
/ap_150.007ab/sumedhadya maharsayah puruprabhrtayah sutah
//ap_150.007cd/vivasvatah suto viprah sraddhadevo manustatah
/ap_150.008ab/adityavasurudradya deva indrah purandarah
//ap_150.008cd/vasisthah kasyapo 'thatrirjamadagnih sagotamah
/ap_150.009ab/visvamitrabharadvajau munayah sapta sampratam
//ap_150.009cd/iksvakupramukhah putra amsena harirabhavat
/ap_150.010ab/svayambhuve manaso 'bhudajitastadanantare //ap_150.010cd/satyo
harirdevadaro vaikuntho vamanah kramat /ap_150.011ab/chayajah
suryaputrastu bhavita castamo manuh //ap_150.011cd/purvasya ca
savarno 'sau savarnirbhavitastamah /ap_150.012ab/sutapadya
devagana diptimaddraunikadayah //ap_150.012cd/munayo balirindras ca
virajapramukhah sutah /ap_150.013ab/navamo daksasavarnih
paradyas ca tada surah(2) //ap_150.013cd/indras
caivadbhutastesam savanadya dvijottamah
/ap_150.014ab/dhrtaketvadayah putra brahmasavarnirityatah
//ap_150.014cd/sukhadayo devaganastesam santih satakratuh
/ap_150.015ab/
:n

1 hiranyaromadya rsaya iti ña..

2 tatha sura iti cha.. :p 115
havisyadyas ca munayah suksetradyas ca tatsutah
//ap_150.015cd/dharmasavarnikascatha vihangadyastada surah
/ap_150.016ab/ganesascendro nas caradya munayah putrakamayoh
//ap_150.016cd/sarvatragadya rudrakhyah savarnibhavita manuh
/ap_150.017ab/rtadhama surendras ca haritadyas ca devatah
//ap_150.017cd/tapasyadyah saptarsayah suta vaidevavanmukhah
/ap_150.018ab/manustrayodaso raucyah sutramanadayah surah
//ap_150.018cd/indro divaspatistesam danavadivimardanah
/ap_150.019ab/nirmohadyah saptarsayascitrasenadayah sutah
//ap_150.019cd/manus caturdaso bhautyah sucirindro bhavisyati
/ap_150.020ab/caksusadyah suragana agnibahnadayo dvijah

//ap_150.020cd/caturdasasya bhautyasya putra urumukha manoh
/ap_150.021ab/prayartayanti devams ca bhuvi saptarsayo divah
//ap_150.021cd/deva yajñabhujaste tu bhuh putraih paripalyate
/ap_150.022ab/brahmano divase brahmanmanavastu caturdasa
//ap_150.022cd/manvadyas ca harirvedam dvaparante vibheda sah
/ap_150.023ab/adyo vedas catuspadah satasahasrasammitah
//ap_150.023cd/ekascasid yajurvedastam caturdha vyakalpayat
/ap_150.024ab/adhvaryavam yajurbhistu rgbhirhotram tatha munih
//ap_150.024cd/audgatram samabhios cakre brahmatvañcapyatharvabhih
/ap_150.025ab/prathamam vyasasisyastu pailo hy rgvedaparagah
//ap_150.025cd/indrah pramataye pradadvaskalaya ca samhitam
/ap_150.026ab/baudhyadibhyo dadau sopi caturdha nijasamhitam
//ap_150.026cd/
:p 116
yajurvedataroh sakhah saptavimsanmahamatih
/ap_150.027ab/vaisampayanananamasau vyasasisyas cakara vai
//ap_150.027cd/kanva vajasaneyadya yajñavalkyadibhih smrtah
/ap_150.028ab/samavedataroh sakha vyasasisyah sajaiminih
//ap_150.028cd/sumantus ca sukarma ca ekaikam samhitam tatah
/ap_150.029ab/grhnate ca sukarmakhyah sahasram samhitam guruh
//ap_150.029cd/sumantuscatharvatarum vyasasisyo vibheda tam
/ap_150.030ab/sisyanadhyapayamasa paipyaladan sahasrasah
//ap_150.030cd/puranasamhitam cakre suto vyasaprasadatah
//31//ap_150.031ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane manvantarani nama pañcasadadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {151}

:s athaikapañcasadadhikasatatano 'dhyayah

varnetaradharmah

agnir uvaca
manvadayo bhuktimuktidharmamscirtvapnuvanti yan /ap_151.001ab/proce
parasuramaya varunoktantu puskarah //ap_151.001cd/
puskara uvaca
varnasrametaranante dharmanvaksyami sarvadan
/ap_151.002ab/manvadibhir nigaditan vasudevaditustidan //ap_151.002cd/
:p 117
ahimsa satyavacanandaya bhutesvanugrahah
/ap_151.003ab/tirthanusaranam danam brahmacaryammatsarah
//ap_151.003cd/devadvijatisusrusa gurunañca bhrguttama
/ap_151.004ab/sravanam sarvadharmanam pitrnam pujanam
tatha //ap_151.004cd/bhaktis ca nrpatau nityam tatha sacchastranetrata
/ap_151.005ab/anrsamsyantitiksa ca tatha castikyameva ca
//ap_151.005cd/varnasramanam samanyam dharmadharmam(1)
samiritam /ap_151.006ab/yajanam yajanam danam
vedadyadhyapanakriya //ap_151.006cd/pratigrahañcadhyayanam

viprakarmani nirdiset /ap_151.007ab/danamadhyayanañcaiva yajanañca
yathavidhih //ap_151.007cd/ksatriyasya savaisyasya karmedam
parikirtitam /ap_151.008ab/ksatriyasya visesena palanam
dustanigrahah //ap_151.008cd/krsigoraksyavanijyam vaisyasya
parikirtitam /ap_151.009ab/sudrasya dvijasusrusa sarvasilpani
vapyatha //ap_151.009cd/mauñjibandhanato janma viprades ca dvitiyakam
/ap_151.010ab/anulomyena varnanam jatirmatrsama smrta
//ap_151.010cd/candalo brahmaniputrah sudracca pratilomatah
/ap_151.011ab/sutastu ksatriyajjato vaisyadvai devalas tatha
//ap_151.011cd/pukkasah ksatriyaputrah sudrat syat pratilomajah
/ap_151.012ab/magadhah syattatha vaisyacchudradayogavo bhavet
//ap_151.012cd/vaisyayam pratilomebhyah pratilomah sahasrasah
/ap_151.013ab/
:n

1 dharmarupamiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca :p 118
vivahah sadrsaistesam nottamair nadhamais tatha
//ap_151.013cd/candalakarma nirdistam badhyanam ghatanam
tatha /ap_151.014ab/strijivantu tadraksaproktam(1) vaidehakasya ca
//ap_151.014cd/sutanamasvasarathyam pukkasanañca vyadhata
/ap_151.015ab/stutikriya maghdhanam tatha cayogasasya ca
//ap_151.015cd/rangavataranam proktam tatha silpais ca jivanam
/ap_151.016ab/vahirgramanivasas ca mrtacelasya dharanam
//ap_151.016cd/na samsparsastathaivanyais candalasya vidhiyate
/ap_151.017ab/brahmanarthe gavarthe va dehatyago 'tra yah krtah
//ap_151.017cd/stribaladyupapato va vahyanam siddhikaranam
/ap_151.018ab/sankare jatayo jñeyah piturmatus ca karmatah
//ap_151.018cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane varnantaradharma
namaikapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {152}

:s atha dvipañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

grhasthavrttih

puskara uvaca
ajivamstu yathoktena brahmanah svena karmana
/ap_152.001ab/ksatravitsudradharmena jivennaiva tu sudrajat
//ap_152.001cd/krsibanijyagoraksyam kusidañca dvijas caret
/ap_152.002ab/gorasam gudalavanalaksamamsani varjayet
//ap_152.002cd/
:n

1 srijivanañca tatra syat proktamiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca :p
119
bhumim bhitvausadhischitva hutva kotapipilikan
/ap_152.003ab/punanti khalu yajñena karsaka devapujanat
//ap_152.003cd/halamastagavam dharmyam sadgavam

jivitarthinam /ap_152.004ab/carturgavam nrsamsanam dvigavam
dharmaghatinam //ap_152.004cd/rtamrtabhyam jiveta mrtena
pramrtena va /ap_152.005ab/satyanrtabhyamapiva na svavrttya kada
ca na //ap_152.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane grhasthavrttayo nama
vripañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {153}

:s atha tripañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

brahmacaryasramadharmah

puskara uvaca
dharmamasraminam vaksye bhuktimuktipradam srnu
/ap_153.001ab/sodasartunisa strinamadyastisrastu garhitah
//ap_153.001cd/vrajedyugmasu putrarthi karmadhanikamisyate
/ap_153.002ab/garbhasya spastatajñane savanam spandanat pura
//ap_153.002cd/sasthe 'stame va simantam putriyam namabham
subham /ap_153.003ab/acchinnanadyam kartavyam jatakarma
vicaksanaih //ap_153.003cd/asauce tu vyatikrante namakarma vidhiyate
/ap_153.004ab/sarmantam brahmasyoktam varmantam ksatriyasya tu
//ap_153.004cd/guptadasatmakam nama prasastam vaisyasudrayoh
/ap_153.005ab/
:p 120
sarmantam brahmanasyoktam varmantam ksatriyasya ca
//ap_153.005cd/guptadasatmakam nama prasastam vaisyasudrayoh
/ap_153.006ab/balam nivedayedbhartre tava putro 'yamityuta
//ap_153.006cd/yathakulantu cudakrd brahmanasyopanayanam
/ap_153.007ab/garbhastame 'stame vabde garbhadekadase nrpe
//ap_153.007cd/garbhattu dvadase vaisye sodasabdadito na hi
/ap_153.008ab/muñjanam valkalanantu kramanmaujjyah prakirtitah
//ap_153.008cd/margavaiyadhravastani carmani vratacarinam
/ap_153.009ab/parnapippalavilvanam kramaddandah prakirtitah
//ap_153.009cd/kesadesalalatasyatulyah proktah kramena tu
/ap_153.010ab/avakrah satvacah sarve naviplustastu dandakah
//ap_153.010cd/vasopavite karpasaksaumornanam yathakramam
/ap_153.011ab/adimadhyavasanesu bhavacchabdopalaksitam
//ap_153.011cd/prathamam tatra bhhikseta yatra bhiksa dhruvam bhavet
/ap_153.012ab/strinamamantratastani vivahastu samantrakah
//ap_153.012cd/upaniya guruh sisyam siksayecchaucamaditah
/ap_153.013ab/acaramagnikaryam ca sandhyopasanameva ca
//ap_153.013cd/ayusyam pranmukho bhunkte yasasyam
daksinamukhah /ap_153.014ab/sriyam pratyanmukhi bhunkte rtam
bhunkte udanmukhah //ap_153.014cd/sayam pratas ca juhuyan
namedhyam vyastahastakam /ap_153.015ab/madhu mamsa janaih sardham
gitam nrtyañca vai tyajet(1) //ap_153.015cd/
:n

1 nrtyañca varjayediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ña.. ,
ta.. ca / sayam pratascetyadih, nrtyañca vai tyajedityantah
pathah ja.. pustake nasti :p 121
himsamparapavadam ca aslilam ca visesatah
/ap_153.016ab/dandadi dharayennastamapsu ksiptvanyadharanam
//ap_153.016cd/vedasvikaranam krtva srayadvai dattadaksinah
/ap_153.017ab/17cd /. naisthiko brahmacari va dehantam nivasedgurau
//ap_153.0
:e ity agneye mahapurane brahmacaryasramo nama
tripañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {154}

:s atha catuhpañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

vivahah

puskara uvaca
vipras catasro vindeta bharyastisrastu bhumipah /ap_154.001ab/dve ca
vaisyo yathakamam bharyaikamapi cantyajah
//ap_154.001cd/dharmakaryani sarvani na karyanyasavarnaya
/ap_154.002ab/panirgrahyah savarnasu grhniyat ksatriya saram
//ap_154.002cd/vaisya pratidamadadyaddasam vai cantyaja tatha
/ap_154.003ab/sakrt kanya pradatavya haramstam cauradandabhak
//ap_154.003cd/apatyavikrayasakte niskrtir na vidhiyate
/ap_154.004ab/kanyadanam saciyogo(1) vivaho 'tha caturthika
//ap_154.004cd/
:n

1 satiyoga iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 122
vivahametat kathitam namakarmacatustayam /ap_154.005ab/naste
mrte pravrajite klive ca patite patau //ap_154.005cd/pañcasvapatsu
narinam patiranyo vidhiyate /ap_154.006ab/mrte tu devare deyat
tadabhave yathecchaya //ap_154.006cd/purvatritayamagneyam vayavyam
cottaratrayam /ap_154.007ab/rohinau ceti carane bhaganah sasyate
sada //ap_154.007cd/naikagotrantu varayennaikarseyañca bhargava
/ap_154.008ab/pitrtah saptamadurdhvam matrtah pañcamattatha
//ap_154.008cd/ahuya danam brahmah syat kulasilayutaya tu
/ap_154.009ab/purusamstarayettajjo nityam kanyapradanatah
//ap_154.009cd/tatha gomithunadanadvivahastvarsa ucyate
/ap_154.010ab/prarthita diyate yasya prajapatyah sa dharmakrt
//ap_154.010cd/sulkena casuro mando gandharvo varananmithah
/ap_154.011ab/raksaso yuddhaharanat paisacah kanyakacchalat
//ap_154.011cd/vaivahike 'hni(1) kurvita kumbhakaramrda sucim
/ap_154.012ab/jalasaye tu tam pujya vadyadyaih(2) strim
grhatrayet //ap_154.012cd/prasupte kesave naiva vivahah karya eva hi
/ap_154.013ab/pose caitre kujadine riktavistitatho na ca
//ap_154.013cd/na sukrajive 'stamite na sasanke grahardite
/ap_154.014ab/arkarkabhaumayukte bhe vyatipatahate na hi

//ap_154.014cd/somyam pitryañca vayavyam savitram rohini tatha
/ap_154.015ab/
:n

1 vaivahikebde iti gha.. , na.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 vadyaughair iti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 123
uttaratritayam mulam maitram pausnam vivahabham
//ap_154.015cd/manusakhyas tatha lagno manusakhyamsakah
subhah /ap_154.016ab/trtiye ca tatha sasthe dasamaikadase
'stame //ap_154.016cd/arkarkicandatanayah prasasta na kujo
'stamah /ap_154.017ab/saptantyastamavargesu sesah sasta
grahottamah //ap_154.017cd/tesamapi tatha madhyat sasthah
sukro na sasyate /ap_154.018ab/vaivahike bhe kartavya tathaiva ca
caturthika //ap_154.018cd/na datavya grahastatra caturadyastathaikagah
/ap_154.019ab/parvavarjam striyam gacchet satya datta sada ratih
//ap_154.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vivaho nama satuhpañcasadadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {155}

:s atha pañcapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

acarah

puskara uvaca
brahme muhurte cotthaya visnvadin daivatan smaret /ap_155.001ab/ubhe
mutrapurise tu diva kuryadudanmukhah //ap_155.001cd/ratau ca
daksine kuryadubhe sandhye yatha diva /ap_155.002ab/na margadau jale
vipyam satrnayam sadacaret //ap_155.002cd/
:p 124
saucam krtva mrdacamya bhaksayeddantadhavanam
/ap_155.003ab/nityam naimittikam kamyam kriyangam
malakarsanam //ap_155.003cd/kriyasnanam tatha sastham
sodhasnanam prakirtitam /ap_155.004ab/asnatasyaphalam karma
pratahsnanam carettatah //ap_155.004cd/bhumisthamuddhrtat
punyam tatah prasravanodakam /ap_155.005ab/tato 'pi sarasam
punyam tasmannadeyamucyate //ap_155.005cd/tirthatoyam tatah
punyam gangam punyantu sarvatah /ap_155.006ab/samsodhitamalah
purvam nimagnas ca jalasaye //ap_155.006cd/upasprsya tatah
kuryadambhasah parimarjanam /ap_155.007ab/hiranyavarnastisrbhih
sanno deviti capyatha //ap_155.007cd/apohistheti
tisrbhiridamapastathaiva ca /ap_155.008ab/tato jalasaye magnah
kuryadantarjalam japam //ap_155.008cd/tatraghamarsanam suktam
drupadam va tatha japet /ap_155.009ab/yuñjate mana ity evam suktam
suktam vapyatha paurusam //ap_155.009cd/gayatrim tu visesena
aghamarsanasuktake /ap_155.010ab/devata bhavavrttastu rsis
caivaghamarsanah //ap_155.010cd/chandascanustubham tasya
bhavavrtto harih smrtah /ap_155.011ab/apidamanah satim

tu devatapitrtarpanam(1) //ap_155.011cd/paurusena tu suktena
dadeccaivodakañjalim /ap_155.012ab/tato 'gnihavanam(2) kuryaddanam
datva(3) tu saktitah //ap_155.012cd/
:n

1 tatraghamarsanamityadih devatapitrtarpanamityantah pathah
jha.. pustake nasti

2 tato 'gniharanamiti na.. , cha.. ca

3 dipam datveti jha.. :p 125
tatah samabhigaccheta yogaksemarthamisvaram /ap_155.013ab/asanam
sayanam yanam jayapatyankamandaluh //ap_155.013cd/atmanah
suciretani paresam na sucirbhavet /ap_155.014ab/bharakrantasya
gurvinyah pantha deyo gurusvapi //ap_155.014cd/na
pasyeccarkamudyantannastam yantam na cambhasi
/ap_155.015ab/neksennagnam striyam kupam sunasthanamaghaughinam
//ap_155.015cd/karpasathi taya bhasma nakramed yacca kutsitam
/ap_155.016ab/antahpuram vittigrham paradautyam brajenna hi(1)
//ap_155.016cd/narohedvisamannavanna vrksam na ca parvatam
/ap_155.017ab/arthayatanasastresu tathaiva syat kutuhali
//ap_155.017cd/lostamardo trnacchedi nakhakhadi vinasyati
/ap_155.018ab/mukhadivadanam nehed vina dipam na ratrigah(2)
//ap_155.018cd/nadvarena visedvesma na ca vaktram viragayet
/ap_155.019ab/kathabhangam na kurvita na ca vasoviparyayam
//ap_155.019cd/bhadram bhadramiti bruyannanistam kirtayet kvacit
/ap_155.020ab/palasamasanam varjyam devadicchayaya(3) vrajet
//ap_155.020cd/na madhye pujyayoryayat nocchistastarakadidrk
/ap_155.021ab/nadyannanyam nadim bruyanna kanduyed dvihastakam
//ap_155.021cd/asantarpya pitrn devannadiparañca na vrajet
/ap_155.022ab/maladipraksipennapsu(4) na nagnah snanamacaret
//ap_155.022cd/
:n

1 parabhrto bhavenna hi iti jha..

2 lostamaddityadih, na ratriga ity antah pathah, ga.pustake
nasti

3 devadricchayayeti kha.. , cha.. , ga.. ca

4 maladiksepayennapsu iti kha.. , ta.. ca :p 126
tatah samabhigaccheta yogaksemarthamisvaram
/ap_155.023ab/srajannatmanappanayet kharadikarajastyajet
//ap_155.023cd/hinannavahaset gacchennadese niyasecca taih
/ap_155.024ab/vaidyarajanadihine mlecchastribahunayake
//ap_155.024cd/rajasvaladipatitair na bhaseta kesavam smaret
/ap_155.025ab/nasamvrtamukhah kuryaddhasam(1) jrmbham tatha
ksutam //ap_155.025cd/prabhorapyavamanam khadgopayedvacanam budhah
/ap_155.026ab/indriyanam nanukuli vedarodham na karayet

//ap_155.026cd/nopeksitavyo vyadhih syadripuralpo 'pi(2) bhargava
/ap_155.027ab/rathyatigah sadacamet(3) vibhryannagnivarini
//ap_155.027cd/na hunkuryacchivam pujyam padam padena nakramet
/ap_155.028ab/pratyaksam va paroksam va kasya cinnapriyam vadet
//ap_155.028cd/vedasastranarendrarsidevanindam vivarjayet
/ap_155.029ab/strinamirsa(4) na kartavya trisvasantasu varjayet
//ap_155.029cd/dharmasrutim devaratim(5) kuryaddharmadi nityasah(6)
/ap_155.030ab/somasya pujam janmarkse vipradevadipujanam
//ap_155.030cd/
:n

1 kuryaddhasyamiti kha.. ,ta.. ca

2 ripurvatsopi iti na..

3 samacamediti cha..

4 strinamiccheti ka..

5 devanatimiti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. , ta.. ca / vedanatimiti kha..
,cha.. ca

6 bhadram bhadramiti bruyadityadih, kuryaddharmadi nityasa ity
antah pathah jha.. pustake nasti :p 127
sasthicaturdasyastamyamabhyangam varjayettatha
/ap_155.031ab/duradgrhan mutravisthe nottamaivairamacaret
//ap_155.031cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane acaradhyayo nama
pañcapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {156}

:s atha satpañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dravyacuddhih

puskara uvaca
dravyasuddhim pravaksyami punahpakena mrnmayam
/ap_156.001ab/suddhyen mutrapurisadyaih sprstamram
suvarnakam //ap_156.001cd/avartitañcanyatha tu varinamllena
tamrakam /ap_156.002ab/ksarena kamsyalohanam muktadeh
ksalanena tu //ap_156.002cd/abjanam(1) caiva bhandanam
sarvasyasmamayasya ca /ap_156.003ab/sakarajjumulaphalavaidalanam
tathaiva ca //ap_156.003cd/marjanadyajñapatranam panina
yajñakarmani /ap_156.004ab/usnambuna sasnehanam suddhih
sammarjanadgrhe //ap_156.004cd/
:n

1 dustanamiti ta.. :p 128
sodhananmraksanadvastre(1) mrttikadbhirvisodhanam
/ap_156.005ab/bahuvastre proksanacca daravanañca taksanat
//ap_156.005cd/proksanat samhatanantu dravanañca tathotplavat

/ap_156.006ab/sayanasanayananam surpasya sakatasya ca
//ap_156.006cd/suddhih samproksanaj jñeya palalendhanayos tatha
/ap_156.007ab/suddharthakanankalkena srngadantamayasya ca
//ap_156.007cd/gobalaih palapatranamasthnam syacchrngavattatha
/ap_156.008ab/niryasanam gudanañca lavananam ca sosanat
//ap_156.008cd/kusumbhakusumanañca urnakarpasayos tatha
/ap_156.009ab/suddhannadigatam toyam punyantadvat prasaritam
//ap_156.009cd/mukhavarjañca gauh suddha suddhamasvajayormukham
/ap_156.010ab/narinañcaiva vatsanam sakuninam suno mukham
//ap_156.010cd/mukhaih prasravane vrtte mrgayayam sada suci
/ap_156.011ab/bhuktva ksutva tatha suptva pitva cambho vigahya ca
//ap_156.011cd/rathyamakramya cacamedvaso viparidhaya ca
/ap_156.012ab/marjaras cankramacchuddhas caturythe 'hni rajasvala
//ap_156.012cd/snata stri pañcame yogya daive pitrye ca karmani
/ap_156.013ab/pañcapane dasaikasminnubhayoh sapta mrttikah
//ap_156.013cd/ekam linge mrdam dadyat karayostridvimrttikah
/ap_156.014ab/brahmacarivanasthanam yatinañca caturgunam
//ap_156.014cd/sriphalair amsupattanam
ksaumanangaurasarsapaih /ap_156.015ab/
:n

1 sodhanabhyuksanadvastre iti gha.. , na.. ca :p 129
suddhih paryuksya toyena mrgalomnam prakirtita
//ap_156.015cd/puspanañca phalanañca proksanajjalato 'khilam
/ap_156.016ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dravyasuddhirnama
satpañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {157}

:s atha saptapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

savasaucadih

puskara uvaca
pretasuddhim pravaksyami sutikasudhhimeva ca /ap_157.001ab/dasaham
savamasaucam sapindesu vidhiyate //ap_157.001cd/janane ca tatha
suddhirbrahmananam bhrguttama /ap_157.002ab/dvadasahena
rajanyah paksadvaisyo 'tha masatah //ap_157.002cd/sudro 'nulomato
dase svamitulyantvasaucakam /ap_157.003ab/satbhistribhirathaikena
ksatravitsudrayonisu //ap_157.003cd/brahmanah suddhimapnoti
ksatriyastu tathaiva ca /ap_157.004ab/vitsudrayoneh suddhih syat
kramat parasuramaka //ap_157.004cd/sadratrena triratrena
sadbhih sudre tatha visah /ap_157.005ab/
:p 130
adantajananat sadya acudannaisiki srutih(1)
//ap_157.005cd/triratramavratadesaddasaratramatah param
/ap_157.006ab/unatraivarsike sudre pañcahacchuddhirisyate
//ap_157.006cd/dvadasahene suddhih syadatite vatsaratraye

/ap_157.007ab/gataih samvatsaraih sadbhih suddhirmasena kirtita
//ap_157.007cd/strinamakrtacudanam visuddhir naisiki smrta
/ap_157.008ab/tatha ca krtacudanam tryahacchuddhyanti bandhavah
//ap_157.008cd/vivahitasu nasaucam pitrpakse vidhiyate
/ap_157.009ab/piturgrhe prasutanam visuddhir naisiki smrta
//ap_157.009cd/sutika dasaratrena suddhimapnoti nanyatha
/ap_157.010ab/vivahita hi cet kanya mriyate pitrvesmani
//ap_157.010cd/tasyastriratracchuddhyanti bandhava natra samsayah
/ap_157.011ab/samanam labdhasaucantu prathamena samapayet
//ap_157.011cd/asamanam dvitiyena dharmarajavaco yatha
/ap_157.012ab/desantarasthah srutva tu kulyanam maranodbhavau
//ap_157.012cd/yacchesam dasaratrasya tavadevasucirbhavet
/ap_157.013ab/atite dasaratre tu triratramasucirbhavet
//ap_157.013cd/tatha samvatsare 'tite snata eva visuddhyati
/ap_157.014ab/matamahe tathatite acarye ca tatha mrte
//ap_157.014cd/ratribhirmasatulyabhirgarbhasrave visodhanam
/ap_157.015ab/sapinde brahmane varnah sarva evavisesatah
//ap_157.015cd/
:n

1 acadannaisiki tatheti ta.. :p 131
dasaratrena suddhyanti dvadasahena bhumipah
/ap_157.016ab/vaisyah pañcadasahena sudra masena bhargava
//ap_157.016cd/ucchistasannidhavekam tatha pindam nivedayet
/ap_157.017ab/kirtayecca tatha tasya namagotre samahitah
//ap_157.017cd/bhuktavatsu dvijendresu pujitesu dhanena ca(1)
/ap_157.018ab/visrstaksatatoyesu gotranamanukirtanaih
//ap_157.018cd/caturangulavistaram tatkhatantavadantaram
/ap_157.019ab/vitastidirgham kartavyam vikarsunam tatha trayam
//ap_157.019cd/vikarsunam samipe ca jvalayej jvalanatrayam
/ap_157.020ab/somaya vahnaye rama yamaya ca samasatah
//ap_157.020cd/juhuyadahutih samyak sarvatraiva catustrayah
/ap_157.021ab/pindanirvapanam kuryat pragvadeva prthak prthak
//ap_157.021cd/annena dadhna madhuna tatha mamsena purayet
/ap_157.022ab/madhye cedadhimasah syat kuryadabhyadhikantu tat
//ap_157.022cd/athava dvadasahena sarvametat samapayet
/ap_157.023ab/samvatsarasya madhye ca yadi syadadhimasakah
//ap_157.023cd/tada dvadasake sraddhe karyam tadadhikam bhavet
/ap_157.024ab/samvatsare samapte tu sraddham sraddhavadacaret
//ap_157.024cd/pretaya tata urdhavam ca tasyaiva purusatraye
/ap_157.025ab/pindan vinirvapettadvaccaturastu samahitah
//ap_157.025cd/sampujya datva prthivi samana iti capyatha
/ap_157.026ab/
:n

1 dhanesu ceti ka.. , kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 132
yojayet pretapindam tu pindesvanyesu bhargava
//ap_157.026cd/pretapatram ca patresu tathaiva viniyojayet

/ap_157.027ab/prthak prthak prakartavyam karmaitat karmapatrake
//ap_157.027cd/mantravarjamidam karma sudrasya tu vidhiyate
/ap_157.028ab/sapindikaranam strinam karyamevam tada
bhavet(1) //ap_157.028cd/sraddham kuryacca pratyabdam prete
kumbhannamabdakam /ap_157.029ab/gangayah sikata dhara yatha
varsati vasave //ap_157.029cd/sakya ganayitum loke natvatitah
pitamahah /ap_157.030ab/kale satatage sthairyam nasti tasmat kriyam
caret //ap_157.030cd/devatve yatanasthane pretah sraddham krtam
labhet /ap_157.031ab/nopakuryannarah socan pretasyatmana eva va
//ap_157.031cd/bhrgvagnipasakambhobhirmrtanamatmaghatinam
/ap_157.032ab/patitanam ca nasaucam vidyucchastrahatas ca ye
//ap_157.032cd/yatibratibrahmacarinrpakarukadiksitah
/ap_157.033ab/rajajñakarino(2) ye ca snayadvai pretagamyapi
//ap_157.033cd/maithune katadhume ca sadyah snanam vidhiyate
/ap_157.034ab/dvijam na nirharet(3) pretam sudrena tu kathañcana
//ap_157.034cd/na ca sudram dvijenapi tayordoso hi jayate(4)
/ap_157.035ab/anathaviprapretasya vahanat svaragalokabhak //ap_157.035cd/
:n

1 karyameva tatha bhavediti cha.. , na.. , ña.. ca / karyametattatha
bhavediti jha..

2 rajajñakaraka iti ta..

3 na nirdaheditti kha..

4 tayordoso 'bhijayate iti na.. :p 133
sangrame jayamapnoti prete 'nathe ca kasthadah
/ap_157.036ab/sankalpya bandhavam pretamapasavyena tam citim
//ap_157.036cd/parikramya tatah snanam kuryuh sarve savasasah
/ap_157.037ab/pretaya ca tatha dadyustrimstrims caivodakañjalin
//ap_157.037cd/dvaryasmani padam datva praviseyus tatha grham
/ap_157.038ab/aksatanniksipedvahnau nimbapatram vidasya ca
//ap_157.038cd/prthak sayiran bhumau ca kritalabdhasano bhavet
/ap_157.039ab/ekah pindo dasahe tu smasrukarmakarah sucih
//ap_157.039cd/siddharthakaistilair vidvan majjedvasoparam dadhat(1)
/ap_157.040ab/ajatadante tanaye sisau garbhasrute tatha
//ap_157.040cd/karyo naivagnisamskaro naiva casyodakakriya
/ap_157.041ab/caturthe ca dinekaryas tathasthnam caiva sañcayah
//ap_157.041cd/asthisañcayanadurdhvamangasparso vidhiyate
//42//ap_157.042ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane savasaucam nama
saptapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {158}

:s athastapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sravadyasaucam

puskara uvaca

sravasaucam pravaksyami manvadimunisammatam /ap_158.001ab/

:n

1 siddharthakaistilair vipran yajadvaso 'param dadhaditi gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca / siddharthastilair vidvan snayadvaso 'param dadhaditi ga.. , ta.. ca :p 134
ratribhirmasatulyabhirgarbhasrave tryahena ya
//ap_158.001cd/caturmasikapatante dasaham pañcamasatah
/ap_158.002ab/rajanye ca caturatram vaisye pañcahameva ca
//ap_158.002cd/astahena tu sudrasya dvadasahadatah param
/ap_158.003ab/strinam visuddhirudita(1) snanamatrena vai pituh
//ap_158.003cd/na snanam hi sapinde syattriratram
saptamastayoh /ap_158.004ab/sadyah saucam
sapindanamadantajananattatha //ap_158.004cd/acudadekaratram
syadavratacca triratrakam /ap_158.005ab/dasaratram
bhavedasmanmatapitrostriratrakam //ap_158.005cd/ajatadante tu mrte
krtacude 'rbhake tatha /ap_158.006ab/prete nyune tribhirvarsair mrte
suddhistu naisilki //ap_158.006cd/dvyahena ksatriye
suddhistribhirvaisye mrte tatha /ap_158.007ab/suddhih sudre
pañcabhih syat pragvivahad dvisattvahah(2) //ap_158.007cd/yatra
triratram vipranamasaucam sampradrsyate /ap_158.008ab/tatra
sudre dvadasahah sannava ksatravaisayyoh
//ap_158.008cd/dvyabde naivagnisamskaro mrte tannikhaned bhuvi
/ap_158.009ab/na codakakriya tasya namni capi krte sati
//ap_158.009cd/jatadantasya va karya syadupanayanaddasa
/ap_158.010ab/ekahacchuddhyate vipro yo 'gnivedasamanvitah
//ap_158.010cd/hine hinatare caiva tryahas caturahas tatha
/ap_158.011ab/pañcahenagnihinastu dasahadbrahmanavruvah
//ap_158.011cd/
:n

1 visuddhih kathiteti gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 dvisatkakamiti ta.. :p 135
ksatriyo navasaptahacchuddhyedvipro gunair yutah
/ap_158.012ab/dasahat saguno vaisyo vimsahacchudra eva ca
//ap_158.012cd/dasahacchuddhyate vipro dvadasahena bhumipah
/ap_158.013ab/vaisyah pañcadasahena sudro masena suddhyati
//ap_158.013cd/gunotkarse dasahaptau tryahamekahakam tryahe
/ap_158.014ab/ekahaptau sadyah saucam sarvatraivam samuhayet
//ap_158.014cd/dasantevasibhrtakah sisyas caivatra vasinah
/ap_158.015ab/svamitulyamasaucam syanmrte prthak prthagbhavet
//ap_158.015cd/maranadeva kartavyam samyogo yasya nagnibhih
/ap_158.016ab/dahadurdhvamasaucam syadyasya vaitaniko vidhih
//ap_158.016cd/sarvesameva varnanantribhagat sparsanambhavet
/ap_158.017ab/tricatuhpañcadasabhih sprsyavarnah kramena tu
//ap_158.017cd/caturthe pañcame caiva saptame navame tatha
/ap_158.018ab/asthisañcayanam karyam varnanamanupurvasah

//ap_158.018cd/ahastvadattakanyasu pradattasu tryaham bhavet
/ap_158.019ab/paksini samskrtasveva svasradisu vidhiyate
//ap_158.019cd/pitrgotram kumarinam vyudhanam
bhartrgotrata /ap_158.020ab/jalapradanam pitre ca udvahe cobhayatra tu
//ap_158.020cd/dasahopari pitros ca duhiturmarane tryaham
/ap_158.021ab/sadyah saucam sapindanam purvam
cudakrterdvija //ap_158.021cd/ekahato hy avivihadurdhvam
hastodakat tryaham /ap_158.022ab/paksini bhratrputrasya
sapindanam ca sadyatah //ap_158.022cd/dasahacchuddhyate vipro
janmahanau svayonisu /ap_158.023ab/
:p 136
sadbhistribhirahaikena ksatravitsudrayonisu
//ap_158.023cd/etajjñeyam sapindanam vaksye canaurasadisu
/ap_158.024ab/anaurasesu putresu bharyasvanyagatasu ca
//ap_158.024cd/parapurvasu ca strisu triratracchuddhirisyate
/ap_158.025ab/vrthasankarajatanam pravrajyasu ca tisthatam
//ap_158.025cd/atmanastyaginañcaiva nivartetodakakriya
/ap_158.026ab/matraikaya dvipitarau bhrataravanyagaminau
//ap_158.026cd/ekahah sutake tatra mrtake tu dvyaho bhavet(1)
/ap_158.027ab/sapindanamasaucam hi samanodakatam vade
//ap_158.027cd/bale desantarasthe ca prthakpinde ca samsthite
/ap_158.028ab/savasa jalamaplutya sadya eva visuddhyati
//ap_158.028cd/dasahena sapindastu suddhyanti pretasutake
/ap_158.029ab/triratrena sukulyastu snanat(2) suddhyanti gotrinah
//ap_158.029cd/sapindata tu puruse saptame vinivartate
/ap_158.030ab/samanodakabhavastu nivartetacaturdasat
//ap_158.030cd/janmanamasmrte vaitat tatparam gotramucyate
/ap_158.031ab/vigatantu videsastham srnuyadyo hy anirdasam
//ap_158.031cd/yacchesam dasaratrasya tavadevasucirbhavet
/ap_158.032ab/atikrante dasahe tu triratramasucirbhavet
//ap_158.032cd/samvatsare vyatite tu sprstvaivapo visuddhyati
/ap_158.033ab/
:n

1 mrtake tu tryaho bhavediti gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca / matake tu tatha
bhavediti jha..

2 snata iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 137
matule paksino ratrih sisyatvigbandhavesu ca
//ap_158.033cd/mrte jamatari prete daihitre bhaginisute(1)
/ap_158.034ab/syalake tatsute caiva snanamatram vidhiyate
//ap_158.034cd/matamahyam tathacarye mrte matamahe tryaham
/ap_158.035ab/durbhikse rastrasampate agatayam tathapadi
//ap_158.035cd/upasargamrtanañca dahe brahmavidantatha
/ap_158.036ab/satrivrati(2) brahmattarisangrame desaviplave
//ap_158.036cd/dane yajñe vivahe ca sadyah saucam vidhiyate
/ap_158.037ab/vipragonrpahantrnamanuktam catmaghatinam
//ap_158.037cd/asadhyavyadhiyuktasya svadhyaye caksamasya ca

/ap_158.038ab/prayascittamanujñatamagnitoyapravesanam
//ap_158.038cd/apamanattatha(3) krodhat snehatparibhavadbhayat
/ap_158.039ab/udbadhya mriyate nari puruso va kathañcana
//ap_158.039cd/atmaghati caikalaksam vasetsa narake sucau
/ap_158.040ab/vrddhah srautasmrterluptah parityajati yastvasun
//ap_158.040cd/triratram tatra sasaucam dvitiye casthisañcayam
/ap_158.041ab/trtiye tudakam karyam caturthe sraddhamacaret
//ap_158.041cd/vidyudagnihatanañca tryaham suddhih sapindike(4)
/ap_158.042ab/pasandasrita bhartrghnyo nasaucodakagah
striyah //ap_158.042cd/pitrmatradipate tu ardravasa hy upositah
/ap_158.043ab/
:n

1 prete, bhaginisuta ity api iti ta..

2 yativratiti ja..

3 apamanadatheti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

4 vidyudadihatanañca tryahacchuddhirvidhiyate iti ta.. :p 138
atitebde prakurvita pretakaryam yathavidhi //ap_158.043cd/yah kascittu
haret pretamasapindam kathañcana /ap_158.044ab/snatva scelah
sprstvagnim ghrtam prasya visuddhyati
//ap_158.044cd/yadyannamatti tesantu dasahenaiva suddhyati
/ap_158.045ab/anadannannamahnyeva na vai tasmin grhe vaset
//ap_158.045cd/anatham vrahmanam pretam ye vahanti dvijatayah
/ap_158.046ab/pade pade yajñaphalam suddhih syat snanamatratah
//ap_158.046cd/pretibhutam dvijah sudramanugacchamstryahacchucih
/ap_158.047ab/mrtasya bandhavaih sardham krtva ca paridevanam
//ap_158.047cd/varjayettadahoratram danasraddhadi kamatah(1)
/ap_158.048ab/sudrayah prasavo gehe sudrasya maranam tatha
//ap_158.048cd/bhandani tu parityajya tryahadbhulepatah sucih
/ap_158.049ab/na vipram svesu tisthatsu mrtam sudrena nayayet
//ap_158.049cd/nayet pretam snapitañca pujitam kusumair dahet
/ap_158.050ab/nagnadeham dahen naiva kiñciddeham parityajet
//ap_158.050cd/gotrajastu grhitva tu citam caropayettada
/ap_158.051ab/ahitagniryathanyayam dagdhavyastibhiragnibhih
//ap_158.051cd/anahitagnirekena laukikenaparas tatha /ap_158.052ab/asmat
tvamabhijato 'si tvadayam jayatam punah //ap_158.052cd/asau svargaya
lokaya sukhagnim pradadetsutah /ap_158.053ab/sakrtprasiñcantyudakam
namagotrena bandhavah //ap_158.053cd/
:n

1 danasraddhadikarma ceti jha.. :p 139
evam matamahacaryapretanañcodakakriya /ap_158.054ab/kamyodakam
sakhipretasvasriyasvasrurartvijam //ap_158.054cd/apo nah
sosucidayam dasahañca suto 'rpayet /ap_158.055ab/brahmane
dasapindah syuh ksatriye dvadasa smrtah
//ap_158.055cd/vaisye pañcadasa proktah sudre trimsat prakirtita

/ap_158.056ab/putro va putrikanyo va pindam dadyacca putravat
//ap_158.056cd/vidisya nimbapatrani niyato dvari vesmanah
/ap_158.057ab/acamya cagnimudakam gomayam gaurasarsapan
//ap_158.057cd/praviseyuh samalabhya krtvasmani padam sanaih
/ap_158.058ab/aksaralavanannah syur nirmamsa bhumisayinah
//ap_158.058cd/kritalabdhasanah snata adikarta dasahakrt
/ap_158.059ab/abhave brahmacari tu kuryatpindodakadikam
//ap_158.059cd/yathedam savamasaucam sapindesu vidhiyate
/ap_158.060ab/jananepyevam syannipunam suddhimicchatam
//ap_158.060cd/sarvesam savamasaucam matapitros ca sutakam
/ap_158.061ab/sutakam matureva syadupasprsya pita sucih
//ap_158.061cd/putrajanmadine sraddham kartavyamiti niscitam
/ap_158.062ab/tadahastatpradanartham gohiranyadivasasam
//ap_158.062cd/maranam maranenaiva sutakam sutakena tu
/ap_158.063ab/ubhayorapi yat purvam tenasaucena suddhyati
//ap_158.063cd/sutake mrtakam cetsyan mrtake tvatha sutakam
/ap_158.064ab/tatradhikrtya mrtakam saucam kuryanna sutakam
//ap_158.064cd/samanam laghvasaucantu prathamena samapayet /ap_158.065ab/
:p 140
asamanam dvitiyena dharmarajavaco yatha //ap_158.065cd/savantah
sava ayate(1) purvasaucena suddhyati /ap_158.066ab/guruna laghu
badhyeta laghuna naiva tadguru //ap_158.066cd/mrtake sutake vapi
ratrimadhye 'nyadapatet /ap_158.067ab/tacchesenaiva suddhyeran
ratrisese dvyahadhikat //ap_158.067cd/prabhate yadyasaucam
syacchuddherams ca tribhirdinaih /ap_158.068ab/ubhayatra dasahani
kulasyannam na bhujyate //ap_158.068cd/danadi ninivarteta kulasyannam
na bhujyate /ap_158.069ab/ajñate patakam nadye bhokturekamaho 'nyatha(2)
//ap_158.069cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sravadyasaucam nama
astapañcasadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {159}

:s athaikonasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

asamskrtadisaucam

puskara uvaca
samskrtasyasamskrtasya svargo mokso harimmrteh
/ap_159.001ab/asthnangangambhasi ksepat pretasyabhyudayo bhavet
//ap_159.001cd/
:n

1 apata iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 ananepyevamevam syadityadih, bhokturekamahonyathetyantah pathah
gha.. , jha.. , ña.. pustakatrayesu nasti :p 141
gangatoye narasyasthi yavattavaddivi sthatih
/ap_159.002ab/atmanastyaginam nasti patitanam tatha kriya
//ap_159.002cd/tesamapi tatha gange toye 'sthnam patanam hitam

/ap_159.003ab/tesam dattam jalam cannam gagane tat praliyate
//ap_159.003cd/anugrahena mahata pretasya patitasya ca
/ap_159.004ab/narayanabalih karyastenanugrahamasnute
//ap_159.004cd/aksayah pundarikaksastatra dattam na nasyati
/ap_159.005ab/patanatrayate yasmat tasmat patram janardanah
//ap_159.005cd/patatam bhuktimuktyadiprada eko harirdhruvam
/ap_159.006ab/drstva lokan mriyamanan sahayam dharmamacaret
//ap_159.006cd/mrto 'pi bandhavah sakto nanugantum naram mrtam
/ap_159.007ab/jayavarjam hi sarvasya yamyah pantha vibhidyate(1)
//ap_159.007cd/dharma eko(2) vrajatyenam yatra kvacana gaminam
/ap_159.008ab/svah karyamadya kurvita purvahne caparahnikam
//ap_159.008cd/na hi pratiksate mrtyuh krtah vasya na va krtam
/ap_159.009ab/ksetrapanagrhasaktamanyatragatamanasam
//ap_159.009cd/vrkiviranamasadya mrtyuradaya gacchati
/ap_159.010ab/na kalasya priyah kascid dvesyascasya na vidyate
//ap_159.010cd/ayusye karmani ksine prasahya harite janam
/ap_159.011ab/napraptakalo mriyate biddhah sarasatair api
//ap_159.011cd/kusagrenapi samsprstah praptakalo na jivati
/ap_159.012ab/
:n

1 pantha vibhajyate iti ga..

2 dharma eveti ja.. :p 142
ausadhani(1) na mantradyastrayante mrtyunanvitam
//ap_159.012cd/vatsavat prakrtam karma kartaram vindati dhruvam
/ap_159.013ab/avyaktadi vyaktamadhyamavyaktanidhanam jagat
//ap_159.013cd/kaumaradi yatha dehe tatha dehantaragamah
/ap_159.014ab/navamanyadyatha vastram grhnatyevam saririkam
//ap_159.014cd/dehi nityamabadhyo 'yam yatah sokam tatastyajet
//15//ap_159.015ab/
:e ity adyagneye mahapurane saucam namaikonastyadhikatasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {160}

:s atha sastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

vanaprasthasramah

puskara uvaca
vanaprasthayatinañca(2) dharmam vaksye 'dhuna srnu
/ap_160.001ab/jatitvamagnihotritvam bhusayyajinadharanam
//ap_160.001cd/vane vasah payomulanivaraphalavrttita
/ap_160.002ab/pratigrahanivrttis ca trihsnanam brahmacarita
//ap_160.002cd/devatithinam puja ca dharmo 'yam vanavasinah
/ap_160.003ab/
:n

1 ausadhaditi ka..

2 yatinantu iti na.. :p 143
grhi hy apatyapatyañca drstvaranyam(1) samasrayet
//ap_160.003cd/trtiyamayuso bhagamekaki va sabharyakah
/ap_160.004ab/grisme pañcatapa nityam varsasvabhravikasikah
//ap_160.004cd/ardravasas ca hemante tapascograñcaredbali(2)
/ap_160.005ab/aparavrttimasthaya vrajeddisamajihmagah(3)
//ap_160.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vanaprasthasramo nama
sastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {161}

:s athaikasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

yatidharmah

puskara uvaca
yatirdharmam pravaksyami jñanamoksadidarsakam
/ap_161.001ab/caturdhamayuso bhagam prapya sangat parivarjayet(4)
//ap_161.001cd/yadahni virajeddhirastadahni(5) ca parivrajet
/ap_161.002ab/prajapatyam nirupyestim sarvadevasadaksinam
//ap_161.002cd/atmanyagnin samaropya pravrajedbrahmano grhat
/ap_161.003ab/
:n

1 drstvavasyamiti na..

2 tapascogram vane carediti na..

3 bhajeddisamajimhaga iti na..

4 sangan parityajediti na..

5 virajedvapi tadahni iti na.. :p 144
eka eva carennityam grasamannathamasrayet //ap_161.003cd/upeksako
'siñcayiko munirjñanasamanvitah /ap_161.004ab/kapalam
vrksamulañca(1) kucelamasahayata //ap_161.004cd/samata caiva
sarvasminnetanmuktasya(2) laksanam /ap_161.005ab/nabhinandena
maranam nabhinandeta jivanam(3) //ap_161.005cd/kalameva pratikseta
nidesam bhrtako yatha /ap_161.006ab/drstiputam nyasetpadam
vastraputam jalam pivet //ap_161.006cd/satyaputam vadedvacam
manahputam samacaret /ap_161.007ab/alavudarupatrani mrnmayam
vaisnavam yateh //ap_161.007cd/vidhume nyastamusale vyangare
bhuktavajjane /ap_161.008ab/vrtte saravasampate bhiksam nityam
yatis caret //ap_161.008cd/madhukaramasankliptam
prakpranitamayacitam /ap_161.009ab/tatkalikañcopapannam
bhaiksam pañcavidham smrtam //ap_161.009cd/panipatri
bhavedvapi patre patrat samacaret /ap_161.010ab/avekseta gatim
nrnam karmadosasamudbhavam //ap_161.010cd/suddhabhavas
caredbharmam yatra tatrasrame ratah /ap_161.011ab/samah sarvesu
bhutesu na lingam dharmakaranam //ap_161.011cd/phalam

katakavrksasya yadyapyambuprasadakam /ap_161.012ab/na
namagrahanadeva tasya vari prasidati //ap_161.012cd/
:n

1 vrksamulani kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , jha.. ca / vrksamuladi iti
ta..

2 etacchuddhasyeti na..

3 jivitamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 145
ajihmah pandakah pangurandho badhira eva ca /ap_161.013ab/sadbhis ca
mucyate madbhirajñanat samsrto dvijah //ap_161.013cd/ahni ratryañca
yan jantun hinastyajñanato yatih /ap_161.014ab/tesam snatva
visuddhyartham pranayaman sadacaret(1)
//ap_161.014cd/asthisthunam snayuyutam mamsasonitalepanam
/ap_161.015ab/carmavanaddham durgandham purnam mutrapurisayoh
//ap_161.015cd/jarasokasamavistam rogayatanamaturam
/ap_161.016ab/rajasvalamanityañca bhutavasamimantyajet
//ap_161.016cd/dhrtih ksama damo 'steyam(2) saucamindriyanigrahah
/ap_161.017ab/hrirvidya satyamakrodho dasakam dharmalaksanam
//ap_161.017cd/caturvidham bhaiksavastu kutirakavahudake
/ap_161.018ab/hamsah paramahamsas ca yo yah pascat sa uttamah
//ap_161.018cd/ekadandi tridandi va(3) yogi mucyate bandhanat
/ap_161.019ab/ahimsa satyamasteyam brahmacaryaparigrahau
//ap_161.019cd/yamah pañcatha niyamah saucam santosanantapah
/ap_161.020ab/svadhyayesvarapuja ca padmakadyasanam yateh(4)
//ap_161.020cd/pranayamastu dvividhah sa garbho 'garbha eva ca
/ap_161.021ab/japadhyanayuto garbho viparitastvagarbhakah
//ap_161.021cd/pratyekam trividham sopi purakumbhakarecakaih
/ap_161.022ab/puranat purako vayor nis calatvacca kumbhakah
//ap_161.022cd/
:n

1 samacarediti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 dayasteyamiti na..

3 tridandi ceti na..

4 padmakadyasanam mahat iti ta.. :p 146
recanadrecakah prokto matrabhedena ca tridha /ap_161.023ab/dvadasattu
caturvimsah sattrimsanmatriko 'parah //ap_161.023cd/talo
laghvaksaro matra pranavadi carecchanaih /ap_161.024ab/pratyaharo
japakanam dhyanamisvaracintanam
//ap_161.024cd/manodhrtirdharana syat samadhirbrahmani sthitih
/ap_161.025ab/ayamatma param brahma satyam jñanamanantakam
//ap_161.025cd/vijñanamanandam brahma tattvamasya.ahamasmi tat
/ap_161.026ab/param brahma jyotiratma vasudevo vimukta om
//ap_161.026cd/dehendriyamanobuddhipranahankaravarjitam
/ap_161.027ab/jagratsvapnasusuptyadimuktam(1) brahma turoyakam

//ap_161.027cd/nityasuddhabuddhayuktasatyamanandamadvayam(2)
/ap_161.028ab/aham brahma param jyotiraksaram sarvagam harih
//ap_161.028cd/so 'savadityapurusah so 'savahamakhanda om
/ap_161.029ab/sarvarambhaparityagi samaduhkhasukham ksami
//ap_161.029cd/bhavasuddhas ca brahmandam bhittva brahma
bhavennarah /ap_161.030ab/asadhyam paurnamasyañca
caturmasyam vratañcaret //ap_161.030cd/tato jrajet navamyadau hy
rtusandhisu vapayet /ap_161.031ab/prayascittam yatinañca dhyanam
vayuyamas tatha //ap_161.031cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yatirdharma namaikasastyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 agratsvapnasusuptyantamuktamiti na.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 ity agneye asaucanirnaya ity adih, satyamanandamadvayamityantah
patho ga.. pustake nasti :p 147

% chapter {162}

:s atha dvisastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dharmasastrakathanam

puskara uvaca
manurvisnuryajñavalko harito 'triryamo 'nigirah
/ap_162.001ab/vasisthadaksasamvartasatatapaparasarah
//ap_162.001cd/apastambosanovyasah katyayanabrhaspati
/ap_162.002ab/gotamah sankhalikhitau dharmamete yathabruvan
//ap_162.002cd/tatha vaksye samasena bhuktimuktipradam srnu
/ap_162.003ab/pravrttañca nivrttañca dvividhankarma vaidikam
//ap_162.003cd/kamyam karma pravrttam syannivrttam
jñanapurvakam /ap_162.004ab/vedabhyasastapo jñanamindiyanañca
samyamah //ap_162.004cd/ahimsa guruseva ca nihsreyasakaram param
/ap_162.005ab/sarvesamapi caitesamatmajñanam param smrtam
//ap_162.005cd/taccagryam sarvavidyanam prapyate hy amrtam tatah
/ap_162.006ab/sarvabhutesu catmanam sarvabhutani catmani
//ap_162.006cd/samampasyannatmayaji svarajyamadhigacchati
/ap_162.007ab/atmajñane same ca syadvedabhyase ca yatnavan
//ap_162.007cd/etaddvijanmasamarthyam(1) brahmanasya visesatah
/ap_162.008ab/
:n

1 etaddvijanmasagryamiti kha.. , na.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca /
etaddvijanmasamagriti gha. :p 148
vedasastrarthatattvajño yatra tatrasrame vasan //ap_162.008cd/ihaiva loke
tisthan hi brahmabhuyaya kalpyate(1)
/ap_162.009ab/svadhyayanamupakarma sravanyam sravanena tu
//ap_162.009cd/haste causadhivare ca pañcamyam sravanasya va
/ap_162.010ab/pausamasasya rohinyamastakayamathapi va

//ap_162.010cd/jalante chandasankuryadutsargam vidhivadvahih
/ap_162.011ab/tryaham pretesvanadhyayah sisyartviggurubandhusu
//ap_162.011cd/upakarmani cotsargam svasakhasrotriye tatha(2)
/ap_162.012ab/sandhyagarjitanirghate bhukampolkanipatane
//ap_162.012cd/samapya vedam hy anisamaranyakamadhitya ca
/ap_162.013ab/pañcadasyam caturdasyamastamyam rahusutake
//ap_162.013cd/rtusandhisu bhuktva va sradvikam pratigrhya ca
/ap_162.014ab/pasumandukanakulasvahimarjarasukaraih(3)
//ap_162.014cd/krtentare tvahoratram sakrapate tathocchriye
/ap_162.015ab/svakrostugardhabholukamasavanartunisvane
//ap_162.015cd/amedhyasavasudrantyasmasanapatitantike
/ap_162.016ab/asubhasu ca tarasu vidyutstanitasamplave
//ap_162.016cd/bhutkvardrapanirambhontarardharatre 'timarute
/ap_162.017ab/pamsuvarse disandahe sandhyaniharabhitisu
//ap_162.017cd/dhavatah pranibadhe ca visiste grhamagate
/ap_162.018ab/
:n

1 brahmacaryaya kalpyate iti na..

2 svasakhasrotriye mrte iti gha.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta ca

3 sasamarjarasukarair iti na.. :p 149
kharostrayanahastyasvanaukavrksadirohane //ap_162.018cd/
saptatrimsadanadhyayanetamstatkalikanviduh //19//ap_162.019ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane dharmasastram nama
dvisastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {163}

:s atha trisasthyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sraddhakalpakathanam

puskara uvaca
sraddhakalpam pravaksyami bhuktimuktipradam srnu
/ap_163.001ab/nimantrya vipran purvedyuh svagatenaparahnatah
//ap_163.001cd/pracyopavesayet pithe yugmandaive 'tha pitrake
/ap_163.002ab/ayugman pranmukhandaive trin paitre caikameva va
//ap_163.002cd/matamahanamapyevantantram va vaisyadevikam
/ap_163.003ab/pranipraksalanam dattva vistarartham kusanapi
//ap_163.003cd/avahayedanujñato visve devasa ity rca
/ap_163.004ab/yavairanvavakiryatha(?) bhajane sapavitrake
//ap_163.004cd/sannodevya payah ksiptva yavositi yavams tatha
/ap_163.005ab/yadivya itimantrena haste hy argham viniksipet
//ap_163.005cd/datvodakam gandhamalyam dhupadanam pradipakam
/ap_163.006ab/apasavyam tatah krtva pitrnamapradaksinam
//ap_163.006cd/
:p 150
dvigunamstu kusan krtva hy usantastvetyrca pitrn

/ap_163.007ab/avahya tadanujñato japedayantu nastatah
//ap_163.007cd/yavarthastu tilaih karyah kuryadarghyadi purvavat
/ap_163.008ab/dattvarghyam samsravan sesan patre krtva
vidhanatah //ap_163.008cd/pitrbhyah sthanamasiti nyubjam patram
karotyadhah /ap_163.009ab/agnau karisya adaya prcchatyannam
ghrtaplutam //ap_163.009cd/kurusveti hy anujñato hutvagnau
pitryajñavat /ap_163.010ab/hutasesam pradadyattu bhajanesu
samahitah //ap_163.010cd/yathalabhopapannesu raupyesu tu
visesatah /ap_163.011ab/datvannam prthivipatramiti
patrabhimantranam //ap_163.011cd/krtvedam visnurityanne
dvijangustham nivesayet /ap_163.012ab/savyahrtikam gayatrim
madhuvata iti tyacam //ap_163.012cd/japtva yathasukham vacyam
bhuñjiramste 'pi vagyatah /ap_163.013ab/annamistam havisyañca
dadyajjaptva pavitrakam //ap_163.013cd/annamadaya trptah stha
sesam caivannamasya ca /ap_163.014ab/tadannam vikired bhumau
dadyaccapah sakrt sakrt //ap_163.014cd/sarvamannamupadaya satilam
daksinamukhah /ap_163.015ab/ucchistasannidhau pindan pradadyat
pitryajñavat //ap_163.015cd/matamahanamapyevam dadyadacamanam
tatah /ap_163.016ab/svasti vacyam tatah kuryadaksayyodakameva ca
//ap_163.016cd/datva tu daksinam saktya svadhakaramudaharet
/ap_163.017ab/vacyatamityanujñatah svapitrbhyah svadhocyatam(1)
//ap_163.017cd/
:n

1 matamahanamityadih, svapitrbhyah svadhocyatamityantah
pathah jha.. pustake nasti :p 151
kuryurastu svadhetyukte bhumau siñcettato jalam
/ap_163.018ab/priyantamiti va daivam visve deva jalam dadet
//ap_163.018cd/dataro no 'bhivardhantam vedah santatireva ca
/ap_163.019ab/sraddha ca no mavyagamadbahudeyam ca no .stviti
//ap_163.019cd/ityuktva tu priya vacah pranipatya visarjayet
/ap_163.020ab/vaje vaja iti pritapitrpurvam visarjanam(1)
//ap_163.020cd/yasmimstu samsravah purvamarghapatre nipatitah
/ap_163.021ab/pitrpatram taduttanam krtva vipran visarjayet
//ap_163.021cd/pradaksinamanubrajya bhaktva tu pitrsevitam
/ap_163.022ab/brahmacari bhavettantu rajanim brahmanaih saha
//ap_163.022cd/evam pradaksinam krtva vrddhau nandimukhan
pitrn /ap_163.023ab/yajeta dadhikarkandhumisran pindan yavaih kriya
//ap_163.023cd/ekoddistam daivahinamekarghaikapavitrakam
/ap_163.024ab/avahanagnaukaranarahitam hy apasavyavat
//ap_163.024cd/upatisthatamityaksayyasthane pitrvisarjane
/ap_163.025ab/abhiramyatamiti vaded bruyuste 'bhiratah sma ha
//ap_163.025cd/gandhodakatilair yuktam kuryat patracatustayam
/ap_163.026ab/argharthapitrpatresu pretapatram prasecayet
//ap_163.026cd/ye samana iti dvabhyam sesam purvavadacaret
/ap_163.027ab/etat sapindikaranamekoddistam stiya saha(2)
//ap_163.027cd/arvaksapindikaranam yasya samvatsarad bhavet

/ap_163.028ab/
:n

1 pitrpurvam visarjayediti kha.. , cha.. , jha.. ca

2 strya apiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 152
tasyapyannam sodakumbham dadyat samvatsaram dvije
//ap_163.028cd/mrtahani ca kartavyam pratimasantu vatsaram
/ap_163.029ab/pratisamvatsaram karyam sraddham vai masikannavat
//ap_163.029cd/havisyannena vai masam payasena tu vatsaram
/ap_163.030ab/matsyaharinakaurabhrasakunacchagaparsataih(1)
//ap_163.030cd/ainarauravavarahasasair mamsair yathakramam
/ap_163.031ab/masavrddhyabhitrpyanti dattair eva(2) pitamahah
//ap_163.031cd/khadgamisam mahasalkam madhuyuktannameva ca(3)
/ap_163.032ab/lohamisam kalasakam mamsam vardhinasasya ca
//ap_163.032cd/yaddadati gayasthañca sarvamanantyamucyate(4)
/ap_163.033ab/tatha varsatrayodasyam maghasu ca na samsayah
//ap_163.033cd/kanyam prajam vandinas ca pasun mukhyan sutanapi
/ap_163.034ab/ghrtam krsim ca vanijyam dvisaphaikasapham
tatha //ap_163.034cd/brahmavarcasvinah putran svarnarupye sakupyake
/ap_163.035ab/jñatisraisthyam sarvakamanapnoti sraddhadah sada
//ap_163.035cd/pratipatprabhrtisvetanvarjayitva caturdasim
/ap_163.036ab/sastrena tu hata ye vai tesam tatra pradiyate
//ap_163.036cd/svargam(5) hy apatyamojas ca sauryam ksetram balam
tatha /ap_163.037ab/putrasraisthyam sasaubhagyamapatyam mukhyatam
sutan //ap_163.037cd/
:n

1 matsyaviharinaurabhrasakunacchagaparsatair iti cha..

2 dattair iheti gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

3 madhumudgannameva veti na..

4 sarvamanantyamasnute iti gha.. , na.. ca

5 svarnamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 153
pravrttacakratam putran vanijyam prasutam tatha
/ap_163.038ab/arogitvam yaso vitasokatam paramangatim
//ap_163.038cd/ghanam vidyam bhisakasiddhim rupyam
gascapyajavikam /ap_163.039ab/asvanayus ca vidhivat yah
sraddham samprayacchati //ap_163.039cd/krttikadibharanyante sa
kamanapnuyadiman /ap_163.040ab/vasurudraditisutah pitarah
sraddhadevatah //ap_163.040cd/prinayanti manusyanam(1) pitrn
sraddhena tarpitah /ap_163.041ab/ayuh prajam dhanam(2) vidyam
svargam moksam sukhani ca //ap_163.041cd/prayacchanti tatha rajyam
prita nrnam pitamahah(3) //42//ap_163.042ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sraddhakalpo nama
trisastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {164}

:s atha catuhsastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

navagrahahomah

puskara uvaca
srikamah santikamo va grahayajñam samarabhet
/ap_164.001ab/vrstyayuhpustikamo va tathaivabhicaran punah
//ap_164.001cd/
:n

1 manusyadiniti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 ayuh prajñadhanamiti ja.. / ayuh prajam balamiti gha..

3 pritah pitrpitamaha iti na.. :p 154
suryah somo mangalas ca budhascatha brhaspatih
/ap_164.002ab/sukrah sanais caro rahuh ketusceti grahah smrtah
//ap_164.002cd/tamrakat sphatikadraktacandanat svarnarkadubhau
/ap_164.003ab/rajatadayasah sisat grahah karyah kramadime
//ap_164.003cd/suvarnair vayajellikhya gandhamandalakesu va
/ap_164.004ab/yathavarnam pradeyani vasamsi kusumani ca
//ap_164.004cd/gandhas ca valayas caiva dhupo deyastu gugguluh
/ap_164.005ab/kartavya mantrayantas ca caravah pratidaivatam
//ap_164.005cd/akrsnena imam deva agnirmurdha divah kakut
/ap_164.006ab/udbuddhyasveti ca rco yathasankhyam prakirtitah
//ap_164.006cd/vrhaspate atiyadaryastathaivalpat parisrutah
/ap_164.007ab/sanno devis tatha kandat ketum krnvannimas tatha
//ap_164.007cd/arkah palasah khadiro hy apamargotha(1) pippalah
/ap_164.008ab/udumbarah sami durva kusas ca samidhah kramat
//ap_164.008cd/ekaikasyatrastasatamastavimsatireva va
/ap_164.009ab/hotavya madhusarpirbhyam dadhna caiva samanvitah
//ap_164.009cd/gudaudanam payasam ca havisyam ksirayastikam
/ap_164.010ab/dadhyodanam havih pupan mamsam citrannameva ca
//ap_164.010cd/dadyadgrahakramadetaddvijebhyo bhojanam budhah
/ap_164.011ab/saktito va yathalabham satkrtya vidhipurvakam
//ap_164.011cd/dhenuh sankhas tathanadvan hema vaso hayas tatha
/ap_164.012ab/
:n

1 khadirastvapamargo 'theti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 155
krsna gaurayasaschaga eta vai daksinah kramat
//ap_164.012cd/yas ca yasya yada dusyah(1) sa tam yatnena pujayet
/ap_164.013ab/brahmanaisam varo dattah pujitah pujitasya ca
//ap_164.013cd/grahadhina narendrana(2) muchrayah patanani ca
/ap_164.014ab/bhavabhavo ca jagatastasmat pujyatama grahah
//ap_164.014cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane navagrahahomo nama
catuhsastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {165}

:s atha pañcasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nanadharmah

agnir uvaca
dhyeya atma sthito yo 'sau hrdaye dipavat prabhuh
/ap_165.001ab/ananyavisayam krtva mano buddhismrtindriyam
//ap_165.001cd/sraddhantu dhyayine deyam(3) gavyam dadhi ghrtam
payah /ap_165.002ab/priyangavo masuras ca vartakuh kodravo na hi
//ap_165.002cd/saimhikayo yada suryam grasate parvasandhisu
/ap_165.003ab/hasticchaya tu sa jñeya sraddhadanadike 'ksya
//ap_165.003cd/
:n

1 sada duhstha iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 manusyanamiti na..

3 vyapine deyamiti na.. :p 156
pitre caiva yada somo hamse caiva kare sthite /ap_165.004ab/tithirvaivasvato
nama sa chaya kuñjarasya tu //ap_165.004cd/agnaukaranasesantu na
dadyadvaisvadevike /ap_165.005ab/agnyabhave tu viprasya haste dadyattu
daksine //ap_165.005cd/na stri dusyati jarena na vipro vedakarmana
/ap_165.006ab/balatkaropabhukta cedvairihastagatapi va(1)
//ap_165.006cd/santyajed dusitannarimrtukale na suddhyati
/ap_165.007ab/ya atmatryatirekena dvitiyam natra pasyati(2)
//ap_165.007cd/brahmabhutah sa eveha yogi catmarato 'malah
/ap_165.008ab/visayendriyasamyogat kecid yogam vadanti vai
//ap_165.008cd/adharmo dharmabuddhya tu grhitastair apanditaih
/ap_165.009ab/atmano manasas caiva samyogañca tatha pare
//ap_165.009cd/vrttihinam manah krtva ksetrajñam paramatmani
/ap_165.010ab/ekikrtya vimucyeta bandhadyogo 'yamuttamah
//ap_165.010cd/kutumbaih pañcabhiryamah sasthastatra mahattarah
/ap_165.011ab/devasuramanusyair va sa jetum naiva sakyate(3)
//ap_165.011cd/vahirmukhani sarvani krtva cabhimukhani vai
/ap_165.012ab/manasyevendriyagramam manascatmani yojayet
//ap_165.012cd/sarvabhavavinirmuktam ksetrajñam brahmani nyaset
/ap_165.013ab/etajjñanañca dhyanañca seso 'nyo granthavistarah(4)
//ap_165.013cd/
:n

1 caurahastagatapi veti kha.. , gha.. , ña ca

2 dvitiyam nanupasyatiti gha.. , ta.. ca

3 sa jetum na ca sakyata iti ga.. , na.. ca

4 sesa ye granthavistara iti na :p 157
yannasti sarvalokasya tadastiti virudhyate /ap_165.014ab/kathyamanam
tathanyasya hrdaye navatisthate //ap_165.014cd/asamvedyam hi tad
brahma(1) kumari strimukham yatha /ap_165.015ab/ayogi naiva janati

jatyandho hi ghatam yatha //ap_165.015cd/satryasantam dvijam
drstva sthanaccalati bhaskarah /ap_165.016ab/esa me
mandalam bhittva param brahmadhigacchati
//ap_165.016cd/upavasavratañcaiva snanantirtham phalantapah
/ap_165.017ab/dvijasampadanañcaiva sampannantasya tat phalam
//ap_165.017cd/ekaksaram param brahma pranayamah parantapah
/ap_165.018ab/savitryastu param nasti pavanam paramam smrtah
//ap_165.018cd/purvam striyah surair bhuktah somagandharvavahnibhih
/ap_165.019ab/bhuñjate manusah pascannaita dusyanti kenacit
//ap_165.019cd/asavarnena yo garbhah strinam yonau nisicyate
/ap_165.020ab/asuddha tu bhavennari yavatchalyam na muñcati
//ap_165.020cd/nihsrte tu tatah salye rajasa suddhyate tatah
/ap_165.021ab/dhyanena sadrsannasti sodhanam papakarmanam
//ap_165.021cd/svapakesvapi bhuñjano dhyanena hi visuddhyati
/ap_165.022ab/atma dhyata mano dhyanam dhyeyo visnuh phalam
harih //ap_165.022cd/aksayaya yatih sraddhe panktipavanapavanah
/ap_165.023ab/arudho naisthikandharmam yastu pracyavate dvijah
//ap_165.023cd/
:n

1 svasamvedyam hi tad brahma iti ga.. , na.. ca / susamvedyam hi tad brahma iti ja.. , ta.. ca / svayam vedyam hi tad brahma iti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 158

prayascittam na pasyami yena suddhyetsa atmaha /ap_165.024ab/ye ca
pravrajitah patnyam ya caisam vijasantatih
//ap_165.024cd/vidura nama candala jayante natra samsayah
/ap_165.025ab/satiko mriyate grdhrah svasau dvadasikas tatha
//ap_165.025cd/bhaso vimsativarsani sukaro dasabhis tatha
/ap_165.026ab/apuspo viphalo vrkso jayate kantakavrtah
//ap_165.026cd/tato davagnidagdhastu sthanurbhavati sanugah
/ap_165.027ab/tato varsasatanyastau dve tisthatyacetanah
//ap_165.027cd/purne varsasahasre tu jayate brahmaraksasah
/ap_165.028ab/plavena labhate moksam kulasyotsadanena va
//ap_165.028cd/yogameva niseveteta nanyam mantramaghapaham
//29//ap_165.029ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanadhama nama
pañcasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {166}

:s atha satsastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

varnadharmadikathanam

puskara uvaca
vedasmartam pravaksyami dharmam vai pañcadha smrtam(1)
/ap_166.001ab/varnatvamekamasritya yo 'dhikarah pravartate
//ap_166.001cd/
:n

1 dharmam vai paramamrtamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 159
varnadharmah sa vijñyeyo yathopanayanantrisu
/ap_166.002ab/yastvasramam samasritya padarthah samvidhiyate
//ap_166.002cd/ukta asramadharmastu bhinnapindadiko yatha
/ap_166.003ab/ubhayena nimittena yo vidhih sampravartate
//ap_166.003cd/naimittikah sa vijñeyah prayascittavidhiryatha
/ap_166.004ab/brahmacari grhi capi vanaprastho yatir nrpa
//ap_166.004cd/ukta asramadharmastu dharmah syat pañcadha parah(1)
/ap_166.005ab/sadgunyasyabhidhane yo drstarthah sa
udahrtah //ap_166.005cd/sa tredha mantrayagadyadrstartha iti
manavah /ap_166.006ab/ubhayartho vyavaharastu dandadharanameva ca
//ap_166.006cd/tulyarthanam vikalpah syad yagamulah prakirtitah
/ap_166.007ab/vede tu vihito dharmah smrtau tadrsa eva ca
//ap_166.007cd/anuvadam smrtih sute(2) karyarthamiti manavah
/ap_166.008ab/gunarthah parisankhyartho vanuvado visesatah(3)
//ap_166.008cd/visesadrsta evasau phalartha iti manavah
/ap_166.009ab/syadastacatvarimsadbhih samskarair brahmalokagah
//ap_166.009cd/garbhadhanam pumsavanam simantonnayanah tatah
/ap_166.010ab/jatakarma namakrtirannaprasanacudakam
//ap_166.010cd/samskarascopanayanam vedavratacatustayam
/ap_166.011ab/snanam svadharmacarinya yogah syadyajñapañcakam
//ap_166.011cd/
:n

1 dharma esa sanatana iti na..

2 arthavadam smrtih suta iti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 varthavado visesata iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 160
devayajñah pitryajño manusyabhutayajñakau
/ap_166.012ab/brahmayajñah saptapakayajñasamsthah puro 'stakah
//ap_166.012cd/parvanasraddham sravanyagrahayani ca caitryapi
/ap_166.013ab/asvayuji saptahaviryajñasamsthastatah smrtah
//ap_166.013cd/agnyadheyamagnihotram(1) darsah syat pasubandhakah
/ap_166.014ab/caturmasyagrahayestirnirudhah pasubandhakah
//ap_166.014cd/sautramanisaptasomasamsthagnistoma aditah
/ap_166.015ab/atyagnistoma ukthas ca sodasi vajapeyakah
//ap_166.015cd/atiratras tatha stoma astau catmagunastatah
/ap_166.016ab/daya ksamanasuya ca anayaso 'tha mangalam
//ap_166.016cd/akarpanyasprhasaucam yasyaite sa param vrajet
/ap_166.017ab/pracare maithune caiva prasrave dantadhavane
//ap_166.017cd/snanabhojanakale ca patsu maunam samacaret
/ap_166.018ab/punardanam prthakpanamajyena yapasa nisi
//ap_166.018cd/dantacchedanamusnam ca sapta saktusu varjayet
/ap_166.019ab/snatva puspam na grhniyad devayogyantadiritam
//ap_166.019cd/anyagotropyasambaddhah(2) pretasyagnindadati yah
/ap_166.020ab/pindañcodakadanañca sa dasaham samapayet
//ap_166.020cd/udakañca trnam bhasma dvarampanthastathaiva ca

/ap_166.021ab/
:n

1 agnyadhanamagnihotramiti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 anyagotro 'nyasambandha iti kha.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 161
ebhirantaritam krtva panktidoso na vidyate //ap_166.021cd/
pañca pranahutirdadyadanamangusthayogatah //22//ap_166.022ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane varnadharmadirnama
satsastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {167}

:s atha saptasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

ayutalaksakotihomah

agnir uvaca
srisantivijayadyartham grahayajñam punarvade
/ap_167.001ab/grahayajño 'yutahomalaksakotyatmakastridha
//ap_167.001cd/vederaise hy agnikundad grahanavahya mandale
/ap_167.002ab/saumye gururbudhas caise sukrah purvadale sasi
//ap_167.002cd/agneye daksine bhaumo madhye syadbhaskaras tatha
/ap_167.003ab/sanirapye 'tha nairrtye rahuh ketus ca vayave
//ap_167.003cd/isascoma guho visnurbrahmendrau yamakalakau
/ap_167.004ab/citraguptascadhideva agnirapah ksitirharih
//ap_167.004cd/indra aindri devata ca prajeso 'hirvidhih kramat
/ap_167.005ab/ete pratyadhidevas ca ganeso durgayanilah
//ap_167.005cd/khamasvinau ca sampujya yajedvijais ca vedajaih
/ap_167.006ab/
:p 162
arkah palasah khadiro hy apamargas ca pippalah
//ap_167.006cd/udumbarah sami durva kusas ca samidhah kramat
/ap_167.007ab/madhvajyadadhisammisra hotavyascastadha satam
//ap_167.007cd/ekastasaturah kumbhan purya purnahutintatha
/ap_167.008ab/vasordharantato dadyaddaksinañca tato dadet
//ap_167.008cd/yajamanam caturbhistair abhisiñcet samantrakaih
/ap_167.009ab/surastvamabhisiñcantu brahmavisnumahesvarah
//ap_167.009cd/vasudevo jagannathas tatha sankarsanah prabhuh
/ap_167.010ab/pradyumnascaniruddhas ca bhavantu vijayaya te
//ap_167.010cd/akhandalo 'gnirbhagavan yamo vai nairrtas tatha
/ap_167.011ab/varunah pavanas caiva dhanadhyaksas tatha sivah
//ap_167.011cd/brahmana sahitah seso dikpalah pantu vah sada
/ap_167.012ab/kirtirlaksmirdhrtirmedha pustih sraddha kriya
matih //ap_167.012cd/buddhir lajja vapuh santistustih kantis ca
matarah /ap_167.013ab/etastvamabhisiñcantu dharmapatnyah
samagatah //ap_167.013cd/adityas candrama bhaumo
budhajivasitarkajah /ap_167.014ab/grahastvamabhisiñcantu rahuh
ketus ca tarpitah //ap_167.014cd/devadanavagandharva

yaksaraksasapannagah /ap_167.015ab/rsayo manavo gavo devamatara
eva ca //ap_167.015cd/devapatnyo druma naga
daityascapsarasanganah /ap_167.016ab/astrani sarvasastrani
rajano vahanani ca //ap_167.016cd/ausadhani ca ratnani
kalasyavayavas ca ye /ap_167.017ab/saritah sagarah sailastirthani
jalada nadah //ap_167.017cd/
:p 163
ete tvamabhisiñcantu sarvakamarthasiddhaye(1)
/ap_167.018ab/alankrtastato dadyaddhemagonnabhuvadikam
//ap_167.018cd/kapile sarvadevanam pujaniyasi rohini
/ap_167.019ab/tirthadevamayi yasmadatahsantim prayaccha me
//ap_167.019cd/punyastvam sankha punyanam mangalanañca
mangalam /ap_167.020ab/visnuna vidhrto nityamatah santim
prayaccha me //ap_167.020cd/dharma tvam vrsarupena
jagadanandakarakah /ap_167.021ab/astamurteradhistanamatah
santim prayaccha me //ap_167.021cd/hiranyagarbhagarbhastham
hemavijam vibhavasoh /ap_167.022ab/anantapunyaphaladamatah santim
prayaccha me //ap_167.022cd/pitavastrayugam yasmadvasudevasya vallabham
/ap_167.023ab/pradanattasya vai visnuratah santim prayaccha me
//ap_167.023cd/visnustvam matsyarupena yasmadamrtasambhavah
/ap_167.024ab/candrarkavahano nityamatah santim prayaccha me
//ap_167.024cd/yasmattvam prthivi sarva dhenuh kesavasannibha
/ap_167.025ab/sarvapapahara nityamatah santim prayaccha me
//ap_167.025cd/yasmadayasakarmani tavadhinani sarvada
/ap_167.026ab/langaladyayudhadini atah santim prayaccha me
//ap_167.026cd/yasmattvam ssarvayajñanamangatvena vyavasthitah
/ap_167.027ab/yonirvibhavasornityamatah santim prayaccha me
//ap_167.027cd/gavamangesu tisthanti bhuvanani caturdasa
/ap_167.028ab/yasmattasmacchivam me syadiha loke paratra ca
//ap_167.028cd/
:n

1 dharmakamarthasiddhaye iti kha.. :p 164
yasmadasunyam sayanam kesavasya sivasya ca /ap_167.029ab/sayya
mamapyasunyastu datta janmani janmani(1) //ap_167.029cd/yatha ratnesu
sarvesu sarve devah pratisthitah /ap_167.030ab/tatha santim
prayacchantu ratnadanena me surah //ap_167.030cd/yatha bhumipradanasya
kalam narhanti sodasim /ap_167.031ab/dananyanyani me
santirbhumidanadbhavatviha //ap_167.031cd/grahayajño 'yutahomo
daksinabhi rane jitih /ap_167.032ab/vivahotsavayajñesu
pratisthadisu karmasu //ap_167.032cd/sarvakamaptaye
laksakotihomadvayam matam /ap_167.033ab/grhadese mandape 'tha(2)
ayute hastamatrakam //ap_167.033cd/mekhalayonisamyuktam
kundañcatvara rtvijah /ap_167.034ab/svayameko 'pi va lakse
sarvam dasagunam hi tat //ap_167.034cd/caturhastam dvihastam va
tarksañcatradhikam yajet /ap_167.035ab/samadhvanisirastvam
vahanam pamesthinah //ap_167.035cd/visayapaharo nityamatah

santim prayaccha me /ap_167.036ab/purvavat kundamamantrya
laksahomam samacaret //ap_167.036cd/vasordharam tato
dadyacchayyabhusadikam dadet /ap_167.037ab/tatrapi dasa castau
ca laksahome tathartvijah
//ap_167.037cd/putrannarajyavijayabhuktimuktyadi(3) capnuyat
/ap_167.038ab/daksinabhih phalenasmacchatrughnah kotihomakah
//ap_167.038cd/
:n

1 tatha janmani janmaniti na..

2 grhadau mandape vatheti kha.. / grhadau mandape caivamiti
ña..

3 putrartharajyavijayabhuktimuktyaditi kha.. , na.. ca :p 165
caturhastam castahastam kundandvadasa ca dvijah
/ap_167.039ab/pañcavimsam sodasam va pate dvare
catustayam //ap_167.039cd/kotihomi sarvakami visnulokam sa
gacchati /ap_167.040ab/homastu grahamantrair va gayatrya vaisnavair api
//ap_167.040cd/jatavedomukhaih saivaih(1) vaidikaih prathitair api
/ap_167.041ab/tilair yavair ghrtair asvamedhaphaladibhak
//ap_167.041cd/vidvesanabhicaresu trikonam kundamisyate
/ap_167.042ab/samidho vamahastena syenasthyanalasamyutah
//ap_167.042cd/raktabhusair muktakesair dhyayadbhirasivam ripoh
/ap_167.043ab/durmitriyastasmai santu yo dvesti hum phaditi ca
//ap_167.043cd/chindyat ksurena pratimam pistarupam ripum
hanet(2) /ap_167.044ab/yajedekam pidakam va yah sa krtva divam
vrajet //ap_167.044cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane 'yutalaksakotihoma nama
saptasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {168}

:s athastasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

mahapatakadikathanam

puskara uvaca
dandam kuryannrpo nrnam prayascittamakurvatam
/ap_168.001ab/kamato 'kamato vapi prayascittam krtam caret
//ap_168.001cd/
:n

1 jatavedomukhaih saurair iti kha..

2 ripum harediti na.. , ña.. ca :p 166
mattakruddhaturanam ca na bhuñjita kadacana
/ap_168.002ab/mahapatakinam sprstam yacca sprstamudakyaya
//ap_168.002cd/ganannam ganikannam ca(1) vardhusergayanasya ca
/ap_168.003ab/abhisaptasya sandasya yasyascopapatirgrhe
//ap_168.003cd/rajakasya nrsamsasya vandinah kitavasya ca

/ap_168.004ab/mithyatapasvinas caiva cauradandikayos tatha(2)
//ap_168.004cd/kundagolastrijitanam vedavikrayinas tatha
/ap_168.005ab/sailusatantravayannam krtaghnasyannameva ca
//ap_168.005cd/karmarasya nisadasya celanirnejakasya ca
/ap_168.006ab/mithyapravrajitasyannampums calyastailikasya ca
//ap_168.006cd/arudhapatitasyannam vidvistannam ca varjayet
/ap_168.007ab/tathaiva brahmanasyannam brahmanenanimantritah
//ap_168.007cd/brahmanannañca sudrena nadyaccaiva nimantritah
/ap_168.008ab/esamanyatamasyannamamatya va tryaham ksapet
//ap_168.008cd/matya bhuktva caret krcchram retovinmutrameva ca
/ap_168.009ab/candalasvapacannantu bhuktva candrayanam caret
//ap_168.009cd/anirdisam ca pretannam gavaghratam tathaiva ca
/ap_168.010ab/sudrocchistam sunocchistam patitannam tathaiva
ca //ap_168.010cd/taptakrcchram prakurvita asauce krcchramacaret
/ap_168.011ab/asauce yasya yo bhunkte sopyasuddhas tatha bhavet
//ap_168.011cd/mrtapañcanakhat kupadamedhyena sakrdyutat
/ap_168.012ab/
:n

1 gananam ganikanañceti na.. , ña.. ca

2 cauradambhikayostatheti ña.. :p 167
apah pitva tryaham tisthet sopavaso dvijottamah
//ap_168.012cd/sarvatra sudre padah syad dvitrayam
vaisyabhupayoh(1) /ap_168.013ab/vidvarahakharostranam
gomayoh kapikakayoh //ap_168.013cd/prasya mutrapurisani
dvijascandrayanam caret /ap_168.014ab/suskani jagdhva
mamsani(2) pretannam karakani ca
//ap_168.014cd/kravyadasukarostranam gomayoh kapikakayoh
/ap_168.015ab/gonarasvakharostranam chatrakam gramakukkutam
//ap_168.015cd/mamsam jagdhva kuñjarasya taptakrcchrena suddhyati
/ap_168.016ab/amasraddhe tatha bhuktva brahmacari madhu tvadan
//ap_168.016cd/lasunam guñjanam cadyat prajapatyadina sucih(3)
/ap_168.017ab/bhuktva candrayanam kuryan mamsañcatmakrtantatha
//ap_168.017cd/pelugavyañca peyusam tatha slesmatakam mrdam
/ap_168.018ab/vrthakrsarasamyavapayasapupasaskulih
//ap_168.018cd/anupakrtamamsani devannani havimsi ca
/ap_168.019ab/gavañca mahisinam ca varjayitva tathapyajam
//ap_168.019cd/sarvaksirani varjyani tasañcaivapyannirdasam
/ap_168.020ab/sasakah salyaki godha khadgah kurmastathaiva ca
//ap_168.020cd/bhaksyah pañcanakhah proktah parisesas ca
varjitah /ap_168.021ab/pathinarohitanmatsyan simhatundams ca
bhaksayet //ap_168.021cd/yavagodhumajam sarvam payasas caiva
vikriyah /ap_168.022ab/vagasadgavacakradin sasnehamusitam tatha
//ap_168.022cd/
:n

1 dvitiyam vaisyasudrayoreti ka.. , kha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 suskani dagdhamamsani iti na..

3 prajapatyaddvijah suciriti kha.. :p 168
agnihotrapariddhagnirbrahmanah kamacaratah
/ap_168.023ab/candrayanam carenmasam viravadhvasanam hitam
//ap_168.023cd/brahmahatya surapanam steyam gurvanganagamah
/ap_168.024ab/mahanti patakanyahuh samyogas caiva taih saha
//ap_168.024cd/anrte ca samutkarso rajagami ca paisunam
/ap_168.025ab/guroscalikanirbandhah samanam brahmahatyaya(1)
//ap_168.025cd/brahmojjhyavedaninda ca kautasaksyam suhrdbadhah
/ap_168.026ab/garhitannajyayorjagdhih(2) surapanasamani sat
//ap_168.026cd/niksepasyapaharanam narasvarajatasya ca
/ap_168.027ab/bhumivajramaninañca rukmasteyasamam smrtam
//ap_168.027cd/retahsekah svayonyasu kumarisvantyajasu ca
/ap_168.028ab/sakhyuh putrasya ca(3) strisu gurutalpasamam viduh
//ap_168.028cd/gobadho 'yajya samyajyam paradaryatmavikriyah
/ap_168.029ab/gurumatrpitrtyagah svadhyayagnyoh sutasya ca
//ap_168.029cd/parivittitanujena parivedanameva ca
/ap_168.030ab/tayordanañca kanyayastayoreva ca yajanam
//ap_168.030cd/kanyaya dusanañcaiva vardhusyam vratalopanam
/ap_168.031ab/tadagaramadaranamapatyasya ca vikriyah
//ap_168.031cd/vratyata bandhavatyago bhrtadhyapanameva ca
/ap_168.032ab/bhrtaccadhyayanadanamavikreyasya vikrayah //ap_168.032cd/
:n

1 samani brahmahatyayeti kha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 garhitanamannajagdhiriti na..

3 sakhyuh sutasya ceti na.. :p 169
sarvakaresvadhikaro mahayantrapravartanam
/ap_168.033ab/himsausadhinam stryajivah kriyalanganameva ca
//ap_168.033cd/indhanarthamasuskanam dumanañcaiva patanam
/ap_168.034ab/yositam grahanañcaiva strinindakasamagamah
//ap_168.034cd/atmarthañca kriyarambho ninditannadanantatha
/ap_168.035ab/anahitagnitasteyamrnanañcanapakriya
//ap_168.035cd/asacchastradhigamanam dauhsilyam vyasanakriya
/ap_168.036ab/dhanyakupyapasusteyam madyapastrinisevanam
//ap_168.036cd/strisudravitksatrabadho nastikyañcopapatakam
/ap_168.037ab/brahmanasya rujah krtyam ghratiraghreyamadyayoh
//ap_168.037cd/jaimbham pumsi ca maithunyam jatibhramsakaram
smrtam /ap_168.038ab/svakharostramrgendranamajavyos caiva
maranam(1) //ap_168.038cd/sankirnakaranam jñeyam
minahinakulasya ca /ap_168.039ab/ninditebhyo dhanadanam banijyam
sudrasevanam //ap_168.039cd/apatrikaranam jñeyamasatyasya ca
bhasanam /ap_168.040ab/krmikitavayohatya madyanugatabhojanam
//ap_168.040cd/phalaidhahkusumasteyamadhair yañca malavaham
//41//ap_168.041ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mahapatakadikathanam

namastasastyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 marjarasyaiva maranamiti na.. :p 170

% chapter {169}

:s athaikonasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayascittani

puskara uvaca
etatprabhrtipapanam prayascittam vadami te /ap_169.001ab/brahmaha
dvadasabdani kutinkrtva vane vaset
//ap_169.001cd/bhiksetatmavisuddhyartham krtva savasirodhvajam
/ap_169.002ab/prasyedatmanamagnau va samiddhe triravaksirah
//ap_169.002cd/yajeta vasvamedhena svarjita gosavena va
/ap_169.003ab/japanvanyatamam vedam yojananam satam brajet
//ap_169.003cd/sarvasvam va vedavide brahmanayopapadayet
/ap_169.004ab/vratair etair vyapohanti mahapatakino malam
//ap_169.004cd/upapatakasamyukto goghno masam yavan pivet
/ap_169.005ab/krtavapo vasedgosthe carmana tena samvrtah
//ap_169.005cd/caturthakalamasriyadaksaralavanam mitam
/ap_169.006ab/gomutrena caret snanam dvau masau niyatendriyah
//ap_169.006cd/divanugacchedgas caiva tisthannurdhvam rajah pivet
/ap_169.007ab/vrsabhaikadasa gastu dadyadvicaritavratah(1)
//ap_169.007cd/avidyamane sarvasvam vedavidbhyo nivedayet
/ap_169.008ab/padamekañcaredrodhe dvau padau bandhane caret //ap_169.008cd/
:n

1 dadyat sucaritavrata iti na.. :p 171
yojane padahinam syaccaret sarvam nipatane
/ap_169.009ab/kantaresvatha durgesu visamesu bhayesu ca
//ap_169.009cd/yadi tatra vipattih syadekapado vidhiyate
/ap_169.010ab/ghantabharanadosena tathaivardham vinirdisat
//ap_169.010cd/damane damane rodhe sakatasya niyojane
/ap_169.011ab/stambhasrnkhalapasesu mrte padonamacaret
//ap_169.011cd/srngabhange 'sthibhange ca langulacchedane tatha
/ap_169.012ab/yavakantu pivettavadyavat sustha tu gaurbhavet
//ap_169.012cd/gomatiñca japedvidyam gostutim gomatim smaret
/ap_169.013ab/eka cedbahubhirdaivad yatra vyapadita bhavet
//ap_169.013cd/padam padantu hatyayas careyuste prthak prthak
/ap_169.014ab/upakare kriyamane vipattau nasti patakam
//ap_169.014cd/etadeva vratam kuryurupapatakinas tatha
/ap_169.015ab/avakirnavarjam suddhyarthañcandrayanamathapi va
//ap_169.015cd/avakirni tu kalena gardhabhena catuspathe
/ap_169.016ab/pakayajñavidhanena yajeta nirrtim nisi
//ap_169.016cd/krtvagnim vidhivaddhimanantatastu samittrca
/ap_169.017ab/candrendraguruvahninam juhuyat sarpisahutim(1)

//ap_169.017cd/athava gardhabhañcarma vasitvabdañcarenmahim
/ap_169.018ab/hatva garbhamavijñatam brahmahatyavratam caret
//ap_169.018cd/
:n

1 juhuyatsarpisahutiriti kha.. , na.. , ja.. ca :p 172
saram pitva dvijo mohadagnivarnam suram pivet
/ap_169.019ab/gomutramagnivarnam va pivedudakameva va
//ap_169.019cd/suvarnasteyakrdvipro rajanamabhigamya tu
/ap_169.020ab/svakarma khyapayan vruyanmam bhavananusastviti
//ap_169.020cd/grhitva musalam raja sakrddhanyat svayangatam
/ap_169.021ab/badhena suddhyate steyo brahmanastapasaiva va
//ap_169.021cd/gurutalpo nikrtyaiva sisnañca vrsanam svayam
/ap_169.022ab/nidhaya cañcalau gacchedanipatacca nairrtim
//ap_169.022cd/candrayanan va trinmasanabhyasenniyatendriyah
/ap_169.023ab/jatibhramsakaram karma krtvanyatamamicchaya
//ap_169.023cd/carecchantapanam krcchram prajapatyamanicchaya
/ap_169.024ab/sankaripatrakrtyasu masam sodhanamaindavam
//ap_169.024cd/malinikaraniyesu taptam syadyavakam tryaham
/ap_169.025ab/turiyo brahmahatyayah ksatriyasya badhe smrtah
//ap_169.025cd/vaisye 'stamamse vrttasthe sudre jñeyastu
sodasah /ap_169.026ab/marjaranakulau hatva casam mandukameva
ca //ap_169.026cd/svagodholukakakams ca sudrahatyavratam caret
/ap_169.027ab/caturnamapi varnanam narim hatvanavasthitam
//ap_169.027cd/amatyaiva pramapya strim sudrahatyavratam caret
/ap_169.028ab/sarpadinam badhe naktamanasthnam vayusamyamah
//ap_169.028cd/dravyanamalpasaranam steyam krtvanyavesmatah
/ap_169.029ab/carecchantapanam krccham vratam nirvapya siddhyati
//ap_169.029cd/
:p 173
bhaksabhojyapaharane yanasayyasanasya ca
/ap_169.030ab/puspamulaphalanañca pañcagavyam visodhanam
//ap_169.030cd/trnakasthadrumanantu suskannasya gudasya ca
/ap_169.031ab/celacarmamisanantu(1) triratram syadabhojanam
//ap_169.031cd/manimuktapravalanam tamrasya rajatasya ca
/ap_169.032ab/ayahkamsyopalanañca dvadasaham kanannabhuk
//ap_169.032cd/karpasakitajirnanam dvisaphaikasaphasya ca
/ap_169.033ab/paksigandhausadhinantu rajva caiva tryahampayah
//ap_169.033cd/gurutalpavratam kuryadretah siktva svayonisu
/ap_169.034ab/sakhyuh putrasya ca strisu kumarosvantyajasu ca
//ap_169.034cd/pitrsvasreyim bhaginim svasriyam matureva ca
/ap_169.035ab/matus ca bhraturaptasya gatva candrayanañcaret
//ap_169.035cd/amanusisu purusa udakyayamayonisu
/ap_169.036ab/retah siktva jale caiva krcchram santapanañcaret
//ap_169.036cd/maithunantu samasevya pumsi yositi va dvijah
/ap_169.037ab/goyane 'psu diva caiva savasah snanamacaret
//ap_169.037cd/candalantyastriyo gatva bhuktva ca pratigrhya ca

/ap_169.038ab/patatyajñanato vipro jñanat samyantu gacchati
//ap_169.038cd/vipradustam striyam bharta nirundhyadekavesmani
/ap_169.039ab/yat pumsah paradaresu tadenañcarayedvratam
//ap_169.039cd/sacetpunah pradusyeta sadrsenopamantrita
/ap_169.040ab/krcchrañcadrayanañcaiva tadasyah pavanam smrtam
//ap_169.040cd/
:n

1 venucarmamisanañceti jha.. :p 174
yat karotyekaratrena vrsalisevanam dvijah
/ap_169.041ab/tadbhaiksyabhuk japennityam tribhirvasair vyapohati
//ap_169.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prayascittani nama
ekonasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {170}

:s atha saptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayascittani

puskara uvaca
mahapapanuyuktanam(1) prayascittani(2) vacmite
/ap_170.001ab/samvatsarena patati patitena sahacaran
//ap_170.001cd/yajanaddhyapanadyaunanna tu yanasanasanat
/ap_170.002ab/yo yena patitenaisam samsargam yati manavah
//ap_170.002cd/sa tasyaiva vratam kuryattatsamsargasya suddhaye
/ap_170.003ab/patitasyodakam karyam sapindair bandhavaih saha
//ap_170.003cd/nindite 'hani sayahne jñatyrtvig gurusannidhau
/ap_170.004ab/daso ghatamapam purnam paryasyet pretavatpada(3)
//ap_170.004cd/ahoratramupasitannasaucam bandhavaih saha
/ap_170.005ab/nivartayeramstasmattu jyesthamsambhasanadike
//ap_170.005cd/jyesthamsamprapnuyaccasya yaviyan gunato
'dhikah /ap_170.006ab/
:n

1 mahapapopapannanamiti na..

2 prayascittam vadami ta iti jha..

3 pretavat sadeti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca :p 175
prayascitte tu carite purnam kumbhamapam navam
//ap_170.006cd/tenaiva sardham prasyeyuh snatva punyajalasaye
/ap_170.007ab/evameva vidhim kuryuryositsu papitasvapi
//ap_170.007cd/vastrannapanandeyantu vaseyus ca grhantike
/ap_170.008ab/tesam dvijanam savitri nanudyeta(1) yathavidhi
//ap_170.008cd/tamscarayitva trin krchran yathavidhyupanayayet
/ap_170.009ab/vikarmasthah parityaktastesam mapyetadadiset
//ap_170.009cd/japitva trini savitryah sahastrani samahitah
/ap_170.010ab/masangosthe payah pitva mucyate 'satpratigrahat
//ap_170.010cd/bratyanam yajanam krtva paresamantyakarma ca

/ap_170.011ab/abhicaramahinanantribhih krcchair vyapohati(2)
//ap_170.011cd/saranagatam parityajya vedam viplavya ca dvijah
/ap_170.012ab/samvatsam yataharastatpapamapasedhati
//ap_170.012cd/svasrgalakharair dasto gramyaih kravyadbhireva ca
/ap_170.013ab/narostrasvair varahais ca(3) pranayamena suddhyati
//ap_170.013cd/snatakavratalope ca karmatyage hy abhojanam
/ap_170.014ab/hunkaram(4) brahmanasyoktva tvankarañca gariyasah
//ap_170.014cd/snatvanasnannahahsesamabhivadya prasadayet
/ap_170.015ab/avagurya careksacchramatikrcchrannipatane
//ap_170.015cd/krcchratikrcchram kurvita viprasyotpadya sonitam
/ap_170.016ab/
:n

1 na yujyeteti kha..

2 krcchrair visuddhyati iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca

3 narostavidvarahaisceti na..

4 krunkaramiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / onkaramiti ga.. , na.. ca /
hankarañceti kha.. :p 176
candaladiravijñato yasya tistheta vesmani //ap_170.016cd/samyag
jñatastu kalena tasya kurvita sodhanam /ap_170.017ab/candrayanam
parakam va dvijanantu visodhanam //ap_170.017cd/prajapatyantu
sudranam sesantadanusaratah /ap_170.018ab/gumdankusumbham
lavanam tatha dhanyani yani ca //ap_170.018cd/krtva grhe tato
dvari tesandadyaddhutasanam /ap_170.019ab/mrnamayanantu
bhandanam tyaga eva vidhiyate //ap_170.019cd/dravyanam
parisesanam dravyasuddhirvidhiyate /ap_170.020ab/kupaikapanasakta
ye sparsatsankalpadusitah(1) //ap_170.020cd/suddhyeyurupavasena
pañcagavyena vapyatha /ap_170.021ab/yastu samsprsya
candalamasniyacca svakamatah //ap_170.021cd/dvijascandrayanam
kuryattaptakrcchramathapi va
/ap_170.022ab/bhandasankalasankirnascandaladijugupsitaih
//ap_170.022cd/bhuktvapitva tatha tesam sadratrena visuddhyati
/ap_170.023ab/antyanam bhuktasesantu bhaksayitva dvijatayah
//ap_170.023cd/vratam candrayanam kuryustriratram sudra eva tu
/ap_170.024ab/candalakupabhandesu ajñanatpivate jalam
//ap_170.024cd/dvijah santapanam kuryacchudrascopavaseddinam
/ap_170.025ab/candalena tu samsprsto(2) yastvapah pivate
dvijah //ap_170.025cd/triratrantena kartavyam sudrascopavaseddinam
/ap_170.026ab/ucchistena yadi(3) sprstah suna sudrena va
dvijah //ap_170.026cd/
:n

1 sparsasankalpabhusita iti jha..

2 samsrsta iti ka..

3 yadeti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca :p 177

uposya rajanimekam pañcagavyena suddhyati /ap_170.027ab/vaisyena
ksatriyenaiva snanam naktam samacaret //ap_170.027cd/adhvanam
prasthito viprah kantare yadyanudake /ap_170.028ab/pakvannena grhitena
mutroccarankaroti vai //ap_170.028cd/anidhayaiva taddravyam ange
krtva tu samsthitam /ap_170.029ab/saucam krtvannamabhyuksya
arkasyagneyas ca darsayet //ap_170.029cd/mlecchair gatanam caurair va
kantare va pravasinam
/ap_170.030ab/bhaksyabhaksyavisuddhyartham(1) tesam
vaksyaminiskrtim //ap_170.030cd/punah prapya svadesañca
varnanamanupurvasah /ap_170.031ab/krcchrasyante brahmanastu
punah samskaramarhati //ap_170.031cd/padonante ksatriyas ca ardhante
vaisya eva ca /ap_170.032ab/padam krtva tatha sudro danam datva
visuddhyati //ap_170.032cd/udakya tu savarna ya sprsta cet
syadudakyaya /ap_170.033ab/tasminnevahani snata
suddhimapnotyasamsayam //ap_170.033cd/rajasvala tu nasniyat
samsprsta hinavarnaya /ap_170.034ab/yavanna suddhimapnoti
suddhasnanena suddhyati //ap_170.034cd/mutram krtva vrajanvartma
smrtibhramsajjalam pivet /ap_170.035ab/ahoratrosito bhutva
pañcagavyena suddhyati //ap_170.035cd/mutroccaram dvijah krtva
akrtva saucamatmanah /ap_170.036ab/mohadbhuktva(2) triratrantu yavan
pitva visuddhyati //ap_170.036cd/ye pratyavasita viprah
pravrajyadibalattatha /ap_170.037ab/
:n

1 bhaksyabhojyavisuddhyarthamiti jha..

2 lobhadbhuktveti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. ca :p 178
anasakanivrtas ca tesam suddhih pracaksyate
//ap_170.037cd/carayettrini krcchrani candrayanamathapi va
/ap_170.038ab/jatakarmadisamskaraih samskuryattam tatha punah
//ap_170.038cd/upanahamamedhyam ca yasya samsprsate mukham
/ap_170.039ab/mrttikagomayau tatra pañcagavyañca sodhanam
//ap_170.039cd/vapanam vikrayañcaiva nilavastradidharanam
/ap_170.040ab/tapaniyam hi viprasya tribhih krchrair visuddhyati
//ap_170.040cd/antyajatisvapakena(1) samsprsta stri rajasvala
/ap_170.041ab/caturthe 'hani suddha sa triratram tatra acaret(2)
//ap_170.041cd/candalasvapacau sprstva tatha puyañca
sutikam /ap_170.042ab/savam tatsparsinam sprstva(3) sadyah
snanena suddhyati //ap_170.042cd/naram sprstvasthi sasneham
snatva vipro visuddhyati /ap_170.043ab/rathyarkaddamatoyena
adhinabhermrdodakaih //ap_170.043cd/vanto viviktah snatva tu
ghrtam prasya visuddhyati /ap_170.044ab/snanat ksurakarmakarta
krcchrakrdgrahane 'nnabhuk //ap_170.044cd/apankteyasi gavyasi
suna dastas tatha sucih /ap_170.045ab/krmidastascatmaghati
krcchrajjapyacca homatah //ap_170.045cd/homadyaiscanutapena puyante
papino 'khilah(4) //ap_170.046ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prayascittani nama saptatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n 1 antyajais ca svapakeneti na.

2 antyajatisvapakenetyadih, tatra acareditvantah pathah cha..
pustake nasti

3 savantatatsparsinam svanamiti kha.. / savantatsprstinam
svanamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

4 mutroccaram dvijah krtvetyadih, puyante papino 'khila ity
antah pathah ja.. , jha.. pustake nasti :p 179

% chapter {171}

:s atha ekasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayascittani

puskara uvaca
prayascittam rahasyadi vaksye suddhikaram para
/ap_171.001ab/paurusena tu suktena masam japyadinaghaha
//ap_171.001cd/mucyate patakaih sarvair japtva triraghamarsanam
/ap_171.002ab/vedajapyadvayuyamad gayatrya vratato 'dyaha(1)
//ap_171.002cd/mundanam sarvakrcchresu snanam homo hareryajih
/ap_171.003ab/utthitastu diva tisthedupavistas tatha nisi
//ap_171.003cd/etadvirasanam proktam krcchrakrttena papaha
/ap_171.004ab/astabhih pratyaham grasair yaticandrayanam
smrtam //ap_171.004cd/pratas caturbhih sayañca
sisucandrayanam smrtam /ap_171.005ab/yathakathañcit
pindanam catvarimsacchatadvayam //ap_171.005cd/masena
bhaksayedetat suracandrayanam caret /ap_171.006ab/tryahamusnam
pivedapastyahamusnam payah pivet //ap_171.006cd/tryahamusnam
ghrtam pitva vayubhakso bhavet tryaham
/ap_171.007ab/taptakrcchramidam proktam sitaih sitam
prakirtitam //ap_171.007cd/krcchratikrcchram payasa
divasanekavimsatim /ap_171.008ab/gomutram gomayam ksiram dadhi
sarpih kusodakam //ap_171.008cd/
:n

1 japato 'vadhaheti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca :p 180
ekaratropavasas cakrcchram santapanam smrtam
/ap_171.009ab/etacca pratyabhyastam mahasantapanam smrtam
//ap_171.009cd/tryahabhyastamathaikaikamatisantapanam smrtam
/ap_171.010ab/krcchram parakasañjñam syaddvadasahamabhojanam
//ap_171.010cd/ekabhaktam tryahabhyastam kramannaktamayacitam
/ap_171.011ab/prajapatyamuposyante padah syat krcchrapadakah
//ap_171.011cd/phalair masam phalam krcchram bilvaih srikcchra
iritah /ap_171.012ab/padmaksaih syadamalakaih puspakrcchram
tu puspakaih //ap_171.012cd/patrakrcchrantatha patraistoyakrcchram
jalena tu /ap_171.013ab/mulakrcchrantatha mulair drdhna ksirena
takratah //ap_171.013cd/masam vayavyakrcchram
syatpanipurannabhojanat /ap_171.014ab/tilair dvadasaratrena

krcchramagneyamartinut //ap_171.014cd/paksam prasrtya lajanam
brahmakurcam tatha bhavet /ap_171.015ab/upositas caturdrsyam
pañcadasyamanantaram //ap_171.015cd/pañcagavyam
samasniyaddhavisyasityanantaram /ap_171.016ab/masena dvir narah
krtva sarvapapaih pramucyate //ap_171.016cd/srikamah
pustikamas ca svargakamo 'ghanastaye
/ap_171.017ab/devataradhanaparah krcchrakari sa sarvabhak
//ap_171.017cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurene rahasyadiprayasvittam nama
ekasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 181

% chapter {172}

:s atha dvisaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sarvapapaprayascittani

puskara uvaca
paradaraparadravyajivahimsadike yada /ap_172.001ab/pravartate
nrnam cittam prayascittam stutistada //ap_172.001cd/visnave
visnave nityam visnave visnave(1) namah /ap_172.002ab/namami
visnum cittasthamahankaragatim harim
//ap_172.002cd/cittasthamisamavyaktamanantamaparajitam
/ap_172.003ab/visnumidyamasesena anadinidhanam vibhum
//ap_172.003cd/visnuscittagato yanme visnurbuddhigatas ca yat
/ap_172.004ab/yaccahankarago visnuryadvisnurmayi samsthitah
//ap_172.004cd/karoti karmabhuto 'sau sthavarasya carasya ca /ap_172.005ab/tat
papannasamayatu tasminneva hi cintite //ap_172.005cd/dhyato harati yat
papam svapne drstastu bhavanat /ap_172.006ab/tamupendramaham
visnum pranatartiharam harim //ap_172.006cd/jagatyasminniradhare
majjamane tamasyadhah /ap_172.007ab/hastavalambanam visnum
pranamami parat param //ap_172.007cd/sarvesvaresvara vibho
paramatmannadhoksaja /ap_172.008ab/hrsikesa hrsikesa
hrsikesa namo 'stu te //ap_172.008cd/nrsimhananta govinda
bhutabhavana kesava /ap_172.009ab/
:n

1 visnave visnave iti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 182
duruktam duskrtam dhyatam samayaghannamo 'stu te
//ap_172.009cd/yanmaya cintitam dustam svacittavasavartina
/ap_172.010ab/akaryamahadatyugrantacchamannaya kesava
//ap_172.010cd/brahmanyadeva govinda paramarthaparayana
/ap_172.011ab/jagannatha jagaddhatah papam prasamayacyuta
//ap_172.011cd/yathaparahne sayahne madhyahne ca tatha nisi
/ap_172.012ab/kayena manasa vaca krtam papamajanata
//ap_172.012cd/janata ca hrsikesa pundarikaksa madhava
/ap_172.013ab/namatrayoccaranatah svapne yatu mama ksayam
//ap_172.013cd/sariram me hrsikesa pundarikaksa madhava

/ap_172.014ab/papam prasamayadya tvam(1) bakkrtam mama madhava
//ap_172.014cd/yadbhuñjanyatsvapamstisthan gacchan jagrad
yadasthitah /ap_172.015ab/krtavan papamadyaham kayena manasa gira
//ap_172.015cd/yat svalpamapi yat sthulam kuyoninarakabaham
/ap_172.016ab/tadyatu prasamam sarvam vasudevanukirtanat
//ap_172.016cd/param brahma param dhama pavitram paramañca yat
/ap_172.017ab/tasmin(2) prakirtite visnau yat papam tat pranasyatu
//ap_172.017cd/yat prapya na nivartante gandhasparsadivarjitam
/ap_172.018ab/surayastat padam visnostat sarvam samayatvagham(3)
//ap_172.018cd/papapranasanam stotram yah
pathecchrnuyadapi(4) /ap_172.019ab/
:n

1 prasamatyarthamiti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

2 asminniti gha..

3 sarvam gamayatvaghamiti jha..

4 yah patecchraddhaya nara iti ja.. , jha.. ca / yah
pathecchrnuyannara iti ña.. :p 183
sarirair manasair vagjaih krtaih papaih pramucyate
//ap_172.019cd/sarvapapagrahadibhyo yati visnoh param padam
/ap_172.020ab/tasmat pape krte japyam stotram sarvaghamardanam
//ap_172.020cd/prayascittamaghaughanam stotram vratakrte varam
/ap_172.021ab/prayascittaih stotrajapair vratair nasyati patakam
//ap_172.021cd/tatah karyani(1) samsiddhyai tani vai bhuktimuktaye
//22//ap_172.022ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sarvapapaprayascitte papanasanastotram
nama dvisaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {173}

:s atha trisaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayascittam

agnir uvaca
prayascittam brahnoktam vaksye papopasantidam
/ap_173.001ab/syat pranaviyogaphalo vyaparo hananam smrtam
//ap_173.001cd/ragad dvesat pramadacca svatah parata eva va
/ap_173.002ab/brahmanam ghatayedyastu sa bhavedbrahmaghatakah
//ap_173.002cd/bahunamekakaryanam sarvesam sastradharinam
/ap_173.003ab/yadyeko ghatakastatra sarve te ghatakah smrtah
//ap_173.003cd/akrositastadito va dhanaivva paripiditah
/ap_173.004ab/
:n

1 tatah karmaniti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. ca :p 184
yamuddisya tyajet pranamstamahurbrahmaghatakam
//ap_173.004cd/ausadhadyupakare tu na papam syat krte mrte

/ap_173.005ab/putram sisyantatha bharyam sasate na mrte hy
agham //ap_173.005cd/desam kalañca yah saktim papañcaveksya
yatnatah /ap_173.006ab/prayascittam prakalpyam syadyatra cokta ba
niskrtih(1) //ap_173.006cd/gavarthe brahmanarthe va sadyah
pranan parityajet /ap_173.007ab/prasyedatmanamagnau va mucyate
brahmahatyaya //ap_173.007cd/sirahkapali dhvajavan bhaiksasi karma
vedayan /ap_173.008ab/brahmaha dvadasabdani mitabhuk suddhimapnuyat
//ap_173.008cd/sadbhirvarsaih suddhacari brahmaha puyate narah
/ap_173.009ab/vihitam yadakama mam kamattu dvigunam smrtam
//ap_173.009cd/prayascittam pravrttasya badhe syattu(2) trivarsikam
/ap_173.010ab/brahmaghni ksatre dvigunam vitcchudre dvigunam
tridha //ap_173.010cd/anyatra vipre sakalam padonam ksatriye matam
/ap_173.011ab/vaisye 'rdhapadam ksatre syadvrddhastribalarogisu
//ap_173.011cd/turiyo brahmahatyayah ksatriyasya badhe smrtam
/ap_173.012ab/vaisye 'stamamso vrttasthe sudre jñeyastu
sodasah //ap_173.012cd/apradustam striyam hatva
sudrahatyavratam caret /ap_173.013ab/pañcagavyam pivedgoghno
masamasita samyatah //ap_173.013cd/gosthe sayo go 'nugami
gopradanena suddhyati /ap_173.014ab/krcchrañcaivatikrcchram va
padahraso nrpadisu //ap_173.014cd/ativrddhamatikrsamatibalañca
roginim /ap_173.015ab/
:n

1 na samskrtiriti cha..

2 badhe 'sya tu iti cha.. :p 185
hatva purvavidhanena caredardhavratam dvijah
//ap_173.015cd/brahmanan bhojayecchaktya dadyaddhematiladikam
/ap_173.016ab/musticapetakilena tatha srngadimotane
//ap_173.016cd/lagudadipraharena gobadham tatra nirdiset
/ap_173.017ab/damena damane caiva sakatadau ca yojane
//ap_173.017cd/stambhasrnkhalapasair va mrte padonamacaret
/ap_173.018ab/kasthe santapanam kuryat prajapatyantu losthake
//ap_173.018cd/taptakrcchrantu pasane sastre capyatikrcchrakam
/ap_173.019ab/marjaragodhanakulamandukasvapatatrinah
//ap_173.019cd/hatva tryaham pivet ksiram krcchram
candrayanam caret /ap_173.020ab/vratam rahasye rahasi prakase 'pi
prakasakam //ap_173.020cd/pranayamasatam karyam
sarvapapapanuttaye /ap_173.021ab/panakam draksamadhukam
kharjarantalamaiksavam //ap_173.021cd/madhvikam tankamadhvikam
maireyam(?) narikelajam /ap_173.022ab/na madyanyapi madyani paisti
mukhya sura smrta //ap_173.022cd/traivarnasya nisiddhani pitva
taptvapyapah sucih /ap_173.023ab/kanan va bhaksayedabdam
pinyakam va sakrnnisi //ap_173.023cd/surapanapanutyartham
balavama jati dhvaji /ap_173.024ab/ajñanat prasya vinmutram
surasamsprstameva ca //ap_173.024cd/punah samskaramarhanti trayo
varna dvijatayah /ap_173.025ab/madyamandasthita apah pitva
saptadinam vrati //ap_173.025cd/candalasya tu paniyam pitva

syat saddinam vrati /ap_173.026ab/candalakupabhandesu
pitva santapanam caret //ap_173.026cd/
:p 186
pañcagavyam trirante pitva cantyajalam dvijah
/ap_173.027ab/matsyakantakasambukasankhasuktikapardakan
//ap_173.027cd/pitva navodakam caiva pañcagavyena suddhyati
/ap_173.028ab/savakupodakam pitva triratrena visuddhyati
//ap_173.028cd/antyavasayinamannam bhuktva candrayanam caret
/ap_173.029ab/apatkale sudragrhe manastapena suddhyati
//ap_173.029cd/sudrabhajanabhuk viprah pañcagavyadupositah
/ap_173.030ab/kandupakvam snehapakvam sneham ca dadhisaktavah
//ap_173.030cd/sudradanindyanyetani gudaksirarasadikam
/ap_173.031ab/asnatabhuk copavasi dinante tu japacchucih
//ap_173.031cd/mutroccaryasucirbhuktva triratrena visuddhyati
/ap_173.032ab/kesakitavapannam ca padasprstañca kamatah
//ap_173.032cd/bhrunaghnaveksittam caiva sasprstam
vapyudakyaya /ap_173.033ab/kakadyair avalidham ca
sunasamsprstameva ca //ap_173.033cd/gavadyair annamaghratam
bhuktva tryahamupavaset /ap_173.034ab/retovinmutrabhaksi tu
prajapatyam samacaret //ap_173.034cd/candrayana navasraddhe parako
masike matah /ap_173.035ab/paksatraye 'tikrcchram syat sanmase
krcchrameva ca //ap_173.035cd/abdike padakrcchram syadekahah
punaravdike /ap_173.036ab/purvedyurvarsikam sraddham paredyuh
punaravdikam //ap_173.036cd/nisiddhabhaksane bhukte
prayascittamuposanam /ap_173.037ab/bhustrnam lasunam
bhuktva(1) sisukam krcchramacaret(2) //ap_173.037cd/
:n

1 lasunam grñjanam bhuktveti na..

2 sisukrcchram samacarediti kha.. :p 187
abhojyanantu bhuktvannam strisudrocchistameva ca
/ap_173.038ab/jagdhva mamsamabhaksyañca saptaratram payah pivet
//ap_173.038cd/madhu mamsañca yo 'sniyacchavam sutakameva va
/ap_173.039ab/prajapatyam caret krcchram brahmacari yatirvrati
//ap_173.039cd/anyayena parasvapaharanam steyamucyate
/ap_173.040ab/musalena hato rajña svarnasteyi visuddhyati
//ap_173.040cd/adhahsayi jatadhari parnamulaphalasanah
/ap_173.041ab/ekakalam samasnano dvadasabde visuddhyati
//ap_173.041cd/rukmasteyi surapas ca brahmaha gurutalpagah
/ap_173.042ab/steyam krtva suram pitva krcchrañcabdam
carennarah //ap_173.042cd/manimuktapravalanam tamrasya rajatasya ca
/ap_173.043ab/ayaskamsyopalanañca dvadasaham kanannabhuk
//ap_173.043cd/manusyanantu harane strinam ksetragrhasya ca
/ap_173.044ab/vapikupatadaganam suddhiscandrayanam smrtam
//ap_173.044cd/bhaksyabhojyapaharane yanasayyasanasya ca
/ap_173.045ab/puspamulaphalanañca pañcagavyam visodhanam
//ap_173.045cd/trnakasthadrumanañca suskannasya gudasya ca

/ap_173.047ab/celacarmamisanañca triratram syadabhojanam
//ap_173.047cd/pituh patniñca bhaginimacaryatanayantatha
/ap_173.048ab/acaryanim sutam svañca gacchams ca gurutalpagah
//ap_173.048cd/gurutalpe 'bhibhasyainastapte pacyadayomaye
/ap_173.049ab/sumim jvalantiñcaslisya mrtuna sa visuddhyati
//ap_173.049cd/candrayanan va trinmasanabhyasya gurutalpagah
/ap_173.050ab/
:p 188
evameva vidhim kuryad yositsu patitasvapi //ap_173.050cd/yat pumsah
paradaresu taccainam karayedvratam /ap_173.051ab/retah siktva
kumarisu candalisu sutasu ca
//ap_173.051cd/sapindapatyadaresu pranatyago vidhiyate
/ap_173.052ab/yat karotyekaratrena vrsalisevanam dvijah
//ap_173.052cd/tadbhaiksyabhug(1) japannityam tribhirvarsair vyapohati
/ap_173.053ab/pitrvyadaragamane bhratrbharyagame(2) tatha
//ap_173.053cd/candalim pukkasim vapi snusañca bhaginim
sakhim /ap_173.054ab/matuh pituh svasarañca niksiptam
saranagatam //ap_173.054cd/matulanim svasarañca
sagotramanyamicchatim /ap_173.055ab/sisyabharyam gurorbharyam
gatva candrayanañcaret //ap_173.055cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prayascittani nama trisaptatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 havisyabhugiti ga.. ,ta.. ca

2 matrjayagame iti ga.. , cha.. , ta.. ca :p 189

% chapter {174}

:s atha catuhsaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

prayascittani

agnir uvaca
devasramarcanadinam prayascittantu lopatah /ap_174.001ab/pujalope
castasatam japeddvigunapujanam //ap_174.001cd/pañcopanisadair
mantrair hutva brahmanabhojanam
/ap_174.002ab/sutikantyajakodakyasprste deve satam japet(1)
//ap_174.002cd/pañcopanisadaih pujam dvigunam snanameva ca
/ap_174.003ab/viprabhojyam homalope homasnanam tatharcanam
//ap_174.003cd/homadravye musikadyair bhaksite kitasamyute
/ap_174.004ab/tavanmatram parityajya proksya devadi pujayet
//ap_174.004cd/ankurarpanamatrantu chinnam bhinnam parityajet
/ap_174.005ab/asprsyais caiva samsprste anyapatre tadarpanam
//ap_174.005cd/devamanusavighnaghnam pujakale tathaiva ca
/ap_174.006ab/mantradravyadivyatyase mulam japtva punarjapet
//ap_174.006cd/kumbhenastasatajapo deve tu patite karat
/ap_174.007ab/bhinne naste copavasah satahomacchubham bhavet(2)

//ap_174.007cd/
:n

1 satam sahunediti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 satahomacchucirbhaveditikha.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 190
krte pape 'nutapo vai yasya pumsah prajayate
/ap_174.008ab/prayascittantu tasyaikam harisamsmaranam param
//ap_174.008cd/candrayanam parako va prajapatyamaghaughanut
/ap_174.009ab/suryesasaktisrisadimantrajapyamaghaughanut
//ap_174.009cd/gayatripranavastotramantrajapyamaghantakam
/ap_174.010ab/kadyair avijasamyuktair adyair adyaistadantakaih
//ap_174.010cd/suryesasaktisrisadimantrah kotyadhikah prthak
/ap_174.011ab/omhrimadyas caturthyanta namontah sarvakamadah
//ap_174.011cd/nrsimhadvadasastarnamalamantradyaghaughanut
/ap_174.012ab/agneyasya puranasya pathanam sravanadikam
//ap_174.012cd/dvividyarupako visnuragnirupastu giyate
/ap_174.013ab/paramatma devamukham sarvavedesu giyate
//ap_174.013cd/pravrttau tu nivrttau tu ijyate bhuktimuktidah(1)
/ap_174.014ab/agnirupasya visnorhi havanam dhyanamarcanam
//ap_174.014cd/japyam stutis ca pranatih sarirasesaghaughanut
/ap_174.015ab/dasasvarnani danani dhanyadvadasameva ca
//ap_174.015cd/tulapurusamukhyani mahadanani sodasa
/ap_174.016ab/annadanani mukhyani sarvanyaghaharani hi
//ap_174.016cd/tithivararksasankrantiyogamanvadikalake
/ap_174.018ab/bratadi suryesasaktisrisaderaghaghatanam(2)
//ap_174.018cd/ganga gaya prayagas ca kasyayodhya hy avamtika
/ap_174.019ab/
:n

1 pravrttaistu nivrttaistu ijyate bhuktimuktida iti gha.. , na.. , jha..
, ña.. ca

2 aghanasanamiti ga.. :p 191
kuruksetram puskarañca naimisam purusottamah
//ap_174.019cd/salagramaprabhasadyam tirthañcaghoghaghatakam
/ap_174.020ab/aham brahma param jyotiriti dhyanamaghaughanut
//ap_174.020cd/puranam brahma cagneyam brahma visnurmahesvarah
/ap_174.021ab/avatarah sarvapujah pratisthapratimadikam
//ap_174.021cd/jyotihsastrapuranani smrtayastu tapovratam(1)
/ap_174.022ab/arthasastrañca sargadya ayurvedo dhanurmatih
//ap_174.022cd/siksa chando vyakaranam niruktañcabhidhanakam
/ap_174.023ab/kalpo nyayas ca mimamsa hy anyat sarvam harih
prabhuh //ap_174.023cd/eke dvayoryato yasmin yah sarvamiti veda yah
/ap_174.024ab/tam drstvanyasya papani vinasyanti haris ca sah
//ap_174.024cd/vidyastadasarupas ca suksmah sthulo 'paro harih
/ap_174.025ab/jyotih sadaksaram brahma param visnus ca nirmalah
//ap_174.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prayascittani nama

catuhsaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {175}

:s atha pañcasaptyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

vrataparibhasa

agnir uvaca
tithivararksadivasamasartvabdarkasankrame
/ap_175.001ab/nrstrivratadi(2) vaksyami vasistha srnu tat
kramat //ap_175.001cd/
:n

1 smrtayah srutayo vratamiti ka.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca / aham
brahmetyadih, tapovratamityantah pathah ga.. pustake nasti

2 pumstri vrataditi na.. , ña.. ca :p 192
sastrodito hi niyamo vratam tacca tapo matam /ap_175.002ab/niyamastu
visesastu vratasyaiva damadayah //ap_175.002cd/vratam hi
kartrsantapattapa ity abhidhiyate
/ap_175.003ab/indriyagramaniyamanniyamascabhidhiyate
//ap_175.003cd/anagnayastu ye viprastesam sreyo 'bhidhiyate
/ap_175.004ab/vratopavasaniyamair nanadanais tatha dvijah
//ap_175.004cd/te syurdevadayah(1) prita bhuktimuktipradayakah
/ap_175.005ab/upavrttasya papebhyo yastu vaso gunaih saha
//ap_175.005cd/upavasah sa vijñeyah sarvabhogavivarjitah(2)
/ap_175.006ab/kamsyam mamsam masurañca canakam koradusakam
//ap_175.006cd/sakam madhu parannañca(3) tyajedupavasan striyam
/ap_175.007ab/puspalankaravastrani dhupagandhanulepanam
//ap_175.007cd/upavase na sasyanti dantadhavanamañjanam
/ap_175.008ab/dantakastham pañcagavyam krtva pratarvratañcaret
//ap_175.008cd/asakrjjalapanacca tambulasya ca bhaksanat
/ap_175.009ab/upavasah pradusyeta divasvapnacca maithunat
//ap_175.009cd/ksama satyandaya danam saucamindriyanigrahah
/ap_175.010ab/devapujagniharanam(4) santoso 'steyameva ca
//ap_175.010cd/sarvavratesvayam dharmah samanyo dasadha smrtah
/ap_175.011ab/pavitrani japeccaiva juhuyaccaiva saktitah //ap_175.011cd/
:n

1 taih syurdevadaya iti ga.. , cha.. ca

2 sarvapapavivarjita iti ja.. , jha.. ca / sarvatah parivarjita iti cha..

3 sakam dadhi parannañceti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 devapujagnihavanamiti gha.. , ta.. ca
nityasnayi mitaharo(1) gurudevadvijarcakah /ap_175.012ab/ksaram
ksaudrañca lavanam madhu mamsani varjayet
//ap_175.012cd/tilamudgadrte sasyam sasye godhumakodravau
/ap_175.013ab/cinakam devadhanyañca samidhanyam tathaiksavam(2)
//ap_175.013cd/sitadhanyam tatha punyam mulam ksaraganah

smrtah /ap_175.014ab/vrihisastikamudgas ca kalayah satila
yavah //ap_175.014cd/syamakas caiva nivara godhumadya vrate
hitah /ap_175.015ab/kusmandalavuvartakun
palankimputikantyajet //ap_175.015cd/carubhaiksyam saktukanah
sakandadhi ghrtam payah /ap_175.016ab/syamakasalinivara
yavakam mulatandulam //ap_175.016cd/havisyam
vratanaktadavagnikaryadike hitam /ap_175.017ab/madhu mamsam
vihayanyad vrate va hitamiritam //ap_175.017cd/tryaham pratastryaham
sayam tryahamadyadayacitam /ap_175.018ab/tryahamparañca nasniyat
prajapatyañcaran dvijah //ap_175.018cd/ekaikam grasamasniyat
tryahani trini purvavat
/ap_175.019ab/tryahañcopavasedantyamatikrcchram caran dvijah
//ap_175.019cd/gomutram gomayam ksiram dadhi sarpih kusodakam
/ap_175.020ab/ekaratropavasas ca krcchram santapanam smrtam
//ap_175.020cd/prthak santapanadravyaih sadahah sopavasakah
/ap_175.021ab/saptahena tu krcchro 'yam mahasantapano 'ghaha
//ap_175.021cd/dvadasahopavasena parakah sarvapapaha /ap_175.022ab/
:n

1 yatahara iti gha..

2 samidhanyam tathaiva ceti ga.. ,jha.. ca :p 194
mahaparakastrigunastvayameva prakirtitah
//ap_175.022cd/paurnamasyam pañcadasagrasyamavasyabhojanah
/ap_175.023ab/ekapaye tato vrddhau candrayanamato 'nyatha
//ap_175.023cd/kapilagoh palam mutram ardhangusthañca gomayam
/ap_175.024ab/ksiram saptapalandadyat dadhnas caiva paladvayam(1)
//ap_175.024cd/ghrtamekapalandadyat palamekam kusodakam
/ap_175.025ab/gayatrya grhya gomutram gandhadvareti gomayam
//ap_175.025cd/apyayasveti ca ksiram dadhikravneti vai dadhi
/ap_175.026ab/tejo 'siti tatha cajyam devasyeti kusodakam(2)
//ap_175.026cd/brahmakurco bhavatyevam apo histhetyrcam japet
/ap_175.027ab/aghamarsanasuktena samyojya pranavena va
//ap_175.027cd/pitva sarvaghanirmukto visnuloki hy upositah
/ap_175.028ab/upavasi sayambhoji yatih sasthatmakalavan
//ap_175.028cd/mamsavarji casvamedhi satyavadi divam vrajet
/ap_175.029ab/agnyadheyam pratisthañca yajñadanavratani ca
//ap_175.029cd/devavratavrsotsargacudakaranamekhalah
/ap_175.030ab/mangalyamabhisekañca malamase vivarjayet
//ap_175.030cd/darsaddarsastu candrah syat trimsahas caiva
bhavanah /ap_175.031ab/masah saurastu sankranternaksatro
bhavivartanat //ap_175.031cd/sauro maso vivahadau yajñadau savanah
smrtah(3) /ap_175.032ab/
:n

1 dadhnas caiva palatrayamiti gha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 gayatrya ity adih, kusodakamityantah pathah cha.. pustake nasti

3 savano mata iti cha.. :p 195
avdhike pitrkarye ca candro masah prasasyate
//ap_175.032cd/asadhimavadhim krtva yah syatpaksastu
pañcamah /ap_175.033ab/kuryacchraddhantatra ravih kanyam gacchatu va
na va //ap_175.033cd/masi samvatsare caiva tithidvaidham yada bhavet
/ap_175.034ab/tatrottarottama jñeya purva tu syan malimluca
//ap_175.034cd/upositavyam naksatram yenastam yati bhaskarah
/ap_175.035ab/diva punyastu tithayo ratrau naktavrate subhah
//ap_175.035cd/yugmagnikrtabhutani(1) sanmunyorvasurandhrayoh
/ap_175.036ab/rudrena dvadaso yukta caturdasyatha(2) purnima
//ap_175.036cd/pratipada tvamavasya tithyoryugmam mahaphalam
/ap_175.037ab/etadvyastam mahaghoram hanti punyam purakrtam
//ap_175.037cd/narendramantrivratinam(3) vivahopadravadisu
/ap_175.038ab/sadyah saucam samakhyatam kantarapadi samsadi
//ap_175.038cd/arabdhadirghatapasam na raja vrataha striyah
/ap_175.039ab/garbhini sutika naktam kumari ca rajasvala
//ap_175.039cd/yadasuddha tadanyena karayeta kriyah sada
/ap_175.040ab/krodhat pramadallobhadva vratabhango bhavedyadi
//ap_175.040cd/dinatrayam na bhuñjita mundanam siraso 'tha va
/ap_175.041ab/asamarthye vratakrtau patnim va karayet sutam
//ap_175.041cd/sutake mrtake kartyam prarabdham pujanojjhitam
/ap_175.042ab/vratastham murchitam dugdhapanadyair uddhared guruh
//ap_175.042cd/
:n

1 yugmagniyugabhutaniti ja.. , jha.. ca

2 caturdasya ceti ga..

3 narendrasatrivratinamiti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 196
astau tanyavrataghnani apo mulam phalam payah
/ap_175.043ab/havirbrahmanakamya ca gurorvacanamausadham
//ap_175.043cd/kirtisantatividyadisaubhagyarogyavrddhaye
/ap_175.044ab/nairmalyabhuktimuktyartham kurve vratapate vratam
//ap_175.044cd/idam vratam maya srestham grhitam puratastava
/ap_175.045ab/nirvighnam siddhimayatu tvatprasadat jagatpate
//ap_175.045cd/grhite 'smin vratavare(1) yadyapurne mriye hy aham
/ap_175.046ab/tatsarvam purnamevastu prasanne tvayi satpatau
//ap_175.046cd/vratamurtim jagadbhutim mandale sarvasiddhaye
/ap_175.047ab/avahaye namastubhyam sannidhibhava kesava
//ap_175.047cd/manasa kalpitair bhaktya pañcagavyair jalaih subhaih
/ap_175.048ab/pañcamrtaih snapayami tvam me ca bhava papaha
//ap_175.048cd/gandhapuspodakair yuktamarghyamarghyapate subham
/ap_175.049ab/grhana padyamacamamarghyarhankuru mam sada
//ap_175.049cd/vastram vastrapate punyam grhana kuru mam sada
/ap_175.050ab/bhusanadyaih suvastradyaischaditam vratasatpate
//ap_175.050cd/sugandhigandham vimalam gandhamurte grhana vai
/ap_175.051ab/papagandhavihinam mam kuru tvam hi sugandhikam

//ap_175.051cd/puspam grhana puspadipurna mam kuru sarvada
/ap_175.052ab/puspagandham suvimalam ayurarogyavrddhaye
//ap_175.052cd/dasangam guggulughrtayuktam dhupam grhana vai
/ap_175.053ab/sadhupa dhupita mam tvam kuru dhupitasatpate
//ap_175.053cd/
:n

1 vrate deva iti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 197
dipamurdhasikham diptam grhanakhilabhasakam
/ap_175.054ab/dipamurte prakasadhyam sarvadordhvagatim kuru
//ap_175.054cd/annadikañca naivedyam grhanannadi satpate
/ap_175.055ab/annadipurnam kuru mamannadam sarvadayakam
//ap_175.055cd/mantrahinam kriyahinam bhaktihinam maya prabho
/ap_175.056ab/yat pujitam vratapate paripurnantadasu me
//ap_175.056cd/dharmam dehi dhanam dehi saubhagyam gunasantatim
/ap_175.057ab/kirtim vidyam(1) dehi cayuh svargam moksañca dehi
me ///ap_175.057cd/imam pujam vratapate grhitva vraja sampratam
/ap_175.058ab/punaragamanayaiva varadanaya vai prabho
//ap_175.058cd/snatva vratavata sarvavratesu vratamurtayah
/ap_175.059ab/pujyah suvarnajasta vai saktya vai bhumisayina
//ap_175.059cd/japo homas ca samanyavratante danameva ca
/ap_175.060ab/caturvimsa dvadasa va pañca va traya ekakah
//ap_175.060cd/viprah prapujya guravo(2) bhojyah saktya tu
daksina /ap_175.061ab/deya gavah suvarnadyah padukopanahau
prthak //ap_175.061cd/jalapatrañcannapatramrttikacchatramasanam(3)
/ap_175.062ab/sayya vastrayugam kumbhah paribhaseyamirita
//ap_175.062cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vrataparibhasanama
pañcasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 kirtim vrddhimiti kha.. , cha.. ca 2 viprah pujyah sagarava iti
gha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

3 mudrikachatramasanamiti gha.. :p 198 % chapter {176}

:s atha satsaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

pratipadvratani

agnir uvaca
vaksye pratipadadini vratanyakhiladani te
/ap_176.001ab/karttikasvayuje caitre pratipadbrahmanastithih
//ap_176.001cd/pañcadasyanniraharah pratipadyarcayedajam
/ap_176.002ab/om tat sadbrahmane namo gayatrya vavdamekakam
//ap_176.002cd/aksamalasruvandakse(1) vame srucakamandalu(2)
/ap_176.003ab/lambakurcañca jatilam haimam brahmanamarcayet
//ap_176.003cd/saktya ksiram pradadyattu brahma me priyatamiti
/ap_176.004ab/nirmalo bhogabhk svarge bhumau vipro dhani bhavet

//ap_176.004cd/dhanyam vratam pravaksyami adhanyo dhanyatam vrajet
/ap_176.005ab/margasirse pratipadi naktam hutva pyupositah(3)
//ap_176.005cd/agnaye nama ity agnim prarcyavdam sarvabhag bhavet
/ap_176.006ab/pratipadyekabhaktasi samapte kapilapradah
//ap_176.006cd/vaisvanarapadam yati sikhivratamidam smrtam
/ap_176.007ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane pratipadvratani nama
satsaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 aksamalasrucam dakse iti cha..

2 vame dandakamandalu iti cha.. , jha.. / vame sruvakamandalu
iti cha..

3 naktam krccabhyuposita iti ga.. :p 199

% chapter {177}

:s atha saptasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dvitiyavratani

agnir uvaca
dvitiyavratakam vaksye bhuktimuktidayakam /ap_177.001ab/puspahari
dvitiyayamasvinau pujayet surau //ap_177.001cd/abdam
svarupasaubhagyam svargabhag jayate vrati /ap_177.002ab/karttike
suktipaksasya(1) ditiyayam yamam yajet
//ap_177.002cd/abdamupositah svargam gacchenna narakam vrati
/ap_177.003ab/asunyasayanam vaksye avaidhavyadidayakam
//ap_177.003cd/krsnapakse dvitiyayam sravanasya caredidam
/ap_177.004ab/srivatsadharin srikanta sridhaman sripate 'vyaya
//ap_177.004cd/garhasthyam ma pranasam me yatu dharmarthakamadam
/ap_177.005ab/agnayi ma pranasyantu ma pranasyantu devatah
//ap_177.005cd/pitaro ma pranasyantu matto dampatyabhedatah
/ap_177.006ab/laksmya viyujyate devo na kadasidyatha bhavan
//ap_177.006cd/tatha kalatrasambandho deva ma me vibhidyatam
/ap_177.007ab/laksmya na sunyam varada yatha te sayanam vibho
//ap_177.007cd/sayya mamapyasunyastu tathaiva madhusudana
/ap_177.008ab/laksmim visnum yajedavdam dadyacchayyam phalani
ca //ap_177.008cd/pratimasam ca somaya dadyadarghyam samantrakam
/ap_177.009ab/
:n

1 suktapakse tu iti ga.. :p 200
gagananganasandipa dugdhabdhimathanodbhava
//ap_177.009cd/bhabhasitadigabhoga ramanuja namo 'stu te
/ap_177.010ab/om srim sridharaya namah somatmanam harim yajet
//ap_177.010cd/gham dham bham ham sriyai namo dasarupamahatmane
/ap_177.011ab/ghrtena homo naktañca sayyam dadyaddvijataye(1)

//ap_177.011cd/dipannabhajanair yuktam chatropanahamasanam
/ap_177.012ab/sodakumbhañca pratimam viprayatha ca patrakam(2)
//ap_177.012cd/patnya ya evam kurute bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_177.013ab/kantivratam pravaksyami karttikasya site caret
//ap_177.013cd/naktabhoji dvitiyayam pujayed balakesavau
/ap_177.014ab/varsam prapnoti vai kantimayurarogyakadikam
//ap_177.014cd/atha sisnuvratam vaksye manovañchitadayakam
/ap_177.015ab/pausasukladvitiyadi krtva dinacatustayam
//ap_177.015cd/purvam siddharthakaih snanam tatah
krsnatilaih(3)smrtam /ap_177.016ab/vacaya ca trtiye 'hni
sarvausadhya caturthake //ap_177.016cd/muramamsi vaca kustham
saileyam rajanidvarya(4) /ap_177.017ab/sati campakamustañca
sarvausadhiganah smrtah //ap_177.017cd/namna
krsnacyutananta hrsikeseti pujayet /ap_177.018ab/pade
nabhyam caksusi ca kramacchirasi puspakaih
//ap_177.018cd/sasicandrasasankendusañjñabhiscarghyam indave
/ap_177.019ab/naktam bhuñjita ca naro yavattisthati candramah
//ap_177.019cd/
:n

1 sayyam dadyaddvitiyake iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja..
, ña.. , ta.. ca

2 viprayatha ca panakamiti gha.. , ña.. ca

3 suktatilair iti ga..

4 purvam siddharthakair ityadih, rajanidvayamityantah pathah
jha.. pustake nasti :p 201
sanmasam pavanam cabdam prapnuyat sakalam vrati
/ap_177.020ab/etad vratam nrpaih stribhih krtam purvam
suradibhih //ap_177.020cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dvitiyavratani nama
saptasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {178}

:s athastasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

trtiyavratani

agnir uvaca
trtiyavratanyakhyasye bhuktimuktipradani te /ap_178.001ab/lalitayam
trtiyayam mulagaurivratam srnu //ap_178.001cd/trtiyayam
caitrasukle udha gauri harena hi /ap_178.002ab/tilasnato
'rcayecchambhum gaurya haimaphaladibhih //ap_178.002cd/namo 'stu
patalayaiva padau devyah sivasya ca /ap_178.003ab/sivayeti ca
sankirtya jayayai gulphayoryajet //ap_178.003cd/tripuraghnaya rudraya
bhanyai janghayordvayaoh /ap_178.004ab/sivam rudrayesvaraya(1)
vijayayaiva januni //ap_178.004cd/isayeti katim devyah(2)
sankarayeti sankaram /ap_178.005ab/

:n

1 sivam rudraya visvayeti kha.. , cha.. ca / sivam
bhadrayesvarayeti ja.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 isaya katyam devyas ca iti na.. / isayeti tato devya iti
gha.. :p 202
kuksidvayañca kotavyai sulinam sulapanaye
//ap_178.005cd/mangalayai namastubhyamudarañcabhipujayet
/ap_178.006ab/sarvatmane namo rudramaisanyai ca kucadvayam
//ap_178.006cd/sivam devatmane tadvat hradinyai(1) kanthamarcayet
/ap_178.007ab/mahadevaya ca sivamanantayai karadvayam
//ap_178.007cd/trilocanayeti haram bahum kalanalapriye(2)
/ap_178.008ab/saubhagyayai mahesaya bhusanani prapujayet
//ap_178.008cd/asokamadhuvasinyai isvarayeti causthakau
/ap_178.009ab/caturmukhapriya casyam haraya sthanave namah
//ap_178.009cd/namo 'rdhanarisaharamamitangyai ca nasikam
/ap_178.010ab/nama ugraya lokesam laliteti punarbhruvau
//ap_178.010cd/sarvaya purahantaram(3) vasantyai caiva talukam(4)
/ap_178.011ab/namah srikanthanathayai sitikanthaya kesakam
//ap_178.011cd/bhimograya supupinyai sirah sarvatmane namah
/ap_178.012ab/mallikasokakamalakundantagaramalati(5)
//ap_178.012cd/kadambakaravirañca(6) vanamamlanakunkumam
/ap_178.013ab/sindhuvarañca masesu sarvesu kramasah smrtam
//ap_178.013cd/umamahesvarau pujya saubhagyastakamagratah(7)
/ap_178.014ab/
:n

1 sivam vedatmane tadvadrupinyai iti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 harañcantakalanalapriye iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

3 purahartaramiti gha..

4 vasanyai ca tathalakamiti cha.. , ta.. ca

5 mallikasokakamalacchadam tagaramalati iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

6 kundañca karavirañceti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

7 mallikasoketyadih, saubhagyastakamagratah ity antah cha..
pustake nasti :p 203
sthapayed(1) ghrtanispavakusumbhaksirajivakam
//ap_178.014cd/tarurajeksulavanam(2) kustumburumathastamam
/ap_178.015ab/caitre srgodakam prasya devadevyagratah svapet
//ap_178.015cd/pratah snatva samabhyarcya vipradampatyamarcayet(3)
/ap_178.016ab/tadastakam dvije dadyallalita priyatam mama(4)
//ap_178.016cd/srngodakam(5) gomayam ca mandaram bilvapatrakam
/ap_178.017ab/kusodakam dadhi ksiram karttike prsadajyakam
//ap_178.017cd/gomutrajyam krsnatilam pañcagavyam kramasanam
/ap_178.018ab/lalita vijaya bhadra bhavani kumuda siva

//ap_178.018cd/vasudevi tatha gauri mangala kamala sati
/ap_178.019ab/caitradau danakale ca priyatamiti vacayet
//ap_178.019cd/phalamekam pavitrajyam(6) vratante sayanam dadet
/ap_178.020ab/umamahesvaram haimam vrsabhañca gava saha
//ap_178.020cd/guruñca mithunanyarcya(7) vastradyair bhuktimuktibhak(8)
/ap_178.021ab/saubhagyarogyarupayuh saubhagyasayanavratan
//ap_178.021cd/nabhasye vatha vaisakhe kuryanmargasirasyatha(9)
/ap_178.022ab/
:n

1 arpayediti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 trnarajeksulavanamiti kha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca

3 dvijadampatyamarcayediti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca

4 lalita priyatamiti ta..

5 prsthodakamiti ña.. / kupodakamiti ja.. , jha.. ca

6 parityajyamiti ka.. , ja.. , tha.. ca / parityajyeti kha.. , cha.. ca / parigrahyamiti na..

7 gurum mithunamabharcyeti na..

8 vastradyaih sarvamapnuyaditi kha.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

9 kuryadva margasirsake iti na.. , ña.. ca :p 204
suklapakse trtiyayam lalitayai namo yajet
//ap_178.022cd/pratipaksam tatah prarcya vratante(1) mityunani ca
/ap_178.023ab/caturvimsatimabhyarcya vastradyair bhuktimuktibhak
//ap_178.023cd/ukto margo dvitiyo 'yam saubhagyavratamavade
/ap_178.024ab/phalgunaditrtiyayam lavanam yastu varjayet
//ap_178.024cd/samapte sayanandadyadgrhascopaskaranvitam
/ap_178.025ab/sampujya vipramithunam bhavani priyatamiti(2)
//ap_178.025cd/saubhagyartham trtiyokta gaurilokadidayini
/ap_178.026ab/maghe bhadre ca vaisakhe trtiyavratakrttatha
//ap_178.026cd/damanakatrtiyakrt caitre damanakair yajet
/ap_178.027ab/atmatrtiya margasya prarcyecchabhojanadina
//ap_178.027cd/gauri kali uma bhadra durga kantih sarasvati
/ap_178.028ab/vaisnavi laksmih prakrtih siva narayani
kramat(3) //ap_178.028cd/margatrtiyamarabhya saubhagyam
svargamapnuyat //ap_178.029ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane trtiyavratani nama
astasaptatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 varsante iti kha.. , na.. , ta.. ca

2 alankarani sarvani bhavano priyatamiti ta..

3 damanakatrtiyakrdityadih narayani kramadityantah pathah
ja.. pustake nasti :p 205

% chapter {179}

:s athaikonasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

caturthivratani

agnir uvaca
caturthi vratanyakhyasye bhuktimuktipradani te(1) /ap_179.001ab/maghe
suklacaturthyantu upavasi yajed gunam //ap_179.001cd/pañcamyañca
tilannadi varsannirvighnatah(2) sukhi /ap_179.002ab/gam svaha(3)
mulamantro 'yam gamadyam hrdayadikam //ap_179.002cd/agaccholkaya
cavahya gaccholkaya visarjanam /ap_179.003ab/ulkantair
gadigandhadyaih pujayenmodakadibhih //ap_179.003cd/
om maholkaya vidmahe vakratundaya(4) dhimahi tanno danti pracidayat
masi bhadrapade capi caturthikrcchivam vrajet
/ap_179.004ab/caturthyam phalgune naktamavighnakhya vrajet
//ap_179.004cd/caturthyam phalgune naktamavighnakhya caturthyapi
/ap_179.005ab/caturthyam damanaih pujya caitre prarcya ganam sukhi
//ap_179.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane caturthivratani nama
ekonasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 caturthi vratakam vaksye bhuktimuktipradayakamiti na..

2 varsannirvighnata iti na.. , ña.. ca / varsannirvighnavan iti ga..

3 ham svaheti kha..
4 cakramundayeti kha.. , gha.. ca / vakramundayeti na.. /
raktatundayeti ja.. , jha.. ca :p 206

% chapter {180}

:s athasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

pañcamivratani

agnir uvaca
pañcamivratakam vaksye arogyasvargamoksadam(1)
/ap_180.001ab/nabhonabhasyasvine ca karttike suklapaksake
//ap_180.001cd/vasukistaksakah pujyah kaliyo manibhadrakah
/ap_180.002ab/airavato dhrtarastrah karkotakadhanañjayau
//ap_180.002cd/ete prayacchantyabhayamayurvidyayasah sriyam
//3//ap_180.003ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane pañcamivratani nama asityadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {181}

:s athaikasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

sasthivratani

agnir uvaca
sasthivratani vaksyami karttikadau samacaret(2)
/ap_181.001ab/sastyam phalasano(3) 'rghyadyair
bhuktimuktimavapnuyat //ap_181.001cd/
:n

1 arogyamukhamoksadamiti na..

2 airavata ity adih, karttakadau samacaredityantah pathah jha..
pustake nasti

3 sastyam malasano 'rghyadyair iti ta.. :p 207

skandasasthivratam proktam bhadre
sastyamathaksayam /ap_181.002ab/krsnasasthivratam
vaksye margasirse carecca tat(1) //ap_181.002cd/anaharo varsamekam
bhuktimuktimavapnuyat /ap_181.003ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sasthivratani nama
ekasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {182}

:s atha dvyasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

saptamivratani

agnir uvaca
saptamivratakam vaksye sarvesam bhuktimuktidam(2)
/ap_182.001ab/maghamase 'bjake sukle suryam prarcya visokabhak
//ap_182.001cd/sarvavaptistu saptabhyam masi bhadre 'rkapujanat
/ap_182.002ab/pause masi site 'nasnan prarcyarkam papanasanam
//ap_182.002cd/krsnapakse tu maghasya sarvavaptistu saptami
/ap_182.003ab/phalgune tu site nanda saptami carkapujanat
//ap_182.003cd/margasirse site prarcya saptami caparajita
/ap_182.004ab/margasirse site cavdam putriya saptami striyah
//ap_182.004cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane saptamivratani nama dvyasityadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 margasirse caredvratamiti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ta.. ca

2 sarvatha bhuktimuktidamiti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca :p 208

% chapter {183}

:s atha tryasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

astamivratani

agnir uvaca
vaksye vratani castamyam rohinyam prathamam vratam

/ap_183.001ab/masi bhadrapade 'stabhyam rohinyamardharatrake
//ap_183.001cd/krsno jato yatastasyam jayanti syattato 'stami
/ap_183.002ab/saptajanmakrtat papat mucyate copavasatah
//ap_183.002cd/krsnapakse bhadrapade astamyam rohiniyute
/ap_183.003ab/upasitorcayet krsnam(1) bhuktimuktipradayakam
//ap_183.003cd/avahayamyaham krsnam balabhadrañca devakim
/ap_183.004ab/vasudevam yasodangah(2) pujayami namo 'stu te
//ap_183.004cd/yogaya yogapataye yogesaya namo namah
/ap_183.005ab/yogadisambhavayaiva govindaya namo namah
//ap_183.005cd/snanam krsnaya dadyattu arghyam canena dapayet
/ap_183.006ab/yajñaya yajñesvaraya yajñanam pataye namah
//ap_183.006cd/yajñadisambhavayaiva govindaya namo namah
/ap_183.007ab/grhana deva puspani sugandhini priyani te
//ap_183.007cd/sarvakamaprado deva bhava me devavandita
/ap_183.008ab/dhupadhupita dhupam tvam dhupitaistvam grhana me
//ap_183.008cd/sugandha dhupagandhadhyam kuru mam sarvada hare
/ap_183.009ab/
:n

1 visnumiti ta..

2 yasodañceti na.. , ja.. ca :p 209
dipadipta mahadipam dipadiptada sarvada(1) //ap_183.009cd/maya
dattam grhana tvam kuru cordhvagatim ca mam
/ap_183.010ab/visvaya visvapataye visvesaya namo namah(2)
//ap_183.010cd/visvadisambhavayaiva govindaya niveditam
/ap_183.011ab/dharmaya dharmapataye darmesaya namo namah
//ap_183.011cd/dharmadisambhavayaiva govindasayanam kuru
/ap_183.012ab/sarvaya sarvapataye sarvesaya namao namah
//ap_183.012cd/sarvadisambhavayaiva govindaya ca pavanam(3)
/ap_183.013ab/ksirodarnavasambhuta atrinetrasamudbhava
//ap_183.013cd/grhanarghyam sasankedam rohinya sahito mama
/ap_183.014ab/sthandile sthapayeddevam sacandram rohinim yajet
//ap_183.014cd/devakim vasudevam ca yasodam nandakam balam
/ap_183.015ab/ardharatre parodharah patayed gudasarpisa
//ap_183.015cd/vastrahemadikam dadyadbrahmanan bhojayedvrati
/ap_183.016ab/janmastamivratakarah putravanvisnulokabhak(4)
//ap_183.016cd/varse varse tu yah kuryat putrarthi vetti no
bhayam(5) /ap_183.017ab/putran dehi dhanam dehi ayurarogyasantatim
//ap_183.017cd/dharmam kamam ca saubhagyam svargam moksam ca dehi
me /ap_183.018ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane jayantyastamivratam nama
tryasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 sarvada iti gha.. , na.. ca

2 visvesaya namo 'stu te iti ja..

3 paragamiti ga.. / sarvayetyadih. pavanamityantah pathah cha..
pustake nasti

4 krsnalokabhagiti cha..

5 putrartho labhate sutamiti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 210

% chapter {184}

:s atha caturasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

astamivratani

agnir uvaca
brahmadimatryajanajjapen matrganastamim
/ap_184.001ab/krsnastabhyam caitramase
pujyabdamkrsnamarthabhak
//ap_184.001cd/krsnastamivratam vaksye mase margasire caret
/ap_184.002ab/naktam krtva sucirbhutva gomutram prasayennisi
//ap_184.002cd/bhumisayi nisayañca sankaram pujayed vrati
/ap_184.003ab/pause sambhum ghrtam prasya maghe
ksirammahesvaram(1) //ap_184.003cd/mahadevam phalgune ca tilasi(2)
samupositah /ap_184.004ab/caitre sthanum yavasi ca vaisakhe 'tha
sivam yajet //ap_184.004cd/kusodasi pasupatim jyaisthe
srngodakasanah /ap_184.005ab/asadhe gomayasyugram
sravane sarvamarkabhuk //ap_184.005cd/tryambakam ca bhadrapade
bilvapatrasano nisi /ap_184.006ab/tandulasi casvayuje isam
rudantu karttike //ap_184.006cd/dadhyasi homakari syadvarsante
mandale yajet(3) /ap_184.007ab/govastrahema gurave dadyadviprebhya
idrsam //ap_184.007cd/prarthayitva dvijan bhojya(4)
bhuktimuktimavapnuyat /ap_184.008ab/
:n

1 maghe ksiri mahesvaramiti gha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 tiladiti ja..

3 varse varse tu mandale iti ña..

4 dvijan tosya iti ja.. :p 211
naktasi tvastamisu syad vatsarante ca dhenudah
//ap_184.008cd/paurandaram padam yati svargativratamucyate(1)
/ap_184.009ab/astami budhavarena paksayorubhayoryada
//ap_184.009cd/tada vratam prakurvita athava sagudasita
/ap_184.010ab/tasyam niyamakartaro na syuh khanditasampadah
//ap_184.010cd/tandulasyastamustinam
varjayitvangulidvayam /ap_184.011ab/bhaktam krtva camrapute
sakuse sakulambikam //ap_184.011cd/sattvikam pujayitvangam
bhuñjita ca kathasravat /ap_184.012ab/saktito daksinandadyat
karkatintandulanvitam(2) //ap_184.012cd/dhiro dvijo 'sya(3)
bharyasti rambha putrastu kaisikah /ap_184.013ab/duhita vijaya tasya
dhirasya dhanado vrsah(4) //ap_184.013cd/kausikastam grhitva tu

gopalaiscarayan vrsam /ap_184.014ab/gangayam snanakrtye
'tha(5) nitas caurair vrsastada //ap_184.014cd/snatva
vrsamapasyan sa vrsam margitumagatah
/ap_184.015ab/vijayabhaginiyukto dadarsa sa sarovare
//ap_184.015cd/divyastriyositam vrndamavraviddehi bhojanam
/ap_184.016ab/strivrndamuce vratakrd bhunksva tvamatithiryatah
//ap_184.016cd/vratam krtva sa bubhuje praptavan vanapalakam
/ap_184.017ab/
:n

1 sugativratamucyate iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca
/susantivratamucyate iti ja..
2 karkarintandulanvitamiti kha.. , gha.. , na.. ca
/gargarintandulanvitamiti jha..
3 viro dvijo 'syeti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

4 virasya dhanapo vrsa iti kha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca / virasya dhanado
vrsa iti gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

5 snanakrtyesu iti ta.. :p 212
gato dhirah(1) savrsabho vijayasahitastada
//ap_184.017cd/dhirena(2) vijaya datta yamayantaritah pita
/ap_184.018ab/vratabhavat kausiko 'pi hy ayodhyayam nrpo 'bhavat
//ap_184.018cd/pitrostu narake drstva vijayartim yame gata
/ap_184.019ab/mrgayamagatam proce mucyate narakat katham
//ap_184.019cd/vratadvayadyamah proce prapya tat kaisiko dadau
/ap_184.020ab/budhastamidvayaphalam svargatau pitarau tatah(3)
//ap_184.020cd/vijaya harsita cakre vratam bhuktyadisiddhaye
/ap_184.021ab/asokakalikascastau ye pivanti punarvasau
//ap_184.021cd/caitre masi sitastamyam na te sokamavapnuyuh
/ap_184.022ab/tvamasokaharabhista madhumasasamudgava
//ap_184.022cd/pivami sokasantapto mamasokam sada kuru
/ap_184.023ab/caitradau matrpujakrdastamyam jayate ripun
//ap_184.023cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane astamivratani nama
caturasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {185}

:s atha pañcasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

navamivratani ||

agnir uvaca
navamivratakam vaksye bhuktimuktyadisiddhidam /ap_185.001ab/devi
pujyasvine sukle gauryakhyanavamivratam //ap_185.001cd/
:n

1 gato vira iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 vireneti ta..

3 pitarau tadeti kha.. :p 213
pistakakhya tu navami pistasi devapujanat
/ap_185.002ab/astamyamasvine sukte kanyarkamulabhe yada
//ap_185.002cd/aghardana sarvada vai mahati navami smrta
/ap_185.003ab/durga tu navagehastha ekagarasthitathava
//ap_185.003cd/pujitastadasabhuja sesah
sodasamatkarah(1) /ap_185.004ab/sesah sodasahastah
syurañjanam damaruntatha //ap_185.004cd/rudracanda pracanda ca
candogra sandanayika /ap_185.005ab/canda candavati pujya
candarupaticandika //ap_185.005cd/kramanmadhye cogracanda
durga mahisamardini(2) /ap_185.006ab/om durge durge raksani svaha
dasaksaro mantrah //ap_185.006cd/dirghakaradimantradir navanetro
namo 'ntikah /ap_185.007ab/sadbhih padair
namahsvadhavasatkarahrdadikam
//ap_185.007cd/angusthadikanisthantam nyasyangani
japecchivam(3) /ap_185.008ab/etañjapati(4) yo guhyam nasau kenapi
badhyate //ap_185.008cd/kapalam khetakam ghantam
darpanantarjanindhanuh /ap_185.009ab/dhvajandamarukam pasam
vamahastesu vibhratim //ap_185.009cd/saktimudgarasulani vajram
khadgañca kuntakam /ap_185.010ab/sankham cakram salakam ca
ayudhani ca pujayet //ap_185.010cd/pasuñca kali kaliti japtva
khadgena ghatayet /ap_185.011ab/kali kali vajresvari lauhadandayai
namah //ap_185.011cd/
:n

1 sodasahastaka iti na..

2 kramat madhye copacandam kttva mahisamardinimiti ga..

3 dirghakaradityadih, japecchivamityantah pathah gha.. , ja.. ,
jha.. , ña.. pustake nasti

4 evam japatiti ja.. , jha.. ca :p 214
tadutthamrudhiram mamsam putanayai ca nairrte
/ap_185.012ab/vayavyam paparaksasyai carakyai nama isvare
//ap_185.012cd/vidarikayai cagneyyam mahakausikamagnaye(1)
/ap_185.013ab/tasyagrato nrpah snayacchatrum pistamayam haret(2)
//ap_185.013cd/dadyat skandavisakhabhyam brahmadya nisi ta yajet
/ap_185.014ab/jayanti mangala kali bhadrakali kapalini
//ap_185.014cd/durga siva ksama dhatri svaha svadha namo 'stu te
/ap_185.015ab/devim pañcamrtaih snapya pujayeccarhanadina
//ap_185.015cd/dhvajadirathayatradibalidanam varadikrt /ap_185.016ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane navamivratani nama
pañcasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {186}

:s atha sadasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dasamivratam

agnir uvaca
dasamivratakam vaksye dharmakamadidayakam
/ap_186.001ab/dasamyamekabhaktasi samapte dasadhenudah
//ap_186.001cd/disas ca kañcanirdadyadbrahmanadhipatirbhavet
/ap_186.002ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dasamivratani nama
sadasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 mahakausikam mandape iti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 pistamayam hunoditi kha.. , cha.. ca :p 215

% chapter {187}

:s atha saptasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

ekadasivratam

agnir uvaca
ekadasivratam vaksye bhuktimuktipradayakam
/ap_187.001ab/dasamyanniyataharo mamsamaithunavarjitah(1)
//ap_187.001cd/ekadasyam na bhuñjita paksayorubhayorapi
/ap_187.002ab/dvadasyekadasi yatra tatra sannihito harih
//ap_187.002cd/tatra(2) kratusatam punyam trayodasyam tu parane
/ap_187.003ab/ekadasi kala yatra parato dvadaso gata(3)
//ap_187.003cd/tatra kratusatam punyantrayodasyantu parane
/ap_187.004ab/dasamyekadasimisra noposya narakaprada
//ap_187.004cd/ekadasyanniraharo bhuktva caivapare 'hani
/ap_187.005ab/bhoksye 'ham pundarikaksa saranam me bhavacyuta
//ap_187.005cd/ekadasyam site pakse pusyarksantu yada bhavet
/ap_187.006ab/sopospaksayyaphalada prokta sa papanasini
//ap_187.006cd/ekadasi dvadasi ya sravanena ca samyuta
/ap_187.007ab/vijaya sa tithih prokta bhaktanam vijayaprada
//ap_187.007cd/esaiva phalgune masi pusyarksena ca samyuta
/ap_187.008ab/
:n

1 madhumamsair vivarjita iti ga..

2 atreti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

3 dvadasi mateti gha.. , ña.. ca / dvadasi bhaveditti na.. , jha.. ca
:p 216
vijaya procyate sadbhih kotikotigunottara(1)
//ap_187.008cd/ekadasyam visnupuja(2) karya sarvopakarini(3)
/ap_187.009ab/dhanavan putravan loke visnuloke mahiyate //ap_187.009cd/
:e ity agnyeye mahapurane ekadasivratam nama
saptasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {188}

:s athastasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

dvadasivratani

agnir uvaca
dvadasivratakam vaksye bhuktimuktipradayakam
/ap_188.001ab/ekabhaktena bhaktena tathaivayacitena ca
//ap_188.001cd/upavasena bhaiksyena caivam dvadasikavrati
/ap_188.002ab/caitre masi site pakse dvadasyam madanam harim
//ap_188.002cd/pujayedbhuktimuktyarthi(4) madanadvadasaivrati
/ap_188.003ab/maghasukle tu dvadasyam bhimadvadasikavrati
//ap_188.003cd/namo narayanayeti yajedvisnum sa sarvabhak
/ap_188.004ab/phalgune ca site pakse govindadvadasivrati
//ap_188.004cd/visokadvadasikari yajedasvayuje harim
/ap_188.005ab/lavanam margasirse tu krsnamabhyarcya yo narah
//ap_188.005cd/dadati sukladvadasyam sa sarvarasadayakah
/ap_188.006ab/
:n

1 kitikotigunottameti kha..

2 ekadasyamrsim pujyeti kha.. , cha.. ca / ekadasyamrsipujeti
na..

3 karya sarvaghahariniti jha.. , ña.. ca

4 bhuktimuktyarthamiti cha.. , ña.. ca :p 217
govatsam pujayed bhadre govatsadvadasivrati //ap_188.006cd/madhyantu
samatitayam sravanena tu samyuta /ap_188.007ab/dvadasi ya bhavet
krsna prokta sa tiladvadasi //ap_188.007cd/tilaih snanantilair
homo naivedyantilamodakam /ap_188.008ab/dipas ca tilatailena tatha deyam
tilodakam //ap_188.008cd/tilas ca deya viprebhyah phalam
homopavasatah /ap_188.009ab/om namo bhagavate 'tho vasudevaya vai yajet
//ap_188.009cd/sukalah svargamapnoti sattiladvadasivrati
/ap_188.010ab/manorathadvadasikrt phalgune tu site 'rcayet
//ap_188.010cd/namadvadasivratakrt kesavadyais ca namabhih
/ap_188.011ab/varsam yajeddharim svargi na bhaven naraki narah
//ap_188.011cd/phalgunasya site 'bhyarcya sumatidvadasivrati
/ap_188.012ab/masi bhadrapade sukte anantadvadasivrati(1)
//ap_188.012cd/aslesarkse tu mule va(2) maghe krsnaya vai
namah /ap_188.013ab/yajettilams ca juhuyattiladvadasikrnnarah
//ap_188.013cd/sugatidvadasikari phalgune tu site yajet
/ap_188.014ab/jaya krsna namastubhyam varsam syad
bhuktimuktigah(3) //ap_188.014cd/pausasukle tu dvadasyam
sampraptidvadasivrati /ap_188.015ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanadvadasivratani
namastasityadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 manorathadvadasityadih, anantadvadasivratityantah pathah

gha.. pustake nasti

2 asadharkse tu mule va iti kha.. , ga.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

3 varse syad bhuktimuktida iti ga.. , gha.. ca :p 218

% chapter {189}

:s athaikonanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sravanadvadasivratam

agnir uvaca
sravanadasim vaksye masi bhadrapade site /ap_189.001ab/sravanena
yuta srestha(1) mahati sa hy uposita //ap_189.001cd/sangame
saritam snanacchravanadvadasophalam(2)
/ap_189.002ab/budhasravanasamyukta danadau sumahaphala
//ap_189.002cd/nisiddhamapi kartavyantrayodasyantu paranam
/ap_189.003ab/dvadrsyañca niraharo vamanam pujayamyaham
//ap_189.003cd/udakumbhe svarnamayantrayodasyantu paranam
/ap_189.004ab/avahayamyaham visnum vamanam sankhacakrinam
//ap_189.004cd/sitavastrayugacchanne ghate sacchatrapaduke
/ap_189.005ab/snapayami jalaih suddhair visnum(3)
pañcamrtadibhih //ap_189.005cd/chatradandadharam visnum
vamanaya namo namah /ap_189.006ab/arghyam dadami devesa
arghyarhadyaih sadarcitah(4)
//ap_189.006cd/bhuktimuktiprajakirtisarvaisvaryayutam kuru
/ap_189.007ab/vamanaya namo gandham homo 'nenastakam satam
//ap_189.007cd/
:n

1 sravanena samayukteti gha..

2 dvadasadvadasiphalamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

3 suddhair harimiti ga.. , ta.. ca

4 mudarcita iti ga.. :p 219
om namo vasudevaya sirah sampujayeddhareh /ap_189.008ab/sridharaya
mukham tadvat kanthe krsnaya vai namah //ap_189.008cd/namah
sripataye vakso bhujo sarvastradharine /ap_189.009ab/vyapakaya namo
nabhim vamanaya namah katim //ap_189.009cd/trailokyajayakayeti(1)
medhram janghe yajeddhareh /ap_189.010ab/sarvadhipataye padau
visnoh sarvatmane namah //ap_189.010cd/ghrtapakvañca
naivedyandadyad dadhyodanair ghatan /ap_189.011ab/ratrau ca jagaram
krtva pratah snatva ca sangame //ap_189.011cd/gandhapuspadibhih
pujya vadet puspañjalistvidam /ap_189.012ab/namo namaste govinda
budhasravanasañjñita //ap_189.012cd/aghaughasanksayam krtva
sarvasaukhyaprado bhava /ap_189.013ab/priyatandeva devesa mama
nityañjanardana //ap_189.013cd/vamano buddhido data dravyastho vamanah
svayam /ap_189.014ab/vamanah pratigrhnati vamano me dadati ca
//ap_189.014cd/dravyastho vamano nityam vamanaya namo namah

/ap_189.015ab/pradattadaksino vipran sambhojyannam svayañcaret
//ap_189.015cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sravanadvadasivratam
namaikonanavatyadhikasatatmo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 trailokyajananayeti jha.. , ña.. ca / trailokyajanakayeti na.. , ta..
ca :p 220

% chapter {190}

:s atha navatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

akhandadvadasivratam

agnir uvaca
akhandadvadasim vaksye vratasampurnatakrtam
/ap_190.001ab/margasirse site visnum dvadasyam samupositah
//ap_190.001cd/pañcagavyajale snato yajettatprasano vrati
/ap_190.002ab/yavavrihiyutampatrandvadasyam hi dvije 'rpayet
//ap_190.002cd/saptajanmani yat kiñcinmaya khandam vratam krtam
/ap_190.003ab/bhagavamstvatprasadena tadakhandamihastu me
//ap_190.003cd/yathakhandam jagat sarvam tvameva purusottama
/ap_190.004ab/tathakhilanyakhandani vratani mama santu vai
//ap_190.004cd/evamevanumasañca caturmasyo vidhih smrtah
/ap_190.005ab/anyaccaitradimasesu saktupatrani(1) carpayet
//ap_190.005cd/sravanadisu carabhya karttikantesu paranam
/ap_190.006ab/saptajanmasu vaikalyam vratanam saphalam krte
//ap_190.006cd/ayurarogyasaubhagyarajyabhogadimapnuyat(2) /ap_190.007ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane akhandadvadasivratam nama
navatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 svarnapatrani iti kha.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

2 agnir uvaca / akhandadvadasim vaksye ity adih,
rajyabhogadimapnuyadityantah pathah jha.. pustake nasti :p 221

% chapter {191}

:s athaikanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

trayodasivratani

agnir uvaca
trayodasivrataniha sarvadani vadami te /ap_191.001ab/anangena
krtamadau vaksye 'nangatrayodasim //ap_191.001cd/trayodasyam
margasirse sukle 'nangam haram yajet(1) /ap_191.002ab/madha
samprasayedratrau ghrtahomastilaksataih //ap_191.002cd/pause
yogesvaram prarcya candanasi krtahutih /ap_191.003ab/mahesvaram
mauktikasi maghe 'bhyarcya divam vrajet //ap_191.003cd/kakolam

prasya niram tu(2) phalgune pujayedvrati /ap_191.004ab/karpurasi
svarupam ca caitre saubhagyavan bhavet //ap_191.004cd/maharupantu
vaisakhe yajejjatiphalasyapi /ap_191.005ab/lavangasi
jyaisthadine(3) pradyumnam pujayed vrati //ap_191.005cd/tilodasi
tathasadhe umabhartaramarcayet /ap_191.006ab/sravane
gandhatoyasi pujayecchulapaninam //ap_191.006cd/sadyojatam
bhadrapade prasita gurumarcayet /ap_191.007ab/suvarnavari samprasya
asvine tridasadhipam //ap_191.007cd/
:n

1 harim yajediti cha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 kakolam prasya cinañceti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. ca

3 jyaisthamase it ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. ca :p 222
visvesvaram karttike tu madanasi yajedvrati /ap_191.008ab/sivam
haimantu varsante sañcchadyamradalena tu //ap_191.008cd/vastrena
pujayitva tu dadyadvipraya gantatha
/ap_191.009ab/sayanañchatrakalasan padukarasabhajanam
//ap_191.009cd/trayodasyam site caitre ratipritiyutam smaran
/ap_191.010ab/asokakhyam nagam likhya sindurarajanimukhaih
//ap_191.010cd/avdham yajettu kamarthi kamatrayodasivratam
/ap_191.011ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane trayodasi vratani
namaikanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {192}

:s atha dvinavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

caturdasivratani

agnir uvaca
vratam vaksye caturdasyam bhuktimuktipradayakam(1)
/ap_192.001ab/karttike tu caturdasyam niraharo yajecchivam
//ap_192.001cd/varsabhogadhanayusman(2) kurvan sivacaturdasim
/ap_192.002ab/margasirse site 'stabhyam trtiyayam
munivratah //ap_192.002cd/
:n
1 bhuktimuktipradam srnu iti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. ,
ta.. ca /bhuktimuktisukhapradamiti na..
2 bhogabalayusmaniti na.. :p 223
dvadasyam va caturdasyam phalaharo yajet suram(1)
/ap_192.003ab/tyaktva phalani dadyattu kurvan phalacaturdasim
//ap_192.003cd/caturdasyam mathastamyam
paksayohsuklakrsnayoh /ap_192.004ab/anasnan pujayecchambhum
svargyubhayacaturdasim //ap_192.004cd/krsnastamyantu naktena
tatha krsnacaturdasim /ap_192.005ab/iha bhoganavapnoti paratra ca
subhangatim //ap_192.005cd/kartike ca caturdasyam krsnayam
snanakrt sukhi /ap_192.006ab/aradhite mahendre tu dhvajakarasu

yastisu(2) //ap_192.006cd/tatah suklacaturdasyamanantam
pujayeddharim /ap_192.007ab/krtvadarbhamayam caiva varidhani
samanvitam //ap_192.007cd/saliprasthasya pistasya pupanamnah
krtasya ca /ap_192.008ab/ardham vipraya datavyamardhamatmani yojayet(3)
//ap_192.008cd/kartavyam saritam cante katham krtva(4) hareriti
/ap_192.009ab/anantasamsaramahasamudre magnan samabhyuddhara vasudeva
//ap_192.009cd/anantarupe viniyojayasva anantarupaya namo namaste
/ap_192.010ab/anena pujayitvatha sutram baddha tu mantritam
//ap_192.010cd/svake kare va kanthe va tvanantavratakrt sukhi
//11//ap_192.011ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanacaturdasivratani nama
dvinavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 yajet svayamiti gha..

2 varsam bhogadhanayusmanityadih dhvajakarasu yastisu ity
antah pathah jha.. pustake nasti

3 bhojanamiti gha.. , na.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

4 katham srutveti jha.. :p 224

% chapter {193}

:s atha trinavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

sivaratrivratam

agnir uvaca
sivaratrivratam vaksye bhuktimuktipradam srnu(1)
/ap_193.001ab/maghaphalgunayormadhye krsna ya tu caturdasi
//ap_193.001cd/kamayukta tu soposya kurvan jagaranam vrati
/ap_193.002ab/sivaratrivratam kurve caturdasyamabhojanam
//ap_193.002cd/ratrijagaranenaiva pujayami sivam vrati
/ap_193.003ab/avahayamyaham sambhum bhuktimuktipradayakam
//ap_193.003cd/narakarnavakottaranavam siva namo 'stu te
/ap_193.004ab/namah sivaya santaya prajarajyadidayine
//ap_193.004cd/saubhagyarogyavidyarthasvargamargapradayine(2)
/ap_193.005ab/dharmandehi dhanandehi kamabhogadi dehi me
//ap_193.005cd/gunakirtisukham dehi svargam moksam ca dehi me
/ap_193.006ab/lubdhakah praptavan punyam papi sundarasenakah
//ap_193.006cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sivaratrivratam nama
trinavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 bhuktimuktipradayakamiti jha.. , ta.. ca

2 svargamoksapradayine iti na.. :p 225

% chapter {194}

:s atha caturnavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

asokapuenimadivratam

agnir uvaca
asokapurnimam vaksye bhudharam ca bhuvam yajet
/ap_194.001ab/phalgunyam sitapaksayam varsam
syadbhuktimuktibhak //ap_194.001cd/karttikyantu vrsotsargam krtva
naktam samacaret /ap_194.002ab/saivam padamavapnoti vrsavratamidam
param //ap_194.002cd/pitrya yamavasi tasyam pitrnam
dattamaksyam /ap_194.003ab/uposyabdam pitrnistva nispapah
svargamapnuyat //ap_194.003cd/pañcadasyam ca maghasya pujyajam
sarvamapnuyat /ap_194.004ab/vaksye savitryamavasyambhuktimuktikarim
subham //ap_194.004cd/pañcadasyam vrati jyaisthe vatamule
mahasatim /ap_194.005ab/triratroposita nari saptadhanyaih
prapujayet //ap_194.005cd/prarudhaih kanthasutrais ca rajanyam
kunkumadibhih /ap_194.006ab/vatavalambanam krtva nrtyagitaih
prabhatake //ap_194.006cd/namah savitryai satyavate naivedyam carpayed
dvije /ap_194.007ab/vesma gatva dvijan bhojya svayam bhuktva visarjayet
//ap_194.007cd/savitri priyatam devi saubhagyadikamapnuyat
//ap_194.008ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tithivratani nama caturnavatyadhikatasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:p 226

% chapter {195}

:s atha pañcanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

varavratani

agnir uvaca
varavratani vaksyami bhuktimuktipradani hi /ap_195.001ab/karam
punarvasuh surye snane sarvausadhi subha //ap_195.001cd/sradhhau
cadityavare tu saptajanmasvarogabhak /ap_195.002ab/sankrantau suryavaro
yah so 'rkasya hrdayah subhah //ap_195.002cd/krtva haste
suryavaram naktenabdam sa sarvabhak
/ap_195.003ab/citrabhasomavarani sapta krtva sukhi bhavet
//ap_195.003cd/svatyam grhitva cangaram saptanaktyartivarjitah
/ap_195.004ab/visakhayam budham grhya saptanakti grahartinut
//ap_195.004cd/anuradhe devagurum saptanakti grahartinut(1)
/ap_195.005ab/sukram jyesthasu sangrhya saptanakti grahartinut
//ap_195.005cd/mule sanais caram grhya saptanakti grahartinut
//ap_195.006ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane varavratani nama pañcavanatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 anuradhetyadih grahartinudityantah pathah jha.. pustake nasti :p
227

% chapter {196}

:s atha sannavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

naksatravratani

agnir uvaca
naksatravratakam vaksye bhe harih pujito 'rthadah(1)
/ap_196.001ab/naksatrapurusam cadau caitramase harim yajet
//ap_196.001cd/mule padau yajejjanghe rohinisvarcayeddharim
/ap_196.002ab/januni casviniyoge asadhasurusañjñake
//ap_196.002cd/medhram purvottarasveva katim vai krttikasu ca
/ap_196.003ab/parsve bhadrapadabhyantu kuksim vai revatisu ca
//ap_196.003cd/stanau caivanuradhasu dhanisthasu ca prsthakam
/ap_196.004ab/bhujau pujyau visakhasu punarvasvanguliryajet
//ap_196.004cd/aslesasu nakhan pujya kantham jyesthasu
pujayet /ap_196.005ab/srotre visnos ca sravane mukham pusye
hareryajet //ap_196.005cd/yajet svatisu dantagramasyam varunato
'rcayet /ap_196.006ab/maghasu nasam nayane mrgasirse lalatakam
//ap_196.006cd/citrasu cardrasu kacanabdante svarnakam harim
/ap_196.007ab/gudapurne ghate 'bhyarcya sayyagorthadi daksina(2)
//ap_196.007cd/naksatrapuruso visnuh pujaniyah sivatmakah
/ap_196.008ab/
:n

1 harih sarvatra pujita iti ga..

2 sayyagoscadi daksina iti kha.. , ta.. ca / sayyagonnadi
daksina iti gha.. , ña.. , ja.. ca / sayyadhenvadi saksika iti
na.. :p 228
sambhavayaniyavratakrnmasabhe pujayeddharim //ap_196.008cd/karttike
krttikayam ca mrgasirse mrgasyake /ap_196.009ab/namabhih
kesavadyaistu acyutaya namo 'pi va //ap_196.009cd/karttike krttikabhe
'hni masanaksatragam harim /ap_196.010ab/sambhavayaniyavratakam
karisye bhuktimuktidam //ap_196.010cd/kesavadi mahamurtimacyutam
sarvadayakam(1) /ap_196.011ab/avahayamyahandevamayurarogyavrddhidam
//ap_196.011cd/karttikadau sakasaramannam(2) masacatustayam(3)
/ap_196.012ab/phalgunadau ca kusaramasadhadau ca payasam
//ap_196.012cd/devaya brahmanebhyas ca naktannaivedyamasayet(4)
/ap_196.013ab/pañcagavyajalesnatastasyaiva prasanacchucih
//ap_196.013cd/arvagvisarjanad dravyam naivedyam sarvamucyate
/ap_196.014ab/visarjite jagannathe nirmalyanbhavati ksanat
//ap_196.014cd/namo namaste 'cyuta me ksayostu papasya vrddhim samupaitu
punyam /ap_196.015ab/aisvaryavittadi sadaksayam me(5) ksayañca
ma santatirabhyapaitu //ap_196.015cd/yathacyutastvamparatah parastat sa
brahmabhutah paratah paratman /ap_196.016ab/
:n

1 sarvapapahamiti na..

2 sarvasaramannamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca

3 masacatustakamiti kha..

4 naktam naivedyamarpayediti jha..

5 aisvaryavittadi mahodayam me iti jha.. :p 229
tathacyutam tvam kuru vañchitam me maya krtampapaharaprameya
//ap_196.016cd/acyutananda govinda prasida yadabhipsitam
/ap_196.017ab/aksayam mamameyatman kurusva purusottama
//ap_196.017cd/sapta varsani sampujya bhuktimuktimavapunuyat
/ap_196.018ab/anantavratamakhyasye naksatravratakerthadam(1)
//ap_196.018cd/margasirse mrgasire gomutraso yajeddharim
/ap_196.019ab/anantam sarvakamanamananto bhagavan phalam
//ap_196.019cd/dadatyanantañca punastadevanyatra janmani
/ap_196.020ab/anantapunyopacayankarotyetanmahavratam
//ap_196.020cd/yathabhilasitapraptim karotyaksayameva ca
/ap_196.021ab/padadi pujya nakte tu bhuñjiyattailavarjitam
//ap_196.021cd/ghrtenanantamuddisya homo masacatustayam
/ap_196.022ab/caitradau salina homah payasa sravanadisu
//ap_196.022cd/mandhatabhud yuvanasvadanantavratakat sutah
//ap_196.023ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane naksatravratakani nama
sannavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 naksatravratakamadamiti kha.. , ga.. , cha.. ca / naksatravratake
'nnadamiti gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca :p 230

% chapter {197}

:s atha saptanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

divasavratani

agnir uvaca
divasavratakam vaksye hy adau dhenuvratam vade
/ap_197.001ab/yascobhayamukhindadyat prabhutakanakanvitam
//ap_197.001cd/dinam payovratastisthet sa yati parasampadam
/ap_197.002ab/tryaham payovratam krtva kañcanam kalpapadapam
//ap_197.002cd/datva brahmapadam yati kalpavrksapradam smrtam
/ap_197.003ab/dadyadvimsat paladurdhvam(1) mahinkrtva tu
kañcanim //ap_197.003cd/dinam payovratastisthedrudragah
syaddivavrati /ap_197.004ab/pakse pakse triratrantu bhaktenaikena yah
ksapet(2) //ap_197.004cd/vipulam dhanamapnoti triratravratakrddinam
/ap_197.005ab/mase mase triratrasi ekabhakti ganesatam
//ap_197.005cd/yastriratravratam(3) kuryat samuhisya janardanam
/ap_197.006ab/kulanam satamadaya sa yati bhavanam hareh
//ap_197.006cd/navamyañca site pakse naro margasirasyatha(4)

/ap_197.007ab/prarabheta triratranam vratantu vidhivad vrati
//ap_197.007cd/
:n

1 dadyat trimsatpaladurdhvamiti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 ksipediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

3 yastriratrasatam kuryaditi ga.. , gha.. , ña..

4 margasirasya ceti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 231
om namo vasudevaya sahasram va satam japet
/ap_197.008ab/astamyamekabhaktasi dinatrayamupavaset
//ap_197.008cd/dvadasyam pujayed visnum karttike karayed vratam
/ap_197.009ab/vipran sambhojya vastrani sayananyasanani ca
//ap_197.009cd/chatropavitapatrani dadet samprarthayeddvijan
/ap_197.010ab/vrato 'smin duskare capi vikalam yadabhunmama
//ap_197.010cd/bhavadbhistadanujñatam paripurnam bhavatviti
/ap_197.011ab/bhuktabhogo vrajed visnum triratravratakatrati(1)
//ap_197.011cd/karttikavratakam vaksye bhuktimuktipradayakam
/ap_197.012ab/dasamyam pañcagavyaso ekadasyamupositah
//ap_197.012cd/karttikasya site 'bhyarcya(2) visnum devavimanagah
/ap_197.013ab/caitre triratram naktasi ajapañcapradah sukhi
//ap_197.013cd/triratram payasah panamupavasaparastryaham
/ap_197.014ab/sasthyadi karttike sukre krcchro mahendra ucyate
//ap_197.014cd/pañcaratram payah pitva dadhyaharo hy upositah
/ap_197.015ab/ekadasyam karttike tu krcchro 'yam
bhaskarorthadah(3) //ap_197.015cd/yavagum yavakam sakam dadhi
ksiram ghrtam jalam /ap_197.016ab/pañcamyadi site pakse
krcchrah santapanah smrtah //ap_197.016cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane divasavratani nama saptanavatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 triratrasatakavrato iti kha.. , gha.. , ña.. ca / triratrasatakakrd
vrato iti na..

2 karttikasya site prarcya iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ,
ña.. ca

3 bhaskaro 'nnada iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 232

% chapter {198}

:s athastanavatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

masavratani agnir uvaca
masavratakamakhyasye bhuktimuktipradayakam
/ap_198.001ab/asadhadicaturmasamabhyangam varjayet sudhih
//ap_198.001cd/vaisakhe puspalavanantyaktva godo nrpo bhavet
/ap_198.002ab/godo masopavasi ca(1) bhimavratakaro harih(2)

//ap_198.002cd/asadhadicaturmasam pratahsnayi ca visnugah
/ap_198.003ab/maghe masyatha caitre va gudadhenuprado bhavet
//ap_198.003cd/gudavratastrtiyayam gaurisah syanmahavrati
/ap_198.004ab/margasirsadimasesu naktakrdvisnulokabhak
//ap_198.004cd/ekabhaktavrati tadvad dvadasivratakam prthak(3)
/ap_198.005ab/phalavrati caturmasam phalam tyaktva pradapayet
//ap_198.005cd/sravanadicaturmasam vrataih sarvam labhedvrati
/ap_198.006ab/asadhasya site pakse ekadasyamupositah
//ap_198.006cd/caturmasyavratanantu kurvita parikalpanam
/ap_198.007ab/asadhyañcatha sankrantau karkatasya(4) harim
yajet //ap_198.007cd/idam vratam maya deva grhitam puratastava
/ap_198.008ab/
:n

1 mase yavaso ceti kha..

2 bhimavrataparo haririti na..

3 dvadasivratakam paramiti na..

4 asadhagam vrsasankrantyam karkate ceti jha.. :p 233
nirvighnam siddhimayatu prasanne tvayi kesava //ap_198.008cd/grhite
'smin vrate deva yadyapurne mriye hy aham /ap_198.009ab/tanme bhavatu
sampurnam tvatprasadajjanardana //ap_198.009cd/mamsadi tyaktva(1)
viprah syattailatyagi harim yajet /ap_198.010ab/ekantaropavasi ca
triratram visnulokabhak //ap_198.010cd/candrayani visnuloki
mauni syan muktibhajanam /ap_198.011ab/prajapatyavrati svargi
saktuyavakabhaksakah //ap_198.011cd/gugdhadyaharavan svargi
pañcagavyambubhktatha /ap_198.012ab/sakamulaphalahari naro
visnupurim vrajet(2) //ap_198.012cd/mamsavarji yavaharo rasavarji
harim vrajet /ap_198.013ab/kaumudavratamakhyasye asvine samupositah
//ap_198.013cd/dvadasyam pujayedvisnum pralipyabjotpaladibhih
/ap_198.014ab/ghrtena tilatailena dipanaivedyamarpayet //ap_198.014cd/om
namo vasudevaya malatya malaya yajet
/ap_198.015ab/dharmakamarthamoksams ca prapnuyat kaumudavrati
//ap_198.015cd/sarvam labheddharim prarcya masopavasakavrati
/ap_198.016ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane masavratani nama astanavatyadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n 1 matsyadi tyaktveti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca / matsyatyagi tu iti na.

2 visnupuram vrajediti kha.. , ta.. ca :p 234

% chapter {199}

:s athaikonasatadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

nanavratani

agnir uvaca
rtuvratantyaham vaksye bhuktimuktipradani te /ap_199.001ab/indhanani

tu yo dadyadvarsadicaturo hy rtun
//ap_199.001cd/ghrtadhenupradascante brahmano 'gnivrati bhavet
/ap_199.002ab/krtva maunantu sandhyayam masante ghrtakumbhadah
//ap_199.002cd/tilaghantavastradata sukhi sarasvatavrati(1)
/ap_199.003ab/pañcamrtena snapanam krtvabdam dhenudo nrpah
//ap_199.003cd/ekadasyantu naktasi caitre bhaktam nivedayet
/ap_199.004ab/haimam visnoh padam yati masante visnusadvrati
//ap_199.004cd/payasasi goyugadah sribhagdevivrati bhavet
/ap_199.005ab/nivedya pitrdevebhyo yo bhunkte sa bhavennrpah
//ap_199.005cd/varsavratani coktani(2) sankrantivratakam vade
/ap_199.006ab/sankrantau svargaloki syadratrijagaranannarah
//ap_199.006cd/amavasyam tu sankrantau sivarkayajanattatha
/ap_199.007ab/uttare tvayane cajyaprasthasnanena kesave //ap_199.007cd/
:n

1 sudhih sarasvatavrati iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca

2 sarvavratani coktaniti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 235
dvatrimsatpalamanena sarvapapaih pramucyate
/ap_199.008ab/ghrtaksiradina snapya prapnoti visuvadisu
//ap_199.008cd/strinamumavratam sridam trtiyasvastamisu
ca /ap_199.009ab/gaurim mahesvaram capi yajet saubhagyamapnuyat
//ap_199.009cd/umamahesvarau prarcya aviyogadi capnuyat
/ap_199.010ab/mulavratakari stri ca umesavratakarini
//ap_199.010cd/suryabhakta tu ya nari dhruvam sa puruso bhavet
/ap_199.011ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanavratani nama ekonasatadhikasatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {200}

:s atha dvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dipadanavratam

agnnir uvaca
dipadanavratam vaksye bhuktimuktipradayakam
/ap_200.001ab/devadvijatikagrhe dipado 'bdam sa sarvabhak
//ap_200.001cd/caturmasam visnuloki karttike svargalokyapi
/ap_200.002ab/dipadanat param nasti na bhutam na bhavisyati
//ap_200.002cd/dipenayusyacaksusmandipallaksmisutadikam
/ap_200.003ab/saubhagyam dipadah prapya svargaloke nahiyate
//ap_200.003cd/vidarbharajaduhita lalita dipadatmabhak /ap_200.004ab/
:p 236
carudharmaksmapapatni satabharyadhikabhavat //ap_200.004cd/dadau
dipasahasram sa visnorayatane sati /ap_200.005ab/
prsta sa dipamahatmyam sapatnibhya uvaca ha //ap_200.005cd/

lalitovaca
sauvirarajasya pura maitreyo 'bhut purohitah /ap_200.006ab/tena

cayatanam visnoh karitam devikatate //ap_200.006cd/karttike
dipakastena dattah samprerito maya /ap_200.007ab/vaktraprantena
nasyantya marjarasya tada bhayat //ap_200.007cd/nirvanavan pradipto
'bhudvartya musikaya tada /ap_200.008ab/mrta rajatmaja jata
rajapatni satadhika //ap_200.008cd/asankalpitamapyasya preranam yat
krtam maya /ap_200.009ab/visnayatanadipasya tasyedam bhujyate
phalam //ap_200.009cd/jatismara hy ato dipan prayacchami tvahar nisam
/ap_200.010ab/ekadasyam dipado vai vimane divi modate
//ap_200.010cd/jayate dipaharta tu muko va jada eva ca
/ap_200.011ab/andhe tamasi duspare narake patate kila
//ap_200.011cd/vikrosamanams ca naran yamakinkarahatan
/ap_200.012ab/vilapair alamatrapi kim vo vilapite phalam
//ap_200.012cd/yada pramadibhih purvamatyantasamupeksitah
/ap_200.013ab/janturjanmasahasrebhyo hy ekasmin manuso yadi
//ap_200.013cd/tatrapyativimudhatma kim bhoganabhidhavati
/ap_200.014ab/svahitam(1) visayasvadaih krandanam tadihagatam
//ap_200.014cd/
:n

1 harsitamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca / dusitamiti na.. :p 237
bhujyate ca krtam purvametat kim vo na cintitam
/ap_200.015ab/parastrisu kucabhyangam pritaye duhkhadam hi vah
//ap_200.015cd/muhurtavisayasvado 'nekakotyavdaduhkhadah
/ap_200.016ab/parastrihariyadgitam ha matah kim vilapyate
//ap_200.016cd/ko 'tibharo harernamni jihvaya parikirtane
/ap_200.017ab/vartitaile 'lpamulye 'pi yadagnirlabhyate sada
//ap_200.017cd/danasaktair harerdipo hrtastadvo 'sti duhkhadam
/ap_200.018ab/idanim kim vilapena sahadhvam yadupagatam
//ap_200.018cd/
agnir uvaca
lalitoktañca tah srutva dipadanaddivam yayuh
/ap_200.019ab/tasmaddipapradanena vratanamadhikam phalam
//ap_200.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dipadanavratam nama dvisatatamo 'dhyayah
||

% chapter {201}

:s athaikadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

navavyuharcanam

agnir uvaca
navavyuharcanam vaksye naradaya haririta m /ap_201.001ab/mandale
'bje 'rcayenmadhye avijam vasudevakam //ap_201.001cd/avijañca
sankarsanam pradyumnam ca daksine /ap_201.002ab/
:p 238
ah anuruddham nairte om narayanamapsu ca //ap_201.002cd/tat
sadbrahmanamanile hum visnum ksaum nrsimhakam(1)

/ap_201.003ab/uttare bhurvarahañca ise dvari ca pascime
//ap_201.003cd/kam tam sam sam garutmantam purvavaktrañca
daksine(2) /ap_201.004ab/kham cham vam hum phaditi ca kham
tham pham sam gadamvidhau //ap_201.004cd/bam nam mam
ksam konesañca gham dam bham hamsriyam yajet
/ap_201.005ab/daksine cottare pustim gam dam bam sam
svavijakam //ap_201.005cd/pithasya pascime dham vam vanamalañca
pascime /ap_201.006ab/srivatsam caiva sam ham lam cham tam yam
kaustubham jale //ap_201.006cd/dasamangakramadvisnornamo 'nantamadho
'rcayet /ap_201.007ab/dasangadimahendradin purvadau caturo ghatan
//ap_201.007cd/toranani vitanam ca agnyanilenduvijakaih
/ap_201.008ab/mandalani kramaddhyatva tanum vandya tatah plavet
//ap_201.008cd/amvarastham tato dhyatva suksmarupamathatmanah
/ap_201.009ab/sitamrte nimagnañca(3) candravimvat srutena ca
//ap_201.009cd/tadeva catmano vijamamrtam plavasamskrtam
/ap_201.010ab/utpadyamanam purusamatmanamupakalpayet
//ap_201.010cd/utpanno 'smi svayam visnurvijam dvadasakam nyaset
/ap_201.011ab/hrcchirastu sikha caiva kavacam castrameva ca
//ap_201.011cd/vaksomurdhasikhaprsthalocanesu nyaseta punah
/ap_201.012ab/astram karadvaye nyasya tato divyatanurbhavet //ap_201.012cd/
:n

1 krum visnum ksaum nrsimhakamiti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 paksirajañca daksine iti na..

3 sitasite nimagnañceti kha.. , ja.. ca :p 239
yathatmani tatha deve sisyadehe nyasettatha /ap_201.013ab/anirmalya
smrta puja yaddhareh pujanam hrdi //ap_201.013cd/sanirmalya
mandaladau baddhanetras ca sisyakah /ap_201.014ab/puspam
ksipeyuryanmurtau tasya tannama karayet //ap_201.014cd/nivesya vamatah
sisyamstilavrihighrtam hunet /ap_201.015ab/satamastottaram
hutva sahasram kayasuddhaye //ap_201.015cd/navavyuhasya
murtinamanganam ca satadhikam /ap_201.016ab/purnandattva
diksayettan guruh pujyas ca tair dhanaih //ap_201.016cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane navavyuharcanam nama ekadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {202}

:s atha dvyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

puspadhyayakathanam

agnir uvaca
puspagandhadhupadipanaivedyaistusyate harih /ap_202.001ab/puspani
devayogyani hy ayogyani vadami te //ap_202.001cd/puspam srestham
malati ca tamalo bhuktimuktiman /ap_202.002ab/mallika sarvapapaghni
yuthika visnulokada //ap_202.002cd/atimuktamayam tadvat patala
visnulokada /ap_202.003ab/

:p 240
karavirair visnuloki javapuspais ca punyavan
//ap_202.003cd/pavantikubjakadyais ca tagarair visnulokabhak
/ap_202.004ab/karnikarair visnulokah karunthaih papanasanam
//ap_202.004cd/padmais ca ketakibhis ca kundapuspaih para gatih
/ap_202.005ab/vanapuspair varvarabhih krsnabhirharilokabhak
//ap_202.005cd/asokaistilakaistadvadatarusabhavais tatha
/ap_202.006ab/muktibhagi bilvapatraih samipatraih para gatih
//ap_202.006cd/visnuloki bhrngarajaistamalasya dalais tatha
/ap_202.007ab/tulasi krsnagaurakhya kalharotpalakani ca
//ap_202.007cd/padmam kokanadam punyam satabjamalaya harih
/ap_202.008ab/niparjunakadambais ca(1) vakulais ca sugandhibhih
//ap_202.008cd/kimsukair munipuspaistu gokarnair nagakarnakaih
/ap_202.009ab/sandhyapuspair bilvatakai rañjaniketakibhavaih(2)
//ap_202.009cd/kusmandatimirotthais ca kusakasasarodbhavaih
/ap_202.010ab/dyutadibhirmaruvakaih patrairanyaih sugandhikaih
//ap_202.010cd/bhuktimuktih papahanirbhaktya sarvaistu tusyati
/ap_202.011ab/svarnalaksadhikam puspam mala kotigunadhika
//ap_202.011cd/svavane 'nyavane puspaistrigunam vanajaih phalam(3)
/ap_202.012ab/visirnairnarcayedvisnunnadhikangairna motitaih
//ap_202.012cd/kañcanaraistathonmattairgirikarnikaya tatha
/ap_202.013ab/
:n

1 muktibhago kadambaisceti na..

2 rajaniketakibhavairiti kha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

3 jalajaih phalamiti na.. :p 241
kutajaih salmaliyais ca(1) sirisair narakadikam
//ap_202.013cd/sugandhairbrahmapadmais ca(2) puspairnilotpalairharih(3)
/ap_202.014ab/arkamandaradhusturakusumairarcyate harah
//ap_202.014cd/kutajaih karkatipuspaih ketakinna sive dadet
/ap_202.015ab/kusmandanimbasambhutam paisacam gandhavarjitam
//ap_202.015cd/ahimsa indriyajayah(4) ksantirjñanam(5) daya
srutam /ap_202.016ab/bhavastapuspaih sampujya devan syad
bhuktimuktibhak //ap_202.016cd/ahimsa prathamam puspam
puspamindriyanigrahah /ap_202.017ab/sarvapuspam daya bhute puspam
santirvisisyate //ap_202.017cd/samah puspam tapah puspam
dhyanam puspam casaptamam /ap_202.018ab/satyañcaivastamam
puspametaistusyati kesavah //ap_202.018cd/etairevastabhih
puspaistusyatyevarcito harih /ap_202.019ab/puspantarani santyatra
vahyani manujottama //ap_202.019cd/bhaktya dayanvitairvisnuh
pujitah paritusyati(6) /ap_202.020ab/varunam salilam puspam
saumyam ghrtapayodadhi //ap_202.020cd/prajapatyam tathannadi
agneyam dhupadipakam /ap_202.021ab/phalapuspadikañcaiva
vanaspatyantu pañcamam //ap_202.021cd/parthivam kusamuladyam
vayavyam gandhacandanam /ap_202.022ab/

:n

1 salmalijaisceti kha.. , ga.. , na.. ca

2 sugandhaih patrapuspaisceti na..

3 pujyo nilotpalairhaririti kha.. , ga.. , na.. , ja.. ca

4 ahimsa indriyayayama iti ga..

5 ksantirdanamiti kha..

6 ahimsa prathamam puspamityadih, pujitah paritusyati ity
antah pathah kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. ,
ta.. pustakesu nasti :p 242
sraddhakhyam visnupuspañca sarvada castapuspikah
//ap_202.022cd/asanam murtipañcangam(1) visnurva
castapuspikah /ap_202.023ab/visnostu
vasudevadyairisanadyaih sivasya va //ap_202.023cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane puspadhyayo nama dvyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {203}

:s atha tryadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

narakasvarupam

agnir uvaca
puspadyaih pujanadvisnor na yati narakandave
/ap_203.001ab/ayuso 'nte narah pranairanicchannapi mucyate
//ap_203.001cd/jalamagnirvisam sastram ksudvyadhih patanam
gireh /ap_203.002ab/nimittam kiñcidasadya dehi pranairvimucyate
//ap_203.002cd/anyacchariramadatte yataniyam svakarmabhih
/ap_203.003ab/bhunkte 'tha papakrt duhkham sukham dharmaya
sangatah //ap_203.003cd/niyate yamadutaistu yamam
pranibhayankaraih /ap_203.004ab/kupathe daksinadvari dharmikah
pascimadibhih //ap_203.004cd/yamajñaptaih kinkaraistu patyate
narakesu ca(2) /ap_203.005ab/
:n

1 asanam murtisodhangamiti kha..

2 patyate narakesvapi iti kha.. / patyate narake sada iti na..
/pidyate narake 'dhuneti gha.. , cha.. ca :p 243
svarge tu niyate dharmad vasisthadyuktisamsrayat
//ap_203.005cd/goghati tu mahavicyam varsalaksantu pidyate
/ap_203.006ab/amakumbhe mahadipte brahmaha bhumiharakah
//ap_203.006cd/mahapralayakam yavadraurave pidyate sanaih
/ap_203.007ab/stribalavrddhahanta tu yavadindras caturdasa
//ap_203.007cd/maharauravake raudre grhaksetradidipakah
/ap_203.008ab/dahyate kalpamekam sa caurastamisrake patet
//ap_203.008cd/naikakalpantu suladyairbhidyate yamakinkaraih

/ap_203.009ab/mahatamisrake sarpajalaukadyais ca pidyate
//ap_203.009cd/yavadbhumirmatrhadya asipatravane 'sibhih(1)
/ap_203.010ab/naikakalpantu narake karambhavalukasu ca //ap_203.010cd/yena
dagdho janastatra dahyate valukadibhih /ap_203.011ab/kakole
krmivisthasi ekaki mistabhojanah //ap_203.011cd/kuttale
mutraraktasi pañcayajñakriyojjhitah /ap_203.012ab/sudurgandhe
raktabhoji bhaveccabhaksyabhaksyakah //ap_203.012cd/tailapake tu
tilavat pidyate parapidakah /ap_203.013ab/tailapake tu pacyeta
saranagataghatakah //ap_203.013cd/nirucchase dananasi rasavikrayako
'dhvare /ap_203.014ab/namna vajrakavatena mahapate tadanrti
//ap_203.014cd/mahajvale papabuddhih krakace 'gamyagaminah
/ap_203.015ab/sankari gudapake ca(2) pratudet paramarmanut
//ap_203.015cd/
:n

1 asipatravane 'gnibhiriti na..

2 gurupake ceti kha.. , ja.. ca :p 244
ksarahrade(1) pranihanta ksuradhare ca bhumihrt
/ap_203.016ab/ambarise gosvarnahrd drumacchidvajrasastrake
//ap_203.016cd/madhuharta paritape kalasutre pararthahrt
/ap_203.017ab/kasmale 'tyantamamsasi ugragandhe hy apindadah
//ap_203.017cd/durdhare tu kacabhaksi vandigraharatas ca ye
/ap_203.018ab/mañjuse narake lohe 'pratisthe srutinindakah
//ap_203.018cd/putivaktre kutasaksi parilunthe dhanapaha
/ap_203.019ab/balastrivrddhaghati ca karale brahmanartikrt
//ap_203.019cd/vilepe madyapo vipro mahatamre tu medinah(2)
//20//ap_203.020ab/tathakramya paradaran jvalantimayasim silam
/ap_203.021ab/salmalakhye tamalingen nari bahunarangama
//ap_203.021cd/asphotajihvoddharanam striksanan netrabhedanam
/ap_203.022ab/angararasau ksipyante matrputryadigaminah
//ap_203.022cd/caurah ksurais ca bhidyante svamamsasi ca
mamsabhuk /ap_203.023ab/masopavasakarta vai na yati narakannarah
//ap_203.023cd/ekadasivratakaro bhismapañcakasad vrati /ap_203.024ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane narakasvarupavarnanam nama
tryadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 ksarakupe iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 mahaprete tu bhedana iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , da.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p
245

% chapter {204}

:s atha caturadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

masopavasavratam

agnir uvaca

vratam masopavasañca(1) sarvotkrstam vadami te
/ap_204.001ab/krtva tu vaisnavam yajñam gurorajñamavapya ca
//ap_204.001cd/krcchradyaih svabalam buddhva kuryan masopavasakam
/ap_204.002ab/vanaprastho yatirvatha nari va vidhava mune
//ap_204.002cd/asvinasyamale pakse ekadasyamupositah
/ap_204.003ab/vratametattu grhniyadyavattrimsaddinani tu
//ap_204.003cd/adyaprabhrtyaham visno yavadutthanakantava
/ap_204.004ab/arcayetvamanasnan hi yavat trimsaddinani tu
//ap_204.004cd/karttikasvinayorvisnoryavadutthanakantava
/ap_204.005ab/mriye yadyantarale 'ham vratabhango na me bhavet
//ap_204.005cd/trikalam pujayedvisnum trihsnato
gandhapuspakaih /ap_204.006ab/visnorgitadikam japyandhyanam
kuryad vrati narah
//ap_204.006cd/vrthavadampariharedarthakanksam vivarjayet(2)
/ap_204.007ab/navratastham sprset kañcidvikarmasthanna calayet
//ap_204.007cd/
:n

1 vratam masopavasakhyamiti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 annakanksam vivarjayediti gha.. , na.. ca :p 246
devatayatane tisthedyavat trimsaddinani tu
/ap_204.008ab/dvadasyam pujayitva tu bhojayitva dvijanvrati
//ap_204.008cd/samapya daksinam dattva paranantu samacaret
/ap_204.009ab/bhuktimuktimavapnoti kalpams caiva trayodasa
//ap_204.009cd/karayedvaisnavam yajñam yajedvipramstrayodasa
/ap_204.010ab/tavanti vastrayugmani bhajananyasanani ca
//ap_204.010cd/chatrani sapavitrani tathopanadyugani ca(1)
/ap_204.011ab/yogapattopavitani dadyadvipraya tairmatah(2)
//ap_204.011cd/anyavipraya sayyayam haimam visnum prapujya ca
/ap_204.012ab/atmanas ca tathamurtim vastradyais ca prapujayet
//ap_204.012cd/sarvapapavinirmukto vipro visnuprasadatah
/ap_204.013ab/visnulokam gamisyami visnureva bhavamyaham
//ap_204.013cd/vraja vraja devabuddhe visnoh sthanamanamayam
/ap_204.014ab/vimanenamalastatra tisthed visnusvarupadhrk
//ap_204.014cd/dvijanuktvatha(3) tam sayyam gurave 'tha nivedayet
/ap_204.015ab/kulanam satamuddhrtya visnulokannayed vrati
//ap_204.015cd/masopavasi yaddese sa deso nirmalo bhavet
/ap_204.016ab/kim punastatkulam sarvam yatra masopavasakrt
//ap_204.016cd/vratastham murchitam drstva ksirajyañcaiva
payayet /ap_204.017ab/naite vratam vinighranti havirvipranumoditam
//ap_204.017cd/
:n

1 tatah panayutani ceti kha..

2 vai nata iti gha..

3 dvijan natvatheti na.. :p 247

ksiram gurorhitausadhva apo mulaphalani ca /ap_204.018ab/
visnurmahausadham karta vratamasmat samuddharet //ap_204.018cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane masopavasavratam nama
caturadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {205}

:s atha pañcadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

bhismapañcakavratam

agnir uvaca
bhismapañcakamakhyasye vratarajantu sarvadam
/ap_205.001ab/karttikasyamale pakse ekadasyam samacaret
//ap_205.001cd/dinani pañcatrihsnati pañcavrihitilais tatha(1)
/ap_205.002ab/tarpayeddevapitradin mauni sampujayeddharim
//ap_205.002cd/pañcagavyena samsnapya devam pañcamrtena ca
/ap_205.003ab/candanadyaih samalipya guggulum saghrtandahet
//ap_205.003cd/dipam dadyaddivaratrau naivedyam paramannakam
/ap_205.004ab/om namo vasudevaya japedastottaram satam
//ap_205.004cd/
:n

1 yavavrihitilaistatheti gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 248
juhuyacca ghrtabhyaktamstilavrihimstato vrati
/ap_205.005ab/sadaksarena mantrena svahakaranvitena ca
//ap_205.005cd/kamalaih pujayet padau dvitiye bilvapatrakaih
/ap_205.006ab/janu sakthi trtiye 'tha nabhim bhrngarajena tu
//ap_205.006cd/vanabilvajavabhistu caturthe pañcame 'hani
/ap_205.007ab/malatya bhumisayi syadekadasyantu gomayam
//ap_205.007cd/gomutram dadhi dugdham ca pañcame pañcagavyakam
/ap_205.008ab/paurnamasyañcarennaktam bhuktim muktim labhedvrati
//ap_205.008cd/bhismah krtva harim praptastenaiva(1)
bhismapañcakam /ap_205.009ab/brahmanah pujanadyais ca
upavasadikam vratam(2) //ap_205.009cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane bhismapañcakam nama
pañcadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {206}

:s atha sadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

agastyarghyadanakathanam

agnir uvaca
agastyo bhagavanvisnustamabhyarcyapnuyaddharim /ap_206.001ab/aprapte
bhaskare kanyam satribhagaistribhirdinaih //ap_206.001cd/
:n

1 harim lebhe tenaitaditi ga.. / harim prapa tenaitaditi na.. / harim
praptastenaitaditi ja.. , ta.. ca 2 pujanatpañca upavasadajavratamiti

ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. , da.. ca :p 249
arghyam dadyadagastyaya pujayitva hy upositah
/ap_206.002ab/kasapuspamayim murtim pradose vinyased ghate
//ap_206.002cd/muneryajettam kumbhastham ratrau kuryat prajagaram
/ap_206.003ab/agastya minisardula tejorase mahamate(1)
//ap_206.003cd/imam mama krtam pujam grhnisva priyaya saha
/ap_206.004ab/avahyarghye ca sammukhyam prarcayeccandanadina
//ap_206.004cd/jalasayasamipe tu pratarnitvarghyamarpayet
/ap_206.005ab/kasapuspapratikasa agnimarutasambhava(2)
//ap_206.005cd/mitravarunayoh putra kumbhayone namo 'stu te
/ap_206.006ab/atapirbhaksito yena vatapis ca mahasurah
//ap_206.006cd/samudrah sosito yena so 'gastyah sammukho 'stu me
/ap_206.007ab/agastim prarthayisyami karmana manasa gira
//ap_206.007cd/arcayisyamyaham maitram paralokabhikanksaya
/ap_206.008ab/dvipantarasamutpannam devanam paramam priyam
//ap_206.008cd/rajanam sarvavrksanam candanam
pratigrhyatam(3) /ap_206.009ab/dharmarthakamamoksanam bhajani
papanasani //ap_206.009cd/saubhagyarogyalaksmida puspamala
pragrhyatam /ap_206.010ab/dhupo 'yam grhyatam deva bhaktim me hy
acalankuru //ap_206.010cd/ipsitam me varam dehi paratra ca
subhangatim /ap_206.011ab/surasurairmunisrestha
sarvakamaphalaprada //ap_206.011cd/
:n
1 tejorase mahadyute iti ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , jha.. , ña.. ,
ta.. ca /tejorase jagatpate iti na..
2 vahnimarutasambhaveti jha..

3 candanam me pragrhyanamiti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 250
vastravrihiphalairhemna dattastvarghyo hy ayam(1) maya
/ap_206.012ab/agastyam bodhayisyami yanmaya manasoddhrtam(2)
//ap_206.012cd/phalairarghyam pradasyami grhanarghyam mahamune
/ap_206.013ab/agastya evam khanamanah khanitraih
prajamapatyambalamihamanah /ap_206.013cd/ubhau
karnavrsirugratejah puposa satya devesvasisojagama
//ap_206.013ef/rajaputri namastubhyam munipatni mahavrate
/ap_206.014ab/arghyam grhnisva devesi lopamudre yasasvini
//ap_206.014cd/pañcaratnasamayuktam hemarupyasamanvitam
/ap_206.015ab/saptadhanyavrtam(3) patram dadhicandanasamyutam
//ap_206.015cd/arghyam dadyadagastyaya strisudranamavaidikam
/ap_206.016ab/agastya munisardula tejorase ca sarvada
//ap_206.016cd/imam mama krtam pujam grhitva vraja santaye
/ap_206.017ab/tyajedagastryamuddisya dhanyamekam phalam rasam
//ap_206.017cd/tato 'nnam bhojayedvipran ghrtapayasamodakan
/ap_206.018ab/gam vasamsi suvarnañca(4) tebhyo dadyacca
daksinam //ap_206.018cd/ghrtapayasayuktena
patrenacchaditananam /ap_206.019ab/sahiranyañca tam kumbham
brahmanayopakalpayet(5) //ap_206.019cd/

:n

1 dattastvarghyo 'ksaya iti na..

2 manasepsitamiti ga.. , gha.. , jha.. ca / manasehitamiti na..

3 saptadhanyayutamiti ja..

4 pratimañca suvarnañceti ka..

5 brahmanayopapadayediti gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 251
saptavarsani datvarghyam sarve sarvamavapnuyuh /ap_206.020ab/nira
putrams ca saubhagyam patim kanya nrpodbhavam //ap_206.020cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane agastyarghyadanavratam nama
sadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {207}

:s atha saptadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

kaumudavratam

agnir uvaca
kaumudakhyam mayoktañca caredasvayuje site /ap_207.001ab/harim yajet
masamekamekadasyamupositah //ap_207.001cd/asvine
suklapaksehamekahari harim japan /ap_207.002ab/masamekam
bhuktimuktyai karisye kaumudam vratam //ap_207.002cd/uposya
visnum dvadasyam yajeddevam vilipya ca
/ap_207.003ab/candanagurukasmiraih kamalotpalapuspakaih
//ap_207.003cd/kalharairvatha malatya dipam tailena vagyatah
/ap_207.004ab/ahoratram ca naivedyam payasapupamodakaih
//ap_207.004cd/om namo vasudevaya vijñapyatha ksamapayet
/ap_207.005ab/
:p 252
bhojanadi(1) dvije dadyadyavad devah prabuddhyate
//ap_207.005cd/tavanmasopavasah syadadhikam phalamapyatah
/ap_207.006ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane kaumudavratam nama saptadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {208}

:s athastadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vratadanadisamuccayah

agnir uvaca
vratadanani samanyam pravadami samasatah /ap_208.001ab/tithau
pratipadadau ca suryadau krttikasu ca //ap_208.001cd/viskambhadau ca
mesadau kale ca grahanadike /ap_208.002ab/yat kale yad vratam
danam yad dravyam niyamadi yat //ap_208.002cd/tad dravyakhyañca
kalakhyam sarvam vai visnudaivatam
/ap_208.003ab/ravisabrahmalaksmyadyah(2) sarve visnorvibhutayah

//ap_208.003cd/tamuddisya vratam danam pujadi syattu sarvadam
/ap_208.004ab/jagatpate samagaccha asanam padyamarghyakam
//ap_208.004cd/madhuparkam tathacamam snanam vastañca gandhakam
/ap_208.005ab/
:n

1 bhojanani iti ga.. , ja.. ca

2 ravisabrahmalokesa iti ja.. :p 253
puspam dhupas ca dipas ca naivedyadi namo 'stu te //ap_208.005cd/iti
pujavrate dane danavakyam samam srnu
/ap_208.006ab/adyamukasagotraya viprayamukasarmane //ap_208.006cd/etad
dravyam visnudaivam
sarvapapopasantaye/ap_208.007ab/ayurarogyavrddhyartham
saubhagyadivivrddhaye(1) //ap_208.007cd/gotrasantativrddhyartham
vijayaya dhanaya ca /ap_208.008ab/dharmayaisvaryakamaya
tatpapasamanaya ca //ap_208.008cd/samsaramuktaye danantubhyam
sampradade hy aham /ap_208.009ab/etaddanapratisthartham tubhyametad
dadamyaham //ap_208.009cd/etena priyatam nityam sarvalokapatih
prabhuh /ap_208.010ab/yajñadanavratapate vidyakirtyadi dehi me
//ap_208.010cd/dharmakamarthamoksams ca dehi me manasepsitam
/ap_208.011ab/yah pathecchrnuyannityam vratadanasamuccayam
//ap_208.011cd/sa praptakamo vimalo bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_208.012ab/tithivararksasankrantiyogamanvadikam vratam
//ap_208.012cd/naikadha vasudevaderniyamat pujanadbhavet /ap_208.013ab/
:e ity agenye mahapurane vratadanasamuccayo nama
astadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 saubhagyaya sustadvaye iti ka.. , cha.. , ta, ca / saubhagyaya
subuddhaye iti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 254

% chapter {209}

:s atha navadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

danaparibhasakathanam

agnir uvaca
danadharman pravaksyami bhuktimuktidan srnu
/ap_209.001ab/danamistam tatha purtam dharmam kurvan hi sarvabhak
//ap_209.001cd/vapikupatadagani devatayatanani ca
/ap_209.002ab/annapradanamaramah purtam dharmam ca muktidam
//ap_209.002cd/agnihotram tapah satyam vedanañcanupalanam
/ap_209.003ab/atithyam vaisvadevañca prahuristañca nakadam
//ap_209.003cd/grahoparage yaddanam suryasankramanesu ca
/ap_209.004ab/dvadasyadau ca yaddanam purtam tadapi nakadam
//ap_209.004cd/dese kale ca patre ca danam kotigunam bhavet
/ap_209.005ab/ayane visuve punye vyatipate dinaksaye
//ap_209.005cd/yugadisu ca sankrantau caturdasyastamisu ca

/ap_209.006ab/sitapañcadasisarvadvadasisvastakasu ca
//ap_209.006cd/yajñotsavavibahesu tatha manvantaradisu
/ap_209.007ab/vaidhrte drstaduhkhapne dravyabrahmanalabhatah
//ap_209.007cd/sraddha va yaddine tatra sada va danamisyate
/ap_209.008ab/ayane dve vipuve dve catasrah sadasitayah
//ap_209.008cd/catasro visnupadyas ca sankratyo dvadasottamah
/ap_209.009ab/
:p 255
kanyayam mithune mine dhanusyapi ravergatih
//ap_209.009cd/sadasitimukhah proktah sadasitigunah
phalaih /ap_209.010ab/atitanagate punye dve udagdaksinayane
//ap_209.010cd/trimsat karkatake nadyo makare vimsatih smrtah
/ap_209.011ab/vartamane tulamese nadyastubhayato dasa
//ap_209.011cd/sadasityam vyatitayam sastiruktastu
nadikah /ap_209.012ab/punyakhya visnupadyañca prakpascadapi
sodasa //ap_209.012cd/sravanasvidhanisthasu nagadaivatamastake
/ap_209.013ab/yada syadravivarena vyatipatah sa ucyate
//ap_209.013cd/navamyam suklapaksasya karttike niragat krtam
/ap_209.014ab/treta sitatrtiyayam vaisakhe dvaparam yugam
//ap_209.014cd/darse vai maghamasasya trayodasyam nabhasyake
/ap_209.015ab/krsne kalim vijaniyaj jñeya manvantaradayah
//ap_209.015cd/asvayukacchuklanavami dvadasi karttike tatha
/ap_209.016ab/trtiya caiva maghasya tatha bhadrapadasya ca
//ap_209.016cd/phalgunasyapyamavasya pausasyaikadasi tatha
/ap_209.017ab/asadhasyapi dasami maghamasasya saptami
//ap_209.017cd/avane castami krsna tathasadhe ca
purnima /ap_209.018ab/karttike phalgune tadvaj jyaisthe pañcadasi
tatha //ap_209.018cd/urdhve caivagrahayanya astakastisra iritah
/ap_209.019ab/astakakhya castami syadasu(1) danani
caksyayam //ap_209.019cd/
:n

1 syadatreti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 256
gayagangaprayagadau tirthe devalayadisu /ap_209.020ab/aprarthitani
danani vidyartham kanyaka na hi //ap_209.020cd/dadyat purvamukho
danam grhniyaduttaramukhah /ap_209.021ab/ayurvivardhate
daturgrahituh ksiyate na tat //ap_209.021cd/nama gotram samuccarya
sampradanasya catmanah /ap_209.022ab/sampradeyam prayacchanti kanyadane
punastrayam //ap_209.022cd/snatvabhyarcya vyahrtibhirdadyaddanantu
sodakam /ap_209.023ab/kanakasvatila naga dasirathamahigrhah
//ap_209.023cd/kanya ca kapila dhenurmahadanani vai dasa
/ap_209.024ab/srutasauryatapahkanyayajyasisyadupagatam
//ap_209.024cd/sulkam dhanam hi sakalam sulkam silpanuvrttitah
/ap_209.025ab/kusidakrsivanijyapraptam yadupakaratah
//ap_209.025cd/pasakadyutacauryadipratirupakasahasaih
/ap_209.026ab/vyajenopavarjitam krtsnam trividham trividham
phalam //ap_209.026cd/adhyagnyadhyavahanikam dattañca pritikarmani

/ap_209.027ab/bhratrmatrpitrpraptam sadvidham
stridhanamsmrtam(1) //ap_209.027cd/brahmaksatravisam dravyam
sudrasyaisamanugrahat /ap_209.028ab/bahubhyo na pradeyani gaurgrham
sayanam stryiyah //ap_209.028cd/kulanantu satam hanyadaprayacchan
pratisrutam /ap_209.029ab/devanañca gurunañca matapitrostathaiva
ca //ap_209.029cd/punyam deyam prayatnena yat punyañcarjitam kvacit
/ap_209.030ab/
:n

1 kusodetyadih stridhanam smrtamityantah pathah cha.. pustake
nasti :p 257
pratilabhecchaya dattam yaddhanam tadaparthakam
//ap_209.030cd/sraddhaya sadhyate dharmo dattam varyapi caksayam
/ap_209.031ab/jñanasilagunopetah parapidavahiskrtah
//ap_209.031cd/ajñanam palanattranattat patram paramam
smrtam /ap_209.032ab/matuh satagunam danam sahasram
piturucyate //ap_209.032cd/anantam duhiturdanam sodarye dattamaksayam
/ap_209.033ab/amanusye samam danam pape jñeyam mahaphalam
//ap_209.033cd/varnasankare dvigunam sudre danam caturgunam
/ap_209.034ab/vaisye castagunam ksatre sodasatvam dvijavruve
//ap_209.034cd/vedadhyaye satagunamantam vedabodhake(1)
/ap_209.035ab/purohite yajakadau(2) danamaksayamucyate
//ap_209.035cd/srivihinesu yaddattam tadanantam ca yajavani
/ap_209.036ab/atapasvyanadhiyanah pratigraharucirdvijah
//ap_209.036cd/ambhasyasmaplavenaiva saha tenaiva majjati
/ap_209.037ab/snatah samyagupasprsya grhniyat prayatah sucih
//ap_209.037cd/pratigrahita savitrim sarvadaiva prakirtayet(3)
/ap_209.038ab/tatastu kirtayetsardham dravyena saha daivatam
//ap_209.038cd/pratigrahi patheduccaih pratigrhya dvijottamat
/ap_209.039ab/mandam pathet ksatriyattu upamsu ca tatha visah
//ap_209.039cd/
:n

1 brahmabodhake iti gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 purohite yacakadaviti kha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca

3 sarvatraiva prakirtayediti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ja.. , ña.. ,
ta.. ca :p 258
manasa ca tatha sudrat svastivacanakam tatha /ap_209.040ab/abhayam
sarvadaivatyam bhumirvai visnudevata //ap_209.040cd/kanya dasas
tatha dasi prajapatyah prakirtitah /ap_209.041ab/prajapatyo
gajah proktasturago yamadaivatah //ap_209.041cd/tatha caikasapham
sarvam yamyas ca mahisas tatha /ap_209.042ab/ustras ca nairrto
dhenu raudri chago 'nalas tatha //ap_209.042cd/apyo meso harih
krida aranyah pasavo 'nilah /ap_209.043ab/jalasayam
varunam syadvaridhanighatadayah //ap_209.043cd/samudrajani
ratnani hemalauhani canalah /ap_209.044ab/prajapatyani sasyani
pakvannamapi sattama //ap_209.044cd/gandharvam gandhamityahurvastram

varhaspatam smrtam /ap_209.045ab/vayavyah paksinah sarve
vidya brahmi tathangakam //ap_209.045cd/sarasvatam pustakadi
visvakarma tu silapke /ap_209.046ab/vanaspatirdrumadinam dravyadeva
harestanuh //ap_209.046cd/chatram krsnajinam sayya ratha
asanameva ca /ap_209.047ab/upanahau tatha yanamuttanangira iritam
//ap_209.047cd/ranopakaranam sastram dhvajadyam sarvadaivatam
/ap_209.048ab/grhañca sarvadaivatyam sarvesam visnudevata
//ap_209.048cd/sivo va na tato dravyam vyatiriktam yato 'sti hi(1)
/ap_209.049ab/dravyasya nama grhniyaddadaniti tatha vadet
//ap_209.049cd/toyam dadyattato haste dane vidhirayam smrtah
/ap_209.050ab/
:n

1 yatotra hiti ja.. :p 259
visnurdata visnurdravyam pratigrhnami vai vadet
//ap_209.050cd/svasti pratigraham dharmam bhuktimukti phaladvayam
/ap_209.051ab/gurun bhrtyanna jihirsurarcisyan devatah pitrn
//ap_209.051cd/sarvatah pratigrhniyanna tu trpyet svayantatah
/ap_209.052ab/sudriyanna tu yajñartham dhanam sudrasya tatphalam
//ap_209.052cd/gudatakrarasadyas ca sudradgrahya nivartina
/ap_209.053ab/sarvatah pratigrhniyadavrtyakarsito dvijah
//ap_209.053cd/nadhyapanadyajanadva garhitadva pratigrahat
/ap_209.054ab/doso bhavati vipranam jvalanarkasama hi te
//ap_209.054cd/krte tu diyate gatva tretasvaniya diyate
/ap_209.055ab/dvapare yacamanaya kalau tvanugamanvite
//ap_209.055cd/manasa patramuddisya jalam bhumau viniksipet
/ap_209.056ab/vidyate sagarasyanto nanto danasya vidyate(1)
//ap_209.056cd/adya somarkagrahanasankrantyadau ca kalake
/ap_209.057ab/gangagayaprayagadau tirthadese mahagune
//ap_209.057cd/tatha camukagotraya tatha camukasarmane
/ap_209.058ab/vedavedangayuktaya patraya sumahatmane
//ap_209.058cd/yathanama mahadravyam visnurudradidaivatam
/ap_209.059ab/putrapautragrhaisvaryapatnidharmarthasadguna
//ap_209.059cd/kittividyamahakamasaubhagyarogyavrddhaye
/ap_209.060ab/sarvapapopasantyartham svargartham bhuktimuktaye
//ap_209.060cd/
:n

1 na taddanasya vidyate iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ,
ña.. , tha.. ca :p 260
etattubhyam sampradade priyatam me harih sivah
/ap_209.061ab/divyantariksabhaumadisamutpataughaghatakrt(1)
//ap_209.061cd/dharmarthakamamoksaptyai brahmalokaprado 'stu me
/ap_209.062ab/yathanamasagotraya viprayamukasarmane
//ap_209.062cd/etaddanapratisthartham suvarnam daksinam dade
/ap_209.063ab/anena danavakyena sarvadanani vai dadet //ap_209.063cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane danaparibhasa nama navadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {210}

:s atha dasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mahadanani

agnir uvaca
sarvadanani vaksyami mahadanani sodasa /ap_210.001ab/tulapurusa
adyantu hiranyagarbhadanakam //ap_210.001cd/brahmandam
kalpavrksas ca gosahasrañca pañcamam
/ap_210.002ab/hiranyakamadhenus ca hiranyasvas ca saptamam
//ap_210.002cd/hiranyasvarathastadvaddhemahastirathas tatha
/ap_210.003ab/pañcalangalakantadvaddharadanam tathaiva ca
//ap_210.003cd/
:n

1 samutpatadyapapahrt iti na.. / samutpatadipapahrditi gha.. :p 261
visvacakram kalpalata saptasagarakam param
/ap_210.004ab/ratnadhenurmahabhutaghatah subhadine 'rpayet
//ap_210.004cd/mandape mandale danam devan prarcyarpayeddvije
/ap_210.005ab/merudanani punyani meravo dasa tan srnu
//ap_210.005cd/dhanyadronasahasrena uttamo 'rdhardhatah parau
/ap_210.006ab/uttamah sodasadronah kartavyo lavanacalah
//ap_210.006cd/dasabharair gudadrih syaduttamo 'rdhardhatah parau
/ap_210.007ab/uttamah palasahasraih svarnamerus tatha parau
//ap_210.007cd/dasadronaistiladrih syat pañcabhis ca tribhih kramat
/ap_210.008ab/karpasaparvato vimsabharais ca dasapañcabhih
//ap_210.008cd/vimsatya ghrhakumbhanamuttamah syad
ghrtacalah(1) /ap_210.009ab/dasabhih palasahasrair uttamo
rajatacalah //ap_210.009cd/astabharaih sarkaradrirmadhyomando
'rdhato 'rdhatah /ap_210.010ab/dasa dhenuh pravaksyami ya dattva
bhuktimuktibhak //ap_210.010cd/prathama gudadhenuh syad ghrtadhenus
tathapara /ap_210.011ab/tiladhenustrtoya ca caturthi jaladhenuka
//ap_210.011cd/ksiradhenurmadhudhenuh sarkaradadhidhenuke
/ap_210.012ab/rasadhenuh svarupena dasami vidhirucyate
//ap_210.012cd/kumbhah syurdravadhenunamitarasantu rasayah
/ap_210.013ab/krsnajinañcaturhastam praggrivam vinyasedbhuvi
//ap_210.013cd/gomayenanuliptayam darbhanastirya sarvatah
/ap_210.014ab/
:n

1 atra ratnacalabodhakapathah patitah dasavidhacalavibhagasya
pratijñatatvat matsyapuraniyasaptasaptatyadhyaye ratnasailas
tathastama ity anena ratnacalasya
dasavidhacalantargatatvenollekhanacca :p 262
laghvainakajinam tadvadvatsasya parikalpayet
//ap_210.014cd/pranmukhim kalpayeddhenumudakpadam savatsakam
/ap_210.015ab/uttama gudadhenuh syat sada bharacatustayat
//ap_210.015cd/vatsam bharena kurvita bharabhyam madhyama smrta

/ap_210.016ab/ardhabharena vatsah syat kanistha bharakena tu
//ap_210.016cd/caturthamsena vatsah syad gudavittanusaratah
/ap_210.017ab/pañca krsnalaka masaste suvarnastu sodasa
//ap_210.017cd/palam suvarnas catvarastula palasatam smrtam
/ap_210.018ab/syadbharo vimsatitula dronastu caturadhakah
//ap_210.018cd/dhenuvatsau gudasyobhau sitasuksmambaravrtau
/ap_210.019ab/suktikarnaviksupadau sucimuktaphaleksanau
//ap_210.019cd/sitasutrasiralau ca sitakambalakamvalau
/ap_210.020ab/tamragaddukaprsthau tau sitacamararomakau
//ap_210.020cd/vidrumabhruyugavetau navanitastananvitau
/ap_210.021ab/ksaumapucchau kamsyadohavindranilakatarakau
//ap_210.021cd/suvarnasrngabharanau rajataksurasamyutau
/ap_210.022ab/nanaphalamaya danta gandhaghranaprakalpitau
//ap_210.022cd/racayitva yajeddhenumimair mantrair dvijottama
/ap_210.023ab/ya laksmih sarvabhutanam ya ca devesvavasthita
//ap_210.023cd/dhenurupena sa devi mama santim prayacchatu
/ap_210.024ab/dehastha ya ca rudrani sankarasya sada priya
//ap_210.024cd/dhenurupena sa devi mama papam vyapohatu
/ap_210.025ab/visnuvaksasi ya laksmih svaha ya ca vibhavasoh
//ap_210.025cd/
:p 263
candrarkarksasaktirya dhenurupastu sa sriye
/ap_210.026ab/caturmukhasya ya laksmirya laksmirdhanadasya ca
//ap_210.026cd/laksmirya lokapalanam sa dhenurvaradastu me
/ap_210.027ab/svadha tvam pitrmukhyanam svaha yajñabhujam
yatah //ap_210.027cd/sarvapapahara dhenustasmacchantim prayaccha me
/ap_210.028ab/evamamantritam dhenum brahmanaya nivedayet
//ap_210.028cd/samanam sarvadhenunam vidhanam caitadeva hi
/ap_210.029ab/sarvayajñaphalam prapya nirmalo bhuktimuktibhak
//ap_210.029cd/svarnasrngo saphai raupyaih susila vastrasamyuta
/ap_210.030ab/kamsyopadoha datavya ksorinau gauh sadaksina
//ap_210.030cd/datasyah svargamapnoti vatsaran somasammitan
/ap_210.031ab/kapila cettarayati bhuyascasaptamam kulam
//ap_210.031cd/svarnasrngim raupyakhuram
kamsyadohanakanvitam /ap_210.032ab/saktito daksinayuktam
dattva syadbhuktimuktibhak //ap_210.032cd/savatsaromatulyani
yuganyubhayatomukhim /ap_210.033ab/dattva svargamavapnoti purvena
vidhina dadet //ap_210.033cd/asannamrtyuna deya savatsa gaustu purvavat
/ap_210.034ab/yamadvare mahavire tapta vaitarani(1) nadi
//ap_210.034cd/tantartuñca dadamyenam(2) krsnam vaitaraniñca
gam /ap_210.035ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mahadanani nama dasadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 krsna vaitarani iti ja.. , jha.. , ta.. ca

2 tantartum vai dadamyenamiti cha.. :p 264

% chapter {211}

:s athaikadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanadanani

agnir uvaca
ekangam dasagurdadyaddasa dadyacca gosati /ap_211.001ab/satam
sahasragurdadyat sarve tulyaphala hi te //ap_211.001cd/prasada yatra
sauvarna vasordhara ca yatra sa /ap_211.002ab/gandharvapsaraso yatra
tatra yanti sahasradah //ap_211.002cd/gavam satapradanena mucyate
narakarnavat /ap_211.003ab/dattva vatsatarim caiva svarhaloke mahiyate
//ap_211.003cd/godanadayurarogyasaubhagyasvargamapnuyat
/ap_211.004ab/indradilokapalanam ya rajamahisi subha
//ap_211.004cd/mahisidanamahatmyadastu me sarvakamada(1)
/ap_211.005ab/dharmarajasya sahayye(2) yasyah putrah pratisthitah
//ap_211.005cd/mahisasurasya janani ya sastu varada mama
/ap_211.006ab/mahisidanacca saubhagyam vrsadanaddivam vrajet
//ap_211.006cd/samyuktahalapanktyakhyam danam sarvaphalapradam
/ap_211.007ab/panktirdasahala prokta daruja vrsasamyuta
//ap_211.007cd/sauvarnapattasannaddhandattva svarge mahiyate
/ap_211.008ab/
:n

1 gavam satapradanenetyadih, sarvakamada ity antah pathah
jha.pustake nasti

2 dharmarajasya mahatmye iti ja.. :p 265
dasanam kapilanam tu dattanam jyesthapuskare
//ap_211.008cd/tat phalañcaksayam proktam(1) vrsabhasya tu
moksane(2) /ap_211.009ab/dharmo 'sitvañcatuspadas catasraste priya
imah //ap_211.009cd/namo brahmanyadevesa pitrbhutarsiposaka
/ap_211.010ab/tvayi mukte 'ksaya loka mama santu niramayah
//ap_211.010cd/ma me rno 'stu daivatyo(3) bhautah paitro 'tha
manusah /ap_211.011ab/dharmastvam tvatprapannasya ya gatih sastu me
dhruva //ap_211.011cd/angayeccakrasulabhyam mantrenanena cotsrjet
/ap_211.012ab/ekadasahe pretasya yasya cotsrjyate vrsah
//ap_211.012cd/mucyate pretalokattu sanmase cavdikadisu
/ap_211.013ab/dasahastena kundena trimsatkundannivartanam
//ap_211.013cd/tanyeva dasavistaradgocarme tatprado 'ghabhit(4)
/ap_211.014ab/gobhuhiranyasamyuktam krsnajinantu yo 'rpayet(5)
//ap_211.014cd/sarvaduskrtakarmapi sayujyam brahmano vrajet
/ap_211.015ab/bhajanantilasampurnam madhuna purnameva ca
//ap_211.015cd/dadyat krsnatilanañca prasthamekañca magadham
/ap_211.016ab/sayyam dattva tu sagunam(6) bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
//ap_211.016cd/haimim pratikrtim krtva dattva svargas tathatmanah
/ap_211.017ab/vipulantu grham krtva dattva syadbhuktimuktibhak
//ap_211.017cd/

:n

1 tatphalam caksayam syadvai iti ta..

2 vrsabhasya vimoksane iti kha.. / vrsabhasya ca moksanaditi
ja..

3 daivo 'theti kha.. , cha.. ca

4 tatprado 'ghanuditi sa.. / tatprado 'ghajiditi gha.. , na.. ca

5 yastu krsnajinam dadediti ta..

6 dattvottamagunamiti gha.. :p 266
grham matham sabham svargi dattva syacca pratisriyam
/ap_211.018ab/dattva krtva gogrhañca nispapah svargamapnuyat
//ap_211.018cd/yamamahisadanattu nispapah svargamapnuyat
/ap_211.019ab/brahma haro harirdevair madhye ca yamadutakah
//ap_211.019cd/pasi(1) tasya siraschittva tam dadyat svargabhagbhavet
/ap_211.020ab/trimukhakhyamidam danam grhitva tu dvijo 'ghabhak
//ap_211.020cd/cakram rupyamayam krtva ke dhrtva tat pradapayet
/ap_211.021ab/hemayuktam dvijayaitat kalacakramidammahat
//ap_211.021cd/atmatulyantu yo lauham dadenna narakam vrajet
/ap_211.022ab/pañcasatpalasamyuktam lauhadandam tu yo 'rpayet
//ap_211.022cd/vastrenacchadya vipraya yamadando na vidyate
/ap_211.023ab/mulam phaladi va dravyam samhatam vatha caikasah
//ap_211.023cd/mrtyujjayam samuddisya dadyadayurvivardhaye
/ap_211.024ab/puman krsnatilaih karyo raupyadantah suvarnadrk
//ap_211.024cd/khadgodyatakaro dirgho javakusumamandalah
/ap_211.025ab/raktamvaradharah sragvi sankamalavibhusitah
//ap_211.025cd/upanadyugayuktanghrih krsnakambalaparsvakah
/ap_211.026ab/grhitamamsapindas ca vame vai kalapurusah
//ap_211.026cd/sampujya tañca gandhadyaih(2) brahmanayopapadayet
/ap_211.027ab/maranavyadhihinah syadrajarajesvaro bhavet
//ap_211.027cd/govrsau tu dvije dattva bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_211.028ab/
:n

1 papo iti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 sampujya vastragandhadyair iti na.. :p 267
revantadhisthitañcasvam haimam dattva na mrtybhak
//ap_211.028cd/ghantadipurnamapyekam dattva syadbhuktimuktibhak
/ap_211.029ab/sarvan kamanavapnoti yah prayacchati kañcanam
//ap_211.029cd/suvarne diyamane tu rajatam daksinesyate
/ap_211.030ab/anyesamapi dananam suvarnam(1) daksina smrta
//ap_211.030cd/suvarnam rajatam tamram tandulam dhanyameva ca
/ap_211.031ab/nityasraddham devapuja sarvametadadaksinam
//ap_211.031cd/rajatam daksina pitre dharmakamarthasadhanam
/ap_211.032ab/suvarnam rajatam tamram manimuktavasuni ca
//ap_211.032cd/sarvametanmahaprajño dadati vasudhandadat

/ap_211.033ab/pitrms ca pitrlokasthan devasthane ca devatah
//ap_211.033cd/santarpayati santatma yo dadati vasundharam
/ap_211.034ab/kharvatam khetakam vapi gramam va sasyasalinam
//ap_211.034cd/nivartanasatam vapi tadardham va grhadikam
/ap_211.035ab/api gocarmamatramba dattvorvim sarvabhag bhavet
//ap_211.035cd/tailavinduryatha capsu prasarped bhugatam tatha
/ap_211.036ab/sarvesamevadananamekajanmanugam phalam
//ap_211.036cd/hatakaksitigaurinam saptajanmanugam phalam
/ap_211.037ab/trisaptakulamuddhrtya kanyado brahmalokabhak
//ap_211.037cd/gajam sadaksinam dattva nirmalah svargabhag bhavet
/ap_211.038ab/asvam dattvayurarogyasaubhagyasvargamapnuyat
//ap_211.038cd/
:n

1 hiranyamiti ta.. :p 268
dasim dattva dvijendraya apsarolokamapnuyat /ap_211.039ab/dattva
tamramayim sthalim palanam pañcabhih sataih
//ap_211.039cd/ardhaistadardhair ardhair va bhuktimuktimavapnuyat(1)
/ap_211.040ab/sakatam vrsasamyuktam dattva yanena nakabhak
//ap_211.040cd/vastradanallabhedayurarogyam svargamaksayam
/ap_211.041ab/dhanyagodhumakalamayavadin svargabhag dadat
//ap_211.041cd/asanam taijasam patram lavanam gandhacandanam
/ap_211.042ab/dhupam dipañca tamvulam loham rupyañca ratnakam(2)
//ap_211.042cd/divyani nanadravyani dattva syad bhuktimuktibhak
/ap_211.043ab/tilams ca tilapatrañca dattva svargamavapnuyat
//ap_211.043cd/annadanat param nasti na bhutam na bhavisyati
/ap_211.044ab/hastyasvarathadanani dasidasagrhani ca
//ap_211.044cd/annadanasya sarvani kalam narhanti sodasim
/ap_211.045ab/krtvapi sumahatpapam yah pascadannado bhavet
//ap_211.045cd/sarvapapavinirmukto lokanapnoti caksayan
/ap_211.046ab/paniyañca prapandattva bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
//ap_211.046cd/agnim kasthañca margadau dattva
diptyadimapnuyat(3) /ap_211.047ab/devagandharvanaribhirvimane sevyate
divi //ap_211.047cd/ghrtam taikañca lavanam dattva sarvamavapnuyat
/ap_211.048ab/
:n

1 tatordhvatastadardhardhair yuktam bhuktimavapnuyat iti cha..

2 dhupadipañca naivedyam tamvulam loharatnakamiti kha..

3 diptagnimapnuyaditi na.. :p 269
chatropanahakasthadi dattva svarge sukhi vaset(1)
//ap_211.048cd/pratipattithimukhyesu viskumbhadikayogake
/ap_211.049ab/caitradau vatsaradau ca asvinyadau harim haram
//ap_211.049cd/brahmanam lokapaladin prarcya danam mahaphalam
/ap_211.050ab/vrksaraman bhojanadin margasamvahanadikan
//ap_211.050cd/padabhyangadikam dattva bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_211.051ab/trini tulyaphalaniha gavah prthvi sarasvati

//ap_211.051cd/vrahmim sarasvatindattva nirmalo brahmalokabhak
/ap_211.052ab/saptadvipamahidah sa brahmajñanam dadati yah
//ap_211.052cd/abhayam sarvabhutebhyo yo dadyat sarvabhan narah
/ap_211.053ab/puranam bharatam vapi ramayanamathapi va
//ap_211.053cd/likhitva pustakam dattva bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_211.054ab/vedasastram nrtyagitam yo 'dhyapayati nakabhak
//ap_211.054cd/vittam dadyadupadhyaye chatranam bhojanadikam
/ap_211.055ab/kimadattam bhavettena dharmakamadidarsina
//ap_211.055cd/vajapeyasahasrasya samyagdattasya yat phalam
/ap_211.056ab/tatphalam sarvamapnoti vidyadananna samsayah
//ap_211.056cd/sivalaye visnugrhe suryasya bhavane tatha
/ap_211.057ab/sarvadanapradah sa syat pustakam vacayettu yah
//ap_211.057cd/trailokye caturo varnas catvarascasramah prthak
/ap_211.058ab/brahmadya devatah sarva vidyadane pratisthatah
//ap_211.058cd/
:n

1 svarge mahiyate iti ga.. / svarge sukhi bhavedeti gha.. , na.. ca :p 270
vidya kamadugha dhenurvidya caksuranuttamam
/ap_211.059ab/upavedapradanena gandharvaih saha modate
//ap_211.059cd/vedanganañca danena svargalokamavapnuyat
/ap_211.060ab/dharmasastrapradanena dharmena saha modate
//ap_211.060cd/siddhantanam pradanena moksamapnotyasamsayam
/ap_211.061ab/vidyadanamavapnoti pradanat pustakasya tu
//ap_211.061cd/sastrani ca puranani dattva sarvamavapnuyat
/ap_211.062ab/sisyams ca siksayedyastu pundalikaphalam labhet
//ap_211.062cd/yena jivati taddattva phalasyanto na vidyate
/ap_211.063ab/loke sresthatamam sarvamatmanascapi yat priyam
//ap_211.063cd/sarvam pitrnam datavyam tesamevaksayarthina
/ap_211.064ab/visnum rudram padmayonim devivighnesvaradikan
//ap_211.064cd/pujayitva pradadyadyah pujadravyam sa sarvabhak
/ap_211.065ab/devalayam ca pratimam karayat sarvamapnuyat
//ap_211.065cd/sammarjanam copalepam kurvan syannirmalah puman
/ap_211.066ab/nanamandalakaryagre mandaladhipatirbhavet(1)
//ap_211.066cd/gandham puspam dhupadipam naivedyañca
pradaksinam /ap_211.067ab/ghantadhvajavitanañca preksanam
vadyagautakam //ap_211.067cd/vastradidattvadevaya bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_211.068ab/kasturikam sihlakañca srikhandamaguruntatha
//ap_211.068cd/karpurañca tathamustam guggulum vijayam dadet
/ap_211.069ab/
:n

1 sammarjanamityadih mandaladhipatirbhavedityantah pathah ja..
pustake nasti :p 271
ghrtaprasthena samsthapya sankrantyadau sa sarvabhak
//ap_211.069cd/snanam palasatam jñeyamabhyangam pañcavimsatih
/ap_211.070ab/palanantu sahasrena mahasnanam prakirtitam
//ap_211.070cd/dasaparadhastoyena ksirena snapanacchatam

/ap_211.071ab/sahasram payasa dadhna ghrtenayutamisyate
//ap_211.071cd/dasidasamalankaram gobhumyasvagajadikam
/ap_211.072ab/devaya dattva saubhagyam dhanayusman vrajeddivam
//ap_211.072cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanadanani namaikadasadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {212}

:s atha dvadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

merudanani

agnir uvaca
kamyadanani vaksyami sarvakama pradani te /ap_212.001ab/nityapujam
masi masi krtvatho kamyapujanam //ap_212.001cd/vratarhanam
guroh puja vatsarante maharcanam /ap_212.002ab/asvam vai
margasairse tu kamalam pistasambhavam //ap_212.002cd/sivaya
pujya yo dadyat suryaloke ciram vaset(1) /ap_212.003ab/
:n

1 svargaloke ciram vasediti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ta.. ca / sivaloke
ciram vasediti jha.. :p 272
gajam pause pistamayam trisaptakulamuddharet //ap_212.003cd/maghe
casvaratham paistham dattva narakam vrajet /ap_212.004ab/phalgune
tu vrsam paistam svargabhuk syanmahipatih //ap_212.004cd/caitre
ceksumayim gavandasadasisamanvitam /ap_212.005ab/dattva svarge
ciram sthitva tadante syanmahipatih //ap_212.005cd/saptavrihims ca
vaisakhe dattva sivamayo bhavet /ap_212.006ab/balimandalakañcannaih
krtvasadhe sivo bhavet //ap_212.006cd/vimanam sravane
pauspam dattva svargi tato nrpah /ap_212.007ab/satadvayam
phalanantu dattvoddhrtya kulam nrpah //ap_212.007cd/gugguladi
dahedbhadre svargi sa syattato nrpah
/ap_212.008ab/ksirasarpirbhrtam patramasvine svargadambhavet
//ap_212.008cd/karttike gudakhandajyam dattva svargi tato nrpah
/ap_212.009ab/merudanam dvadasakam vaksye 'ham bhuktimuktidam
//ap_212.009cd/meruvrate tu karttikyam ratnamerundaded dvije
/ap_212.010ab/sarvesañcaiva merunam pramanam kramasah
srnu //ap_212.010cd/vajrapadmamahanilanilasphatikasañjñitah
/ap_212.011ab/puspam marakatam mukta prasthamatrena cottamah
//ap_212.011cd/madhyo 'rdhah syattadardho 'dho vittasathyam vivarjayet
/ap_212.012ab/karnikayam nyasenmerum brahmavisnvisadaivatam
//ap_212.012cd/malyavan purvatah pujyastatpurve bhadarasañjñitah
/ap_212.013ab/asvaraksastatah prokto nisadho merudaksine
//ap_212.013cd/hemakuto 'tha himavan trayam saumye tatha trayam
/ap_212.014ab/nilah svetas ca srngi ca pascime gandhamadanah
//ap_212.014cd/
:p 273
vaikankah ketumalah syanmerurdvadasasamyutah

/ap_212.015ab/sopavaso 'rcayedvisnum sivam va snanapurvakam
//ap_212.015cd/devagre carcya meruñca mantrair vipraya vai dadet
/ap_212.016ab/viprayamukagotraya merundravyamayamparam
//ap_212.016cd/bhuktyai muktyai nirmalatve visnudaivam dadami te
/ap_212.017ab/indraloke brahmaloke sivaloke hareh pure
//ap_212.017cd/kulamuddhrtya krideta vimane devapujitah
/ap_212.018ab/anyesvapi ca kalesu sankrantyadau pradapayet
//ap_212.018cd/palanantu sahasrena hemamerumprakalpayet
/ap_212.019ab/srngatrayasamayuktam brahmavisnuharanvitam
//ap_212.019cd/ekaikam parvatantasya sataikaikena karayet
/ap_212.020ab/meruna saha sailastu khyatastatra trayodasa
//ap_212.020cd/ayane grahanadau ca visnvagre harimarcya ca
/ap_212.021ab/svarnamerum dvijayarpya visnuloke ciram vaset
//ap_212.021cd/paramanavo yavanta iha raja bhavecciram
/ap_212.022ab/raupyamerum dvadasadriyutam sankalpato dadet(1)
//ap_212.022cd/praguktam ca phalam tasya visnum viprampraprapujya ca
/ap_212.023ab/bhumimeruñca visayam mandalam gramameva ca(2)
//ap_212.023cd/parikalpyastamamsena sesamsah(3) purvavat
phalam /ap_212.024ab/dvadasadrisamayuktam hastimerusvarupinam
//ap_212.024cd/
:n

1 sankalpya taddadediti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 mandalam gramameveti ga.. , jha.. , ta.. ca

3 sesanga iti kha.. :p 274
dadettripurusair yuktam dattvanantam phalam labhet
/ap_212.025ab/tripañcasvair asvamerum hayayadvadasasamyutam
//ap_212.025cd/visnvadin pujya tam dattva bhuktabhogo nrpo bhavet
/ap_212.026ab/asvasankhyapramanena gomerum purvavaddadet
//ap_212.026cd/pattavastrair bharamatrair vastramerus ca madhyatah
/ap_212.027ab/sailair dvadasavastrais ca dattva tañcaksayam phalam
//ap_212.027cd/ghrtapañcasahasrais ca palanamajyaparvatah
/ap_212.028ab/sataih pañcabhirekaikah parvate 'smin harim yajet
//ap_212.028cd/visnvagre brahmanayarpya sarvam prapya harim
vrajet /ap_212.029ab/evam ca khandameruñca krtva dattvapnuyat
phalam //ap_212.029cd/dhanyameruh pañcakharo 'para ekaikakharakah
/ap_212.030ab/svarnatrisrngakah sarve brahmavisnumahesvaran
//ap_212.030cd/sarvesu pujya visnum va visesadaksayam
phalam /ap_212.031ab/evam dasamsamanena tilamerum prakalpayet
//ap_212.031cd/srngani purvavattasya tathaivanyanagesu ca
/ap_212.032ab/tilamerum pradayatha bandhubhirvisnulokabhak(1)
//ap_212.032cd/namo visnusvarupaya dharadharaya vai namah
/ap_212.033ab/brahmavisnvisasrngaya dharanabhisthitaya ca
//ap_212.033cd/nagadvadasanathaya sarvapapapaharine
/ap_212.034ab/visnubhaktaya santaya tranam me kuru sarvatha
//ap_212.034cd/nispapah pitrbhih sardham visnum gacchami

om namah /ap_212.035ab/
:n

1 bandhubhirbrahmalokabhagiti jha.. :p 275
tvam haristu hareragre aham visnus ca visnave
//ap_212.035cd/nivedayami bhaktya tu bhuktimuktyarthahetave /ap_212.036ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane merudanani nama dvadasadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {213}

:s atha trayodasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

prthvidanani

agnir uvaca
prthvidanam pravaksyami prthivi trividha mata
/ap_213.001ab/satakotiryojananam saptadvipa sasagara
//ap_213.001cd/jambudvipavadhih sa ca uttama medinirita
/ap_213.002ab/uttamam pañcabhirbharaih kañcanais ca prakalpayet
//ap_213.002cd/tadardhantarajam kurmam tatha padmam samadiset
/ap_213.003ab/uttama kathita prthvi dvyamsenaiva tu madhyama
//ap_213.003cd/kanyasa ca tribhagena(1) trihanya kurmapankaje
/ap_213.004ab/palanantu sahasrena kalpayet kalpapadapam
//ap_213.004cd/muladandam sapatrañca phalapuspasamanvitam
/ap_213.005ab/
:n

1 svalpa sa tu tribhageneti na.. , ta.. ca :p 276
pañcaskandhantu sankalpya pañcanandapayet sudhih
//ap_213.005cd/etaddata brahmaloke pitrbhirmodate ciram
/ap_213.006ab/visnvagre kamadhenuntu palanam pañcabhih sataih
//ap_213.006cd/brahmavisnumahesadya deva dhenau vyavasthitah
/ap_213.007ab/dhenudanam sarvadanam sarvada brahmalokadam
//ap_213.007cd/visnvagre kapilam dattva tarayet sakalam kulam
/ap_213.008ab/alankrtya striyam dadyadasvamedhaphalam labhet(1)
//ap_213.008cd/bhumim dattva sarvabhak syat sarvasasyaprarohinim
/ap_213.009ab/gramam vatha puram vapi(2) khetakañca dadt sukhi
//ap_213.009cd/karttikyadau(3) vrsotsargam kurvamstarayate
kulam(4) //ap_213.010ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prthvidanani nama
trayodasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {214}

:s atha caturdasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mantramahatmyakathanam

agnir uvaca
nadicakram pravaksyami yajjñanaj jñayate harih
/ap_214.001ab/nabheradhastadyat kandamankurastatra nirgatah

//ap_214.001cd/
:n

1 naramedhaphalam labhediti ga.. , na.. , ña.. ca

2 purim vapiti kha..

3 karttikadaviti kha.. , ta.. ca 4 kurvan santarayet kulamiti ga.. ,
gha.. , na.. , ta.. ca :p 277
dvasaptatisahasrani nabhimadhye vyavasthitah
/ap_214.002ab/tiryagurdhvamadhas caiva vyaptantabhih samantatah
//ap_214.002cd/cakravatsamsthita hy etah pradhana dasanadayah
/ap_214.003ab/ida ca pingala caiva susumna ca tathaiva ca
//ap_214.003cd/gandhari hastijihva ca prtha caiva yatha tatha
/ap_214.004ab/alambusa huhus caiva sankhini dasami smrta
//ap_214.004cd/dasa pranavaha hy eta nadayah parikirtitah
/ap_214.005ab/prano 'panah samanas ca udano vyana eva ca
//ap_214.005cd/nagah kurmo 'tha krkaro devadatto dhanañjayah
/ap_214.006ab/pranastu prathamo vayurdasanamapi sa prabhuh
//ap_214.006cd/pranah pranayate pranam visargat puranam
prati /ap_214.007ab/nityamapurayatyesa praninamurasi sthitah
//ap_214.007cd/nihsvasocchvasakasaistu prano jivasamasritah
/ap_214.008ab/prayanam kurute yasmattasmat pranah prakirtitah
//ap_214.008cd/adho nayatyapanastu aharañca nrnamadhah
/ap_214.009ab/mutrasukravaho vayurapanastena kirtitah
//ap_214.009cd/pitabhaksitamaghratam raktapittakaphanilam
/ap_214.010ab/samannayati gatresu samano nama marutah
//ap_214.010cd/spandayatyadharam vaktram netraragaprakopanam
/ap_214.011ab/udvejayati marmani udano nama marutah
//ap_214.011cd/vyano vinamayatyangam vyano vyadhiprakopanah
/ap_214.012ab/pratidanam tatha kanthadvyapanadvyana ucyate
//ap_214.012cd/udgare naga ity uktah kurmasconmilane sthitah
/ap_214.013ab/
:p 278
krkaro bhaksane caiva devadatto vijrmbhite
//ap_214.013cd/dhanañjayah sthito ghose mrtasyapi na muñcati
/ap_214.014ab/jivah prayati dasadha nadicakram hi tena tat
//ap_214.014cd/sankrantirvisuvañcaiva ahoratrayanani ca
/ap_214.015ab/adhimasa rnañcaiva unaratra dhanantatha(1)
//ap_214.015cd/unaratram bhaveddhikka adhimaso vijrmbhika
/ap_214.016ab/rnañcatra bhavet kaso nisvaso dhanamucyate(2)
//ap_214.016cd/uttaram daksinam jñeyam vamam
daksinasañjñitam /ap_214.017ab/madhye tu visuvam proktam
putadvayavinihsmrtam //ap_214.017cd/sankrantih punarasyaiva
svasthanat sthanayogatah /ap_214.018ab/susumna madhyame hy ange
ida vame pratisthita //ap_214.018cd/pingala daksine vipra
urdhvam prano hy ahah smrtam /ap_214.019ab/apano ratrirevam
syadeko vayurdasatmakah //ap_214.019cd/ayamo dehamadhyasthah

somagrahanamisyate /ap_214.020ab/dehatitattvamayamam
adityagrahanam viduh //ap_214.020cd/udaram purayettavadvayuna
yavadipsitam /ap_214.021ab/pranayami bhavedesa puraka
dehapurakah //ap_214.021cd/pidhaya sarvadvarani
nisvasocchvasavarjitah /ap_214.022ab/sampuranakumbhavattisthet
pranayamah sa kumbhakah //ap_214.022cd/muñcedvayum
tatasturdhvam svasenaikena mantravit /ap_214.023ab/ucchvasayogayuktas ca
vayumurdvam virecayet //ap_214.023cd/
:n

1 balantatheti ña..

2 balamucyate iti ña.. , jha.. ca :p 279
uccarati svayam yasmat svadehavasthitah sivah /ap_214.024ab/tasmat
tattvavidañcaiva sa eva japa uccyate //ap_214.024cd/ayute dve sahasraikam
satsatani tathaiva ca /ap_214.025ab/ahoratrena yogindro
japasankhyam karoti sah //ap_214.025cd/ajapa nama gayatri
brahmavisnumahesvari /ap_214.026ab/ajapam japate yastam punarjanma
na vidyate //ap_214.026cd/candragniravisamyukta adya kundalini mata
/ap_214.027ab/hrtpradese tu sa jñeya ankurakarasamsthita
//ap_214.027cd/srstinyaso bhavettatra sa vai sargavalambanat
/ap_214.028ab/sravantam cintayettasminnamrtam sattvikottamah
//ap_214.028cd/dehasthah sakalo jñeyo nisphalo dehavarjitah(1)
/ap_214.029ab/hamsahamseti yo bruyaddhamso devah sadasivah
//ap_214.029cd/tilesu ca yatha tailam puspe gandhah samasritah
/ap_214.030ab/purusasya tatha dehe sa vahyabhyantaram sthitah
//ap_214.030cd/brahmano hrdaye sthanam kanthe visnuh
samasritah /ap_214.031ab/talumadhye(2) sthito rudro lalate tu
mahesvarah //ap_214.031cd/pranagrantu sivam vidyattasyante tu
paraparam /ap_214.032ab/pañcadha sakalah prokto viparitastu
nisphalah //ap_214.032cd/prasadam nadamutthapya satatantu japedyadi
/ap_214.033ab/sanmasatsiddhimapnoti yogayukto na samsayah
//ap_214.033cd/gamagamasya jñanena sarvapapaksayo bhavet /ap_214.034ab/
:n

1 dehapujita iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

2 talumule iti kha.. :p 280
animadigunaisvaryam sadbhirmasair avapnuyat
//ap_214.034cd/sthulah suksmah parasceti prasadah kathito maya
/ap_214.035ab/hrasvo dirghah plutasceti prasadam laksayettridha
//ap_214.035cd/hrasvo dahati papani dirgho moksaprado bhavet
/ap_214.036ab/apyayane plutasceti murdhni vinduvibhusitah
//ap_214.036cd/adavante ca hrasvasya phatkaro marane hitah
/ap_214.037ab/adavante ca hrdayamakrstau samprakirtitam
//ap_214.037cd/devasya daksinam murtim pañcalaksam sthito japet
/ap_214.038ab/japante ghrtahomastu dasasahasriko bhavet
//ap_214.038cd/evamapyayito mantro vasyoccatadi karayet
/ap_214.039ab/urdhve sunyamadhah sunyam madhye sunyam niramayam

//ap_214.039cd/trisunyam yo vijanati mucyate 'sau dhruvam dvijah
/ap_214.040ab/prasadam yo na janati pañcamantramahatanum
//ap_214.040cd/astatrimsatkalayuktam na sa acarya ucyate
/ap_214.041ab/tathonkarañca gayatrim rudradin vettya.asau guruh
//ap_214.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mantramahatmyam nama
caturdasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 281

% chapter {215}

:s atha pañcadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sandhyavidhih

agnir uvaca
onkaram yo vijanati sa yogi sa harih puman
/ap_215.001ab/onkaramabhyasettasmanmrnmantrasarantu sarvadam
//ap_215.001cd/sarvamantraprayogesu pranavah prathamah smrtah
/ap_215.002ab/tena samparipurnam yattat purnam karma netarat
//ap_215.002cd/onkarapurvikastisro mahavyahrtayo 'vyayah
/ap_215.003ab/tripada caiva savitri vijñeyam brahmani mukham
//ap_215.003cd/yo 'dhite 'hanyahanyetastrini varsanyatantritah
/ap_215.004ab/sa brahmaparamabhyeti vayubhutah khamurtiman
//ap_215.004cd/ekaksaram param brahma pranayamaparantapah
/ap_215.005ab/savitryastu parannasti maunat satyam visisyate
//ap_215.005cd/saptavarta papahara dasabhih prapayeddivam
/ap_215.006ab/vimsavarta tu sa devi nayate hisvaralayam
//ap_215.006cd/astottarasatam japtva tirnah samsarasagarat
/ap_215.007ab/rudrakusmandajapyebhyo gayatri tu visisyate
//ap_215.007cd/na gayatryah parañjapyam na vyahrtisamam hutam
/ap_215.008ab/gayatryah padamapyardhamrgardhamrcameva va
//ap_215.008cd/brahmahatya surapanam suvarnasteyameva ca
/ap_215.009ab/gurudaragamas caiva japyenaiva punati sa //ap_215.009cd/
:p 282
pape krte tilair homo gayatrijapa iritah /ap_215.010ab/japtva
sahasram gayatrya upavasi sa papaha(1) //ap_215.010cd/goghnah
pitrghno matrghno brahmaha gurutalpagah /ap_215.011ab/brahmaghnah
svarnahari ca surapo laksajapyatah //ap_215.011cd/sudhyate vatha va
snatva satamantarjale japet /ap_215.012ab/apah satena pitva tu
gayatryah papaha bhavet //ap_215.012cd/satam japta tu gayatri
papopasamani smrta /ap_215.013ab/sahasram sapta sa devi
upapatakanasini //ap_215.013cd/abhistada kotijapya devatvam
rajatamiyat /ap_215.014ab/onkaram purvamuccarya bhurbhuvah
svastathaiva ca //ap_215.014cd/gayatri pranavascante jape
caivamudahrtam /ap_215.015ab/visvamitra rsicchando gayatram
savita tatha //ap_215.015cd/devatopanaye japye viniyogo hute tatha
/ap_215.016ab/agnirvayu ravirvidyut yamo jalapatirguruh

//ap_215.016cd/parjanya indro gandharvah pusa ca tadanantaram
/ap_215.017ab/mitro 'tha varunastvasta vasavo marutah sasi
//ap_215.017cd/angira visvanasatyau kas tatha sarvadevatah
/ap_215.018ab/rudro brahma ca visnus ca kramaso 'ksaradevatah
//ap_215.018cd/gayatrya japakale tu kathitah papanasanah
/ap_215.019ab/padangusthau ca gulphau ca nalakau januni tatha
//ap_215.019cd/janghe sisras ca vrsanau katir nabhistathodaram
/ap_215.020ab/
:n

1 upapatakapapaheti ga.. , gha.. , na.. ca :p 283
stanau ca hrdayam griva mukhantalu ca nasike
//ap_215.020cd/caksusi ca bhruvormadhyam lalatam purvamananam
/ap_215.021ab/daksinottaraparsve dve sira asyamanukramat
//ap_215.021cd/pitah syamas ca kapilo marakato 'gnisannibhah
/ap_215.022ab/rukmavidyuddhumrakrsnaraktagaurendranilabhah
//ap_215.022cd/sphatikasvarnapandvabhah padmarago
'khiladyutih(1)
/ap_215.023ab/hemadhumraraktanilaraktakrsnasuvarnabhah
//ap_215.023cd/suklakrsnapalasabha(2) gayatrya varnakah
kramat /ap_215.024ab/dhyanakale papahara hutaisa sarvakamada
//ap_215.024cd/gayatrya tu tilair homah sarvapapapranasanah
/ap_215.025ab/santikamo yavaih kuryadayuskamo ghrtena ca
//ap_215.025cd/siddharthakaih karmasiddhyai payasa brahmavarcase
/ap_215.026ab/putrakamas tatha dadhna dhanyakamastu salibhih
//ap_215.026cd/ksiravrksasamiddhistu grahapidopasantaye
/ap_215.027ab/dhanakamas tatha bilvaih srikamah kamalais tatha
//ap_215.027cd/arogyakamo durvabhirgurutpate sa eva hi
/ap_215.028ab/saubhagyecchurgugguluna vidyarthi payasena ca
//ap_215.028cd/ayutenoktasiddhih syallaksena manasepsitam
/ap_215.029ab/kotya brahmabadhan muktah kuloddhari harirbhavet
//ap_215.029cd/grahayajñamukho vapi homo 'yutamukho 'rthakrt /ap_215.030ab/
:n

1 padmarago 'maladyutiriti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

2 suklapadmapalasabheti na.. , ña.. ca :p 284
avahanañca gayatryastata onkaramabhyaset
//ap_215.030cd/smrtvaunkarantu gayatrya nibadhniyacchikhantatah
/ap_215.031ab/punaracamya hrdayam nabhim skandhau ca samsprset
//ap_215.031cd/pranavasya rsirbrahma gayatricchanda eva ca
/ap_215.032ab/devo 'gnih paramatma syadyogo vai sarvakarmasu
//ap_215.032cd/sukla cagnimukhi devya katyayanasagotraja
/ap_215.033ab/trailokyavarana divya prthivyadharasamyuta
//ap_215.033cd/aksarasutradhara devi padmasanagata subha
/ap_215.034ab/
om tejo 'si maho 'si balamasi bhrajo 'si devanandhamanamasi /
visvamasi visvayuh sarvamasi sarvayuh om abhi bhuh

agaccha varade devi japye me sannidhau bhava //ap_215.034cd/vyahrtinantu
sarvasamrsireva prajapatih /ap_215.035ab/vyastas caiva samastas ca
brahmamaksaramomiti //ap_215.035cd/visvamitro yamadagnirbharadvajo 'tha
gotamah /ap_215.036ab/rsiratrirvasisthas ca kasyapas ca
yathakramam //ap_215.036cd/agnirvayu ravis caiva vakpatirvarunas
tatha /ap_215.037ab/indro visnurvyahrtinam daivatani
yathakramam //ap_215.037cd/gayatryastiganustup ca vrhati
panktireva ca /ap_215.038ab/tristup ca jagati ceti
chandamsyahuranuktamat //ap_215.038cd/viniyoge vyahrtinam
pranayame ca homake /ap_215.039ab/apohisthetyrca
capandrupadaditi va smrta(1) //ap_215.039cd/
:n

1 drupadadini vapyrca iti na.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 285
tatha hiranyavarnabhih pavamanibhirantatah /ap_215.040ab/vipruso
'stau ksipedurdhvamajanmakrtapapajit //ap_215.040cd/antarjale
rtañceti upettriraghamarsanam /ap_215.041ab/apohisthetyrco
'syas ca sindhudvipa rsih smrtah //ap_215.041cd/brahmasnanaya
chando 'sya gayatri devata jalam /ap_215.042ab/marjane viniyogasya
hayavabhrthake kratoh //ap_215.042cd/aghamarsanasuktasya
rsirevaghamarsanam /ap_215.043ab/anustup ca bhavecchando
bhavavrttastu daivatam //ap_215.043cd/apijyorirasa iti gayatryastu
sirah smrtam /ap_215.044ab/rsih prajapatistasya chandohinam
yajuryatah //ap_215.044cd/brahmagnivayusuryas ca devatah
parikirtitah /ap_215.045ab/pranarodhattu vayuh syadvayoragnis ca
jayate //ap_215.045cd/agnerapastatah suddhistatascacamanañcaret
/ap_215.046ab/antas carati bhutesu guhayam visvamurtisu
//ap_215.046cd/tapoyajñavasatkara apo jyoti raso 'mrtam
/ap_215.047ab/udutyam jatavedasamrsih praskanna ucyate
//ap_215.047cd/gayatricchanda akhyatam suryas caiva tu daivatam
/ap_215.048ab/atiratre niyogah syadagnisomo niyogakah
//ap_215.048cd/citram deveti rcake rsih kautsa udahrtah
/ap_215.049ab/tristup chando daivatañca suryo 'syah parikirtitam
//ap_215.049cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sandhyavidhirnama pañcadasadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:p 286

% chapter {216}

:s atha sodasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

gayatrinirvanam

agnir uvaca
evam sandhyavidhim krtva gayatriñca japet smaret
/ap_216.001ab/gayañcchisyan yatastrayet bharyam pranamstathaiva
ca(1) //ap_216.001cd/tatah smrteyam gayatri savitriya tato yatah
/ap_216.002ab/prakasanatsa saviturvagrupatvat sarasvati

//ap_216.002cd/taj jyotih paramam brahma bhargastejo yatah smrtam
/ap_216.003ab/bha diptaviti rupam hi bhrasjah pake 'tha tat smrtam
//ap_216.003cd/osadhyadikam pacati bhrajr diptau tatha bhavet
/ap_216.004ab/bhargah syad bhrajata iti bahulam chanda iritam
//ap_216.004cd/varenyam sarvatejobhyah srestham vai paramam
padam /ap_216.005ab/svargapavargakamair va varaniyam sadaiva hi
//ap_216.005cd/vrnotervaranarthatvajjagratsvapnadivarjitam
/ap_216.006ab/nityasuddhabuddhamekam satyantaddhimahisvaram
//ap_216.006cd/aham brahma param jyotirdhyayemahi vimuktaye
/ap_216.007ab/taj jyotirbhagavan visnurjagajjanmadikaranam
//ap_216.007cd/sivam kecit pathanti sma saktirupam pathanti ca
/ap_216.008ab/kecit suryankecidagnim vedaga agnihotrinah
//ap_216.008cd/
:n

1 kayan pranamstathaiva ceti ña.. :p 287
agnyadirupo visnurhi vedadau brahma giyate /ap_216.009ab/tat padam
paramam visnordevasya savituh smrtam //ap_216.009cd/mahadajyam
suyate hi svayam jyotirharih prabhuh /ap_216.010ab/parjanyo
vayuradityah sitosnadyais ca pacayet //ap_216.010cd/agnau
prastahutih samyagadityamupatisthate /ap_216.011ab/adityajjayate
vrstirvrsterannantatah prajah //ap_216.011cd/dadhaterva
dhimahiti manasa dharayemahi /ap_216.012ab/no 'smakam yas ca bhargas
ca sarvesam praninam dhiyah //ap_216.012cd/codayat prerayed
buddhirbhoktrnam sarvakarmasu
/ap_216.013ab/drstadrstavipakesu visnusuryagnirupavan
//ap_216.013cd/isvaraprerito gacchet svargam vasvabhrameva va
/ap_216.014ab/isavasyamidam sarvam mahadadijagaddharih
//ap_216.014cd/svargadyaih kridate devo yo 'ham sa purusah
prabhuh /ap_216.015ab/adityantargatam yacca bhargakhyam vai
mumuksubhih //ap_216.015cd/janmamrtyuvinasaya duhkhasya trividhasya
ca /ap_216.016ab/dhyanena puruso 'yañca drastavyah suryamandale
//ap_216.016cd/tattvam sadasi cidbrahma visnoryat paramam padam
/ap_216.017ab/devasya saviturbhargo varenyam hi turiyakam
//ap_216.017cd/dehadijagradabrahma aham brahmeti dhimahi /ap_216.018ab/yo
'savadityapurusah so 'savahamananta om //ap_216.018cd/jñanani
subhakarmadin pravartayati yah sada //19//ap_216.019ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gayatrinirvanam nama
sodasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 288

% chapter {217}

:s atha saptadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

gayatrinirvanam

agnir uvaca
lingamurtim sivam stutva gayatrya yogamaptavan

/ap_217.001ab/nirvanam(1) paramam brahma vasistho 'nyas ca
sankarat(2) //ap_217.001cd/namah kanakalingaya(3) vedalingaya vai
namah /ap_217.002ab/namah paramalingaya(4) vyomalingaya vai namah
//ap_217.002cd/namah sahasralingaya vahnilingaya vai namah
/ap_217.003ab/namah puranalingaya srutilingaya vai namah
//ap_217.003cd/namah patalalingaya brahmalingaya vai namah
/ap_217.004ab/namo rahasyalingaya saptadvipordhalingine
//ap_217.004cd/namah sarvatmalingaya sarvalokangalingine
/ap_217.005ab/namastvavyaktalingaya buddhilingaya vai namah
//ap_217.005cd/namo 'hankarakingaya bhutalingaya vai namah
/ap_217.006ab/nama indriyalingaya namastanmatralingine
//ap_217.006cd/namah purusalingaya bhavalingaya vai namah
/ap_217.007ab/
:n

1 nirmalamiti kha..

2 vasistopyeva sankaraditi kha.. , gha.. ca

3 kamalalingayeti ta..

4 namah pavanalingayeti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ta.. ca :p 289
namo rajordhalingaya sattvalingaya(1) vai namah(2)
//ap_217.007cd/namstebhavalingaya namastraigunyalingine
/ap_217.008ab/namo 'nagatalingaya tejolingaya vai namah
//ap_217.008cd/namo vayurdhvalingaya(3) srutilingaya vai namah
/ap_217.009ab/namaste 'tharvalingaya samalingaya(4) vai namah
//ap_217.009cd/namo yajñangalingaya yajñalingaya vai namah
/ap_217.010ab/namaste tattvalingaya devanugatalingine(5)
//ap_217.010cd/disa nah paramam yogamapatyam matsamantatha
/ap_217.011ab/brahma caivaksayam deva samañcaiva param vibho(6)
//ap_217.011cd/aksayantvañca vamsasya dharme ca matimaksayam
/ap_217.012ab/
agnir uvaca
vasisthena stutah sambhustustah sriparvate pura
//ap_217.012cd/vasisthaya varam dattva tatraivantaradhiyata
//13//ap_217.013ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gayatrinirvanam nama
saptadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 tattvalingayeti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 nama indriyalingayetyadih sattvalingaya vai nama ity antah
pathah ja.. pustake nasti

3 namo vagurdhvalingayeti gha..

4 namaste sarvalingaya namalingayeti kha.. , cha.. ca

5 namo 'nagatalingayetyadih devanugatalingine ity antah pathah

ja.. pustake nasti

6 paramatma paramvibho iti ja.. :p 290

% chapter {218}

:s athastadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajabhisekakathanam

agnir uvaca
puskarena ca ramaya rajadharmam hi prcchate /ap_218.001ab/yathadau
kathitam tadvadvasista kathayami te //ap_218.001cd/
puskara uvaca
rajadharmam pravaksyami sarvasmat rajadharmatah /ap_218.002ab/raja
bhavet(1) satruhanta prajapalah sudandavan
//ap_218.002cd/palayisyati vah sarvan dharmasthan vratamacaret
/ap_218.003ab/samvatsaram sa vrnuyat purohitamatha dvijam(2)
//ap_218.003cd/mantrinascakhilatmajñanmahisim dharmalaksanam
/ap_218.004ab/samvatsaram nrpah kale sasambharo 'bhisecanam
//ap_218.004cd/kuryanmrte nrpe natra kalasya niyamah smrtah
/ap_218.005ab/tilaih siddharthakaih snanam samvatsarapurohitau
//ap_218.005cd/ghosayitva jayam rajño raja bhadrasane sthitah
/ap_218.006ab/abhayam ghosayed durganmocayedrajyapalake
//ap_218.006cd/purodhasabhisekat prak karyaindri santireva ca
/ap_218.007ab/upavasyabhisekahe vedyagnau juhuyanmanun(3) //ap_218.007cd/
:n

1 raja hariti cha.. , kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 purohitamathartvijamiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

3 juhuyadamuniti na.. :p 291
vaisnavanaindramantramstu savitrin vaisvadaivatan
/ap_218.008ab/saumyan svastyayanam sarmayusyabhayadanmanun
//ap_218.008cd/aparajitañca kalasam vahnerdaksinaparsvagam
/ap_218.009ab/sampatavantam haimañca pujayedgandhapuspakaih
//ap_218.009cd/pradaksinavartasikhastaptajambunadaprabhah
/ap_218.010ab/rathaughameghanirghoso vidhumas ca hutasanah
//ap_218.010cd/anulomah sugandhas ca svastikakarasannibhah
/ap_218.011ab/prasannarcirmahajvalah sphulingarahito hitah
//ap_218.011cd/na vrajeyus ca madhyena marjaramrgapaksinah
/ap_218.012ab/parvatagramrda tavanmurdhanam sodhayennrpah
//ap_218.012cd/valmikagramrda karnau vadanam kesavalayat
/ap_218.013ab/indralayamrda(1) grivam hrdayantu nrpajirat
//ap_218.013cd/karidantoddhrtamrda daksinantu tatha bhujam
/ap_218.014ab/vrsasrngoddhrtamrda vamañcaiva tatha bhujam
//ap_218.014cd/saromrda tatha prsthamudaram sangaman mrda
/ap_218.015ab/naditatadvayamrda parsve samsodhayettatha(2)
//ap_218.015cd/vesyadvaramrda rajñah katisaucam vidhiyate
/ap_218.016ab/yajñasthanattathaivoru gosthanajjanuni tatha

//ap_218.016cd/asvasthanattatha janghe rathacakramrdanghrike
/ap_218.017ab/murdhanam pañcagavyena bhadrasanagatam nrpam
//ap_218.017cd/abhisiñcedamatyanam catustayamatho ghataih
/ap_218.018ab/
:n

1 candralayamrdeti ja..

2 saromrdetyadih samsodhayettathetyantah pathah ja.. pustake
nasti :p 292
purvato hemakumbhena ghrtapurnena brahanah
//ap_218.018cd/rupyakumbhena yamye ca ksirapurnena ksatriyah
/ap_218.019ab/dadhna ca tamrakumbhena vaisyah pascimagena ca
//ap_218.019cd/mrnmayena jalenodak sudramatyo 'bhisicayet
/ap_218.020ab/tato 'bhisekam nrpaterbahvrcapravaro dvijah
//ap_218.020cd/kurvita madhuna vipraschandogas ca kusodakaih
/ap_218.021ab/sampatavantam kalasam tatha gatva purohitah
//ap_218.021cd/vidhaya vahniraksantu sadasyesu yathavidhi
/ap_218.022ab/rajasriyabhiseke ca ye mantrah parikirtitah
//ap_218.022cd/taistu dadyanmahabhaga brahmananam svanais tatha
/ap_218.023ab/tatah purohito gacchedvedimulantadeva tu(1)
//ap_218.023cd/satacchidrena patrena sauvarnenabhisecayet
/ap_218.024ab/ya osadhityosadhibhirathetyuktveti gandhakaih
//ap_218.024cd/puspaih puspavatityeva brahmaneti ca vijakaih(2)
/ap_218.025ab/ratnair asuh sisanas ca ye devas ca kusodakaih
//ap_218.025cd/yajurvedyatharvavedi(3) gandhadvareti samsprset
/ap_218.026ab/sirah kantham rocanaya sarvatirthodakair dvijah
//ap_218.026cd/gitavadyadinirghosaiscamaravyajanadibhih
/ap_218.027ab/sarvausadhimayam kumbham dharayeyurnrpagratah
//ap_218.027cd/tam pasyeddarpanam raja ghrtam vai
mangaladikam /ap_218.028ab/abhyarcya visnum
brahmanamindradims ca grahesvaran(4) //ap_218.028cd/
:n

1 vedimulantathaiva tu iri kha..

2 dipakair iti na..

3 yajurvedyatha rgvedi iti na..

4 grahadikaniti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. ca :p 293
vyaghracarmottaram sayyamupavistah purohitah
/ap_218.029ab/madhuparkadikam dattva pattabandham prakarayet
//ap_218.029cd/rajñomukutabandhañca pañcacarmottaram dadet
/ap_218.030ab/dhruvadyair iti ca vised vrsajam vrsadamsajam
//ap_218.030cd/dvipijam simhajam vyaghrajatañcarma tadasane
/ap_218.031ab/amatyasacivadims ca pratiharah pradarsayet
//ap_218.031cd/gojavigrhadanadyaih samvatsarapurohitau
/ap_218.032ab/pujayitva dvijan prarcya hy anyabhugonnamukhyakaih
//ap_218.032cd/vahnim pradaksinikrtya gurum natvatha

prsthatah /ap_218.033ab/vrsamalabhya gam vatsam
pujayitvatha mantritam //ap_218.033cd/asvamaruhya nagañca pujayettam
samaruhet /ap_218.034ab/paribhramedrajamarge balayuktah pradaksinam
//ap_218.034cd/puram visecca danadyaih prarcya sarvan visarjayet
//ap_218.035ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajabhiseko nama
astadasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {219}

:s athonavimsadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

abhisekamantrah

puskara uvaca
rajadevadyabhisekamantranvaksye 'ghamardanan /ap_219.001ab/kumbhat
kusodakaih siñcettena sarvam hi siddhyati //ap_219.001cd/
:p 294
surastvamabhisiñcantu brahmavisnumahesvarah
/ap_219.002ab/vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnascaniruddhakah
//ap_219.002cd/bhavantu vijayayaite indradya dasadiggatah
/ap_219.003ab/rudro dharmo manurdakso rucih sraddha ca sarvada
//ap_219.003cd/bhrguratrirvasisthas ca sanakas ca sanandanah
/ap_219.004ab/sanatkumaro 'ngiras ca pulastyah pulahah kratuh
//ap_219.004cd/maricih kasyapah pantu prajesah prthivipatih
/ap_219.005ab/prabhasura vahirsada agnisvattas ca pantu te
//ap_219.005cd/kravyadascopahutas ca ajyapas ca sukalinah
/ap_219.006ab/agnibhiscabhisiñcantu laksmyadya dharmavallabhah
//ap_219.006cd/adityadyah kasyapasya bahuputrasya(1) vallabhah
/ap_219.007ab/krsasvasyagniputrasya bharyascaristhaneminah
//ap_219.007cd/asvinyadyas ca candrasya pulahasya(2) tatha priyah
/ap_219.008ab/bhuta ca kapisa damstri surasa sarama danuh
//ap_219.008cd/syeni bhasi tatha krauñci dhrtarastri suki
tatha /ap_219.009ab/patnyastvamabhisiñcantu arunascarkasarathih
//ap_219.009cd/ayatir niyatiratrir nidra lokasthitau sthitah
/ap_219.010ab/uma mena saci pantu dhumor nanirrtirjaye
//ap_219.010cd/gauri siva ca rddhis ca vela caiva nadvala
/ap_219.011ab/asikni ca(3) tatha jyotsna devapatnyo vanaspatih
//ap_219.011cd/mahakalpas ca kalpas ca manvantarayugani ca /ap_219.012ab/
:n

1 devaputrasyeti ja..

2 pulastyasyeti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

3 asita ceti na.. :p 295
samvatsarani varsani pantu tvamayanadvayam
//ap_219.012cd/rtavas ca tatha masa paksa ratryahani tatha
/ap_219.013ab/sandhyatithimuhurtacca kalasyavayavakrtih
//ap_219.013cd/suryadyas ca grahah pantu manuh svayambhuvadikah

/ap_219.014ab/svayambhuvah svarocisa auttamistamaso manuh
//ap_219.014cd/raivatascaksusah sastho vaivasvata iheritah
/ap_219.015ab/savarno brahmaputras ca dharmaputras ca rudrajah
//ap_219.015cd/daksajo raucyabhautyau ca manavastu caturdasa
/ap_219.016ab/visvabhuk ca vipascicca sucittis ca sikhi vibhuh
//ap_219.016cd/manojavastathaujasvi baliradbhutasantayah
/ap_219.017ab/vrsas ca rtadhama ca divasprk kavirindrakah
//ap_219.017cd/revantas ca kumaras ca tatha vatsavinayakah
/ap_219.018ab/virabhadras ca nandi ca visvakarma purojavah
//ap_219.018cbete tvamabhisiñcantu suramukhyah samagatah
/ap_219.019ab/nasatyau devabhisajau dhruvadya vasavo 'sta ca
//ap_219.019cd/dasa cangiraso vedastvabhisiñcantu siddhaye
/ap_219.020ab/atma hy ayurmano dakso madah pranastathaiva ca
//ap_219.020cd/havismams ca garisthas ca rtah satyas ca pantu
vah /ap_219.021ab/kraturdakso vasuh satyah kalakamo dhurirjaye
//ap_219.021cd/pururava madravas ca visvedevas ca rocanah
/ap_219.022ab/angarakadyah suryastvannirrtis ca tatha yamah
//ap_219.022cd/ajaikapadahirvradhro dhumaketus ca rudrajah(1)
/ap_219.023ab/
:n

1 rudraka iti ga.. , gha.. , na.. , ña.. ca :p 296
bharatas ca tatha mrtyuh kapaliratha kinkinih
//ap_219.023cd/bhavano bhavanah pantu svajanyah svajanas tatha(1)
/ap_219.024ab/kratusravas ca murdha ca yajano 'bhyusanas tatha
//ap_219.024cd/prasavascavyayas caiva daksas ca bhrgavah surah
/ap_219.025ab/mano 'numanta pranas ca navopanas ca viryavan
//ap_219.025cd/vitihotro nayah sadhyo hamso narayano 'vatu
/ap_219.026ab/vibhus caiva prabhus caiva devasrestha jagaddhitah
//ap_219.026cd/dhata mitro 'ryama pusa sakro 'tha varuno bhagah
/ap_219.027ab/tvasta vivasvan savita visnurdvadasa bhaskarah
//ap_219.027cd/ekajyotis ca dvijyotistris caturjyotireva ca
/ap_219.028ab/ekasakro dvisakras ca trisakras ca mahabalah
//ap_219.028cd/indras ca metyadisatu tatah pratimakrttatha
/ap_219.029ab/mitas ca sammitas caiva amitas ca mahabalah
//ap_219.029cd/rtajit satyajiccaiva susenah senajittatha
/ap_219.030ab/atimitro 'numitras ca purumitro 'parajitah
//ap_219.030cd/rtas ca rtavag dhata vidhata(2) dharano dhruvah
/ap_219.031ab/vidharano mahateja vasavasya parah sakha
//ap_219.031cd/idrksascapyadrksas ca(3) etadrgamitasanah
/ap_219.032ab/kriditas ca sadrksas ca sarabhas ca mahatapah
//ap_219.032cd/
:n

1 sujanastatheti kha.. , gha.. ca

2 visvatmeti na..

3 idrksascanyadrksasceti cha.. :p 297

dharta dhuryo dhurirbhima abhimuktah ksapatsaha(1)
/ap_219.033ab/dhrtirvasuranadhrsyo(2) ramah kamo jayo virat
//ap_219.033cd/deva ekonapañcasanmarutastvamavantu te
/ap_219.034ab/citrangadascitrarathah citrasenas ca vai kalih
//ap_219.034cd/urnayurugrasenas ca dhrtarastras ca nandakah
/ap_219.035ab/haha huhurnaradas ca visvavasus ca tumburuh
//ap_219.035cd/ete tvamabhisiñcantu gandharva vijayaya te
/ap_219.036ab/pantu te kurupa mukhya divyascapsarasanganah
//ap_219.036cd/anavadya sukesi ca menakah saha janyaya(3)
/ap_219.037ab/kratusthala ghrtaci ca visvaci puñjikasthala
//ap_219.037cd/pramloca corvasi rambha pañcacuda tilottama
/ap_219.038ab/citralekha laksmana ca pundarika ca varuni
//ap_219.038cd/prahlado virocano 'tha balirvano 'tha tatsutah
/ap_219.039ab/ete canye 'bhisiñcantu danava raksasas tatha
//ap_219.039cd/hetis caiva prahetis ca vidyutsphurjathuragrakah
/ap_219.040ab/yaksah siddharmakah patu manibhadras ca nandanah
//ap_219.040cd/pingakso dyutimams caiva puspavanto jayavahah
/ap_219.041ab/sankhah padmas ca makarah kacchapas ca nidhirjaye
//ap_219.041cd/pisaca urdhvakesadya bhuta bhumyadivasinah
/ap_219.042ab/mahakalam puraskrtya narasimhañca matarah
//ap_219.042cd/
:n

1 abhimuktah ksamasaheti na..

2 anadhrsta iti ga.. , gha.. ,ña.. ca

3 saha kanyayeti ja.. :p 298
guhah skando visakhastvannaigameyo 'bhisiñcatu /ap_219.043ab/dakinyo
yas ca yoginyah khecara bhucaras ca yah
//ap_219.043cd/garudascarunah pantu sampatipramukhah khagah
/ap_219.044ab/anantadya mahanagah sesavasukitaksakah
//ap_219.044cd/airavato mahapadmah kambalasvataravubhau
/ap_219.045ab/sankhah karkotakas caiva dhrtarastro
dhanañjayah //ap_219.045cd/kumudair avanau padmah puspadanto 'tha
vamanah /ap_219.046ab/supratiko 'ñjano nagah pantu tvam sarvatah
sada //ap_219.046cd/paitamahas tatha hamso vrsabhah sankarasya ca
/ap_219.047ab/durgasimhas ca pantu tvam yamasya mahisas tatha
//ap_219.047cd/uccaihsravascasvapatis tatha dhanvantarih sada
/ap_219.048ab/kaustubhah sankarajas ca vajram sulañca cakrakam
//ap_219.048cd/nandako 'strani raksantu dharmas ca vyavasayakah
/ap_219.049ab/citraguptas ca dandas ca pingalo mrtyukalakau
//ap_219.049cd/balakhilyadimunayo vyasavalmikimukhyakah
/ap_219.050ab/prthurdilipo bharato dusyantah sakrajidvali(1)
//ap_219.050cd/mallah kakutsthascanena yuvanasvo jayadrathah
/ap_219.051ab/mandhata mucukundas ca pantu tvañca pururavah
//ap_219.051cd/vastudevah pañcavimsattattvani vijayaya te
/ap_219.052ab/rukmabhaumah silabhaumah patalo nilamurtikah(2)

//ap_219.052cd/
:n

1 satrujidvalo iti ka.. , kha.. ca

2 nilamrttika iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca /
nilamurdhaja iti na.. :p 299
pitaraktah ksitis caiva svetabhaumo rasatalam /ap_219.053ab/bhulloko
'tha bhuvarmukhya jamvudvipadayah sriye //ap_219.053cd/uttarah
kuravah pantu ramya hiranyakas tatha(1) /ap_219.054ab/bhadrasvah
ketumalas ca varsas caiva valahakah //ap_219.054cd/harivarsah
kimpurusa indradvipah kaseruman /ap_219.055ab/tamravarno gabhastiman
nagadvipas ca saumyakah //ap_219.055cd/gandharvo varuno yas ca
navamah pantu rajyadah /ap_219.056ab/himavan hemakutas ca nisadho
nila eva ca //ap_219.056cd/svetas ca srnavan merurmalyavan
gandhamadanah /ap_219.057ab/mahendro malayah sahyah
saktimanrksavan girih //ap_219.057cd/vindhyas ca paripatras ca
girayah santidastu te /ap_219.058ab/rgvedadyah sadangani
itihasapuranakam //ap_219.058cd/ayurvedas ca
gandharvadhanurvedopavedakah /ap_219.059ab/siksa kalpo vyakaranam
niruktam jyotisangatih //ap_219.059cd/chandogani ca vedas ca
mimamsa nyayavistarah /ap_219.060ab/dharmasastram puranañca
vidya hy etas caturdasa //ap_219.060cd/sankhyam yogah pasupatam
veda vai pañcaratrakam /ap_219.061ab/krtantapañcakam hy etad
gayatri ca siva tatha //ap_219.061cd/durga vidya ca gandhari pantu
tvam santidas ca te
/ap_219.062ab/lavaneksusurasarpidadhidugdhajalabdhayah
//ap_219.062cd/catvarah sagarah pantu tirthani vividhani ca
/ap_219.063ab/
:n

1 hairanyakastatheti gha.. , na.. , ja.. ca / hiranmayastatheti cha.. :p
300
puskaras ca prayagas ca prabhaso naimisah parah
//ap_219.063cd/gayasirso brahmasirastirthamuttramanasam
/ap_219.064ab/kalodako nandikundastirtham pañcanadas tatha
//ap_219.064cd/bhrgutirtham prabhasañca tatha camarakantakam
/ap_219.065ab/jambumargas ca vimalah kapilasya tathasramah
//ap_219.065cd/gangadvarakusavartau vindhyako nilaparvatah
/ap_219.066ab/varahaparvatas caiva tirthankanakhalam tatha
//ap_219.066cd/kalañjaras ca kedaro rudrakotistathaiva ca
/ap_219.067ab/varanasi mahatirtham vadaryasrama eva ca
//ap_219.067cd/dvaraka srigiristirtham tirthañca purusottamah
/ap_219.068ab/salagramotha varahah sindhusagarasangamah
//ap_219.068cd/phalgutirtham vindusarah karavirasramas tatha
/ap_219.069ab/nadyo gangasarasvatyah satadurgandaki tatha
//ap_219.069cd/acchoda ca vipasa ca vitasta devika nadi
/ap_219.070ab/kaveri varuna caiva nis cara gomati nadi

//ap_219.070cd/para carmanvati rupa mandakini mahanadi
/ap_219.071ab/tapi payosni vena ca gauri vaitarani tatha
//ap_219.071cd/godavari bhimarathi tungabhadra prani tatha
/ap_219.072ab/candrabhaga siva gauri abhisiñcantu pantu vah(1)
//ap_219.072cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane abhisekamantra
namonavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 abhisiñcantu panta ceti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , na.. , cha.. , ja.. ,
ña.. , ta.. ca :p 301

% chapter {220}

:s atha vimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sahayasampattih

puskara uvaca
so 'bhisiktah sahamatyo jayecchatrunnrpottamah
/ap_220.001ab/rajña senapatih karyo brahmanah ksatriyo 'tha va
//ap_220.001cd/kulino nitisastrajñah pratiharas ca nitivit
/ap_220.002ab/dutas ca priyavadi syadaksino 'tibalanvitah
//ap_220.002cd/tambuladhari na stri va bhaktah klesasahapriyah
/ap_220.003ab/sandhivigrahikah karyah sadgunyadivisaradah
//ap_220.003cd/khadgadhari raksakah syatdarathih syadbaladivit
/ap_220.004ab/sudadhyakso hito vijño mahanasagato hi sah
//ap_220.004cd/sabhasadastu dharmajña lekhako 'ksaraviddhitah
/ap_220.005ab/ahvanakalavijñah syurhita dauvarika janah
//ap_220.005cd/ratnadijño dhanadhyaksah anudvare hito narah
/ap_220.006ab/syadayurvedavidvaidyo gajadhyakso 'tha hayadivit
//ap_220.006cd/jitasramo gajaroho hayadhyakso hayadivat
/ap_220.007ab/durgadhyakso hito dhiman sthapatirvastuvedavit
//ap_220.007cd/yantramukte panimukte amukte muktadharite
/ap_220.008ab/astracaryo niyuddhe ca kusalo nrpaterhitah
//ap_220.008cd/vrddhascantahpuradhyaksah
pañcasadvarsikahstriyah /ap_220.009ab/
:p 302
saptatyavdastu purusas careyuh sarvakarmasu
//ap_220.009cd/jagratsyadayudhagare jñatva vrttirvidhiyate
/ap_220.010ab/uttamadhamamadhyani buddhva karmani parthivah
//ap_220.010cd/uttamadhamamadhyani purusani niyojayet
/ap_220.011ab/jyecchuh prthivim raja sahayananayoddhitan
//ap_220.011cd/dharmisthan dharmakayesu suran sangramakarmasu
/ap_220.012ab/nipunanarthakrtyesu(1) sarvatra ca tatha sucin
//ap_220.012cd/strisu sandanniyuñjita tiksnan
darunakarmasu /ap_220.013ab/yo yatra vidito rajña sucitvena tu
tannaram //ap_220.013cd/dharme carthe ca kame ca niyuñjitadhame 'dhaman
/ap_220.014ab/raja yatharham kuryacca upadhabhih pariksitan

//ap_220.014cd/samantro ca yathanyayat kuryaddhastivanecaran
/ap_220.015ab/tatpadanvesane yattanadhyaksamstatra karayet
//ap_220.015cd/yasmin karmani kausalyam yasya tasmin niyojayet
/ap_220.016ab/pitrpaitamahan bhrtyan sarvakarmasu yojayet
//ap_220.016cd/vina dayadakrtyesu tatra te hi samagatah
/ap_220.017ab/pararajagrhat praptan janan samsrayakamyaya(2)
//ap_220.017cd/dustanapyatha vadustan samsrayeta prayatnatah
/ap_220.018ab/dustam jñatva visvasenna tadvrttim vartayedvase
//ap_220.018cd/desantaragatan parsve caraijñatva hi pujayet
/ap_220.019ab/satravo 'gnivarsam sarpo nistrimsamapi caikatah
//ap_220.019cd/
:n

1 ripananarthakrtyesviti kha..

2 jananasrayakamyayeti kha.. :p 303
bhrtya vasistam vijñeyah kubhrtyas ca tathaikatah
/ap_220.020ab/caracaksurbhavedraja niyuñjita sadacaran
//ap_220.020cd/janasyavihitan saumyams tathajñatan parasparam
/ap_220.021ab/vanijo mantrakusalan samvatsaracikitsakan
//ap_220.021cd/tatha pravrajitakaran balabalavivekinah
/ap_220.022ab/naikasya raja sraddadhyacchraddadhyad bahuvakyatah
//ap_220.022cd/ragaparagau bhrtyanam janasya ca gunagunan
/ap_220.023ab/subhanamasubhanañca jñanankuryadvasaya ca
//ap_220.023cd/anuragakaram karma carejjahmadviragajam
/ap_220.024ab/jananuragaya laksmya raja syajjanarañjanat
//ap_220.024cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sahayasampattirnama
vimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {221a}

:s atha ekavimsadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

puskara uvaca
bhrtyah kuryattu rajajñam sisyavatsacchriyah pateh
/ap_221a.001ab/na ksipedvacanam rajño anukulam priyam vadet
//ap_221a.001cd/rahogatasya vaktavyamapriyam yaddhitam bhavet
/ap_221a.002ab/na niyukto haredvittam nopeksettasya manakam
//ap_221a.002cd/rajñas ca na tathakaryam vesabhasavicestitam
/ap_221a.003ab/antahpuracaradhyakso vairabhutair nirakrtaih
//ap_221a.003cd/
:p 304
samsargam na vrajedbhrtyo rajño guhyañca gopayet
/ap_221a.004ab/pradarsya kausalam kiñcidrajanantu visesayet
//ap_221a.004cd/rajña yacchravitam guhyam na talloke prakasayet
/ap_221a.005ab/ajñapyamane vanyasmin kinkaromiti va vadet
//ap_221a.005cd/vastram ratnamalankaram rajña dattam ca
dharayet(1) /ap_221a.006ab/nanirdisto(2) dvari visennayogye bhuvi

rajadrk //ap_221a.006cd/jrmbhannisthivanankasam kopam
paryantikasrayam /ap_221a.007ab/bhrkutim vatamudgaram
tatsamipe visarjayet(3) //ap_221a.007cd/svagunakhyapane yuktya paraneva
prayojayet(4) /ap_221a.008ab/sathyam laulyam sapaisunyam
nastikyam ksudrata tatha //ap_221a.008cd/capalyañca parityajyam
nityam rajanujivina /ap_221a.009ab/srutena vidyasilpais ca
samyojyatmanamatmana //ap_221a.009cd/rajasevantatah kuryadbhutaye
bhutivardhanah(5) /ap_221a.010ab/namaskaryah sada casya
putravallabhamantrinah //ap_221a.010cd/sacivair nasya visvaso
rajacittapriyañcaret /ap_221a.011ab/tyajedviraktam raktattu
vrttimiheta rajavit //ap_221a.011cd/aprstascasya na bruyat
kamam kuryattathapadi /ap_221a.012ab/prasanno vakyasangrahi rahasye
na ca sankate //ap_221a.012cd/
:n

1 rajñadattam na dharayediti kha..

2 nanirdiste iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

3 vivarjayediti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

4 niyojayediti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

5 bhutivardhanimiti ga.. , ta.. ca :p 305
kusaladipariprasnam samprayacchati casanam
/ap_221a.013ab/tatkathasravanaddhrsto apriyanyapi nandane
//ap_221a.013cd/alpam dattam pragrhnati smaret kathantaresvapi
/ap_221a.014ab/iti raktasya kartavyam sevamanyasya varjayet
//ap_221a.014cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane anujivivrttam nama
vimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {221b}

:s athaikavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

durgasampattih

puskara uvaca
durgasampattimakhyasye durgadese vasennrpah
/ap_221b.001ab/vaisyasudrajanaprayo 'hyanaharyas tathaparaih
//ap_221b.001cd/kiñcidbrahmanasamyukto bahukarmakaras tatha
/ap_221b.002ab/adevamatrko bhaktajalo desah prasasyate
//ap_221b.002cd/parair apiditah puspaphaladhanyasanvitah(1)
/ap_221b.003ab/agamyah paracakranam vyalataskaravarjitah
//ap_221b.003cd/sannamekatamam durgam tatra krtva vasedbali
/ap_221b.004ab/dhanurdurgam mahidurgam naradurgam tathaiva ca
//ap_221b.004cd/varksañcaivambudurgañca giridurgañca bhargava
/ap_221b.005ab/sarvottamam sailadurgamabhedyam canyabhedanam
//ap_221b.005cd/
:n

1 puspaphaladhanyadhananvita iti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 306
purantatra ca hattadyadevatayatanadikam
/ap_221b.006ab/anuyantrayudhopetam sodakam durgamuttamam
//ap_221b.006cd/rajaraksam pravaksyami raksyo bhupo visaditah
/ap_221b.007ab/pañcangastu sirisah syanmutrapisto
visardanah //ap_221b.007cd/satavari chinnaruha visaghni
tanduliyakam /ap_221b.008ab/kosataki ca kalhari brahmi
citrapatolika //ap_221b.008cd/mandulaparni varahi
dhatryanandakameva ca /ap_221b.009ab/unmadini somaraji visaghnam
ratnameva ca //ap_221b.009cd/vastulaksanasamyukte vasan durge
suranyajet /ap_221b.010ab/prajas ca palayeddustañjayeddanani
dapayet //ap_221b.010cd/devadravyadiharanat kalpantu narake vaset
/ap_221b.011ab/devalayani kurvita devapujarato nrpah
//ap_221b.011cd/suralayah palaniyah sthapaniyas ca devatah
/ap_221b.012ab/mrnmayaddarujam punyam darujadistakamayam
//ap_221b.012cd/aistakacchailajam punyam sailajat
svarnaratnajam /ap_221b.013ab/kridan suragrham kurvan
bhuktimuktimavapnuyat //ap_221b.013cd/citrakvad
gitavadyadipreksaniyadidanakrt
/ap_221b.014ab/tailajyamadhudugdhadyaih snapya devam divam vrajet
//ap_221b.014cd/pujayet palayedvipran dvijasvanna harennrpah
/ap_221b.015ab/suvarnamekam gamekam bhumerapyekamangulam
//ap_221b.015cd/harannarakamapnoti yavadahutasamplavam
/ap_221b.016ab/duracaranna dvisecca sarvapapesvapi sthitam
//ap_221b.016cd/naivasti brahmanabadhat papam gurutaram kvacit
/ap_221b.017ab/
:p 307
adaivam daivatam kuryuh kuryurdaivamadaivatam
//ap_221b.017cd/brahmana hi mahabhagastannamasyetsadaiva tu(1)
/ap_221b.018ab/brahmani rudati hanti kulam rajyam prajas tatha
//ap_221b.018cd/sadhvistrinam palanañca raja kuryacca dharmikah
/ap_221b.019ab/striya prahrstaya bhavyam grhakaryaikadaksaya
//ap_221b.019cd/susamskrtopaskaraya vyaye camuktahastaya
/ap_221b.020ab/yasmai dadyatpita tvenam susrusettam patim sada
//ap_221b.020cd/mrte bhartari svaryayat brahmacarye sthitangana
/ap_221b.021ab/paravesmarucir nasyanna syat kalahasalini
//ap_221b.021cd/mandanam varjayennari tatha prositabhartrka
/ap_221b.022ab/devataradhanapara tisthedbhartrhite rata
//ap_221b.022cd/dharayenmangalarthaya kiñcidabharanantatha
/ap_221b.023ab/bhartragnim ya visennari sapi svagamavapnuyat
//ap_221b.023cd/sriyah sampujanankaryam grhasammarjanadikam
/ap_221b.024ab/dvadasyam karttike visnum gam savatsam
dadettatha //ap_221b.024cd/savitrya raksito bharta satyacaravratena
ca(2) /ap_221b.025ab/saptamyam margasirse tu site 'bhyarcya
divakaram //ap_221b.025cd/putranapnoti ca striha natra karya
vicarana //26//ap_221b.026ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajadharmo nama ekavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo

'dhyayah ||

:n

1 tanna himsyadyadaiva tu iti ja..

2 satyavan suvratena ceti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 308

% chapter {222}

:s atha dvavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

puskara uvaca
gramasyadhipatim kuryaddasagramadhipam nrpah
/ap_222.001ab/satagramadhipañcanyam tathaiva visayesvaram
//ap_222.001cd/tesam bhogavibhagas ca bhavet karmanurupatah
/ap_222.002ab/nityameva tatha karyam tesañcaraih pariksanam
//ap_222.002cd/grame dosan samutpannan gramesah prasamam nayet
/ap_222.003ab/asakto dasapalasya sa tu gatva nivedayet
//ap_222.003cd/srutvapi dasapalo 'pi tatra yuktimupacaret
/ap_222.004ab/vittadyapnoti raja vai visayattu suraksitat
//ap_222.004cd/dhanavandharmamapnoti dhanavan kamamasnute
/ap_222.005ab/ucchidyante vina hy arthaih(1) kriya grisme saridyatha
//ap_222.005cd/viseso nasti lokese patitasyadhanasya ca
/ap_222.006ab/patitanna tu grhnanti daridro na prayacchati
//ap_222.006cd/dhanahinasya bharyapi naika syadupavartini(2)
/ap_222.007ab/rastrapidakaro raja narake vasate ciram
//ap_222.007cd/nityam rajña tatha bhavyam garbhini sahadharmini
/ap_222.008ab/yaha svam sukhamutsrjya garbhasya sukhamavahet(3)
//ap_222.008cd/
:n

1 vina hy arthamiti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 naiva syadvasavartiniti kha.. , ta.. ca / naiva syadvasavartiniti
gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

3 sukhamaharediti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 309
kim yajñaistapasa tasya praja yasya na raksitah
/ap_222.009ab/suraksitah praja yasya svargastasya grhopamah
//ap_222.009cd/araksitah praja yasya narakam tasya mandiram
/ap_222.010ab/raja sadbhagamadatte sukrtadduskrtadapi
//ap_222.010cd/dharmagamo raksanacca papamapnotyaraksanat
/ap_222.011ab/subhaga vitabhiteva rajavallabhataskaraih
//ap_222.011cd/bhaksyamanah praja raksyah kayasthais ca
visesatah /ap_222.012ab/raksita tadbhayebhyastu rajño bhavati sa
praja(1)ap_222.012cd/araksita sa bhavati tesameveha bhojanam
/ap_222.013ab/dustasammardanam kuryacchastroktam karamadadet(2)
//ap_222.013cd/kose pravesayedardham nityañcardham dvije dadet(3)
/ap_222.014ab/nidhim dvijottamah prapya grhniyatsakalam tatha

//ap_222.014cd/caturthamastamam bhagam tatha sodasamam
dvijah /ap_222.015ab/varnakramena dadyacca nidhim patre tu
dharmatah //ap_222.015cd/anrtantu vadan dandyah(4)
suvittasyamsamastamam /ap_222.016ab/pranastasvamikamrktham
rajatryabdam nidhapayet //ap_222.016cd/arvak tryabdaddharet svami
parena nrpatirharet /ap_222.017ab/mamedamiti yo bruyat so 'rthayukto
yathavidhi //ap_222.017cd/sampadya rupasankhyadin svami tad
dravyamarhati /ap_222.018ab/
:n

1 satpraja iti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 subhaga vitabhitevetyadih, karamadadedityantah pathah jha..
pustake nasti

3 dvije 'rpayediti ña.. , ta.. ca

4 amrtam vadato grahyamiti ta.. :p 310
baladayadikamrktham(1) tavadrajanupalayet
//ap_222.018cd/yavatsyatsa samavrtto yavadvatitasaisavah
/ap_222.019ab/balaputrasu caivam syadraksanam niskalasu ca
//ap_222.019cd/pativratasu ca strisu vidhabasvaturasu ca
/ap_222.020ab/jivantinantu tasam ye samhareyuh svavandhavah
//ap_222.020cd/tañchisyaccauradandena dharmikah prthivipatih
/ap_222.021ab/samanyato hrtañcauraistadvai dadyat svayam nrpah
//ap_222.021cd/caurараksadhikaribhyo rajapi hrtamapnuyat
/ap_222.022ab/ahrte yo hrtam bruyannihsaryo dandya eva sah
//ap_222.022cd/na tadrajña pradatavyam grhe yad grhagair hrtam
/ap_222.023ab/svarastrapanyadadadyadraja vimsatimam dvija
//ap_222.023cd/sulkamsam paradesacca ksayavyayaprakasakam
/ap_222.024ab/jñatva sankalpayecchulkam labham vanigyathapnuyat
//ap_222.024cd/vimsamsam labhamadadyaddandaniyastato 'nyatha
/ap_222.025ab/strinam pravrajitanañca(2) tarasulkam vivarjayet
//ap_222.025cd/taresu dasadosena nastam dasamstu dapayet
/ap_222.026ab/sukadhanyesu sadbhagam simbidhanye
tathastamam //ap_222.026cd/raja
vanyarthamadadyaddesakalanurupakam
/ap_222.027ab/pañcasadbhagamadadyad raja pasuhiranyayoh
//ap_222.027cd/gandhausadhirasanañca puspamulaphalasya ca
/ap_222.028ab/
:n

1 baladayadikam yuktamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

2 strinañcaiva dvijatinamiti ta.. :p 311
patrasakatrnanañca vamsavainavacarmanam
//ap_222.028cd/vaidalanañca bhandanam sarvasyasmamayasya ca
/ap_222.029ab/sadbhagameva cadadyan madhumamsasya sarpisah
//ap_222.029cd/mriyannapi na cadadyad brahmanebhyas tatha karam
/ap_222.030ab/yasya rajñastu visaye srotriyah sidati ksudha

//ap_222.030cd/tasya sidati tadrastram vyadhidurbhiksataskaraih
/ap_222.031ab/srutam vrttantu vijñaya vrttim tasya prakalpayet
//ap_222.031cd/raksecca sarvatastvenam pita putramivaurasam
/ap_222.032ab/samraksyamano rajña yah kurute dharmamanvaham
//ap_222.032cd/tenayurvardhate rajño dravinam rastrameva ca
/ap_222.033ab/karma kuryur narendrasya masenaikañca(1) silpinah
//ap_222.033cd/bhuktamatrena ye canye svasariropajiyinah
//34//ap_222.034ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajadharmo nama
dvavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {223}

:s atha trayovimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

puskara uvaca
vaksye 'ntahpuracintam ca dharmadyah purusarthakah
/ap_223.001ab/anyonyaraksaya tesam seva karya striya nrpaih
//ap_223.001cd/
:n

1 masenaikeneti cha.. , ja.. ca :p 312
dharmamulo 'rthavitapas tatha karmaphalo mahan
/ap_223.002ab/trivargapadapastatra raksaya phalabhagam bhavet
//ap_223.002cd/kamadhinah(1) striyo rama tadartham ratnasangrahah
/ap_223.003ab/sevyasta natisevyas ca bhubhuja visayaisina
//ap_223.003cd/aharo maithunannidra sevya nati hi rug bhavet
/ap_223.004ab/mañcadhikare(2) kartavyah striyah sevyah
svaramikah(3) //ap_223.004cd/dustanyacarate(4) ya tu nabinandati
tatkatham /ap_223.005ab/aikyam dvisadbhirvrajati garvam vahati
coddhata //ap_223.005cd/cumbita marsti vadanam dattanna bahu manyate
/ap_223.006ab/svapityadau prasuptapi tatha pascadvibudhyate
//ap_223.006cd/sprsta dhunoti gatrani gatrañca virunaddhi ya
/ap_223.007ab/isacchrnoti vakyani priyanyapi paranmukhi
//ap_223.007cd/na pasyatyagradattantu jaghanañca niguhati
/ap_223.008ab/drste vivarnavadana mitresvatha paranmukhi(5)
//ap_223.008cd/tatkamitasu ca strisu madhyastheva ca laksyate
/ap_223.009ab/jñatamandanakalapi na karoti ca mandanam
//ap_223.009cd/ya sa virakta tantyaktva sanuragam striyambhajet(6)
/ap_223.010ab/drstvaiva hrsta bhavati viksite ca paranmukhi
//ap_223.010cd/
:n

1 kamadhara iti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 lajjadhikare iti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 suvasika iti ka..

4 dvistanyacaksate iti ña..

5 na pasyatyagradattantvityadih, mitresvatha paranmukhityantah
pathah ja.. pustake nasti

6 striyam vrajediti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 313
drsyamana tathanyatra drstim ksipati cañcalam
/ap_223.011ab/tathapyupavartayitum naiva saknotyasesatah
//ap_223.011cd/vivrniti tathangani svasya guhyani bhargava
/ap_223.012ab/garhitañca tathaivangam prayatnena niguhati
//ap_223.012cd/taddarsane ca kurute balalinganacumbanam
/ap_223.013ab/abhasyamana bhavati satyavakya tathaiva ca
//ap_223.013cd/sprsta pulakitair angaih svedenaiva ca bhujyate
/ap_223.014ab/karoti ca tatha rama sulabhadravyayacanam
//ap_223.014cd/tatah svalpamapi prapya karoti paramam mudam
/ap_223.015ab/namasankirtanadeva mudita bahu manyate
//ap_223.015cd/karajankankitanyasya phalani presayatyapi
/ap_223.016ab/tatpresitañca hrdaye vinyasatyapi cadarat
//ap_223.016cd/alinganais ca gatrani limpativamrtena ya
/ap_223.017ab/supte svapityathadau ca tatha tasya vibudhyate
//ap_223.017cd/uru sprsati catyartham suptañcainam vibudhyate
/ap_223.018ab/kapitthacurnayogena tatha daghnah sraja tatha
//ap_223.018cd/ghrtam sugandhi bhavati dugdhaih ksiptais tatha
yavaih /ap_223.019ab/bhojyasya kalpanaivam syadgandhamuktih pradarsyate
//ap_223.019cd/saucamacamanam rama tathaiva ca virecanam
/ap_223.020ab/bhavana caiva pakas ca bodhanam dhupanantatha
//ap_223.020cd/vasanañcaiva nirdistam karmastakamidam smrtam
/ap_223.021ab/kapitthabilvajamvamrakaravirakapallavaih
//ap_223.021cd/krtvodakantu yaddravyam saucitam saucanantu tat
/ap_223.022ab/
:p 314
tesamabhave saucantu mrgadarpambhasa bhavet //ap_223.022cd/nakham
kustham ghanam mamsi sprkkasaileyajam jalam
/ap_223.023ab/tathaiva kunkumam laksa candanaguruniradam(1)
//ap_223.023cd/saralam devakasthañca(2) karpuram kantaya saha
/ap_223.024ab/balah kundurukas caiva gugguluh srinivasakah
//ap_223.024cd/saha sarjarasenaivam dhupadravyaikavimsatih
/ap_223.025ab/dhupadravyaganadasmadekavimsadyathecchaya
//ap_223.025cd/dve dve dravye samadaya sarjabhagair niyojayet
/ap_223.026ab/nakhapinyakamalayaih samyojya madhuna tatha
//ap_223.026cd/dhupayoga bhavantiha yathavat svecchaya krtah
/ap_223.027ab/tvacannadim phalantailam kunkumam granthi
pravartakam(3) //ap_223.027cd/saileyantagaram krantam
colankarpurameva ca(4) /ap_223.028ab/mamsim surañca kusthañca
snanadravyani nirdiset //ap_223.028cd/etebhyastu samadaya
dravyatrayamathecchaya /ap_223.029ab/mrgadarpayutam snanam karyam
kandarpavardhanam //ap_223.029cd/tvanmuranaladaistulyair
valakardhasamayutaih /ap_223.030ab/snanamutpalagandhi syat satailam

kunkumayate //ap_223.030cd/jatipusasugandhi syat tagarardhena
yojitam /ap_223.031ab/saddhyamakam syadvakulaistulyagandhi manoharam
//ap_223.031cd/
:n

1 candanagurusailajamiti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 devadarusceti gha.. , ña.. ca

3 granthiparnakamiti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

4 saha sarjarasenetyadih colam karpurameva cetyantah pathah ta..
pustake nasti :p 315
mañjisthatagaram colam tvacam vyaghranakham nakkham
/ap_223.032ab/gandhapatrañca vinyasya gandhatailam bhavecchubham
//ap_223.032cd/tailam nipiditam rama tilaih puspadhivasitaih
/ap_223.033ab/vasanat puspasadrsam gandhena tu bhaved dhruvam
//ap_223.033cd/elalavangakakkolajatiphalanisakarah
/ap_223.034ab/jatipatrikaya sardham svatantra mukhavasakah
//ap_223.034cd/karpuram kunkumam kanta mrgadarpam harenukam
/ap_223.035ab/kakkolailalavangañca jatau kosakameva ca
//ap_223.035cd/tvakpatram trutimustau ca latam kasturikam tatha
/ap_223.036ab/kantakani lavangasya phalapatre ca jatitah
//ap_223.036cd/katukañca(1) phalam rama karsikanyupakalpayet
/ap_223.037ab/taccurne khadiram saram dadyatturyam tu vasitam(2)
//ap_223.037cd/sahakararasenasmat kartavya gutikah subhah(3)
/ap_223.038ab/mukha nyastah sugandhasta mukharogavinasanah
//ap_223.038cd/pugam praksalitam samyak pañcapallavavarina
/ap_223.039ab/saktya tu gutikadravyair vasitam mukhavasakam
//ap_223.039cd/katukam dantakasthañca gomutre vasitam tryaham
/ap_223.040ab/krtañca pugavadrama mukhasaugandhikarakam
//ap_223.040cd/tvakpathyayoh samavamsau sasibhagardhasamyutau
/ap_223.041ab/nagavallisamo bhati mukhavaso manoharah //ap_223.041cd/
:n

1 kandukañceti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 dadyatturtham tulonmitamiti ta.. , cha.. ca

3 kakkolailetyadih gutikah subha ity antah pathah gha.. , ja..
pustakadvaye nasti :p 316
evam kuryat sada strinam raksanam prthivipatih
/ap_223.042ab/na casam visvasejjatu putramaturvisesatah
//ap_223.042cd/na svapet strigrhe ratrau visvasah krtrimo bhavet
//ap_223.043ab/
:e ity agneye mahaopurane striraksadikamasastram nama
trayovimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {224}

:s atha caturvimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

puskara uvaca
rajaputrasya raksa ca kartavya prthiviksita
/ap_224.001ab/dharmarthakamasastrani dhanurvedañca siksayet
//ap_224.001cd/silpani siksayeccaivamaptair mithyapriyamvadaih
/ap_224.002ab/sariraraksavyajena raksino 'sya niyojayet
//ap_224.002cd/na casya sango datavyah kruddhalubdhavimanitaih
/ap_224.003ab/asakyantu gunadhanam kartum tam bandhayet mukhaih
//ap_224.003cd/adhikaresu sarvesu vinitam viniyojayet
/ap_224.004ab/mrgayam panamaksams ca
rajyanasamstyajennrpah //ap_224.004cd/divasvapnam
vrthatyañca vakparusyam vivarjayet /ap_224.005ab/nindañca
dandaparusyamarthadusanamutsrjet //ap_224.005cd/akaranam
samuchedo durgadinamasatkriya /ap_224.006ab/
:p 317
arthanam dusanam proktam viprakirnatvameva ca
//ap_224.006cd/adesakale yaddanamapatre danameva ca
/ap_224.007ab/arthesu dusanam proktamasatkarmapravartanam
//ap_224.007cd/kamam krodham madam manam lobham darpañca varjayet
/ap_224.008ab/tato bhrtyajayankrtva paurajanapadam jayet
//ap_224.008cd/jayedvahyanarin pascadvahyas ca trividharayah
/ap_224.009ab/guravaste yatha purvam kulyanantarakrtrimah
//ap_224.009cd/pitrpaitamaham mitram samantañca tatha ripoh
/ap_224.010ab/krtrimañca mahabhaga mitrantrividhamucyate
//ap_224.010cd/svamyamatyañjanapada durgam dandastathaiva ca
/ap_224.011ab/koso mitrañca dharmajña saptangam rajyamucyate
//ap_224.011cd/mulam svami sa vai raksyastasmadrajyam(1)
visesatah /ap_224.012ab/rajyangadrohinam hanyatkale tiksno
mrdurbhavet //ap_224.012cd/evam lokadvayam rajño bhrtyair hasam
vivarjayet /ap_224.013ab/bhrtyah paribhavantiha nrpam
harsanasatkatham //ap_224.013cd/lokasangrahanarthaya
krtakavyasano bhavet /ap_224.014ab/smitapurvabhibhasi syat lokanam
rañjanam caret //ap_224.014cd/dirghasutrasya nrpateh
karmahanirdhruvam bhavet /ap_224.015ab/rage darpe ca mane ca drohe pape
ca karmani //ap_224.015cd/apriye caiva vaktavye dirghasutrah prasasyate
/ap_224.016ab/suptamantro bhavedraja napado guptamantratah //ap_224.016cd/
:n

1 tasmadrastramiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta..
ca :p 318
jñayate hi krtam karma narabdham tasya rajyakam(1)
/ap_224.017ab/akarair ingitair gatya cestaya bhasitena ca
//ap_224.017cd/netravaktavikarabhyam grhyate 'ntargatam punah
/ap_224.018ab/naikastu mantrayen mantram na raja bahubhih saha
//ap_224.018cd/bahubhirmantrayet kamam raja mantran prthak prthak
/ap_224.019ab/mantrinamapi no kuryan mantri mantraprakasanam
//ap_224.019cd/kvapi kasyapi(2) visvaso bhavatiha sada nrnam

/ap_224.020ab/nis cayas ca tatha mantre karya ekena surina
//ap_224.020cd/nasyedavinayadraja rajyañca vinayallabhet
/ap_224.021ab/traividyebhyastrayim vidyam dandanitiñca
sasvatim //ap_224.021cd/anviksikiñcarthavidyam
vartarambhams ca lokatah /ap_224.022ab/jitendriyo hi saknoti vase
sthapayitum prajah //ap_224.022cd/pujya deva dvijah sarve
dadyaddanani tesu ca /ap_224.023ab/dvije danañcaksayo 'yam nidhih
kaiscinna nasyate //ap_224.023cd/sangramesvanivartitvam prajanam
paripalanam /ap_224.024ab/danani brahmananañca rajño
nihsreyasamparam //ap_224.024cd/krpananathavrddhanam
vidhavanañca yositam /ap_224.025ab/yogaksemañca vrttiñca tathaiva
parikalpayet //ap_224.025cd/varnasramavyavasthanam
karyantapasapujanam /ap_224.026ab/na visvasecca sarvatra tapasesu ca
visvaset //ap_224.026cd/visvasayeccapi parantattvabhutena hetuna
/ap_224.027ab/
:n

1 tasya karmakamiti kha..

2 kvacit kasyapi iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 319
vakaviccintayedartham simhavacca parakramet
//ap_224.027cd/vrkavaccavalumpeta sasavacca vinispatet
/ap_224.028ab/drdhaprahari ca bhavet tatha sukaravannrpah
//ap_224.028cd/citrakaras ca sikhivad drdhabhaktis tathasvavat
/ap_224.029ab/bhavecca madhurabhasi tatha kokilavannrpah
//ap_224.029cd/kakasanki bhavennityamajñatam vasatim vaset
/ap_224.030ab/napariksitapurvañca bhojanam sayanam sprset
//ap_224.030cd/navijñatam striyam gacchennajñatam navamarudvet
/ap_224.031ab/rastrakarsi bhrasyate ca rajyarthaccaiva jivitat
//ap_224.031cd/bhrto vatso jatabalah karmayogyo yatha bhavet
/ap_224.032ab/tatha rastram mahabhaga bhrtam karmasaham bhavet
//ap_224.032cd/sarvam karmedamayattam vidhane daivapauruse
/ap_224.033ab/tayordaivamacintyam hi pauruse vidyate kriya
//ap_224.033cd/jananuragaprabhava rajño rajyamahisriyah
//34//ap_224.034ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajadharmo nama
caturvimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {225}

:s atha pañcavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

puskara uvaca
svayameva karma daivakhyam viddhi dehantararjitam /ap_225.001ab/tasmat
paurusameveha sresthamahurmanisinah //ap_225.001cd/
:p 320
pratikulam tatha daivam paurusena vihanyate /ap_225.002ab/sattvikat
karmanah purvat siddhih syatpaurusam vina

//ap_225.002cd/paurusam daivasampattya kale phalati bhargava
/ap_225.003ab/daivam purusakaras ca dvayam pumsah phalavaham
//ap_225.003cd/krservrstisamayogat kale syuh phalasiddhayah
/ap_225.004ab/sadharmam paurusam kuryannalaso na ca daivavan
//ap_225.004cd/samadibhirupayaistu sarve siddhyantyupakramah
/ap_225.005ab/sama copapradanañca bhedadandau tathaparau
//ap_225.005cd/mayopeksendrajalañca upayah sapta tañchrnu
/ap_225.006ab/dvividham kathitam sama tathyañcatathyameva ca
//ap_225.006cd/tatrapyatathyam sadhunamakrosayaiva jayate
/ap_225.007ab/mahakulina hy rjavo dharmanitya jitendriyah
//ap_225.007cd/samasadhya atathyais ca grhyante raksasa api
/ap_225.008ab/tatha taduprakaranam krtanañcaiva varnanam
//ap_225.008cd/parasparantu ye dvistah kruddhabhitavamanitah
/ap_225.009ab/tesanbhedam prayuñjita paramam darsayedbhayam(1)
//ap_225.009cd/atmiyan darsayedasam yena dosena bibhyati
/ap_225.010ab/parastenaiva te bhedya raksyo vai jñatibhedakah
//ap_225.010cd/samantakoso vahyastu mantramatyatmajadikah(2)
/ap_225.011ab/antahkosañcopasamya kurvan satros ca tam jayet
//ap_225.011cd/upayasrestham danam syaddanadubhayalokabhak
/ap_225.012ab/na so 'sti nama danena vasago yo na jayate //ap_225.012cd/
:n

1 parasmadarsayedbhayamiti ña..

2 mantramatyanujadika iti ña.. :p 321
danavaneva saknoti samhatan bheditum paran
/ap_225.013ab/trayasadhyam sadhayettam dandena ca krtena ca
//ap_225.013cd/dande sarvam sthitam dando
nasayeddus pranikrtah /ap_225.014ab/adandyan
dandayannasyeddandyanrajapyadandayan
//ap_225.014cd/daivadaityoraganarah siddha bhutah patatrinah
/ap_225.015ab/utkrameyuh svamaryadam yadi dandan na palayet
//ap_225.015cd/yasmadadantan damayatyadandyandandayatyapi
/ap_225.016ab/damanaddandanaccaiva tasmaddanda vidurbudhah
//ap_225.016cd/tejasa dur niriksyo hi raja bhaskaravattatah
/ap_225.017ab/lokaprasadam gaccheta darsanaccandravattatah
//ap_225.017cd/jagadvyapnoti vai carair ato raja samiranah
/ap_225.018ab/dosanigrahakaritvadraja vaivasvatah prabhuh
//ap_225.018cd/yada dahati durbuddhim tada bhavati pavakah
/ap_225.019ab/yada danam dvijatibhyo dadyat tasmaddhanesvarah
//ap_225.019cd/dhanadharapravarsitvaddevadau varunah smrtah
/ap_225.020ab/ksamaya dharayamllekan parthivah parthivo bhavet
//ap_225.020cd/utsahamantrasaktyadyai raksedyasmaddharistatah
//ap_225.021ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samadyupayo nama
pañcavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 322

% chapter {226}

:s atha sadvimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

puskara uvaca
dandapranayanam vaksye yena rajñah para gatih
/ap_226.001ab/triyavam krsnalam viddhi papastatpañcakam bhavet
//ap_226.001cd/krsnalanam tatha sastya(1) karsardham
ramakirtitam /ap_226.002ab/suvarnas ca vinirdisto rama
sodasamapakah //ap_226.002cd/niskah suvarnas catvaro
dharanam dasabhistu taih /ap_226.003ab/tamrarupyasuvarnanam
manametat prakirtitam //ap_226.003cd/tamrakaih karsiko rama proktah
karsapano budhaih /ap_226.004ab/pananam dve sate sardham
prathamah sahasah smrtah(2) //ap_226.004cd/madhyamah pañca
vijñeyah sahasramapi cottamah /ap_226.005ab/caurair amusito yastu
musito 'smiti bhasate //ap_226.005cd/tatpradatari bhapale sa
dandyastavadeva tu /ap_226.006ab/yo yavadviparitartham mithya va yo
vadettu tam //ap_226.006cd/tau nrpena hy adharmajñau dapyau
taddvigunam damam(3) /ap_226.007ab/kutasaksyantu
kurvanamstrin varnams ca pradapayet
//ap_226.007cd/vivasayedbrahmanantu bhojyo vidhir na hiratah
/ap_226.008ab/niksepasya samam mulyam dandyo niksepabhuk tatha
//ap_226.008cd/
:n

1 tathacastau iti cha.. , ja.. ca 2 tamrikaih karsika ity adih,
sahasah smrta ity antah pathah jha.. pustake nasti

3 yo yavadityadih, taddvigunam damamityantah pathah jha..
pustake nasti :p 323
vastradikasya dharmajña tatha dharmo na hiyate /ap_226.009ab/yo
niksepam ghatayati yascaniksipya yacate //ap_226.009cd/tavubhau
cauravacchasyau dandyau va dvigunam dama
/ap_226.010ab/ajñanadyah puman kuryat paradravyasya vikrayam
//ap_226.010cd/nirdoso jñanapurvakantu cauravaddandamarhati(1)
/ap_226.011ab/mulyamadaya yah silpam na dadyad dandya eva sah
//ap_226.011cd/pratisrutyapradataram suvarnam dandayennrpah
/ap_226.012ab/bhrtim grhya na kuryadyah karmastau krsnala
damah //ap_226.012cd/akale tu tyajan bhrtyam dandyah
syattavadeva tu /ap_226.013ab/kritva vikriya va kiñcidyasyehanusayo
bhavet //ap_226.013cd/so 'ntardasahattatsvami dadyaccaivadadita ca
/ap_226.014ab/parena tu dasahasya nadadyannaiva dapayet
//ap_226.014cd/adadaddhi dadaccaiva rajña dandyah satani sat
/ap_226.015ab/vare dosanavikhyapya yah kanyam varayediha(2)
//ap_226.015cd/dattapyadatta sa tasya rajña dandyah satadvayam
/ap_226.016ab/pradaya kanyam yo 'nyasmai punastam samprayacchati
//ap_226.016cd/dandah karyo narendrena tasyapyuttamasahasah

/ap_226.017ab/satyankarena vaca ca yuktam punyamasamsayam
//ap_226.017cd/lubdho 'nyatra ca vikreta satsatam dandamarhati
/ap_226.018ab/dadyaddhenum na yah palo grhitva bhaktavetanam
//ap_226.018cd/sa tu dandyah satam rajña suvarnam
vapyaraksita /ap_226.019ab/
:n

1 cauravadvadhamarhatoti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 varayedyadi iti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 324
dhanuhsatam parinaho gramasya tu samantatah
//ap_226.019cd/dvigunam trigunam vapi nagarasya ca kalpayet
/ap_226.020ab/vrtim tatra prakurvita yamustro navalokayet
//ap_226.020cd/tatraparivrte dhanye himsite naiva dandanam
/ap_226.021ab/grhantadagamaramam ksetram va bhisaya haran
//ap_226.021cd/satani pañca dandyah syadajñanad dvisato damah
/ap_226.022ab/maryadabhedakah sarve dandyah prathamasahasam
//ap_226.022cd/satam brahmanamakrusya ksatriyo dandamarhati
/ap_226.023ab/vaisyas ca dvisatam rama sudras ca badhamarhati
//ap_226.023cd/pañcasadbrahmano dandyah ksatriyasyabhisamsane
/ap_226.024ab/vaisye vapyardhapañcasacchudre dvadasako damah
//ap_226.024cd/ksatriyasyapnuyadvaisyah sahasam purvameva tu
/ap_226.025ab/sudrah ksatriyamakrusya jihvacchedanamapnuyat
//ap_226.025cd/dharmopadesam vipranam sudrah kurvams ca
dandabhak /ap_226.026ab/srutadesadivitathi dapyo dvigunasahasam
//ap_226.026cd/uttamah sahasastasya yah papair uttaman ksipet
/ap_226.027ab/pramadadyair maya proktam pritya dandardhamarhati
//ap_226.027cd/mataram pitaram jyestham bhrataram svasuram
gurum /ap_226.028ab/aksarayañcchatam dandyah panthanam
cadadadguroh //ap_226.028cd/antyajatirdvijatintu
yenangenaparadhnuyat /ap_226.029ab/tadeva cchedayettasya
ksipramevavicarayan //ap_226.029cd/avanisthivato darpad
dvavosthau chedayennrpah /ap_226.030ab/apamutrayato
medhramapasabdayato gudam //ap_226.030cd/
:p 325
utkrstasanasamsthasya nicasyadhonikrntanam /ap_226.031ab/yo
yadangam ca rujayettadangantasya kartayet
//ap_226.031cd/ardhapadakarah karya gogajasvostraghatakah
/ap_226.032ab/vrksantu viphalam krttva suvarnam dandamarhati
//ap_226.032cd/dvigunam dapayecchinne pathi simni jalasaye
/ap_226.033ab/dravyani yo haredyasya jñanato 'jñanato 'piva
//ap_226.033cd/sa tasyotpadya tustintu rajñe dadyattato damam
/ap_226.034ab/yastu rajjum ghatam kupaddharecchindyacca tam
prapam //ap_226.034cd/sa dandam prapnuyan masam dandyah
syat pranita.rane /ap_226.035ab/dhanyam dasabhyah kumbhebhyo harato
'bhyadhikam badhah //ap_226.035cd/sese 'pyekadasagunam tasya
dandam prakalpayet /ap_226.036ab/suvarnarajatadinam
nrstrinam harane badhah //ap_226.036cd/yena yena yathangena

steno nrsu vicestate /ap_226.037ab/tattadeva haredasy pratyadesaya
parthivah //ap_226.037cd/brahmanah sakadhanyadi alpam
grhnanna dosabhak /ap_226.038ab/godevartham haramscapi
hanyaddustam badhidyatam //ap_226.038cd/grhaksetrapahartaram
tatha patnyabhigaminam /ap_226.039ab/agnidam garadam hanyattatha
cabhyudyatayudham //ap_226.039cd/raja gavabhicaradyam
hanyaccaivatatayinah /ap_226.040ab/parastriyam na bhaseta
pratisiddho visenna hi //ap_226.040cd/adandya stri bhavedrajña
varayanto patim svayam /ap_226.041ab/uttamam sevamanah stri jaghanyo
badhamarhati //ap_226.041cd/bhartaram langhayedya tam svabhih
sanghatayet striyam /ap_226.042ab/
:p 326
savarnadusitam kuryat pindamatropajivinim
//ap_226.042cd/jyayasa dusita nari mundanam samavapnuyat
/ap_226.043ab/vaisyagame tu viprasya ksatriyasyantyajagame
//ap_226.043cd/ksatriyah prathamam vaisyo dandyah sudragame
bhavet /ap_226.044ab/grhitva vetanam vesya lobhadanyatra gacchati
//ap_226.044cd/vetanandvigunam dadyaddandañca dvigunam tatha
/ap_226.045ab/bharya putras ca dasas ca sisyo bhrata ca sodarah
//ap_226.045cd/krtaparadhastadyah surajva venudalena va
/ap_226.046ab/prsthe na mastake hanyaccaurasyapnoti kilvisam
//ap_226.046cd/raksasvadhikrtaiyastu prajatyartham vilupyate
/ap_226.047ab/tesam sarvasvamadaya raja kuryat pravasanam
//ap_226.047cd/ye niyuktah svakaryesu hanyuh karyani karminam
/ap_226.048ab/nirghrnah kruramanasastannihsvan karayennrpah
//ap_226.048cd/amatyah pradvivako va yah kuryat karyamanyatha
/ap_226.049ab/tasya sarvasvamadaya tam raja vipravasayet
//ap_226.049cd/gurutalpe bhayah karyah surapane suradhvajah
/ap_226.050ab/steyesu svapadam vidyad brahmahatyasirah puman
//ap_226.050cd/sudradin ghatayedraja papan vipran pravasayet
/ap_226.051ab/mahapatakinam vittam varunayopapadayet
//ap_226.051cd/gramesvapi ca ye keciccauranam bhaktadayakah
/ap_226.052ab/bhandarakosadas caiva sarvamstanapi ghatayet
//ap_226.052cd/rastresu rastradhikrtan samantan papino haret
/ap_226.053ab/sandhim krtva tu ye cauryam ratrau kurvanti taskarah
//ap_226.053cd/
:p 327
tesam cchitva nrpo hastau tiksne sule nivesayet
/ap_226.054ab/tadagadevatagarabhedakan ghatayennrpah
//ap_226.054cd/samutsrjedrajamarge yastvamedhyamanapadi /ap_226.055ab/sa
hi karsapanandandyastamamedhyañca sodhayet
//ap_226.055cd/pratimasankramabhido dadyuh pañcasatani te
/ap_226.056ab/samais ca visamam yo va carate mulyato 'pi va
//ap_226.056cd/samapnuyannarah purvam damam madhyamameva va
/ap_226.057ab/dravyamadaya vanijamanarghenavarundhatam
//ap_226.057cd/raja prthak prthak kuryaddandamuttamasahasam
/ap_226.058ab/dravyanam dusako yas ca praticchandakavikrayi

//ap_226.058cd/madhyamam prapnuyaddandam kutakarta tathottamam
/ap_226.059ab/kalahapakrtam deyam dandas ca dvigunastatah
//ap_226.059cd/abhaksyabhaksye vipre va sudre va krsnalo damah
/ap_226.060ab/tulasasanakarta ca kutakrnnasakasya ca
//ap_226.060cd/ebhis ca vyavaharta yah sa dapyo damamuttamam
/ap_226.061ab/visagnidam patiguruviprapatyapramapinim
//ap_226.061cd/vikarnakaranasausthi krtva gobhih pravasayet
/ap_226.062ab/ksetravesmagramavanavidarakas tatha narah
//ap_226.062cd/rajapatnyabhigami ca dagdhavyastu katagnina
/ap_226.063ab/unam vapyadhikam vapi likhedyo rajasasanam
//ap_226.063cd/parajayikacaurau ca muñcato danda uttamah
/ap_226.064ab/rajayanasanarodhurdanda uttamasahasah
//ap_226.064cd/yo manyetajito 'smiti nyayenapi parajitah /ap_226.065ab/
:p 328
tamayantam parajitya(1) dandayed dvigunam damam
//ap_226.065cd/ahvanakari badhyah syadanahutamathahvayan
/ap_226.066ab/dandikasya ca yo hastadabhimuktah palayate
//ap_226.066cd/hinah purusakarena tad dadyaddandiko dhanam
//ap_226.067ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dandapranayanam nama
sadvimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {227}

:s atha saptavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

yuddhayatra

puskara uvaca
yada manyeta nrpatirakrandena baliyasa /ap_227.001ab/parsnigraho
'bhibhuto me tada yatram prayojayet //ap_227.001cd/pusta yodha
bhrta bhrtyah prabhutañca balam mama
/ap_227.002ab/mularaksasamartho 'smi tair gatva(2) sivire vrajet
//ap_227.002cd/satrorva vyasane yayat daivadyaih piditam param
/ap_227.003ab/bhukampo yandisam yati yañca keturvyadusayat
//ap_227.003cd/vidvistanasakam sainyam
sambhutantahprakopanam(3) /ap_227.004ab/sarirasphurane dhanye tatha
susvapradarsane //ap_227.004cd/nimitte sakune dhanye jate satrupuram
vrajet /ap_227.005ab/
:n

1 punarjitveti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

2 tair vrtva iti sadhuh

3 sambhutantahkopadamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 329
padatinagabahulam senam pravrsi yojayet //ap_227.005cd/hemante
sisire caiva rathavajisamakulam /ap_227.006ab/caturangabalopetam
vasante va saranmmukhe(1) //ap_227.006cd/sena padatibahula satrun jayati
sarvada /ap_227.007ab/angasaksinabhage tu sastam prasphuranam

bhavet //ap_227.007cd/na sastantu tatha vame prsthasya hrdayasya ca
/ap_227.008ab/lañchanam pitakañcaiva vijñeyam sphuranam tatha
//ap_227.008cd/viparyayenabhihitam savye strinam subham bhavet
/ap_227.009ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yatra nama saptavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {228}

:s athastavimsatyadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

svapnadhyayah

puskara uvaca
svapnam saubhasubham vaksye duhkhapraharanantatha
/ap_228.001ab/nabhim vinanyatra gatre trnavrksasamudbhavah
//ap_228.001cd/curnam murdhni kamsyanam mundanam nagnata
tatha /ap_228.002ab/malinambaradharitvamabhyangah pankadigdhata
//ap_228.002cd/uccat prapatanañcaiva vivaho gitameva ca
/ap_228.003ab/tantrivadyavinodas ca dolarohanameva ca
//ap_228.003cd/arjanam padmalohanam sarpanamatha maranam
/ap_228.004ab/
:n

1 saradyasceti ña.. , ta.. ca :p 330
raktapuspadrumanañca candalasya tathaiva ca
//ap_228.004cd/varahasvakharostranam tatha carohanakriya
/ap_228.005ab/bhaksanam paksimamsanam tailasya krsarasya
ca(1) //ap_228.005cd/matuh praveso jathare citarohanameva ca
/ap_228.006ab/sakradhvajabhipatanam patanam sasisuryayoh
//ap_228.006cd/divyantariksabhaumanamutpatanañca darsanam
/ap_228.007ab/devadvijatibhupanam gurunankopa eva ca
//ap_228.007cd/nartanam hasanañcaiva vivaho gitameva ca(2)
/ap_228.008ab/tantrivadyavihinanam vadyanamapi vadanam
//ap_228.008cd/srotovahadhogamanam snanam gomayavarina
/ap_228.009ab/pankodakena ca tatha masitoyena vapyatha
//ap_228.009cd/alinganam kumarinam purusañca maithunam(3)
/ap_228.010ab/hanis caiva svagatranam vireko vamanakriya
//ap_228.010cd/daksinasapragamanam vyadhinabhibhavas tatha
/ap_228.011ab/phalanamupahanis ca dhatunam bhedanam tatha
//ap_228.011cd/grhanañcaiva patanam grhasammarjanantatha
/ap_228.012ab/krida pisacakravyadavanarantyanarair api
//ap_228.012cd/paradabhibhavas caiva tasmacca vyasanodbhavah
/ap_228.013ab/kasayavastradharitvam tadvastraih kridanam
tatha(4) //ap_228.013cd/
:n

1 tantrivadyavinodascetyadih, tailasya krsarasya cetyantah
pathah cha.. , jha.. pustakadvaye nasti

2 vivahotsava eva ceti ja..

3 tasameva ca maithunamiti ja..

4 hanis caivetyadih. kridanam tathetyantah pathah ja.. pustake
nasti :p 331
snehapanavagahau ca raktamalyanulepanam /ap_228.014ab/ityadhanyani
svapnani tesamakathanam subham //ap_228.014cd/bhujas ca svapanam
tadvat karyam snanam dvijarcanam /ap_228.015ab/tilair homo
haribrahmasivarkaganapujanam //ap_228.015cd/tatha stutiprapathanam
pumsuktadijapas tatha /ap_228.016ab/svapnastu prathame yame(1)
samvatsaravipakinah //ap_228.016cd/sadbhirmasair dvitiye tu
tribhirmasair triyamikah /ap_228.017ab/caturthe tvardhamasena
dasahadarunodaye //ap_228.017cd/ekasyamatha cedratrau subham va yadi
vasubham /ap_228.018ab/pascadrstastu yastatra tasya pakam
vinirdiset //ap_228.018cd/tasmattu sobhane svapne pascatsvapo na sasyate
/ap_228.019ab/sailaprasadanagasvavrsabharohanam hitam
//ap_228.019cd/drumanam svetapuspanam gagane ca tatha dvija
/ap_228.020ab/drumatrnodbhavo nabhau tatha ca bahubahuta
//ap_228.020cd/tatha ca bahusirsatvam palitodbhava eva ca
/ap_228.021ab/susukramalyadharitvam susuklambaradharita
//ap_228.021cd/candrarkataragrahanam parimarjanameva ca
/ap_228.022ab/sakradhvajalinganañca dhvajocchrayakriya tatha
//ap_228.022cd/bhumyabudharagrahanam(2) satrunañcaiva vikriya
/ap_228.023ab/jayo vivade dyute ca sangrame ca tatha dvija
//ap_228.023cd/bhaksanañcardramamsanampayasasya ca bhaksanam
/ap_228.024ab/darsanam rudhirasyapi snanam va rudhirena ca
//ap_228.024cd/
:n 1 prathame bhage iti kha..

2 bhumyambudhinam grahanamiti ka.. , cha.. , ña.. ca :p 332
sararudhiramadyanam panam ksirasya vapyatha /ap_228.025ab/astrair
vicestanam bhumau nirmalam gaganam tatha //ap_228.025cd/mukhena
dohanam sastam mahisinam tatha gavam
/ap_228.026ab/simhinam hastininañca badavanam tathaiva ca
//ap_228.026cd/prasado devaviprebhyo gurubhyas ca tatha dvija
/ap_228.027ab/ambhasa cabhisekastu gavam srngacyutena ca
//ap_228.027cd/candrad bhrastena va rama jñeyam rajyapradam hi tat
/ap_228.028ab/rajyabhisekas ca tatha chedanam siraso 'pyatha
//ap_228.028cd/maranam vahnilabhas ca vahnidaho grhadisu
/ap_228.029ab/labdhes ca rajalinganam tantrivadyabhivadanam
//ap_228.029cd/yastu pasyati svapnante rajanam kuñjaram hayam
/ap_228.030ab/hiranyam vrsabhangañca kutumbastasya vardhate
//ap_228.030cd/vrsebhagrhasailagravrksarohanarodanam
/ap_228.031ab/ghrtavisthanulepo va agamyagamanam tatha
//ap_228.031cd/sitavastram prasannambhah phali vrkso nabho 'malam
//ap_228.032ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane svapnadhyayi nama

astavimsatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {229}

:s atha ekonatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sakunani

puskara uvaca
ausadhani ca yuktani dhanyam krsnamasobhanam
/ap_229.001ab/karpasam trnasuskañca gomayam vai dhanani ca
//ap_229.001cd/
:p 333
angaram gudasarjau ca(1) mundabhyaktañca nagnakam
/ap_229.002ab/ayah pankam carmakesau unmattañca napumsakam
//ap_229.002cd/candalasvapacadyani nara bandhanapalakah
/ap_229.003ab/garbhini stri ca vidhavah pinyakadini vai mrtam
//ap_229.003cd/tusabhasmakapalasthibhinnabhandamasastakam
/ap_229.004ab/asasto vadyasabdas ca bhinnabhairavajharjharah
//ap_229.004cd/ehiti puratah sabdah sasyate na tu prsthatah
/ap_229.005ab/gaccheti pascacchabdo 'gryah purastattu vigarhitah
//ap_229.005cd/kva yasi tistha ma gaccha kinte tatra gatasya ca
/ap_229.006ab/anistasabda mrtyartham kravyadas ca dhvajadigah
//ap_229.006cd/skhalanam vahananañca sastrabhangastathaiva ca
/ap_229.007ab/siroghatas ca dvaradyaiscchatravasadipatanam
//ap_229.007cd/harimabhyarcya samstutya syadamangalyanasanam
/ap_229.008ab/dvitiyantu tato drstva viruddham pravisedgrham
//ap_229.008cd/svetah sumanasah sresthah purnakumbho
mahottamah /ap_229.009ab/mamsam matsya durasabda vrddha ekah
pasustvajah //ap_229.009cd/gavastarangama naga devas ca jvalito
'nalah /ap_229.010ab/durvardragomayam vesya svarnarupyañca
ratnakam //ap_229.010cd/vacasiddharthakausadhyo mudga
ayudhakhadgakam /ap_229.011ab/chatram pitham rajalingam
savam ruditavarjitam //ap_229.011cd/phalam ghrtam dadhi payo
aksatadarsamaksikam /ap_229.012ab/sankham iksuh subham
vakyam bhaktavaditagitakam //ap_229.012cd/
:n

1 gudasarpau ceti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 334
gambhirameghastanitam tadittustis ca manasi /ap_229.013ab/ekatah
sarvalingani manasastustirekatah //ap_229.013cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mangalyadhyayo nama
ekonatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {230}

:s atha trimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sakunani

puskara uvaca

tisthato gamane prasne purusasya subhasubham
/ap_230.001ab/nivedayanti sakuna desasya nagarasya ca
//ap_230.001cd/sarvah papaphalo dipto nirdisto daivacintikaih
/ap_230.002ab/santah subhaphalas caiva daivajñaih samudahrtah
//ap_230.002cd/satprakara vinirdista sakunanañca diptayah
/ap_230.003ab/veladigdesakaranarutajativibhedatah //ap_230.003cd/purva
purva ca vijñeya sa tesam balavattara /ap_230.004ab/divacaro
ratricaras tatha ratrau divacarah //ap_230.004cd/kruresu dipta
vijñeya rksalagnagrahadisu /ap_230.005ab/dhumita sa tu vijñeya
yangamisyati bhaskarah //ap_230.005cd/yasyam sthitah sa jvalita
mukta cangarini mata /ap_230.006ab/etastisrah smrta diptah
pañca santas tathaparah //ap_230.006cd/
:p 335
diptayandisi digdiptam sakunam parikirtitam /ap_230.007ab/gramo
'ranya vane gramyas tatha ninditapadapah //ap_230.007cd/dese
caivasubhe jñeyo desadipto dvijottamah /ap_230.008ab/kriyadipto
vinirdistah svajatyanucitakriyah //ap_230.008cd/rutadiptas ca
kathito bhinnabhairavanisvanah /ap_230.009ab/jatidiptas tatha jñeyah
kevalam mamsabhojanah //ap_230.009cd/diptacchanto vinirdistah
sarvair bhedaih prayatnatah /ap_230.010ab/misrair misro
vinirdistastasya vacyam phalaphalam
//ap_230.010cd/gosvostragardabhasvanah sarika grhagodhika
/ap_230.011ab/cataka bhasakurmadyah kathita gramavasinah
//ap_230.011cd/ajavisukanagendrah kolo mahisavayasau
/ap_230.012ab/gramyaranya vinirdistah sarve 'nye vanagocarah(1)
//ap_230.012cd/marjarakukkutau gramyau tau caiva vanagocarau
/ap_230.013ab/tayorbhavati vijñanam nityam vai rupabhedatah
//ap_230.013cd/gokarnasikhicakrahvakharaharitavayasah
/ap_230.014ab/kulahakukkubhasyenapherukhañjanavanarah
//ap_230.014cd/sataghnacatakasyamacasasyenakaliñjalah
/ap_230.015ab/tittirah satapatrañca kapotas ca tatha trayah
//ap_230.015cd/khañjaritakadatyuhasukarajivakukkutah
/ap_230.016ab/bharadvajas ca saranga iti jñeya divacarah
//ap_230.016cd/vaguryulukasarabhakrauñcah sasakakacchapah
/ap_230.017ab/lomasikah pingalikah kathita ratrigocarah
//ap_230.017cd/
:n

1 sarve 'nye ca vanecara iti jha.. :p 336
hamsas ca mrgamarjaranakularksabhujangamah
/ap_230.018ab/vrkarisimhavyaghrostragramasukaramanusah
//ap_230.018cd/svavidvrsabhagomayuvrkakokilasarasah
/ap_230.019ab/turangakaupinanara godha hy ubhayacarinah
//ap_230.019cd/balaprasthanayoh sarve purastatsanghacarinah
/ap_230.020ab/jayavaha vinirdistah pascannidhanakarinah
//ap_230.020cd/grhadgamya yada caso vyaharet purutah sthitah
/ap_230.021ab/nrpavamanam vadati vamah kalahabhojane

//ap_230.021cd/yane taddarsanam sastam savyamangasya vapyatha
/ap_230.022ab/caurair mosamathakhyati mayuro bhinnanisvanah
//ap_230.022cd/prayatasyagrato rama mrgah pranaharo bhavet
/ap_230.023ab/rksakhujambukavyaghrasimhamarjaragardabhah
//ap_230.023cd/pratilomas tatha rama kharas ca vikrtrasvanah
/ap_230.024ab/vamah kapiñjalah sresthas tatha
daksinasamsthitah //ap_230.024cd/prsthato ninditaphalastittiristu
na sasyate /ap_230.025ab/ena varahah prsata vama bhutva tu
daksinah //ap_230.025cd/bhavantyarthakara nityam viparita
vigarhitah /ap_230.026ab/vrsasvajambukavyaghrah
simhamarjaragardabhah(1) //ap_230.026cd/vañchitarthakara jñeya
daksinadvamato gatah /ap_230.027ab/siva syamananacchucchuh
pingala grhagodhika //ap_230.027cd/sukari parapusta ca
punnamanas ca vamatah /ap_230.028ab/
:n

1 pratilomastathetyadih, simhamarjaragardabha ity antah pathah
ja.. bha.. pustakadvaye nasti :p 337
strisañjña bhasakarusakapisrikarnaschitkarah
//ap_230.028cd/kapisrikarnapipyika(1) rurusyenas ca daksinah
/ap_230.029ab/jatiksahisasakrodagodhanam kirtanam subham
//ap_230.029cd/tatah sandarsanam nestam pratipam
vanararksayoh /ap_230.030ab/karyakrdbali sakunah prasthitasya hi yo
'nvaham //ap_230.030cd/bhavettasya phalam vacyam tadeva divasam
budhaih /ap_230.031ab/mata bhaksyarthino bala vairasaktastathaiva ca
//ap_230.031cd/simantamabhyantarita vijñeya nisphala dvija
/ap_230.032ab/ekadvitricaturbhistu siva dhanya rutair bhavet
//ap_230.032cd/pañcabhis ca tatha sadbhiradhanya parikirtita
/ap_230.033ab/saptabhis ca tatha dhanya nisphala parato bhavet
//ap_230.033cd/nrnam romañcajanani vahananam bhayaprada
/ap_230.034ab/jvalanala suryamukhi vijñeya bhayavardhani
//ap_230.034cd/prathamam sarange drste subhe dese subham vadet
/ap_230.035ab/samvatsaram manusyasya asubhe ca subham tatha
//ap_230.035cd/tathavidhannarah pasyetsarangam prathame 'hani
/ap_230.036ab/atmanas ca tathatvena jñatavyam vatsaram phalam
//ap_230.036cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sakunani nama trimsadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 punnamastathetyadih, pippika ity antah patho 'smallabdhesu
navapustakesu prayah samana eva / tesamekatamasyapi sahayyena
sodhitum na sa sakyate / abhidhanadisvapi tatratyasabdo nopalabhyante
/ atastatra viratih :p 338

% chapter {231}

:s athaikatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sakunani

puskara uvaca
visanti yena margena vayasa bahavah puram /ap_231.001ab/tena
margena ruddhasya purasya grahanam bhavet //ap_231.001cd/senayam
yadi vasarthe nivisto vayaso ruvan /ap_231.002ab/vamo bhayaturastrasto
bhayam vadati dustaram(1)
//ap_231.002cd/chayangavahanopanacchatravastradikuttane
/ap_231.003ab/mrtyustatpujane puja tadistakarane subham
//ap_231.003cd/prositagamakrtkakah kurvan dvari gatagatam
/ap_231.004ab/raktam dagdham grhe dravyam ksipanvahnivedakah
//ap_231.004cd/nyasedraktam purastacca nivedayati bandhanam
/ap_231.005ab/pitam dravyam tatha rukma rupyameva tu bhargava
//ap_231.005cd/yaccaivopanayed dravyam tasya labdhim vinirdiset
/ap_231.006ab/dravyam vapanayedyattu tasya hanim vinirdiset
//ap_231.006cd/purato dhanalabdhih syadamamamsasya chardane
/ap_231.007ab/bhulabdhih syan mrdah ksepe rajyam ratnarpane
mahat //ap_231.007cd/yatuh kako 'nukulastu ksemah karmaksamo bhavet
/ap_231.008ab/na tvarthasadhako jñeyah pratikulo bhayavahah
//ap_231.008cd/sammukhe 'bhyeti viruvan yatraghatakaro bhavet
/ap_231.009ab/vamah kakah smrto dhanyo daksino
'rthavinasakrt(2) //ap_231.009cd/
:n

1 duskaramiti kha.. , cha ca

2 daksino 'nnavinasakrditi ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 339
vamo 'nulomagah srestho madhyamo daksinah smrtah
/ap_231.010ab/pratilomagatirvamo gamanapratisedhakrt
//ap_231.010cd/nivedayati yatrarthamabhipretam grhe gatah(1)
/ap_231.011ab/ekaksaracaranastvarkam viksamano bhayavahah
//ap_231.011cd/kotare vasamanas ca mahanarthakaro bhavet /ap_231.012ab/na
subhastusare kakah pankankah sa tu sasyate
//ap_231.012cd/amedhyapurnavadanah kakah sarvarthasadhakah(2)
/ap_231.013ab/jñeyah patatrino 'nye 'pi kakavad bhrgunandana
//ap_231.013cd/skandhavarapasavyasthah svano vipravinasakah
/ap_231.014ab/indrasthane narendrasya puresasya tu gopure
//ap_231.014cd/antargrhe grhesasya maranaya bhavedbhasan
/ap_231.015ab/yasya jighrati vamangam tasya syadarthasiddhaye
//ap_231.015cd/bhayaya daksinam cangam tatha bhujamadaksinam
/ap_231.016ab/yatraghatakaro yaturbhavet pratimukhagatah
//ap_231.016cd/margavarodhako marge cauran vadati bhargava
/ap_231.017ab/alabho 'sthimukhah papo rajjuciramukhas tatha
//ap_231.017cd/sopanatkamukho dhanyo mamsapurnamukho 'pi ca
/ap_231.018ab/amangalyamukhadravyam kesañcaivasubham tatha
//ap_231.018cd/avamutryagrato yati yasya tasya bhayam bhavet
/ap_231.019ab/yasyavamutrya vrajati subham desantatha drumam
//ap_231.019cd/

:n

1 nanvarthasadhaka ity adih, grhe gata ity antahh pathah ta..
pustake nasti

2 kotare ity adih sarvarthasadhaka ity antah pathah ta..pustake
nasti :p 340
mangalañca tatha dravyam tasya syadarthasiddhaye /ap_231.020ab/svavacca
rama vijñeyas tatha vai jambukadayah //ap_231.020cd/bhayaya svamini
jñeyamanimittam rutangavam /ap_231.021ab/nisi caurabhayaya
syadvikrtam mrtyave tatha //ap_231.021cd/sivaya svamino ratrau
balivardo nadan bhavet /ap_231.022ab/utsrstavrsabho rajño
vijayam samprayacchati //ap_231.022cd/abhayam bhaksayantyas ca gavo
dattas tatha svakah /ap_231.023ab/tyaktasnehah svavatsesu
garbhaksayakara matah //ap_231.023cd/bhumim padair vinighnantyo
dina bhita bhayavahah /ap_231.024ab/ardrangyo hrstaromas ca
srgalagnamrdah subhah //ap_231.024cd/mahisyadisu capyetat
sarvam vacyam vijanata /ap_231.025ab/arohanam tathanyena
saparyanasya(1) vajinah //ap_231.025cd/jalopavesanam nestam
bhumau ca parivartanam /ap_231.026ab/vipatkaranturangasya suptam
vapyanimittatah //ap_231.026cd/yavamodakayordvesastvakasmacca na sasyate
/ap_231.027ab/vadanadrudhirotpattirvepanam na ca sasyate
//ap_231.027cd/kridan vaikah kapotais ca sarikabhirmrtim vadet
/ap_231.028ab/sasrunetro jihvaya ca padalehi vinastaye(2)
//ap_231.028cd/vamapadena ca tatha vilikhams ca vasundharam
/ap_231.029ab/svapedva vamaparsvena diva va na subhapradah
//ap_231.029cd/bhayaya syat sakrnmutri tatha nidravilananah
/ap_231.030ab/
:n

1 saparyarhasyeti sadhuh

2 vinasakrditi ja.. , ta.. ca :p 341
arohanam na ceddadyat pratipam va grham vrajet
//ap_231.030cd/yatravighatamacaste vamaparsvam tatha sprsan
/ap_231.031ab/hesamanah satruyodham padasparsi jayavahah
//ap_231.031cd/grame vrajati nagascen maithunam desaha bhavet
/ap_231.032ab/prasuta nagavanita matta cantaya bhupateh
//ap_231.032cd/arohanam na ceddadyat pratipam va grham vrajet
/ap_231.033ab/madam va varano jahyadrajaghatakaro bhavet
//ap_231.033cd/vamam daksinapadena padamakramate subhah
/ap_231.034ab/daksinañca tatha dantam parimarsti karena ca
//ap_231.034cd/vrso 'svah kuñjaro vapi ripusainyagato 'subhah
/ap_231.035ab/khandameghativrstya tu sena nasamavapnuyat
//ap_231.035cd/pratikulagraharksattu tatha sammukhamarutat(1)
/ap_231.036ab/yatrakale rane vapi chatradipatanam bhayam
//ap_231.036cd/hrsta narascanuloma graha vai jayalaksanam
/ap_231.037ab/kakair yodhabhibhavanam kravyadbhirmandalaksayah
//ap_231.037cd/pracipascimakaisani saumya prestha subha ca dik

//ap_231.038ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sakunani nama ekatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 vamam daksinetyadih, sammukhamarutadityantah pathah jha..
pustake nasti :p 342

% chapter {232}

:s atha dvatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

yatramandalacintadih

puskara uvaca
sarvayatram pravaksyami rajadharmasamasrayat
/ap_232.001ab/astangate nicagate vikale ripurasige
//ap_232.001cd/pratilome ca vidhvaste sukre yatram visarjayet(1)
/ap_232.002ab/pratilome budhe yatram dikpatau ca tatha ca grahe
//ap_232.002cd/vaidhrtau ca vyatipate nage ca sakunau tatha
/ap_232.003ab/catuspade ca kintughne tatha yatram vivarjayet
//ap_232.003cd/vipattare naidhane ca pratyarau catha janmani
/ap_232.004ab/gande vivarjayedyatram riktayañca tithavapi
//ap_232.004cd/udici ca tatha praci(2) tayoraikyam prakirtitam
/ap_232.005ab/pascima daksina ya dik tayoraikyam tathaiva ca
//ap_232.005cd/vayvagnidiksamudbhutam parighanna tu langhayet
/ap_232.006ab/adityacandrasaurastu divasas ca na sobhanah
//ap_232.006cd/krttikadyani purvena maghadyani ca yamyatah
/ap_232.007ab/maitradyanyapare catha vasavadyani vapyudak
//ap_232.007cd/sarvadvarani sastani chayamanam vadami te
/ap_232.008ab/aditye vimsatirjñeyas candre sodasa kirtitah
//ap_232.008cd/bhaume pañcadasaivoktas caturdasa tatha budhe
/ap_232.009ab/
:n

1 vivarjayet iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

2 dik purva ya tathodiciti ja.. :p 343
trayodasa tatha jiye sukre dvadasa kirtitah //ap_232.009cd/ekadasa
tatha saure sarvakarmasu kirtitah /ap_232.010ab/janmalagne sakracape
sammukhe na vrajennarah //ap_232.010cd/sakunadau subhe yayajjayaya
harimasmaran /ap_232.011ab/vaksye mandalacintante kartavyam
rajaraksanam //ap_232.011cd/svamyamatyam tatha durgam koso
dandastathaiva ca /ap_232.012ab/mitrañjanapadas caiva rajyam
saptangamucyate //ap_232.012cd/saptangasya tu rajyasya vighnakartrn
vinasayet /ap_232.013ab/mandalesu ca sarvesu vrddhih karya
mahiksita //ap_232.013cd/atmamandalamevatra prathamam
mandalam bhavet /ap_232.014ab/samantastasya vijñeya ripavo
mandalasya tu //ap_232.014cd/upetastu suhrj jñeyah satrumitramatah
param /ap_232.015ab/mitramitram tato jñeyam mitramitraripustatah

//ap_232.015cd/etatpurastat kathitam pascadapi nibodha me
/ap_232.016ab/parsnigrahastatah pascattatastvakranda ucyate(1)
//ap_232.016cd/asarastu tato 'nyah syadakrandasara ucyate
/ap_232.017ab/jigisoh satruyuktasya vimuktasya tatha dvija
//ap_232.017cd/natrapi nis cayah sakyo vaktum manujapungava
/ap_232.018ab/nigrahanugrahe sakto madhyasthah parikirtitah
//ap_232.018cd/nigrahanugrahe saktah sarvesamapi yo bhavet
/ap_232.019ab/udasinah sa kathito balavan prthivipatih
//ap_232.019cd/
:n

1 mandalesu ca sarvesu suresvarasama hi te ity ardhasloka asarastvityasya purvam ta.. pustake vartate, parantvasamlagnah :p 344

na kasyacidripurmitrankaranacchatrumitrake /ap_232.020ab/mandalam tava samproktametad dvadasarajakam //ap_232.020cd/trividha ripavo jñeyah kulyanantarakrtrimah /ap_232.021ab/purvapurvo gurustesam duscikitsyatamo matah //ap_232.021cd/anantaro 'pi yah satruh so 'pi me krtrimo matah /ap_232.022ab/parsnigraho bhavecchatrormitrani ripavas tatha
//ap_232.022cd/parsnigrahamupayais ca samayecca tatha svakam
/ap_232.023ab/mitrena satrorucchedam prasamsanti puratanah
//ap_232.023cd/mitrañca satrutameti samantatvadanantaram
/ap_232.024ab/satrum jigosurucchindyat(1) svayam saknoti cedyadi
//ap_232.024cd/pratapavrddhau tenapi namitrajjayate bhayam
/ap_232.025ab/yathasya nodvijelloko visvasas ca yatha bhavet
//ap_232.025cd/jigisurdharmavijayi tatha lokam vasannayet
/ap_232.026ab/
:e ity agneye mahaopurane yatramandalacintadirnama dvatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {233}

:s atha trayastrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sadgunyam

puskara uvaca
samabhedau maya proktau danadandau tathaiva ca
/ap_233.001ab/dandah svadese kathitah paradese vravimi te
//ap_233.001cd/
:n

1 satrum jihirsurucchindyaditi gha.. , ña.. ca :p 345

prakasascaprakasas ca dvividho danda ucyate
/ap_233.002ab/lunthanam gramaghatas ca sasyaghato 'gnidipanam
//ap_233.002cd/prakaso 'tha visam vahnirvividhaih purusair badhah
/ap_233.003ab/dusanañcaiva sadhunamudakanañca dusanam
//ap_233.003cd/dandapranayanam proktamupeksam srnu bhargava /ap_233.004ab/yada manyate nrpati rane na mama vigrahah

//ap_233.004cd/anarthayanubandhah syat sandhina ca tatha bhavet
/ap_233.005ab/samalabdhaspadañcatra danañcarthaksayankaram
//ap_233.005cd/bhedadandanubandhah syattadopeksam samasrayet
/ap_233.006ab/na cayam mama saknoti kiñcit kartumupadravam
//ap_233.006cd/na cahamasya saknomi tatropeksam samasrayet
/ap_233.007ab/avajñopahatastatra rajña karyo ripurbhavet
//ap_233.007cd/mayopayam pravaksyami utpatair anrtais carat
/ap_233.008ab/satrorudvejanam satroh sivirasthasya paksinah
//ap_233.008cd/sthulasya tasya pucchastham krtvolkam vipulam dvija
/ap_233.009ab/visrjecca tatas caivamulkapatam pradarsayet
//ap_233.009cd/evamanye darsaniya utpata bahavo 'pi ca
/ap_233.010ab/udvejanam tatha kuryat kuhakair vividhair dvisam
//ap_233.010cd/samvatsarastapasas ca nasam bruyuh prarasya ca
/ap_233.011ab/jigisuh prthivim raja tena codvejayet paran
//ap_233.011cd/devatanam prasadas ca kirtaniyah parasya tu
/ap_233.012ab/agatanno 'mitrabalam praharadhvamabhitavat
//ap_233.012cd/evam bruyadrane prapte bhagnah sarve pare iti
/ap_233.013ab/
:p 346
ksvedah kilakilah karya vacyah satrurhatas tatha
//ap_233.013cd/devajñavrmhito raja sannaddhah samaram prati
/ap_233.014ab/indrajalam pravaksyami indram kalena darsayet
//ap_233.014cd/caturangam balam raja sahayartham divaukasam
/ap_233.015ab/balantu darsayet praptam raktavrstiñcendrapau
//ap_233.015cd/chinnani ripusirsani prasadagresu darsayet(1)
/ap_233.016ab/sadgunyam sampravaksyami tadvarau sandhivigrahau
//ap_233.016cd/sandhis ca vigrahas caiva yanamasanameva ca
/ap_233.017ab/dvaidhibhavah samsayas ca sadgunah
parikirtitah //ap_233.017cd/panabandhah smrtah sandhirapakarastu
vigrahah /ap_233.018ab/jigisoh satruvisaye yanam
yatrabhidhiyate //ap_233.018cd/vigrahena svake dese sthitirasanamucyate
/ap_233.019ab/balardhena prayanantu dvaidhibhavah sa ucyate
//ap_233.019cd/udasino madhyago va samsrayatsamsayah smrtah
/ap_233.020ab/samena sandhiranvesyo 'hinena ca baliyasa
//ap_233.020cd/hinena vigrahah karyah svayam rajña baliyasa
/ap_233.021ab/tatrapi suddhaparsnistu baliyamsam samasrayet
//ap_233.021cd/asinah karmavicchedam saktah kartum riporyada
/ap_233.022ab/asuddhaparsniscasita vigrhya vasudhadhipah
//ap_233.022cd/asuddhaparsnirbalavan dvaidhibhavam samasrayet
/ap_233.023ab/balina vigrhitastu(2) yo 'sandehena parthivah
//ap_233.023cd/samsrayastena vaktavyo gunanamadhamo gunah
/ap_233.024ab/
:n

1 prasadagre pradarsayediti ta..

2 vigrhitastu iti kha.. :p 347
bahuksayavyayayasam(1) tesam yanam prakirtitam

//ap_233.024cd/bahulabhakaram pascattada raja samasrayet(2)
/ap_233.025ab/sarvasaktivihinastu tada kuryattu samsrayam
//ap_233.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane upayasadgunadirnama
trayastrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {234}

:s atha catustrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

pratyahikarajakarma

puskara uvaca
ajasram karma vaksyami dinam prati yadacaret
/ap_234.001ab/dvimuhurtavasesayam ratrau nidrantyajennrpah
//ap_234.001cd/vadyavandisvanair gitaih pasyed gudhamstato naran
/ap_234.002ab/vijñayate na ye lokastadiya iti kenacit
//ap_234.002cd/ayavyayasya sravanam tatah karyam yathavidhi
/ap_234.003ab/vegotsargam tatah krtva raja snanagrham vrajet
//ap_234.003cd/snanam kuryannrpah pascaddantadhavanapurvakam
/ap_234.004ab/krtva sandhyantato japyam vasudevam prapujayet
//ap_234.004cd/vahnau pavitran juhuyat tarpayedudakaih pitrn
/ap_234.005ab/
:n

1 bahuksayavyayayamiti kha.. , cha.. , ta.. ca

2 asinah karmavicchedamityadih, raja samasrayedityantah
pathah ja.. pustake nasti :p 348
dadyatsakañcim dhenum dvijasirvadasamyutah
//ap_234.005cd/anulipto 'lankrtas ca mukham pasyecca darpane
/ap_234.006ab/sasuvarne dhrte raja srnuyaddivasadikam
//ap_234.006cd/ausadham bhisajoktam ca mangalalambhanañcaret
/ap_234.007ab/pasced gurum tena dattasirvado 'tha vrajetsabham
//ap_234.007cd/tatrastho brahmanan pasyedamatyanmantrinas tatha
/ap_234.008ab/prakrtis ca mahabhaga pratiharaniveditah
//ap_234.008cd/srutvetihasam karyani karyanam karyanirnayam
/ap_234.009ab/vyavaharantatah pasyenmantram kuryattu mantribhih
//ap_234.009cd/naikena sahitah kuryanna kuryadbahubhih saha
/ap_234.010ab/na ca murkhair nacanaptair guptam na prakatam caret(1)
//ap_234.010cd/mantram svadhisthitam kuryadyena rastram na
badhate /ap_234.011ab/akaragrahane rajño mantraraksa para mata(2)
//ap_234.011cd/akarair ingitaih prajña mantram grhnanti
panditah /ap_234.012ab/samvatsaranam vaidyanam
mantrinam vacane ratah //ap_234.012cd/raja vibhutimapnoti(3)
dharayanti nrpam hi te /ap_234.013ab/mantram krtvatha
vyayamañcakre yane ca sastrake //ap_234.013cd/nihsattvadau nrpah
snatah pasyedvisnum supujitam /ap_234.014ab/hutañca pavakam
pasyedvipran pasyetsupujitan //ap_234.014cd/
:n

1 guptam caprakatam carediti ga.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

2 akara grahane rajño mantraraksa para mata ity asya sthane
akarengitatattvajñah karyakaryavicaksana iti ta..
pustakapathah

3 rajadhibhutimapnotiti ja.. :p 349
bhusito bhojanankuryad danadyaih supariksitam
/ap_234.015ab/bhuktva grhitatambulo vamaparsvena samsthitah(1)
//ap_234.015cd/sastrani cintayed drstva yodhan kosthayudham
grham /ap_234.016ab/anvasya pascimam sandhyam karyani ca
vicintya tu //ap_234.016cd/caran sampresya bhuktannamantahpuracaro bhavet
/ap_234.017ab/vadyagitair aksito 'nyair evannityañcarennrpah
//ap_234.017cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ajasrikam nama
catustrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {235}

:s atha pañcatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

ranadiksa

puskara uvaca
yatravidhanapurvantu vaksye sangramikam vidhim
/ap_235.001ab/saptahena yada yatra bhavisyati mahipateh
//ap_235.001cd/pujaniyo harih sambhurmodakadyair vinayakah
/ap_235.002ab/dvitiye 'hani dikpalan sampujya sayanañcaret
//ap_235.002cd/sayyayam va tadagre 'tha devan prarcya manum smaret
/ap_235.003ab/namah sambhoh trinetraya rudraya varadaya ca
//ap_235.003cd/vamanaya virupaya svapnadhipataye namah /ap_235.004ab/
:n

1 samvisediti ja.. :p 350
bhagavandevadevesa sulabhrdvrsavahana
//ap_235.004cd/istaniste mamacaksva svapne suptasya sasvata
/ap_235.005ab/yajjagrato duramiti purodha mantramuccaret
//ap_235.005cd/trtiye 'hani dikpalan rudramstan dikpatinyajet
/ap_235.006ab/grahan yajeccaturthe 'hni pañcame casvinau yajet
//ap_235.006cd/marge ya devatastasannadyadinañca pujanam
/ap_235.007ab/divyantariksabhaumasthadevanañca tatha balih
//ap_235.007cd/ratrau bhutagananañca vasudevadipujanam
/ap_235.008ab/bhadrakalyah sriyah kuryat prarthayet sarvadevatah
//ap_235.008cd/vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnascaniruddhakah
/ap_235.009ab/narayano 'bjajo visnur narasimho varahakah
//ap_235.009cd/siva isastatpuruso(1) hy aghoro rama satyajah(2)
/ap_235.010ab/suryah somah kujascandrijivasukrasanais carah
//ap_235.010cd/rahuh keturganapatih senani candika hy uma
/ap_235.011ab/laksmih sarasvati durga brahmanipramukha ganah
//ap_235.011cd/rudra indradayo vahnir nagastarksyo 'pare surah

/ap_235.012ab/divyantariksabhumistha vijayaya bhavantu me
//ap_235.012cd/mardayantu rane satrun(3) sampragrhyopaharakam
/ap_235.013ab/saputramatrbhrtyo 'ham(4) deva vah saranangatah
//ap_235.013cd/
:n 1 tatpurata iti kha..

2 ratravityadih, satyaja ity antah pathah ga.. pustake nasti

3 mardayantu ca me satruniti gha.. , ña.. ca

4 avantu mam svabhrtyo 'hamiti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 351
camunam prsthato gatva ripunasa namo 'stu vah(1)
/ap_235.014ab/vinivrttah pradasyami(2) dattadabhyadhikam balim
//ap_235.014cd/sasthe 'hni vijayasnanam kartavyam cabhisekavat
/ap_235.015ab/yatradine saptame ca pujayecca trivikramam
//ap_235.015cd/nirajanoktamantrais ca ayudham vahanam yajet
/ap_235.016ab/punyahajayasabdena mantrametannisamayet
//ap_235.016cd/divyantariksabhumisthah santvayurdah suras ca
te /ap_235.017ab/devasiddhim prapnuhi tvam devayatrastu(3) sa tava
//ap_235.017cd/raksantu devatah sarva iti srutva nrpo vrajet
/ap_235.018ab/grhitva sasarañcapam dhanurnageti mantrata
//ap_235.018cd/tadvisnoriti japtvatha dadyadripumukhe padam
/ap_235.019ab/daksinam padam dvatrimsaddiksu pracyadisu
kramat //ap_235.019cd/nagam ratham hayañcaiva dhuryams caivaruhet
kramat /ap_235.020ab/aruhya vadyair gacchet prsthato navalokayet
//ap_235.020cd/krosamatram gatastisthet pujayeddevata dvijan
/ap_235.021ab/paradesam vrajet pascadatmasainyam hi palayan
//ap_235.021cd/raja prapya devesantu(4) desapalantu palayet(5)
/ap_235.022ab/devanam pujanam kuryanna chindyadayamatra tu
//ap_235.022cd/navamanayettaddesyanagatya svapuram punah
/ap_235.023ab/
:n 1 camunam prsthas caiva ripunaso bhavedyatheti ta..

2 jitva satrum pradasyamiti ta..

3 jaitra yatrastviti ta..

4 praptavidesastu iti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

5 desacarantu palayediti kha.. / desacaranena palayediti ga.. ,
gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 352
jayam prapyarcayeddevan dadyaddanani parthivah
//ap_235.023cd/dvitiye ahani sangramo bhavisyati yada tada
/ap_235.024ab/snapayedgajamasvadi yajeddevam nrpasimhakam
//ap_235.024cd/chatradirajalingani sastrani nisi vai ganan
/ap_235.025ab/pratarnrsimhakam pujya vahanadyamasesatah
//ap_235.025cd/purodhasa hutam pasyedvahnim hutva dvijanyajet
/ap_235.026ab/grhitva sasarañcapam gajadyaruhya vai vrajet
//ap_235.026cd/dese tvadrsyah satrunam kuryat
prakrtikalpanam /ap_235.027ab/samhatan yodhayedalpan kamam

vistarayedbahun //ap_235.027cd/sucimukhamanikam syadalpanam
bahubhih saha /ap_235.028ab/vyuhah pranyangarupas ca
dravyarupas ca kirtitah //ap_235.028cd/garudo makaravyuhas cakrah
syenastathaiva ca /ap_235.029ab/ardhacandras ca vajras ca sakatavyuha
eva ca //ap_235.029cd/mandalah sarvatobhadrah sucivyuhas ca te
narah /ap_235.030ab/vyuhanamatha sarvesam pañcadha sainyakalpana
//ap_235.030cd/dvau paksavanupaksau dvavasyam pañcamam bhavet
/ap_235.031ab/ekena yadi va dvabhyam bhagabhyam yuddhamacaret
//ap_235.031cd/bhagatrayam sthapayettu tesam raksarthameva ca
/ap_235.032ab/na vyuhakalpana karya rajño bhavati karhicit
//ap_235.032cd/mulacchede vinasah syanna yudhyecca svayannrpah
/ap_235.033ab/sainyasya pascattisthettu krosamatre mahipatih
//ap_235.033cd/bhagnasandharanam tatra yodhanam parikirtitam
/ap_235.034ab/pradhanabhange sainyasya nasasthanam vidhiyate
//ap_235.034cd/
:p 353
na samhatanna viralanyodhan vyuhe prakalpayet
/ap_235.035ab/ayudhanantu sammardo yatha na syat parasparam
//ap_235.035cd/bhettukamah paranikam samhatair eva bhedayet
/ap_235.036ab/bhedaraksyah parenapi kartavyah samhatas tatha
//ap_235.036cd/vyuham bhedavaham kuryat paravyuhesu cecchaya
/ap_235.037ab/gajasya padaraksarthas catvarastu tatha dvija
//ap_235.037cd/rathasya casvas catvarah samastasya ca carminah
/ap_235.038ab/dhanvinas carmibhistulyah purastaccarmino rane
//ap_235.038cd/prsthato dhanvinah prascaddhanvinanturaga rathah
/ap_235.039ab/rathanam kuñjarah pascaddatavyah prthiviksita
//ap_235.039cd/padatikuñjarasvanam dharmakaryam prayatnatah
/ap_235.040ab/surah pramukhato deyah skandhamatrapradarsanam
//ap_235.040cd/kartavyam bhirusanghena satruvidravakarakam(1)
/ap_235.041ab/darayanti purastattu na deya bhiravah purah
//ap_235.041cd/protsahantyeva rane bhirun surah purasthitah
/ap_235.042ab/pramsavah sakunasas ca ye cajihmeksana(2)
narah //ap_235.042cd/samhatabhruyugas caiva krodhana kalahapriyah
/ap_235.043ab/nityahrstah prahrstas ca sura jñeyas
cakaminah //ap_235.043cd/samhatanam hatanam ca
ranapanayanakriya(3) /ap_235.044ab/pratiyuddham gajanañca
toyadanadikañca yat //ap_235.044cd/
:n

1 satrudravakaranamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

2 ye ca jihmeksana iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

3 valapanayanakriyeti ja.. :p 354
ayudhanayanam caiva pattikarma vidhiyate /ap_235.045ab/ripunam
bhettukamanam svasainyasya tu raksanam //ap_235.045cd/bhedanam
samhatanañca carminam karma kirtitam
/ap_235.046ab/vimukhikaranam yuddhe dhanvinam ca tathocyate

//ap_235.046cd/durapasaranam yanam suhatasya tathocyate
/ap_235.047ab/trasanam ripusainyanam rathakarma tathocyate
//ap_235.047cd/bhedanam samhatanañca bhedanamapi samhatih
/ap_235.048ab/prakaratoranattaladrumabhangas ca sangate
//ap_235.048cd/pattibhurvisama jñeya rathasvasya tatha sama
/ap_235.049ab/sakardama ca naganam yuddhabhumirudahrta
//ap_235.049cd/evam viracitavyuhah krtaprsthadivakarah
/ap_235.050ab/tathanulomasukrarkidikpalamrdumarutah
//ap_235.050cd/yodhanuttejayetsarvannamagotravadanatah
/ap_235.051ab/bhogapraptya ca vijaye svargapraptya mrtasya ca
//ap_235.051cd/jitvarin bhogasampraptih mrtasya ca para gatih
/ap_235.052ab/niskrtih svamipindasya nasti yuddhasama gatih
//ap_235.052cd/suranam raktamayati tena papantyajanti te
/ap_235.053ab/dhatadiduhkhasahanam rane tat paramantapah
//ap_235.053cd/varapsarahsahasrani yanti suram rane mrtam
/ap_235.054ab/svami sukrtamadatte bhagnanam vinivartinam
//ap_235.054cd/brahmahatyaphalam tesam tatha proktam pade pade
/ap_235.055ab/tyaktva sahayan yo gaccheddevastasya vinastaye
//ap_235.055cd/asvamedhaphalam proktam suranamanirvartinam
/ap_235.056ab/
:p 355
dharmanisthe jayo rajñi(1) yoddhavyas ca samah samaih
//ap_235.056cd/gajadyais ca gajadyas ca na hantavyah palayinah
/ap_235.057ab/na preksakah pravistas ca asastrah pratitadayah
//ap_235.057cd/sante nidrabhibhute ca ardhottirne nadivane
/ap_235.058ab/durdine kutayuddhani satrunasarthamacaret
//ap_235.058cd/bahu pragrhya vikrosedbhagna bhagnah pare iti
/ap_235.059ab/praptam mitram balam bhuri nayako 'tra nipatitah
//ap_235.059cd/senanirnihatascayam bhupatiscapi viplutah
/ap_235.060ab/vidrutanantu yodhanam mukham ghato vidhiyate
//ap_235.060cd/dhupas ca deya dharmajña tatha ca paramohanah
/ap_235.061ab/patakas caiva sambharo vaditranam bhayavahah
//ap_235.061cd/samprapya vijayam yuddhe devanviprams ca samyajet(2)
/ap_235.062ab/ratnani rajagamini amatyena krte rane
//ap_235.062cd/tasya striyo na kasyapi raksyastas ca parasya ca
/ap_235.063ab/satrum prapya rane muktam putravat paripalayet
//ap_235.063cd/punastena na yoddhavyam desacaradi palayet
/ap_235.064ab/tatas ca svapuram prapya dhruve bhe pravised grham
//ap_235.064cd/devadipujanam kuryadraksedyodhakutumbakam
/ap_235.065ab/samvibhagam pravaptaih kuryad bhrtyajanasya ca
//ap_235.065cd/ranadiksa mayokta te jayaya nrpaterdhruva
/ap_235.066ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ranadiksa nama
pañcatrimasadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 dharmanistho jayo nitya iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 devan vipran gurun yajediti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 356

% chapter {236}

:s atha sattrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sristotram

puskara uvaca
rajyalaksmisthiratvaya yathendrena pura sriyah
/ap_236.001ab/stutih krta tatha raja jayartham stutimacaret
//ap_236.001cd/
indra uvaca
namasye sarvalokanam(1) jananimabdhisambhavam(2)
/ap_236.002ab/sriyamunnindrapadmaksim
visnuvaksahsthalasthitam //ap_236.002cd/tvam siddhistvam svadha
svaha sudha tvam lokapavani /ap_236.003ab/sandhaya ratrih prabha
bhutirmedha sraddha sarasvati //ap_236.003cd/yajñavidya mahavidya
guhyavidya ca sobhane /ap_236.004ab/atmavidya ca devi tvam
vimuktiphaladayini //ap_236.004cd/anviksiki trayi varta
dandanitistvameva ca /ap_236.005ab/saumya saumyair
jagadrupaistvayaitaddevi puritam //ap_236.005cd/ka tvanya tvamrte devi
sarvayajñamayam vapuh /ap_236.006ab/adhyaste deva devasya yogicintyam
gadabhrtah //ap_236.006cd/tvaya devi parityaktam sakalam
bhuvanatrayam /ap_236.007ab/vinastaprayamabhavat tvayedanim
samedhitam //ap_236.007cd/darah putras tathagaram
suhrddhanyadhanadikam /ap_236.008ab/bhavatyetanmahabhage nityam
tvadviksanan nrnam //ap_236.008cd/
:n

1 sarvabhutanamiti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca

2 javanimambusambhavamiti ja.. :p 357
saririarogyamaisvaryamaripaksaksayah sukham(1) /ap_236.009ab/devi
tvaddrstidrstanam purusanam na durlabham
//ap_236.009cd/tvamamba sarvabhutanam devadevo harih pita
/ap_236.010ab/tvayaitadvoisnuna camba jagadvyaptam caracaram
//ap_236.010cd/manam kosam tatha kostham ma grham ma
paricchadam /ap_236.011ab/ma sariram kalatrañca tyajethah
sarvapavani //ap_236.011cd/ma putranmasuhrdvarganma pasunma
vibhusanam /ap_236.012ab/tyajetha mama devasya(2)
visnorvaksahsthalalaye(3) //ap_236.012cd/sattvena satyasaucabhyam
tatha siladibhirgunaih /ap_236.013ab/tyajante te nara sadyah
santyakta ye tvayamale //ap_236.013cd/tvayavalokitah sadyah
siladyair akhilair gunaih /ap_236.014ab/kulaisvaryais ca yujyante
purusa nirguna api //ap_236.014cd/sa slaghyah sa guni dhanyah sa
kulinah sa buddhiman /ap_236.015ab/sa surah sa ca vikranto yastvaya
devi viksitah //ap_236.015cd/sadyo vaigunyamayanti siladyah
sakala gunah /ap_236.016ab/paranmukhi jagaddhatri yasya tvam
visnuvallabhe //ap_236.016cd/na te varnayitum sakta gunan jihvapi

vedhasah /ap_236.017ab/prasida devi padmaksi nasmamstyaksih
kadacana //ap_236.017cd/
puskara uvaca
evam stuta dadau sris ca varamindraya cepsitam
/ap_236.018ab/susthiratvam ca rajyasya sangramavijayadikam
//ap_236.018cd/
:n

1 ksayah svayamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , jha.. ca / ksayah subhamiti
cha..

2 devadevasyeti ta..

3 vaksahsthalasraye iti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 358
svastotrapathasravanakartrnam bhuktimuktidam
/ap_236.019ab/sristotram satatam tasmat pathecca srnuyannarah
//ap_236.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sristotram nama
sattrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {237}

:s atha saptatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

ramoktanitih

agnir uvaca
nitiste puskarokta tu ramokta laksmanaya ya /ap_237.001ab/jayaya
tam pravaksyami srnu dharmadivardhanim //ap_237.001cd/
rama uvaca
nyanenarjanamarthasya vardhanam raksanam caret
/ap_237.002ab/satpatrapratipattis ca rajavrttam caturvidham
//ap_237.002cd/nayasya vinayo mulam vinayah sastranis cayat
/ap_237.003ab/vinayo hindriyajayastair yuktah palayenmahim
//ap_237.003cd/sastram prajña dhrtirdaksyam pragalbhyam
dharayisnuta /ap_237.004ab/utsaho
vagmitaudaryamapatkalasahisnuta(1) //ap_237.004cd/prabhavah
sucita maitri tyagah satyam krtajñata /ap_237.005ab/kulam
silam samasceti gunah sampattihetavah
//ap_237.005cd/prakirnavisayaranye dhavantam vipramathinam
/ap_237.006ab/
:n

1 vagimata dardhyamapatkalasahisnuteti kha.. , gha.. , ja.. , jha..
ca :p 359
jñanankusena kurvita vasyamindriyadantinam //ap_237.006cd/kamah
krodhas tatha lobho harso mano madas tatha
/ap_237.007ab/sadvargamutsrjedenamasmimstyakte sukhi nrpah
//ap_237.007cd/anviksikim trayim vartam dandanitim ca
parthivah /ap_237.008ab/tadvaidyaistatkriyopaitaiscintatayedvinayanvitah
//ap_237.008cd/anviksikyarthavijñanam dharmadharmau trayisthitau

/ap_237.009ab/arthanarthau tu vartayam dandanityam nayanayau
//ap_237.009cd/ahimsa sunrta vani satyam saucam daya ksama
/ap_237.010ab/varninam linginam caiva samanyo dharma ucyate
//ap_237.010cd/prajah samanugrhniyat kuryadacarasamsthitim
/ap_237.011ab/vak sunrta daya danam hinopagataraksanam(1)
//ap_237.011cd/iti vrttam satam sadhuhitam satpurusavratam
/ap_237.012ab/adhivyadhiparitaya adya svo va vinasine //ap_237.012cd/ko
hi raja sariraya dharmapetam samacaret /ap_237.013ab/na hi
svamukhamanvicchan(2) pidayet krpanam janam
//ap_237.013cd/krpanah pidyamano hi manyuna hanti parthivam
/ap_237.014ab/kriyate 'bhyarhaniyaya svajanaya yathañjalih
//ap_237.014cd/tatah sadhutarah karyo durjanaya sivarthina
/ap_237.015ab/priyamevabhidhatavyam satsu nityam dvisatsu ca
//ap_237.015cd/devaste priyavaktarah pasavah kruravadinah
/ap_237.016ab/sucirastikyaputatma pujayeddevatah sada //ap_237.016cd/
:n

1 dinopagataraksanamiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 svamukhamanvicchuriti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 360
devatavat gurujanamatmavacca suhrjjanam /ap_237.017ab/pranipatena hi
gurum sato 'mrsanucestitaih //ap_237.017cd/kurvitabhimukhan
bhrtyair devan sukrtakarmana /ap_237.018ab/sadbhavena harenmitram
sambhramena ca bandhavan //ap_237.018cd/stribhrtyan premadanabhyam
daksinyetaram janam /ap_237.019ab/aninda parakrtyesu
svadharmaparipalanam //ap_237.019cd/krpanesu dayalutvam sarvatra
madhura girah /ap_237.020ab/pranair apyupakaritvam
mitrayavyabhicarine //ap_237.020cd/grhagate parisvangah saktya
danam sahisnuta /ap_237.021ab/svasamrddhisvanutsekah
paravrddhisvamatsarah //ap_237.021cd/aparopatapi vacanam
maunavratacarisnuta(1) /ap_237.022ab/bandhabhirbaddhasamyogah svajane
caturasrata //ap_237.022cd/ucitanuvidhayitvamiti vrttam mahatmanam
//23//ap_237.023ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ramoktanitirnama
saptatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {238}

:s athastatrimsadadhikasatatamo 'dhyayah

rajadharmah

rama uvaca
svamyamatyañca rastrañca durgam koso balam suhrt
/ap_238.001ab/parasparopakaridam saptangam rajyamucyate
//ap_238.001cd/
:n

1 svasamrddhisvityadih, minavratacarisnutetyantah ja.. pustake
nasti :p 361

rajyanganam varam rastram sadhanam palayet sada(1)
/ap_238.002ab/kulam silam vayah sattvam daksinyam
ksiprakarita //ap_238.002cd/avisamvadita satyam vrddhaseva
krtajñata /ap_238.003ab/daivasampannata buddhiraksudraparivarata
//ap_238.003cd/sakyasamantata caiva tatha ca drdhabhaktita(2)
/ap_238.004ab/dirghadarsitvamutsahah sucita sthulalaksita
//ap_238.004cd/vinitatvam dharmikata sadhos ca nrpatergunah
/ap_238.005ab/prakhyatavamsamakruram lokasangrahinam sucim
//ap_238.005cd/kurvitatsahitanksi paricaram mahipatih
/ap_238.006ab/vagmi pragalbhah smrtimanudagro balavan vasi
//ap_238.006cd/neta dandasya nipunah krtasilpaparigrahah(3)
/ap_238.007ab/parabhiyogaprasahah sarvadustapratikriya(4)
//ap_238.007cd/pravrttanvaveksi ca(5) sandhivigrahatattvavit
/ap_238.008ab/gudhamantrapracarajño desakalavibhagavit
//ap_238.008cd/adata samyagarthanam viniyokta ca patravit
/ap_238.009ab/krodhalobhabhayadrohadambhacapalavarjitah
//ap_238.009cd/paropatapapaisunyamatsaryersanrtatigah
/ap_238.010ab/vrddhopadesasampannah sakto madhuradarsanah
//ap_238.010cd/gunanuragasthitimanatmasampadgunah smrtah
/ap_238.011ab/kulinah sucayah surah srutavanto 'nuraginah(6)
//ap_238.011cd/
:n

1 svamyamatyetyadih, palayet sadetyantah pathah ga.. pustake
nasti

2 tadvacca drdhabhaktiteti ga..

3 krtasilpah svavagraha iti gha.. , ña.. ca

4 sarvadustapratigraha iti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. ca

5 paracchidranvaveksi ceti gha.. , ña.. ca

6 gunavanto 'nugamina iti ga.. :p 362
dandaniteh prayoktarah sacivah syurmahipateh
/ap_238.012ab/suvigraho janapadah kulasikakalanvitah
//ap_238.012cd/vagmi pragalbhas caksusmanutsahi pratipattiman
/ap_238.013ab/stambhacapalahinas ca maitrah klesasahah sucih
//ap_238.013cd/satyasattvadhrtisthairyaprabhavarogyasamyutah
/ap_238.014ab/krtasilpas ca(1) daksas ca prajñavan
dharananvitah //ap_238.014cd/drdhabhaktirakarta ca vairanam
sacivo bhavet /ap_238.015ab/smrtistatparatarthesu cittajño jñananis
cayah(2) //ap_238.015cd/drdhata mantraguptis ca mantrisampat
prakirtita /ap_238.016ab/trayyam ca dandanityam ca kusalah
syat purohitah //ap_238.016cd/atharvadevavihitam
kuryacchantikapaustikam /ap_238.017ab/sadhutaisamamatyanam
tadvidyaih saha buddhiman //ap_238.017cd/caksusmattam ca silpañca
parikseta gunadvayam(3) /ap_238.018ab/svajanebhyo vijaniyat kulam
sthanamavagraham //ap_238.018cd/parikarmasu daksañca vijñanam

dharayisnutam /ap_238.019ab/gunatrayam parikseta pragalabhyam
prititam tatha(4) //ap_238.019cd/kathayogesu buddhyeta vagmitvam
satyavaditam /ap_238.020ab/utasaham ca prabhavam ca tatha
klesasahisnutam(5) //ap_238.020cd/dhrtim caivanuragam ca
sthairyañcapadi laksayet /ap_238.021ab/bhaktim maitrim ca saucam ca
janiyadvyavaharatah //ap_238.021cd/
:n

1 krtasilasceti ja..

2 cintako jñananis caya iti ga..

3 parikseta gunatrayamiti ja..

4 pratibham tatheti ja..

5 svajanebhya ity adih, klesasahisnutamityantah pathah cha..
pustake nasti :p 363
samvasibhyo balam sattvamarogyam silameva ca(1)
/ap_238.022ab/astabdhatamacapalyam vairanam capyakirtanam
//ap_238.022cd/pratyaksato vijaniyad bhadratam ksudratamapi
/ap_238.023ab/phalanumeyah sarvatra paroksagunavrttayah
//ap_238.023cd/sasyakaravati punya khanidravyasamanvita
/ap_238.024ab/gohita bhurisalila punyair janapadair yuta
//ap_238.024cd/ramya sakuñjarabala varisthalapathanvita
/ap_238.025ab/adevamatrka ceti sasyate bhuribhutaye
//ap_238.025cd/sudrakaruvanikprayo maharambhah krsi balah
/ap_238.026ab/sanurago ripudvesi pidasahakarah prthuh
//ap_238.026cd/nanadesyaih samakirno dharmikah pasuman bali
/ap_238.027ab/idrkjanapadah sasto 'murkhavyasaninayakah(2)
//ap_238.027cd/prthusimam mahakhatamuccaprakaratoranam(3)
/ap_238.028ab/puram samavasecchailasarinmaruvanasrayam
//ap_238.028cd/jalavaddhanyadhanavaddurgam kalasaham mahat
/ap_238.029ab/audakam parvatam varksamairinam dhanvinam ca
sat //ap_238.029cd/ipsitadravyasampurnah pitrpaitamahocitah
/ap_238.030ab/dharmarjito vyayasahah koso dharmadivrddhaye
//ap_238.030cd/pitrpaitamaho vasyah samhato dattavetanah
/ap_238.031ab/vikhyatapauruso janyah kusulah sakunair vrtah
//ap_238.031cd/nanaprahanopeto nanayuddhavisaradah /ap_238.032ab/
:n

1 sattvamarogyam kulameva ceti ja..

2 makhyavyasananayaka iti ga..

3 uccaprakaragopuramiti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 364
nanayodhasamakirnau nirajitahayadvipah
//ap_238.032cd/pravasayasaduhkhesu yuddhesu ca krtasramah
/ap_238.033ab/advaidhaksatriyaprayo dando dandavatam matah
//ap_238.033cd/yogavijñanasattvarudhyam mahapaksam priyamvadam
/ap_238.034ab/ayatiksamamadvaidham mitram kurvita satkulam(1)

//ap_238.034cd/duradevabhigamanam spastarthahrdayanuga
/ap_238.035ab/vak satkrtya pradanañca trividho mitrasangrahah
//ap_238.035cd/dharmakamarthasamyogo mitrattu trividham phalam
/ap_238.036ab/aurasam tatra sannaddham(2) tatha vamsakramagatam
//ap_238.036cd/raksitam vyasanebhyas ca mitram jñeyam caturvidham
/ap_238.037ab/mitre gunah satyatadyah samanasukhadukhata
//ap_238.037cd/vaksye 'nujivinam vrtte sevi seveta bhupatim
/ap_238.038ab/daksata bhadrata dardhyam ksantih
klesasahisnuta //ap_238.038cd/santosah silamutsaho
mandayatyanujivinam /ap_238.039ab/yathakalamupasita rajanam
sevako nayat //ap_238.039cd/parasthanagamam krauryamauddhatyam
matsarantyajet /ap_238.040ab/vigrhya kathanam bhrtyo na kuryaj jyayasa
saha //ap_238.040cd/guhyam marma ca mantrañca na ca bhartuh prakasayet
/ap_238.041ab/raktad vrttim samiheta viraktam santyajennrpam
//ap_238.041cd/akarye pratisedhas ca karye capi pravartanam
/ap_238.042ab/sanksepaditi sadvrttam bandhumitranujivinam
//ap_238.042cd/
:n

1 mitram kurvita satkriyamiti ja..

2 tatra sambaddhamiti ga.. :p 365
ajivyah sarvasattvanam raja parjanyavadbhavet
/ap_238.043ab/ayadvaresu captyartham dhanam cadadatiti ca
//ap_238.043cd/kuryadudyogasampannanadhyaksan sarvakarmasu
/ap_238.044ab/krsirvanikpatho durgam setuh kuñjarabandhanam
//ap_238.044cd/khanyakarabaladanam sunyanam ca nivesanam
/ap_238.045ab/astavargamimam raja sadhuvrtto 'nupalayet
//ap_238.045cd/amuktikebhyas caurebhyah paurebhyo rajavallabhat
/ap_238.046ab/prthivipatilobhacca prajanam pañcadha bhayam
//ap_238.046cd/aveksyaitadbhayam kale adadita karam nrpah
/ap_238.047ab/abhyantaram sariram svam vahyam rastrañca(1)
raksayet(2) //ap_238.047cd/dandamsta dandayedraja svam
raksecca visaditah /ap_238.048ab/striyah putrams ca satrubhyo
visvasenna kadacana //ap_238.048cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajadharmo nama
astatrimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {239}

:s athonacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sadgunyam

rama uvaca
mandalam cintayet mukhyam raja dvadasarajakam
/ap_239.001ab/arirmitramarermitram mitramitramatah param //ap_239.001cd/
:n

1 rajyam rastrañceti kha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 laksayediti ña.. :p 366
tatharimitramitrañca vijigisoh purah smrtah(1)
/ap_239.002ab/parsnigrahah smrtah pascadakrandastadanantaram
//ap_239.002cd/asaravanayos caivam vijagisas ca mandalam
/ap_239.003ab/ares ca vijigisos ca madhyamo bhumyanantarah
//ap_239.003cd/anugrahe samhatayor nigrahe vyastayoh prabhuh
/ap_239.004ab/mandaladvahiretesamudasino baladhikah
//ap_239.004cd/anugrahe samhatanam vyastanam ca budhe prabhuh
/ap_239.005ab/sandhiñca vigraham yanamasanadi vadami te
//ap_239.005cd/balavadvigrahitena sandhim kuryacchivaya ca
/ap_239.006ab/kapala upaharas ca santanah sangatas tatha
//ap_239.006cd/upanyasah pratikarah samyogah purusantarah
/ap_239.007ab/adrstanara adista atmapi sa upagrahah
//ap_239.007cd/parikramas tatha chinnas tatha ca paradusanam
/ap_239.008ab/skandhopayeyah sandhis ca sandhayah sodaseritah
//ap_239.008cd/parasparopakaras ca maitrah sambandhakas tatha(2)
/ap_239.009ab/upaharas ca catvarastesu mukhyas ca sandhayah
//ap_239.009cd/balo vrddho dirgharogas tatha bandhuvahiskrtah
/ap_239.010ab/mauruko bhirukajano lubdho lubdhajanas tatha
//ap_239.010cd/viraktaprakrtis caiva visayesvatisaktiman
/ap_239.011ab/anekacittamantras ca devabrahmananindakah
//ap_239.011cd/daivopahatakas caiva daivanindaka eva ca
/ap_239.012ab/durbhiksavyasanopeto balavyasanasankulah //ap_239.012cd/
:n

1 purahsthita iti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 maitrah sukhakarastatheti ga.. :p 367
svadesastho bahuripurmuktah kalena yas ca ha
/ap_239.013ab/satyadharmavyapetas ca vimsatih purusa ami
//ap_239.013cd/ertaih sandhim na kurvita vigrhniyattu kebalam
/ap_239.014ab/parasparapakarena pumsam bhavati vigrahah
//ap_239.014cd/atmano 'bhyudayakanksi pidyamanah parena va
/ap_239.015ab/desakalabalopetah prarabheteha vigraham(1)
//ap_239.015cd/rajyastristhanadesanam jñanasya ca balasya ca
/ap_239.016ab/apahari(2) mado manah pida vaisayiki tatha
//ap_239.016cd/jñanatmasaktidharmanam(3) vighato daivameva ca
/ap_239.017ab/mitrarthañcapamanas ca tatha bandhuvinasanam
//ap_239.017cd/bhutanugrahavicchedas tatha mandaladusanam
/ap_239.018ab/ekarthabhinivesatvamiti vigrahayonayah
//ap_239.018cd/sapatnyam vastujam strijam vagjatamaparadhajam
/ap_239.019ab/vairam pañcavidham proktam sadhanaih prasamannayet
//ap_239.019cd/kiñcitphalam nisphalam va sandigdhaphalameva ca
/ap_239.020ab/tadatve dosajananamayatyañcaiva nisphalam
//ap_239.020cd/ayatyañca tadatve ca dosasañjananam tatha
/ap_239.021ab/aparijñataviryena parena stobhito 'pi va
//ap_239.021cd/parartham strinimittañca dirghakalam dvijaih saha
/ap_239.022ab/akaladaivayuktena baloddhatasakhena ca //ap_239.022cd/

:n

1 atmana ity adih, vigrahamityantah pathah ga..pustake nasti

2 avahara iti gha..

3 jñanarthasaktidharmanamiti ña.. :p 368
tadatve phalasamyuktamayatyam phalavarjitam /ap_239.023ab/ayatyam
phalasamyuktam tadatve nisphalam tatha //ap_239.023cd/itimam
sodasavidhannakuryadeva vigraham
/ap_239.024ab/tadatvayatisamsuddham karma raja sadacaret
//ap_239.024cd/hrstam pustam balam matva
grhniyadviparitakam /ap_239.025ab/mitramakranda asaro yada
syurdrdhabhaktayah //ap_239.025cd/parasya viparitañca tada
vigrahamacaret /ap_239.026ab/vigrhya sandhaya tatha sambhuyatha
prasangatah //ap_239.026cd/upeksaya ca nipunair yanam
pañcavidham smrtam /ap_239.027ab/parasparasya
samarthyavighatadasanam smrtam //ap_239.027cd/ares ca vijagisos
ca yanavat pañcadha smrtam /ap_239.028ab/balinirdvisatormadhye
vacatmanam samarpayan //ap_239.028cd/dvaidhibhavena tistheta
kakaksivadalaksitah /ap_239.029ab/ubhayorapi sampate seveta
balavattaram //ap_239.029cd/yada dvavapi necchetam samslesam
jatasamvidau /ap_239.030ab/tadopasarpettacchatrumadhikam va svayam
vrajet(1) //ap_239.030cd/ucchidyamano balina nirupayapratikriyah
/ap_239.031ab/kuloddhatam satyamaryamaseveta balotkatam(2)
//ap_239.031cd/taddarsanopastikata nityantadbhavabhavita
/ap_239.032ab/tatkaritaprasriyata vrttam samsrayinah srutam
//ap_239.032cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sadgunyam nama
ekonacatvartimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 ubhayorityadih, svayam vrajedityantah pathah ja.. pustake nasti

2 balotkaramiti ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 369

% chapter {240}

:s atha catvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

samadih

rama uvaca
prabhavotsahasaktibhyam mantrasaktih prasasyate
/ap_240.001ab/prabhavotsahavan kavyo jito devapurodhasa
//ap_240.001cd/mantrayeteha karyani nanaptair navipascita
/ap_240.002ab/asakyarambhavrttinam kutah klesadrte phalam
//ap_240.002cd/avijñatasya vijñanam vijñatasya ca nis cayah
/ap_240.003ab/arthadvaidhasya sandehacchedanam sesadarsanam
//ap_240.003cd/sahayah sadhanopaya vibhago desakalayoh
/ap_240.004ab/vipattes ca pratikarah pañcango mantra isyate(1)

//ap_240.004cd/manahprasadah sraddha ca tatha karanapatavam
/ap_240.005ab/sahayotthanasampacca karmanam siddhilaksanam
//ap_240.005cd/madah pramadah kamas ca suptapralapitani ca
/ap_240.006ab/bhindanti mantram pracchannah kaminyo ramatantatha
//ap_240.006cd/pragalbhah smrtimanvagmisastre sastre ca
nisthitah /ap_240.007ab/abhyastakarma nrpaterduto bhaviturmarhati
//ap_240.007cd/nisrstartho mitarthas ca tatha sasanaharakah(2)
/ap_240.008ab/samarthyat padato hino dutastu trividhah smrtah
//ap_240.008cd/navijñatam puram satroh pravisecca na samsadam
/ap_240.009ab/
:n

1 naya isyate iti kha.. , gha.. ca

2 sasanasasaka iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 370
kalamikseta karyarthamanujñatas ca nispatet
//ap_240.009cd/chidrañca satrorjaniyat kosamitrabalani ca
/ap_240.010ab/ragaparagau janiyad drstigatravicestitaih(1)
//ap_240.010cd/kuryaccaturvidham stortram paksayorubhayorapi
/ap_240.011ab/tapasvivyañjanopetaih sucaraih(2) saha samvaset
//ap_240.011cd/carah prakaso dutah syadaprakasas caro dvidha
/ap_240.012ab/banik krsibalo lingi bhiksukadyatmakas carah
//ap_240.012cd/yayadarim vyasaninam nisphale(3) dutacestite
/ap_240.013ab/prakrtavyasanam yatsyattat samiksya samutpatet
//ap_240.013cd/anayadvyasyati sreyastasmattadvyasanam smrtam
/ap_240.014ab/hutasano jalam vyadhirdurbhiksam marakam tatha
//ap_240.014cd/iti pañcavidham daivam vyasanam manusam param
/ap_240.015ab/daivam purusakarena santya ca prasamannayet
//ap_240.015cd/utthapitena nitya ca manusam vyasanam haret
/ap_240.016ab/mantro mantraphalavaptih karyanusthanamayatih
//ap_240.016cd/ayavyayau dandanitiramitrapratisedhanam
/ap_240.017ab/vyasanasya pratikaro rajyarajabhiraksanam
//ap_240.017cd/ityamatyasya karmedam hanti savyasananvitah
/ap_240.018ab/hiranyadhanyavastrani vahanam prajaya bhavet
//ap_240.018cd/tathanye dravyanicaya danti savyasana praja
/ap_240.019ab/prajanamapadisthanam raksanam kosadandayoh
//ap_240.019cd/
:n

1 drstivaktravicestitair iti ga.. , gha.. , cha.. , jha.. , ña.. ca

2 svacarair iti ja..

3 viphale iti gha.. , jha.. , ña.. ca :p 371
pauradyascopakurvanti samsrayadiha durdinam
/ap_240.020ab/tusnim yuddham janatranam mitramitraparigrahah
//ap_240.020cd/samantadi krte dose nasyettadvyasanacca tat
/ap_240.021ab/bhrtyanam bharanam danam prajamitraparigrahah
//ap_240.021cd/dharmakamadibhedas ca durgasamskarabhusanam

/ap_240.022ab/kosattadvyasanaddhanti kosamulo hi bhupatih
//ap_240.022cd/mitramitravanihemasadhanam ripumardanam
/ap_240.023ab/durakaryasukaritvam dandattadvyasanaddharet
//ap_240.023cd/sastambhayati mitrani amitram nasayatyapi
/ap_240.024ab/dhanadyair upakaritvam mitrattadvyasanaddharet(1)
//ap_240.024cd/raja savyasani hanyadrajakaryani yani ca
/ap_240.025ab/vagdandayos ca parusyamarthadusanameva ca
//ap_240.025cd/panam stri mrgaya dyutam vyasanani mahipateh
/ap_240.026ab/alasyam stabdhata darpah pramado dvaidhakarita
//ap_240.026cd/iti purvopadistañca sacivavyasanam smrtam
/ap_240.027ab/anavrstis ca pidadau rastravyasanamucyate
//ap_240.027cd/visirnayantraprakaraparikhatvamasastrata
/ap_240.028ab/ksinaya senaya naddham durgavyasanamucyate
//ap_240.028cd/vyayikrtah pariksipto 'prajito 'sañcitas tatha
/ap_240.029ab/dasito darasamsthas ca kosavyasanamucyate
//ap_240.029cd/uparuddham pariksiptamamanitavimanitam /ap_240.030ab/
:n

1 samstambhayatityadih, mitrattadvyasanaddharedityantah pathah
cha.puatake nasti :p 372
abhutam vyadhitam srantam durayatannavagatam
//ap_240.030cd/pariksinam pratihatam prahatagratarantatha
/ap_240.031ab/asanirvedabhuyisthamanrtapraptameva ca
//ap_240.031cd/kalatragarbhanniksiptamantahsalpam tathaiva ca
/ap_240.032ab/vicchinnavivadhasaram sunyamulam tathaiva ca
//ap_240.032cd/asvamyasamhatam vapi bhinnakutam tathaiva ca
/ap_240.033ab/dusparsnigrahamarthañca balavyasanamucyate
//ap_240.033cd/daivopapiditam mitram grastam satrubalena ca
/ap_240.034ab/kamakrodhadisamyuktamutsahadaribhirbhavet
//ap_240.034cd/arthasya dusanam krodhat parusyam
vakyadandayoh /ap_240.035ab/kamajam mrgaya dyutam vyasanam
panakam striyah //ap_240.035cd/vakparusyam param loke
udvejanamanarthakam /ap_240.036ab/asiddhasadhanam dandastam
yuktyanayennrpah //ap_240.036cd/udvejayati bhutani
dandaparusyavan nrpah /ap_240.037ab/bhutanyudvejyamanani
dvisatam yanti samsrayam //ap_240.037cd/vivrddhah satravas
caiva vinasaya bhavanti te /ap_240.038ab/dusyasya dusanarthañca
parityago mahiyasah //ap_240.038cd/arthasya nititattvajñair
arthadusanamucyate /ap_240.039ab/panat karyadino jñanam
mrgayato 'ritah ksayah //ap_240.039cd/jitasramartham mrgayam
vicaredraksite vane /ap_240.040ab/dharmarthapranamasadi dyute syat
kalahadikam //ap_240.040cd/kalatipato dharmarthapi.ra
strivyasanadbhavet /ap_240.041ab/panadosat prananasah
karyakaryavinis cayah //ap_240.041cd/
:p 373
skandhavaranivesajño nimittajño ripum jayet
/ap_240.042ab/skandhavarasya madhye tu sakosam nrpatergrham

//ap_240.042cd/maulibhutam srenisuhrddvisadatavikam balam
/ap_240.043ab/rajaharmyam samavrtya kramena vinivesayet(1)
//ap_240.043cd/sainyaikadesah sannaddhah senapatipurahsarah
/ap_240.044ab/paribhrameccatvarams ca mandalena vahir nisi
//ap_240.044cd/vartah svaka vijaniyaddarasimantacarinah
/ap_240.045ab/nirgacchet praviseccaiva sarva evopalaksitah
//ap_240.045cd/samadanam ca bhedas ca dandopeksendrajalakam
/ap_240.046ab/mayopayah sapta pare niksipetsadhanaya tan
//ap_240.046cd/caturvidham smrtam sama upakaranukirtanat
/ap_240.047ab/mithahsambanhdakathanam mrdupurvam ca bhasanam
//ap_240.047cd/ayate darsanam vaca tavahamiti carpanam
/ap_240.048ab/yah sampraptadhanotsarga uttamadhamamadhyamah
//ap_240.048cd/pratidanam tada tasya grhitasyanumodanam
/ap_240.049ab/dravyadanamapurvam ca svayangrahapravartanam(2)
//ap_240.049cd/deyas ca pratimoksas ca danam pañcavidham smrtam
/ap_240.050ab/sneharagapanayanasamharsotpadanam tatha
//ap_240.050cd/mitho bhedas ca bhedajñair bhedas ca trividhah smrtah
/ap_240.051ab/badho 'rthaharanam caiva pariklesastridha damah
//ap_240.051cd/prakasascaprakasas ca lokadvistan prakasatah
/ap_240.052ab/udvijeta hatair lokastesu pindah prasasyate
//ap_240.052cd/
:n

1 parivesayediti kha..

2 tathaiva supravartanamiti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 374
visesenopanisidyogair hanyacchastradina dvisah
/ap_240.053ab/jatimatram dvijam naiva hanyat samottaram vase
//ap_240.053cd/pralimpanniva cetamsi drstvasadhu pibanniva
/ap_240.054ab/grasannivamrtam sama prayuñjita priyam vacah
//ap_240.054cd/mithyabhisastah srikama ahuyapratimanitah
/ap_240.055ab/rajadvesi catikara atmasambhavitas tatha
//ap_240.055cd/vicchinnadharmakamarthah kruddho mani vimanitah
/ap_240.056ab/akaranat parityaktah krtavairo 'pi santvitah
//ap_240.056cd/hrtadravyakalatras ca pujarho 'pratipujitah
/ap_240.057ab/etamstu bhedayecchatrau sthitannityan susankitan
//ap_240.057cd/agatan pujayet kamair nijams ca prasamannayet
/ap_240.058ab/samadrstanusandhanamatyugrabhayadarsanam
//ap_240.058cd/pradhanadanamanam ca bhedopayah prakirtitah
/ap_240.059ab/mitram hatam kasthamiva ghunajagdham visiryate
//ap_240.059cd/trisaktirdesakalajño dandenastam nayedarin
/ap_240.060ab/maitripradhanam kalyanabuddhim santvena sadhayet
//ap_240.060cd/lubdham ksinañca danena mitrananyonyasankaya
/ap_240.061ab/dandasya darsanaddustan putrabhratadi samatah
//ap_240.061cd/danabhedais camumukhyan yodhan(1) janapadadikan
/ap_240.062ab/samantatavikan bhedadandabhyamaparaddhakan
//ap_240.062cd/devatapratimanantu pujayantargatair naraih
/ap_240.063ab/puman strivastrasamvito nisi cadbhutadarsanah

//ap_240.063cd/
:n

1 danabhedais caiva mukhyan pauraniti ja.. :p 375
vetalolkapisacanam sivanam ca svarupaki /ap_240.064ab/kamato
rupadharitvam sastragnyasmambuvarsanam //ap_240.064cd/tamo 'nilo
'nalo megha iti maya hy amanusi /ap_240.065ab/jaghana kicakam bhima
asthitah strirupatam //ap_240.065cd/anyaye vyasane yuddhe
pravrttasyanivaranam /ap_240.066ab/upekseyam smrta
bhratopeksitas ca hidimbaya
//ap_240.066cd/meghandhakaravrstyagniparvatadbhutadarsanam
/ap_240.067ab/darasthanam ca sainyanam darsanam dhvajasalinam
//ap_240.067cd/chinnapatitabhinnanam samsrtanam ca darsanam
/ap_240.068ab/itindrajalam dvisatambhotyarthamupakalpayet
//ap_240.068cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samadirnama catvarimsadadhkadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {241}

:s atha ekacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajanitih

rama uvaca
sadvidhantu balam vyuhya devan prarcya ripum vrajet
/ap_241.001ab/maulam bhutam sronisuhrddvisadatavikam balam
//ap_241.001cd/purvam purvam gariyastu balanam vyasanam tatha
/ap_241.002ab/sadangam mantrakosabhyam padatyasvarathadvipaih
//ap_241.002cd/nadyadravanadurgesu yatra yatra bhayam bhavet /ap_241.003ab/
:p 376
senapatistatra tatra gacchedvyuhikrtair balaih //ap_241.003cd/nayakah
purato yayat pravirapurusavrtah /ap_241.004ab/madhye kalatram
svami ca kosah phalgu ca yadbalam
//ap_241.004cd/parsvayorubhayorasva vajinam parsvayo rathah
/ap_241.005ab/rathanam parsvayornaga naganam catavibalam
//ap_241.005cd/pascat senapatih sarvam puraskrtya krti svayam
/ap_241.006ab/yayatsannaddhasainyaughah khinnanasvasayañcchanaih
//ap_241.006cd/yayadvyuhena mahata makarena purobhaye
/ap_241.007ab/syenenoddhrtapaksena sucya va viravaktraya
//ap_241.007cd/pascadbhaye tu sakatam parsvayorvajrasañjñitam(1)
/ap_241.008ab/sarvatah sarvatobhadram bhaye vyuham prakalpayet
//ap_241.008cd/kandare sailagahane nimnagavanasankate
/ap_241.009ab/dirghadhvani parisrantam ksutpipasahitaklamam
//ap_241.009cd/vyadhidurbhiksamarakapiditam dasyuvidrutam
/ap_241.010ab/pankamsujalaskandham vyastam puñjikrtam pathi
//ap_241.010cd/prasuptam bhojanavyagramabhumisthamasusthitam
/ap_241.011ab/cauragnibhayavitrastam vrstivatasamahatam
//ap_241.011cd/ityadau svacamum rakset prasainyam ca ghatayet

/ap_241.012ab/visisto desakalabhyam bhinnaviprakrtirbali
//ap_241.012cd/kuryat prakasayuddham hi kutayuddham viparyaye
/ap_241.013ab/tesvavaskandakalesu param hanyatsamakulam
//ap_241.013cd/
:n

1 vajrasankatamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 377
abhumistham svabhumistham svabhumau copajayatah
/ap_241.014ab/prakrtipragrahakrstam pasair vanacaradibhih
//ap_241.014cd/hanyat pravirapurusair bhangadanapakarsanaih
/ap_241.015ab/purastaddarsanam datva tallaksakrtanis cayat
//ap_241.015cd/hanyatpascat pravirena balenopetya vegina
/ap_241.016ab/pascadva sankulikrtya hanyacchurena purvatah
//ap_241.016cd/abhyam parsvabhighatau tu vyakhyatau kutayodhane
/ap_241.017ab/purastadvisame dese pascaddhanyattu vegavan
//ap_241.017cd/purah pascattu visame evameva tu parsvayoh
/ap_241.018ab/prathamam yodhayitva tu dusyamitratavibalau
//ap_241.018cd/srantam mandannirakrandam hanyadasrantavahanam
/ap_241.019ab/dusyamitrabalair vapi bhangandatva prayatnavan
//ap_241.019cd/jitamityeva visvastam hanyanmantravyapasrayah
/ap_241.020ab/skandhavarapuragramasasyasvamiprajadisu
//ap_241.020cd/visrabhyantam paranikamapramatto vinasayet
/ap_241.021ab/athava gograhakrstam tallaksyam margabandhanat
//ap_241.021cd/avaskandabhayadratripujagarakrtasramah
/ap_241.022ab/divasuptam samahanyannidravyakulasainikam
//ap_241.022cd/nisi visrabdhasamsuptam nagair va khadgapanibhih
/ap_241.023ab/prayane purvayayitvam vanadurgapravesanam
//ap_241.023cd/abhinnanamanikanam bhedanam bhinnasangrahah
/ap_241.024ab/vibhisakadvaraghatam kosaraksebhakarma ca
//ap_241.024cd/abhinnabhedanam mitrasandhanam rathakarma ca /ap_241.025ab/
:p 378
vanadinmargavicaye vivadhasaralaksanam
//ap_241.025cd/anuyanapasarane sighrakaryopapadanam
/ap_241.026ab/dinanusaranam ghatah kotinam jaghanasya ca
//ap_241.026cd/asvakarmatha pattes ca sarvada sastradharanam
/ap_241.027ab/sivirasya ca margadeh sodhanam vastikarma ca
//ap_241.027cd/samsthulasthanuvalmikavrksagulmapakantakam
/ap_241.028ab/sapasara padatinam bhurnativisama mata
//ap_241.028cd/svalpavrksopala ksipralanghaniyanaga sthira
/ap_241.029ab/nihsarkara vipanka ca sapasara ca vajibhuh
//ap_241.029cd/nisthanuvrksakedara rathabhumirakardama
/ap_241.030ab/mardaniyatarucchedyavratatipankavarjita
//ap_241.030cd/nirjharagamyasaila(1) ca visama gajamedini
/ap_241.031ab/urasyadini bhinnani pratigrhnan balani hi
//ap_241.031cd/pratigraha iti khyato rajakaryantaraksamah
/ap_241.032ab/tena sunyastu yo vyuhah sa bhinna iva laksyate
//ap_241.032cd/jayarthi na ca yuddhyeta matimanapratigrahah

/ap_241.033ab/yatra raja tatra kosah kosadhina hi rajata
//ap_241.033cd/yodhebhyastu tato dadyat kiñciddatum(2) na yujyate
/ap_241.034ab/dravyalaksam rajaghate tadardham tatsutardane
//ap_241.034cd/senapatibadhe tadvaddadyaddhastyadimardane
/ap_241.035ab/athava khalu yudhyeran pratyasvarathadantinah //ap_241.035cd/
:n

1 nihsarkara gamyasaileti ja..

2 kim hi datumiti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 379
yatha bhavedasambadho vyayamavinivartane /ap_241.036ab/asankarena
yuddheran sankarah sankulavahah
//ap_241.036cd/mahasankulayuddhesu samsrayeranmatangajam
/ap_241.037ab/asvasya pratiyoddharo bhaveyuh purusastrayah
//ap_241.037cd/iti kalpyastrayascasva vidheyah kuñjarasya tu
/ap_241.038ab/padagopa bhaveyus ca purusa dasa pañca ca
//ap_241.038cd/vidhanamiti nagasya vihitam syandanasya ca
/ap_241.039ab/anikamiti vijñeyamiti kalpya nava dvipah
//ap_241.039cd/tathanikasya randhrantu pañcadha ca pracaksate
/ap_241.040ab/ityanikavibhagena sthapayed vyuhasampadah
//ap_241.040cd/urasyakaksapaksamstu kalpyanetan pracaksate
/ap_241.041ab/urahkaksau ca paksau ca madhyam prstham
pratigrahah //ap_241.041cd/koti ca vyuhasastrajñaih saptango
vyuha ucyate /ap_241.042ab/urasyakaksapaksastu vyuho 'yam
sapratigrahah //ap_241.042cd/guroresa ca sukrasya kaksabhyam
parivarjitah /ap_241.043ab/tistheyuh senapatayah praviraih
purusair vrtah //ap_241.043cd/abhedena ca yudhyeran rakseyus ca
parasparam /ap_241.044ab/madhyavyuhe phalgu sainyam yuddhavastu
jaghanyatah //ap_241.044cd/yuddham hi nayakapranam hanyate
tadanayakam /ap_241.045ab/urasi sthapayennagan pracandan kaksayo
rathan //ap_241.045cd/hayams ca paksayorvyuho madhyabhedi
prakirtitah /ap_241.046ab/madhyadese hayanikam rathanikañca
kaksayoh //ap_241.046cd/paksayos ca gajanikam vyuhontarbhedyayam
smrtah /ap_241.047ab/
:p 380
rathasthane hayan dadyat padatims ca hayasraye
//ap_241.047cd/rathabhave tu dviradan vyuhe sarvatra dapayet
/ap_241.048ab/yadi syaddandabahulyamabadhah samprakirtitah
//ap_241.048cd/mandalamsamhato bhogo dandaste bahudha srnu
/ap_241.049ab/tiryagvrttistu dandah syad bhogo 'nyavrttireva ca
//ap_241.049cd/mandalah sarvatovrttih prthagvrttirasamhatah
/ap_241.050ab/pradaro drdhako 'sahyah capo vai kuksireva ca
//ap_241.050cd/pratisthah supratisthas ca syeno vijayasañjayau
/ap_241.051ab/visalo vijayah suci sthunakarnacamumukhau
//ap_241.051cd/sarpasyo valayas caiva danda dandabhedas ca
durjayah /ap_241.052ab/atikrantah pratikrantah
kaksabhyañcaikaksapaksatah //ap_241.052cd/atikrantastu
paksabhyam trayo 'nye tadviparyaye /ap_241.053ab/paksorasyair

atikrantah pratistho 'nyo viparyayah //ap_241.053cd/sthunapakso
dhanuhpakso dvisthuno danda urdhvagah
/ap_241.054ab/dvigunontastvatikrantapakso 'nyasya viparyayah
//ap_241.054cd/dvicaturdanda ity ete jñeya laksanatah kramat
/ap_241.055ab/gomutrikahisañcarisakato makaras tatha
//ap_241.055cd/bhogabhedah samakhyatas tatha pariplavangakah
/ap_241.056ab/dandapaksau yugarasyah sakatastadviparyaye
//ap_241.056cd/makaro vyatikirnas ca sesah kuñjararajibhih
/ap_241.057ab/mandalavyuhabhedau tu sarvatobhadradurjayau
//ap_241.057cd/astaniko dvitiyastu prathamah sarvatomukhah
/ap_241.058ab/ardhacandraka urdhvango vajrabhedastu samhateh
//ap_241.058cd/
:p 381
tatha karkatasrngi ca kakapadau ca godhika
/ap_241.059ab/tricatuhsainyanam jñeya akarabhedatah
//ap_241.059cd/dandasya syuh saptadasa vyuha dvau mandalasya ca
/ap_241.060ab/asanghatasya sat pañca bhogasyaiva tu sangare
//ap_241.060cd/paksadinamathaikena hatva sesaih pariksipet
/ap_241.061ab/urasa va samahatya kotibhyam parivestayet(1)
//ap_241.061cd/pare koti samakramya paksabhyamapratigrahat
/ap_241.062ab/kotibhyañjaghanam hanyadurasa ca prapidayet
//ap_241.062cd/yatah phalgu yato bhinnam yatascanyair adhisthitam
/ap_241.063ab/tatascaribalam hanyadatmanascopavrmhayet
//ap_241.063cd/saram dvigunasarena phalgusarena pidayet
/ap_241.064ab/samhatañca gajanikaih pracandair darayedbalam
//ap_241.064cd/syat kaksapaksorasyas ca vartamanastu dandakah
/ap_241.065ab/tatra prayogo dandasya sthananturyena darsayet
//ap_241.065cd/syaddandasamapaksabhyamatikranto drdhah
smrtah /ap_241.066ab/bhavetsa paksakaksabhyamatikrantah
pradarakah //ap_241.066cd/kaksabhyañca pratikrantavyuho 'sahyah
smrto yatha /ap_241.067ab/kaksapaksavadhah sthapyorasyaih kantas
ca khatakah //ap_241.067cd/dvau dandau balayah prokto kantas ca
khatakah /ap_241.068ab/durjayas caturvalayah satrorbalavimardanah
//ap_241.068cd/kaksapaksaurasyair bhogo visayam parivartayan
/ap_241.069ab/
:n

1 kotibhyam parikalpayediti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 382
sarpacari gomutrika sarkatah sakatakrtih
//ap_241.069cd/viparyayo 'marah proktah sarvasatruvimardakah
/ap_241.070ab/syat kaksapaksorasyanamekibhavastu mandalah
//ap_241.070cd/cakrapadmadayo bheda mandalasya prabhedakah
/ap_241.071ab/evañca sarvatobhadro vajraksavarakakavat
//ap_241.071cd/ardhacandras ca srngato hy acalo namarupatah(1)
/ap_241.072ab/vyuha yathasukham karyah satrunam
balavaranah //ap_241.072cd/agnir uvacaramastu ravanam hatva
ayodhyam praptavan dvija /ap_241.073ab/ramoktanityendrajitam

hatavamllaksmanah pura //ap_241.073cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ramoktarajanitirnama
ekacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n 1 asmallabdhapustakanam madhye ka.. ja.. cihnitapustrakadvaye
dandadikatipayavyuhanam vinduvinyasaistattannamasamipe
akrtayah pradarsitah , parantu ta asuddha / ta
yatha,dandavyuhasya ??? / pradarakasya ??? / drdhavyuhasya ???
/asahyavyuhasya ??? / khatakavyuhasya ??? / valayavyuhasya ???
/durjayavyuhasya ??? / bhogavyuhasya ??? / gomutrikavyuhasya ???
/sakatavyuhasya ??? / amaravyuhasya ??? / sarvatobhadravyuhasya ???||
:p 383

% chapter {242}

:s atha dvicatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

purusalaksanam

agnir uvaca
ramoktokta maya nitih strinam rajan nrnam vade
/ap_242.001ab/laksanam yadsamudrena gargayoktam yatha pura
//ap_242.001cd/
samudra uvaca
pumsañca laksanam vaksye strinañcaiva subhasubham
/ap_242.002ab/ekadhiko dvisukras ca triganbhirastathaiva ca
//ap_242.002cd/tritrikastripralambas ca tribhirvyapnoti yas tatha
/ap_242.003ab/tribalimamstrivinatastrikalajñas ca suvrata
//ap_242.003cd/purusah syatsulaksanyo vipulas ca tatha trisu
/ap_242.004ab/caturlekhas tatha yas ca tathaiva ca catuhsamah
//ap_242.004cd/catuskiskus caturdamstrah
suklakrsnastathaiva ca /ap_242.005ab/caturgandhas caturhrasvah
suksmadirghas ca pañcasu //ap_242.005cd/sadunnato 'stavamsas
ca saptasneho navamalah /ap_242.006ab/dasapadmo dasavyuho
nyagrodhaparimandalah //ap_242.006cd/caturdasasamadvandvah
sodasaksayas ca sasyate /ap_242.007ab/dharmarthakamasamyukto
dharmo hy ekadhiko matah //ap_242.007cd/tarakabhyam vina netre
sukradanto dvisuklakah /ap_242.008ab/gambhirastrisravo nabhih
sattvañcaikam trikam smrtam //ap_242.008cd/anasuya daya
ksantirmangalacarayuktata /ap_242.009ab/saucam sprha
tvakarpanyamanayasas ca sauryata //ap_242.009cd/
:p 384
citrikastripralambah syadvrsane bhujayornarah
/ap_242.010ab/digdesajativargams ca tejasa yasasa sriya
//ap_242.010cd/vyapnoti yastrikavyapi tribalimannarastvasau
/ap_242.011ab/udare balayastisro narantrivinatam srnu
//ap_242.011cd/devatanam dvijanañca gurunam pranatastu yah
/ap_242.012ab/dharmarthakamakalajñastrikalajño 'bhidhiyate
//ap_242.012cd/uro lalatam vaktrañca trivistirno vilekhavan

/ap_242.013ab/dvau pani dvau tatha padau dhvajacchatradibhiryutau
//ap_242.013cd/angulyo hrdayam prstham katih sastam
catuhsamam /ap_242.014ab/sannavatyangulotsedhas
catuskiskupramanatah //ap_242.014cd/dramstras catasras
candrabhas catuhkrsnam vadami te /ap_242.015ab/netratarau
bhruvau smasruh krsnah kesastathaiva ca
//ap_242.015cd/nasayam vadane svede kaksayorvidagandhakah
/ap_242.016ab/hrasvam lingam tatha griva janghe syadvedahrasvakam
//ap_242.016cd/suksmanyanguliparvani nakhakesadvijatvacah
/ap_242.017ab/hanu netre lalate ca nasa dirgha stanantaram
//ap_242.017cd/vaksah kaksau nakha nasonnatam vaktram
krkatika /ap_242.018ab/snigdhastvakkesadantas ca loma
drstirnakhas ca vak //ap_242.018cd/janvorurvos ca prsthastha
vamsau dvau karanasayoh /ap_242.019ab/netre nasaputau karnau
medhram payumukhe 'malam //ap_242.019cd/jihvosthe talunetre tu
hastapadau nakhas tatha /ap_242.020ab/sisnagravaktram sasyante
padmabha dasa dehinam //ap_242.020cd/panipadam mukham griva
sravane hrdayam sirah /ap_242.021ab/
:p 385
lalatamudaram prstham vrhantah pujita dasa
//ap_242.021cd/prasaritabhujasyeha madhyamagradvayantaram
/ap_242.022ab/ucchrayena samam yasya nyagrodhaparimandalah
//ap_242.022cd/padau gulphau sphicau parsvau vanksanau vrsanau
kucau /ap_242.023ab/karnausthe sakthini janghe hastau bahu
tathaksini //ap_242.023cd/caturdasasamadvandva etatsamanyato narah
/ap_242.024ab/vidyas caturdasa dvyaksaih pasyedyah
sodasaksakah //ap_242.024cd/ruksam siratatam
gatramasubham mamsavarjitam /ap_242.025ab/durgandhiviparitam
yacchastandrstya prasannaya //ap_242.025cd/dhanyasya madhura vani
gatirmattebhasannibha /ap_242.026ab/ekakupabhavam roma bhaye raksa
sakrt sakrt //ap_242.026cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane purusalaksanam nama
dvicatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {243}

:s atha tricatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

strilaksanam

samudra uvaca
sasta stri(1) carusarvangi mattamatangagamini
/ap_243.001ab/gururujaghana ya ca mattaparavateksana
//ap_243.001cd/sunilakesi tanvangi vilomangi manohara /ap_243.002ab/
:n

1 subha stri iti ja.. :p 386
samabhumisprsau padau samhatau ca tatha stanau //ap_243.002cd/nabhih
pradaksinavarta guhyamasvatthapatravat /ap_243.003ab/gulphau nigudhau

madhyena nabhirangusthamanika //ap_243.003cd/jatharanna pralambañca
romaruksa na sobhana /ap_243.004ab/narksavrksanadinamni na
sada(1) kalahapriya //ap_243.004cd/na lolupa na durbhasa subha
devadipujita /ap_243.005ab/gandair madhukapuspabhair na sirala na
lomasa //ap_243.005cd/na samhatabhrukutila patiprana patipriya
/ap_243.006ab/alaksanapi laksanya yatrakarastato gunah(2)
//ap_243.006cd/bhuvankanisthika yasya na sprsenmrtyureva sa
//ap_243.007ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane strilaksanam nama
tricatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {244}

:s atha catus catvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

camaradilaksanam

agnir uvaca
camaro rukmadando 'gryah chatram rajñah prasasyate
/ap_244.001ab/hamsapaksair viracitam mayurasya sukasya ca
//ap_244.001cd/paksair vatha balakaya na karyam misrapaksakaih
/ap_244.002ab/
:n 1 na satheti cha..

2 jatharamityadih, tato guna ity antah pathah gha.. , ña.. ,
pustakadvaye nasti :p 387
caturasyam brahmanasya vrttam rajñas ca suklakam
//ap_244.002cd/tricatuhpañcasatsaptastaparvas ca dandakah
/ap_244.003ab/bhadrasanam ksiravrksaih
pañcasadangulocchrayaih(1) //ap_244.003cd/vistarena trihastam(2)
syat suvarnadyais ca citritam /ap_244.004ab/dhanurdravyatrayam loham
srngam daru dvijottama //ap_244.004cd/jyadravyatritayañcaiva
vamsabhangatvacas tatha /ap_244.005ab/darucapapramanantu
srestham hastacatustayam //ap_244.005cd/tadeva samahinantu
proktam madhyakaniyasi /ap_244.006ab/mustigrahanimittani madhye
dravyani karayet //ap_244.006cd/svalpakotistvaca srngam
sarngalohamaye dvija /ap_244.007ab/kaminibhrulatakara kotih
karya susamyuta //ap_244.007cd/prthagva vipra misram va lauham
sarngantu karayet /ap_244.008ab/sarngam samucitam karyam
rukmavinduvibhusitam //ap_244.008cd/kutilam sphutitañcapam
sacchidrañca na sasyate /ap_244.009ab/suvarnam rajatam tamram
krsnayo dhanusi smrtam //ap_244.009cd/mahisam sarabham
sarngam rauhisam va dhanuhsubham /ap_244.010ab/candanam
vetasam salam dhavalankakubhantaruh
//ap_244.010cd/sarvasrestham dhanurvamsair grhitaih saradi
sritaih /ap_244.011ab/pujayettu dhanuh(3)
khadgamantraistrailokyamohanaih //ap_244.011cd/ayasascatha vamsasya
sarasyapyasarasya ca /ap_244.012ab/rtvijo hemavarnabhah
snayuslistah supatrakah //ap_244.012cd/

:n

1 caturasramityadih, pañcasadangulocchrayair ityantah pathah ja..pustake nasti

2 dvihastamiti ta..

3 pujayettaddhanuriti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 388
rukmapunkhah supankaste tailadhautah suvarnakah
/ap_244.013ab/yatrayamabhisekadau yajedvanadhanurmukhan
//ap_244.013cd/sapatakastrasangrahasamvatsarakarannrpah
/ap_244.014ab/brahma vai merusikhare svargagangatate 'yajat
//ap_244.014cd/lauhadaityam sa dadrse vidhnam yajñe tu cintayan
/ap_244.015ab/tasya cintayato vahneh puruso 'bhudvali mahan
//ap_244.015cd/vavande 'jañca tandeva abhyanandanta harsitah(1)
/ap_244.016ab/tasmatsa nandakah(2) kadgo devokto hariragrahit
//ap_244.016cd/tam jagraha sanair devo(3) vikosah so 'bhyapadyata
/ap_244.017ab/khadgo nilo ratnamustistato 'bhucchatabahukah
//ap_244.017cd/daityah sa gadaya devan dravayamasa vai rane
/ap_244.018ab/visnuna khadgacchinnani daityagatrani bhutale
//ap_244.018cd/patitani tu samsparsannandakasya ca tani hi
/ap_244.019ab/lohabhutani sarvani hatva tasmai harirvaram
//ap_244.019cd/dadau pavitramangante ayudhaya bhavedbhuvi
/ap_244.020ab/hariprasadad brahmapi vina vighnam harim prabhum
//ap_244.020cd/pujayamasa yajñena vaksye 'tho khadgalaksanam
/ap_244.021ab/khatikhattarajata ye dasaniyastute smrtah
//ap_244.021cd/kayacchidastvasikah syurdrdhah
surparakodbhavah /ap_244.022ab/tiksnaschedasaha
vangastiksnahsyuscangadesajah
//ap_244.022cd/satardhamangulanañca srestham khadgam
prakirtitam /ap_244.023ab/
:n

1 lohadaityamityadih, harsita ity antah pathah ja.. pustake nasti

2 tasmattu nandaka iti gha.. , ña.. ca

3 mahadeva iti ja.. :p 389
tadardham madhyamam jñeyam tato hinam na dharayet
//ap_244.023cd/dirgham sumadhuram sabdam yusya khadgasya sattama
/ap_244.024ab/kinkinisadrsantasya dharanam sresthamucyate
//ap_244.024cd/khadgah padmapalasagro mandalagras ca sasyate
/ap_244.025ab/karaviradalagrabho ghrtagandho viyatprabhah
//ap_244.025cd/samangulasthah sasyante vranah khadgesu lingavat
/ap_244.026ab/kakolukasavarnabha visamaste na sobhanah
//ap_244.026cd/khadge na pasyedvadanamucchisto na sprsedasim
/ap_244.027ab/mulyam jatim na kathayennisi kuryanna sirsake
//ap_244.027cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ayudhalaksanadirnama catus catvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {245}

:s atha pañcacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

ratnapariksa

agnir uvaca
ratnanam laksanam vaksye ratnam dharyamidam nrpaih
/ap_245.001ab/vajram marakatam ratnam padmaragañca mauktikam
//ap_245.001cd/indranilam mahanilam vaiduryam gandhasasyakam
/ap_245.002ab/candrakantam suryakantam sphatikam pulakam tatha
//ap_245.002cd/
:p 390
karketanam pusparagam tatha jyotirasam dvija
/ap_245.003ab/spatikam rajapattañca tatha rajamayam subham
//ap_245.003cd/saugandhikam tatha gañjam sankhabrahmamayam tatha
/ap_245.004ab/gomedam rudhiraksañca tatha bhallatakam dvija
//ap_245.004cd/dhulim marakatañcaiva tuthakam sisameva ca
/ap_245.005ab/pilum pravalakañcaiva girivajram dvijottama
//ap_245.005cd/bhujangamamaniñcaiva tatha vajramanim subham
/ap_245.006ab/tittibhañca tatha pindam bhramarañca
tathotpalam //ap_245.006cd/suvarnapratibaddhani ratnani srijayadike
/ap_245.007ab/antahprabhatvam vaimalyam susamsthanatvameva ca
//ap_245.007cd/sudharya naiva dharyastu nisprabha malinas tatha
/ap_245.008ab/khandah sasarkara ye ca prasastam vajradharanam
//ap_245.008cd/ambhastarati yadvajramabhedyam vimalam ca yat
/ap_245.009ab/satkonam sakracapabham laghu carkanibham subham
//ap_245.009cd/sukapaksanibhah snigdhah kantimanvimalas tatha
/ap_245.010ab/svarnacurnanibhaih suksmair marakatas ca vindubhih
//ap_245.010cd/sphatikajah padmaragah syu ragavanto 'tinirmalah
/ap_245.011ab/jatavanga bhavantiha kuruvindasamudbhavah
//ap_245.011cd/saugandhikottha kasaya muktaphalastu suktijah
/ap_245.012ab/vimalastebhya utkrsta ye ca sankhodbhava mune
//ap_245.012cd/nagadantabhavascagryah kumbhasukaramatsyajah
/ap_245.013ab/venunagabhavah srestha mauktikam meghajam varam
//ap_245.013cd/vrttatvam sukrata svacchyammahattvam mauktike
gunah /ap_245.014ab/
:p 391
indranilam subham ksire rajate bhrajate 'dhikam(1)
//ap_245.014cd/rañjayet svaprabhavena tamamulyam vinirdiset
/ap_245.015ab/nilaraktantu vaiduryam srestham haradikam
bhajet(2) //ap_245.015cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ratnapariksa nama
pañcacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {246}

:s atha satcatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vastulaksanam

agnir uvaca
vastulaksma pravaksyami vipradinam ca bhuriha /ap_246.001ab/sveta
rakta tatha pita krsna caiva yathakramam
//ap_246.001cd/ghrtaraktannamadyanam gandhadhya vasatas ca bhuh
/ap_246.002ab/madhura ca kasaya ca amladyuparasa kramat
//ap_246.002cd/kusaih sarais tathakasair durvabhirya ca samsrita
/ap_246.003ab/prarcya viprams ca sihsalpam khatapurvantu kalpayet
//ap_246.003cd/catuhsastipadam krtva madhye brahma catuspadah
/ap_246.004ab/prak tesam vai grhasvami kathitastu tatharyama
//ap_246.004cd/daksinena vivasvams ca mitrah pascimatas tatha
/ap_246.005ab/udanmahidharas caiva apavatsau ca vahnige
//ap_246.005cd/savitras caiva savita jayendrau nairrte 'mbudhau
/ap_246.006ab/
:n

1 bhrajate sthitamiti cha.. , ja.. ca

2 bhavediti ga.. , gha.. ca :p 392
rudravyadhi ca vayavye purvadau konagadvahih
//ap_246.006cd/mahendras ca ravih satyo bhrsah(1) purve 'tha
daksine /ap_246.007ab/grhaksato 'ryamadhrti gandharvascatha
varune //ap_246.007cd/puspadanto 'suras caiva varuno yaksa eva ca
/ap_246.008ab/saumye bhallatasomau ca aditirdhanadas tatha
//ap_246.008cd/nagah karagrahas caise astau disi disi smrtah
/ap_246.009ab/adyantau tu tayordevau proktavatra grhesvarau
//ap_246.009cd/parjanyah prathamo devo dvitiyas ca karagrahah
/ap_246.010ab/mahendraravisatyas ca bhrso 'tha gaganantatha
//ap_246.010cd/pavanah purvatas caiva antariksadhanesvarau
/ap_246.011ab/agneye catha nairrtye mrgasugrivakau surau
//ap_246.011cd/rogo mukhyas ca vayavye daksine puspavittadau
/ap_246.012ab/grhaksato yamabhrsau gandharvo nagapaitrkah
//ap_246.012cd/apye dauvarikasugrivau puspadanto 'suro jalam
/ap_246.013ab/yaksma rogas ca sosas ca uttare nagarajakah
//ap_246.013cd/mukhyo bhallatasasinau aditis ca kuverakah
/ap_246.014ab/nago hutasah srestho vai(2) sakrasuryau ca
purvatah //ap_246.014cd/dakse grhaksatah puspa apye sugriva
uttamah /ap_246.015ab/puspadanto hy udagdvari bhallatah
puspadantakah //ap_246.015cd/silestakadivinyasam mantraih
prarcya surams caret /ap_246.016ab/nande nandaya vasisthe vasubhih
prajaya saha //ap_246.016cd/
:n

1 bhrguriti ja..

2 nago hutasanah srestha iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 393
jaye bhargavavadayade prajanañjayamahave(1) /ap_246.017ab/purne
'ngirasadayade purnakamam kurudhva mam //ap_246.017cd/bhadre
kasyapadayade kuru bhadram matim mama
/ap_246.018ab/sarvavijasamayukte sarvaratnausadhair vrte

//ap_246.018cd/rucire nandane nande vasisthe ramyatamiha
/ap_246.019ab/prajapatisute devi caturasre mahimaye //ap_246.019cd/subhage
suvrate bhadre grhe kasyapi ramyatam /ap_246.020ab/pujite
paramacaryair gandhamalyair alankrte(2) //ap_246.020cd/bhavabhutikare
devi grhe bhargavi ramyatam /ap_246.021ab/avyangye caksate purne
munerangirasah sute //ap_246.021cd/istake tvam prayacchestam
pratistankarayamyaham
/ap_246.022ab/desasvamipurasvamigrhasvamiparigrahe
//ap_246.022cd/manusyadhanahastyasvapasuvrddhikari bhava
/ap_246.023ab/grhapravese 'pi tatha silanyasam samacaret
//ap_246.023cd/uttarena subhah plakso vatah prak syad
grhaditah /ap_246.024ab/udumvaras ca yamyena pascime 'svattha
uttamah //ap_246.024cd/vamabhage tathodyanam kuryadvasam grhe
subham /ap_246.025ab/sayam pratastu gharmaptau sitakale dinantare
//ap_246.025cd/varsaratre bhuyah sose sektavya ropitadrumah
/ap_246.026ab/vidangaghrtasamyuktan secayecchitavarina
//ap_246.026cd/phalanase kulatthais ca masair mudgaistilair yavaih
/ap_246.027ab/
:n

1 vipranam jayamavaheti kha..

2 gandhamalyair alankrtair iti ga.. , cha.. ca :p 394
ghrtasitapayahsekah phalapuspaya darvada
//ap_246.027cd/matsyambhasa tu sekena vrddhirbhavati sakhinah
/ap_246.028ab/avikajasakrccurnam yavacurnam tilani ca
//ap_246.028cd/gomamsamudakañceti saptaratram nidhapayet
/ap_246.029ab/utsekam sarvavrksanam phalapuspadivrddhidam
//ap_246.029cd/matsyodakena sitena amranam seka isyate(1)
/ap_246.030ab/prasastam capyasokanam kaminipadatadanam
//ap_246.030cd/kharjuranarikeladerlavanadbhirvivardhanam
/ap_246.031ab/vidangamatsyamamsadbhih sarvesu dohadam subham
//ap_246.031cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vastvadirnama
sattacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {247}

:s atha saptacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

puspadipujaphalam

agnir uvaca
puspaistu pujanadvisnuh sarvakaryesu siddhidah
/ap_247.001ab/malati mallika yuthi patala karavirakam
//ap_247.001cd/pavantiratimuktas ca(2) karnikarah kurantakah
/ap_247.002ab/
:n

1 sekah ucyate iti kha..

2 pavantikatimuktasceti ga.. :p 395
kubjakastagaro nipo vano varvaramallika //ap_247.002cd/asokastilakah
kundah pujayai syattamalajam /ap_247.003ab/bilvapatram samipatram
patram bhrngarajasya tu //ap_247.003cd/tulasikalatulasipatram
vasakamarcane /ap_247.004ab/ketakipatrapuspam ca padmam
raktotpaladikam //ap_247.004cd/narkannonmattakankañci pujane
girimallika /ap_247.005ab/kautajam salmalipuspam
kantakaribhavannahi //ap_247.005cd/ghrtaprasthena visnos ca
snanangokotisatphalam /ap_247.006ab/adhakena tu raja syat
ghrtaksirair divam vrajet //ap_247.006cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane puspadipujaphalam nama
saptacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {248}

:s athastacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dhanurvedah agnir uvaca
catuspadam dhanurvedam vede pañcavidham dvija
/ap_248.001ab/rathanagasvapattinam yodhamscasritya kirtitam
//ap_248.001cd/yanmuktam panimuktam muktasandharitam tatha
/ap_248.002ab/amuktam bahuyuddhañca pañcadha tyat prakirtitam
//ap_248.002cd/tatra sastrastrasampattya dvividham parikirtitam
/ap_248.003ab/
:p 396
rjumayavibhedena bhuyo dvividhamucyate //ap_248.003cd/ksepini
capayantradyair yantramuktam prakirtitam
/ap_248.004ab/silatomarayantradyam panimuktam prakirtitam
//ap_248.004cd/muktasandharitam jñeyam prasadyamapi yadbhavet
/ap_248.005ab/khadgadikamamuktañca niyuddham vigatayudham
//ap_248.005cd/kuryadyogyani pratrani yoddhumicchurjitasramah
/ap_248.006ab/dhanuhsresthani yuddhani prasamadhyani tani ca
//ap_248.006cd/tani khadgajaghanyani bahupratyavarani ca
/ap_248.007ab/dhanurvede gururviprah prokto varnadvayasya ca
//ap_248.007cd/yuddhadhikarah sudrasya svayam vyapadi siksaya
/ap_248.008ab/desasthaih sankarai rajñah karya yuddhe sahayata
//ap_248.008cd/angusthagulphapanyanghyah slistah syuh
sahita yadi /ap_248.009ab/drstam samapadam
sthanametallaksanatas tatha //ap_248.009cd/vahyangulisthitau padau
stabdhajanubalavubhau
/ap_248.010batrivitastyantarasthanametadvaisakhamucyate
//ap_248.010cd/hamsapanktyakrtisame drsyete yatra januni
/ap_248.011ab/caturvitastivicchinne tadetanmandalam smrtam
//ap_248.011cd/halakrtimayam yacca stabdhajanurudaksinam
/ap_248.012ab/vitastyah pañca vistare tadalidham prakirtitam
//ap_248.012cd/etadeva viparyastam pratyalidhamiti smrtam(1)
/ap_248.013ab/tiryagbhuto bhavedvamo daksino 'pi bhavedrjuh
//ap_248.013cd/gulphau parsnigrahau caiva sthitau pañcangulantarau

/ap_248.014ab/
:n

1 pratyalidham prakirtitamiti ja.. :p 397
sthanam jatam bhavedetad dvadasangulamayatam
//ap_248.014cd/rjujanurbhavedvamo daksinah suprasaritah
/ap_248.015ab/athava daksinañjanu kubjam bhavati nis calam
//ap_248.015cd/dandayato bhavedesa caranah saha januna
/ap_248.016ab/evam vikatamuddistam dvihastantaramayatam
//ap_248.016cd/januni dvigune syatamuttanau caranavubhau
/ap_248.017ab/anena vidhiyogena samputam parikirtitam
//ap_248.017cd/kiñcidvivartitau padau samadandayatau sthirau
/ap_248.018ab/drstameva yathanyayam sodasangulamayatam
//ap_248.018cd/svastikenatra kurvita pranamam prathamam dvija
/ap_248.019ab/kamukam grhya vamena vanam daksinakena tu
//ap_248.019cd/vaisakhe yadi va jate sthitau vapyathavayatau
/ap_248.020ab/gunantantu tatah krtva karmuke priyakarmukah
//ap_248.020cd/adhahkatintu dhanusah phaladesantu patrinah
/ap_248.021ab/dharanyam sthapayitva tu tolayitva tathaiva ca
//ap_248.021cd/bhujabhyamatra kuñjabhyam prakosthabhyam
subhavrata /ap_248.022ab/yasya vanam dhanuh srestham
pungadese ca patrinah //ap_248.022cd/vinyaso dhanus caiva
dvadasangulamantaram /ap_248.023ab/jyaya visistah kartavyo
natihino na cadhikah //ap_248.023cd/nivesya karmukam nabhyam
nitambe sarasankaram /ap_248.024ab/utksipedutthitam
hastamantarenaksikarnayoh //ap_248.024cd/purvena mustina
grahyastanagre daksine sarah /ap_248.025ab/haranantu tatah
krtva sighram purvam prasarayet //ap_248.025cd/
:p 398
nabhyantara naiva vahya nordhvaka nadhara tatha /ap_248.026ab/na ca
kubja na cottana na cala nativestita //ap_248.026cd/sama
sthairyagunopeta purvadandamiva sthita /ap_248.027ab/chadayitva tato
laksyam purvenanena mustina //ap_248.027cd/urasa tutthito yanta
trikonavinatasthitah /ap_248.028ab/srastamse nis calagrivo
mayurañcitamastakah //ap_248.028cd/lalatanasavaktramsah
kuryurasvasamambhavet /ap_248.029ab/antaram tryangulam jñeyam
civukasyamsakasya ca //ap_248.029cd/prathamantryangulam jñeyam
dvitiye dvyangulam smrtam /ap_248.030ab/trtiye
'ngulamudistamayatañcivukamsayoh //ap_248.030cd/grhitva
sayakam punkhattarjanyangusthakena tu /ap_248.031ab/anamaya
punargrhya tatha madhyamayapi ca
//ap_248.031cd/tavadakarsayedvegadyavadvanah supuritah
/ap_248.032ab/evam vidhamupakramya moktavyam vidhivat khagam
//ap_248.032cd/drstimustihatam laksyam bhindyadvanena
suvratah /ap_248.033ab/muktva tu(1) pascimam hastam ksipedvegena
prsthatah //ap_248.033cd/etaducchedamicchanti jñatavyam hi tvaya
dvija /ap_248.034ab/kurparantadadhah karyamakrsya tu dhanusmata

//ap_248.034cd/urdhvam vimuktake karye laksaslistantu madhyamam
/ap_248.035ab/srestham prakrstam
vijñeyamdhanuhsastravisaradaih //ap_248.035cd/jyesthastu sayako
jñeyo bhaveddvadasamustayah /ap_248.036ab/
:n

1 tyaktva iti ja.. :p 399
ekadasa tatha kaniyandasamustayah //ap_248.036cd/caturhastam
dhanuh srestham trayah sardhantu madhyamam
/ap_248.037ab/kaniyastu trayah proktam nityameva padatinah
//ap_248.037cd/asve rathe gaje sresthe tadeva parikirtitam
//38//ap_248.038ab/
:e ity agenye mahapurane dhanurvedo nama
astacatvarimsadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {249}

:s athonapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dhanurvedakathanam

agnir uvaca
purnayatam dvijah krtva tato mamsair gadayudhan
/ap_249.001ab/sunirdhautam dhanuh krtva yajñabhumau vidhapayet
//ap_249.001cd/tato vanam samagrhya damsitah susamahitah
/ap_249.002ab/turnamasadya badhniyadrdham kaksañca
daksinam //ap_249.002cd/vilaksyamapi tadvanam tatra caiva
susamsthitam /ap_249.003ab/tatah samuddharedvanam
tunaddaksinapanina //ap_249.003cd/tenaiva sahitam madhye saram
sangrhya dharayet /ap_249.004ab/vamahastena vai kaksam
dhanustasmatsamuddharet //ap_249.004cd/avisannamatirbhutva gune
punkham nivesayet /ap_249.005ab/sampidya simhakarnena punkhenapi
same drdham //ap_249.005cd/
:p 400
vamakarnopavistañca phalam vamasya dharayet /ap_249.006ab/varnan
madhyamaya tatra vamangulya ca dharayet //ap_249.006cd/mano
laksyagatam krtva mustina ca vidhanavit /ap_249.007ab/daksine
gatrabhage tu krtva varnam vimoksayet
//ap_249.007cd/lalataputasamsthanam dandam laksye nivesayet
/ap_249.008ab/akrsya tadayettatra candrakam sodasangulam
//ap_249.008cd/muktva vanam tatah pascadulkasiksastada taya
/ap_249.009ab/nigrhniyan madhyamaya tato 'ngulya punah punah
//ap_249.009cd/aksilaksyam ksipettunaccaturasrañca daksinam
/ap_249.010ab/caturasragatam vedhyamabhyaseccaditah sthitah
//ap_249.010cd/tasmadanantaram tiksnam paravrttam gatañca yat
/ap_249.011ab/nimnamunnatavedhañca abhyaset ksiprakantatah
//ap_249.011cd/vedhyasthanesvathaitesu sattvasya putakaddhanuh
/ap_249.012ab/hastavapasataiscitraistarjayeddustarair api
//ap_249.012cd/tasmin(1) vedhyagate vipra dve vedhye drdhasañjñake

/ap_249.013ab/dve vedhye duskare vedhye dve tatha citraduskare
//ap_249.013cd/na tu nimnañca(2) tiksnañca drdhavedhye prakirtite
/ap_249.014ab/nimnam duskaramuddistam vedhyamurdhvagatañca yat
//ap_249.014cd/mastakayanamadhye tu citraduskarasañjñake
/ap_249.015ab/evam vedhyaganankrtva daksinenetarena ca
//ap_249.015cd/arohet prathamam viro jitalaksastato narah
/ap_249.016ab/esa eva vidhih proktastatra drstah prayoktrbhih
//ap_249.016cd/
:n

1 asminniti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca

2 namrañceti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 401
adhikam bhramanam tasya tasmadvedhyat prakirtitam
/ap_249.017ab/laksyam sa yojayettatra patripatragatam drdham
//ap_249.017cd/bhrantam pracalitañcaiva sthiram yacca bhavediti
/ap_249.018ab/samantattadayed bhindyacchedayedvyathayedapi
//ap_249.018cd/karmayogavidhanajño jñatvaivam vidhimacaret
/ap_249.019ab/manasa caksusa drstya yogasiksuryamam jayet
//ap_249.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dhanurvede namonapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {250}

:s atha pañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dhanurvedakathanam

agnir uvaca
jitahasto jitamatirjitadrglaksyasadhakah /ap_250.001ab/niyatam
siddhimasadya tato vahanamaruhet //ap_250.001cd/dasahasto bhavet paso
vrttah karamukhas tatha /ap_250.002ab/gunakarpasamuñjanam
bhangasnayvarkavarminam //ap_250.002cd/anyesam sudrdhanañca
sukrtam parivestitam /ap_250.003ab/tatha trimsatsamam pasam
budhah kuryat suvartitam //ap_250.003cd/kartavyam siksakaistasya
sthanam kaksasu vai tada /ap_250.004ab/vamahastena sangrhya
daksinenoddharettatah //ap_250.004cd/kundalasyakrtim krtva
bhramyakam mastakopari /ap_250.005ab/
:p 402
ksipet turnamaye turnam puruse carmavestite(1)
//ap_250.005cd/valgite ca plute caiva tatha pravrajitesu ca
/ap_250.006ab/samayogavidhim krtva(2) prayuñjita susiksitam
//ap_250.006cd/vijitva tu yathanyayam tato bandham samacaret
/ap_250.007ab/katyambaddhva tatah khadgam vamaparsvavalambitam
//ap_250.007cd/drdham vigrhya vamena niskarseddaksinena tu
/ap_250.008ab/sadangulaparinaham saptahastasamucchritam
//ap_250.008cd/ayomayyah salakas ca varmani vividhani ca
/ap_250.009ab/ardhahaste same caiva tiryagurdhvagatam tatha
//ap_250.009cd/yojayedvidhina yena tathatvangadatah srnu

/ap_250.010ab/tunacarmavanaddhangam sthapayitva navam drdham
//ap_250.010cd/karenadaya lagudam daksinangulakam navam
/ap_250.011ab/udyamya ghatayedyasya nasastena sisordrdham
//ap_250.011cd/ubhabhyamatha hastabhyam kuryattasya nipatanam
/ap_250.012ab/aklesena tatah kurvan badhe siddhih prakirtita
//ap_250.012cd/vahanam sramakaranam pracarartham pura tava
//ap_250.013ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dhanurvedo nama pañcasadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 varmavestite iti gha..

2 jñatveti ta.. :p 403

% chapter {251}

:s athaikapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dhanurvedakathanam

agnir uvaca
bhrantamudbhrantamaviddhamaplutam viplutam srtam
/ap_251.001ab/sampatam samudisañca syenapatamathakulam
//ap_251.001cd/uddhutamavadhutañca savyam daksinameva ca
/ap_251.002ab/analaksitavisphotau karalendramahasakhau(1)
//ap_251.002cd/vikaralanipatau ca vibhisanabhayanakau
/ap_251.003ab/samagrardhatrtiyamsapadapadardhavarijah
//ap_251.003cd/pratyalidhamathalidham varaham lulitantatha
/ap_251.004ab/iti dvatrimsato jñeyah khadgacarmavidhau rane
//ap_251.004cd/paravrttamapavrttam grhitam laghusañjñitam
/ap_251.005ab/urdhvat ksiptamadhah ksiptam sandharitavidharitam
//ap_251.005cd/syenapatam gajapatam grahagrahyantathaiva ca
/ap_251.006ab/evamekadasavidha jñeyah pasavidha narah
//ap_251.006cd/rjvayatam visalañca tiryagbhramitameva ca
/ap_251.007ab/pañcakarma vinirdistam vyaste pase mahatmabhih
//ap_251.007cd/chedanam bhedanam pato bhramanam sayanam(2) tatha
/ap_251.008ab/vikartanam kartanañca cakrakarmedameva ca
//ap_251.008cd/asphotah ksedanam bhedastrasandolitakau tatha
/ap_251.009ab/
:n

1 karalendramaharavaviti ka.. , ja.. , ta.. ca

2 samanamiti gha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 404
sulakarmani janihi sasthamaghatasañjñitam
//ap_251.009cd/drstighatam bhujaghatam parsvaghatam
dvijottama /ap_251.010ab/rjupaksesuna patam tomarasya
prakirtitam //ap_251.010cd/ahatam vipra
gomutraprabhutankamalasanam /ap_251.011ab/tatordhvagatram namitam

vamadaksinameva ca //ap_251.011cd/avrttañca paravrttam
padoddhutamaplutam /ap_251.012ab/hamsamardam vimardañca(1) gadakarma
prakirtitam //ap_251.012cd/karalamavaghatañca dasopaplutameva ca
/ap_251.013ab/ksiptahastam sthitam sunyam parasostu vinirdiset
//ap_251.013cd/tadanam chedanam vipra tatha curnanameva ca
/ap_251.014ab/mudgarasya tu karmani tatha plavanaghatanam
//ap_251.014cd/samsrantamatha visrantam govisargam sudurdharam
/ap_251.015ab/bhindipalasya karmani lagudasya ca tanyapi
//ap_251.015cd/antyam madhyam paravrttam nidesantam dvijottama
/ap_251.016ab/vajrasyetani karmani pattisasya ca tanyapi
//ap_251.016cd/haranam chedanam ghato baloddharanamayatam
/ap_251.017ab/krpanakarma nirdistam patanam sphotanam tatha
//ap_251.017cd/trasanam raksanam ghato baloddharanamayatam
/ap_251.018ab/ksepanikarma nirdistam yantrakarmaitadeva tu
//ap_251.018cd/santyagamavadamsas ca varahoddhutakam tatha
/ap_251.019ab/hastavahastamalinamekahastastavahastake
//ap_251.019cd/dvihastavahupase ca katirecitakodgate /ap_251.020ab/
:n

1 hamsamargam vimargañceti gha.. , ña.. ca / samargañca
vimargañceti ta.. :p 405
urolalataghate ca bhujavidhamanantatha //ap_251.020cd/karoddhutam
vimanañca padahati vipadikam /ap_251.021ab/gatrasamslesanam
santam tatha gatraviparyayah //ap_251.021cd/urdhvapraharam
ghatañca gomutram savyadaksine /ap_251.022ab/parantarakam
dandam(1) karavirandhamakulam
//ap_251.022cd/tiryagbandhamapamargam(2) bhimavegam sudarsanam
/ap_251.023ab/simhakrantam gajakrantam gardabhakrantameva ca
//ap_251.023cd/gadakarmani janiyanniyuddhasyatha karma ca
/ap_251.024ab/akarsanam vikarsanañca bahunam mulameva ca
//ap_251.024cd/grivaviparivartañca prsthabhangam sudarunam
/ap_251.025ab/paryasanaviparyasau pasumaramajavikam
//ap_251.025cd/padapraharamasphotam katirecitakantatha
/ap_251.026ab/gatraslesam skandhagatam mahivyajanameva ca
//ap_251.026cd/urolalataghatañca vispastakaranantatha
/ap_251.027ab/uddhutamavadhutañca tiryanmargagatam tatha
//ap_251.027cd/gajaskandhamavaksepamaparanmukhameva ca
/ap_251.028ab/devamargamadhomargamamargagamanakulam
//ap_251.028cd/yastighatamavaksepo vasudhadaranantatha
/ap_251.029ab/janubandham bhujabandham sudarunam
//ap_251.029cd/viprstham sodakam subhram bhujavestitameva ca
/ap_251.030ab/sannaddhaih samyuge bhavyam sasastraistair gajadibhih
//ap_251.030cd/varankusadharau cobhau eko grivagato 'parah
/ap_251.031ab/
:n

1 parakam tarakam gandamiti kha.. , gha.. ca

2 tiryagurdhvamapamargamiti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 406
skandhau dvau ca dhanuskau dvau ca khadgadharau gaje //ap_251.031cd/rathe
rane gaje caiva turaganam trayam bhavet
/ap_251.032ab/dhanuskanantrayam proktam raksarthe turagasya ca
//ap_251.032cd/dhanvino raksanarthaya carminantu(1) niyojayet
/ap_251.033ab/svamantraih sastramabhyarcya sastrantrailokyamohanam
//ap_251.033cd/yo yuddhe yati ca jayedarin sampalayedbhuvam
//34//ap_251.034ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dhanurvedo namaikapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {252}

:s atha dvipañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vyavaharakathanam

agnir uvaca
vyavaharam pravaksyami nayanayavivekadam /ap_252.001ab/catuspacca
catuhsthanas catuhsadhana ucyate //ap_252.001cd/caturhitas caturvyapi
catuskari ca kirtyate /ap_252.002ab/astango 'stadasapadah
satasakhastathaiva ca //ap_252.002cd/triyonirdvyabhiyogas ca dvidvaro
dvigatis tatha /ap_252.003ab/dharmas ca vyavaharas ca caritram
rajasasanam //ap_252.003cd/catuspadvyavaharanamuttarah
purvasadhakah /ap_252.004ab/tatra satye sthito dharmo vyavaharastu
saksisu //ap_252.004cd/
:n

1 varminantviti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 407
caritram sangrahe pumsam rajajñayantu sasanam
/ap_252.005ab/samabhyupayasadhyatvaccatuhsadhana ucyate
//ap_252.005cd/caturnamasramanañca raksanatsa caturhitah
/ap_252.006ab/kartaram saksinas caiva satyanrajanameva ca
//ap_252.006cd/vyapnoti padago yasmaccaturvyapi tatah smrtah
/ap_252.007ab/dharmasyarthasya yasaso lokapanktestathaiva ca
//ap_252.007cd/caturnankaranadesa catuskari prakirtitah
/ap_252.008ab/raja sapurusah sabhyah sastram ganakalekhakau
//ap_252.008cd/hiranyamagnirudakamastangah samudahrtah
/ap_252.009ab/kamat krodhacca lobhacca tribhyo yasmat pravartate
//ap_252.009cd/triyonih kirtyate tena trayametadvivadakrt
/ap_252.010ab/dvyabhiyogastu vijñeyah sankatattvabhiyogatah
//ap_252.010cd/sankasadbhistu
samsargattattvasodhadidarsanat
/ap_252.011ab/paksadvayabhisambandhaddvidvarah samudahrtah
//ap_252.011cd/purvavadastayoh paksah pratipaksastvanantarah
/ap_252.012ab/bhutacchalanusaritvaddvigatih samudahrta
//ap_252.012cd/rnandeyamadeyañca yena yatra yatha ca yat
/ap_252.013ab/danagrahanadharmas ca rnadanamiti smrtam
//ap_252.013cd/svadravyam yatra visrambhanniksipatyavisankitah

/ap_252.014ab/niksepannama tat proktam vyavaharapadambudhaih
//ap_252.014cd/vanikprabhrtayo yatra karma sambhuya kurvate
/ap_252.015ab/tatsambhuyasamuptyanam vyavaharapadam viduh
//ap_252.015cd/dattva dravyañca samyagyah punaradatumicchati
/ap_252.016ab/
:p 408
dattvapradanikam nama tadvivadapadam smrtam
//ap_252.016cd/abhyupetya ca susrusam yastam na pratipadyate
/ap_252.017ab/asusrusabhyupetyaitadvivadapadamucyate
//ap_252.017cd/bhrtyanam vetanasyoktadanadanavidhikriya
/ap_252.018ab/vetanasyanapakarma tadvivadapadam smrtam
//ap_252.018cd/niksiptam va paradravyam nastam labdhva prahrtya
va /ap_252.019ab/kikriyate paroksam yat sa jñeyo 'svamivikrayah
//ap_252.019cd/vikriya panyam mulyena kretre yacca na diyate
/ap_252.020ab/vikriyasampradanantadvivadapadamucyate
//ap_252.020cd/kritva mulyena yatpanyam kreta na bahu manyate
/ap_252.021ab/kritva mulyena yat panyam duskritam manyate krayi
//ap_252.021cd/pasandanaigamadinam sthitih samaya ucyate
/ap_252.022ab/samayasyanapakarma tadvivadapadam smrtam
//ap_252.022cd/setukedaramaryadavikrstakrstanis cayah
/ap_252.023ab/ksetradhikare yatra syurvivadah ksetrajastu sah
//ap_252.023cd/vaivahiko vidhih strinam yatra pumsañca kirtyate
/ap_252.024ab/stripumsayogasamjñantu tadvivadapadam smrtam
//ap_252.024cd/vibhagorthasya paitrasya putrair yastu prakalpyate
/ap_252.025ab/dayamagamiti proktam tadvivadapadam budhaih
//ap_252.025cd/sahasa kriyate karma yat kiñcit baladarpitaih
/ap_252.026ab/tat sahasamiti proktam vivadapadamucyate
//ap_252.026cd/desajatikuladinamakrosatyangasamyutam
/ap_252.027ab/yadvacah pratikulartham vakparusyam taducyate
//ap_252.027cd/
:p 409
paragatresvabhidrehi hastapadayudhadibhih /ap_252.028ab/agnyadibhis
copaghatair(?) dandaparusyamucyate
//ap_252.028cd/aksavajjasalakadyair daivatam dyutamucyate
/ap_252.029ab/pañcakridavayobhis ca pranidyutasamahvayah
//ap_252.029cd/prakirnakah punarjñeyo vyavaharo nirasrayah
/ap_252.030ab/rajñamajñapratoghatastatkarmakaranantatha
//ap_252.030cd/vyavaharo 'stadasapadastesam bhedo 'tha vai satam
/ap_252.031ab/kriyabhedanmanusyanam satasakho nigadyate
//ap_252.031cd/vyavaharannrpah pasyej jñaniviprair akopanah
/ap_252.032ab/satrumitrasamah sabhya alobhah srutivedinah
//ap_252.032cd/apasyata(1) karyavasat sabhyair vipram niyojayet
/ap_252.033ab/ragallobhadbhayadvapi smrtyapetadikarinah
//ap_252.033cd/sabhyah prthak prthag dandya vivadadvdiguno
damah /ap_252.034ab/smrtyacaraesvyapetena margena dharsitah
paraih //ap_252.034cd/avedayati yadrajñe vyavaharapadam hi tat
/ap_252.035ab/pratyarthino 'grato lekhyam yatha veditamarthina

//ap_252.035cd/samamasatadardhaharnamajatyadicihnitam
/ap_252.036ab/srutarthasyottaram lekhyam purvavedakasannidhau
//ap_252.036cd/tapto 'rthi lekhayetsadyah pratijñatarthasadhanam
/ap_252.037ab/tatsiddhau siddhamapnoti viparitamato 'nyatha
//ap_252.037cd/catuspadvyavaharoyam vivadesupadarsitah
/ap_252.038ab/
:n

1 apasyata ity ayam patho na sadhuh :p 410
abhiyogamanistirya nainam pratyabhiyojayet //ap_252.038cd/abhiyuktañca
nanyena tyaktam viprakrtim nayet /ap_252.039ab/kuryat pratyabhiyogantu
kalahe sahasesu ca //ap_252.039cd/ubhayoh pratibhurgrahyah samarthah
kamyanirnaye /ap_252.040ab/nihnave bhavito dadyaddhanam rajñe tu
tatsamam //ap_252.040cd/mithyabhiyogad dvigunamabhiyogaddhanam haret
/ap_252.041ab/sahasasteyaparusyesvabhisapatyaye striyah
//ap_252.041cd/vicarayetsadyah eva kalo 'nyatrecchaya smrtah
/ap_252.042ab/desaddesantaram yati srkkani pariledhi ca
//ap_252.042cd/lalatam svidyate casya mukhavaivarnyameva ca
/ap_252.043ab/svabhavadvikrtam gacchenmanovakkayakarmabhih
//ap_252.043cd/abhiyoge 'tha va saksye vagdustah parikirtitah
/ap_252.044ab/sandigdhartham svatantro yah sadhayedyas ca nispatet
//ap_252.044cd/na cahuto vadet kiñciddhani dandyas ca sa smrtah
/ap_252.045ab/saksisubhayatah satsu saksinah purvavadinah
//ap_252.045cd/purvapakse 'dharibhute bhavantyuttaravadinah
/ap_252.046ab/saganascedvivadah syattatra hinantu dapayet
//ap_252.046cd/dattam panam vasañcaiva dhanino dhanameva ca
/ap_252.047ab/chalannirasya dutena vyavaharannayennrpah
//ap_252.047cd/bhutamapyarthamapyastam hiyate vyavaharatah
/ap_252.048ab/nihnute nikhilanekamekadesavibhavitam //ap_252.048cd/dapyah
sarvannrpenarthanna grahyastvaniveditah
/ap_252.049ab/smrtyorvirodhe nyayastu vallavan vyavaharatah
//ap_252.049cd/
:p 411
arthasastraddhi balavaddharmasastramiti sthitih(1)
/ap_252.050ab/pramanam likhitam bhuktih saksinasceti kirtitam
//ap_252.050cd/esamanyatamabhave divyanyatamamucyate
/ap_252.051ab/sarvesveva vivadesu balavatyuttara kriya
//ap_252.051cd/adhau pratigrahe krite purva tu balavattara
/ap_252.052ab/pasyato bruvato bhumerhanirvimsativarsiki
//ap_252.052cd/parena bhujyamana ya dhanasya dasavarsiki
/ap_252.053ab/adhisaumopanihksepajadabaladhanair vina
//ap_252.053cd/tathopanidhirajastrisrotriyanam dhanair api
/ap_252.054ab/adhyadinam vihartaram dhanine dapayeddhanam
//ap_252.054cd/dandyam ca tatsamam rajñe saktyapeksyamathapi va
/ap_252.055ab/agamopyadhiko bhuktim vina purvakramagatam
//ap_252.055cd/agamopi balannaiva bhuktih stokapi yatra na
/ap_252.056ab/agamena visuddhena bhogo yati pramanatam

//ap_252.056cd/avisuddhagamo bhogah pramanyam nadhigacchati
/ap_252.057ab/agamastu krto yena so 'bhiyuktastamuddharet //ap_252.057cd/na
tatsutastatsuto va bhuktistatra gariyasi /ap_252.058ab/yobhiyuktah
paretah syat tasya rkthattamuddharet //ap_252.058cd/na tatra karanam
bhuktiragamena vinakrta /ap_252.059ab/balopadhivinirvrttan
vyavaharannivartayet
//ap_252.059cd/strinaktamantaragaravahihsatrukrtas tatha
/ap_252.060ab/mattonmattartavyasanibalabhitaprayojitah //ap_252.060cd/
:n

1 smrtiriti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 412
asambaddhakrtas caiva vyavaharo na siddhyati
/ap_252.061ab/pranastadhisatam deyam nrpena dhanine dhanam
//ap_252.061cd/vibhavayennacellingaistatsamam datumarhati
/ap_252.062ab/deyañcaurahrtam dravyam rajña janapadaya tu
//ap_252.062cd/asitibhago vrddhih syanmasi masi sabandhake
/ap_252.063ab/varnakramacchatam dvitricatuspañcakamanyatha
//ap_252.063cd/saptatistu pasustrinam rasasyastaguna para
/ap_252.064ab/vastradhanyahiranyanam catustridviguna tatha
//ap_252.064cd/gramantarattu dasakam samudradapi vimsatim
/ap_252.065ab/dadyurva svakrtam vrddhim sarve sarvasu jatisu
//ap_252.065cd/prapanna sadhayannartham na vacya nrpatirbhavet
/ap_252.066ab/sadhyamano nrpam gaccheddandyo dapyas ca taddhanam
//ap_252.066cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyavaharo nama dvipañcasadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {253}

:s atha tripañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vyavaharakathanam

agnir uvaca
grhitarthah kramaddapyo dhaninamadhamarnikah /ap_253.001ab/datva
tu brahmanayadau nrpatestadanantaram //ap_253.001cd/
:p 413
rajñadhamarniko dapyah sadhitaddasakam smrtam
/ap_253.002ab/pañcakantu satam dapyah praptartho hy uttamarnakah
//ap_253.002cd/hinajatim pariksinamrnartham karma karayet
/ap_253.003ab/brahmanastu pariksinah sanair dapyo yathodayam
//ap_253.003cd/diyamanam na grhnati prayuktam yah svakandhanam
/ap_253.004ab/madhyasthasthapitam tatsyadvardhate na tatah param
//ap_253.004cd/rkthagraha rnam dapyo yosidgrahastathaiva ca
/ap_253.005ab/putro 'nanyasritadravyah putrahinasya rkthinah
//ap_253.005cd/avibhuktaih kutumbartham yadrnantu krtambhavet
/ap_253.006ab/dadyustadrkthinah prete prosite va kutumbini
//ap_253.006cd/na yosit patiputrabhyam na putrena krtam pita
/ap_253.007ab/dadyadrte kutumbarthanna patih strikrtam tatha

//ap_253.007cd/gopasaundikasainusarajakavyadhayositam
/ap_253.008ab/rnam dadyatpatistvasam yasmadvrttistadasraya
//ap_253.008cd/pratipannam striya deyam patya va saha yat krtam
/ap_253.009ab/svayam krtam va yadrnam nanyastri datumarhati
//ap_253.009cd/pitari prosite prete vyasabhiplute 'tha va(1)
/ap_253.010ab/putrapautrair rnandeyam nihnave saksibhavitam
//ap_253.010cd/surakamadyutakrtandandasulkavasistakam
/ap_253.011ab/vrtha danam tathaiveha putro dadyanna paitrkam
//ap_253.011cd/bhratrnamatha dampatyoh pituh putrasya caiva hi
/ap_253.012ab/
:n

1 vyasanabhiplutepi veti kha.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 414
pratibhavyamrnam grahyamavibhaktena ca smrtam(1)
//ap_253.012cd/darsane pratyaye dane pratibhavyam vidhiyate
/ap_253.013ab/adhau tu vitathe dapya vitathasya suta api
//ap_253.013cd/darsanapratibhuryatra mrtah pratyayiko 'pi va
/ap_253.014ab/na tatputra dhanam dadyurdadyurdanaya ye sthitah
//ap_253.014cd/bahavah syuryadi svamsair dadyuh pratibhuvo dhanam
/ap_253.015ab/ekacchayasritesvesu dhanikasya yatha ruci
//ap_253.015cd/pratibhurdapito yatra prakasam dhanine dhanam
/ap_253.016ab/dvigunam pratidatavyamrnikaistasya tadbhavet
//ap_253.016cd/svasantatistripasavyam dhanyam dvigunameva ca
/ap_253.017ab/vastram caturgunam proktam rasascastagunas tatha
//ap_253.017cd/adhih pranasyet dvigune dhane yadi na moksyate
/ap_253.018ab/kale kalakrtam nasyet phalabhogyo na nasyati
//ap_253.018cd/gopyadhibhogyo navrddhih sopakare 'tha bhavite
/ap_253.019ab/nasto deyo vinastas ca daivarajakrtadrte
//ap_253.019cd/adheh svikaranatsiddhauraksamanopyasaratam
/ap_253.020ab/yatascedanya adheyo dhanabhag va dhani bhavet
//ap_253.020cd/caritram bandhakakrtam savrddham dapayedvanam
/ap_253.021ab/satyankarakrtam dravyam dvigunam pratidapayet
//ap_253.021cd/upasthitasya moktavya adhirdando 'nyatha bhavet
/ap_253.022ab/prayojake sati dhanam kulenyasyadhimapnuyat
//ap_253.022cd/tatkalakrtamulyo va tatra tisthedavrddhikah
/ap_253.023ab/
:n

1 pratibhavyamrnam saksyamavibhaktena tat smrtamiti kha.. , ga.. ,
gha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 415
vina dharanakadvapi vikrinite sasaksikam //ap_253.023cd/yada tu
dvigunibhutamrnamadhau tada khalu
/ap_253.024ab/mocyascadhistadutpadya praviste dvigune dhane
//ap_253.024cd/vyasanasthamanakhyaya haste 'nyasya yadarpayet
/ap_253.025ab/dravyam tadaupanidhikam pratideyam tathaiva tat
//ap_253.025cd/na dapyo 'pahrtam tattu rajadaivakataskaraih
/ap_253.026ab/presascenmargite datte dapyo dandas ca tatsamam
//ap_253.026cd/ajivan svecchaya dandyo dapyastaccapi sodayam

/ap_253.027ab/yacitavahitanyase niksepesvapyayam vidhih
//ap_253.027cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyavaharo nama tripañcasadadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {254}

:s atha catuhpañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

divyapramanakathanam

agnir uvaca
tapasvino danasilah kulinah satyavadinah
/ap_254.001ab/dharmapradhana rjavah putravanto dhananvitah
//ap_254.001cd/pañcayajñakriyayuktah saksinah pañca va trayah
/ap_254.002ab/yathajati yathavarna sarve sarvesu va smrtah
//ap_254.002cd/strivrddhabalakitavamattonmattabhisastakah
/ap_254.003ab/
:p 416
rangavataripasandikutakrdvikalendriyah
//ap_254.003cd/patitaptannasambandhisahayariputaskarah
/ap_254.004ab/amaksinah sarvasaksi cauryaparusyasahase
//ap_254.004cd/ubhayanumatah saksi bhavatyekopi dharmavit
/ap_254.005ab/abruvan hi narah saksyamrnam sadasabandhakam
//ap_254.005cd/rajña sarvam pradapyah syat satcatvarimsake
'hnani /ap_254.006ab/na dadati hi yah saksyam janannapi naradhamah
//ap_254.006cd/sa kutasaksinam papaistulyo dandena caiva hi
/ap_254.007ab/saksinah sravayedvadiprativadisamipagan
//ap_254.007cd/ye patakakrtam loka mahapatakinam tatha
/ap_254.008ab/agnidanañca ye loka ye ca stribalaghatinam
//ap_254.008cd/tan sarvan samavapnoti yah saksyamanrtam vadet
/ap_254.009ab/sukrtam yattvaya kiñcijjanmantarasataih krtam
//ap_254.009cd/tatsarvam tasya janihi yam parajayase mrsa
/ap_254.010ab/dvaidhe bahunam vacanam samesu guninantatha
//ap_254.010cd/gunidvaidhe tu vacanam grahyam ye gunavattarah
/ap_254.011ab/yasyocuh saksinah satyam pratijñam sa jayi
bhavet //ap_254.011cd/anyatha vadino yasya dhruvastasya parajayah
/ap_254.012ab/ukte 'pi saksibhih saksye yadyanye gunavattarah
//ap_254.012cd/dviguna vanyatha bruyuh kutah
syuhpurvasaksinah /ap_254.013ab/prthak prthagdandaniyah
kutakrtsaksinas tatha //ap_254.013cd/vivadaddvigunam
dandam vivasyo brahmanah smrtah /ap_254.014ab/yah
saksyam sravito 'nyebhyo nihnute tattamovrtah //ap_254.014cd/
:p 417
sa dapyo 'stagunam dandam brahmanantu vivasayet
/ap_254.015ab/varninam hi badho yatra tatra saksya.anrtam vadet
//ap_254.015cd/yah kascidartho 'bhimatah svarucya tu parasparam
/ap_254.016ab/lekhyam tu saksimat karyam tasmin dhanikapurvakam
//ap_254.016cd/samamasatadarhahar namajatisvagotrajaih

/ap_254.017ab/sabrahmacarikatmiyapitrnamadicihnitam
//ap_254.017cd/samapte 'rthe rni nama svahastena nivesayet
/ap_254.018ab/matam me 'mukaputrasya yadatroparilekhitam
//ap_254.018cd/saksinas ca svahastena pitrnamakapurvakam
/ap_254.019ab/atrahamamukah saksi likheyuriti te samah
//ap_254.019cd/alipijña rni yah syalekayet svamatantu sah
/ap_254.020ab/saksi va saksinanyena sarvasaksisamipatah
//ap_254.020cd/ubhayabhyarthitenaitanmaya hy amukasununa
/ap_254.021ab/likhitam hy amukeneti lekhako 'thantato likhet
//ap_254.021cd/vinapi saksibhir lekhyam svahastalikhitañca yat
/ap_254.022ab/tat pramanam smrtam sarvam balopadhikrtadrte
//ap_254.022cd/rnam lekhyakrtam deyam purusaistribhireva tu
/ap_254.023ab/adhistu bhujyate tavadyavattanna pradiyate
//ap_254.023cd/desantarasthe durlekhye nastonmrste hrte tatha
/ap_254.024ab/bhinne cchinne tatha dagdhe lekhyamanyattu karayet
//ap_254.024cd/sandigdharthavisuddhyartham svahastalikhitantu yat
/ap_254.025ab/yuktipraptikriyacihnasambandhagamahetubhih
//ap_254.025cd/lekhyasya prsthe 'bhilikhet pravistamadhamarninah
/ap_254.026ab/
:p 418
dhani copagatam dadyat svahastaparicihnitam //ap_254.026cd/datvarnam
patayellekhyam suddhyai canyattu karayet /ap_254.027ab/saksimacca
bhavedyattu taddatavyam sasaksikam //ap_254.027cd/tulagnyapo
visam koso divyaniha visuddhaye /ap_254.028ab/mahabhiyogesvetani
sirsakasthe 'bhiyoktari //ap_254.028cd/rucya vanyatarah kuryaditaro
vartayecchirah /ap_254.029ab/vinapi sirsakat kuryannrpadrohe 'tha
patake //ap_254.029cd/nasahasraddharet phalam na tulanna visantatha
/ap_254.030ab/nrparthesvabhiyogesu vaheyuh sucayah sada
//ap_254.030cd/sahasrarthe tuladini kosamalpe 'pi dapayet
/ap_254.031ab/satardham dapayecchuddhamasuddho dandabhag bhavet
//ap_254.031cd/sacelasnatamahuya suryodaya upositam
/ap_254.032ab/karayetdarvadivyani nrpabrahmanasannidhau
//ap_254.032cd/tula stribalavrddhandhapangubrahmanaroginam
/ap_254.033ab/agnirjvalam va sudrasya yavah sapta visasya va
//ap_254.033cd/tuladharanavidvadbhirabhiyuktastulasritah
/ap_254.034ab/pratimanasamibhuto rekham krtvavataritah
//ap_254.034cd/adityacandravanilo 'nalas ca dyaurbhumirapohrdayam
yamas ca /ap_254.035ab/ahas ca ratris ca ubhe ca sandhye dharmas ca
janati narasya vrttam //ap_254.035cd/tvam tule satyadhamasi pura
devair vinirmita /ap_254.036ab/satyam vadasva kalyani samsayanmam
vimocaya //ap_254.036cd/
:p 419
yadyasmi papakrnmatastato mam tvamadho naya
/ap_254.037ab/suddhascedgamayordhvammam tulamityabhimantrayet
//ap_254.037cd/karau vimrditavriherlaksayitva tato nyaset
/ap_254.038ab/saptasvaptyasya patrani tavat sutrena vestayet
//ap_254.038cd/tvameva sarvabhutanamantas carasi pavaka

/ap_254.039ab/saksivat punyapapebhyo bruhi satyangare mama
//ap_254.039cd/tasyetyuktavato lauham pañcasatpalikam samam
/ap_254.040ab/agnirvarnam nyaset pindam hastayorubhayorapi
//ap_254.040cd/sa tamadaya saptaiva mandalani satair vrajet
/ap_254.041ab/sodasangulakam jñeyam mandalam tavadantaram
//ap_254.041cd/muktvagnim mrditavrihiradagdhah suddhimapnuyat
/ap_254.042ab/antara patite pinde sandehe va punarharet
//ap_254.042cd/pavitranam pavitra tvam sodhyam sodhaya pavana
/ap_254.043ab/satyena mabhiraksasva varunetyabhisastakam
//ap_254.043cd/nabhidaghnodakasthasya grhitvoru jalam viset
/ap_254.044ab/samakalamisum muktamaniyanyo javo narah
//ap_254.044cd/yadi tasminnimagnangam pasyecca suddhimapnuyat
/ap_254.045ab/tvam visa brahmanah putra satyadharme vyavasthita
//ap_254.045cd/trayasvasmadabhisapat satyena bhava me 'mrtam
/ap_254.046ab/evamuktva visam sarngam bhaksayeddhimasailajam
//ap_254.046cd/yasya vegair vina jirnam suddhim tasya vinirdiset
/ap_254.047ab/devanugran samabhyarcya tatsnanodakamaharet
//ap_254.047cd/samsravya papayettasmajjalattu prasrtitrayam
/ap_254.048ab/
:p 420
acaturdasamadahno yasya no rajadaivikam //ap_254.048cd/vyasanam jayate
ghoram sa suddhah syadasamsayam /ap_254.049ab/satyavahanasastrani
govijakanakani ca //ap_254.049cd/devatagurupadas ca
istapurtakrtani ca /ap_254.050ab/ityete sukarah proktah
sapathah svalpasamsaye //ap_254.050cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane divyani pramanani nama
catuhpañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {255}

:s atha pañcapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dayavibhagakathanam

agnir uvaca
vibhagañcet pita kuryadicchaya vibhajet sutan
/ap_255.001ab/jyestham va sresthabhagena sarve va syuh
samamsinah //ap_255.001cd/yadi dadyat samanamsan karyah
patnyah samamsikah /ap_255.002ab/na dattam stridhanam yasam
bhartra va svasurena va //ap_255.002cd/saktasthanihamanasya
kiñciddatva prthak kriya /ap_255.003ab/nyunadhikavibhaktanam
dharmyas ca pitrna krtah //ap_255.003cd/vibhajeyuh sutah
pitrorurdhvamrkthamrnam samam /ap_255.004ab/maturduhitarah
sesamrnattabhya rte 'nnayah //ap_255.004cd/pitrdravyavinasena
yadanyat svayamarjayet /ap_255.005ab/maitramaudvahikañcaiva dayadananna
tadbhavet //ap_255.005cd/samanyarthasamutthane vibhagastu samah
smrtah /ap_255.006ab/
:p 421
anekapitrkanantu pitrto bhagakalpana //ap_255.006cd/bhuryapita

mahopatta nibandho dravyameva va /ap_255.007ab/tatra syat sadrsam
svamyam pituh putrasya cobhayoh //ap_255.007cd/vibhaktesu suto
jatah savarnayam vibhagabhak /ap_255.008ab/drsyadva
tadvibhagah syadayavyayavisodhitat //ap_255.008cd/kramadabhyagatam
dravyam hrtamabhyuddharecca yah /ap_255.009ab/dayadebhyo na
taddadyadvidyaya labdhameva ca //ap_255.009cd/pitrbhyam yasya
yaddattam tattasyaiva dhanam bhavet /ap_255.010ab/pitururdhvam
vibhajatam matapyamsam samam haret //ap_255.010cd/asamskrtastu
samskarya bhratrbhih purvasamskrtaih /ap_255.011ab/bhaginyas
ca nijadamsaddatvamsantu turiyakam
//ap_255.011cd/catuhstridvyekabhagah syurvarnaso brahmanatmajah
/ap_255.012ab/ksatrajastridvyekabhaga vidjastu dvyekabhaginah
//ap_255.012cd/anyonyapahrtam dravyam vibhakte yattu drsyate
/ap_255.013ab/tat punaste samair amsair vibhajeranniti sthitih
//ap_255.013cd/aputrena paraksetre niyogotpaditah sutah
/ap_255.014ab/ubhayorapyasavrkthi pindadata ca dharmatah
//ap_255.014cd/auraso dharmapatnijastatsamah putrikasutah
/ap_255.015ab/ksetrajah ksetrajatastu sagotrenetarena va
//ap_255.015cd/grhe pracchanna utpanno gudhajastu sutah smrtah
/ap_255.016ab/kaninah kanyakajato matamahasuto matah
//ap_255.016cd/ksatayamaksatayam va jatah paunarbhavah sutah
/ap_255.017ab/dadyanmata pita va yam sa putri dattako bhavet
//ap_255.017cd/
:p 422
kritas ca tabhyam vikritah krtrimah syat svyam krtah
/ap_255.018ab/dattatma tu svayam datto garbhe vittah sahodhajah
//ap_255.018cd/utsrsto grhyate yastu sopaviddho bhavet sutah
/ap_255.019ab/pindado 'msaharas caisam purvabhave parah
parah //ap_255.019cd/sajatiyesvayam proktastanayesu maya vidhih
/ap_255.020ab/jato 'pi dasyam sudrasya kamato 'msaharo bhavet
//ap_255.020cd/mrte pitari kuryustam bhratarastvardhabhagikam
/ap_255.021ab/abhratrko haret sarvam duhitrnam sutadrte
//ap_255.021cd/patni duhitaras caiva pitaro bhrataras tatha
/ap_255.022ab/tatsuto gotrajo bandhuh sisyah sabrahmacarinah
//ap_255.022cd/esamabhave puvasya dhanabhaguttarottarah
/ap_255.023ab/svaryatsya hy aputrasya sarvavarnesvayam vidhih
//ap_255.023cd/vanaprasthayatibrahmacarinamrkthabhaginah
/ap_255.024ab/kramenacaryasacchisyadharmabhratrekatirthinah
//ap_255.024cd/samsrstinastu samsrsti sodarasya tu sodarah
/ap_255.025ab/dadyaccapahereccamsam jatasya ca mrtasya ca
//ap_255.025cd/anyodaryastu samsrsti nanyodaryadhanam haret
/ap_255.026ab/asamsrstyapi cadadyatsodaryo nanyamanrjah
//ap_255.026cd/patitastatsutah klivah pangurunmattako jadah
/ap_255.027ab/andho 'cikitsyarogadya bhartavyastu niramsakah
//ap_255.027cd/aurasah ksetrajastvesam nirdosa bhagaharinah
/ap_255.028ab/sutas caisam prabhartavya yavadvai
bhartrsatkrtah //ap_255.028cd/aputra yositas caisam

bhartavyah sadhuvrttayah /ap_255.029ab/
:p 423
nirvasya vyabhicarinyah pratikulastathaiva ca
//ap_255.029cd/pitrmatrpatibhratrdattamadhyagnyupagatam
/ap_255.030ab/adhivedanikuñcaiva stridhanam parikirtitam
//ap_255.030cd/bandhudattam tatha sulkamanvadheyakameva ca
/ap_255.031ab/aprajayamatitayam bandhavastadavapnuyuh
//ap_255.031cd/aprajastridhanam bhratturbrahmyadisu catursvapi
/ap_255.032ab/duhitrnam prasuta cecchrese tu pitrgami tat
//ap_255.032cd/datva kanyam haran dandyo vyayam dadyacca sodayam
/ap_255.033ab/mrtayam dattamadadyat parisodhyobhayavyayam
//ap_255.033cd/durbhikse dharmakarye ca vyadhau sampratirodhake
/ap_255.034ab/grhitam stridhanam bharta na striye datumarhati
//ap_255.034cd/adhivittastriyai dadyadadhivedanikam samam /ap_255.035ab/na
dattam sridhanam yasyai datte tvardham prakirtitam
//ap_255.035cd/vibhaganihnave jñatibandhusaksyabhilekhitaih
/ap_255.036ab/vibhagabhavana jñeya grhaksetrais ca yautikaih
//ap_255.036cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dayavibhago nama
pañcapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 424

% chapter {256}

:s atha satpañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

simavivadadinirnayah

agnir uvaca
simno vivade ksetrasya samantah sthavira ganah
/ap_256.001ab/gopah simakrsana ye sarve ca vanagocarah
//ap_256.001cd/nayeyurete simanam sthalangaratusadrumaih
/ap_256.002ab/setuvalmikanimnasthicaityadyair upalaksitam
//ap_256.002cd/samanta va samamgramas catvaro 'stau dasapi
va(1) /ap_256.003ab/raktasragvasanah simannayeyuh ksitidharinah
//ap_256.003cd/anrte tu prthagdandya rajña madhyamasahasam
/ap_256.004ab/abhave jñatrcihnanam raja simnah pravattakah
//ap_256.004cd/aramayatanagramanipanodyanavesmasu /ap_256.005ab/esa
eva vidhirjñeyo varsamvupravahesu ca //ap_256.005cd/maryadayah
prabhedesu ksetrasya harane tatha /ap_256.006ab/maryadayas ca
dandyah syuradhamottamamadhyamah //ap_256.006cd/na nisedhyo
'lpabadhastu setuh kalyanakarakah /ap_256.007ab/parabhumim haran
kupah svalpaksetro bahudakah //ap_256.007cd/svamine yo 'nivedyaiva
ksetre setum prakalpayet /ap_256.008ab/utpanne svamino bhogastadabhave
mahipateh //ap_256.008cd/phalahatamapi ksetram yo na kuryanna
karayet /ap_256.009ab/
:n

1 catvaro 'tha dasapi veti kha.. , ga.. , ña.. ca :p 425

sa pradapyo 'krstaphalam ksetramanyena karayet
//ap_256.009cd/masanastau tu mahisi satyaghatasya karini
/ap_256.010ab/dandaniya tadardhantu gaustadardhamajavikam
//ap_256.010cd/bhaksayitvopavistanam yathoktad dviguno damah
/ap_256.011ab/samamesam vivitepi svarastram mahisisamam
//ap_256.011cd/yavat satyam vinastantu tavat ksetri phalam labhet
/ap_256.012ab/palastadyo 'tha gosvami purvoktam dandamarhati
//ap_256.012cd/pathi gramavivitante ksetre doso na vidyate
/ap_256.013ab/akamatah kamacare cauravaddandamarhati
//ap_256.013cd/mahotksotsrstapasavah sutikagantuka ca gauh
/ap_256.014ab/palo yesantu mocya daivarajapariplutah
//ap_256.014cd/yatharpitan pasun gopoh sayam pratyarpayettatha
/ap_256.015ab/pramadamrtanastams ca pradapyah krtavetanah
//ap_256.015cd/paladosavinase tu pale dando vidhiyate
/ap_256.016ab/ardhatrayodasapanah svamino dravyameva ca
//ap_256.016cd/gramecchaya gopracaro bhumirajavasena va
/ap_256.017ab/dvijastrnaidhahpuspani sarvatah svavadaharet
//ap_256.017cd/dhanuhsatam parinaho gramaksetrantaram bhavet
/ap_256.018ab/dve sate kharvatasya syannagarasya catuhsatam
//ap_256.018cd/svam labhetanyavikritam kreturdoso 'prakasite
/ap_256.019ab/hinadraho hinamulye velahine ca taskarah
//ap_256.019cd/nastapahrtamasadya hartaram grahayennaram
/ap_256.020ab/desakalatipattau va grhitva svayamarpayet //ap_256.020cd/
:p 426
vikreturdarsanacchuddhih svami dravyam nrpo damam
/ap_256.021ab/kreta mulyam samapnoti tasmadyastatra vikrayi
//ap_256.021cd/agamenopabhogena nastam bhavyamato 'nyatha
/ap_256.022ab/pañcabandho damastasya rajñe tenapyabhavite
//ap_256.022cd/hrtam pranastam yo dravyam parahastadavapnuyat
/ap_256.023ab/anivedya nrpe dandyah sa tu sannayatim panan
//ap_256.023cd/saulkikaih sthanapalair va nastapahrtamahrtam
/ap_256.024ab/arvak samvatsarat svami labhate parato nrpah
//ap_256.024cd/pananekasaphe dadyaccaturah pañca manuse
/ap_256.025ab/mahisostragavam dvau dvau padam padamajavike
//ap_256.025cd/svakutumbavirodhena deyam darasutadrte
/ap_256.026ab/nanvaye sati sarvasvam deyam yaccanyasamsrutam
//ap_256.026cd/pratigrahah prakasah syat sthavarasya visesatah
/ap_256.027ab/deyam pratisrutañcaiva datva napaharet punah
//ap_256.027cd/dasaikapañcasaptahamasatryahardhamasikam
/ap_256.028ab/vijayovahyaratnastridohyapumsam pratiksanam
//ap_256.028cd/agnau suvarnamaksinam dvipalam rajate sate
/ap_256.029ab/astau trapuni sise ca tamre pañcadasayasi
//ap_256.029cd/sate dasapalavrddhiraurne karpasike tatha
/ap_256.030ab/madhye pañcapala jñeya suksme tu tripala mata
//ap_256.030cd/karmike romabaddhe ca trimsadbhagah ksayo matah
/ap_256.031ab/na ksayo na ca vrddhistu kauseye valkalesu ca
//ap_256.031cd/desam kalañca bhogañca jñatva naste balabalam

/ap_256.032ab/
:p 427
dravyanam kusala bruyuryattaddapyamasamsayam
//ap_256.032cd/baladdasikrtas caurair vikritascapi mucyate
/ap_256.033ab/svamipranaprado bhaktatyagattanniskrayadapi
//ap_256.033cd/pravrajyavasito rajño dasa amaranantikah
/ap_256.034ab/varnanamanulomyena dasyam na pratilomatah
//ap_256.034cd/krtasilpopi nivaset krtakalam gurorgrhe
/ap_256.035ab/antevasi gurupraptabhojanastratphalaptadah
//ap_256.035cd/raja krtva pure sthanam brahmanannyasya tatra tu
/ap_256.036ab/traividyam vrttimadbruyat svadharmah palyatamiti
//ap_256.036cd/nijadharmavirodhena yastu samayiko bhavet /ap_256.037ab/so 'pi
yatnena samraksyo dharmo rajakrtas ca yah
//ap_256.037cd/ganadravyam haredyastu samvidam langhayecca yah
/ap_256.038ab/sarvasvaharanam krtva tam rastradvipravasayet
//ap_256.038cd/kartavyam vacanam sarvaih samuhahitavadibhih
/ap_256.039ab/yastatra viparitah syatsa dapyah prathamam damam
//ap_256.039cd/samuhakaryaprahito yallabhettattadarpayet
/ap_256.040ab/ekadasagunam dapyo yadyasau narpayet svayam
//ap_256.040cd/vedajñah sucayo 'lubdha bhaveyuh karyacintakah
/ap_256.041ab/kartavyam vacanam tesam samuhahitavadinam
//ap_256.041cd/sreninaigamapakhandigananamapyayam vidhih
/ap_256.042ab/bhedañcaisam nrpo rakset purvavrttiñca palayet
//ap_256.042cd/grhitavetanah karma tyajan dvigunamavahet
/ap_256.043ab/agrhite samam dapyo bhrtyai raksya upaskarah
//ap_256.043cd/
:p 428
dapyastu dasamam bhagam banijyapasusasyatah
/ap_256.044ab/aniscitya bhrtim yastu karayetsa mahiksita
//ap_256.044cd/desam kalañca yo 'tiyat karma kuryacca yo 'nyatha
/ap_256.045ab/tatra tu svaminaschando 'dhikam deyam krte 'dhike
//ap_256.045cd/yo yavat kurute karma tavattasya tu vetanam
/ap_256.046ab/ubhayorapyasadhyañcet sadhye kuryadyathasrutam
//ap_256.046cd/arajadaivikannastam bhandam dapyastu vahakah
/ap_256.047ab/prasthanavighnakrccaiva pradapyo dvigunam bhrtim
//ap_256.047cd/prakrante saptamam bhagam caturtham pathi samtyajan
/ap_256.048ab/bhrtimardhapathe sarvam pradapyastyajakoapi ca
//ap_256.048cd/glahe satikavrddhestu sabhikah pañcakam gatam
/ap_256.049ab/grhniyaddhurtakitavaditaraddasakam satam
//ap_256.049cd/sa samyakpalito dadyadrajñe bhagam yathakrtam
/ap_256.050ab/jitamudgrahayejjetre dadyatsatyam vacah ksami
//ap_256.050cd/prapte nrpatina bhage prasiddhe dhurtamandale
/ap_256.051ab/jitam sasabhike sthane dapayedanyatha na tu
//ap_256.051cd/drastaro vyavaharanam saksinas ca ta eva hi
/ap_256.052ab/rajña sacihna nirvasyah kutaksopadhidevinah
//ap_256.052cd/dyutamekamukham karyam taskarajñanakaranat
/ap_256.053ab/esa eva vidhirjñeyah pranidyute samahvaye

//ap_256.053cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane simavivadadinirnayo nama
satpañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 429

% chapter {257}

:s atha saptapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vakparusyadiprakaranam

agnir uvaca
satyasatyanyatha stotrair nyunangendriyaroginam
/ap_257.001ab/ksepam karoti ceddandyah pananardhatrayodasa
//ap_257.001cd/abhigantasmi bhaginimmataram va taveti ca
/ap_257.002ab/sapantam dapayedraja pañcavimsatikam damam
//ap_257.002cd/ardho 'dhamesu dvigunah parastrisuttamesu ca
/ap_257.003ab/dandapranayanam karyam varnajatyuttaradharaih
//ap_257.003cd/pratilomyapavadesu dvigunatriguna damah
/ap_257.004ab/varnanamanulomyena tasmadevardhahanitah
//ap_257.004cd/vahugrivanetrasakthivinase vacike damah
/ap_257.005ab/satyastato 'rdhikah padanasakarnikaradisu
//ap_257.005cd/asaktastu vadannevandandaniyah panan dasa
/ap_257.006ab/tatha saktah pratibhuvam dadyat ksemaya tasya tu(1)
//ap_257.006cd/pataniyakrte ksepe dandi madhyamasahasah
/ap_257.007ab/upapatakayukte tu dapyah prathamasahasam
//ap_257.007cd/traividyanrpadevanam ksepa uttamasahasah
/ap_257.008ab/
:n

1 dadyadityatra dapya iti patho bhavitum yuktah :p 430
madhyamo jñatipuganam prathamo gramadesayoh
//ap_257.008cd/asaksikahate cihnair yuktibhinnagamena ca
/ap_257.009ab/drastavyo vyavaharastu kutacihnakrtadbhayat
//ap_257.009cd/bhasmapankarajahsparse dando dasapanah smrtah
/ap_257.010ab/amedhyaparsninisthyutasparsane dvigunah smrtah
//ap_257.010cd/samesvevam parastrisu dvigunastuttamesu ca
/ap_257.011ab/hinesvardham damo mohamadadibhiradandanam
//ap_257.011cd/viprapidakaram cchedyamangamabrahmanasya tu
/ap_257.012ab/udgurne prathamo dandah samsparse tu tadardhikah
//ap_257.012cd/udgurne hastapade tu dasavimsatikau damau
/ap_257.013ab/parasparantu sarvesam sastre madhyamasahasah
//ap_257.013cd/padakesamsukakarolluñcanesu panan dasa
/ap_257.014ab/pidakarsam sukavestapadadhyase satandamah
//ap_257.014cd/sonitena vina duhsvankurvan kasthadibhirnarah
/ap_257.015ab/dvatrimsatam panan(1) dapyo dvigunam darsane
'srjah //ap_257.015cd/karapadadato bhange cchedane karnanasayoh
/ap_257.016ab/madhyo dando vranodbhede mrtakalpahate tatha
//ap_257.016cd/cestabhojanavagrodhe netradipratibhedane

/ap_257.017ab/kandharabahusakthyañca bhange madhyamasahasah
//ap_257.017cd/ekam ghnatam bahunañca yathoktaddviguna damah
/ap_257.018ab/kalahapahrtam deyam dandastu dvigunah smrtah
//ap_257.018cd/duhkhamutpadayedyastu sa samutthanajam vyayam
/ap_257.019ab/
:n

1 dvavimsatipanamiti kha.. :p 431
dapyo dandañca yo yasmin kalahe samudahrtah //ap_257.019cd/tarikah
sthalajam sulkam grhnan dandyah panandasa
/ap_257.020ab/brahmanaprativesyanametadevanimantrane
//ap_257.020cd/abhighate tatha bhede cchede buddhyavapatane
/ap_257.021ab/panandapyah pañcadasavimsatim tattrayantatha
//ap_257.021cd/duhsvotpadigrhe dravyam ksipan pranaharam tatha
/ap_257.022ab/sadasadyam panat dapyo dvitiyo madhyamandamam
//ap_257.022cd/duhkhe ca sonitotpade sakhangacchedane tatha
/ap_257.023ab/dandah ksudrapasunam syaddvipanaprabhrtih
kramat //ap_257.023cd/lingasya cchedane mrttau madhyamo mulyameva ca
/ap_257.024ab/mahapasunametesu sthanesu dviguna damah
//ap_257.024cd/prarohisakhinam sakhaskandhasarvavidarane
/ap_257.025ab/upajivyadrumanantu vimsaterdviguna damah(1)
//ap_257.025cd/yah sahasankarayati sa dapyo dvigunandamam
/ap_257.026ab/yastvevamuktvaham data karayet sa caturgunam
//ap_257.026cd/aryakrosatikramakrdbhratrjayapraharadah
/ap_257.027ab/sandistasyapradata ca samudragrhabhedakah
//ap_257.027cd/samantakulikadinamapakarasya karakah
/ap_257.028ab/pañcasatpaniko danda esamiti vinis cayah
//ap_257.028cd/svacchandavidhavagami vikruste nabhidhavakah
/ap_257.029ab/akarane ca vikrosta candalascottaman sprsan
//ap_257.029cd/sudrah pravrajitanañca daive paitrye ca bhojakah
/ap_257.030ab/
:n

1 prarohisakhinamityadirvimsaterdviguna dama ity antah pathah
kha.. pustake nasti :p 432
ayuktam sapatham kurvannayogyo yogyakarmakrt
//ap_257.030cd/vrsaksudrapasunañca pumstvasya pratighatakrt
/ap_257.031ab/sadharanasyapalopi dasigarbhavinasakrt
//ap_257.031cd/pitaputrasvasrbhratrdampatyacaryasisyakah
/ap_257.032ab/esamapatitanyonyatyagi ca satadandabhak
//ap_257.032cd/vasanastrin panan dandyo nejakastu paramsukam
/ap_257.033ab/vikrayavakrayadhanayacitesu panan dasa
//ap_257.033cd/tulasasanamananam kutakrnnanakasya ca
/ap_257.034ab/ebhis ca vyavaharta yah sa dapyo dandamuttamam
//ap_257.034cd/akutam kutakam brute kutam yascapyakutakam
/ap_257.035ab/sa nanakapariksi tu dapyah prathamasahasam
//ap_257.035cd/bhisanmithyacaran dapyastiryaksu prathamam damam
/ap_257.036ab/manuse madhyamam rajamanusesuttamantatha

//ap_257.036cd/abadhyam yas ca badhnati badhyam yas ca pramuñcati
/ap_257.037ab/apraptavyavaharañca sa dapyo damamuttamam
//ap_257.037cd/manena tulaya vapi yo 'msamastamakam haret
/ap_257.038ab/dvavimsatipanan dapyo vrddhau hanau ca kalpitam
//ap_257.038cd/bhesajasnehalavanagandhanyagudadisu
/ap_257.039ab/panyesu praksipan hinam panandapyastu sodasa
//ap_257.039cd/sambhuya kurvatamargham sabadham karusilpinam
/ap_257.040ab/arthasya hrasah vrddhim va sahasro danda ucyate
//ap_257.040cd/rajani sthapyate yo 'rthah pratyaham tena vikrayah
/ap_257.041ab/krayo va nisravastasmadbanijam labhakrt smrtah
//ap_257.041cd/
:p 433
svadesapanye tu satam banij grhnita pañcakam
/ap_257.042ab/dasakam paradesye tu yah sadyah krayavikrayau
//ap_257.042cd/panyasyopari samsthapya vyayam panyasamudbhavam
/ap_257.043ab/artho 'nugrahakrt karyah kreturvikretureva ca
//ap_257.043cd/grhitamulyam yah panyam kreturnaiva prayacchati
/ap_257.044ab/sodayantasya dapyo 'sau diglabham va digagate
//ap_257.044cd/vikritamapi vikreyam purve kretaryagrhnati
/ap_257.045ab/haniscet kretrdosena kretureva hi sa bhavet
//ap_257.045cd/rajadaivopaghatena panye dosamupagate
/ap_257.046ab/hanirvikreturevasau yacitasyaprayacchatah
//ap_257.046cd/anyahaste ca vikritam dustam va dustavadyadi
/ap_257.047ab/vikrinite damastatra tanmulyadadviguno bhavet
//ap_257.047cd/ksayam vrddhiñca banija panyanamavijanata
/ap_257.048ab/kritva nanusayah karyah kurvan sad
bhagadandabhak //ap_257.048cd/samavayena banijam labhartham
karma kurvatam /ap_257.049ab/labhalabhau yatha dravyam yatha va
samvida krtau //ap_257.049cd/pratisiddhamanadistam
pramadadyacca nasitam /ap_257.050ab/sa taddayadvipravacca
raksitaddasamamsabhak //ap_257.050cd/arthapreksapanadvimsam
bhagam sulkam nrpa haret /ap_257.051ab/vyasiddham rajayogyañca
vikritam rajagami tat //ap_257.051cd/mithya vadan parimanam
sulkasthanadapakraman /ap_257.052ab/dapyastvastagunam yas ca
savyajakrayavikrayau //ap_257.052cd/desantaragate prete dravyam
dayadabandhavah /ap_257.053ab/
:p 434
jñatayo va hareyustadagatastair vina nrpah //ap_257.053cd/jihmam
tyajeyurnirlobhamasakto 'nyena karayet /ap_257.054ab/anena vidhirakhyata
rtvikkarsakarminam //ap_257.054cd/grahakair grhyate cauro
loptrenatha padena va /ap_257.055ab/purvakarmaparadhi va
tathaivasuddhavasakah //ap_257.055cd/anye 'pi sankaya grahya
jatinamadinihnavaih /ap_257.056ab/dyutastripanasaktas ca
suskabhinnamukhasvarah //ap_257.056cd/paradravyagrhanañca
prcchaka gudhacarinah /ap_257.057ab/niraya vyayavantas ca
vinasta dravyavikrayah //ap_257.057cd/grhitah sankaya
cauryenatmanañcedvisodhayet /ap_257.058ab/dapayitva hrtam dravyam

cauradandena dandayet //ap_257.058cd/cauram pradapyapahrtam
ghatayedvividhair budhaih /ap_257.059ab/sacihnam brahmanam krtva
svarastradvipravasayet //ap_257.059cd/ghatite 'pahrte doso
gramabharturanirgate /ap_257.060ab/svasimni dadyadgramastu padam va
yatra gacchati //ap_257.060cd/pañcagrami vahih krosaddasagramya.atha
va punah /ap_257.061ab/vandigrahams tatha vajikuñjaranañca
harinah //ap_257.061cd/prasahya ghatinas caiva sulamaropayennaran
/ap_257.062ab/utksepakagranthibhedau karasandamsahinakau
//ap_257.062cd/karyau dvitiyaparadhe karapadaikahinakau
/ap_257.063ab/bhaktavakasagnyudakamantrapakaranavyayan
//ap_257.063cd/dattva caurasya hanturva janato dama uttamah
/ap_257.064ab/sastravapate garbhasya patane cottamo damah //ap_257.064cd/
:p 435
uttamo vadhamo vapi purusastripramapane /ap_257.065ab/silam
baddhva ksipedapsu naraghnim visadam striyam
//ap_257.065cd/visagnidam nijagurunijapatyapramapanim
/ap_257.066ab/vikarnakaranasausthim krtva gobhih pramapayet
//ap_257.066cd/ksetravesmavanagramavivitakhaladahakah
/ap_257.067ab/rajapatny abhigami ca dagdhavyastu katagnina
//ap_257.067cd/puman samgrahane grahyah kesakesiparastriyah
/ap_257.068ab/svajatavuttamo danda anulomye tu madhyamah
//ap_257.068cd/pratilomye badhah pumsam naryah karnavakartanam
/ap_257.069ab/nivistanapravarananabhikesavamardanam
//ap_257.069cd/adesakalasambhasam sahavasthanameva ca
/ap_257.070ab/stri nisedhe satam dadyad dvisatantu damam puman
//ap_257.070cd/pratisedhe tayordando yatha samgrahane tatha
/ap_257.071ab/pasun gacchamschatam dapyo hinam strim gas ca
madhyamam //ap_257.071cd/avaruddhasu dasisu bhujisyasu tathaiva ca
/ap_257.072ab/gamyasvapi pumandapyah pañcasat panikandamam
//ap_257.072cd/prasahya dasyabhigame dando dasapanah smrtah
/ap_257.073ab/kubandhenankya gamayedantyapravrajitagame
//ap_257.073cd/nyunam vapyadhikam vapi likhedyo rajasasanam
/ap_257.074ab/paradarikacauram va muñcato danda uttamah
//ap_257.074cd/abhaksair dusayan vipram danda uttamasahasam
/ap_257.075ab/kutasvarnavyavahari vimamsasya ca vikrayi
//ap_257.075cd/angahinas ca kartavyo dapyascottamasahasam
/ap_257.076ab/
:p 436
sakto hy amoksayan svami damstrinah srnginas tatha
//ap_257.076cd/prathamam sahasam dadyadvikruste dvigunam tatha
/ap_257.077ab/acaurañcaure 'bhivadan dapyah pañcasatam damam
//ap_257.077cd/rajño 'nistapravaktaram tasyaivakrosakam tatha
/ap_257.078ab/mrtangalagnavikreturgurostadayitus tatha
//ap_257.078cd/tanmantrasya ca bhettaram chittva jihvam pravasayet
/ap_257.079ab/rajayanasanarodhurdando madhyamasahasah
//ap_257.079cd/dvinetrabhedino rajadvistadesakrtas tatha
/ap_257.080ab/vipratvena ca sudrasya jivato 'stasato damah

//ap_257.080cd/yo manyetajito 'smiti nyayenabhiparajitah
/ap_257.081ab/tamayantam punarjitva dandayeddvigunam damam
//ap_257.081cd/rajñanyayena yo dando grhito varunayatam
/ap_257.082ab/vivedya dadyadviprebhyah svayam trimsadgunikrtam
//ap_257.082cd/dharmascarthas ca kirtiñca lokapanktirupagrahah
/ap_257.083ab/prajabhyo bahumanañca svargasthanañca sasvatam
//ap_257.083cd/pasyato vyavaharams ca gunah syuh sapta bhupateh
//ap_257.084ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vakparusyadiprakaranam nama
saptapañcasadadhikadvisatatmo 'dhyayah ||

:p 437

% chapter {258}

:s athastapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rgvidhanam

agnir uvaca
rgyajuhsamatharvavidhanam puskaroditam
/ap_258.001ab/bhuktimuktikaram japyaddhomadramaya tadvade //ap_258.001cd/
puskara uvaca
prativedantu karmani karyani pravadami te /ap_258.002ab/prathamam
rgvidhanam vai srnu tvam bhuktimuktidam //ap_258.002cd/antarjale
tatha home japati manasepsitam /ap_258.003ab/kamam karoti gayatri
pranayamadvisesatah //ap_258.003cd/gayatrya dasasahasro japo
naktasano dvija /ap_258.004ab/bahusnatasya tatraiva
sarvakalmasanasanah //ap_258.004cd/dasayutani japtvatha
havisyasi sa muktibhak /ap_258.005ab/pranavo hi param brahma
tajjapah sarvapapaha //ap_258.005cd/omkarasatajaptantu nabhimatrodake
sthitah /ap_258.006ab/jalam pivet sa sarvaistu papair vai(1) vipramucyate
//ap_258.006cd/matratrayam trayo vedastrayo devastrayo 'gnayah
/ap_258.007ab/mahavyahrtayah sapta loka homo 'khilaghaha
//ap_258.007cd/gayatri parama japya mahavyahrtayas tatha
/ap_258.008ab/antarjale tatha rama proktas caivaghamarsanah
//ap_258.008cd/agnimile purohitam sutko 'yam vahnidaivatah
/ap_258.009ab/
:n

1 papair hi vipramucyata iti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 438
sirasa dharayan vahnim yo japetparivatsaram //ap_258.009cd/homam
trisavanam bhaiksyamanagnijvalanañcaret /ap_258.010ab/atah
paramrcah sapta vayvadya yah prakirtitah //ap_258.010cd/ta japan
prayato nityamistan kaman samasnute /ap_258.011ab/medhakamo
japennityam sadasanyamiti tyacam //ap_258.011cd/anvayo yannimah proktah
navarco mrtyunasanah /ap_258.012ab/sunahsephamrsim baddhah
sanniruddho 'tha va(1) japet //ap_258.012cd/mucyate sarvapapebhyo gadi
vapyagado bhavet /ap_258.013ab/ya icchecchasvatam kamam mitram
prajñam purandaram //ap_258.013cd/rgbhih sodsabhih

kuryadindriyasyeti dine dine /ap_258.014ab/hiranyastupamityetajjapan
satrun prabadhate //ap_258.014cd/ksemi bhavati cadhvano ye te pantha
japan narah /ap_258.015ab/raudribhihsadbhirisanam stuyadyo vai
dine dine //ap_258.015cd/carum va kalpayedraudram tasya santih para
bhavet /ap_258.016ab/udityudantamadityamupatisthan dine dine
//ap_258.016cd/ksipejjalañjalin sapta manoduhkhavinasanam
/ap_258.017ab/dvisantamityathardharcam yadviprantam japan smaret
//ap_258.017cd/agaskrt saptaratrena vidvesamadhigacchati
/ap_258.018ab/arogyakami rogi va praskannasyottamam japet
//ap_258.018cd/uttamastasya cardharco japedvai vividhasane
/ap_258.019ab/udayatyayuraksyayyam tejo madhyandine japet //ap_258.019cd/
:n

1 sannibaddho 'theti ka.. , kha.. , ja.. ca :p 439
astam pratigate surye dvisantam pratibadhate /ap_258.020ab/na
vayasceti suktani japan satrunniyacchati //ap_258.020cd/ekadasa
suparnasya sarvakamanvinirdiset /ap_258.021ab/adhyatmikih ka ity eta
japanmoksamavapnuyat //ap_258.021cd/a no bhadra ity anena
dirghamayuravapnuyat /ap_258.022ab/tvam someti ca suktena navam
pasyennisakaram //ap_258.022cd/upatisthet
samitpanirvasamsyapnotyasamsayam /ap_258.023ab/ayuripsannimamiti
kautsa suktam sada japet //ap_258.023cd/apanah sosucaditi stutva
madhye divakaram /ap_258.024ab/yatha muñcati cesokam tatha papam
pramuñcati //ap_258.024cd/jatavedasa ity etajjapet svastyayanam pathi
/ap_258.025ab/bhayair vimucyate sarvaih svastimanapnuyat grhan
//ap_258.025cd/vyustayañca tatha ratryametadduhsvapnanasanam
/ap_258.026ab/pramandineti suyantya japedgarbhavimocanam
//ap_258.026cd/japannindramiti snato vaisyadevantu saptakam
/ap_258.027ab/muñcatyajyam tatha juhvat sakalam kilvisam narah
//ap_258.027cd/imamiti japan sasvat kamanapnotyabhipsitan
/ap_258.028ab/manastoka iti dvabhyam triratropositah sucih
//ap_258.028cd/audumbaris ca juhuyatsamidhascajyasamskrtah
/ap_258.029ab/chittva sarvanmrtyupasan jivedrogavivarjitah
//ap_258.029cd/urdhvabahuranenaiva stutva sambhum tathaiva ca
/ap_258.030ab/manastoketi ca rca sikhabandhe krte narah
//ap_258.030cd/aghrsyah sarvabhutanam jayate samsayam vina
/ap_258.031ab/
:p 440
citramityupatistheta trisandhyam bhaskaram tatha
//ap_258.031cd/samitpanirnaro nityamipsitam dhanamapnuyat
/ap_258.032ab/atha svapneti ca japan pratarmadhyandine dine
//ap_258.032cd/duhsvapnañcarhate krtsnam bhojanañcapnuyacchubham(1)
/ap_258.033ab/ubhe pumaniti tatha raksoghnah parikirtitah
//ap_258.033cd/ubhe vasa iti rco japan kamanavapnuyat /ap_258.034ab/na
saganniti ca japan mucyate catatayinah //ap_258.034cd/kaya subheti ca
japan jatisraisthamavapnuyat /ap_258.035ab/imannrsomamityetat sarvan
kamanavapnuyat //ap_258.035cd/pitarityupatistheta

nityamarthamupasthitam(2) /ap_258.036ab/agne nayeti suktena ghrtahomas ca
margagah //ap_258.036cd/virannayamavapnoti suslokam yo japet sada
/ap_258.037ab/kankato neti suktena visan sarvan vyapohati
//ap_258.037cd/yo jata iti suktena sarvan kamanavapnuyat
/ap_258.038ab/gananamiti suktena snigdhamapnotyanuttamam
//ap_258.038cd/yo me rajannitimantu duhsvapnasamanimrcam
/ap_258.039ab/adhvani prasthito yastu pasyecchatrum samutthitam
//ap_258.039cd/aprasastam prasastam va kuvidanga imam japet
/ap_258.040ab/dvavimsakam japan suktamadhyatmikamanuttamam
//ap_258.040cd/parvasu prayato nityamistan kaman samasnute
/ap_258.041ab/krnusveti japan suktam juhvadajyam samahitah
//ap_258.041cd/
:n

1 bhojanañcapnuyacchatamiti kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ja.. ca

2 nityamannamupasthitamiti ka.. , cha.. ca :p 441
aratinam haret pranan raksamsyapi vinasayet
/ap_258.042ab/upatisthet svayam vahnim parityrca dine dine
//ap_258.042cd/tam raksati svayam vahnirvisvato visvatomukhah
/ap_258.043ab/hamsah sucih sadityetacchucirikseddivakaram
//ap_258.043cd/krsim prapadyamanastu sthalipakam yathavidhi
/ap_258.044ab/juhuyat ksetramadhye tu svanisvahastu pañcabhih
//ap_258.044cd/indraya ca marudbhyastu parjanyaya bhagaya ca
/ap_258.045ab/yathalingantu viharellangalantu krsibalah
//ap_258.045cd/yukto dhanyaya sitayai sunasiramathottaram
/ap_258.046ab/gandhamalyair namaskarair yajedetas ca devatah
//ap_258.046cd/pravapane pralavane khalasitapaharayoh
/ap_258.047ab/amoghankarma bhavati vardhate sarvada krsih
//ap_258.047cd/samudraditi suktena kamanapnoti pavakat
/ap_258.048ab/visvanara iti dvabhyam ya rgbhyam vahnimarhati
//ap_258.048cd/sa taratyapadah sarva yasah prapnoti caksayam
/ap_258.049ab/vipulam sriyamapnoti jayam prapnotyanuttamam
//ap_258.049cd/agne tvamiti ca stutva dhanamapnoti vañchitam
/ap_258.050ab/prajakamo japennityam varunadaivatatrayam
//ap_258.050cd/svastya trayam japet pratah sada svastyayanam mahat
/ap_258.051ab/svasti pantha iti procya svastiman vrajate 'dhvani
//ap_258.051cd/vijigisurvanaspate satrunam vyadhitam bhavet(1)
/ap_258.052ab/striya garbhapramudhaya garbhamoksanamuttamam
//ap_258.052cd/
:n

1 vyadhikambhavaditi ta.. :p 442
acchavadeti suktañca vrstikamah prayiojayet
/ap_258.053ab/niraharah klinnavasa na cirena pravarsati
//ap_258.053cd/manasah kama ity etam pasukamo naro japet
/ap_258.054ab/kardamena iti snayatprajakamah sucivratah
//ap_258.054cd/asvapurva iti snayadrajyakamastu manavah

/ap_258.055ab/rahite carmani snayat brahmanastu yathavidhi
//ap_258.055cd/raja carmani vaiyaghre chage vaisyastathaiva ca
/ap_258.056ab/dasasahasriko homah pratyekam parikirtitah
//ap_258.056cd/agara iti suktena gosthe gam lokamataram
/ap_258.057ab/upatisthedvrajeccaiva yadicchettah sadaksayah
//ap_258.057cd/upetitisrbhirajño dundubhimabhimantrayet /ap_258.058ab/tejo
bakañca prapnoti satruñcaiva niyacchati
//ap_258.058cd/trnapanirjapetsuktum raksoghnam
dasyunbhirvrtah /ap_258.059ab/ye ke ca umetyrcam japtva
dirghamayurapnuyat(1) //ap_258.059cd/jimutasuktena tatha
senanganyabhimantrayet /ap_258.060ab/yadha lingam tato raja
vinihanti rane ripun //ap_258.060cd/agneyeti tribhihsuktair
dhanamapnoti caksayam /ap_258.061ab/amivaheti suktena bhutani
sthapayennisi //ap_258.061cd/sabadhe visame durge bandha va nirgatah
kvacit /ap_258.062ab/palayan va grhito va suktametattatha japet
//ap_258.062cd/triratram niyatoposya srapayet payasañcarum
/ap_258.063ab/tenahutisatam purnam juhuyat tryambaketyrca
//ap_258.063cd/
:n

1 avaptavaniti ta.. :p 443

samuddisya mahadevam jivedabdasatam sukham
/ap_258.064ab/taccaksurityrca snata upatistheddivakaram
//ap_258.064cd/udyantam madhyagañcaiva dirghamayurjijivisuh
/ap_258.065ab/indra someti suktantu kathitam satrunasanam
//ap_258.065cd/yasya luptam vratam mohadvratyair va samsrjetsaha
/ap_258.066ab/uposyajyam sa juhuyattvamagne vratapa iti
//ap_258.066cd/adityetyrk ca samrajam(1) japtva vade jayi bhavet
/ap_258.067ab/mahiti ca catuskena mucyate mahato bhayat
//ap_258.067cd/rcam mahiti japtva yadi hy etat sarvakamanavapnuyat
/ap_258.068ab/dvacatvarimsatim caindram japtva nasayate ripun
//ap_258.068cd/vacam mahiti japtva ca prapnotyarogyameva ca
/ap_258.069ab/sanno bhaveti dvabhyantu bhuktvannam prayatah sucih
//ap_258.069cd/hrdayam panina sprstva vyadhibhir nabhibhuyate
/ap_258.070ab/uttamedamiti snato huttva satrum pramapayet
//ap_258.070cd/sannogna iti suktena hutenannamavapnuyat
/ap_258.071ab/kanya vararsisuktena digdosadvipramucyate
//ap_258.071cd/yadatya kavyetyudite japte 'vasyam jagadbhavet
/ap_258.072ab/yadvagiti ca japtena vani bhavati samskrta(2)
//ap_258.072cd/vaco viditamiti tvetam japan vacam samasnute
/ap_258.073ab/pavitranam pavitrantu pavamanyetyrco matah
//ap_258.073cd/vaikhanasa rcastrimsatpavitrah parama matah
/ap_258.074ab/
:n

1 adityeti prasammrajamiti ga.. , gha.. , ña..

2 samsthiteti ka.. , cha.. , ca.. :p 444

rco dvisastih proktas ca parasvetyrsisattama
//ap_258.074cd/sarvakalmasanasaya pavanaya sivaya ca
/ap_258.075ab/svadistayetisuktanam saptasastirudahrta
//ap_258.075cd/dasottaranyrcañcaitah pavamanyah satani sat
/ap_258.076ab/etajjapams ca juhvacca ghoram mrtyubhayam jayet
//ap_258.076cd/apohisteti varistho japetpapabhayardane
/ap_258.077ab/pradevanneti niyato japecca marudhanvasu
//ap_258.077cd/pranantike bhaye prapte ksipramayustu vindati
/ap_258.078ab/praveyamityrcamekam japecca manasa nisi
//ap_258.078cd/vyustayamudite surye dyute jayamavapnuyat
/ap_258.079ab/ma pragameti mudhas ca panthanam pathi vindati
//ap_258.079cd/ksinayuriti manyeta yankañcit suhrdam priyam
/ap_258.080ab/yatteyamiti tu snatastasya murdhanamalabhet
//ap_258.080cd/sahasrakrtvah pañcaham tenayurvindate mahat
/ap_258.081ab/idam medhyeti juhuyat ghrtam prajñah sahasrasah
//ap_258.081cd/pasukamo gavam gosthe arthakamas catuspathe
/ap_258.082ab/vayah suparna ity etam japan vai vindate sriyam
//ap_258.082cd/havisyantiyamabhyasya sarvapapaih pramucyate
/ap_258.083ab/tasya roga vinasyanti kayagnirvardhate tatha
//ap_258.083cd/ya osadhayah svastyayanam sarvavyadhivinasanam
/ap_258.084ab/vrhaspate atityetadvrstikamah prayojayet
//ap_258.084cd/sarvatreti para santirjñeya pratirathas tatha
/ap_258.085ab/suta samkasyapannityam prajakamasya kirtitam
//ap_258.085cd/
:p 445
aham rudreti etadvagmi bhavati manavah /ap_258.086ab/na yonau jayate
vidvan japanratriti ratrisu //ap_258.086cd/ratrisuktam japannratri
ratrim ksemi jayennarah /ap_258.087ab/kalpayantiti ca japannityam
krttvarinasanam //ap_258.087cd/ayusyañcaiva varcasyam suktam
daksayanam mahat /ap_258.088ab/uta deva iti japedamayaghnam
dhrtavratah //ap_258.088cd/ayamagne janityetajjapedagnibhaye sati
/ap_258.089ab/aranyanityaranyesu japettadbhayanasanam
//ap_258.089cd/brahmnimasadya sukte dve rcam brahmim
satavarim /ap_258.090ab/prthagadbhirghrtair vatha medham
laksmiñca vindati //ap_258.090cd/masa ity asapatnaghnam samgramam
vijigisatah /ap_258.091ab/brahmano 'gnih samvidanam
garbhamrtyunivaranam //ap_258.091cd/apahiti japetsuktam
sucirdusvapnanasanam /ap_258.092ab/yenedamiti vaijaptva samadhim
vindate param //ap_258.092cd/mayo bhurvata ity etat gavam svastyayanam
param /ap_258.093ab/sambarimindrajalam va mayametena varayet
//ap_258.093cd/mahitrinamavarostviti pathi svastyayanam japet
/ap_258.094ab/agnaye vidvisannevam japecca ripunasanam
//ap_258.094cd/vastospatena mantrena yajeta grhadevatah
/ap_258.095ab/japasyaisa vidhih prokto hute jñeyo visesatah
//ap_258.095cd/homante daksina deya papasantirhutena tu
/ap_258.096ab/hutam samyati cannena annahemapradanatah
//ap_258.096cd/viprasisastvamoghah syurbahihsnanantu sarvatah

/ap_258.097ab/
:p 446
siddharthaka yava dhanyam payo ghrtam tatha
//ap_258.097cd/ksiravrksastathedhmantu homa vai sarvakamadah
/ap_258.098ab/samidhah kanthakinyas ca rajika rudhiram visam
//ap_258.098cd/abhicare tatha sailam asanam saktavah payah
/ap_258.099ab/dadhi bhaiksyam phalam mulamrgvidhanamudahrtam
//ap_258.099cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rgvidhanam
namastapañcasadadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {259}

:s athonasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

yajurvidhanam

puskara uvaca
yajurvidhanam vaksyami bhuktimuktipradam srnu
/ap_259.001ab/omkarapurvika rama mahavyahrtayo matah
//ap_259.001cd/sarvakalmasanasinyah sarvakamapradas tatha
/ap_259.002ab/ajyahutisahasrena devanaradhayedbudhah
//ap_259.002cd/manasah kanksitam rama manasepsitakamadam
/ap_259.003ab/santikamo yavaih kuryattilaih papapanuttaye
//ap_259.003cd/dhanyaih siddharthakais caiva sarvakama karais tatha
/ap_259.004ab/audumbaribhiridhmabhih pasukamasya sasyate
//ap_259.004cd/dadhna caivannakamasya payasa santimicchatah
/ap_259.005ab/apamargasamiddhastu kamayan kanakam bahu //ap_259.005cd/
:p 447
kanyakamo ghrtaktani yugmaso grathitani tu
/ap_259.006ab/jatipuspani juhuyadgramarthi tilatandulan
//ap_259.006cd/vasyakarmani sakhodhavasapamargameva ca
/ap_259.007ab/visasrnmisrasamidho vyadhighatasya bhargava
//ap_259.007cd/kruddhastu juhuyatsamyak satrunam badhakamyaya
/ap_259.008ab/sarvavrihimayim krtva rajñah pratikrtim dvija
//ap_259.008cd/sahasrasastu juhuyadraja vasagato bhavet
/ap_259.009ab/vastrakamasya puspani darva vyadhivinasini
//ap_259.009cd/brahmavarcasakamasya vasograñca vidhiyate
/ap_259.010ab/pratyangiresu juhuyattusakantakabhasmabhih
//ap_259.010cd/vidvesane ca paksmani kakakausikayos tatha
/ap_259.011ab/kapilañca ghrtam hutva tatha candragrahe dvija
//ap_259.011cd/vacacurnena sampatatsamaniya ca tam vacam
/ap_259.012ab/sahasramantritam bhuktva medhavi jayate narah
//ap_259.012cd/ekadasangulam sanku lauham khadirameva ca(1)
/ap_259.013ab/dvisato badhositi japannikhanedripuvesmani
//ap_259.013cd/uccatanamidam karma satrunam kathitam tava
/ap_259.014ab/caksusya iti japtva ca vinastañcaksurapnuyat
//ap_259.014cd/upayuñjata ity edanuvakantathannadam
/ap_259.015ab/tanunapagne saditi durvam hutvartivarjitah

//ap_259.015cd/bhesajamasiti dadhyajyair homah pasupasarganut(2)
/ap_259.016ab/
:n

1 khadirameva veti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca

2 pasupasargaheti ka.. , cha.. ca :p 448
tryamvakam yajamahe homah saubhagyavardhanah //ap_259.016cd/kanyanama
grhitva tu kanyalabhakarah parah /ap_259.017ab/bhayesu tu
japannityam bhayebhyo vipramucyate //ap_259.017cd/dhusturapuspam
saghrtam hutva syat sarvakamabhak /ap_259.018ab/hutva tu guggulam
rama svapne pasyati sankaram //ap_259.018cd/yuñjate mano 'nuvakam
japtva dirghayurapnuyat /ap_259.019ab/visnoravatamityetat(1)
sarvabadhavinasanam //ap_259.019cd/raksoghnañca yasasyañca tathaiva
vijayapradam /ap_259.020ab/ayatno agnirityetat samgrame vijayapradam
//ap_259.020cd/idamapah pravahata snane papapanodanam
/ap_259.021ab/visvakarmannu havisa sucim lauhindasangulam
//ap_259.021cd/kanyaya nikhaneddvari sanyasmai na pradiyate
/ap_259.022ab/deva savitaretena juhuyadbalakamo dvijottama
//ap_259.022cd/agnau svaheti juhuyadbalakamo dvijottama /ap_259.023ab/tilair
yavais ca dharmajña tathapamargatandulaih
//ap_259.023cd/sahasramantritam krtva tatha gorocanam dvija
/ap_259.024ab/tilakañca tatha krtva janasya priyatamiyat
//ap_259.024cd/rudranañca tatha japyam sarvaghavinisudanam
/ap_259.025ab/sarvakarmakaro homas tatha sarvatra santidah
//ap_259.025cd/ajavikanamasvanam kuñjaranam tatha gavam
/ap_259.026ab/manusyanannarendranam balanam yositamapi
//ap_259.026cd/gramanam nagaranañca desanamapi bhargava
/ap_259.027ab/
:n

1 visnorviratamityetaditi gha.. , ña.. ca /
vistoraratamityetaditi ka.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 449
upadrutanam dharmajña vyadhitanam tathaiva ca //ap_259.027cd/marake
samanuprapte ripuje ca tatha bhaye /ap_259.028ab/rudrahomah para
santih payasena ghrtena ca //ap_259.028cd/kusmandaghrtahomena
sarvan papan vyapohati /ap_259.029ab/saktuyavakabhaiksasi naktam
manujasattama //ap_259.029cd/bahihsnanarato masanmucyate brahmahatyaya
/ap_259.030ab/madhuvateti mantrena homadito 'khilam labhet
//ap_259.030cd/dadhi kravneti hutva tu putran prapnotyasamsayam
/ap_259.031ab/tatha ghrtavatityetadayusyam syat ghrtena tu
//ap_259.031cd/svastina indra ity etatsarvabadhavinasanam
/ap_259.032ab/iha gavah prajyayadhvamiti pustivivardhanam
//ap_259.032cd/ghrtahutisahasrena tatha laksmivinasanam
/ap_259.033ab/sruvena devasya tveti hutvapamargatandulam
//ap_259.033cd/mucyate vikrtacchighramabhicaranna samsayah
/ap_259.034ab/rudra patu palasasya samidbhih kanakam labhet
//ap_259.034cd/sivo bhavetyagnyutpate vrihibhirjuhuyannarah

/ap_259.035ab/yah sena iti caitacca taskarebhyo bhayapaham
//ap_259.035cd/yo asmabhyamavatiyaddhutva krsnatilannarah
/ap_259.036ab/sahasraso 'bhicaracca mucyate vikrtaddvija
//ap_259.036cd/annenannapatetyevam hutva cannamavapnuyat
/ap_259.037ab/hamsah sucih sadityetajjaptantoye 'ghanasanam
//ap_259.037cd/catvari bhangetyetattu sarvapapaharam jale
/ap_259.038ab/deva yajñeti japtva tu brahmaloke mahiyate //ap_259.038cd/
:p 450
vasanteti ca hutvajyam adityadvaramapnuyat /ap_259.039ab/suparnositi
cetyasya karmavyahrtivadbhavet //ap_259.039cd/namah svaheti trirjaptva
bandhananmoksamapnuyat /ap_259.040ab/antarjale triravartya drupada
sarvapapamuk //ap_259.040cd/iha gavah prajayadhvam mantroyam
buddhivardhanah /ap_259.041ab/hutantu sarpisa dadhna payasa payasena
va //ap_259.041cd/satam ya(1) iti caitena hutva parnaphalani ca
/ap_259.042ab/arogyam sriyamapnoti jivitañca cirantatha
//ap_259.042cd/osadhih pratimodagdhvam(2) vapane lavane 'rthakrt
/ap_259.043ab/asvavati payasena homacchantimavapnuyat
//ap_259.043cd/tasma iti ca mantrena bandhanastho vimucyate
/ap_259.044ab/yuva suvasa ity eva vasamsyapnoti cottamam
//ap_259.044cd/muñcantu ma sapathyani sarvantakavinasanam(3)
/ap_259.045ab/ma mahimsistilajyena hutam ripuvinasanam(4)
//ap_259.045cd/namo 'stu sarvasarpebhyo ghrtena payasena tu
/ap_259.046ab/krnudhavam raja ity etadabhicaravinasanam
//ap_259.046cd/durvakandayutam hutva kandat kandeti
manavah /ap_259.047ab/grame janapade vapi marakantu samannayet
//ap_259.047cd/rogarto mucyate rogat tatha duhkhattu duhkhitah
/ap_259.048ab/
:n

1 satañceti ta.. / satam veti ka..

2 ausadhayah pratimodadhyamiti ja..

3 sarvakilvisanasanamiti gha.. , ña.. ca

4 vighnavinasanamiti ka.. , cha.. ca :p 451
audumbaris ca samidho madhumanno vanaspatih //ap_259.048cd/hutva
sahasraso rama dhanamapnoti manavah /ap_259.049ab/saubhagyam
mahadapnoti vyavahare tatha trayam //ap_259.049cd/apam garbhamiti hutva
devam varsapayeddhruvam /ap_259.050ab/apah piveti ca tatha hutva dadhi
ghrtam madhu //ap_259.050cd/pravartayati dharmajña
mahavrstimanantaram /ap_259.051ab/namaste rudra ity etat
sarvopadravanasanam //ap_259.051cd/sarvasantikaram proktam
mahapatakanasanam /ap_259.052ab/adhyavocadityanena raksanam
vyadhitasya tu //ap_259.052cd/raksoghnañca yasasyañca
cirayuhpustivardhanam /ap_259.053ab/siddharthakanam ksepena
pathi caitajjapan sukhi //ap_259.053cd/asau yastamra ity etat
pathannityam divakaram /ap_259.054ab/upatistheta dharmajña sayam
prataratandritah //ap_259.054cd/annamaksayamapnoti dirghamayus ca

vindati /ap_259.055ab/pramuñca(1) dhanvannityetat
sadbhirayudhamantranam //ap_259.055cd/ripunam bhayadam
yuddhenatrakarya vicarana /ap_259.056ab/mano mahanta ity evam
balanam santikarakam //ap_259.056cd/namo hiranyavahave ity
anuvakasaptakam /ap_259.057ab/rajikam katutailaktam
juhuyacchatrunasanim //ap_259.057cd/namo vah kirikebhyas ca
padmalaksahutair narah /ap_259.058ab/rajyalaksmimavapnoti tatha
bilvaih suvarnakam //ap_259.058cd/ima rudrayeti tilair homacca
dhanamapyate /ap_259.059ab/
:n

1 prayuñjeti ga.. , gha.. , ña.. ca :p 452
durvahomena canyena sarvavyadhivivarjitah //ap_259.059cd/asuh
sisana ity etadayudhanañca raksane /ap_259.060ab/samgrame
kathitam rama sarvasatrunivarhanam //ap_259.060cd/rajasameti juhuyat
sahasram pañcabhirdvija /ap_259.061ab/ajyahutinam dharmajña
caksurogadvimucyate //ap_259.061cd/sanno vanaspate gehe homah
syadvastudosanut /ap_259.062ab/agna ayumsi hutvajyam dvesam
napnoti kenacit //ap_259.062cd/apam pheneti lajabhirhutva
jayamavapnuyat /ap_259.063ab/bhadra itindriyair hino japan syat
sakalendriyah //ap_259.063cd/agnis ca prthivi ceti vasikaranamuttamam
/ap_259.064ab/adhvaneti japan mantram vyavahare jayi bhavet
//ap_259.064cd/brahma rajanyamiti ca karmarambhe tu siddhikrt
/ap_259.065ab/samvatsarositi dhrtair laksahomadarogavan
//ap_259.065cd/ketum krnvannitityetat samgrame jayavardhanam
/ap_259.066ab/indrognirdharma ity etadrane dharmanibandhanam(1)
//ap_259.066cd/dhanva nageti mantras ca dhanurgrahanikah parah
/ap_259.067ab/yajiteti tatha mantro vijñeyo hy abhimantrane
//ap_259.067cd/mantrascahirathetyetaccharanam(2) mantrane bhavet
/ap_259.068ab/vahninam pitarityetatturnamantrah prakirtitah
//ap_259.068cd/yuñjantiti tathasvanam yojane mantra ucyate
/ap_259.069ab/asuh sisana ity etadyatrarambhanamucyate
//ap_259.069cd/
:n

1 dharmavivardhanamiti ja..

2 mantras ca hi ratha hy etaccharanamiti ka.. , cha.. ,ca :p 453
visnoh krameti mantras ca ratharohanikah parah
/ap_259.070ab/ajanghetiti casvanam tadaniyamudahrtam
//ap_259.070cd/yah sena abhitvariti parasainyamukhe japet
/ap_259.071ab/dundubhya iti capyetaddundubhitadnam bhavet
//ap_259.071cd/etaih purvahutair mantraih krtvaivam vijayi bhavet
/ap_259.072ab/yamena dattamityasya kotihomadvicaksanah
//ap_259.072cd/rathamutpadayecchighram samgrame vijayapradam
/ap_259.073ab/a krsneti tathaitasya karmavyahrtivadbhavet
//ap_259.073cd/sivasamkalpajapena(1) samadhim manaso labhet
/ap_259.074ab/pañcanadyah pañcalaksam hutva laksmimavapnuyat

//ap_259.074cd/yada badhundaksayanam mantrenanena mantritam
/ap_259.075ab/sahasrakrtvah kanakam dharayedripuvaranam
//ap_259.075cd/imam jivebhya drati ca silam lostrañcaturdisam
/ap_259.076ab/ksipedgrhe tada tasya na syaccaurabhayam nisi
//ap_259.076cd/parimegamaneneti(2) vasikaranamuttamam
/ap_259.077ab/hantumabhyagatastatra vasibhavati manavah
//ap_259.077cd/bhaksyatamvulapuspadyam mantritantu prayacchati
/ap_259.078ab/yasya dharmajña vasagah somya sighram bhavisyati
//ap_259.078cd/sanno mitra itityetat sada sarvatra santidam
/ap_259.079ab/gananam tva ganapatim krtva homañcatuspathe
//ap_259.079cd/vasikuryajjagatsarvam sarvadhanyair asamsayam
/ap_259.080ab/
:n

1 sivasamkalpa ity etaditi gha.. , ja.. ca

2 paranne gayanenetiti ka.. :p 454
hiranyavarnah sucayo mantroyamabhisecane //ap_259.080cd/sanno
devirabhistaye tatha santikarah parah /ap_259.081ab/ekacakreti
mantrena hutenajyena bhagasah(1) //ap_259.081cd/grahebhyah
santimapnoti prasadam na ca samsayah /ap_259.082ab/gavo bhaga iti
dvabhyam hutvajyanga avapnuyat //ap_259.082cd/pravadamsah
sopaditi(2) grhayajñe vidhiyate /ap_259.083ab/devebhyo vanaspata iti
drumayajñe vidhiyate //ap_259.083cd/gayatri vaisnavi jñeya
tadvisnoh paramampadam /ap_259.084ab/sarvapapaprasamanam
sarvakamakarantatha(3) //ap_259.084cd/
:e ity ageneye mahapurane yajurvidhanam
namonasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {260}

:s atha sasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

samavidhanam

puskara uvaca
yujurvidhanankathitam vaksye samnam vidhanakam
/ap_260.001ab/samhitam vaisnaviñjaptva hutva syat sarvakamabhak
//ap_260.001cd/samhitañchandasim sadhu japtva prinati
sankaram /ap_260.002ab/skandim paitryam samhitañca japtva
syattu prasadavan //ap_260.002cd/
:n

1 bhagata iti ka.. , ga.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 pravadisam sopadititi kha.. , cha.. ca

3 sarvasantikarantatheti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 455
yata indra bhajamahe himsadosavinasanam /ap_260.003ab/avakirni
mucyate ca agnistigmeti vai japan //ap_260.003cd/sarvapapaharam jñeyam
paritoyañca tasu ca(1) /ap_260.004ab/avikreyañca vikriya

japedghrtavatiti ca //ap_260.004cd/ayano deva
saviturjñeyanduhsvapnanasanam /ap_260.005ab/abodhyagniritimantrena
ghrtam rama yathavidhi //ap_260.005cd/abhyuksya ghrtasesena
mekhalabandha isyate /ap_260.006ab/strinam yasantu garbhani
patanti bhrgusattama //ap_260.006cd/manim jatasya balasya
vadhniyattadanantaram /ap_260.007ab/somam rajanametena
vyadhibhirvipramucyate //ap_260.007cd/sarpasama prayuñjino napnuyat
sarpajambhayam /ap_260.008ab/madya tva vadyatetyetaddhutva viprah
sahasrasah //ap_260.008cd/satavarimanibaddhva napnuyacchastrato
bhayam /ap_260.009ab/dirghatamasorka iti huttvannam prapnuyadbahu
//ap_260.009cd/svamadhyayantiti japanna mriyeta pipasaya(2)
/ap_260.010ab/tvamima osadhi hy etajjaptva vyadhim na vapnuyat
//ap_260.010cd/pathi devavratañjaptva bhayebhyo vipramucyate
/ap_260.011ab/yadindro munaye tveti hutam saubhagyavardhanam
//ap_260.011cd/bhago na citra ity evam netrayo rañjanam hitam
/ap_260.012ab/saubhagyavardhanam rama natra karya vicarana
//ap_260.012cd/japendreti vargañca tatha saunbhagyavardhanam
/ap_260.013ab/
:n

1 paritoyam yutayutamiti ja.. , ta.. ca

2 pipasita iti gha.. , ña.. ca :p 456
pari priya hi vah karih(1) kamyam samsravayet striyam
//ap_260.013cd/sa tankamayate rama natra karya vicarana
/ap_260.014ab/rathantaram vamadevyam brahmavarcasavardhanam
//ap_260.014cd/prasayedbalakam nityam vacacurnam ghrtaplutam
/ap_260.015ab/indramidgathinam japtva bhavecchrutidharastvasau
//ap_260.015cd/hutva rathantarañjaptva putramapnotyasamsayam
/ap_260.016ab/mayi sririti mantroyam japtavyah srivivardhanah
//ap_260.016cd/vairupyasyastakam nityam prayuñjanah sriyam
labhet /ap_260.017ab/saptastakam prayuñjanah sarvan
kamanavapnuyat //ap_260.017cd/gavyesuneti yo nityam sayam
prataratantritah /ap_260.018ab/upasthanam gavam kuryattasya
syustah sada grhe //ap_260.018cd/ghrtaktantu yavadronam vata
avatu bhesajam /ap_260.019ab/anena vidhivat sarvam mayam vyapohati
//ap_260.019cd/pradevo dasena tilan hutva karmanakrntanam
/ap_260.020ab/abhi tva purvapitaye vasatkarasamanvitam
//ap_260.020cd/vasakedhmasahasrantu hutam yuddhe jayapradam
/ap_260.021ab/hastyasvapurusan kuryadbudhah pistamayan subhan
//ap_260.021cd/parakiyanathoddesya pradhanapurusams tatha
/ap_260.022ab/susvinnan pistakavaran ksurenot krtya bhagasah
//ap_260.022cd/abhi tva sura nonumo mantrenanena mantravit
/ap_260.023ab/krtva sarsapatailaktan krodhena(2) juhuyattatah
//ap_260.023cd/
:n

1 paripriyadeva kaririti kha.. , cha.. ca / paripriyadeva kaviriti gha.. ,

ña.. ca

2 mantreneti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. ca :p 457
etat krtva budhah karma samgrame jayamapnuyat
/ap_260.024ab/garudam vamadevyañca rathantaravrhadrathau
//ap_260.024cd/
sarvapapaprasamanah kathitah samsayam vina //25//ap_260.025ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane samavidhanam nama
sastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {261}

:s athaikasasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

atharvavidhanam

puskara uvaca
samnam vidhanam kathitam vaksye catharvanamatha
/ap_261.001ab/santatiyam ganam hutva santimapnoti manavah
//ap_260.001cd/bhaisajyañca ganam hutva sarvanrogan vyapohati
/ap_260.002ab/trisaptiyam ganam hutva sarvapapaih pramucyate
//ap_260.002cd/kvacinnapnoti ca bhayam hutva caivabhayanganam
/ap_260.003ab/na kvacijjayate rama ganam hutva parajitam
//ap_260.003cd/ayusyañca ganam hutva apamrtyum vyapohati
/ap_260.004ab/svastimapnoti sarvatra hutva svastyayananganam
//ap_260.004cd/sreyasa yogamapnoti sarmavarmaganantatha
/ap_260.005ab/vastospatyaganam hutva vastudosan vyapohati
//ap_260.005cd/tatha raudraganam hutva sarvan dosan vyapohati
/ap_260.006ab/etair dasagunair homi hy astadasasu santisu
//ap_260.006cd/
:p 458
vaisnavi santiraindri ca brahmi raudri tathaiva ca
/ap_260.007ab/vayavya varuni caiva kauveri bhargavi tatha
//ap_260.007cd/prajapatya tatha tvastri kaumari vahnidevata
/ap_260.008ab/marudgana ca gandhari santair nairrtaki tatha
//ap_260.008cd/santirangirasi yamya parthivi sarvakamada
/ap_260.009ab/yastvam mrtyuriti hy etajjaptam mrtyuvinasanam
//ap_260.009cd/suparnastveti hutva ca bhujagair naiva badhyate
/ap_260.010ab/indrena dattamityetat sarvakamakarambhavet
//ap_260.010cd/indrena dattamityetat sarvabadhavinasanam
/ap_260.011ab/ima deviti mantras ca sarvasantikarah parah
//ap_260.011cd/deva maruta ity etat sarvakamakarambhavet
/ap_260.012ab/yamasya lokadityetat duhsvapnasamanamparam
//ap_260.012cd/indras ca pañcabanijeti(1) hutam strinam
saubhagyavardhanam /ap_260.013ab/kamo me vajiti hutam strinam
saubhagyavardhanam //ap_260.013cd/tubhyameva javimannityayutantu
hutambhavet /ap_260.014ab/agne gobhinna ity etat(2) medhavrddhikaramparam
//ap_260.014cd/dhruvam dhruveneti hutam sthanalabhakaram bhavet
/ap_260.015ab/alaktajiveti suna krsilabhakaram bhavet

//ap_260.015cd/ahante bhagna ity etat bhavetsaubhagyavardhanam
/ap_260.016ab/ye me pasas tathapyetat bandhanamnoksakaranam
//ap_260.016cd/sapantvahanniti ripun nasayeddhomajapyatah /ap_260.017ab/
:n

1 indra vanam vanik cetiti gha.. , ja.. ca

2 agne saubhagya ity etaditi ja.. :p 459
tvamuttamamitityetadyasobuddhivivardhanam //ap_260.017cd/yatha
mrgamatityetat strinam saubhagyavardhanam /ap_260.018ab/yena
cehadidañcaiva garbhalabhakaram bhavet //ap_260.018cd/ayante yonirityetat
putralabhakaram bhavet /ap_260.019ab/sivah sivabhirityetat
bhavetsaubhagyavardhanam(1) //ap_260.019cd/vrhaspatir nah paripatu
pathi svastyayanam bhavet /ap_260.020ab/muñcami tveti
kathitamapamrtyunivaranam //ap_260.020cd/atharvasiraso 'dhyeta
sarvapapaih pramucyate /ap_260.021ab/pradhanyena tu mantranam
kiñcit karma taveritam //ap_260.021cd/vrksanam yajñiyanantu
samidhah prathamam havih /ap_260.022ab/ajyañca vrihayas caiva tatha
vai gaurasarsapah //ap_260.022cd/aksatani tilas caiva dadhiksire
ca bhargava /ap_260.023ab/darbhastathaiva durvas ca vilvani kamalani ca
//ap_260.023cd/santipustikaranyahurdravyanyetani sarvasah
/ap_260.024ab/tailankanani dharmajña rajika rudhiram visam
//ap_260.024cd/samidhah kantakopeta abhicaresu yojayet
/ap_260.025ab/arsam vai daivatam chando viniyogajña acaret
//ap_260.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane atharvavidhanam
namaikasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 kruddham bhupam prasadayediti gha.. , ja.. , jha.. ca :p 460

% chapter {262}

:s atha dvisasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

utpatasantih

puskara uvaca
srisuktam prativedañca jñeyam laksmivivardhanam
/ap_262.001ab/hiranyavarna harinimrcah pañcadasa sriyah
//ap_262.001cd/rathesvaksesu vajeti catasro yajusi sriyah
/ap_262.002ab/sravantiyam tatha sama srisuktam samavedake
//ap_262.002cd/sriyam dhatarmayi dhehi praktamatharvane tatha
/ap_262.003ab/srisuktam yo japedbhaktya hutva sristasya vai bhavet
//ap_262.003cd/padmani catha vilvani hutvajyam va tilan sriyah
/ap_262.004ab/ekantu paurusam suktam prativedantu sarvadam
//ap_262.004cd/suktena ddadyannispapo hy ekaikaya(1) jalañjalim
/ap_262.005ab/snata ekaikaya puspam visnordatvaghaha bhavet
//ap_262.005cd/snata ekaikaya datva phalam syat sarvakamabhak
/ap_262.006ab/mahapapopapanto bhavejjaptva tu paurusam

//ap_262.006cd/krcchrair visuddho japtva ca hutva snatvatha sarvabhak
/ap_262.007ab/astadasabhyah santibhyastisro 'nyah santayo
varah //ap_262.007cd/amrta cabhayava saumya sarvotpatavimardanah
/ap_262.008ab/amrta sarvadavatya abhaya brahmadaivata
//ap_262.008cd/saumya ca sarvadaivatya eka syatsarvakamada /ap_262.009ab/
:n

1 hy ekaikasa iti ka.. , gha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca :p 461
abhayaya manih karyo varunasya bhrguttama
//ap_262.009cd/satakando 'mrtayas ca saumyayah sankajo
manih /ap_262.010ab/taddaivatyas tatha mantrah siddhau(1)
syanmanibandhanam
//ap_262.010cd/divyantariksabhaumadisamutpatardana imah
/ap_262.011ab/divyantariksabhaumantu adbhutam trividham srnu
//ap_262.011cd/graharksavaikrtam divyamantariksannibodha me
/ap_262.012ab/ulkapatas ca digdahah parivesastathaiva ca
//ap_262.012cd/gandharvanagarañcaiva vrstis ca vikrta ca ya
/ap_262.013ab/carasthirabhavam bhumau bhukampamapi bhumijam
//ap_262.013cd/saptahabhyanatare vrstavadbhutam bhayakrdbhavet
/ap_262.014ab/santim vina tribhirvasair adbhutam bhayakrdbhavet
//ap_262.014cd/devatarcah(2) pranrtyanti vepante prajvalanti ca
/ap_262.015ab/arathanti(3) ca rodanti prasvidyante hasanti ca
//ap_262.015cd/arcavikaropasamo 'bhyarcya hutva prajapateh
/ap_262.016ab/anagnirdipyate yatra rastre ca bhrsanisvanam
//ap_262.016cd/na dipyate cendhanavamstadrastram padyate
nrpaih /ap_262.017ab/agnivaikrtyasamanamagnimantrais ca bhargava
//ap_262.017cd/akale phalita vrksah ksiram raktam sravanti ca
/ap_262.018ab/vrksotpataprasamanam sivam pujya ca karayet
//ap_262.018cd/ativrstiranavrstirdurbhiksayobhayam matam
/ap_262.019ab/
:n 1 siddhya iti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 devatasceti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 avatantiti kha.. , gha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca :p 462
anrtau tridinarabdhavrstirjñeya bhayaya hi
//ap_262.019cd/vrstivaikrtyanasah syatparjanyendvarkapujanat
/ap_262.020ab/nagaradapasarpante samipamupayanti ca //ap_262.020cd/nadyo
hradaprasravana virasas ca bhavanti ca
/ap_262.021ab/salilasayavaikrtye japtavyo varuno manuh
//ap_262.021cd/akalaprasava naryah kalato vaprajas tatha
/ap_262.022ab/vikrtaprasavas caiva yugmaprasavanadikam
//ap_262.022cd/strinam prasavavaikrtye strivipradim prapujayet
/ap_262.023ab/vadava hastini gaurva yadi yugmam prasuyate
//ap_262.023cd/vijatyam vikrtam vapi sadbhirmasair mriyeta vai
/ap_262.024ab/vikrtam va prasuyante paracakrabhayam bhavet
//ap_262.024cd/homah prasutivaikrtye japo vipradipujanam
/ap_262.025ab/yani yananyayuktani yuktani na vahanti ca

//ap_262.025cd/akase turyanadas ca mahadbhayamupasthitam
/ap_262.026ab/pravisanti yada gramamaranya mrgapaksinah
//ap_262.026cd/aranyam yanti va gramyah jalam yanti
sthalodbhavah /ap_262.027ab/sthalam va jalaja yanti rajadvaradike
sivah //ap_262.027cd/pradose kukkuto vase siva carkodaye bhavet
/ap_262.028ab/grhankapotah praviset kravyaha murdhni liyate
//ap_262.028cd/madhuram maksikam kuryat kako maithunago drsi
/ap_262.029ab/prasadatoranodyanadvaraprakaravesmanam
//ap_262.029cd/animittantu patanam drdhanam rajamrtyave
/ap_262.030ab/rajasa vatha dhumena diso yatra samakulah //ap_262.030cd/
:p 463
ketudayoparagau ca chidrata sasisuryayoh
/ap_262.031ab/graharksavikrtiryatra tatrapi bhayamadiset
//ap_262.031cd/agniryatra ma dipyeta sravante codakambhakah
/ap_262.032ab/mrtirbhayam sunyatadirutpatanam phalambhavet
//ap_262.032cd/dvijadevadipujabhyah santirjapyaistu homatah
//33//ap_262.033ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane utpatasantirnama
dvisastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {263}

:s atha trisastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

devapujavaisvadevabalih

puskara uvaca
devapujadikam karma vaksye cotpatamardanam /ap_263.001ab/apohisteti
tisrbhih snato 'rghyam viosnaverpayet
//ap_263.001cd/hiranyavarna iti ca padyañca tisrbhirdvija
/ap_263.002ab/sanna apo hy acamanamidamapo 'bhisecanam
//ap_263.002cd/rathe akse ca tisrbhirgandham yuveti(1) vastrakam
/ap_263.003ab/puspam puspavatityevam dhupandhuposi capyatha
//ap_263.003cd/tejosi sukram dipam syanmadhuparkam dadhiti ca
/ap_263.004ab/hiranyagarbha ity astavrcah prokta nivedane
//ap_263.004cd/annasya manujasrestha panasya ca sugandhinah
/ap_263.005ab/camaravyajanopanacchatram yanasane tatha //ap_263.005cd/
:n

1 gandham svadheti ka.. , ga.. ,gha.. , ja.. ca :p 464
yat kiñcidevamadi syatsavitrena nivedayet /ap_263.006ab/paurusantu
japet suktam tadeva juhuyattatha //ap_263.006cd/arcabhave tatha
vedyañjale purnaghate tatha /ap_263.007ab/naditire 'tha kamale
santih syadvisnupujanat //ap_263.007cd/tato homah prakartavyo
dipyamane vibhavasau /ap_263.008ab/parisammrjya paryuksya paristirya
paristaraih //ap_263.008cd/sarvannagram samuddhrtya juhuyat
prayatastatah /ap_263.009ab/vasudevaya devaya prabhave cavyayaya ca
//ap_263.009cd/agnaye caiva somaya mitraya varunaya ca
/ap_263.010ab/indraya ca mahabhaga indragnibhyam tathaiva ca

//ap_263.010cd/visvebhyas caiva devebhyah prajanam pataye namah
/ap_263.011ab/anumatyai tatha rama dhanvantaraya eva ca
//ap_263.011cd/vastospatyai tato devyai tatah svistikrte 'gnaye
/ap_263.012ab/sacaturthyantanamna(1) tu hutvaitebhyo balim haret
//ap_263.012cd/taksopataksamabhitah purvenagnimatah param
/ap_263.013ab/asvanamapi dharmajña urnanamani capyatha
//ap_263.013cd/nirundhi dhumrinika ca asvapanti(2) tathaiva ca
/ap_263.014ab/meghapatni(3) ca namani sarvesameva bhargava
//ap_263.014cd/agneyadyah kramenatha tatah saktisu niksipet
/ap_263.015ab/nandinyai ca subhagyai ca sumangalyai ca bhargava
//ap_263.015cd/
:n

1 sa caturthikanamneti pathah sadhuh

2 asvaparniti ja..

3 meghaparniti ja.. :p 465
bhadrakalyai tato datva sthunayañca tatha sriye
/ap_263.016ab/hiranyakesyai ca tatha vanaspataya eva ca
//ap_263.016cd/dharmadharmamayau dvare grhamadhye dhruvaya ca
/ap_263.017ab/mrtyave ca vahirdadyadvarunayodakasaye
//ap_263.017cd/bhutebhyas ca bahirdadyaccharane dhanadaya ca
/ap_263.018ab/indrayendrapurusebhyo dadyat purvena manavah
//ap_263.018cd/yamaya tatpurusebhyo dadyaddaksinatas tatha
/ap_263.019ab/varunaya tatpurusebhyo dadyatpascimatas tatha
//ap_263.019cd/somaya somapurusebhya udagdadyadanantaram
/ap_263.020ab/brahmane brahmapurusebhyo madhye dadyattathaiva ca
//ap_263.020cd/akase ca tatha cordhve sthandilaya ksitau tatha
/ap_263.021ab/diva divacarebhyas ca ratrau ratricaresu ca
//ap_263.021cd/balim vahis tatha dadyatsayam pratastu pratyaham
/ap_263.022ab/pindanirvapanam kuryat pratah sayanna karayet
//ap_263.022cd/pitre tu prathamam dadyattatpitre tadanantaram
/ap_263.023ab/prapitamahaya tanmatre pitrmatre tato 'rpayet
//ap_263.023cd/tanmatre daksinagresu kusesvevam yajet pitrn
/ap_263.024ab/indravarunavayavya yamya va nairrtaya ye
//ap_263.024cd/te kakah pitrgrhantu imam pindam mayodvrtam
/ap_263.025ab/kakapindantu mantrena sunah pindam pradapayet
//ap_263.025cd/vivasvatah kule jatau dvau syavasabalau(1) sunau
/ap_263.026ab/tesam pindam pradasyami pathi raksantu me sada
//ap_263.026cd/
:n

1 syamasabalaviti ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 466
saurabheyyah(1) sarvahitah pavitrah papanasanah(2)
/ap_263.027ab/pratigrhnantu me grasam gavastrailokyamatarah
//ap_263.027cd/grograsañca svastyayanam krtva bhiksam pradapayet
/ap_263.028ab/atithindinan pujayitva grhi bhuñjita ca svayam
//ap_263.028cd/

om bhuh svaha om bhuvah svaha om svah svaha om
bhurbhuvah svah svaha om devakrtasyainaso 'vayajanamasi svaha om
pitrkrtasyainaso 'vayajanamasi svaha om atmakrtasyainaso
'vayajanamasi svaha om manusyakrtasyainaso 'vayajanamasi svaha om
enasa enaso 'vayajanamasi svaha / yaccahameno vidvams cakara
yaccavidvamstasya sarvasyainaso 'vayajanamasi svaha agnaye
svistikrte svaha om prajapataye svaha ||

visnupujavaisvadevabaliste kirtito maya //29//ap_263.029ab/

:e ity agneye mahapurane devapujavaisvadevabalirnama
trisastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {264}

:s atha catuhsasthyadhiakadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dikpaladisnanam

agnir uvaca
sarvarthasadhanam snanam vaksye santikaram srnu
/ap_264.001ab/snapayecca sarittire grahan visnum vicaksanah
//ap_264.001cd/
:n

1 saurabheya iti ka.. , gha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca

2 pusparasaya iti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 467
devalaye jvarartyadau vinayakagrahardite /ap_264.002ab/vidyarthino hrade
gehe jayakamasya tirthake //ap_264.002cd/padminyam snapayennarim
garbho yasyah sravettatha /ap_264.003ab/asokasannidhau snayajjato
yasya vinasyati //ap_264.003cd/pusparthinañca puspadhye
putrarthinañca sagare /ap_264.004ab/grhasaubhagyakamanam
sarvesam visnusannidhau //ap_264.004cd/vaisnave revatipusye
sarvesam snanamuttamam /ap_264.005ab/snanakamasya
saptahampurvamutsadanam smrtam //ap_264.005cd/punar navam
rocanañca satangam guruni tvacam /ap_264.006ab/madhukam rajani
dve ca tagarannagakesaram //ap_264.006cd/ambariñcaiva mañjistham
mamsiyasakamardanaih /ap_264.007ab/priyangusarsapam
kusthambalambrahmiñca kunkumam //ap_264.007cd/pañcagavyam
saktumisram udvartya snanamacaret /ap_264.008ab/mandale
karnikayañca visnum brahmanamarcayet //ap_264.008cd/dakse vame
haram purvam patre purvadike kramat
/ap_264.009ab/likhedindradikandevan sayudhan sahabandhavan(1)
//ap_264.009cd/snanamandalakan diksu kuryaccaiva vidiksu ca
/ap_264.010ab/visnubrahmesasakradimstadastranyarcya homayet
//ap_264.010cd/ekaikasya tvastasatam samidhastu tilan dhrtam
/ap_264.011ab/bhadrah subhadrah siddharthah kalasah
pustivardhanah //ap_264.011cd/amoghascitrabhanus ca parjanyo 'tha
sudarsanah /ap_264.012ab/sthapayettu vatanenan
sasvirudramarudganan //ap_264.012cd/

:n

1 sahavahananiti gha.. , ja.. ca :p 468
visve devas tatha daitya vasavo munayas tatha /ap_264.013ab/avesayantu
supritas tathanya api devatah //ap_264.013cd/osadhir niksipet
kumbhe jayantim vijayam jayam /ap_264.014ab/satavarim
satapuspam visnukrantaparajitam
//ap_264.014cd/jyotismatimatibalañcandanosirakesaram
/ap_264.015ab/kasturikañca karpuram balakam patrakam tvacam
//ap_264.015cd/jatiphalam lavangañca mrttikam pañcagavyakam
/ap_264.016ab/bhadrapithe sthitam sadhyam snapayeyurdvija balat
//ap_264.016cd/rajabhisekamantroktadevanam homakah prthak
/ap_264.017ab/purnahutintato datva gurave daksinam dadet
//ap_264.017cd/indro 'bhisikto guruna pura daityan jaghana ha
/ap_264.018ab/dikpalasnanankathitam samgramadau jayadikam
//ap_264.018cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dikpaladisnanam nama
catuhsasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {265}

:s atha pañcasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vinayakasnanam

puskara uvaca
vinayakopasrstanam snanam sarvakaram vade
/ap_265.001ab/vinayakah karmavighnasiddhyartham viniyojitah
//ap_265.001cd/gananamadhipatye ca kesavesapitamahaih
/ap_265.002ab/svapnevagahate 'tyartham jalam mundams ca pasyati
//ap_265.002cd/
:p 469
vinayakopasrstastu kravyadanadhirohati /ap_265.003ab/vrajamanas
tathatmanam manyate 'nugatamparaih //ap_265.003cd/vimana
viphalarambhah samsidatyanimittatah /ap_265.004ab/kanya varam na
capnoti na capatyam varangana //ap_265.004cd/acaryatvam srotriyas
ca na sisyo 'dhyayanam labhet /ap_265.005ab/dhani na labhamapnoti na
krsiñca krsibalah //ap_265.005cd/raja rajyam na capnoti
snapanantasya karayet /ap_265.006ab/hastapusyasvayuksaumye vaisnave
bhadrapithake(1) //ap_265.006cd/gaurasarsapakalkena sajyenotsaditasya
ca(2) /ap_265.007ab/sarvausadhaih sarvagandhaih praliptasirasas tatha
//ap_265.007cd/caturbhih kalasaih snanantesu sarvausadhau ksipet
/ap_265.008ab/asvasthanadgajasthanadvalmikat sangamaddhradat
//ap_265.008cd/mrttikam rocanangandhangugguluntesu niksipet
/ap_265.009ab/sahasraksam satadharamrsibhih pavanam krtam
//ap_265.009cd/tena tvamabhisiñcami pavamanyah(3) punantu te
/ap_265.010ab/bhagavante varuno raja bhagam suryo vrhaspatih
//ap_265.010cd/bhagamindras ca vayus ca bhagam saptarsayo daduh
/ap_265.011ab/yatte kesesu daurbhagyam simante yacca murdhani

//ap_265.011cd/lalate karnayoraksnorapastadghnantu sarvada
/ap_265.012ab/darbhapiñjalimadaya vamahaste tato guruh //ap_265.012cd/
:n

1 hastapusyasvayuksaumyavaisnavesu subhesu ceti gha.. , ña.. ca

2 sajyenasaditasya ceti ka.. , cha.. ca

3 ima apa iti cha.. , ña.. :p 470
snatasya sarsapantailam sruvenaudumbarena ca
/ap_265.013ab/juhuyanmurdhani kusan savyena parigrhya ca
//ap_265.013cd/mitas ca sammitas caiva tatha salakakantakau
/ap_265.014ab/kusmando rajaputras ca etaih svahasamanvitaih
//ap_265.014cd/namabhirbalimantrais ca namaskarasamanvitaih(1)
/ap_265.015ab/dadyaccatuspathe surpe kusanastirya sarvatah
//ap_265.015cd/krtakrtamstandulams ca palalaudanameva ca
/ap_265.016ab/matsyanpankamstathaivaman puspam citram suram
tridha //ap_265.016cd/mulakam purikam
pupamstathaivaindavikasrajah /ap_265.017ab/dadhyannam payasam
pistam modakam gudamarpayet //ap_265.017cd/vinayakasya
jananimupatisthettato 'mbikam
/ap_265.018ab/durvasarsapapuspanam datvarghyam
purnamañjalim //ap_265.018cd/rupam dehi yaso dehi saubhagyam
subhage mama /ap_265.019ab/putram dehi dhanam dehi sarvan kamams ca
dehi me //ap_265.019cd/bhojayedbrahmanandadyadvastrayugmam gurorapi
/ap_265.020ab/vinayakam grahanprarcya sriyam karmaphalam labhet
//ap_265.020cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vinayakasnanam nama
pañcasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 vasatkarasamanvitair iti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 471

% chapter {266}

:s atha satsasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mahesvarasnanalaksakotihomadayah

puskara uvaca
snanam mahesvaram vaksye rajaderjayavardhanam
/ap_266.001ab/danavendraya balaye yajjagadosanah pura
//ap_266.001cd/bhaskare 'nudite pithe pratah samsnapayed ghataih
/ap_266.002ab/
om namo bhagavate rudraya ca balaya ca
pandarocitabhasmanuliptagatraya / tadyatha jaya jaya sarvan
satrunmukasya kalahavigrahavivadesu bhañjaya / om matha matha
sarvapathikanyosau yugantakale didhaksati imam pujam
raudramurtih sahasramsuh sukrah sa te raksatu jivitam /
sambartakagnitulyas ca tripurantakarah sivah / sarvadevamayah sopi

tava raksatu jivitam likhi likhi khili svaha ||
evam snatastu mantrena juhuyattilatandulam
//ap_266.002cd/pañcamrtaistu samsnapya pujayecchulapaninam
/ap_266.003ab/snananyanyani vaksyami sarvada vijayaya te
//ap_266.003cd/snanam ghrtena kathitamayusyavardhanam param
/ap_266.004ab/gomayena ca laksmih syadgomutrenaghamardanam
//ap_266.004cd/ksirena balabuddhih syaddadhna laksmivivardhanam
/ap_266.005ab/kusodakena papantah pañcagavyena sarvabhak
//ap_266.005cd/satamulena sarvaptirgosrngodakato 'ghajit /ap_266.006ab/
:p 472
palasabilvakamalakusasnanantu sarvadam //ap_266.006cd/vaca haridre dve
mustam snanam raksohanam param /ap_266.007ab/ayusyañca
yasasyañca dharmamedhavivardhanam //ap_266.007cd/haimadbhis caiva
mangalyam rupyatamrodakais tatha /ap_266.008ab/ratnodakaistu vijayah
saubhagyam sarvagandhakaih //ap_266.008cd/phaladbhis ca tatharogyam
dhatryadbhih paramam sriyam /ap_266.009ab/tilasiddharthakair
laksmih saubhagyañca priyanguna //ap_266.009cd/padmotpalakadambais
ca srirbalam baladrumodakaih /ap_266.010ab/visnupadodakasnanam
sarvasnanebhya uttamam //ap_266.010cd/ekaki ekakamayetyekorkam(1)
vidhivaccaret /ap_266.011ab/akrandayatisuktena prabadhniyanmanim kare
//ap_266.011cd/kusthapatha vaca sunthi sankhalohadiko
manih /ap_266.012ab/sarvesamevakamanamisvaro bhagavan harih
//ap_266.012cd/tasya sampujanadeva sarvankamansamasnute
/ap_266.013ab/snapayitva ghrtaksiraih pujayitva ca pittaha
//ap_266.013cd/pañcamudgabalindatva atisarat pramucyate
/ap_266.014ab/pañcagavyena samsnapya vatavyadhim vinasayet
//ap_266.014cd/dvisnehasnapanat slesmarogaha catipujaya
/ap_266.015ab/ghrtam tailam tatha ksaudram snanantu trirasam
param //ap_266.015cd/snanam ghrtambu dvisneham samalam
ghrtatailakam /ap_266.016ab/ksaudramiksurasam ksiram snanam
trimadhuram smrtam //ap_266.016cd/ghrtamisurasam tailam
ksaudrañca trirasam sriye /ap_266.017ab/
:n 1 yavakamayetyekorkamiti ka.. , cha.. ca :p 473
anulepastrisukrastu karpurosiracandanaih
//ap_266.017cd/candanagurukarpuramrgadarpaih sakunkumaih
/ap_266.018ab/pañcanulepanam visnoh sarvakamaphalapradam
//ap_266.018cd/trisugandhañca karpuram tatha candanakunkumaih
/ap_266.019ab/mrgadarpam sakarpuram malayam sarvakamadam
//ap_266.019cd/jatiphalam sakarpuram candanañca trisitakam
/ap_266.020ab/pitani suklavarnani tatha suklani bhargava
//ap_266.020cd/krsnani caiva raktani pañcavarnani nirdiset
/ap_266.021ab/utpalam padmajati ca trisitam haripujane
//ap_266.021cd/kunkumam raktapadmani triraktamutpalam
/ap_266.022ab/dhupadipadibhih prarcya visnum
santirbhavennrnam //ap_266.022cd/caturasrakare kunde
brahmanascasta sodasa
/ap_266.023ab/laksahomankotihomantilajyayavadhanyakaih

//ap_266.023cd/grahanabhyarcya gayatrya sarvasantih kramadbhavet
//ap_266.024ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mahesvarasnanalaksakotihomadayo nama
satsastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {267}

:s atha saptasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

nirajanavidhih

puskara uvaca
karma samvatsaram rajñam janmarkse pujayecca tam
/ap_267.001ab/masi masi ca samkrantau suryasomadidevatah
//ap_267.001cd/
:p 474
agastyasyodaye 'gastyañcaturmasyam harim yajet
/ap_267.002ab/sayanotthapane pañcadinam kuryatsamutsavam
//ap_267.002cd/prosthapade site pakse pratipatprabhrtikramat
/ap_267.003ab/sivirat purvadigbhage sakrartham bhavanañcaret
//ap_267.003cd/tatra sakradhvajam sthapya saci sakrañca pujayet
/ap_267.004ab/astamyam vadyaghosena tantu yastim pravesayet
//ap_267.004cd/ekadasyam sopavaso dvadasyam ketumutthitam
/ap_267.005ab/yajedvastradisamvitam ghatastham(1) surapam sacim
//ap_267.005cd/vardhasvendra jitamitra vrtrahan pakasasana
/ap_267.006ab/deva deva mahabhaga tvam hi bhumisthatam gatah
//ap_267.006cd/tvam prabhuh sasvatas caiva sarvabhutahite ratah
/ap_267.007ab/anantateja vai rajo yasojayavivardhanah
//ap_267.007cd/tejaste vardhayantvete devah sakrah suvrstikrt
/ap_267.008ab/brahmavisnumahesas ca karttikeyo vinayakah
//ap_267.008cd/aditya vasavo rudrah sadhyas ca bhrgavo disah
/ap_267.009ab/marudguna lokapala graha yaksadrinimnagah
//ap_267.009cd/samudra srirmahi gauri candika ca sarasvati
/ap_267.010ab/pravartayantu te tejo jaya sakra sacipate //ap_267.010cd/tava
capi jayannityam mama sampathyatam subham /ap_267.011ab/prasida
rajñam vipranam prajanamapi sarvasah
//ap_267.011cd/bhavatprasadat prthivi nityam sasyavati bhavet
/ap_267.012ab/sivam bhavatu nirvighnam samyantamitayo bhrsam
//ap_267.012cd/
:n

1 patasthamiti ka.. , ga.. , cha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 475
mantrenendram samabhyarcya jitabhuh svargamapnuyat
/ap_267.013ab/bhadrakalim pate likhya pujayedasvine jaye
//ap_267.013cd/suklapakse tathastamyamayudham karmukam dhvajam
/ap_267.014ab/chatrañca rajalingani sastradyam kusumadibhih
//ap_267.014cd/jagrannisi balindadyaddvitiye 'hni punaryajet
/ap_267.015ab/bhadrakali mahakali durge durgartiharini
//ap_267.015cd/trailokyavijaye candi mama santau jaye bhava

/ap_267.016ab/nirajanavidhim vaksye aisanyanmandiram caret
//ap_267.016cd/toranatritayam tatra grhe devanyajet sada
/ap_267.017ab/citrantyaktva yada svatim savita pratipadyate
//ap_267.017cd/tatah prabhrti kartavyam yavat svatau ravih sthitah
/ap_267.018ab/brahma visnus ca sambhus ca sakras caivanalanilau
//ap_267.018cd/vinayakah kumaras ca varuno dhanado yamah
/ap_267.019ab/visvedeva vaisravaso gajascastau ca tanyajet
//ap_267.019cd/kumudairavanau padmah puspadantas ca vamanah
/ap_267.020ab/supratiko 'ñjano nilah puja karya grhadike
//ap_267.020cd/purodha juhuyadajyam samitsiddharthakam tilah
/ap_267.021ab/kumbha astau pujitas ca taih snapyasvagajottamah
//ap_267.021cd/asvah snapya dadet pindan tato hi prathamam gajan
/ap_267.022ab/niskramayettoranaistu gopuradi(1) na langhayet
//ap_267.022cd/vikrameyustatah sarve rajalingam grhe yajet
/ap_267.023ab/
:n

1 sekharaditi ka.. :p 476
varune varunam prarcya ratrau bhutabalim dadet
//ap_267.023cd/visakhayam(1) gate surye asrame nivasennrpah
/ap_267.024ab/alankuryaddine tasmin vahanantu visesatah
//ap_267.024cd/pujita rajalingas ca kartavya narahastagah
/ap_267.025ab/hastinanturagam chatram khadgam capañca dundubhim
//ap_267.025cd/dhvajam patakam dharmajña kalajñastvabhimantrayet
/ap_267.026ab/abhimantrya tatah sarvan kuryat kuñjaradhurgatan
//ap_267.026cd/kuñjaroparigau syatam samvatsarapurohitau
/ap_267.027ab/mantritams ca samaruhya toranena vinirgamet
//ap_267.027cd/niskramya nagamaruhya toranenatha nirgamet
/ap_267.028ab/balim vibhajya vidhivadraja kuñjaradhurgatah
//ap_267.028cd/unmukanantu nicayamadipitadigantaram /ap_267.029ab/raja
pradaksinam kuryattrin varan susamahitah
//ap_267.029cd/caturangabalopetah sarvasainyena nadayan
/ap_267.030ab/evam krtva grham gacchedvisarjitajalañjalih
//ap_267.030cd/santir nirajanakhyeyam vrddhaye ripumardani
//ap_267.031ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nirajanavidhirnama
saptasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 visakhantviti ka.. , cha.. ca :p 477

% chapter {268}

:s athastasastyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

chatradimantradayah

puskara uvaca
chatradimantranvaksyami yaistat pujya jayadikam

/ap_268.001ab/brahmanah satyavakyena somasya varunasya ca
//ap_268.001cd/suryasya ca prabhavena vardhasva tvam mahamate
/ap_268.002ab/pandarabhapratikasa himakundendusuprabha
//ap_268.002cd/yathambudaschadayate sivayainam vasundharam
/ap_268.003ab/tathacchadaya rajanam vijayarogyavrddhaye
//ap_268.003cd/gandharvakulajatastvam mabhuyah kuladusakah
/ap_268.004ab/brahmanah satyavakyena somasya varunasya ca
//ap_268.004cd/prabhavacca hutasasya vardhasva tvam turangama
/ap_268.005ab/tejasa caiva suryasya muninam tapasa tatha
//ap_268.005cd/rudrasya brahmacaryena pavanasya balena ca /ap_268.006ab/smara
tvam rajaputro 'si kaustubhantu manim smara //ap_268.006cd/yam
gatim brahmaha gacchet pitrha matrha tatha /ap_268.007ab/bhumyarthe
'nrtavadi ca ksatriyas ca paranmukhah
//ap_268.007cd/vrajestvantam gatim ksipram ma tat papam bhavettava
/ap_268.008ab/vikrtim mapagacchestvam yuddhe 'dhvani turangama
//ap_268.008cd/ripun vinighnansamare saha bhartra sukhi bhava
/ap_268.009ab/sakraketo mahaviryah suvarnastvamupasritah
//ap_268.009cd/patatriradvainateyas tatha narayanadhvajah
/ap_268.010ab/
:p 478
kasyapeyo 'mrtaharta nagarirvisnuvahanah //ap_268.010cd/aprameyo
duradharso rane devarisudanah /ap_268.011ab/mahabalo mavego
mahakayo 'mrtasanah //ap_268.011cd/garutmanmarutagatistvayi
sannihitah sthitah /ap_268.012ab/visnuna devadevena sakrartham
sthapito hy asi //ap_268.012cd/jayaya bhava me nityam vrddhaye 'tha
balasya ca /ap_268.013ab/sasvavarmayudhanyodhanraksasmakam
ripundaha //ap_268.013cd/kumudairavanau padmah puspadanto 'tha
vamanah /ap_268.014ab/supratiko 'ñjano nila ete 'stau devayonayah
//ap_268.014cd/tesam putras ca pautras ca balanyastau
samasritah /ap_268.015ab/bhadro mando mrgas caiva gajah samkirna
eva ca //ap_268.015cd/vane vane prasutaste smarayonim mahagajah
/ap_268.016ab/pantu tvam vasavo rudra adityah samarudganah
//ap_268.016cd/bhartaram raksa nagendra samayah paripalyatam
/ap_268.017ab/airavatadhirudhastu vajrahastah satakratuh
//ap_268.017cd/prsthato 'nugatastvesa raksatu tvam sa devarat
/ap_268.018ab/avapnuhi jayam yuddhe susthas caiva sada vraja
//ap_268.018cd/avapnuhi balañcaiva airavatasamam yudhi
/ap_268.019ab/sriste somadbalam visnostejah suryajjavo 'nilat
//ap_268.019cd/sthairyam girerjayam rudradyaso devat purandarat
/ap_268.020ab/yuddhe raksantu nagastvam disas ca saha daivataih
//ap_268.020cd/asvinau saha gandharvaih pantu tvam sarvato disah
/ap_268.021ab/manvo vasavo rudra vayuh somo maharsayah //ap_268.021cd/
:p 479
nagakinnaragandharvayaksabhutagana grahah /ap_268.022ab/pramathastu
sahadityair bhuteso matrbhih saha //ap_268.022cd/sakrah senapatih
skando varunascasritastvayi /ap_268.023ab/pradahantu ripun sarvan raja
vijayamrcchatu //ap_268.023cd/yani prayuktanyaribhirbhusanani

samantatah /ap_268.024ab/patantu tava satrunam hatani tava tejasa
//ap_268.024cd/kalanemibadhe yadvat yuddhe tripuraghatane
/ap_268.025ab/hiranyakasiporyuddhe badhe sarvasuresu ca
//ap_268.025cd/sobhitasi tathaivadya sobhasva samayam smara
/ap_268.026ab/nilasvetamimandrstva nasyantvasu nrparayah
//ap_268.026cd/vyadhibhirvividhair ghoraih sastrais ca yudhi nirjitah
/ap_268.027ab/putana revati lekha kalaratriti pathyate
//ap_268.027cd/dahantvasu ripun sarvanpatake tvamupasritah
/ap_268.028ab/sarvamedhe mahayajñe devadevena sulina
//ap_268.028cd/sarvena jagatas caiva sarena tvam vinirmitah
/ap_268.029ab/nandakasyaparam murtim smara satrunivarhana
//ap_268.029cd/nilotpaladalasyama krsna duhsvapnanasana
/ap_268.030ab/asirvisasanah khadgastiksnadharo durasadah
//ap_268.030cd/augarbho vijayas caiva dharmapalastathaiva ca
/ap_268.031ab/ityastau tava namani puroktani svayambhuva
//ap_268.031cd/naksatram krttika tubhyam gururdevo mahesvarah
/ap_268.032ab/hiranyañca sarirante daivatante janardanah
//ap_268.032cd/rajanam raksa nistrimsa sabalam sapurantatha
/ap_268.033ab/
:p 480
pita pitamaho devah sa tvam palaya sarvada
//ap_268.033cd/sarmapradastvam samare varman sainye yaso 'dya me
/ap_268.034ab/raksa mam raksaniyo 'hantavanagha namo 'stu te
//ap_268.034cd/dundubhe tvam sapatnanam ghosaddhrdayakampanah
/ap_268.035ab/bhava bhumisainyanam yatha vijayavardhanah
//ap_268.035cd/yatha jimutaghosena hrsyanti varavaranah
/ap_268.036ab/tathastu tava sabdena harso 'smakam mudavaha
//ap_268.036cd/yatha jimutasabdena strinam traso 'bhijayate
/ap_268.037ab/tatha tu tava sabdena trasyantvasmaddviso rane
//ap_268.037cd/mantraih sadarcaniyaste yojaniya jayadisu
/ap_268.038ab/ghrtakambalavisnadestvabhisekañca vatsare
//ap_268.038cd/rajño 'bhisekah kartavyo daivajñena purodhasa
//39//ap_268.039ab/
:e ity agneye mahapurane chatradimantradayah
namastasasthyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 481

agnipuranam

maharsisrimadvedavyasena pranitam

srilasri vangadesiyasiyatik-samajanujñaya

srirajendralalamitrena parisodhitam

kalikatarajadhanyam ganesayantre mudritañca samvat 1933

agnipuranam

% chapter {269}

:s athonasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

visnupañjaram

puskara uvaca
tripurañjaghnusah purvam brahmana visnupañjaram
/ap_269.001ab/sankarasya dvijasrestha raksanaya nirupitam
//ap_269.001cd/vagisena ca sakrasya balam hantum prayasyatah
/ap_269.002ab/tasya svarupam vaksyami tattvam srnu jayadimat
//ap_269.002cd/visnuh pracyam sthitas cakri harirdaksinanato
gadi /ap_269.003ab/praticyam sarngadhrgvisnurjisnuh
khadgi mamottare //ap_269.003cd/hrsikeso vikonesu tacchidresu
janardanah /ap_269.004ab/krodarupi harirbhumau narasimho 'mbare mama
//ap_269.004cd/ksurantamamalañcakram bhramatyetat sudarsanam
/ap_269.005ab/asyamsumala duspreksya hantum pretanisacaran
//ap_269.005cd/gada ceyam sahasrarcihpradiptapavakojjvala
/ap_269.006ab/raksobhutapisacanam dakininañca nasani
//ap_269.006cd/sarngavisphurjitañcaiva vasudevasya madripun
/ap_269.007ab/tiryanmanusyakusmandapretadin hantvasesatah
//ap_269.007cd/
:p 1
khadgadharojjvalajjo 'tsnanirdhuta ye samahitah /ap_269.008ab/te
yantu samyatam sadyo garudeneva pannagah //ap_269.008cd/ye
kusmandastha yaksa ye daitya ye nisacarah
/ap_269.009ab/preta vinayakah krura manusya jambhagah khagah
//ap_269.009cd/simhadayas ca pasavo dandasukas ca pannagah
/ap_269.010ab/sarve bhavantu te saumyah krsnasankharavahatah
//ap_269.010cd/cittavrttihara ye me ye janah smrtiharakah
/ap_269.011ab/balaujasañca hartaraschayavibhramsakas ca ye
//ap_269.011cd/ye copabhogahartaro ye ca laksananasakah
/ap_269.012ab/kusmandaste pranasyantu visnucakraravahatah
//ap_269.012cd/buddhisvasthyam manahsvasthyam svasthyamaindriyakam
tatha /ap_269.013ab/mamastu devadevasya vasudevasya kirtanat
//ap_269.013cd/prsthe purastanmama daksinottare vikonatascastu
janardanoharih /ap_269.014ab/tamidyamisanamanantamacyutam
janardanam pranipatito na sidati //ap_269.014cd/yatha param brahma
haris tatha parah jagatsvarupas ca sa eva kesavah /ap_269.015ab/satyena
tenacyutanamakirtanat pranasayettu trividhammamasubham
//ap_269.015cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane visnupañjaram
namonasapratyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 2

% chapter {270}

:s atha saptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vedasakhadikirtanam

puskara uvaca
sarvanugrahaka mantras caturvargaprasadhakah /ap_270.001ab/rgatharva

tatha sama yajuh samkhya tu laksakam //ap_270.001cd/bhedah
sankhyayanas caika asvalayano dvitiyakah /ap_270.002ab/satani
dasa mantranam brahmana dvisahasrakam //ap_270.002cd/rgvedo hi
pramanena smrto dvaipayanadibhih /ap_270.003ab/ekonidvisahasrantu
mantranam yajusas tatha //ap_270.003cd/satani dasa vipranam
sadasitis ca sakhikah /ap_270.004ab/kanvamadhyandini
samjña kathi madhyakathi tatha //ap_270.004cd/maitrayani ca
samjña ca taittiriyabhidhanika
/ap_270.005ab/vaisampayaniketyadyah sakha yajusi samsthitah
//ap_270.005cd/samnah kauthumasamjñaika dvitiyatharvanayani
/ap_270.006ab/gananyapi ca catvari veda aranyakantatha
//ap_270.006cd/uktha uhacaturthañca mantra navasahasrakah
/ap_270.007ab/sacatuhsatakas caiva brahmasanghatakah smrtah
//ap_270.007cd/pañcavimsatirevatra samamanam prakirtitam
/ap_270.008ab/sumanturjajalis caiva slokayaniratharvake
//ap_270.008cd/saunakah pippaladas ca muñjakesadayo 'pare
/ap_270.009ab/mantranamayutam sastisatañcopanisacchatam
//ap_270.009cd/vyasarupi sa bhagavan sakhabhedadyakarayat
/ap_270.010ab/
:p 3
sakhabhedadayo visnuritihasah puranakam //ap_270.010cd/prapya
vyasat puranadi suto vai lomaharsanah
/ap_270.011ab/sumatiscagnivarcas ca mitrayuhsimsapayanah
//ap_270.011cd/krtavratotha savarnih satsisyastasya cabhavan
/ap_270.012ab/samsapayanadayas cakruh(1) purananantu
samhitah //ap_270.012cd/brahmadini puranani harividya
dasasta ca /ap_270.013ab/mahapurane hy agneye vidyarupo harih
sthitah //ap_270.013cd/saprapañco nisprapañco murtamurtasvarupadhrk
/ap_270.014ab/tam jñatvabhyarcya samstuya bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
//ap_270.014cd/visnurjisnurbhavisnus ca agnisuryadirupavan
/ap_270.015ab/agnirupena devadermukham visnuh para gatih
//ap_270.015cd/vedesu sapuranesu yajñamurtis ca giyate
/ap_270.016ab/agneyakhyam puranantu rupam visnormahattaram
//ap_270.016cd/agneyakhyapuranasya karta srota janardanah
/ap_270.017ab/tasmatpuranamagneyam sarvavedamayam mahat
//ap_270.017cd/sarvavidyamayam punyam sarvajñanamayam varam(2)
/ap_270.018ab/sarvatma harirupam hi pathatam srnvatam
nrnam //ap_270.018cd/vidyarthinañca vidyadamarthinam
sridhanapradam(3) /ap_270.019ab/rajyarthinam rajyadañca dharmadam
dharmakaminam //ap_270.019cd/svargarthinam svargadañca putradam
putrakaminam /ap_270.020ab/gavadikaminangodam gramadam
gramakaminam //ap_270.020cd/
:n

1 simsapayanadayas cakruriti kha ..

2 paramiti ña ..

3 sribalapradamiti ña .. :p 4
kamarthinam kamadañca sarvasaubhagyasampradam
/ap_270.021ab/gunakirtipradannrnam jayadañjayakaminam
//ap_270.021cd/sarvepsunam sarvadantu muktidam muktikaminam
/ap_270.022ab/
papaghnam papakartrnamagneyam hi puranakam //ap_270.022cd/

ityagneye mahapurane vedasakhadikirtinam nama
saptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {271}

:s athaikasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

danadimahatmyam

puskara uvaca
brahmanabhihitam purvam yavanmatram maricaye
/ap_271.001ab/laksardhaddhantu tadbrahmam likhitva sampradapayet
//ap_271.001cd/vaisakhyampaurnamasyañca svargarthi jaladhenumat
/ap_271.002ab/padmam dvadasasahasram dyaisthe dadyacca dhenumat
//ap_271.002cd/varahakalpavrttantamadhikrtya parasarah
/ap_271.003ab/trayovimsatisahasram vaisnavam praha carpayet
//ap_271.003cd/jaladhenumadasadhyam visnoh padamavapnuyat
/ap_271.004ab/caturdasasahasrani vayaviyam haripriyam
//ap_271.004cd/svetakalpaprasangena dharman vayurihabravit
/ap_271.005ab/dadyallikhitva tadvipre sravanyam gudadhenumat
//ap_271.005cd/yatradhikrtya gayatrim kirtyate dharmavistarah
/ap_271.006ab/
:p 5
vrtrasurabadhopetam tadbhagavatamucyate //ap_271.006cd/sarasvatasta
kalpasya prosthapadyantu taddadet /ap_271.007ab/astadasasahasrani
hemasimhasamanvitam //ap_271.007cd/yatraha narado dharman
vrhatkalpasritaniham /ap_271.008ab/pañcavimsasahasrani
naradiyam taducyate //ap_271.008cd/sadhenuñcasvine
dadyatsiddhimatyantikim labhet /ap_271.009ab/yatradhikrtya
satrunandharmadharmavicarana //ap_271.009cd/karttikyam
navasahasram markandeyamatharpayet /ap_271.010ab/agnina
yadvasisthaya proktañcagneyameva tat //ap_271.010cd/likhitva
pustakam dadyanmargasirsyam sa sarvadah /ap_271.011ab/dvadasaiva
sahasrani sarvavidyavabodhanam(1) //ap_271.011cd/caturdasasahasrani
bhavisyam suryasambhavam /ap_271.012ab/bhavastu manave praha dadyat
pausyam gudadimat //ap_271.012cd/savarnina naradaya
brahmavaivartamiritam /ap_271.013ab/rathantarasya
vrttantamastadasasahasrakam
//ap_271.013cd/maghyandadyadvarahasya caritam brahmalokabhak
/ap_271.014ab/yatragnilingamadhyastho dharmanpraha mahesvarah
//ap_271.014cd/agneyakalpe tallingamekadasasahasrakam
/ap_271.015ab/taddatva sivamapnoti phalgunyam tiladhenumat

//ap_271.015cd/caturdasasahasrani varaham visnuneritam
/ap_271.016ab/bhumau varahacaritam manavasya pravrttitah
//ap_271.016cd/sahemagarudañcaitryam padamapnoti vaisnavam
/ap_271.017ab/
:n

1 sarvavidyavadharanamiti ña .. :p 6
caturasitisahasram skandam skanderitam mahat
//ap_271.017cd/adhikrtya sadharmams ca kalpe tatpuruse 'rpayet
/ap_271.018ab/vamanam dasasahasram dhaumakalpe hareh katham
//ap_271.018cd/dadyat saradi visuve dharmarthadinibodhanam
/ap_271.019ab/kurmañcastasahasrañca kurmoktañca rasatale
//ap_271.019cd/indradyumnaprasangena dadyattaddhemakurmavat
/ap_271.020ab/trayodasasahasrani matsyam kalpadito 'bravit
//ap_271.020cd/matsyo hi manave dadyadvisuve hemamatsyavat
/ap_271.021ab/garudañcastasahasram visnuktantarksakalpake
//ap_271.021cd/visvandadgarudotpattim taddadyaddhemahamsavat
/ap_271.022ab/brahma brahmandamahatmyamadhikrtyabrabittu yat
//ap_271.022cd/tacca dvadasasahasram brahmandam taddvije 'rpayet
/ap_271.023ab/bharate parvasamaptau vastragandhasragadibhih
//ap_271.023cd/vacakam pujayedadau bhojayet payasair dvijan
/ap_271.024ab/gobhugramasuvarnadi dadyatparvani parvani
//ap_271.024cd/samapte bharate vipram samhitapustakanyajet
/ap_271.025ab/subhe dese nivesyatha ksaumavastradinavrtan
//ap_271.025cd/naranarayanau pujyau pustakah kusumadibhih
/ap_271.026ab/go 'nnabhuhema dadvatha bhojayitva ksamapayet
//ap_271.026cd/mahadanani deyani ratnani vividhani ca
/ap_271.027ab/masakau dvau trayas caiva mase mase pradapayet
//ap_271.027cd/ayanadau srabakasya danamadau vidhiyate
/ap_271.028ab/srotrbhih sakalaih karyam sravake pujanam dvija
//ap_271.028cd/
:p 7
itihasapurananam pustakani prayacchati
/ap_271.029ab/pujayitvayurarogyam svargamoksamavapnuyat
//ap_271.029cd/
ityagneye mahapurane danadimahatmyam namaika saptatyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {272}

:s atha dvisaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

suryavamsakirtanam

agnir uvaca
suryavamsam somavamsam rajñam vamsam vadami te
/ap_272.001ab/harerbrahma padmago 'bhunmaricirbrahmanah sutah
//ap_272.001cd/mariceh kasyapastasmadvivasvamstasya patnyapi
/ap_272.002ab/samjña rajñi(1) prabha tisro rajñi raivataputrika

//ap_272.002cd/revantam susuve putram prabhatañca prabha raveh
/ap_272.003ab/tvastri samjña manum putram yamalau yamunam
yamam //ap_272.003cd/chaya samjña ca savarnim manum vaivasvatam
sutam /ap_272.004ab/saniñca tapatim vistim samjñayañcasvinau
punah //ap_272.004cd/manorvaivasvatasyasan putra vai na ca tatsamah
/ap_272.005ab/iksvakus caiva nabhago dhrstahsaryatireva ca
//ap_272.005cd/narisyantas tatha pramsurnabhagadistasattamah
/ap_272.006ab/karusas ca prsadhras ca ayodhyayam mahabalah
//ap_272.006cd/kanyela ca manorasidbudhattasyam pururavah
/ap_272.007ab/pururavasamucpadya sela sudyumnatangata //ap_272.007cd/
:n

1 atra chayetipatho yuktah :p 8
sudyumnadutkalagayau vinatasvastrayo nrpah
/ap_272.008ab/utkalasyotkalam rastram vinatasvasya pascima
//ap_272.008cd/dik sarva rajavaryasya gayasya tu gayapuri
/ap_272.009ab/vasisthavakyat sudyumnah pratisthanamavapa ha
//ap_272.009cd/tat pururavase pradatsudyumno rajyamapya tu
/ap_272.010ab/narisyatah sakah putra nabhagasya ca vaisnavah
//ap_272.010cd/ambarisah prajapalo dharstakam dhrstatah
kulam /ap_272.011ab/sukalpanartau saryartervairohyanartato nrpah
//ap_272.011cd/anartavisayascasit puri casit kusasthali
/ap_272.012ab/revasya raivatah putrah kakudmi nama dharmikah
//ap_272.012cd/jyesthah putrasatasyasidrajyam prapya kusasthalim
/ap_272.013ab/sa kanyasahitah srutva gandharvam brahmano 'ntike
//ap_272.013cd/muhurtabhutam devasya martye bahuyugam gatam
/ap_272.014ab/ajagama javenatha svam purim yadavair vrtam
//ap_272.014cd/krtam dvaravatim nama bahudvaram manoramam
/ap_272.015ab/bhojavrsnyandhakair guptam(?) vasudevapurogamaih
//ap_272.015cd/revatim baladevaya dadau jñatva hy aninditam
/ap_272.016ab/tapah sumerusikhare taptva visnvalayam gatah
//ap_272.016cd/nabhagasya ca putrau dvau vaisyau brahmanatam gatau
/ap_272.017ab/karusasya tu karusah ksatriya yuddhadurmadah
//ap_272.017cd/sudratvañca prsadhro 'gaddhimsayitva guros ca gam
/ap_272.018ab/manuputradatheksakorvikuksirdevaradabhut
//ap_272.018cd/vikuksestu kakutstho 'bhuttasya putrah suyodhanah
/ap_272.019ab/
:p 9
tasya putrah prthur nama visvagasvah prthoh sutah
//ap_272.019cd/ayustasya ca putro 'bhudyuvanasvas tatha sutah
/ap_272.020ab/yuvanasvacca sravantah purve sravantika puri
//ap_272.020cd/sravantad vrhadasvo 'bhut kubalasvastato nrpah
/ap_272.021ab/dhundhumaratvamagamaddhundhor namna ca vai pura
//ap_272.021cd/dhundhumarastrayo bhupa drdhasvo danda eva ca
/ap_272.022ab/kapilo 'tha drdhasvattu haryasvas ca pramodakah
//ap_272.022cd/haryasvacca nikumbho 'bhut samhatasvo nikumbhatah
/ap_272.023ab/akrsasvo ranasvas ca samhatasvasutavubhau

//ap_272.023cd/yuvanasvo ranasvasya mandhata yuvanasvatah
/ap_272.024ab/mandhatuh purukutso 'bhunmucukundo dvitiyakah
//ap_272.024cd/purukutsadasasyus ca sambhuto narmadabhavah
/ap_272.025ab/sambhutasya sudhanvabhuttridhanvatha sudhanvanah
//ap_272.025cd/tridhanvanastu tarunastasya satyavratah sutah
/ap_272.026ab/satyavratatsatyaratho haris candras ca tatsutah
//ap_272.026cd/haris candradrohitasvo rohitasvadvrko 'bhavat
/ap_272.027ab/vrkadvahus ca vahos ca sagarastasya ca priya
//ap_272.027cd/prabha sastisahasranam sutanam janani hy
abhut /ap_272.028ab/tustadaurvannrpadekam bhanumatyasamañjasam
//ap_272.028cd/khanantah prthivim dagdha visnuna(1)
bahusagarah /ap_272.029ab/asamañjaso 'msrumams ca dilipo
'msumato 'bhavat //ap_272.029cd/bhagiratho dilipattu yena
gangavatarita /ap_272.030ab/
:n

1 munineti ja.. :p 10
bhagirathattu nabhago nabhagadambarisakah
//ap_272.030cd/sindhudvipo 'mbarisattu srutayustatsutah smrtah
/ap_272.031ab/srutayorrtaparno 'bhuttasya kalmasapadakah
//ap_272.031cd/kalmasanghreh sarvakarma(1) hy anaranyastato 'bhavat
/ap_272.032ab/anaranyattu nighno 'tha anamitrastato raghuh
//ap_272.032cd/raghorabhuddilipastu dilipaccapyajo nrpah
/ap_272.033ab/dirghavahurajat kalastvajapalastato 'bhavat
//ap_272.033cd/tatha dasaratho jatastasya putracatustayam
/ap_272.034ab/narayanatmakah sarve ramastasyagrajo 'bhavat
//ap_272.034cd/ravanantakaro raja hy ayodhyayam raghuttamah
/ap_272.035ab/valmikiryasya caritam cakre tannaradasravat
//ap_272.035cd/ramaputrau kusalavau sitayam kulavardhanau
/ap_272.036ab/atithis ca kusajjajñe nisadhastasya catmajah
//ap_272.036cd/nisadhattu nalo jajñe nabho 'jayata vai nalat
/ap_272.037ab/nabhasah pundariko 'bhut sudhanva ca tato 'bhavat
//ap_272.037cd/sudhanvano devaniko hy ahinasvas ca tatsutah
/ap_272.038ab/ahinasvat sahasrasvas candralokastato 'bhavat
//ap_272.038cd/candravalokatastarapido 'smaccandraparvatah
/ap_272.039ab/candragirerbhanurathah srutayustasya catmajah
/ap_272.039cd/iksvakuvamsaprabhavah suryavamsadharah
smrtah //ap_272.039ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane suryavamsakirtanam nama
dvisaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 sakarmabhuditi kha.. , cha.. , ca :p 11

% chapter {273}

:s atha trisaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

somavamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
somavamsam pravaksyami pathitam papanasanam
/ap_273.001ab/visnunabhyabjajo brahma brahmaputro 'triratritah
//ap_273.001cd/somas cakre rajasuyam trailokyam daksinandadau
/ap_273.002ab/samapte 'vabhrthe somam tadrupalokanecchavah
//ap_273.002cd/kamavanabhitaptangyo naradevyah sisevire
/ap_273.003ab/laksmir narayanam tyaktva sinivali ca kardamama
//ap_273.003cd/dyutim vibhavasuntyaktva pustirdhataramavyayam
/ap_273.004ab/prabha prabhakarantyaktva havismantam kuhuh svayam
//ap_273.004cd/kirtirjayantambhartaram vasurmaricakasyayam
/ap_273.005ab/dhrtistyaktva patim nandim somamevabhajattada
//ap_273.005cd/svakiya iva somo 'pi kamayamasa tastada
/ap_273.006ab/evam krtapacarasya tasam bhartrganastada
//ap_273.006cd/na sasakapacaraya(1) sapaih sastradibhih punah
/ap_273.007ab/saptalokaikanathatvamavaptastapasa hy uta
//ap_273.007cd/vivabhrama matistasya vinayadanaya hata
/ap_273.008ab/vrhaspateh sa vai bharyam taram nama yasasvinim
//ap_273.008cd/jahara tarasa somo hy avamanyangirahsutam
/ap_273.009ab/tatastadyuddhamabhavat prakhyatam tarakamayam
//ap_273.009cd/
:n

1 na sasakapakarayeti ña.. :p 12
devanam danavanañca lokaksayakaram mahat /ap_273.010ab/brahma
nivaryosanasantaramangirase dadau //ap_273.010cd/tamantahprasavam
drstva garbham tyajabravidguruh /ap_273.011ab/garbhastyaktah
pradipto 'tha prahaham somasanbhavah //ap_273.011cd/evam
somadbudhah puttrah puttrastasya pururavah
/ap_273.012ab/svargantyaktvorvasi sa tam varayamasa capsarah
//ap_273.012cd/taya sahacaradraja dasavarsani pañca ca
/ap_273.013ab/pañca sat sapta castau ca dasa castau mahamune
//ap_273.013cd/eko 'gnirabhavat purvam tena treta pravartita
/ap_273.014ab/pururava yogasilo gandharvalokamiyivan
//ap_273.014cd/ayurdr.dhayurasvayurdhanayurdhrtiman vasuh
/ap_273.015ab/divijatah satayus ca susuve corvasi nrpan
//ap_273.015cd/ayuso nahusah putro vrddhasarma rajis tatha
/ap_273.016ab/darbho vipapma pañcagnyam(1) rajeh putrasatam hy
abhut //ap_273.016cd/rajeya iti vikhyata visnudattavaro rajih
/ap_273.017ab/devasure rane daityanabadhitsurayacitah
//ap_273.017cd/gatayendraya putratvam datva rajyam divangatah
/ap_273.018ab/rajeh putrair hrtam rajyam sakrasyatha sudurmanah
//ap_273.018cd/grahasantyadividhina gururindraya taddadau
/ap_273.019ab/mohayitva rajisutanasamste nijadharmagah
//ap_273.019cd/nahusasya sutah sapta yatiryayatiruttamah
/ap_273.020ab/udbhavah pañcakas caiva saryatimeghapalakau
//ap_273.020cd/
:n

1 pañcagnya iti ja.. / pañcagnyamiti ña.. :p 13
yatih kumarabhave 'pi visnum dhyatva harim gatah
/ap_273.021ab/devayani sakrakanya yayateh patny abhut tada
//ap_273.021cd/vrsaparvaja sarmistha yayateh pañca tatsutah
/ap_273.022ab/yaduñca turvasuñcaiva devayani vyajayata
//ap_273.022cd/druhyañcanuñca puruñca sarmistha varsaparvani
/ap_273.023ab/yaduh puruscabhavatantesam vamsavivardhanau
//ap_273.023cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane somavamsavarnanam nama
trisaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {274}

atha catuhsaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

yaduvamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
yadorasanpañca putra jyesthastesu sahasrajit
/ap_274.001ab/nilañjako radhuh krostuh satajicca sahasrajit
//ap_273.001cd/satajiddhaihayo renuhayo haya iti trayah
/ap_273.002ab/dharmanetro haihayasya dharmanetrasya samhanah
//ap_274.002cd/mahima samhanasyasinmahimnao bhadrasenakah
/ap_274.003ab/bhadrasenad durgamo 'bhuddurgamatkanako 'bhavat
//ap_274.003cd/kanakat krtaviryastu krtagnih karavirakah
/ap_274.004ab/krtaujas ca caturtho 'bhut krtaviryattu so 'rjunah
//ap_274.004cd/datto 'rjunaya tapate saptadvipamahisatam
/ap_274.005ab/dadau bahusahasrañca ajeyatvam rane 'rina
//ap_274.005cd/
:p 14
adharme vartamanasya visnuhastanmrtirdhruva /ap_274.006ab/dasa
yajñasahasrani so 'rjunah krtavannrpah
//ap_274.006cd/anastadravyata rastre tasya samsmaranadabhut
/ap_274.007ab/na nunam karttaviryasya gatim yasyanti vai nrpah
//ap_274.007cd/yajñair danaistapobhis ca vikramena srutena ca
/ap_274.008ab/kartaviryasya ca satam putranam pañca vai parah
//ap_274.008cd/surasenas ca suras ca dhrstoktah krsna eva ca
/ap_274.009ab/jayadhvajas ca namasidavantyo nrpatirmahan
//ap_274.009cd/jayadhvajattalajanghastalajanghattatah sutah
/ap_274.010ab/haihayanam kulah pañca bhojascavantayas tatha
//ap_274.010cd/vitihotrah svayam jatah saundikeyastathaiva ca
/ap_274.011ab/vitihotradananto 'bhudanantaddurjayo nrpah
//ap_274.011cd/krostorvamsam pravaksyami yatra jato harih svayam
/ap_274.012ab/krostostu vrjinivams ca svahabhudvrjinivatah
//ap_274.012cd/svahaputrao rusadgus ca(1) tasya citrarathah sutah
/ap_274.013ab/sasavinduscitrarathaccakravarti harau ratah
//ap_274.013cd/sasavindos ca puttranam satanamabhavacchatam
/ap_274.014ab/dhimatam carurupanam bhuridravinatejasam
//ap_274.014cd/prthusravah pradhano 'bhuttasya putrah suyajñakah

/ap_274.015ab/suyajñasyosanah putrastitiksurusanahsutah
//ap_274.015cd/titiksostu marutto 'bhuttasmatkambalavarhisah
/ap_274.016ab/pañcasadrukmakavacadrukmesuh prthurukmakah
//ap_274.016cd/
:n

1 visamsusceti ja.. :p 15
havirjyamaghah papaghno jyamaghah strijito 'bhavat
/ap_274.017ab/sevyayam jyamaghadasidvidarbhastasya kausikah
//ap_274.017cd/lomapadah krathah sresthat krtih(1)
syallomapadatah /ap_274.018ab/kausikasya cidih putrastasmaccaidya
nrpah smrtah //ap_274.018cd/krathadvidarbhaputras ca kuntih
kuntestu dhrstakah /ap_274.019ab/dhrstasya nidhrtistasya
udarkakhyo vidurathah //ap_274.019cd/dasarhaputro vyomastu
vyomajjimuta ucyate /ap_274.020ab/jimutaputro vikalastasya bhimarathah
sutah //ap_274.020cd/bhimarathannavarathastato drdharatho 'bhavat
/ap_274.021ab/sakuntis ca drdharathat sakuntes ca karambhakah
//ap_274.021cd/karambhaddevalato 'bhut(2) devaksetras ca tatsutah
/ap_274.022ab/devaksetranmadhurnama madhordravaraso 'bhavat
//ap_274.022cd/dravarasat puruhuto 'bhujjanturasittu tatsutah
/ap_274.023ab/guni tu yadavo raja jantuputrastu sattvatah
//ap_274.023cd/sattvatadbhajamanastu vrsnirandhaka eva ca
/ap_274.024ab/devavrdhas ca catvarastesam vamsastu
visrutah(3) //ap_274.024cd/bhajamanasya vahyo 'bhudvrstih
krmirnimis tatha /ap_274.025ab/devavrdhadvabhrurasittasya sloko 'tra
giyate //ap_274.025cd/yathaiva srnumo durat
gunamstadvatsamantikat /ap_274.026ab/vabhruh srestho
manusyanam devair devavrdhahsamah //ap_274.026cd/catvaras ca
suta vabhrorvasudevapara nrpah /ap_274.027ab/
:n

1 dhrtiriti ña..

2 devarato 'bhuditi kha.. , ga.. , gha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. , ca

3 vistrta iti ka.. , cha.. , ca :p 16
kuhuro bhajamanastu(1) sinih kambalavarhisah
//ap_274.027cd/kuhurasya(2) suto dhrsnudhrsnostu tanayo dhrtih
/ap_274.028ab/dhrteh kapotaromabhuttasya putrastu tittirih
//ap_274.028cd/tittirestu narah putrastasya candanadundubhih
/ap_274.029ab/punarvasustasya putra ahukascahukisutah
//ap_274.029cd/ahukaddevako jajñe ugrasenastato 'bhavat
/ap_274.030ab/devavanupadevas ca devakasya sutah smrtah
//ap_274.030cd/tesam svasarah saptasan vasudevaya ta dadau
/ap_274.031ab/devaki srutadevi ca mitradevi yathodhara
//ap_274.031cd/sridevi satyadevi ca surapi ceti saptami
/ap_274.032ab/navograsenasya sutah kamsastesañca purvajah
//ap_274.032cd/nyagrodhas ca sunama ca kankah sankus ca bhumipah
/ap_274.033ab/sutanurastrapalas ca yuddhamustih sumustikah

//ap_274.033cd/bhajamanasya putro 'tha rathamukhyo vidurathah
/ap_274.034ab/rajadhidevah suras ca vidurathasuto 'bhavat
//ap_274.034cd/rajadhidevaputrau dvau sonas cah svetavahanah
/ap_274.035ab/sonasvasya sutah pañca sami satrujidadayah(3)
//ap_274.035cd/samiputrah pratiksetrah pratiksetrasya bhojakah
/ap_274.036ab/bhojasya hrdikah putro hy adikasya dasatmajah
//ap_274.036cd/krtavarma satadhanva devarho bhisanadayah
/ap_274.037ab/
:n

1 kukuro bhajamanastviti ka.. / sundaro bhajamanastviti ja..

2 kukurasyeti ka..

3 sakrajidadaya iti kha.. :p 17
devarhat kambalavarhirasamaujastato 'bhavat //ap_274.037cd/sudamstras
ca suvasas ca dhrsto 'bhudasamaujasah /ap_274.038ab/gandhari
caiva madri ca dhrstabharye babhuvatuh //ap_274.038cd/sumitro
'bhucca gandharyam madri jajñe yudhajitam(1)
/ap_274.039ab/anamitrah sinirdhrstattato vai devamidhusah
//ap_274.039cd/anamitrasuto nighno nighnasyapi prasenakah
/ap_274.040ab/satrajitah praseno 'tha manim suryatsyamantakam
//ap_274.040cd/prapyaranye carantantu simho hatvagrahinmanim
/ap_274.041ab/hato jambavata simho jambavan harina jitah
//ap_274.041cd/tasmanmanim jambavatim prapyagaddarakam purim
/ap_274.042ab/satrajitaya pradadau satadhanva jaghana tam
//ap_274.042cd/hatva satadhanum krsno manimadaya kirtibhak
/ap_274.043ab/balayadavamukhyagre akruranmanimarpayet
//ap_274.043cd/mithyabhisastim krsnasya tyaktva svargi ca
sampathan /ap_274.044ab/satrajito bhangakarah satyabhama hareh
priya //ap_274.044cd/anamitracchinirjajñe satyakastu sineh sutah
/ap_274.045ab/satyakatsatyakirjajñe yuyudhanaddhunirhyabhut
//ap_274.045cd/dhuneryugandharah putrah svahyo 'bhut(2) sa yudhajitah
/ap_274.046ab/rsabhaksetrakau tasya hy rsabhacca svaphalkakah
//ap_274.046cd/svaphalkaputro hy akruro akuracca sudhanvakah
/ap_274.047ab/surattu vasudevadyah prtha pandoh priyabhavat
//ap_274.047cd/
:n

1 sudhajitamiti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 svandhobhuditi kha.. , cha.. ca / sakso 'bhuditi ja.. :p 18
dharmadyudhisthirah pandorvayoh kuntyam vrkodarah
/ap_274.048ab/indraddhanañjayo madryam nakulah sahadevakah
//ap_274.048cd/vasudevacca rohinyam ramah saranadurgamau
/ap_274.049ab/vasudevacca devakyamadau jatah susenakah
//ap_274.049cd/kirtiman bhadrasenas ca jarukhyo visnudasakah
/ap_274.050ab/bhadradehah kamsa etan sadgarbhannijaghana ha
//ap_274.050cd/tato balastatah krsnah subhadra bhadrabhasini

/ap_274.051ab/carudesnas ca sambadyah
krsnajjambavatisutah //ap_274.051cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yaduvamsavarnanam nama
catuhsaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {275}

:s atha pañcasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dvadasasangramah

agnir uvaca
kasyapo vasudevo 'bhuddevaki caditirvara /ap_275.001ab/devakyam
vasudevattu krsno 'bhuttapasanvitah
//ap_275.001cd/dharmasamraksanarthaya hy adharmaharanaya ca
/ap_275.002ab/suradeh palanarthañca daityadermathanaya ca
//ap_275.002cd/rukmani satyabhama ca satya nagnajiti priya
/ap_275.003ab/satyabhama hareh sevya gandhari laksmana tatha
//ap_275.003cd/mitravinda(1) ca kalindi devi jambavati tatha
/ap_275.004ab/susila ca tatha madri kausalya vijaya jaya
//ap_275.004cd/
:n

1 citravindeti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 19
evamadini devinam sahasrani tu sodasa
/ap_275.005ab/pradyumnadyas ca rukminyam bhimadyah satyabhamaya
//ap_275.005cd/jambavatyañca sambadyah krsnasyasams
tathapare /ap_275.006ab/satam satasahasranam putranam tasya
dhimatah //ap_275.006cd/asitis ca sahasrani yadavah
krsnaraksitah /ap_275.007ab/pradyumnasya tu vaidarbhyamaniruddho
ranapriyah //ap_275.007cd/aniruddhasya vajradya yadavah
sumahabalah /ap_275.008ab/tisrah kotyo yadavanam
sastirlaksani danavah //ap_275.008cd/manusye badhaka ye tu
tannasaya babhuva sah /ap_275.009ab/kartum karmavyavasthanam
manusyo jayate harih //ap_275.009cd/devasuranam sangrama
dayartham dvadasabhavan /ap_275.010ab/prathamo narasimhastu dvitiyo
vamano ranah //ap_275.010cd/sangramastvatha varahas caturtho
'mrtamanthanah /ap_275.011ab/tarakamayasangramah sastho hy
ajivako ranah //ap_275.011cd/traipurascandhakabadho navamo
vrtraghatakah /ap_275.012ab/jito halahalascatha ghorah kolahalo
ranah //ap_275.012cd/hiranyakasiposcoro vidarya ca nakhaih pura
/ap_275.013ab/narasimho devapalah prahnadam krtavan nrpam
//ap_275.013cd/devasure vamanas ca chalitva balimurjitam
/ap_275.014ab/mahendraya dadau rajyam kasyapo 'ditisambhavah
//ap_275.014cd/varahastu hiranyaksam hatva devanapalayat
/ap_275.015ab/ujjahara bhuvam devadevair abhistutah
//ap_275.015cd/manthanam mandaram krtva netram krtva tu vasukim
/ap_275.016ab/
:p 20

surasurais ca mathitam(1) devebhyascamrtam dadau
//ap_275.016cd/tarakamayasangrame tada devas ca palitah
/ap_275.017ab/nivaryendram gurun devan danavansomavamsakrtam
//ap_275.017cd/visvamitravasisthatrikavayas ca rane suran
/ap_275.018ab/apalayante nirvarya ragadvesadidanavan
//ap_275.018cd/prthvirathe brahmayanturisasya sarano harih
/ap_275.019ab/dadaha tripuram devapalako daityamardanah
//ap_275.019cd/gaurim jihirsuna rudramandhakenarditam harih
/ap_275.020ab/anuraktas ca revatyam cakrecandhasurardanam
//ap_275.020cd/apam phenamayo bhutva devasurarane haran(2)
/ap_275.021ab/vrtram devaharam visnurdevadharmanapalayat
//ap_275.021cd/salvadin danavan jitva harih parasuramakah
/ap_275.022ab/apalayat suradims ca dustaksatram nihatya ca
//ap_275.022cd/halahalam visam daityam nirakrtya mahesvarat
/ap_275.023ab/bhayam nirnasayamasa devanam madhusudanah
//ap_275.023cd/devasure rane yas ca daityah kolahalo jitah
/ap_275.024ab/palitas ca surah sarve visnuna dharmapalanat
//ap_275.024cd/rajano rajaputras ca munayo devata harih
/ap_275.025ab/yaduktam yacca naivoktamavatara harerime //ap_275.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dvadasasangrama nama
pañcasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 surasurair amanthabdhimiti ka.. , cha.. ca..

2 devasuraharo 'bhavaditi ka.. , gha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca.. :p 21

% chapter {276}

:s atha satsaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

rajavamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
turvasos ca suto vargo gobhanustasya catmajah(1)
/ap_276.001ab/gobhanorasit(2) traisanistraisanestu karandhamah
//ap_276.001cd/karandhamanmaruttobhud dusmantastasya catmajah
/ap_276.002ab/dusmantasya varutho 'bhudgandirastu varuthatah
//ap_276.002cd/gandiraccaiva gandharah pañca janapadastatah
/ap_276.003ab/gandharah keralascolah pandyah kola(3)
mahabalah //ap_276.003cd/druhyastu vabhrusetus ca babhrusetoh
purovasuh /ap_276.004ab/tato gandhara gandharair dharmo dharmad ghrto
'bhavat //ap_276.004cd/ghrtattu vidusastasmat pracetastasya vai satam
/ap_276.005ab/anadras ca sabhanarascaksusah paramesukah
//ap_276.005cd/sabhanarat kalanalah kalanalajasrrñjayah
/ap_276.006ab/purañjayah srñjayasya tatputro janamejayah
//ap_276.006cd/tatputrastu mahasalastatputro 'bhunmahamanah
/ap_276.007ab/tasmadusinaro brahmannrgayantu nrgastatah
//ap_276.007cd/narayantu narascasit krmistu krmitah sutah

/ap_276.008ab/
:n

1 sobhanustasya catmaja iti kha ..

2 sobhanorasiditi kha ..

3 karna iti ja.. , ta.. ca .. :p 22
dasayam subrato jajñe drsadvatyam sivis tatha
//ap_276.008cd/sive putrastu catvarah prthudarbhas ca virakah
/ap_276.009ab/kaikeyo bhadrakastesam namra janapadah subhah
//ap_276.009cd/titiksurusinarajastitiksos ca rusadrathah
/ap_276.010ab/rusadrathadabhutpailah pailacca sutapah sutah
//ap_276.010cd/mahayogi balistasmadango vangas ca mukhyakah
/ap_276.011ab/pundrah kalingo baleyo baliryogi balanvitah
//ap_276.011cd/angaddadhivahano 'bhut(1) tasmaddiviratho nrpah
/ap_276.012ab/divirathaddharmarathastasya citrarathah sutah
//ap_276.012cd/citrarathatsatyaratho lomapadas ca tatsutah
/ap_276.013ab/lomapadaccaturangah prthulaksas ca tatsutah
//ap_276.013cd/prthulaksacca campo 'bhuccampaddharyangako 'bhavat
/ap_276.014ab/haryangacca bhadraratho brhatkarma ca tatsutah
//ap_276.014cd/tasmadabhudvrhadbhanurvrhadbhanorbrhatmavan
/ap_276.015ab/tasmajjayadratho hy asijjayadrathadvrhadrathah
//ap_276.015cd/vrhadrathadvisvajicca karno visvajito 'bhavat
/ap_276.016ab/karnasya vrsasenastu prthusenastadatmajah
/ap_276.016cd/eto 'ngavamsaja bhupah purorvamsam vibodha me
//ap_276.016ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rajavamsavarnanam nama
satsaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 dadhivamanobhuditi kha.. , cha.. , ña.. , ca.. :p 23

% chapter {277}

:s atha saptasapratyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

puruvamsavarnanam

agnir uvaca
purorjanamejayo 'bhutpracinnantastu tatsutah
/ap_277.001ab/pracinnantanmanastyustu tasmadvitamayo nrpah
//ap_277.001cd/sundhurvitamayaccabhucchundhorbahuvidhah(1) sutah
/ap_277.002ab/bahuvidhacca samyatirahovadi ca tatsutah
//ap_277.002cd/tasya putro 'tha bhadrasoa bhadrasvasya dasatmajah
/ap_277.003ab/rceyus ca krseyus ca sannateyus tathatmajah
//ap_277.003cd/ghrteyus ca citeyus ca sthandileyus ca sattamah
/ap_277.004ab/dharmeyuh sannateyus ca krceyurmatinarakah
//ap_277.004cd/tamsuroghah pratirathah purasto matinarajah
/ap_277.005ab/asitpatirathatkanvah kanvanmedhatithistvabhut

//ap_277.005cd/tamsuroghacca catvaro dusmanto 'tha pravirakah
/ap_277.006ab/sumantascanayo viro dusmantadbharato 'bhavat
//ap_277.006cd/sakuntalayantu bali yasya namna tu bharatah
/ap_277.007ab/sutesu matrkopena nastesu bharatasya ca
//ap_277.007cd/tato marudbhiraniya putrah sa tu vrhaspateh
/ap_277.008ab/samkramito bharadvajah kratubhirvitatho 'bhavat
//ap_277.008cd/sa capi vitathah putran janayamasa pañca vai
/ap_277.009ab/
:n

1 sagbhurvitamayascabhucchambhorbahuvidha iti kha.. , ja.. , ca.. :p 24
suhotrañca suhotarangayangarbhantathaiva ca //ap_277.009cd/kapilas ca
mahatmanam suketuñca sutadvayam /ap_277.010ab/kausikañca grtsapatim
tatha grtsapateh sutah //ap_277.010cd/brahmanah ksatriya
vaisyah kase dirghatamah(1)sutah /ap_277.011ab/tato
dhanvantariscasittatsuto 'bhucca ketuman //ap_277.011cd/ketumato hemaratho
divodasa itisrutah /ap_277.012ab/pratardano divodasadbhargavatsau
pratardanat //ap_277.012cd/vatsadanarka asicca anarkat ksemako 'bhavat
/ap_277.013ab/ksemakadvarsaketus ca varsaketorvibhuh smrtah(2)
//ap_277.013cd/vibhoranartah putro 'bhudvibhos ca sukumarakah
/ap_277.014ab/sukumaratsatyaketurvatsabhumistu vatsakat
//ap_277.014cd/suhotrasya vrhatputro vrhatastanayastrayah
/ap_277.015ab/ajamidho dvimidhas ca purumidhas ca viryavan
//ap_277.015cd/ajamidhasya kesinyam jajñe jahnuh pratapavan(3)
/ap_277.016ab/jahnorabhudajakasvo balakasvastadatmajah
//ap_277.016cd/valakasvasya kusikah kusikat gadhirindrakah
/ap_277.017ab/gadheh satyavati kanya visvamitrah sutottamah
//ap_277.017cd/devaratah katimukha visvamitrasya te sutah
/ap_277.018ab/sunahsepho 'stakascanyo hy ajamidhat suto 'bhavat
//ap_277.018cd/nilinyam santiraparah purujatih susantitah
/ap_277.019ab/
:n

1 kasadirghatama iti ja..

2 suta iti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ca

3 prabhavavaniti kha.. :p 25
purujatestu vahyasvo vahyascvat pañca parthivah
//ap_277.019cd/mukulah srñjayas caiva raja vrhadisus tatha
/ap_277.020ab/yavinaras ca(1) krmilah pañcala iti visrutah
//ap_277.020cd/mukulasya tu maukulyah ksetropeta dvijatayah
/ap_277.021ab/cañcasvo mukulajjajñe cañcasvanmithunam hy abhut
//ap_277.021cd/divodaso hy ahalya ca ahalyayam saradvatat
/ap_277.022ab/satanandah satanandat satyadhrnmithunantatah
//ap_277.022cd/krpah krpi kivodasanmaitreyah somapastatah
/ap_277.023ab/srñjayat pañcadhanusah somadattas ca tatsutah
//ap_277.023cd/sahadevah somadattat sahadevattu somakah
/ap_277.024ab/asicca somakajjanturjantos ca prsatah sutah

//ap_277.024cd/prsataddrupadastasmaddhrstadyumno 'tha tatsutah
/ap_277.025ab/dhrsthaketus ca dhuminyamrkso 'bhudajamidhatah
//ap_277.025cd/rksatsamvarano jajñe kuruh samvaranattatah
/ap_277.026ab/yah prayagadapakramya kuruksetrañcakara ha
//ap_277.026cd/kuroh sudhanva sudhanuh pariksiccarimejayah
/ap_277.027ab/sudhanvanah suhotro 'bhut suhotraccyavano hy abhut
//ap_277.027cd/vasisthaparicarabhyam saptasan girikasutah
/ap_277.028ab/vrhadrathah kuso viro yaduh pratyagraho balah
//ap_277.028cd/matsyakali kusagro 'to hy asidrajño vrhadrathat
/ap_277.029ab/kusagradvrsabho jajñe tasya satyahitah sutah
//ap_277.029cd/sudhanva tatsutascorja urjadasicca sambhavah
/ap_277.030ab/
:n

1 yavinacasceti kha.., cha.. , ña.. , ca :p 26
sambhavacca jarasandhah sahadevas ca tatsutah
//ap_277.030cd/sahadevadudapis ca udapeh srutakarmakah
/ap_277.031ab/pariksitasya dayado dharmiko janamejayah
//ap_277.031cd/janamejayattrasadasyurjahnostu surathah sutah
/ap_277.032ab/srutasenograsenau ca bhimasenas ca namatah
//ap_277.032cd/janamejayasya putrau tu suratho mahimams tatha
/ap_277.033ab/surathadviduratho 'bhudrksa asidvidurathat
//ap_277.033cd/rksasya tu dvitiyasya bhimaseno 'bhavatsutah
/ap_277.034ab/pratipo bhimasenattu pratipasya tu santanuh
//ap_277.034cd/devapirvahlikas caiva somadattastu santanoh
/ap_277.035ab/vahlikatsomadatto 'bhudbhurirbhurisravah salah
//ap_277.035cd/gangayam santanorbhismah kalyayam
vicitraviryakah /ap_277.036ab/krsnadvaipayanas caiva ksetre
vaicitraviryake //ap_277.036cd/dhrtarastrañca panduñca
vidurañcapyajijanat /ap_277.037ab/pandoryudhisthirah kuntyam
bhimas caivarjunastrayah //ap_277.037cd/nakulah sahadevas ca
pandormadyrañca daivatah /ap_277.038ab/arjunasya ca saubhadrah
pariksidabhimanyutah //ap_277.038cd/draupadi pandavanañca priya
tasyam yudhisthirat /ap_277.039ab/prativindhyo
bhimasenacchrutakirtirdhanañjayat(1) //ap_277.039cd/sahadevacchrutakarma
satanikastu nakulih /ap_277.040ab/bhimasenaddhidimbayamanya asid
ghatitkacah //ap_277.040cd/ete bhuta bhavisyas ca nrpah
samkhya na vidyate /ap_277.041ab/
:n

1 atra pathah patitah dhanañjayat ka utpanna iti visesaprapteh
:p 27
gatah kalena kalo hi haristam pujayeddvija
//ap_277.041cd/homamagnausamuddisya kuru sarvapradam yatah //ap_277.041ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane puruvamsavarnanam nama
saptasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {278}

:s athastasaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

siddhausadhani

agnir uvaca
ayurvedam pravaksyami susrutaya yamabravit /ap_278.001ab/devo
dhanvantarih saram mrtasañjivanikaram //ap_278.001cd/
susruta uvaca
ayurvedam mama bruhi narasvebharugardanam
/ap_278.002ab/siddhayogansiddhamantranmrtasañjivanikaran
//ap_278.002cd/
dhanvantarir uvaca
raksan balam hi jvaritam langhitam bhojayedbhisak
/ap_278.003ab/savisvam lajamandantu trdjvarantam srtam
jalam //ap_278.003cd/mustaparpatakosiracandanodicyanagaraih
/ap_278.004ab/sadahe ca vyatikrante tittakam payayeddhruvam
//ap_278.004cd/snehayettaktadosantu(1) tatastañca virecayet
/ap_278.005ab/jirnah sastikanivararaktasalipramodakah
//ap_278.005cd/tadvidhaste jvaresvista yavanam vikrtis tatha
/ap_278.006ab/mudga masuras ca nakah kulatthas ca sakusthakah
//ap_278.006cd/
:n

1 pakvadosantviti ña.. :p 28
atakyo narakadyas ca karkotakakatolvakam /ap_278.007ab/patolam
saphalam nimbam parpatam dadimam jvare //ap_278.007cd/adhoge
vamanam sastamurdhvage ca virecanam /ap_278.008ab/raktapitte tatha
panam sadangam sunthivarjitam
//ap_278.008cd/saktugodhumalajas ca yavasalimasurakah
/ap_278.009ab/sakusthacanaka mudga bhaksya godhumaka hitah
//ap_278.009cd/sadhita ghrtadugdhabhyam ksaudram vrsaraso madhu
/ap_278.010ab/atisare purananam salinam bhaksanam hitam
//ap_278.010cd/anabhisyandi yaccannam lodhravalkalasamyutam
/ap_278.011ab/marutam varjayed yatnah karyo gulmesu sarvatha
//ap_278.011cd/vatyam ksirena casniyadvastukam
ghrtasadhitam /ap_278.012ab/godhumasalayastikta hita
jatharinamatha //ap_278.012cd/godhumasalayo mudga brahmarksakhadiro
'bhaya /ap_278.013ab/pañcakolañjangalas ca nimbadhatryah
patolakah
//ap_278.013cd/matulangarasajatisuskamulakasaindhavah
/ap_278.014ab/kusthinañca tatha sastam panarthe khadirodakam
//ap_278.014cd/masurasudgau peyarthe bhojya jirnas ca salayah
/ap_278.015ab/nimbaparpatakaih sakair jangalanam tatha rasah
//ap_278.015cd/vidangam maricam mustam kustham lodhram
suvarcika /ap_278.016ab/manahsila ca valeyah kusthaha
mutrapesitah //ap_278.016cd/apupakusthakulmasayavadya mehinam
hitah /ap_278.017ab/yavannavikrtirmudga kulattha jirnasalayah
//ap_278.017cd/tiktaruksani sakani tiktani haritani ca /ap_278.018ab/

:p 29
tailani tilasigrukavibhitakengudani ca //ap_278.018cd/mudgah
sayavagodhuma dhanyam varsasthatañca yat /ap_278.019ab/jangalasya
rasah sasto bhojane rajayaksminam //ap_278.019cd/kaulatthamaudgako
rasnasuskamulakajangalaih /ap_278.020ab/pupair va viskaraih
siddhair dadhidadimasadhitaih
//ap_278.020cd/matulangarasaksaudradraksavyosadisamskrtaih
/ap_278.021ab/yavagodhumasalyannair bhojayecchvasakasinam
//ap_278.021cd/dasamulavalarasnakulatthair upasadhitah
/ap_278.022ab/peyah puparasah kvathah svasahikkanivaranah
//ap_278.022cd/suskamulakakaulatthamulajangalajairasaih(?)
/ap_278.023ab/yavagodhumasalyannam jirnam sosiramacaret
//ap_278.023cd/sothavan sagudam pathyam khadedva gudanagaram
/ap_278.024ab/takrañca citrakañcobhau grahaniroganasanau
//ap_278.024cd/puranayavagodhumasalayo jangalo rasah
/ap_278.025ab/mudgamalakakharjuramrdvikavadarani ca
//ap_278.025cd/madhu sarpih payah sakram nimbaparpatakau vrsam
/ap_278.026ab/takraristas ca(1) sasyante satatam vataroginam
//ap_278.026cd/hrdrogino virecyastu pippalyo hikkinam hitah
/ap_278.027ab/takravalalasindhuni muktani sisirambhasa
//ap_278.027cd/muktah sauvarcalajadi madyam sastam madatyaye(2)
/ap_278.028ab/saksaudrapayasa laksam pivecca ksatavannarah
//ap_278.028cd/
:n

1 bhadravistasceti kha..

2 sadamaye iti ña.. / damatyaye iti ta.. :p 30
ksayam mamsarasaharo vahnisamraksanajjayet
/ap_278.029ab/salayo bhojane rakta nivarakalamadayah
//ap_278.029cd/yavannavikrtirmasam sakam sauvarcalam sati
/ap_278.030ab/pathya tathaivarsasam yanmandam takrañca
varina(1) //ap_278.030cd/mustabhyasas tatha lepascitrakena haridraya
/ap_278.031ab/yavannavikrtih salirvastukam sasuvarcalam
//ap_278.031cd/trapusarvarugodhumah ksireksughrtasamyutah
/ap_278.032ab/mutrakrcchre ca sastah syuh pane mandasuradayah
//ap_278.032cd/lajah saktus tatha ksaudram sunyam mamsam
parusakam /ap_278.033ab/vartakulavasikhinaschardighnah panakani ca
//ap_278.033cd/salyannantoyapayasi kevalosne srte 'pi va
/ap_278.034ab/trsnaghne mustagudayorgutika va mukhe dhrta
//ap_278.034cd/yavannavikrtih pupam(2) suskamulakajantatha
/ap_278.035ab/sakam patolavetragramurustambhavinasanam
//ap_278.035cd/mudgadhakamasuranam satilair jangalairasaih(?)
/ap_278.036ab/sasaindhavaghrtadraksasunthyamalakakolajaih
//ap_278.036cd/yusaih puranagodhumayavasalyannamabhyaset
/ap_278.037ab/visarpi sasitaksaudramrdvikadadimodakam
//ap_278.037cd/raktayastikagodhumayavamudgadikam laghu
/ap_278.038ab/kakamari ca vetragram vastukañca suvarcala

//ap_278.038cd/vatasonitanasaya toyam sastam sitam madhu
/ap_278.039ab/
:n

1 pathya tathaiva kasasya mandam takrañca varunamiti kha.. , ña..
, ca

2 yusamiti kha.. , ja.. ca :p 31
nasarogesu ca hitam ghrtam durvaprasadhitam
//ap_278.039cd/bhrngarajarase siddham tailam dhatrirase 'pi va
/ap_278.040ab/nasyam sarvamayesvistam murdhajantudbhavesu ca
//ap_278.040cd/sitatoyannapanañca tilanam vipra bhaksanam
/ap_278.041ab/dvijadardhyakaram proktam tatha tustikaramparam
//ap_278.041cd/gandusam tilatailena dvijadardhyakaram param
/ap_278.042ab/vidangacurnam gomutram sarvatra krminasane
//ap_278.042cd/dhatriphalanyathajyañca sirolepanamuttamam
/ap_278.043ab/sirorogavinasaya snigdhamusnañca bhojanam
//ap_278.043cd/tailam va vastamutrañca karnapuranamuttamam
/ap_278.044ab/karnasulavinasaya sarvasuktani(1) va dvija
//ap_278.044cd/girimrccandanam laksa malati kalika tatha
/ap_278.045ab/samyojya ya krta vartih ksatasukrahari tu sa
//ap_278.045cd/vyosam triphalaya yuktam tucchakañca tatha jalam
/ap_278.046ab/sarvaksirogasamanam tatha caiva rasañjanam
//ap_278.046cd/ajyabhrstam silapistam
lodhrakañjikasaindhavaih /ap_278.047ab/ascyotanavinasaya
sarvanetramaye hitam //ap_278.047cd/girimrccandanair lepo vahirnetrasya
sasyate /ap_278.048ab/netramayavighatartham triphalam silayet sada
//ap_278.048cd/ratrau tu madhusarpirbhyam dirghamayurjijivisuh
/ap_278.049ab/satavarirase siddhau vrsyau ksiraghrtau smrtau
//ap_278.049cd/kalambikani masas ca vrsyau ksiraghrtau tatha
/ap_278.050ab/
:n

1 sarvasuklanniti kha.. :p 32
ayusya triphala jñeya purvavanmadhukanvita
//ap_278.050cd/madhukadirasopeta balipalitanasini
/ap_278.051ab/vacasiddhaghrtam vipra bhutadosavinasanam
//ap_278.051cd/kavyam buddhipradañcaiva(1) tatha sarvarthasadhanam
/ap_278.052ab/valakalkakasayena siddhamabhyañjane hitam
//ap_278.052cd/rasnasahacarair vapi tailam vatavikarinam
/ap_278.053ab/anabhisyandi yaccannam tadbranesu prasasyate
//ap_278.053cd/saktupindi tathaivamla pacanaya prasasyate
/ap_278.054ab/pakvasya ca tatha bhede nimbacurnañca ropane
//ap_278.054cd/tatha sucyupacaras ca(2) balikarma visesatah
/ap_278.055ab/sutika ca tatha raksa praninantu sada hita
//ap_278.055cd/bhaksanam nimbapatranam sarpadastasya bhesajam
/ap_278.056ab/talanimbadalankesyam jirnantailam yavaghrtam
//ap_278.056cd/dhupo vrscikadastasya sikhipatraghrtena va

/ap_278.057ab/arkaksirena sampistam lopa vijam palasajam
//ap_278.057cd/vrscikartasya krsna va siva ca phalasamyuta(3)
/ap_278.058ab/arkaksiram tilam tailam palalañca gudam samam
//ap_278.058cd/panajjayati durvaram svavisam sighrameva tu
/ap_278.059ab/pitva mulam trivrttulyam tanduliyasya sarpisa
//ap_278.059cd/sarpakitavisanyasu jayatyatibalanyapi
/ap_278.060ab/candanam padmakankustham latambusirapatalah
//ap_278.060cd/
:n

1 kanthyam vrddhipradañcaiveti kha..

2 pratyupacaraisceti kha..

3 kalasamyuteti ka.. :p 33
nirgundi sariva selurlutavisaharo gadah
/ap_278.061ab/sirovirecanam sastam gudanagarakam dvija
//ap_278.061cd/snehapane tatha vastau tailam dhrtamanuttamam
/ap_278.062ab/svedaniyah paro vahnih sitambhahstambhanam param
//ap_278.062cd/trivrddhi recane srestha vamane madanam tatha
/ap_278.063ab/vastirvireko vamanam tailam sarpis tatha madhu
/ap_278.063cd/vatapittabalasanam kramena paramausadham
//ap_278.063ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane siddhausadhani
namastsaptatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {279}

:s athaikonasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

sarvarogaharanyausadhani

dhanvantarir uvaca
sariramanamagantusahaja vyadhayo matah /ap_279.001ab/sarira
jvarakusthadya krodhadya manasa matah //ap_279.001cd/agantavo
vighatottha sahajah ksujjaradayah
/ap_279.002ab/sariragantunasaya suryavare ghrtam gudam
//ap_279.002cd/lavanam sahiranyañca viprayapupamarpayet
/ap_279.003ab/candre cabhyangado vipre sarvarogaih pramucyate
//ap_279.003cd/tailam sanais care dadyadasvine gorasannadah
/ap_279.004ab/ghrtena payasa lingam samsnapya syadrugujjhitah
//ap_279.004cd/
:p 34
gayatrya havayedvahnau durvantrimadhuraplutam /ap_279.005ab/yasmin bhe
vyadhimapnoti tasmin snanam balih subhe //ap_279.005cd/manasanam
rujadinam visnoh stotram haram bhavet
/ap_279.006ab/vatapittakapha dosa dhatavas ca tatha srnu
//ap_279.006cd/bhuktam pakvasayadannam dvidha yati ca susruta
/ap_279.007ab/amsenaikena kittadvam rasatañcaparena ca
//ap_279.007cd/kittabhago malastatra vinmutrasvedadusikah

/ap_279.008ab/nasamalankarnamalam tatha dehamalañca yat
//ap_279.008cd/rasabhagadrasastatra samacchonitatam vrajet
/ap_279.009ab/mamsam raktattito medo medaso 'sthnas ca sambhavah
//ap_279.009cd/asthno majja tatah sukram sukadragastathaujasah
/ap_279.010ab/desamartim balam saktim kalam prakrtimeva ca
//ap_279.010cd/jñatva cikitsatam kuryadbhesajasya tatha balam
/ap_279.011ab/tithim riktantyajed bhaumam mandabhandarunograkam
//ap_279.011cd/harigodvijacandrarkasuradin pratipujya ca
/ap_279.012ab/srnu mantramimam vidvan bhesajarambhamacaret
//ap_279.012cd/brahmadaksasvirudrendrabhucandrarkanilanalah
/ap_279.013ab/rsayas causadhigrama bhutasanghas ca pantu te
//ap_279.013cd/rasayanamivarsinam devanamamrtam yatha
/ap_279.014ab/sudhevottamanaganam bhaisajyamidamastu te
//ap_279.014cd/vataslesmatako deso bahuvrkso bahudakah
/ap_279.015ab/anupadtibikhyato jangalastadvivarjitah
//ap_279.015cd/kiñcidvrksodako desas tatha sadharanah smrtah
/ap_279.016ab/
:p 35
jangalah pittabahulo madhyah sadharanah smrtah
//ap_279.016cd/ruksmah sitas calo vayuh pittamusnam
katutrayam /ap_279.017ab/sthiramlasnigdhamadhuram balasañca
pracaksate //ap_279.017cd/vrddhih samanair etesam viparitair
viparyayah /ap_279.018ab/rasah svadvamlalavanah slesmala
vayunasanah //ap_279.018cd/katutiktakasayas ca vatalah
slesmanasanah /ap_279.019ab/katvamlalavana jñeyas tatha
pittavivardhanah //ap_279.019cd/tiktasvadukasayas ca tatha
pittavinasanah /ap_279.020ab/rasasyaitadgunam nasti
vipakasyaitadisyate //ap_279.020cd/viryosnah kaphavataghnah
sitah pittavinasanah /ap_279.021ab/prabhavatas tatha karma te
kurvanti ca susruta //ap_279.021cd/sisire ca vasante ca nidaghe ca tatha
kramat /ap_279.022ab/cayaprakopaprasamah kaphasya tu prakirtitah
//ap_279.022cd/nidaghavarsaratrau ca tatha saradi susruta
/ap_279.023ab/cayaprakopaprasamah pavanasya prakirtitah
//ap_279.023cd/meghakale ca saradi hemante ca yathakramat
/ap_279.024ab/cayaprakopaprasamas tatha pittasya kirtitah
//ap_279.024cd/varsadyo visargastu hemantadyas tatha trayah
/ap_279.025ab/sisiradyas tathadanam grismanta rtavastrayah
//ap_279.025cd/saumyo visargastvadanamagneyam parikirtitam
/ap_279.026ab/varsadimstrinrtun somas caran paryayaso rasan
//ap_279.026cd/janayatyamlalavanamadhuramstrin yathakramam
/ap_279.027ab/sisiradinrtunarkas caran paryayaso rasan
//ap_279.027cd/
:p 36
vivardhayettatha tiktakasayakatukan kramat /ap_279.028ab/yatha rajanyo
vardhante valamekam hi vardhate //ap_279.028cd/kramaso 'tha
manusyanam hiyamanasu hiyate /ap_279.029ab/ratribhuktadinanañca
vayasas ca tathaiva ca //ap_279.029cd/adimadhyavasanesu

kaphapittasamiranah /ap_279.030ab/prakopam yanti kopadau kale
tesañcayah smrtah //ap_279.030cd/prakopottarake kale
samastesam prakirtitah /ap_279.031ab/adibhojanato vipra tatha
cabhojanena ca //ap_279.031cd/roga hi sarve jayante
vegodiranadharanaih /ap_279.032ab/annena kukserdvavamsavekam
panena purayet //ap_279.032cd/asrayam pavanadinam
tathaikamavasesayet /ap_279.033ab/vyadher nidanasya tatha
viparitamathausadham //ap_279.033cd/kartavyametadevatra maya saram
prakirtitam /ap_279.034ab/nabherurdhvamadhas caiva gudasronyostathaiva
ca //ap_279.034cd/balasapittavatanam dehe sthanam prakirtitam
/ap_279.035ab/tathapi sarvagas caite dehe vayurvisesatah
//ap_279.035cd/dehasya madhye hrdayam sthanam tanmanasah smrtam
/ap_279.036ab/krso 'lpakesas capalo bahuvagvisamanalah
//ap_279.036cd/vyomagas ca tatha svapne vataprakrtirucyate
/ap_279.037ab/akalapalitah krodhi prasvedi madhurapriyah
//ap_279.037cd/svapne ca diptimatpreksi pittaprakrtirucyate
/ap_279.038ab/drdhangah sthiracittas ca suprabhah
snigdhasurdhajah //ap_279.038cd/suddhambudarsi svapne ca
kaphaprakrtiko narah /ap_279.039ab/
:p 37
tamasa rajasas caiva satvikas ca tatha smrtah
//ap_279.039cd/manusya munirsadula vatapittakaphatmakah
/ap_279.040ab/raktapittam vyavayacca gurukarmapravartanaih
//ap_279.040cd/kadannabhojanadvayurdehe sokacca kupyati
/ap_279.041ab/vidahinam tatholkanamusnannadhvanisevinam(1)
//ap_279.041cd/pittam prakopamayati bhayena ca tatha dvija
/ap_279.042ab/atyambupanagurvannabhojinam bhuktasayinam
//ap_279.042cd/slekesmaprakopamayati tatha ye calasa janah
/ap_279.043ab/vatadyutthani rogani jñatva samyani laksanaih
//ap_279.043cd/asthibhangah kasayatvamasye suskasyata tatha
/ap_279.044ab/jrmbhanam lomaharsas ca vatikavyadhilaksanam
//ap_279.044cd/nakhanetrasiranantu pitatvam katuta mukhe
/ap_279.045ab/trsna dahosnata caiva pittavyadhinidarsanam
//ap_279.045cd/alasyañca prasekas ca guruta madhurasyata
/ap_279.046ab/usnabhilasita ceti slaismikavyadhilaksanam
//ap_279.046cd/snigdhosnamannamabhyangastailapanadi vatanut
/ap_279.047ab/ajyam ksiram sitadyañca candrarasmyadi pittanut
//ap_279.047cd/saksaudram triphalatailam vyayamadi kaphapaham
/ap_279.048ab/sarvarogaprasantyai syadvisnordhyanañca pujanam
//ap_279.048cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sarvarogaharanyausadhani
namonasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

tatholkanamusmanamadhvasevinamiti kha.. :p 38

% chapter {280}

:s athasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

rasadilaksanam

dhanvantarir uvaca
rasadilaksanam vaksye bhesajanam gunam srnu
/ap_280.001ab/rasaviryavipakajño nrpadinraksayennarah
//ap_280.001cd/rasah svadvamlalavanah somajah parikirtitah
/ap_280.002ab/katutiktakasayani tathagneya mahabhuja
//ap_280.002cd/tridha vipako dravyasya katvamlalavanatmakah
/ap_280.003ab/dvidha viyya samuddistamusnam sitam tathaiva ca
//ap_280.003cd/anirdesyaprabhavas ca osadhinam dvijottama
/ap_280.004ab/madhuras ca kasayas ca tiktas caiva tatha rasah
//ap_280.004cd/sitaviryah samuddistah
sesastusnahprakirtitah /ap_280.005ab/guduci tatra tiktapi
bhavatyusnativiryatah //ap_280.005cd/usna kasayapi tatha
pathya bhavati manada /ap_280.006ab/madhuropi tatha mamsa usna eva
prakirtitah //ap_280.006cd/lavano madhras caiva vipakamadhurau smrtau
/ap_280.007ab/amlosnas ca tatha proktah sesah katuvipakinah
//ap_280.007cd/viryapake viparyaste prabhavattatra nis cayah
/ap_280.008ab/madhuro 'pi katuh pake yacca ksaudram(1) prakirtitam
//ap_280.008cd/kvathayet sodasagunam viveddravyaccaturgunam
/ap_280.009ab/
:n

1 yavaksaudramiti kha.. :p 39
kalpanaisa kasayasya yatra nokto vidhirbhavet //ap_280.009cd/kasayantu
bhavettoyam snehapake caturgunam(1) /ap_280.010ab/dravyatulyam
samuddhrtya dravyam sneham ksipedbudhah
//ap_280.010cd/tavatpramanam dravyasya snehapadam tatah ksipet
/ap_280.011ab/toyavarjantu yaddravyam snehadravyam tatha bhavet
//ap_280.011cd/samvartitausadhah pakah snehanam parikirtitah
/ap_280.012ab/tattulyata tu lehyasya tatha bhavati susruta(2)
//ap_280.012cd/svacchamalpausadham kvatham kasayañcoktavadbhavet
/ap_280.013ab/aksam curnasya nirdistam kasayasya catuspalam
//ap_280.013cd/madhyamaisa smrta matra nasti matravikalpana
/ap_280.014ab/vayah kalam balam vahnim desam dravyam rujam
tatha //ap_280.014cd/samaveksya mahabhaga matrayah kalpana bhavet
/ap_280.015ab/saumyastatra rasah prayo vijñeya dhatuvardhanah
//ap_280.015cd/madhurastu visesena vijñeya dhatuvardhanah
/ap_280.016ab/dosanañcaiva dhatunam dravyam samagunantu yat
//ap_280.016cd/tadeva vrddhaye jñeyam viparitam ksamavaham
/ap_280.017ab/upastambhatrayam proktam dehe 'sminmanujottama
//ap_280.017cd/aharo maithunam nidra tesu yatnah sada bhavet
/ap_280.018ab/asevanat sevanacca atyantam nasamapnuyat
//ap_280.018cd/ksayasya brmhanam karyam sthuladehasya karsanam
/ap_280.019ab/raksanam madhyakayasya dehabhedastrayo matah
//ap_280.019cd/

:n

1 snehapake ca tadgunamiti kha..

2 tattulyatapyasya tatha yatha bhavati susruta iti kha.. :p 40
upakramadvayam proktam tarpanam vapyatarpanam
/ap_280.020ab/hitasi ca mitasi ca jirnasi ca tatha bhavet
//ap_280.020cd/osadhinam pañcavidha tatha bhavati kalpana
/ap_280.021ab/rasah kalkah srtah sitah phandas ca
manujottama //ap_280.021cd/rasas ca pidako jñeyah kalka aloditad
bhavet /ap_280.022ab/kvathitas ca srto jñeyah sitah paryusito
nisam //ap_280.022cd/sadyobhisrtaputam yat tat
phantamabhidhiyate /ap_280.023ab/karananam satañcaiva
sastis caivadhika smrta //ap_280.023cd/yo vetti sa hy ajeyah
sthatsambandhe vahusaundikah
/ap_280.024ab/aharasuddhiragnyarthamagnimulam balam nrnam
//ap_280.024cd/sasindhutriphalañcadyatsurajñi abhivarnadam
/ap_280.025ab/jangalañca rasam sindhuyuktam dadhi payah kanam
//ap_280.025cd/rasadhikam samam kuryannaro vatadhiko 'pi va
/ap_280.026ab/nidaghe mardanam proktam sisire ca samam bahu
//ap_280.026cd/vasante madhyamam jñeyannidaghe mardanolvanam
/ap_280.027ab/tvacantu prathamam mardyamangañca tadanantaram
//ap_280.027cd/snayurudhiradehesu asthi bhativa mamsalam
/ap_280.028ab/skandhau bahu tathaiveha tatha janghe sajanuni
//ap_280.028cd/arivanmardayet prajño jatru vaksas ca purvavat
/ap_280.029ab/angasandhisu sarvesu nispidya bahulam tatha
//ap_280.029cd/prasarayedangasandhinna ca ksepena cakramat
/ap_280.030ab/nijirne tu sramam kuryanna bhuktva pitavannarah
//ap_280.030cd/dinasya tu caturbhaga urdhvantu praharardhake /ap_280.031ab/
:p 41
vyayamam naiva kartavyam snayacchitambuna sakrt
//ap_280.031cd/varyusnañca sramam jahyaddhrda svasanna dharayet
/ap_280.032ab/vyayamas ca kapham hanyadvatam hanyacca mardanam
//ap_280.032cd/snanam pittadhikam hanyattasyante catapah priyah
/ap_280.033ab/atapaklesakarmadau ksemavyayamino narah //ap_280.033cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rasadilaksanam
namasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {281}

:s athaikasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

vrksayurvedah

dhanvantarir uvaca
vrksayurvedamakhyasye plaksascottaratah subhah
/ap_281.001ab/pragvato yamyatastvamra apye 'svatthah karmena tu
//ap_281.001cd/daksinam disamutpannah samipe kantakadrumah
/ap_281.002ab/udyanam grhavase(1) syat tilan vapyatha puspitan
//ap_281.002cd/grhniyadropayedvrksan dvijañcandram prapujya ca

/ap_281.003ab/dhruvani pañca vayavyam hastam prajesavaisnavam
//ap_281.003cd/naksatrani tatha mulam sasyante drumaropane
/ap_281.004ab/pravesayennadivahan puskarinyantu(2) karayet
//ap_281.004cd/
:n

1 grhavame iti ña..

2 puskarinyantviti patho na samyak pratibhati :p 42
hasta magha tatha maitramadyam pusyam savasavam
/ap_281.005ab/jalasayasamarambhe varunañcottaratrayam
//ap_281.005cd/sampujya varunam visnum parjanyam tat samacaret
/ap_281.006ab/aristasokapunnagasirisah sapriyangavah
//ap_281.006cd/asokah kadali jambus tatha vakuladadimah
/ap_281.007ab/sayam pratastu gharmartau sitakale dinantare
//ap_281.007cd/varsaratrau bhuvah sose sektavya ropita drumah
/ap_281.008ab/uttamam vimsatirhasta madhyamam sodasantaram
//ap_281.008cd/sthanat sthanantaram karyam vrksanam
dvadasavaram /ap_281.009ab/viphalah syurghana vrksah
sastrenadau hi sodhanam //ap_281.009cd/vidangaghrtapankaktan
secayecchitavarina /ap_281.010ab/phalanase kulathais ca masair mudgair
yavaistilaih //ap_281.010cd/ghrtasitapayahsekah phalapuspaya
sarvada /ap_281.011ab/avikajasakrccurnam yavacurnam tilani ca
//ap_281.011cd/gomamsamudakañcaiva saptaratram nidhapayet
/ap_281.012ab/utsekah sarvavrksanam phalapuspadivrddhidah
//ap_281.012cd/matsyambhasa tu sekena vrddhirbhavati sakhinah
/ap_281.013ab/vidangatandulopetam matsyam mamsam hi dohadam
/ap_281.013cd/sarvesamavisesena vrksanam rogamardanam
//ap_281.013ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vrksayurvedo
namaikasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 43

% chapter {282}

:s atha dvyasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanarogaharanyausadhani

dhanvantarir uvaca
simhi sati(1) nisayugmam vatsakam kvathasevanam
/ap_282.001ab/sisoh sarvatisaresu stanyadosesu sasyate
//ap_282.001cd/srngim sakrsnativisam curnitam
madhuna lihet /ap_282.002ab/eka cativisa kasacchardijvarahari sisoh
//ap_282.002cd/balaih sevya vaca sajya sadugdha vatha tailayuk
/ap_282.003ab/yastikam sankhapuspim va balah
ksiranvitam pivet
//ap_282.003cd/vagrupasampadyuktayurmedhasrirvardhate sisoh
/ap_282.004ab/vacahyagnisikhavasasunthikrsnanisagadam

//ap_282.004cd/sayastisaindhavam balah pratarmedhakaram pivet
/ap_282.005ab/devadarumahasigruphalatrayapayomucam
//ap_282.005cd/kvathah sakrsna mrdvika kalkah sarvan
krminharet /ap_282.006ab/triphalabhrngavisvanam rasesu
madhusarpisoh //ap_282.006cd/mesiksire ca gomutre siktam roge
hitam sisoh /ap_282.007ab/nasaraktaharo nasyaddurvarasa ihottamah
//ap_282.007cd/lasunardrakasigrunam rasah karnasya puranam
/ap_282.008ab/tailamardrakajatyam va sulaha(2) caustharoganut(3)
//ap_282.008cd/
:n

1 simhi sastiti kha..

2 sulaha ity atra pumstvanirdesa arsah

3 mutraha sosaroganuditi ña.. :p 44
jatipatram phalam vyosam kavalam mutrakam nisa
/ap_282.009ab/dugdhakvathe 'bhayakalke siddham tailam dvijartinut
//ap_282.009cd/dhanyambu narikelam gomutram kramukavisvayuk
/ap_282.010ab/kvathitam kabalam karyamadhijihvadhisantaye
//ap_282.010cd/sadhitam langalikalke tailam nirgundikarasaih
/ap_282.011ab/gandamalagalagandau nasayennasyakarmana
//ap_282.011cd/pallavair arkaputikasnuhirugghatajatikaih
/ap_282.012ab/udvartayet sagomutrah sarvatvagdosanasanaih
//ap_282.012cd/vakuci satila bhukta vatsarat kusthanasani
/ap_282.013ab/pathya bhallataki tailagudapindi tu kusthajit
//ap_282.013cd/putikavahnirajani triphalavyosacurnayuk
/ap_282.014ab/takram gudankure peyam bhaksya va sagudabhaya
//ap_282.014cd/phaladarvivisanantu kvatho dhatriraso 'thava
/ap_282.015ab/patavyo rajanikalkah ksaudraksaudrapramehina
//ap_282.015cd/vasagarbho vyadhighatakvatha erandatailayuk
/ap_282.016ab/vatasonitahrt panat pippali syat plihahari
//ap_282.016cd/sevya jatharina krsna snuksiravahubhavita
/ap_282.017ab/payo va racyadantyagnividangavyosakalkayuk
//ap_282.017cd/granthikograbhaya krsna vidangakta ghrte
sthita /ap_282.018ab/samsantakram
grahanyarsahpandugulmakrmin haret
//ap_282.018cd/phalatrayamrta vasa tiktabhunimbajas tatha
/ap_282.019ab/kvathah samaksiko hanyat pandurogam sakamalam
//ap_282.019cd/raktapitti pivedvasasurasam sasitam madhu /ap_282.020ab/
:p 45
varidraksabalasunthisadhitam va payah prthak
//ap_282.020cd/vari vidari pathya balatrayam savasakam
/ap_282.021ab/svadamstramadhusarpirbhyamalihet ksayarogavan
//ap_282.021cd/pathyasigrukarañjarkatvaksaram madhusindhumat
/ap_282.022ab/samutram vidradhim hanti paripakaya tantrajit
//ap_282.022cd/trivrta jivati danti mañjistha sarvaridvayam
/ap_282.023ab/tarksajam nimbapatrañca lepah sasto bhagandare

//ap_282.023cd/rugghatajanilaksacurnajaksaudrasamyuta
/ap_282.024ab/vasovattirvrane yojya sodhani gatinasani
//ap_282.024cd/syamayastinisalodhrapadmakotpalacandanaih
/ap_282.025ab/samaricaih srtam tailam ksire
syadbranarohanam //ap_282.025cd/srikarpasadalair
bhasmaphalopalavana nisa /ap_282.026ab/tatpindisvedanam tamre
satailam syat ksatausadham //ap_282.026cd/kumbhisaram payoyuktam
vahnidagdham vrane lipet /ap_282.027ab/tadeva
nasayetsekannarikelarajoghrtam
//ap_282.027cd/visvajamodasindhutthaciñcatvagbhih samabhaya
/ap_282.028ab/takrenosnambuna vatha pitatisaranasani
//ap_282.028cd/vatsakativisavisvavillamustasrtam jalam
/ap_282.029ab/same purane 'tisare samrksule ca payayet
//ap_282.029cd/angaradagdham sugatam sindhumusnambuna pivet
/ap_282.030ab/sulavanatha va taddhi sindhuhimgukanabhaya
//ap_282.030cd/katurohotkanatankalajacurnam(1) madhuplutam
/ap_282.031ab/
:n

1 katurohotpalatankalajacurnamiti ta.. :p 46
vastracchidragatam vaktre nyastam trsnam vinasayet
//ap_282.031cd/pathadarvijatidalam draksamulaphalatrayaih(1)
/ap_282.032ab/sadhitam samadhu kvatham kavalam mukhapapahrt
//ap_282.032cd/krsnativisatiktendradarupathapayomucam
/ap_282.033ab/kvatho mutre srtah ksaudri sarvakanthagadapahah
//ap_282.033cd/pathyagoksuradusparsarajavrksasilabhidam
/ap_282.034ab/kasayah samadhuh pito mutrakrcchram vyapohati
//ap_282.034cd/vamsatvagvarunakvathah sarkarasmavighatanah
/ap_282.035ab/sakhotakvathasaksaudraksirasi slipadi bhavet
//ap_282.035cd/masarkatvakpayastailam madhusiktañca saindhavam
/ap_282.036ab/padarogam haretsarpirjalakukkutajam tatha
//ap_282.036cd/sunthisivarcalahingucurnam sunthirasair
ghrtam /ap_282.037ab/rujam haredatha kvatho viddhi baddhagnisadhane
//ap_282.037cd/sauvarcalagnihingunam sadipyanam rasair yutam
/ap_282.038ab/vidadipyakayuktam va takram gulmaturah pivet
//ap_282.038cd/dhatripatolamudganam kvathah sajyo visarpaha
/ap_282.039ab/sunthidarunavaksirakvatho mutranvito 'parah
//ap_282.039cd/savyosayorajahksarah phalakvathas ca sothahrt
/ap_282.040ab/gudasigrutrivrddhis ca saindhavanam rajoyutah
//ap_282.040cd/trivrtaphalakakvathah sagudah syadvirecanah
/ap_282.041ab/vacaphalakasayottham payo vamanakrbhavet
//ap_282.041cd/triphalayah palasatam prthagbhrngajabhavitam
/ap_282.042ab/
:n

1 draksamrtaphalatrayair iti ña.. , ta.. ca :p 47
vidangam lohacurnañca dasabhagasamanvitam
//ap_282.042cd/satavariguducyagnipalanam satavimsatih(1)

/ap_282.043ab/madhvajyatilajair lihyadbalipalitavarjitah
//ap_282.043cd/satamabdam hi jiveta sarvarogavivarjitah
/ap_282.044ab/triphala sarvarogaghni samadhuh sarkvaranvita
//ap_282.044cd/sitamadhughrtair yukta sakrsna triphala tatha
/ap_282.045ab/pathyacitrakasunthas ca guducimusalirajah
//ap_282.045cd/sagudam bhaksitam rogaharam trisatavarsakrt
/ap_282.046ab/kiñciccurnam javapuspam pinditam visrjejjale
//ap_282.046cd/tailam bhaved ghrtakaram kiñciccurnam
jalanvitam /ap_282.047ab/dhupartham drsyate citram
vrsadamsajarayuna //ap_282.047cd/punarmaksikadhupena drsyate
tadyatha pura /ap_282.048ab/karpurajalakabhekatailam(2) patalimulayuk
//ap_282.048cd/pistva lipya pade dve ca caredangarake narah
/ap_282.049ab/trnautthanadikam vyuhya darsayanvai kutuhalam
//ap_282.049cd/visagraharujadhvamsaksudranarma ca kamikam
/ap_282.050ab/tatte satkarmakam proktam siddhidvayasamasrayam
//ap_282.050cd/mantradhyanausadhikathamudrejya yatra mustayah
/ap_282.051ab/caturvargaphalam proktam yah pathetsa divam vrajet
//ap_282.051cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanarogaharanyausadhani nama
dvyasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 pañcavisatiriti ña.. , ta.. ca

2 karpurajahukatailamiti kha.. / karpurajanukatailamiti ja.. :p 48

% chapter {283}

:s atha tryasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mantrarupausadhakathanam

dhanvantarir uvaca
ayurarogyakartara omkaradyas ca nakadah /ap_283.001ab/omkarah
paramo mantrastam japtva camaro bhavet //ap_283.001cd/gayatri paramo
mantrastam japtva bhuktimuktibhak /ap_283.002ab/om namo narayanaya
mantrah sarvarthasadhakah //ap_283.002cd/om namo bhagavate vasudevaya
sarvadah /ap_283.003ab/om hum namo visnave mantroyañcausadham
param //ap_283.003cd/anena deva hy asurah sasriyo nirujo 'bhavat
/ap_283.004ab/bhutanamupakaras ca tatha dharmo mahausadham
//ap_283.004cd/dharmah saddharmakrddharmi etair dharmais ca nirmalah
/ap_283.005ab/sridah srisah srinivasah
sridharahsriniketanah //ap_283.005cd/sriyah patih sriparama
etaih sriyamavapnuyat /ap_283.006ab/kami kamapradah kamah
kamapalas tatha harih //ap_283.006cd/anando madhavas caiva nama
kamaya vai hareh /ap_283.007ab/ramah parasuramas ca nrsimho
visnureva ca //ap_283.007cd/trivikramas ca namani japtavyani
jigisubhih /ap_283.008ab/vidyamabhyasyatam nityam japtavyah
purusottamah //ap_283.008cd/damodaro bandhaharah puskarakso

'ksiroganut /ap_283.009ab/hrsikeso bhayaharo japedausadhakarmani
//ap_283.009cd/
:p 49
acyutañcamrtam mantram sangrame caparajitah
/ap_283.010ab/jalatare narasimham purvadau ksemakamavan
//ap_283.010cd/cakrinangadinañcaiva sarnginam khadginam smaret
/ap_283.011ab/narayanam sarvakale nrsimho 'khilabhitinut
//ap_283.011cd/garudadhvajas ca visahrt vasudevam sadajapet
/ap_283.012ab/dhanyadisthapane svapne anantacyutamirayet
//ap_283.012cd/narayanañca duhsvapne dahadau jalasayinam
/ap_283.013ab/hayagrivañca vidyarthi jagatsutim sutaptaye
/ap_283.013cd/balabhadram saurakarye(1) ekam namarthasadhakam(2)
//ap_283.013ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mantrarupausadhakathanam nama
tryasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {284}

:s atha caturasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mrtasañjivanikarasiddhayogah

dhanvantarir uvaca
siddhayogan punarvakse
mrtasañjivanikaran/ap_284.001ab/atreyabhasitan divyan
sarvavyadhivimardanan(3) //ap_284.001cd/
atreya uvaca
vilvadipañcamulasya kvathah syadvatike jvare /ap_284.002ab/pavanam
pippalimulam guduci visvajo 'tha va //ap_284.002cd/
:n

1 virakarye iti kha..

2 ekanamatha sarthakamiti kha.. , ña.. ca

3 sarvavyadhivinasakaniti kha.. :p 50
amalakyabhaya krsna vahnih sarvajvarantakah
/ap_284.003ab/vilvagnimanthasyonakakasmaryah parla sthira
//ap_284.003cd/trikantakam prsnaparni vrhati
kantakarikah /ap_284.004ab/jvaravipakaparsvartikasanut
kusamulakam //ap_284.004cd/guduci parpati mustam kiratam
visvabhesajam /ap_284.005ab/vatapittajvare deyam pañcabhadramidam
smrtam //ap_284.005cd/trivrdvisalakatukatriphalaragbadhaih
krtah /ap_284.006ab/smskaro bhedanakvathah peyah sarvajvarapahah
//ap_284.006cd/devadarubalavasatriphalavyopapadmakaih(1)
/ap_284.007ab/savidangaih sitatulyam taccurnam pañcakasajit
//ap_284.007cd/dasamulisatirasnapippalibilvapauskaraih
/ap_284.008ab/srngitamalakibhargiguducinagavallibhih
//ap_284.008cd/yavagram vidhina siddham kasayam va pivennarah
/ap_284.009ab/kasahrdgrahaniparsvahikvasvasaprasantaye

//ap_284.009cd/madhukam madhuna yuktam vippalim sarkaranvitam
/ap_284.010ab/nagaram gudasamyuktam hikvaghnam lavanatrayam
//ap_284.010cd/karavyajajimaricam draksa vrksamladadimam
/ap_284.011ab/sauvarcalam gudam ksaudram sarvarocananasanam
//ap_284.011cd/srngaverarasañcaiva madhuna saha payayet
/ap_284.012ab/arucisvasakasaghnam pratisyayakaphantakam
//ap_284.012cd/vatam srngi silalodhradadimam madhukam madhu
/ap_284.013ab/pivet tandulatoyena ccharditrsnanivaranam
//ap_284.013cd/
:n

1 devadarubalarasnatriphalavyosapadmakair iti kha.. :p 51
guduci vasakam lodhram pippaliksaudrasamyutam
/ap_284.014ab/kaphanvitañjayedraktam trsnakasajvarapaham
//ap_284.014cd/vasakasya rasastadvat samadhustamrajo rasah
/ap_284.015ab/sirisapuspasurasabhavitam maricam hitam
//ap_284.015cd/sarvartinunmasuro 'tha pittamuk tandliyakam
/ap_284.016ab/nirgundi sariva selu rangolas ca(1) visapahah
//ap_284.016cd/mahausadham mrtam ksudram
puskaram(2)granthikodbhavam(3) /ap_284.017ab/pivet kanayutam
kvatham murchayañca madesu ca
//ap_284.017cd/hingusaurcalavyosairdviplamsairghrtadhakam(?)
/ap_284.018ab/caturgune gavam mutre siddhamunmadanasanam
//ap_284.018cd/sankhapuspivattakusthaih siddham brahmirasair
yutam /ap_284.019ab/puranam hantyapasmaram sonmadam
medhyamuttamam //ap_284.019cd/pañcagavyam ghrtam tadvat
kusthanuccabhayayutam
/ap_284.020ab/patolatriphalanimbaguducidhavanivrsaih
//ap_284.020cd/sakarañjair ghrtam siddham kusthanudvajrakam
smrtam /ap_284.021ab/nimbam patolam vyaghri ca guduci
vasakam tatha //ap_284.021cd/kuryaddasapalan bhagan ekaikasya
sakuttitan /ap_284.022ab/jaladrone vipaktavyam
yavatpadavasesitam //ap_284.022cd/ghrtaprasthampacettena
triphalagarbhasamyutam(4) /ap_284.023ab/pañcatiktamiti khyatam
sarpih kusthavinasanam //ap_284.023cd/asitim vatajanrogan
catvarimsacca paittikan /ap_284.024ab/
:n

1 vankolasceti kha.. , ña.. , ca

2 puspakamiti ja..

3 granthilodbhavamiti kha..

4 triphalasarkarayutamiti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 52
vimsatim slaismikan kasapinasarsovranadikan
//ap_284.024cd/hantyanyan yogarajo 'yam yatharkastimiram khalu
/ap_284.025ab/triphalayah kasayena bhrnnarajarasena ca
//ap_284.025cd/vranapraksalanankuryadupadamsaprasantaye

/ap_284.026ab/patiladalacurnena dadimatvagrajo 'tha va
//ap_284.026cd/gundayecca gajenapi(1) triphalacurnakena ca
/ap_284.027ab/triphalayorajoyasthimarkavotpalamaricaih
//ap_284.027cd/samaindhavaih pacettailamabhyangacchardikapaham
/ap_284.028ab/saksiran markavarasan dviprasthamadhukotpalaih
//ap_284.028cd/pacettu tailakudavam tannasyam palitapaham
/ap_284.029ab/nimbampatolam triphala guduci svadiram vrsam
//ap_284.029cd/bhunimbapathatriphalaguduciraktacandanam
/ap_284.030ab/yogadvayam jvaram hanti kusthavisphotakadikam
//ap_284.030cd/patolamrtabhunimbavasaristakaparpataih
/ap_284.031ab/khadirantayutaih kvatho visphotajvarasantikrt
//ap_284.031cd/dasamuli cchinnaruha pathya daru punarnava
/ap_284.032ab/jvaravidradhisothesu sigruvisvajita hitah
//ap_284.032cd/madhukam nimbapatrani lepah syadvranasodhanah
/ap_284.033ab/triphala khadiro darvi nyagrodhatibalakusah
//ap_284.033cd/nimbamulakapatranam kasayah sodhane hitah
/ap_284.034ab/karañjaristanirgundiraso hanyadvranakramin
//ap_284.034cd/
:n

1 gundayennagajenapiti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 53
dhatakicandanabalasamangamadhukotpalaih /ap_284.035ab/darvimedonvitair
lepah samarpirvranaropanah
//ap_284.035cd/guggulutriphalavyosasamamrsair ghrtayogatah
/ap_284.036ab/nadi dustavranam sulambhagandaramukham haret
//ap_284.036cd/haritakim mutrasiddham satailalavananvitam
/ap_284.037ab/pratah pratas ca seveta kaphavatamayapaham(1)
//ap_284.037cd/trikatutriphalakvatham(2) saksaralavanam pivet
/ap_284.038ab/kaphavatatmakesveva virekah kaphavrddhinut
//ap_284.038cd/pappalipippalimulavacacitrakanagaraih
/ap_284.039ab/kvathitam va pivetpeyamamavatavinasanam
//ap_284.039cd/rasnam guducimerandadevadarumahausadham
/ap_284.040ab/pivet sarvangike vate same sandhyasthimajjage
//ap_284.040cd/dasamulakasayam va piveddha nagarambhasa
/ap_284.041ab/sunthigoksurakakvathah pratah pratir nisevitah
//ap_284.041cd/samavatakatisulapacano rukpranasanah
/ap_284.042ab/samulapatrasakhayah prasaranyas ca tailakam
//ap_284.042cd/guducyah surasah kalkah curnam va kvathameva ca
/ap_284.043ab/prabhutakalamasevya mucyate vatasonitat
//ap_284.043cd/pippali vardhamanam va sevyam pathya gudena va
/ap_284.044ab/patolatriphalativrakatukasrtasadhitam(3)
//ap_284.044cd/pakvam pitva jayatyasu sadaham vatasonitam
/ap_284.045ab/
:n

1 kaphavatavinasinimiti ja..

2 trikatutriphalakusthamiti ña..

3 patolatriphalabhirukatukamrtasadhitamiti kha.. , cha.. , ña.. ca :p
54
guggulam kosnasite(1) tu guduci triphalambhasa
//ap_284.045cd/balapunar navair andavrhatidvayagoksuraih
/ap_284.046ab/sahingu lavanaih pitam sadyo vatarujapaham
//ap_284.046cd/karsikam pippalimulam pañcaiva lavanani ca
/ap_284.047ab/pippali citrakam sunthi triphala trivrta vaca
//ap_284.047cd/dvau ksarau sadvala danti svarnaksiri
visanika /ap_284.048ab/kolapramanam gutikam pivet
sauvirakayutam //ap_284.048cd/sothavapake trivrta pravrddhe
codaradike /ap_284.049ab/ksiram sothaharam daru
varsabhurnagaraih subham //ap_284.049cd/sekas
tatharkavarsabhunimbakvathena sothajit /ap_284.050ab/vyosagarbham
palasasya trigune bhasmavarini //ap_284.050cd/sadhitam pivatah
sarpih patatyarso na samsayah
/ap_284.051ab/visvaksenavanirgundisadhitam capi lavanam
//ap_284.051cd/vidanganalasindhuttharasnagraksaradarubhih
/ap_284.052ab/tailañcaturgunam siddham katudravyam jalena va
//ap_284.052cd/gandamalapaham tailamabhyangat galagandanut
/ap_284.053ab/satikunagabalayakvathah ksirarase yutam
//ap_284.053cd/payasyapippalivasakalkam siddham ksaye hitam
/ap_284.054ab/vacavidabhayasunthihingukusthagnidipyakan
//ap_284.054cd/dvitrisatcaturekamsasaptapañcasikah kramat
/ap_284.055ab/curnam pitam hanti gulmam udaram sulakasanut
//ap_284.055cd/pathanikumbhatrikatutriphalagnisu sadhitam
/ap_284.056ab/
:n

1 ktostusite 'theti kha.. :p 55
mutrena curnagutika gulmaplihadimardani
//ap_284.056cd/vasanimbapatilani triphala vatapittanut(1)
/ap_284.057ab/lihyat ksaudrena vidangam curnam
krmivinasanam //ap_284.057cd/vidangasaindhavaksaramutrenapi
haritaki /ap_284.058ab/sallakivadarijambupiyalamrarjunatvacah
//ap_284.058cd/pitah ksirena madhvaktah
prthaksinitavaranah
/ap_284.059ab/vilvamraghatakipathasunthimocarasah samah
//ap_284.059cd/pita rundhantyatisaram gudatakrena durjayam
/ap_284.060ab/cangerikoladadhyambunagaraksarasamyutam
//ap_284.060cd/ghrtayukkvathitam peyam gudambhrase rujapaham
/ap_284.061ab/vidangativisamustam darupathakalingakam
//ap_284.061cd/maricena samayuktam sothatisaranasanam
/ap_284.062ab/sarkarasindhusunthibhih krsnamadhugudena va
//ap_284.062cd/dve dve khadeddharitakyau jivedvarsasatam sukhi
/ap_284.063ab/triphala pippaliyukta samdhvajya tathaiva sa
//ap_284.063cd/curnamamalakam tena surasena tu bhavitam
/ap_284.064ab/madhvajyasarkarayuktam lidhva strisah payah pivet

//ap_284.064cd/masapippalisalinam yavagodhumayos tatha
/ap_284.065ab/curnabhagaih samamsais ca pacet pippalikam
subham //ap_284.065cd/tam bhaksayitva ca pivet sarkaramadhuram
payah /ap_284.066ab/navas catakavajjambhed dasavaran striyam dhruvam
//ap_284.066cd/samangadhatakipuspalodhranilotpalani ca /ap_284.067ab/
:n

1 tripala camlapittanuditi kha.. , ña.. ca :p 56
etat ksirena datavyam strinam pradaranasanam
//ap_284.067cd/vijankaurantakañcapi madhukam svetacandanam
/ap_284.068ab/padmotpalasya mulani madhukam sarkaratilan
//ap_284.068cd/dravamanesu garbhesu garbhasyapanamuttamam
/ap_284.069ab/devadaru nabhah kustham(1) naladam visvabhesajam
//ap_284.069cd/lepah kañcikamampastastailayuktah sirortinut
/ap_284.070ab/vastraputam ksipet kosnam mindhutyam
karnasulanut //ap_284.070cd/lasunardrakasigrunam kadalya va
rasahprthak /ap_284.071ab/balasatavarirasnamrtah mairiyakeh
pivet //ap_284.071cd/triphalasahitam sarpistimiraghnamanuttamam
/ap_284.072ab/triphalavyosasindhuptyair ghrtam siddham pivennarah
//ap_284.072cd/caksusyambhedanam hrdyam(2) dipanam krapharoganut
/ap_284.073ab/nilotpalasya kiñjalkam gosakrdrasasamyutam
//ap_284.073cd/gutikañjanametat syat dinaratryandhayorhitam
/ap_284.074ab/yastimadhuvacakrsnavijanam kutajasya ca
//ap_284.074cd/kalkenalodya nimbasya kasayo vamanaya sah
/ap_284.075ab/snigdhasvinnayavantoyam pradatavyam virecanam
//ap_284.075cd/anyatha yojitam kuryat mandagnim gauravarucim
/ap_284.076ab/pathyasaindhavakrsnanam(3) curnamusnambuna
pivet //ap_284.076cd/virekah sarvarogaghnah srestho
naracasamjñakah /ap_284.077ab/
:n

1 krsnamiti kha..

2 kusthamiti ña..

3 pathyasaindhavakusthanamiti kha.. :p 57
siddhayoga munibhyo ye atreyena pradarsitah
/ap_284.077cd/sarvarogaharah sarvayogagryah susrutena hi
//ap_284.077ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mrtasañjivanikarasiddhayogo nama
caturasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {285}

:s atha pañcasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

kalpasagarah

dhanvantarir uvaca
kalpammrtyuñcayanvaksye hy ayurdanrogasardanan
/ap_285.001ab/trisati rogaha sevya madhvajyatriphalamrta

//ap_285.001cd/palam palardham karsam va triphalam sakalam
tatha /ap_285.002ab/bilvatailasya nasyañca masam pañcasati kavih
//ap_285.002cd/rogapamrtyubalijit tilam(1) bhallatakam tatha
/ap_285.003ab/pañcangam vakucicunam sanmasam
khadirodakaih //ap_285.003cd/kvathaih kusthañjayet sevyam
curnam nilakuruntajam /ap_285.004ab/ksirena madhuna vapi
satayuh khandadugdhabhuk //ap_285.004cd/madhvajyasunthim
samsevya palam pratah samrdyujit
/ap_285.005ab/balipalitajijjivenmandakicurnadugdhapah
//ap_285.005cd/uccatamadhuna karsam payahpa mrtyujinnarah
/ap_285.006ab/madhvajyaih payasa vapi nirgundi rogamrtyujit
//ap_285.006cd/
:n

1 tailamiti ña.. :p 58
palasatailam karsaikam sanmasam madhuna pivet
/ap_285.007ab/dugdhabhoji pañcasati sahasrayurbhavennarah
//ap_285.007cd/jyotismatipatrarasam payasa triphalam pivet
/ap_285.008ab/madhunajyantatastadvat satavarya rajah palam
//ap_285.008cd/ksaudrajyaih payasa vapi nirgundi rogamrtyujit
/ap_285.009ab/pañcangam nimbacurnasya khadirakvathabhavitam
//ap_285.009cd/karsam bhrngarasenapi rogajiccamaro(1) bhavet
/ap_285.010ab/rudantikajyamadhubhuk dugdhabhoji ca mrtyujit
//ap_285.010cd/karsacurnam haritakya bhavitam
bhrngaradrasaih /ap_285.011ab/ghrtena madhuna sevya trisatayus
ca rogajit //ap_285.011cd/varahika bhrngarasam lohacurnam
satavari /ap_285.012ab/sajyam karsam(2) pañcasati kartacurnam
satavari //ap_285.012cd/bhavitam bhrngarajena madhvajyantrisati
bhavet /ap_285.013ab/tamram mrtam(3) srtatulyam(4) gandhakañca
kumarika //ap_285.013cd/rasair vimrjya dve guñje sajyam
pañcasatabdavan /ap_285.014ab/asvagandha palam tailam sajyam
khandam satabdavan //ap_285.014cd/palampunar navacurnam
madhvajyapayasa pivam /ap_285.015ab/asokacurnasya palam madhvajyam
payasartinut //ap_285.015cd/tilasya tailam samadhu nasyat
krsnakacah sati /ap_285.016ab/karsamaksam samadhvajyam
satayuh payasa pivan //ap_285.016cd/
:n

1 roganuccamaro bhavediti ña..

2 sajyam sarvamiti kha..

3 tamramrtamiti kha..

4 suratusyamiti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 59
abhayam sagudañcagdhva ghrtena madhuradibhih
/ap_285.017ab/dugdhannabhuk krsnakeso 'rogi pañcasatabdavan
//ap_285.017cd/palankusmandikacurnam madhvajyapayasa pivan
/ap_285.018ab/masam dugdhannabhoji ca sahasrayurvirogavan

//ap_285.018cd/salukacurnam bhrngajyam samadhvajyam
satabdakrt /ap_285.019ab/katutumbitailanasyam karsam
satadvayabdavan //ap_285.019cd/triphala pippali sunthi sevita
trisatabdakrt /ap_285.020ab/satavaryah purvayogah
sahasrayurbalatikrt //ap_285.020cd/citrakena tatha purvas tatha
sunthividangatah /ap_285.021ab/lohena bhrngarajena balaya
nimbapañcakaih //ap_285.021cd/khadirena ca nirgundya
kantakaryatha vasakat /ap_285.022ab/varsabhuva tadrasair va
bhavito vatikakrtah //ap_285.022cd/curnanghrtair va madhuna
gudadyair varina tatha /ap_285.023ab/om hrum sa itimantrena
mantrato yogarajakah //ap_285.023cd/mrtasañjivanikalpo
rogamrtyuñjayo bhavet /ap_285.024ab/surasurais ca munibhih sevitah
kalpasagarah //ap_285.024cd/gajayurvedam provaca palakapye
'ngarajakam //ap_285.024ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane kalpasagaro nama
pañcasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 60

% chapter {286}

:s atha sadasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

gajacikitsa

palakapya uvaca(1)
gajalaksma cikitsañca lomapada yadami te /ap_286.001ab/dirghahasta
mahocchvasah prasastaste mahisnavah
//ap_286.001cd/vimsatyastadasanakhah sitakalamadas ca ye
/ap_286.002ab/daksinañconnatandantam vrmhitam jaladopamam
//ap_286.002cd/karnaur ca vipulau yesam suksmavindvanvitatvacau
/ap_286.003ab/te dharya na tatha dharya vamana ye ca sankusah(2)
//ap_286.003cd/hastinyah parsvagarbhinyo ca mudha matangajah
/ap_286.004ab/varnam satvam balam rupam kantih
samhananañjavah //ap_286.004cd/saptasthito gajascedrk
sangrameriñjayetsa ca /ap_286.005ab/kuñjarah parama sobha
sivirasya balasya ca //ap_286.005cd/ayattam kuñjarais caiva vijayam
prthiviksitam /ap_286.006ab/pakalesu ca sarvesu
kartavyamanuvasanam //ap_286.006cd/ghrtatailaparipakam sthanam
vatavivarjitam /ap_286.007ab/skandhesu ca kriya karya tatha
palakavannrpah //ap_286.007cd/gomutram pandurogesu
rajanibhyam ghrtandvija /ap_286.008ab/anahe tailasiktasya
nisekastasya sasyate //ap_286.008cd/lavanaih pañcabhirmasra
pratipanaya varuni /ap_286.009ab/
:n

1 dhanvantariruvaceti ña..

2 mardana iti ña.. :p 61
vidangatriphalavyosasaindhavaih kavalan krtan
//ap_286.009cd/murchasu bhojayennagam ksaudrantoyañca payayet
/ap_286.010ab/agyangah sirasah sule nasyañcaiva prasasyate

//ap_286.010cd/naganam snehaputakah padaroganupakramet
/ap_286.011ab/pascat kalkakasayena sodhanañca vidhiyate
//ap_286.011cd/sikhitittirilavanam pippalimaricanvitaih
/ap_286.012ab/rasaih sambhojayennagam vepathuryasya jayate
//ap_286.012cd/balabilvam tatha lodhram dhataki sitaya saha
/ap_286.013ab/atisaravinasaya pindim bhuñjita kuñjarah
//ap_286.013cd/nasyam karagrahe deyam ghrtam layanasamyutam
/ap_286.014ab/magadhinagarajajiyavagurmustasadhita
//ap_286.014cd/utkarnake tu datavya varahañca tatha rasam
/ap_286.015ab/dasamulakulatthamlakakamacivipacitam
//ap_286.015cd/tailamusanasamyuktam galagrahagadapaham
/ap_286.016ab/astabhirlavanaih pisthaih prasannah
payayedghrtam //ap_286.016cd/mutrabhange 'tha va vijam kvathitam
trapusasya ca /ap_286.017ab/tvagdosesu pivennimbam vrsam va
kvathitam dvipah //ap_286.017cd/gavam mutram vidangani
krmikosthesu sasyate
/ap_286.018ab/srngaverakanadraksasarkarabhih srtam payah
//ap_286.018cd/ksataksayakaram panam tatha mamsarasah subhah
/ap_286.019ab/mudgodanam vyosayutamarucau tu prasasyate
//ap_286.019cd/trivrdvyosagnidantyarkasyamaksirebhapippali
/ap_286.020ab/etair gulmaharah snehah krtas caiva tathaparah
//ap_286.020cd/
:p 62
bhedanadravanabhyangasnehapananuvasanaih /ap_286.021ab/sarvaneva
samutpannan vidravan samupaharet //ap_286.021cd/yastikam
mudgasupena(1) saradena tatha pivet /ap_286.022ab/balabilvais tatha
lepah phaturogesu sasyate //ap_286.022cd/vidangendrayavau hingu
saralam rajanidvayam /ap_286.023ab/purvahne payayet pindan
sarvasulopasantaye //ap_286.023cd/pradhanabhojane tesam
yastikavrihisalayah /ap_286.024ab/madhyamau yavagodhumau sesa
dantini cadhamah //ap_286.024cd/yavas caiva tathaiveksurnaganam
balavardhanah /ap_286.025ab/naganam yavasam suskam tatha
dhatuprakopanam //ap_286.025cd/madaksinasya nagasya payahpanam
prasasyate /ap_286.026ab/dipaniyais tatha dravyaih srto
mamsarasah subhah //ap_286.026cd/vayasah kukkurascobhau
kakolukakulo harih /ap_286.027ab/bhavet ksaudrena samyuktah
pindo yuddhe mahapadi(2) //ap_286.027cd/katumatsyavidangani
ksarah kosataki payah /ap_286.028ab/haridra ceti dhupoyam
kuñjarasya jayavahah //ap_286.028cd/pippalitandulastailam
madhvikam maksikam tatha /ap_286.029ab/netrayoh parisekoyam
dipaniyah prasasyate //ap_286.029cd/purisañcatakayas ca tatha
paravatasya ca /ap_286.030ab/ksiravrksakarisas ca(3)
prasannayestamañjanam //ap_286.030cd/
:n

1 mudgyuseneti ja.. , ña.. ca

2 madaya hiti ña..

3 ksiravrksakarirasceti ña.. :p 63
anenañjitanetrastu karoti kadanam rane /ap_286.031ab/utpalani ca
nilani sustantagarameva ca //ap_286.031cd/tandulodakapistani
netranirvapanam param /ap_286.032ab/nakhavrddhau nakhacchedastailasekas
ca masyapi //ap_286.032cd/sayyasthanam bhaveccasya karisaih
pamsubhis tatha /ap_286.033ab/sarannidaghayoh sekah sarpisa ca
tathesyate //ap_286.033cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gajacikitsa nama
sadasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {287}

:s atha saptasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

asvavahanasarah

dhanvantarir uvaca
asvavahanasarañca vaksye casvacikitsanam /ap_287.001ab/vajinam
samgrahah karyo dharmakamarthasiddhaye //ap_287.001cd/asvini
sranam hastam uttaratritayantatha /ap_287.002ab/naksatrani
prasastani hayanamadivahane //ap_287.002cd/hemantah sisiras caiva
vasantascasvavahane /ap_287.003ab/grismesaradi varsasu nisiddham
vahanam haye //ap_287.003cd/tivrair na ca parair dandair adese na ca
tadayet /ap_287.004ab/kilasthisamkule caiva visame kantakanvite
//ap_287.004cd/
:p 64
valukapangasamcchanne gartagartapradusite /ap_287.005ab/acittajño
vinopayair vahanam kurutetu hah //ap_287.005cd/sa vahyate hayenaiva
prsthasthah katikam vina(1)ap_287.006ab/chandam vijñapayet
kopi sakrti dhimatam varah //ap_287.006cd/abhyasadabhiyogacca
vinasastram svavahakah /ap_287.007ab/snatasya pranmukhasyatha
devan vapusi yojayet //ap_287.007cd/pranavadinamontena svavijena
yathakramam /ap_287.008ab/brahma citte vale visnurvainateyah parakrame
//ap_287.008cd/parsve rudra gururbuddhau visvedevatha marmasu
/ap_287.009ab/drgavarte drsindvarkau karnayorasvinau tatha
//ap_287.009cd/jathare 'gnih svadha svede vagjihvayam jave 'nilah
/ap_287.010ab/prsthato nakaprsthastu khuragre sarvaparvatah
//ap_287.010cd/taras ca romakupesu hrdi candramasi kala
/ap_287.011ab/tejasyagniratih sronyam lalate ca jagatpatih
//ap_287.011cd/grahas ca hesite caiva tathaivorasi vasukih
/ap_287.012ab/uposito 'rcayet sadi hayam daksasrutau japet
//ap_287.012cd/haya gandharvarajastvam srnusva vacanam gama
/ap_287.013ab/gandharvakulajatastvam mabhustvam kuladusakah
//ap_287.013cd/dvijanam satyavakyena somasya garudasya ca
/ap_287.014ab/rudrasya varunasyaiva pavanasya balena ca
//ap_287.014cd/hutasanasya diptya ca smara jatim turangama
/ap_287.015ab/smara rajendraputrastvam satyavakyamanusmara //ap_287.015cd/
:n

1 kanikam vineti ka.. , ña.. ca :p 65
smara tvam varunim kanyam smara tvam kaustubham manim
/ap_287.016ab/ksirodasagare caiva mathyamane surasuraih
//ap_287.016cd/tatra devakule jatah svavakyam paripalaya
/ap_287.017ab/kule jatastvamasvanam mitram me bhava sasvatam
//ap_287.017cd/srnu mitra tvametacca siddho me bhava vahana
/ap_287.018ab/vijayam raksa mañcaiva samare siddhimavaha
//ap_287.018cd/tava prstham samaruhya hata daityah suraih pura
/ap_287.019ab/adhuna tvam samaruhya jesyami ripuvahinim
//ap_287.019cd/karnajapantatah krtva vimuhya ca tatha pyarin(1)
/ap_287.020ab/paryanayeddhayam sadi vahayedyuddhato jayah
//ap_287.020cd/sañjatah svasarirena(2) dosah prayena
vajinam /ap_287.021ab/hanyante 'tiprayatnena gunah sadivaraih
punah //ap_287.021cd/sahaja iva drsyante gunah sadivarodbhavah
/ap_287.022ab/nasayanti gunananye sadinah sahajanapi
//ap_287.022cd/gunaneko vijanati vetti dosams tathaparah
/ap_287.023ab/dhanyo dhiman hayam vetti mandadhih
//ap_287.023cd/akarmajño 'nupayajño vegasakto 'tikopanah
/ap_287.024ab/ghanadandaraticchidre yah mamopi na sasyate
//ap_287.024cd/upayajño 'tha cittajño visuddho dosanasanah
/ap_287.025ab/gunarjanaparo nityam sarvakarmavisaradah
//ap_287.025cd/pragrahena grhitvatha pravisto vahabhutalam
/ap_287.026ab/savyapasavyabhedena vahaniyah svasadina //ap_287.026cd/
:n

1 tathasuraniti ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 saha jatah sarireneti ña.. :p 66
aruhya sahasa naiva tadniyo hayottamah
/ap_287.027ab/tadanadubhayamapnoti bhayanmohas ca jayate
//ap_287.027cd/pratah sadi plutenaiva valgamuddhrtya calayet
/ap_287.028ab/mandam mandam vina nalam dhrtavalgo dinantare
//ap_287.028cd/proktamasvasanam samabhedo 'svena niyojyate
/ap_287.029ab/kasaditadnam dando danam kalasahisnuta
//ap_287.029cd/parvapurvavisuddhau tu vidadhyaduttarottaram
/ap_287.030ab/jihvatale vinayogam vidadhyadvahane haye
//ap_287.030cd/gunetarasatam valgam srkkanya saha gahayet
/ap_287.031ab/vismarya vahanam kuryacchithilanam sanaih sanaih
//ap_287.031cd/hayam jihvangamahine jihvagranthim vimocayet
/ap_287.032ab/gatatam mocayettavadyavat stobham na suñcati
//ap_287.032cd/kuryacchatamurastranamavilalañca muñcati
/ap_287.033ab/urdhananah svabhadyastasyorastranamaslatham
//ap_287.033cd/vidhaya vahayeddrstya lilaya sadisattamah
/ap_287.034ab/tasya savyena purvena samyuktam savyavalgaya
//ap_287.034cd/yah kuryatpascimam padam grhitastena daksinah
/ap_287.035ab/kramenanena yo sevam kurute vamavalgaya
//ap_287.035cd/padau tenapi padah syadgrhito vama eva hi
/ap_287.036ab/agre ceccarane tyakte jayate sudrdhasanam

//ap_287.036cd/yau hrtau duskare caiva motake natakayanam
/ap_287.037ab/savyahinam khalikaro hanena gunane tatha
//ap_287.037cd/svahavam hi turangasya mukhavyavartanam purah
/ap_287.038ab/
:p 67
na caivettham turanganam padagrahanahetavah
//ap_287.038cd/visvastam hayamalokya gadhamapidya casanam
/ap_287.039ab/rokayitva mukhe padam grahyato lokanam hitam
//ap_287.039cd/gadhamapidya ragabhyam valgamakrsya grhyate
/ap_287.040ab/tadvandhanad yugmapadam(1) tadvadvakvanamucyate
//ap_287.040cd/samyojya valgaya padan valgamamocya vañchitam
/ap_287.041ab/vahyaparsniprayogattu(2) yatra tattadanam matam
//ap_287.041cd/pralayaviplave jñatva kramenanena buddhiman
/ap_287.042ab/motanena caturthena vidhiresa bidhiyate
//ap_287.042cd/nadhatte 'dhas ca padam yo 'svo laghuni mandale
/ap_287.043ab/motanodvakkanabhyantu grahayet padamisitam
//ap_287.043cd/vatayitvasane(3) gatam mandamadaya yo brajet
/ap_287.044ab/grahyate samgrahadyatra tatsamgrahanamucyate
//ap_287.044cd/hatva parsve praharena sthanastho vyagramanasam
/ap_287.045ab/valgamakrsya padena grahyakantakapayanam(4)
//ap_287.045cd/utthito yo 'nghrananena parsnnipadatturangamah
/ap_287.046ab/grhyate yat khalikrtya khalikarah sa cesyate
//ap_287.046cd/gatitraye piyah padamadatte naiva vañchitah
/ap_287.047ab/hatva tu yatra dandena grahyate gahanam hi tat
//ap_287.047cd/khalikrtya catuskena turango valgayanyaya
/ap_287.048ab/ucchasya grahyate 'nyatra tatsyaducchasanam punah
//ap_287.048cd/
:n

1 bhathakaladyanutpadamiti ja..

2 bahyaparsve prayogattviti kha..

3 vantayitvasane iti kha..

4 grahakantakapayanamiti kha.. :p 68
svabhavam bahirasyantam tasyam disi padayanam /ap_287.049ab/niyojya
grahayettattu mukhavyapartanam matam //ap_287.049cd/grahayitva tatah
padam trividhasu yathakramam /ap_287.050ab/sadhayet pañcadharasu
kramaso mandaladisu //ap_287.050cd/ajanordhananam vaham
sithilam vahayet sudhih /ap_287.051ab/angesu laghavam
yavattavattam vahayeddhayam //ap_287.051cd/mrduh skandhe
laghurvaktre sithilah sarvasandhisu /ap_287.052ab/yada sasadino
vasyah sangrhniyattada hayam //ap_287.052cd/na tyajet pascimam
padam yada sadhurbhavettada /ap_287.053ab/tadakrstirvidhatavya
panibhyamiha balgaya //ap_287.053cd/tatratriko yatha
tisthedudgrivosvah samananah /ap_287.054ab/dharayam pascimau
padau antarikse yadasrayau //ap_287.054cd/tada sandharanam
kuryadgathavahañca mustina /ap_287.055ab/sahasaivam

samakrsto yasturango na tisthati //ap_287.055cd/sariram
viksipantañca sadhayenmandalabhramaih /ap_287.056ab/ksipet
skandhañca yo vaham sa ca sthapyo hi valgaya //ap_287.056cd/gomayam
lavanam mutram kvathitam mrtsamanvitam /ap_287.057ab/angalepo
maksikadidamsasramavinasanah //ap_287.057cd/madhye
bhadradijatinam mando deyo hi sadina /ap_287.058ab/darsanam
bhotatiksasya nirutsahah ksudha hayah //ap_287.058cd/yatha vasyas
tatha siksa vinasyantyativahitah /ap_287.059ab/avahita na midhyanti
tungavaktrams ca vahayet //ap_287.059cd/sampidya januyugmena
sthiramustisturangamam /ap_287.060ab/
:p 69
gomutrakutila veni padmamandalamalika
//ap_287.060cd/pañcolukhalika karya garvitaste 'tikirtitah(1)
/ap_287.061ab/samksiptañcaiva viksiptam kuñcitañca yathacitam(2)
//ap_287.061cd/valgitavalgitau caiva sota cetthamudahrtam
/ap_287.062ab/vithidhanuhsatam yavadasitir navatis tatha
//ap_287.062cd/bhadrah susadhyo vaji syanmando dandaikamanasah
/ap_287.063ab/mrgajangho(3) mrgo vaji sankirnastatsamanviyat
//ap_287.063cd/sarkaramadhulajadah sugandho 'svah sucirdvijah
/ap_287.064ab/tejasvi ksatriyascasbo vinito buddhimams ca yah
//ap_287.064cd/sudro 'sucis calo mando virupo vimatih khalah
/ap_287.065ab/valgaya dharyamano 'svo lalakam yas ca darsayet
//ap_287.065cd/dharasu yojaniyo 'sau pragrahagrahamoksanaih
/ap_287.066ab/asvadilaksanam vaksye salihotro yathavadat
//ap_287.066cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane asvavahanasaro nama
saptasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 gorjitaste 'tikirtita iti kha..

2 yathañcitamiti ña..

3 mrgañjaya iti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 70

% chapter {288}

:s athastasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

asvacikitsa

salihotra uvaca

asvanam laksanam vaksye
cikitsañcaiva(1)susrutaap_288.001ab/hinadanto vidantas cakarali
krsnatalukah //ap_288.001cd/krsnajihvas ca yamajojatamuskas
ca yas tatha /ap_288.002ab/dvisaphas ca tatha srngi trivarno
vyaghravarnakah //ap_288.002cd/kharavarno bhasmavarno jatavarnas
ca kakudi /ap_288.003ab/svitri ca kakasadi ca kharasarastathaiva ca
//ap_288.003cd/vanaraksah krsnasatah krsnaguhyastathaiva

ca /ap_288.004ab/krsnaprothas ca sukas ca yas ca tittirisannibhah
//ap_288.004cd/visamah svetapadas ca dhruvavartavivarjitah
/ap_288.005ab/asubhavartasamyukto varjaniyasturangamah
//ap_288.005cd/randhroparandhrayordvau dvau dvau dvau mastakavaksasoh
/ap_288.006ab/prayane ca lalate ca kanthavartah subha dasa
//ap_288.006cd/mrkkanyañca lalate ca karnamule nigalake
/ap_288.007ab/bahumule gale srestha avartastvasubhah pare
//ap_288.007cd/sukendragopacandrabha ye ca vayasasannibhah
/ap_288.008ab/suvarnavarnah snigdhas ca prasasyastu sadaiva hi
//ap_288.008cd/dirghagrivaksikutas ca hrasvakarnas ca
sobhanah /ap_288.009ab/
:n

1 cikitsantaveti ña.. :p 71
raksanturangama yatra(1) vijayam varjayettatah
//ap_288.009cd/palitastu hayo danti subhado duhkhado 'nyatha
/ap_288.010ab/sriyah putrastu gandharva vajino ratnamuttamam
//ap_288.010cd/asvamedhe tu turagah pavitratvattu huyate
/ap_288.011ab/vrso nimbavrhatyau ca guduci ca samaksika
//ap_288.011cd/simha gandhakari pindi svedas ca sirasas tatha
/ap_288.012ab/hingu puskaramulañca nagaram samlavetasam
//ap_288.012cd/pippalisaindhavayutam sulaghnam cisnavarina
/ap_288.013ab/nagarativisa musta sananta bilvamalika
//ap_288.013cd/kvathamesam pivedvaji sarvatisaranasanam
/ap_288.014ab/priyangusarivabhyañca yuktamajam srtam(2) payah
//ap_288.014cd/paryaptasarkaram pitva sramadvaji vimucyate
/ap_288.015ab/dronikayantu datavya tailavastisturangame
//ap_288.015cd/kosthaja ca sira vedhya tena tasya sukham bhavet
/ap_288.016ab/darimam triphala vyosam gudañca samabhavikam
//ap_288.016cd/pindametat pradatavyamasvanam kasanasanam
/ap_288.017ab/priyangulodhramadhubhih pivedvrsarasam hayah
//ap_288.017cd/ksiram va pañcakoladyam kasanaddhi pramucyate
/ap_288.018ab/praskandhesu ca sarvesu sreya adau visodhanam
//ap_288.018cd/abhyangodvartanaih sneham nasyavartikramah smrtah
/ap_288.019ab/jvaritanam turanganam payasaiva kriyakramah
//ap_288.019cd/lodhrakandharayormulam matulangagninagarah
/ap_288.020ab/
:n

1 rajñiturangama yatreti kha..

2 ghrtamiti kha.. :p 72
kusthahinguvacarasnalepoyam sothanasanah
//ap_288.020cd/mañjistha madhukam draksavrhatyau raktacandanam
/ap_288.021ab/trapusivijamulani srngatakakaserukam
//ap_288.021cd/ajapayahsrtamidam susitam sarkaranvitam
/ap_288.022ab/pitva nirasano vaji raktamehat pramucyate
//ap_288.022cd/manyahanunigalasthasirasotho galagrahah

/ap_288.023ab/abhyangah katutailena(1) tatra tesveva sasyate
//ap_288.023cd/galagrahagado sothah prayaso galadesake
/ap_288.024ab/pratyakpuspi tatha bahnih saindhavam sauraso rasah
//ap_288.024cd/krsnahinguyutair ebhih krtva nasyam na sidati
/ap_288.025ab/nise jyotismati patha krsna kustham vaca
madhu //ap_288.025cd/jihvastambhe ca lepo 'yam gudamutrayuto hitah
/ap_288.026ab/tilair yastya rajanya ca nimbapatrais ca yojita
//ap_288.026cd/ksaudrena sodhani pindi sarpisa vranaropani
/ap_288.027ab/abhighatena khañjanti ye hy ascastivravedanah
//ap_288.027cd/parisekakriya tesam tailenasu rujapaha
/ap_288.028ab/dosakopabhighatabhyam pakvabhinne vranakramah
//ap_288.028cd/asvatthodumbaraplaksamadhukavatakalkanaih
//29//ap_288.029ab/prabhutasalilah kvathah sukhosnah
vranasodhanah /ap_288.030ab/satahva nagaram rasna
mañjisthakusthasaindhavaih
//ap_288.030cd/devadaruvacayugmarajaniraktacandanaih
/ap_288.031ab/tailasiddham kasayena guducyah payasa saha
//ap_288.031cd/
:n

1 tilataileneti kha.. :p 73
mraksena vastinasye ca yojyam sarvatra lingine
/ap_288.032ab/raktasravo jalaukabhir netrante netrarogitah
//ap_288.032cd/khaditodumbarasvatthakasayena ca sadhanam
/ap_288.033ab/dhatriduralabhatiktapriyangukunkumaih samaih
//ap_288.033cd/guducya ca krtah kalko hito yuktavalambine
/ap_288.034ab/utpate ca sile sravye suskasephe tathaiva ca
//ap_288.034cd/ksiprakarini dose ca sadyo vidalamisyate(1)
/ap_288.035ab/gosakrnmañjikakustharajanitilamarsapaih
//ap_288.035cd/gavam mutrena pistais ca mardanam
kandunasanam /ap_288.036ab/sito madhuyutah kvatho nasikayam
sasarkarah //ap_288.036cd/raktapittaharah panadasvakarnaistathaiva ca
/ap_288.037ab/saptame saptame deyamasvanam lavanam dine
//ap_288.037cd/tatha bhuktavatandeya atipane tu varuni
/ap_288.038ab/jivaniyaih samadhurair mrdvikasarkarayutaih
//ap_288.038cd/sapippalikaih saradi pratipanam sapadmakaih
/ap_288.039ab/vidangapippalidhanyasatahvalodhrasaindhavaih
//ap_288.039cd/macitrakaisturanganam pratipanam himagame
/ap_288.040ab/lodhrapriyangukamustapippalivisvabhesajaih
//ap_288.040cd/saksaudraih pratipanam syadvasante kaphanasanam
/ap_288.041ab/priyangupippalilodhrayastyaksaih samahausadhaih
//ap_288.041cd/nidaghe saguda deya madira pratipanake /ap_288.042ab/
:n

vedhanamisyata iti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 74
lodhrakastham salavanam pippalyo visvabhesajam
//ap_288.042cd/bhavettailayutair ebhih pratipanam ghanagame
/ap_288.043ab/nidaghodvrtapittartah saratsu pustasonitah

//ap_288.043cd/pravrdbhinnapurisas ca piveyurvajino ghrtam
/ap_288.044ab/piveyurvajinastailam kaphavayvadhikastu ye
//ap_288.044cd/snehavyapadbhavo yesam karyam tesam
viruksanam /ap_288.045ab/tryaham yavaguruksa syad bhojanam
takrasamyutam //ap_288.045cd/sarannidaghayoh sarpistailam
sitavasantayoh /ap_288.046ab/varsasu sisire caiva vastau
yamakamisyate //ap_288.046cd/gurvabhisyandibhaktani vyayamam
snajamatapam /ap_288.047ab/vayuvarjañca vahasya snehapitasya varjitam
//ap_288.047cd/snanam panam sakrtkrusthamasvanam salilagame
/ap_288.048ab/atyartham durdine kale panamekam prasasyate
//ap_288.048cd/yuktasitatape kale dvihpanam snapanam sakrt
/ap_288.049ab/grisme trisnanapanam syacciram tasyayagahanam
//ap_288.049cd/nistusanam pradatavya yavanam caturataki
/ap_288.050ab/canakavrihimaudgani kalayam vapi dapayet
//ap_288.050cd/ahoratrena cardhasya yavasasya tula dasa
/ap_288.051ab/astau suskasya datavyas catasro 'tha vusasya va
//ap_288.051cd/durva pittam yavah kasam vusas ca slosmasañcayam
/ap_288.052ab/nasayatyarjunah svasam tatha mano balaksayam
//ap_288.052cd/vatikah paittikas caiva slesmajah sannipatikah
/ap_288.053ab/na rogah pidayisyanti durvaharanturangamam
//ap_288.053cd/
:p 75
dvau rajjubandhau dustanam paksayorubhayorapi
/ap_288.054ab/pascaddhanus ca kartarvyo durakilavyapasrayah
//ap_288.054cd/vaseyustvastrte sthane krtadhupanabhumayah
/ap_288.055ab/yatropanyastayavasah sapradipah suraksitah
/ap_288.055cd/
krkavakvajakapayo dharyascasvagrhe mrgah //ap_288.055ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane asvayurvedo
namastasityadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {289}

:s athonanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

asvasantih

salihotra uvaca
asvasantim pravaksyami vajirogavimardanim /ap_289.001ab/nityam
naimittakim kamyam trividham srnu susruta //ap_289.001cd/subhe
dine sridharañca sriyamuccaihsravas ca tam
/ap_289.002ab/hayarajam samabhyarcya savitrair jujuyadghrtam
//ap_289.002cd/dvijebhyo daksinandadyadasvavrddhis tatha bhavet
/ap_289.003ab/asvayuk suklapaksasya pañcadasyañca santikam
//ap_289.003cd/vahih kuryadvisesena nasatyau varunam yajet
/ap_289.004ab/samullikhya tato devim sakhabhih parivarayet
//ap_289.004cd/ghatansarvarasaih purnan diksu dadyatsavastrakan
/ap_289.005ab/yavajyam juhuyat prarcya yajedasvams ca sasvinan

//ap_289.005cd/
:p 76
viprebhyo daksinandadyannaimittikamatah srnu
/ap_289.006ab/makaradau hayanañca padmair visnum sriyam yajet
//ap_289.006cd/brahmanam sankaram somamadityañca tathasvinau
/ap_289.007ab/revantamuccaihsravasandikpalams ca dalesvapi
//ap_289.007cd/pratyekam purnakumbhais ca vedyantatsaumyatah sthale
/ap_289.008ab/tilaksatajyasiddharthan devatanam satam satam
/ap_289.008cd/upositena kartavyam karma casvarujapaham //ap_289.008ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane asvasantirnamonanavatyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {290}

:s atha navatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

gajasantih

salihotra uvaca
gajasantim pravaksyami gajarogavimardanim /ap_290.001ab/visnum
sriyañca pañcamyam nagam airavatam yajet
//ap_290.001cd/brahmanam sankaram visnum sakram
vaisnavanamyamam /ap_290.002ab/candrarkau varunam vayumagnim
prthvim tatha ca kham //ap_290.002cd/sesam sailan kuñjarams
ca ye te 'stau devayonayah /ap_290.003ab/virupaksam mahapadmam
bhadram sumanasantatha //ap_290.003cd/kumudairavanah padmah
puspadanto 'tha vamanah /ap_290.004ab/supratikoñjano naga astau
homo 'tha daksinam //ap_290.004cd/
:p 77
gajah santyudakasikta vrddhau naimittikam srnu
/ap_290.005ab/gajanammakaradau ca aisanyam nagaradvahih
//ap_290.005cd/sthandile kamale madhye visnum laksmiñca kesare
/ap_290.006ab/brahmanam bhaskaram prthvim yajet skandam hy
anantakam //ap_290.006cd/kham sivam somamindradimstadastrani dale
kramat /ap_290.007ab/vajram saktiñca dandañca tomaram pasakam
gadam //ap_290.007cd/sulam padmambahirvrnte cakre suryantathasvinau
/ap_290.008ab/vasunasthau tatha sadhyan yamye 'tha nairrte dale
//ap_290.008cd/devanangirasascasvibhrgavo maruto 'nile(1)
/ap_290.009ab/visvedevams tatha dakse rudra saidre 'tha mandale
//ap_290.009cd/tato vrttaya rekhaya tu devan vai vahyato yajet
/ap_290.010ab/sutrakaranrsin vanim purvadau sarito girin
//ap_290.010cd/mahabhutani konesu aisanyadisu samyajet
/ap_290.011ab/padmam cakram gadam sankham caturasrantu
mandalam //ap_290.011cd/caturdharam tatah kumbhah(2) agnyadau ca
patakikah(3) /ap_290.012ab/catvarastorana dvari nagan
airavatadikan //ap_290.012cd/purvadau causadhibhis ca devanam
bhajanam prthak /ap_290.013ab/prthaksatahutiscajyair gajanarcya
pradaksinam //ap_290.013cd/nagam vahnim devatadin vahyair
jagmuh svakam grham /ap_290.014ab/dvijebhyo diksinam dadyat

hayavaidyadikas tatha //ap_290.014cd/karinintu samaruhya vadet karnantu
kalavit /ap_290.015ab/
:n

1 maruto 'nala iti ja

2 catuhkumbha iti ña..

3 patakina iti ja.. :p 78
nagaraje 'mrte santim krtvamusmin(1) japenmanum
//ap_290.015cd/srigajastvam krto rajña bhavanasya gajagranih
/ap_290.016ab/prabhurmalyagrabhaktaistvam pujayispati parthivah
//ap_290.016cd/lokastadajñaya pujam karisyati tada tava
/ap_290.017ab/palaniyastvaya raja yuddhe 'dhvani tatha grhe
//ap_290.017cd/tiryagbhavam samutsrjya divyam bhavamanusmara
/ap_290.018ab/devasure pura yuddhe srigajastridasaih krtah
//ap_290.018cd/airavanasutah srimanaristo nama varanah
/ap_290.019ab/srigajanantu tat tejah sarvamevopatisthate
//ap_290.019cd/tattejastava nagendra divyabhavasamanvitam
/ap_290.020ab/upatisthatu bhadrante raksa rajanamahave
//ap_290.020cd/ityevamabhisiktainamaroheta subhe nrpah
/ap_290.021ab/tasyanugamanam kuryuh sasastranavasadgajah
//ap_290.021cd/salasvasau sthandile 'bje dikapaladin yajedvahih
/ap_290.022ab/kesaresu balam nagam bhuvañcaica sarasvatim
//ap_290.022cd/madhyesu dindimam prarcya gandhamalyanulepanaih
/ap_290.023ab/hutva deyastu kalaso rasapurno dvijaya ca
//ap_290.023cd/gajadhyaksam hastipañca ganitajñañca pujayet
/ap_290.024ab/gajadhyaksaya tandadyat dindimam sopi vadayet
/ap_290.024cd/subhagambhirasabdaih syajjaghanastho 'bhivadayet
//ap_290.024ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gajasantirnama navatyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:n

1 krdvanyasminniti kha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 79

% chapter {291}

:s athaikanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

santyayurvedah

dhanvantarir uvaca
goviprapalanam karyam rajña gosantimavade /ap_291.001ab/gavah
pavitra mangalya gosu lokah pratisthitah
//ap_291.001cd/sakrnmutram param tasamalaksminasanam param
/ap_291.002ab/gavam kanduyanam vari srngasyaghaughamardanam
//ap_291.002cd/gomutram gomayam ksiram dadhi sarpas ca rocana
/ap_291.003ab/sadangam paramam pane duhsvapnadyadivaranam
//ap_291.003cd/rocana visaraksoghni grasadah svargago gavam

/ap_291.004ab/yadgrhe duhkhita gavah sa yati narakannarah
//ap_291.004cd/paragograsadah svargi gohito brahmalokabhak
/ap_291.005ab/godanatkirtanadraksam krtva coddharate kulam
//ap_291.005cd/gavam svasat pavitra bhuh
sparsanatkilvisaksayah /ap_291.006ab/gomutram gomayam ksiram
dadhi sarpih kusodakam //ap_291.006cd/ekaratropavasas ca svapakamapi
sodhayet /ap_291.007ab/sarvasubhavinasaya puraciratamisvaraih
//ap_291.007cd/pratyekañca tryahabhyamtam mahasantapanam smrtam
/ap_291.008ab/sarvakamapradañcaitat sarvasubhavimardanam
//ap_291.008cd/krcchratikrcchram payasa divasanekavimsatim
/ap_291.009ab/nirmalah sarvakamaptya syurgagah spur natottamah
//ap_291.009cd/
:p 80
tryahamusnam pivenmutram tryahamusnam ghrtam pivet
/ap_291.010ab/tryahamusnam payah pitva vayubhaksah param
tryaham //ap_291.010cd/taptakrcchravratam sarvapapaghnam brahmalokadam
/ap_291.011ab/sitaistu sitakrcchram syadbrahmoktam brahmalokadam
//ap_291.011cd/gomutrenacaretsnanam vrttim kuryacca gorasaih
/ap_291.012ab/gobhirvrajecca bhuktasu bhuñjitatha ca govrati
//ap_291.012cd/masenaikena nispapo goloki svargago bhavet
/ap_291.013ab/vidyañca gomatim japtva golokam paramam vrajet
//ap_291.013cd/gitair nrtyair apsarobhirvimane tatra modate
/ap_291.014ab/gavah surabhayo nityam gavo guggulagandhikah
//ap_291.014cd/gavah pratistha bhutanam gavah svastyayanam
param /ap_291.015ab/annameva param gavo devanam haviruttamam
//ap_291.015cd/pavanam sarvabhutanam ksaranti ca vadanti ca
/ap_291.016ab/havisa mantraputena tarpayantyamarandivi
//ap_291.016cd/rsinamagnihotresu gavo homesu yojitah
/ap_291.017ab/sarvesameva bhutanam gavah saranamuttamam
//ap_291.017cd/gavah pavitram paramam gavo mangalyamuttamam
/ap_291.018ab/gavah svargasya sopanam gavo dhanyah sanatanah
//ap_291.018cd/namo gobhyah srimatibhyah saurabheyibhya eva ca
/ap_291.019ab/namo brahmasutabhyas ca pavitrabhyo namo namah
//ap_291.019cd/brahmanas caiva gavas ca kulamekam dvidha krtam
/ap_291.020ab/ekatra mantrastisthanti havirekatra tisthati
//ap_291.020cd/
:p 81
devabrahmanagosadhusadhvibhih sakalam jagat /ap_291.021ab/dharyate
vai sada tasmat sarve pujyatama matah //ap_291.021cd/pivanti yatra
tattirtham gangadya gava eva hi /ap_291.022ab/gavam
mahatmyamuktam hi cikitsañca tatha srnu
//ap_291.022cd/srngamayesu dhenunam tailam dadyat sasaindhavam
/ap_291.023ab/srngaverabalamamsakalkasiddham samaksikam
//ap_291.023cd/karnasulesu sarvesu mañjisthahingusaindhavaih
/ap_291.024ab/siddham tailam pradatavyam rasonenatha va punah
//ap_291.024cd/bilvamulamapamargandhataki casapatala
/ap_291.025ab/kutajandantamulesu lepattacchulanasanam

//ap_291.025cd/dantasulaharair dravyair ghrtam rama vipacitam
/ap_291.026ab/mukharogaharam jñeyam jihvarogesu saindhavam
//ap_291.026cd/srngaveram haridre dve triphala ca galagrahe
/ap_291.027ab/hrcchule vastisule ca vataroge ksaye tatha
//ap_291.027cd/triphala ghrtamisra ca gavam pane prasasyate
/ap_291.028ab/atisare haridre dve pathañcaiva pradapayet
//ap_291.028cd/sarvesu kostharogesu tathasakhagadesu ca
/ap_291.029ab/srngaverañca bhargiñca kase svase pradapayet
//ap_291.029cd/datavya bhagnasandhane priyangurlabananvita
/ap_291.030ab/tailam vataharam pitte madhuyastivipacitam
//ap_291.030cd/kaphe vyosañca samadhu sapustakarajo 'sraje
/ap_291.031ab/tailajyam haritalañca bhagnaksatisrtandadet
//ap_291.031cd/masastilah sagodhumah pasuksiram ghrtam
tatha /ap_291.032ab/
:p 82
esam pindi salavana vatsanam pustidatviyam
//ap_291.032cd/balaprada visanam syadgrahanasaya dhupakah
/ap_291.033ab/devadaru vaca mamsi guggulurhingusarsapah
//ap_291.033cd/grahadigadanasaya esa dhupo gavam hitah
/ap_291.034ab/ghantha caiva gavam karya dhupenanena bhupita
//ap_291.034cd/asvagandhatilaih suklam tena gauh ksirini bhavet
/ap_291.035ab/rasayanañca pinyakam matto yo dharyate grhe
//ap_291.035cd/bhavam purise pañcabhyam nityam santyai sriyam
yajet /ap_291.036ab/vasudevañca gandhadyair apara santirucyate
//ap_291.036cd/asvayuksuklapaksasya pañcadasyam yajeddharim
/ap_291.037ab/harirudramajam suryam sriyamagnim ghrtena ca
//ap_291.037cd/dadhi samprasya gah pujya karyam
vahnipradaksinam /ap_291.038ab/vrsanam yojeyed yuddham
gitavadyaravair vahih //ap_291.038cd/gavantu lavanandeyam
brahmananañca daksina /ap_291.039ab/naimittike makaradau
yajedvisnum saha sriya //ap_291.039cd/sthandilebje madhyagate
diksu kesaragan suran /ap_291.040ab/subhadrajo ravih pujyo bahurupo
balirvahih //ap_291.040cd/kham visvarupa siddhis ca rddhih
santis ca rohini /ap_291.041ab/digdhenavo hi purvadyah krsarais
candra isvarah //ap_291.041cd/dikpalah padmapatresu kumbhesvagnau
ca homayet /ap_291.042ab/ksiravrksasya samidhah
sarsapaksatatandulan //ap_291.042cd/satam satam suvarnañca
kamsyadikam dvije dadet /ap_291.043ab/gavah pujya vimoktavyah
santyai ksiradisamyutah //ap_291.043cd/
:p 83

agnir uvaca
salihotrah susrutaya hayayurvedamuktavan /ap_291.044ab/palakapyo
'ngarajaya gajayurvedamabravit //ap_291.044cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane santyayurvedo namaikanavatyadhikadvisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {292}

:s atha dvinavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

mantraparibhasa

agnir uvaca
mantravidyaharim vaksye bhuktimuktipradam srnu
/ap_292.001ab/vimsatyarnadhika mantra malamantrah smrta dvija
//ap_292.001cd/dasaksaradhika mantrastadarvagvijasamjñitah
/ap_292.002ab/vardhakye siddhida hy ete malamantrastu yauvena
//ap_292.002cd/pañcaksaradhika mantrah siddhidah sarvadapare
/ap_292.003ab/stripumnapumsakatvena tridhah syurmantrajatayah
//ap_292.003cd/strimantra vahnijayanta namontas ca napumsakah
/ap_292.004ab/sesah pumamsaste sasta vaksyoccatavisesu
ca(1) //ap_292.004cd/ksudrakriyamayadhvamse striyo 'nyatra(2)
napumsakah /ap_292.005ab/mantravagneyasaumyakhyau
taradyantardvayorjapet //ap_292.005cd/tarantyagniviyatprayo mantra
agneya isyate /ap_292.006ab/sistah saumyah prasastau tau
karmanoh krurasaumyayoh //ap_292.006cd/
:n

1 bandhoccatavasesu ceti ja..

2 striyo natreti kha.. :p 84
agneyamantrah saumyah syatprayaso 'nte namo 'nvitah
/ap_292.007ab/saumyamantras tathagneyah phatkarenantato yutah
//ap_292.007cd/suptah prabuddhamatro va mantrah siddhim na yacchati
/ap_292.008ab/svapakalo mahavaho jagaro daksinavahah
//ap_292.008cd/agneyasya manoh saumyamantrasyaitadviparyayat
/ap_292.009ab/prabodhakalam janiyadubhayorubhayorahah
//ap_292.009cd/dustarksarasividvesivarnadin varjayenmanun
/ap_292.010ab/rajyalabhopakaraya prarabhyarih svarah kurun
//ap_292.010cd/gopalakakutim prayat purnamityudita lipih
/ap_292.011ab/naksetreksakramadyojya svarantyau revatiyujau
//ap_292.011cd/vela guruh svarah sonah karmanaivetibheditah
/ap_292.012ab/lipyarna vasisu jñeya sasthesadims ca yojayet
//ap_292.012cd/lipau catuspathasthayamakhyavarnapadantarah
/ap_292.013ab/siddhah sadhya dvitiyasthah susiddha vairinah pare
//ap_292.013cd/siddhadin kalpayedevam siddhatyantagunair api(1)
/ap_292.014ab/siddhe siddho japat sadhyo japapujahutadina(2)
//ap_292.014cd/susiddho dhyanamatrena sadhakam nasayedarih
/ap_292.015ab/dustarnapracuro yah syanmantrah sarvavininditah
//ap_292.015cd/pravisya vidhivaddiksamabhisekavasanikam
/ap_292.016ab/srutva tantram guror labdham sadhayedipsitam manum
//ap_292.016cd/dhiro daksah sucirbhakto japadhyanaditatparah
/ap_292.017ab/
:n

1 siddhadyantadalair apiti ja..

2 japapurnahutadineti kha.. :p 85

siddhastapasvi kusalastantrajñah satyabhasanah
//ap_292.017cd/nigrahanugrahe sakto gururityabhidhiyate
/ap_292.018ab/santo dantah patuscirnabrahmacaryo havisyabhuk
//ap_292.018cd/kurvannacaryasusrusam siddhotsahi sa sisyakah
/ap_292.019ab/sa tupadesyah putras ca vinayi vasudas tatha
//ap_292.019cd/mantrandadyat susiddhau tu sahasram desikam japet
/ap_292.020ab/yadrcchaya srutam mantram chalenatha balena va
//ap_292.020cd/patre sthitañca gathañca janayedyadyanarthakam
/ap_292.021ab/mantram yah sadhayedekam japahomarcanadibhih
//ap_292.021cd/kriyabhirbhuribhistasya sidhyante svalpasadhanat
/ap_292.022ab/samyaksiddhaikamantrasya nasadhyamiha kiñcana
//ap_292.022cd/bahumantravatah pumsah ka katha siva eva sah
/ap_292.023ab/dasalaksajapadeka varno mantrah prasidhyati
//ap_292.023cd/varnavrddhya japahrasastenanyesam samuhayet
/ap_292.024ab/vijaddvitrigunanmantranmalamantre japakriya
//ap_292.024cd/sankhyanuktau satam sastam sahasram va
japadisu /ap_292.025ab/japaddasamsam sarvatra sabhisekam hutam
viduh //ap_292.025cd/dravyanuktau ghrtam home japo 'saktasya sarvatah
/ap_292.026ab/mulamantraddasamsah syadangadinam japadikam
//ap_292.026cd/japatsasaktimantrasya kamada mantradevatah
/ap_292.027ab/sadhakasya bhavet trpta dhyanahomarcanadina
//ap_292.027cd/uccairjapadvisistah syadupamsurdasabhirgunaih
/ap_292.028ab/jihvajape satagunah sahasro manasah smrtah
//ap_292.028cd/
:p 86
pranmukho 'vanmukho vapi mantrakarma samarabhet
/ap_292.029ab/pranavadyah sarvamantra vagyato vihitasanah
//ap_292.029cd/asinastu japenmantrandevatacaryatulyadrk
/ap_292.030ab/kutivivikta desah syurdevalayanadihradah
//ap_292.030cd/siddhau yavagupupair va payo bhaksyam havisyakam
/ap_292.031ab/mantrasya devata tavat(1) tithivaresu vai japet
//ap_292.031cd/krsnastamicaturdasyorgrahanadau ca sadhakah
/ap_292.032ab/dasro yamo 'nalo dhata sasi rudro gururditih
//ap_292.032cd/sarpah pitaro 'tha bhago 'ryama sotetaradyutih
/ap_292.033ab/tvasta maruta indragni mitrendrau nirrtirjalam
//ap_292.033cd/visvedeva hrsikeso vayavah saliladhipah
/ap_292.034ab/ajaikapadahirvradhnah pusasvinyadidevatah
//ap_292.034cd/agnidasravuma nighno nagas candro divakarah
/ap_292.035ab/matrdurga disamisah krsno vaivasvatah sivah
//ap_292.035cd/pañcadasyah sasankastu pitarastithidevatah
/ap_292.036ab/haro durga gururvisnurbrahma laksmirdhanesvarah
//ap_292.036cd/ete suryadivaresa lipinyaso 'tha kathyate
/ap_292.037ab/kesantesu ca vrttesu caksusoh sravanadvaye
//ap_292.037cd/nasagandausthadantanam dve dve murdhasyayoh
kramat /ap_292.038ab/varnan pañcasuvarganam(2) bahucaranasandhisu
//ap_292.038cd/parsvayoh prsthato nabhau hrdaye ca kramannyaset
/ap_292.039ab/

:n

1 tareti kha..

2 pañcasvaravarganamiti kha.. :p 87
yadims ca hrdaye nyasyedesam syuh saptadhatavah
//ap_292.039cd/tvagasrnmamsakasnayumedomajjasukrani dhatavah
/ap_292.040ab/vasah payo vasako likhyante caiva lipisvarah
//ap_292.040cd/srikantho 'nantasuksmau ca trimurtiramaresvarah
/ap_292.041ab/agniso bhavabhutis ca tithisah sthanuko harah
//ap_292.041cd/dandiso bhautikah sadyojatascanugrahesvarah
/ap_292.042ab/akruras ca mahasenah saranya devata amuh
//ap_292.042cd/tatah krodhisattandau ca pañcantakasivottamau
/ap_292.043ab/tathaiva rudrakurmau ca trinetrau caturananah
//ap_292.043cd/ajesah sarmasonesau tatha langalidarukau
/ap_292.044ab/ardhanarisvarascoma kantascasadhidandinau
//ap_292.044cd/atrirmonas ca mesas ca lohitas ca sikhi tatha
/ap_292.045ab/chagalandadvirandau dvau samahakalavalinau
//ap_292.045cd/bhujangas ca pinaki ca khadgisas ca vakah punah
/ap_292.046ab/sveto bhrgurlagudisaksas ca sambartakah smrtah
//ap_292.046cd/rudratmasaktan likhyadin namontan vinyaset kramat
/ap_292.047ab/angani vinyasetsarve mantrah sangastu siddhidah
//ap_292.047cd/hrllekhavyomasapurvanyetanyangani vinyaset
/ap_292.048ab/hrdadinyangamantrantair yo japeddhrdaye namah
//ap_292.048cd/svaha sirasyatha vasatsikhayam kavace c hum
/ap_292.049ab/vausat netre 'straya phatasyat pañcangam
netravarjitam //ap_292.049cd/nirangasyatmana cangam
nyasyemanniyutam japet /ap_292.050ab/kramabhyam devim vagisim
yathoktamstu tilan hunet //ap_292.050cd/
:p 88
lipidevi saksasutrakumbhapustakapadmadhrk /ap_292.051ab/kavitvadi
prayaccheta karmadau siddhaye nyaset /ap_292.051cd/
niskavirnirmalah sarve mantrahsidhyanti matrbhih //ap_292.051ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane mantraparibhasa nama
dvinavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {293}

:s atha trinavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

nagalaksanani

agnirucaca
nagadayo 'tha bhavadidasasthanani karma ca /ap_293.001ab/sutakam
dastacesteti saptalaksanamucyate
//ap_293.001cd/sesavasukitaksakhyah karkato 'bjo mahambujah
/ap_293.002ab/sankhapalas ca kulika ity astaunagavaryakah
//ap_293.002cd/dasastapañcatrigunasatamurdhanvitau kramat
/ap_293.003ab/viprau nrpo visau sudrau dvau dvau nagesu kirtitau

//ap_293.003cd/tadanvayah pañcasatam tebhyo jata asamkhyakah
/ap_293.004ab/phanimandalirajilavatapittakaphatmakah
//ap_293.004cd/vyantara dosamisraste sarpam darvikarah smrtah
/ap_293.005ab/rathangalangalacchatrasvastikankusadharinah(1)
//ap_293.005cd/gonasa mandaga dirgha mandalair vidhaiscitah(2)
/ap_293.006ab/
:n

1 rathangalangalatramustikankusadharina iti kha..

2 sthita iti kha.. :p 89
rajilascitritah snigdhastiryagurdhvañca vajibhih
//ap_293.006cd/vyantara misracihnas ca bhuvarsagneyavayavah
/ap_293.007ab/caturvidhaste sadvimsabhedah sodasa gonasah
//ap_293.007cd/trayodasa ca rajila vyantara ekavimsatih
/ap_293.008ab/ye 'nuktakale jayante sarpaste vyantarah smrtah
//ap_293.008cd/asadhaditrimasaih syadgarbho masacatustaye
/ap_293.009ab/andkanam sate dve ca catvarimsat prasuyate
//ap_293.009cd/sarpa grasanti sutaughan vina stripunnapumsakan
/ap_293.010ab/unmilate 'ksi saptahat krsno masadbhavedvahih
//ap_293.010cd/dvadasahat subodhah syat dantah syuh
suryadarsanat /ap_293.011ab/dvatrimsaddinavimsatya catasrastesu
damstrikah //ap_293.011cd/karali makari kalaratri ca yamadutika
/ap_293.012ab/etastah savisa damstra
vamadaksinaparsvagah //ap_293.012cd/sanmasanmucyate krttim
jovetsastisamadvayam /ap_293.013ab/nagah suryadivaresah sapta
ukta diva nisi //ap_293.013cd/svesam sat prativaresu kulikah
sarvasandhisu /ap_293.014ab/sankhena va mahabjena saha tasyodayo 'thava
//ap_293.014cd/dvayirva nadikamantramantrakam(1) kulikodayah
/ap_293.015ab/dustah sa kalah sarvatra sarpadamse visesatah(2)
//ap_293.015cd/krttika bharani svati mulam purvatrayasvani
/ap_293.016ab/visakhardra maghaslesa citra sravanarohini
//ap_293.016cd/hasta mandakujau varau pañcami castami tithih
/ap_293.017ab/
:n

1 nadikamatrasantrakamiti ña..

2 vinirdisediti ka.. , kha.. , ja.. , ta.. ca :p 90
sasthi raikta siva nindya pañcami ca caturdasi
//ap_293.017cd/sandhyacatustayam dustam dagdhayogas ca
rasayah /ap_293.018ab/ekadvibahavo damsa dastaviddhañca
khanditam //ap_293.018cd/adamsamavaguptam(1) syaddamsamevam
caturvidham /ap_293.019ab/trayo dvyekaksata damsa vedana
rudhirolvana //ap_293.019cd/naktantvekanghrikurmabha damsas ca
yamacoditah /ap_293.020ab/dihipipilikasparsi
kanthasotharujanvitah(2) //ap_293.020cd/satodo ranthito damsah
saviso nyastanirvisah /ap_293.021ab/devalaye sunyagrhe
valmikodyanakotare //ap_293.021cd/rathyasandhau smasane ca nadyañca

sindhusangame /ap_293.022ab/dvipe catuspathe saudhe grhe 'bje
parvatagratah //ap_293.022cd/vilahadvare jirnakupe jirnavesmani
kudyake /ap_293.023ab/sigruslesmatakaksesu jambu dumbarenesu
ca //ap_293.023cd/vate ca jirnaprakare khasyahrtkaksajatruni
/ap_293.024ab/talau sankhe gale murdhni civuke nabhipadayoh
//ap_293.024cd/damso 'subhah subho dutah puspahastah suvak
sudhih /ap_293.025ab/lingavarnasamanas ca suklavastro 'malah
sucih //ap_293.025cd/apadvaragatah sastri pramadi
bhugateksanah /ap_293.026ab/vivarnavasah pasadihasto
gadgadavarnabhak //ap_293.026cd/suskakasthasritah
khinnastilaktakakaramsukah /ap_293.027ab/ardravasah
krsnaraktapuspayuktasiroruhah //ap_293.027cd/kucamardi nakhacchedi
gudasprk padalekhakah /ap_293.028ab/
:n

1 sadamsamavaluptamiti ña..

2 kanthasosarujantrita iti ña.. :p 91
kesamuñci trnacchedi dusta dutastathaikasah
//ap_293.028cd/idanya va vaheddvedha yadi dutasya catmanah
/ap_293.029ab/abhyam dvabhyam pustayasman
vidyastripunnapumsakan //ap_293.029cd/dutah sprsati yadgatram
tasmin damsamudaharet /ap_293.030ab/dutanghricalanam
dusthamutthitirnis cala subha //ap_293.030cd/jivaparsve subho duto
dusto 'nyatra sammagatah /ap_293.031ab/jivo gatagatair dustah
subho dutanivedane //ap_293.031cd/dutasya vak pradusta sa
purvamajardhanindita /ap_293.032ab/vibhaktaistasya
vakyantairvisarnirvisakalata(?) //ap_293.032cd/adyaih svarais ca
kadyas ca vargair bhinnalipirdvidha /ap_293.033ab/svarajo vasumanvargi
itiksepa ca matrka //ap_293.033cd/vatagnindrajalatmano vargesu ca
catustayam /ap_293.034ab/napumsakah pañcamah syuh svarah
sakrambuyonayah //ap_293.034cd/dustau dutasya vakpadau vatagni
madhyamo harih /ap_293.035ab/prasasta varuna varna atidusta
napumsakah //ap_293.035cd/prasthane mangalam vakyam garjitam
meghahastinoh /ap_293.036ab/pradaksinam phale vrkse vamasya ca
rutam jitam //ap_293.036cd/subha gitadisabdah syuridrsam
syadasiddhaye /ap_293.037ab/anarthagirathakrando daksine virutam
ksutam //ap_293.037cd/vesya ksuto nrpah kanya gaurdanti
murajadhvajau /ap_293.038ab/ksirajyadadhisankhambu chatram bheri
phalam surah //ap_293.038cd/tandula hema rupyañca siddhaye
'bhimukha ami /ap_293.039ab/sakasthah sanalah
karurmalinambarabhavabhrt //ap_293.039cd/
:p 92
galasthatango gomayugrdhrolukakapardikah /ap_293.040ab/tailam
kapalakarpasa nisedhe bhasma nastaye //ap_293.040cd/visarogas ca
sapta syurdhatordhatvantaraptitah /ap_293.041ab/visadamso
lalatam yatyatonetram tatau sukham /ap_293.041cd/
asyacca vacaninadyau dhatuna prapnoti hi kramat //ap_293.041ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane nagalaksanadirnama
trinavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {294}

:s atha caturnavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

dastacikitsa

agnir uvaca
mantradhyanausadhair dastacikitsam pravadami te /ap_294.001ab/om
namo bhagavate nilakanthayeti /ap_294.001cd/japanadvisahanih
syadausadham jivaraksanam //ap_294.001ef/sajyam sakrdrasam
peyam dvividham visamucyate /ap_294.002ab/jangamam sarpabhusadi
srngyadi sthavaram visam //ap_294.002cd/santasvaranvito brahma
lohitam tarakam(1) sivah /ap_294.003ab/viyaternamamantro 'yam
tarksah sabdamayah smrtah //ap_294.003cd/
om jvala mahamate hrdayaya garudaviralasirase(2) garudasikhayai
garuda visabhañjana prabhedana prabhedana vitrasaya vitrasaya vima-[!!!]

:n

1 tarakah iti kha..

2 garudavilasasirase iti kha.. :p 93

rdaya vimardaya kavacaya apratihatasamanam vam hum phat astraya
ugrarupavaraka sarvabhayankara bhisaya sarvam daha daha bhasmikuru
kuru svaha netraya

saptavargantayugmastadigdalasvara kesaradivarnaruddham
vahnirabhutakarnakam matrkambujam
krtva hrdistham tanmantri vamahastatale smaret
/ap_294.004ab/angasthadau nyasedvarnanviyaterbheditah kalah(1)
//ap_294.004cd/pitam vajracatuskonam parthivam sakradaivatam
/ap_294.005ab/vrttardhamapyapadmardham suklam varunadaivatam
//ap_294.005cd/tryastram svastikayuktañca taijasam vahnidaivatam
/ap_294.006ab/vrttam vinduvrtam vayudaivatam krsnamalinam
//ap_294.006cd/angusthadyangulimadhye paryastesu svavesmasu
/ap_294.007ab/suvarnanagavahena vesthitesu nyaset kramat
//ap_294.007cd/viyates caturo varnan sumandalasamatvisah
/ap_294.008ab/arupe ravatanmatre(2) akasesivadevate
//ap_294.008cd/kanisthamadhyaparvasthe nyasettasyadyamaksaram
/ap_294.009ab/naganamadivarnams ca svamandalagatannyaset
//ap_294.009cd/bhutadivarnan vinyasedangustadyantaparvasu
/ap_294.010ab/tanmatradigunabhyarnanangulisu nyasedbudhah
//ap_294.010cd/sparsanadevatarksena haste hanyadvisadvayam
/ap_294.011ab/mandaladisu tan varnan viyateh kavayo jitan
//ap_294.011cd/sresthadvyangulibhirdehanabhisthanesu parvasu
/ap_294.012ab/
:n

1 bhedikastatheti kha..

2 varatanmatre iti kha.. :p 94
ajanutah suvarnabhamanabhestuhinaprabham
//ap_294.012cd/kunkumarunamakanthadakesantat sitetaram
/ap_294.013ab/brahmandavyapinam tarksañcandrakhyam
nagabhusanam //ap_294.013cd/nilogranasamatmanam mahapaksam
smaredbudhah /ap_294.014ab/evantatksatmano vakyanmantrah
syanmantrino vise
//ap_294.014cd/suá¹£á¹-istÄ•rká¹£akarasyÄ•ntaá¸¥sthitÄ•á¹…guá¹£á¹-haviá¹£Ä•pahÄ
/ap_294.015ab/tarksam hastam samudyamya tatpañcangulicalanat
//ap_294.015cd/kuryadvisasya stambhadimstaduktamadavisaya
/ap_294.016ab/akasadesa bhuvijah pañcarnadhipatirmanuh
//ap_294.016cd/samstambhayetivisato bhasaya stambhyedvisam
/ap_294.017ab/vyatyastabhusaya vijo mantro 'yam sadhusadhitah
//ap_294.017cd/samplavah plavaya yamah(1) sabdadyah
samharedvisam /ap_294.018ab/dandamutthapayedesa sujaptambho
'bhisekatah //ap_294.018cd/sujaptasankhabheryadinisvanasravanena va
/ap_294.019ab/samdahatyeva samyukto bhutejovyatyayat sthitah
//ap_294.019cd/bhuvayuvyatyayanmantro visam samkramayatyasau
/ap_294.020ab/antastho nijavesmastho vijagnindujalatmabhih
//ap_294.020cd/etat karma nayenmantri garudakrtivigrahah
/ap_294.021ab/tarksavarnagehasthastajjapannasayedvisam
//ap_294.021cd/jamudandidamuditam svadhasrivijalañchitam
/ap_294.022ab/snanapanatsarvavisam jvaratogapamrtyujit
//ap_294.022cd/paksi paksi mahapaksi mahapaksi vidhi svaha
/ap_294.023ab/
:n

1 yasa iti ña.. :p 95

paksi paksi mahapaksi mahapaksi ksi ksi svaha //ap_294.023cd/

dvavetau paksiradmantrau visaghnavabhimantranat

paksirajaya vidhmahe paksidevaya dhimahi tatro garuda
pracodayat
vahnisthau parsvatatpurvau dantasrikau ca dandinau ||
sakalo langali ceti nilakanthadyamiritam /ap_294.024ab/
vaksahkanthasikhasvetam nyasetstambhe susamskrtau
//ap_294.024cd/

hara hara hrdayaya namah kapardine ca sirase nilakanthaya vai
sikham kalakutavisabhaksanaya svaha

atha varma ca kanthe netram krttivasastrinetram purvadyair
ananair yuktam svetapitarunasitaih
abhayam varadam capam vasukiñca dadhadbhujaih
/ap_294.025ab/yasyoparitaparsvasthagaurirudro 'sya devata
//ap_294.025cd/padajanuguhanabhihrtkanthananamurdhasu

/ap_294.026ab/mantrarnannyasya karayorangusthadyangulisu ca
//ap_294.026cd/tarjanyaditadantasu sarvamangusthayor nyaset
/ap_294.027ab/dhyatvaivam samharet ksipram vaddhaya sulamudraya
//ap_294.027cd/kanistha jyesthaya vaddha tisro 'nyah
prasrterjavah /ap_294.028ab/visanase vamahastamanyasmin
daksinam karam //ap_294.028cd/
om namo bhagavate nilakanthaya cih amalakanthaya cih

sarvajñakanthaya cih ksipa om svaha

amalanilakanthaya naikasarvavisapahaya

namaste rudramanyava itisarmarjanadvisam vinasyati na sandehah
karnajapya upanahava :p 96
yajedrudravidhanena nilagrivam mahesvaram /ap_294.029ab/
visavyadhivinasah syat krtva rudravidhanakam //ap_294.029cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane dastacikitsa nama
caturnavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {295}

:s atha pañcanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

pañcangarudravidhanam

agnir uvaca
vaksye rudravidhanantu pañcangam sarvadam param
/ap_295.001ab/hrdayam sivasankalpah sivah suktantu paurusam
//ap_295.001cd/sikhabhyah sambhrtam suktamasuh kavacameva ca
/ap_295.002ab/satarudriyamastrañca rudrasyangani pañca hi
//ap_295.002cd/pañcangannyasya tam dhyatva japedrudramstah
kramat /ap_295.003ab/yajjagrata iti suktam yadrcam manasam viduh
//ap_295.003cd/rsih syacchivamankalpaschandastristuvudahrtam
/ap_295.004ab/sivah sahasrasirseti tasya narayano 'pyrsih
//ap_295.004cd/devata puruso 'nustupchando jñeyañca traistubham
/ap_295.005ab/abhyasrasambhrtam suktamrsiruttaragonarah(1)
//ap_295.005cd/adyanantimrnam tristupchando 'nusthuvdvayorapi
/ap_295.006ab/
:n

1 uttaragonasa iti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 97
chandastristubhamantyayah puruso 'syapi desata
//ap_295.006cd/asurintro dvadasanam chandastristuvudahrtam
/ap_295.007ab/rsih proktah pratirathah sukte saptadasarcake
//ap_295.007cd/prthak prthak devatah syuh puruvidangadevata
/ap_295.008ab/avasistadaivatesu chando 'nustuvudahrtam
//ap_295.008cd/asau yamo bhavitrindrah purulingoktadevatah(1)
/ap_295.009ab/pankticchando 'tha marmani tvapalingoktadevatah
//ap_295.009cd/raudradhyaye ca sarvasminnarsam syat paramesvapi
/ap_295.010ab/prajapatirva devanam kutsasya tisrnam punah

//ap_295.010cd/manodvayorumaika syadrudro rudras ca devatah
/ap_295.011ab/adyonuvako 'tha purva ekarudrakhyadaivatah
//ap_295.011cd/chando gayatryamadyaya anustup tisrnamrcam
/ap_295.012ab/tisrnañca tatha panktiranustuvatha samsmrtam
//ap_295.012cd/dvayos ca jagatichando rudranamapyasitayah
/ap_295.013ab/hiranyavahavastisro namo vah kirikaya ca
//ap_295.013cd/pañcarco rudradevah syurmantre rudranuvakakah(2)
/ap_295.014ab/vimsake rudradevastah prathama vrhati smrta
//ap_295.014cd/rgdvitiya trijagati tristuveva ca
/ap_295.015ab/anustubho yajustisra aryadijñah susiddhibhak
//ap_295.015cd/trailokyamohanenapi visavyadhyarimardanam(3)
/ap_295.016ab/
:n

1 bhavitriti tristub lingoktadevateti kha..

2 rudratmavacaka iti ja.. , ta.. ca

3 visavyadhivimardanamiti ja.. :p 98

im srim hrim hraum hum(1) trailokyamohanaya visnave
namah /ap_295.016cd/agustubham nrsimhena visavyadhivinasanam
//ap_295.016ef/om im im(2) ugraviram mamhavisnum
jvalantamsarvatomukham /ap_295.017ab/nrsimham bhisanam
mrtyumrtyumnamamyaham //ap_295.017cd/ayameva tu pañcango mantrah
sarvarthasadhakah /ap_295.018ab/dvadasastaksarau mantrau
visavyadhivimardanau //ap_295.018cd/kubjika tripura gauri candrika(3)
visaharini /ap_295.019ab/prasadamantro
visahrdayurarogyavardhanah //ap_295.019cd/sauro
vinayakastadvadrudramantrah sadakhilah //ap_295.019ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane pañcangarudravidhanamnama
pañcanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {296}

:s atha sannavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

visahrnmantrausadham
agnir uvaca / om namo bhagavate rudraya chinda 2 visam
jvalitaparasupanaye ca / namo bhagavate paksirudraya dastakam
utthapaya 2 dastakam kampaya 2 jalpaya 2 sarpadastamutthapaya lala 2
bandha 2 gocaya 2 vararudra gaccha 2 badha 2 truta 2 bhisaya 2
mustina samhara visam tha tha

:n

1 om hram hrim hrumiti ña..

2 om haum ham iti ja..

3 candika iti ña.. :p 99

paksirarudrena ha visam nasamayati mantranat

om namo bhagavate rudra nasaya visam sthavarajangamam
krtrimakrtrimavisamupavisam nasaya nanavisam
dastakavisam nasaya dhama 2 dama 2 vama 2
meghandhakaradharakarsanirvisayibhava samhara 2 gaccha 2 avesaya 2
visotthapanarupam mantrantadvisadharanam om ksipa om
ksipa svaha

om hrim khim sah thandraum hrim thah
japadina sadhitastu sarpan badhnati nityasah
//1//ap_296.001ab/ekadvitricaturvijah krsnacakrangapañcakah
/ap_296.002ab/gopijanavallabhaya svaha sarvarthasadhakah
//ap_296.002cd/
om namo bhagavate rudraya pretadhipataye guttva 2(1) garja 2 bhramaya 2
muñca 2 muhya 2 kata 2 avisa 2 suvarnapatanga rudro jñapayati tha
2
patalaksobhamantroyam mantranadvisanasanah
/ap_296.003ab/damsakahidamse sadyo dastah kasthasiladina
//ap_296.003cd/visasantyai dehaddamsam jvalakokanadadina(2)
/ap_296.004ab/sirisavijapusparkaksiravijakatutrayam
//ap_296.004cd/visam vinasayet panalepanenañjanadina
/ap_296.005ab/sirisapuspasya rasabhavitam maricam sitam
//ap_296.005cd/pananasyañjanadyais ca visam hanyanna samsayah
/ap_296.006ab/kosatakivacahingusirisarkapayoyutam //ap_296.006cd/
:n

1 gulu 2 iti ña..

2 jvalako kaladalineti kha.. :p 100
kututrayam samesambho harennasyadina visam
/ap_296.007ab/ramatheksvakusarvangacurnam nasyadvisapaham
//ap_296.007cd/indrabalagnikandronam tulasi devika saha
/ap_296.008ab/tadrasaktam trikatukam curnambhaksyayisapaham
/ap_296.008cd/pañcangam krsnapañcabhyam sirisasya
visapaham //ap_296.008ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane visahrnmantrausadham nama
sannavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {297}

:s atha saptanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

gonasadicikitsa

agnirucaca
gonasadicikitsañca vasistha srnu vacmi te /ap_297.001ab/
hrim hrim amalapaksi svaha
tambulakhadananmantri harenmandalino visam
//ap_297.001cd/lasunam ramathaphalam kusthagnivyosakam vise
/ap_297.002ab/snuhiksiram gavyaghrtam paksam pitvahije vise
//ap_297.002cd/atha rajiladaste ca peya krsna samaindhava

/ap_297.003ab/ajyaksaudrasakrttoyam puritatya visapaham
//ap_297.003cd/sakrsnakhandadugdhajyam patavyantena
maksikam /ap_297.004ab/vyosam piccham vidalasthi
nakulangaruhaih samaih //ap_297.004cd/curnitair mesadugdhaktair
dhupah sarvavisapahah /ap_297.005ab/
:p 101
romanirgundikakokavarnair va lasunam samam
//ap_297.005cd/munipatraih krtasvedam dastam kañcikapacitaih
/ap_297.006ab/musikah sodasa prokta rasankarpasajampivet
//ap_297.006cd/satailam musikartighnam phalinikusumantatha
/ap_297.007ab/sanagaragudambhaksyam tadvisarocakapaham
//ap_297.007cd/cikitsa vimsatirbhuta lutavisaharo ganah
/ap_297.008ab/padmakam patali kustham natamusiracandanam
//ap_297.008cd/nirgundi sariva selu lutartam secayejjalaih
/ap_297.009ab/guñjanirgundikankolaparnam sunthi
nisadvayam //ap_297.009cd/karañjasthi ca tatpankaih(1)
vrscikartiharam srnu /ap_297.010ab/mañjistha candanam
vyosapuspam sirisakaumudam //ap_297.010cd/samyojyas caturo
yoga lepadau vrscikapahah /ap_297.011ab/
om namo bhagavate rudraya civi 2(2) chinda 2 kiri 2 bhinda 2 khadge na
chedaya 2 sulena bhedaya 2 cakrena daraya 2 om hrum phat
mantrena mantrito deyo gardhabhadinnikrntati
//ap_297.011cd/triphalosiramustambumamsipadmakacandanam
/ap_297.012ab/ajaksirena panadergardhabhadervisam haret
//ap_297.012cd/haret sirisapañcangam vyosam satapadivisam
/ap_297.013ab/sakandharam sirisasthi haredundurajam visam
//ap_297.013cd/vyosam sasarpih pinditamulamasya visam haret
/ap_297.014ab/
:n

1 tatpaksair iti ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 ciri 2 iti ja.. :p 102
ksaravyosavacadinguvidangam saindhavannatam
//ap_297.014cd/ambasthatibalakustham sarvakitavisam haret
/ap_297.015ab/yastivyosagudaksirayogah(1) suno visapahah
//ap_297.015cd/om subhadrayai namah om suprabhayai namah
/ap_297.016ab/yanyausadhani grhyante vidhanena vina janaih
//ap_297.016cd/tesam vijantvya grahyamiti brahmabravicca tam
/ap_297.017ab/tampranamyausadhimpascat yavan praksipya mustina
//ap_297.017cd/dasa japtva mantramidam namaskuryattadausadham
/ap_297.018ab/tvamuddharamyurdhvanetramanenaiva ca bhaksayet
//ap_297.018cd/namah purusasimhaya namo gopalakaya ca
/ap_297.019ab/atmanaivabhijanati rane krsnaparajayam
//ap_297.019cd/etena satyavakyena agado me 'stu sidhyatu /ap_297.020ab/
namo vaiduryamate tanna 2 raksa mam sarvavisebhyo gauri gandhari
candali matangini svaha harimaye
ausadhadau prayoktavyo mantro 'yam sthavare vise

//ap_297.020cd/bhuktamatre sthite jvale padmam sitambusevitam
/ap_297.021ab/payayetsaghrtam ksaudram visañcettadanantaram
//ap_297.021cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gonasadicikitsa nama
saptanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 sastivyosagudaksirayoga iti ka.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta ca :p 103

% chapter {298}

:s athastanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

balagrahaharabalatantram

agnir uvaca
balatantram pravaksyami baladigrahamardanam /ap_298.001ab/atha
jatadine vatsam grahi grhnati papini //ap_298.001cd/gatrodvego
niraharo nanagrivavivartanam /ap_298.002ab/taccestitamidam
tasyanmatrnañca balam haret
//ap_298.002cd/satsyamamsasurabhaksyagandhasragdhupadipakaih
/ap_298.003ab/limpecca dhatakilodhramañjisthatalacandanaih
//ap_298.003cd/mahisaksena dhupas ca dviratre bhausani grahi
/ap_298.004ab/taccesta kasanisvasau gatrasankocanam muhuh
//ap_298.004cd/ajamutrair lipet krsnasevyapamargacandanaih
/ap_298.005ab/gosrngadantakesais ca dhupayet purvavadbalih
//ap_298.005cd/grahi triratre ghanthali taccesta krandanam
muhuh /ap_298.006ab/jrmbhanam svanitantraso gatrodvegamarocanam
//ap_298.006cd/kesarañjanagohastidantam sajapayo lipet
/ap_298.007ab/nakharajibilvadalair dhupayecca balim haret
//ap_298.007cd/grahi caturthi kakoli gatrodvegaprarocanam
/ap_298.008ab/phenodgaro diso drstih kulmasaih sasavair balih
//ap_298.008cd/gajadantahinirmokavajimutrapralepanam
/ap_298.009ab/sarajinimbapatrena dhutakesena chupayet
//ap_298.009cd/hamsadhika pañcami syajjrmbhasvasordhadharini
/ap_298.010ab/
:p 104
mustibandhas ca taccesta balim matsyadina haret
//ap_298.010cd/mesasrngabalalodhrasilatalaih sisum lipet
/ap_298.011ab/phatkari tu grahi sasthi bhayamohaprarodanam
//ap_298.011cd/niraharo 'ngaviksepo harenmatsyadina balim
/ap_298.012ab/rajiguggulukusthebhadantadyair dhupalepanaih
//ap_298.012cd/saptame muktakesyartah putigandho vijrmbhanam
/ap_298.013ab/sadah prarodanankaso dhupo vyaghranakhair lipet
//ap_298.013cd/vacagomayagomutraih sridandi castame grahi
/ap_298.014ab/diso niriksanam jihvacalanankasarodanam
//ap_298.014cd/balih purvaiva matsyadyair dhupalepe ca(1) hingula
/ap_298.015ab/vacasiddharthalasunaiscordhvagrahi mahagrahi
//ap_298.015cd/udvejanordhvanihsvasah svamustidvayakhadanam

/ap_298.016ab/raktacandanakusthadyair dhupayellepayecchisum
//ap_298.016cd/kapiromanakhair dhupo dasami rodani grahi
/ap_298.017ab/taccesta rodanam sasvat sugandho nilavarnata
//ap_298.017cd/dhupo nimbena bhutograrajisarjarasair lipet
/ap_298.018ab/balim vahirharellajakulmasakavakodanam(2)
//ap_298.018cd/yavattrayodasaham syadevam dhupadika kriya
/ap_298.019ab/grhnati masikam vatsam putanasankuli grahi
//ap_298.019cd/kakavadrodanam svaso mutragandho 'ksimilanam
/ap_298.020ab/gomutrasnapanam tasya godantena ca dhupanam //ap_298.020cd/
:n

1 dhupadipe ceti ta..

2 karakodanamiti kha.. :p 105
pitavastram dadedraktasraggandhau tailadipakah /ap_298.021ab/trividham
payasammadyam tilamasañcaturvidham //ap_298.021cd/karañjadho yamadisi
saptaham tair balim haret /ap_298.022ab/dvimasikañca mukuta vapuh
sitañca sitalam //ap_298.022cd/chardhih
syanmukhasosadipuspagandhamsukani ca /ap_298.023ab/apupamodanam
dipah krsnam niradi dhupakam //ap_298.023cd/trtiye gomukhi
nidra savinmutraprarodanam /ap_298.024ab/yavah priyanguh palanam
kulmasam sakamodanam //ap_298.024cd/ksiram purve dadenmadhye 'hani
dhupas ca sarpisa /ap_298.025ab/pañcabhangena tat snanam caturthe
pingalartihrt //ap_298.025cd/tanuh sita putigandhah sosah sa
mriyate dhruvam /ap_298.026ab/pañcami lalana gatrasadah
syanmukhasosanam //ap_298.026cd/apanah pitavarnas ca
matsyadyair daksine balih /ap_298.027ab/sanmase pankaja
cesta rodanam vikrtah svarah
//ap_298.027cd/matsyamamsasurabhaktapuspagandhadibhirbalih
/ap_298.028ab/saprame tu nirahara putigandhadidantaruk
//ap_298.028cd/pistamamsasuramamsair balih syadyamunastame
/ap_298.029ab/visphotasosanadyam syat taccikitsanna karayet
//ap_298.029cd/navame kumbhakarnyarto jvari cchardati palakam
/ap_298.030ab/rodanam mamsakulmasamadyadyair vaisvake balih
//ap_298.030cd/dasame tapasi cesta niraharoksimilanam
/ap_298.031ab/ghanta pataka pistokta suramamsabalih same
//ap_298.031cd/raksasyekadasi pida netradyam na cikitsanam
/ap_298.032ab/
:p 106
cañcala dvadase svasah trasadikavicestitam //ap_298.032cd/balih
purve 'tha madhyahne kulmapadyaistiladibhih /ap_298.033ab/yatana tu
dvitiye 'bde yatanam rodanadikam
//ap_298.033cd/tilamamsamadyamamsair balih snanadi purvavat
/ap_298.034ab/trtiye rodani kampo rodanam raktamutrakam
//ap_298.034cd/gudaudanam tilapupah pratima tilapistaja
/ap_298.035ab/tilasnanam pañcapatrair dhupo rajaphalatvaca
//ap_298.035cd/caturthe catakasopho jvarah sarvangasadanam
/ap_298.036ab/matsyamamsatiladyais ca balih snanañca dhupanam

//ap_298.036cd/cañcala pañcame 'bde tu jvarastraso 'ngasadanam
/ap_298.037ab/mamsaudanadyais ca balirmesasrngena dhupanam
//ap_298.037cd/palasodumbarasvatthavatabilvadalambudhrk
/ap_298.038ab/sasthe 'bde dhavanisoso vairasyam(1) gatrasadanam
//ap_298.038cd/saptahobhirbalih purvair dhupasnanañca bhangakaih(2)
/ap_298.039ab/saptame yamunacchardiravacohasarodanam
//ap_298.039cd/mamsapadyasamadyadyair balih snanañca dhupanam
/ap_298.040ab/astame va jataveda niraharam prarodanam
//ap_298.040cd/krsarapupadadhyadyair balih snanañca dhupanam
/ap_298.041ab/kalabde navame vahvorasphoto garjanam bhayam
//ap_298.041cd/balih syat krsarapupasaktukulmasapayasaih
/ap_298.042ab/dasame 'bde kalahamsi daho 'ngakrsata jvarah
//ap_298.042cd/
:n

1 vaivarnyamiti tha..

2 bhagakair iti kha.. :p 107
paulikapupadadhyannaih pañcaratram balim haret
/ap_298.043ab/nimbadhupakusthalepa ekadasamake grahi
//ap_298.043cd/devaduti nisthuravak balirlepadi purvavat
/ap_298.044ab/balika dvadase balirlepadi purvavat
//ap_298.044cd/trayodase vayavi ca mukhavahyangasadanam
/ap_298.045ab/raktannagandhamalyadyair balih pañcadalaih snapet
//ap_298.045cd/rajinisvadalair dhupo yaksini ca caturdase
/ap_298.046ab/cesta sulam jvaro daho mamsabhaksadikair balih
//ap_298.046cd/snanadi purvavacchantyai mundikartistripañcake
/ap_298.047ab/taccestasrksravah sasvatkuryammatrcikitsanam
//ap_298.047cd/vanari sodasi bhumau patennidra sada jvarah
/ap_298.048ab/payasadyaistriratrañca valih snanadi purvavat
//ap_298.048cd/gandhavati saptadase gatrodvegah prarodanam
/ap_298.049ab/kulmasadyair balih snanadhupalepadi purvavat
//ap_298.049cd/dinesah putana nama varsesah sukumarikah
/ap_298.050ab/
om namah sarvamatrbhyo balapidasamyogam bhuñja bhuñja cuta
cuta sphotaya sphotaya sphura sphura grhna grhna akattaya
akattaya evam siddharupo jñapayati / hare hare nirdosam kuru kuru
balikam balam striyam purusam va sarvagrahanamupakramat

camunde namo devyai hrum hrum hrim apasara apasara
dustagrahan hrum tadyatha gacchantu grhyakah anyatra panthanam
rudro jñapayati
sarvabalagrahesu syanmantro 'yam sarvakamikah //ap_298.050cd/
om namo bhagavati camunde muñca muñca balim balikam va :p 108
balim grhna grhna jaya jaya vasa vasa /ap_298.051ab/sarvatra
balidane 'yam raksakrt pathyate manuh /ap_298.051cd/raksantu ca
jvarabhyantam muñcantu ca kumarakam /ap_298.051ef/brahma visnuh
sivah skando gauro gaurilaksmirganadayah //ap_298.051gh

:e ity agnaye mahapurane balagrahaharam balatantram nama
astanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {299}

:s atha navanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah

grahahrnmantradikam

agnir uvaca
grahapaharamantradin vaksye grahavimardanan
/ap_299.001ab/harsecchabhayasokadiviruddhasucibhojanat
//ap_299.001cd/gurudevadikopacca pañconmada bhavanty atha
/ap_299.002ab/tridosajah sannipata aganturiti te smrtah
//ap_299.002cd/devadayo graha jata rudrakrodhadanekadha
/ap_299.003ab/saritsarastadagadau sailopavanasetusu
//ap_299.003cd/nadisange sunyagrhe viladvaryekavrksake
/ap_299.004ab/graha grhnanti pumsas ca sriyah(1) suptañca
garbhinim //ap_299.004cd/asannapuspannagnañca rtusnanam karoti
ya /ap_299.005ab/avamanam nrnam vairam vighnam
bhagyaviparyayah //ap_299.005cd/devatagurudharmadisadacaradilanghanam
/ap_299.006ab/
:n

1 striya iti ña.. , ta.. ca :p 109
patanam sailavrksadervidhunvanmurdhajam muhuh
//ap_299.006cd/rudannrtyati raktakso humrupo 'nugrahi narah
/ap_299.007ab/udvignah suladahartah ksuttrsnartah
sirortiman //ap_299.007cd/dehi dahiti yaceta balikamagrahi narah
/ap_299.008ab/strimalabhogasnanecchuratikamagrahi narah
//ap_299.008cd/mahasudarsano vyomavyapi vitapanasikah(1)
/ap_299.009ab/patalanarasimhadya candimantra grahardanah
//ap_299.009cd/prsnihinguvacacakrasirisadayitamparam
/ap_299.010ab/pasankusadharam devamaksamalakapalinam
//ap_299.010cd/khattangabjadisiktiñca dadhanam caturananam
/ap_299.011ab/antarvahyadikhattangapadmastham ravimandale
//ap_299.011cd/adityadiyutam prarcya uditerke 'rghyakam dadet
/ap_299.012ab/svasavisagniviprakundihrllekhasakalo bhrguh
//ap_299.012cd/arkaya bhurbhuvahsvas ca jvalinim kulamudgaram
/ap_299.013ab/padmasano 'runo raktavastrasadyutivisvakah
//ap_299.013cd/udarah padmadhrgdorbhyam saumyah
sarvangabhusitah /ap_299.014ab/rakta hrdadayah saumya varadah
padmadharinah //ap_299.014cd/vidyutpuñjanibham vastram svetah
saumyo 'runah kujah /ap_299.015ab/budhastadvadguruh pitah suklah
sukrah sanais carah //ap_299.015cd/krsnangaranibho
rahurdhumrah keturudahrtah /ap_299.016ab/vamoruvamahastante
daksahastabhayaprada //ap_299.016cd/svanamadyantu vijaste hastau
samsodhya castratah /ap_299.017ab/
:n

1 vipitanasika iti ña.. :p 110
angusthadau tale netre hrdadyam vyapakam nyaset
//ap_299.017cd/mulavijaistribhih pranadhyayakam nyasya sangakam
/ap_299.018ab/praksalya patramastrena mulenapurya varina
//ap_299.018cd/gandhapuspaksatam nyasya durvamarghyañca mantrayet
/ap_299.019ab/atmanam tena samproksya pujadravyañca vai dhruvam
//ap_299.019cd/prabhutam vimalam saramaradhyam paramam sukham
/ap_299.020ab/pithadyan kalpayedetan hrda madhye vidiksu ca
//ap_299.020cd/pithopari hrda madhye diksu caiva vidiksu ca
/ap_299.021ab/pithopari hrdabjañca kesavesvastasaktayah
//ap_299.021cd/vam diptam vim tatha suksmam vuñjayam
vuñcabhadrikam /ap_299.022ab/vem vibhutim vaim vimalam
vomasighatavidyutam //ap_299.022cd/vaum sarvatomukhim vam pitham
vah prarcya ravim yajet /ap_299.023ab/avahya dadyat padyadi
hrtsadangena suvrata //ap_299.023cd/khakarau dandinau candau
majja dasanasamyuta /ap_299.024ab/mamsadirgha jaradvayuhrdaitat
sarvadam raveh //ap_299.024cd/vahnisarakso marutam kiksu pujya
hrdadayah /ap_299.025ab/svamantraih karnikantastha diksvastram
puratah sadrk //ap_299.025cd/purvadidiksu sampujyas
candrajñagurubhargavah /ap_299.026ab/nasyañjanadi kurvita
sajamutrair grahapahaih
//ap_299.026cd/pathapathyavacasigrusindhuvyosaih prthak phalaih
/ap_299.027ab/ajaksiradhake pakvasarpih sarvagrahan haret
//ap_299.027cd/vrscikaliphalikustham lavanani ca sarngakam
/ap_299.028ab/apasmaravinasaya tajjalam tvabhibhojayet //ap_299.028cd/
:p 111
vidarikusakaseksukvathajam payayet payah /ap_299.029ab/drone
sayastikusmandarase sarpis ca samskrtau
//ap_299.029cd/pañcagavyam ghrtam tadvadyogam jvaraharam srnu
/ap_299.030ab/
om bhasmastraya vidmahe ekadamstraya dhimahi tanno jvarah
pracodayat
krsnosananisarasnadraksatailam gudam lihet
//ap_299.030cd/svasavanatha va bhargim sayastimadhusarpisa
/ap_299.031ab/patha tikta kana bhargi athava madhuna lihet
//ap_299.031cd/dhatri visvasita krsna musta kharjuramagadhi
/ap_299.032ab/pivarasceti hikkaghnam tat trayam madhuna lihet
//ap_299.032cd/kamali jiramandukinisadhatrirasam pivet
/ap_299.033ab/vyosapadmakatriphalakidangadevadaravah
/ap_299.033cd/rasnacurnam samam khandair jagdhva kasaharam
dhruvam //ap_299.033ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane grahahrnmantradikam nama
navanavatyadhikadvisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {300}

:s atha trisatatamo 'dhyayah

suryarcanam

agnir uvaca
sayya tu dandisajesapavakas caturananah
/ap_300.001ab/sarvarthasadhakamidam vijam pindarthamucyate
//ap_300.001cd/svayam dirghasvaradyañca vijesvangani sarvasah
/ap_300.002ab/khatam sadhu visañcaiva savindum sakalam tatha
//ap_300.002cd/
:p 112

ganasya pañca vijani prthagdrstaphalam mahat /ap_300.003ab/

ganam jayaya namah ekadamstraya acalakarnine gajavaktraya
mahoharahastaya pañcangam sarvasamanyam siddhih
syallaksajapyateh //ap_300.003cd/

ganadhipataye ganesvaraya gananayakaya ganakridaya
digdale pujayenmurtih puravaccangapañcakam /ap_300.004ab/
vakratundaya ekadamstraya mahodaraya gajavaktraya

vikataya vighnarajaya dhumravarnaya
digvidiksu yajedetallokamsams caiva mudraya
//ap_300.004cd/madhyamatarjanimadhyagatangusthau samustikau
/ap_300.005ab/caturbhujo modakadhyo dandapasankusanvitah
//ap_300.005cd/dantabhaksadharam raktam sabjam pasadkusair
vrtam /ap_300.006ab/pujayettam caturthyañca visesenatha nityasah
//ap_300.006cd/svetarkamulena krtam sarvaptih syattilair ghrtaih
/ap_300.007ab/tandulair dadhimadhvajyaih saubhagyam vasyata bhavet
//ap_300.007cd/ghosasrkpranadhatvardi dandi
gartandabhairavah /ap_300.008ab/dharmarthakamamoksanam karta
vimbaputavrtah //ap_300.008cd/hrasvah syurmurtaryah pañca
dirgha angani tasya ca /ap_300.009ab/sindurarunamisane
vamardhadayitam ravim //ap_300.009cd/agneyadisu konesu
kujamandahiketavah /ap_300.010ab/snatva
vidhivadadityamaradhyarghyapurahsaram //ap_300.010cd/krtantamaise
nirmalyam tejas candaya dipitam /ap_300.011ab/rocana kunkumam
vari raktagandhaksatankurah //ap_300.011cd/
:p 113
venuvijayavahsalisyamakatilarajikah
/ap_300.012ab/javapuspanvitam datva patraih sirasi dharya tat(1)
//ap_300.012cd/janubhyamavaningatva suryayarghyam nivedayet
/ap_300.013ab/svavidyamantritaih kumbhair navabhih prarcya vai grahan
//ap_300.013cd/grahadisantaye snanam japtvarkam sarvamapnuyat
/ap_300.014ab/samgramavijayam sagnim vijadosam savindukam
//ap_300.014cd/nyasya murdhadipadantam mulam pujya tu mudraya
/ap_300.015ab/svangani ca yathanyasamatmanam bhavayedravim
//ap_300.015cd/dhyanañca maranastambhe pitagapyayane sitam
/ap_300.016ab/ripughatavidhau(2) krsnam mohayecchakracapavat
//ap_300.016cd/yo 'bhisekajapadhyanapujahomaparah sada

/ap_300.017ab/tejasvi hrjayah sriman samudradau jayam labhet
//ap_300.017cd/tambuladavidam nyasya japtva dadyadusirakam
/ap_300.018ab/nyastuvijena hastena sparsanam tadvase smrtam
//ap_300.018cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane suryarcanam nama trisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {301}

:s athaikadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanamantrah

agnir uvaca
vakkarmaparsvayuksukratokakrte mato plavah /ap_301.001ab/hutanta
desavarneyam vidya mukhya sarasvati //ap_301.001cd/
:n

1 dharya ceti kha..

2 vidyutpatavidhaviti gha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 114
aksarasi varnalaksam japet samatiman bhavet /ap_301.002ab/atrih
savahnirvamaksivindurindraya hrtparah
//ap_301.002cd/vajrapadmadharam sakram pitamavahya pujayet
/ap_301.003ab/niyutam homayedajyatilamstenabhisecayet
//ap_301.003cd/nrpadirbhrastarajyadinrajyaputradimapnuyat
/ap_301.004ab/hrllekha saktidevakhya dosagnirdandidandavan
//ap_301.004cd/sivamistva japecchaktimastamyadicaturdasim
/ap_301.005ab/cakrapasankusadharam sabhayam varadayikam
//ap_301.005cd/homadina ca saubhagyam kavitvam puravan bhavet
/ap_301.006ab/
om hrim om namah kamaya sarvajanahitaya sarvajanamohanaya
prajvalitaya sarvajanahrdayam mamatmagatam kuru 2 om
etajjapadina mantrao vasayet sakalam jagat //ap_301.006cd/
om hrim camunde amukandaha 2 paca 2 mama vasamanaya 2 tha 2
vasikaranakrnmantrascamundayah prakirtitah
/ap_301.007ab/phalatrayakasayena varangam ksalayedvase
//ap_301.007cd/asvagandhayavaih stri tu nisakarpurakadina
/ap_301.008ab/pippalitandulanyastau maricani ca vimsatih
//ap_301.008cd/vrhatirasalepas ca vase syanmaranantikam
/ap_301.009ab/katiramulatrikatuksaudralepas tatha bhavet
//ap_301.009cd/himam kapitthakarabham magadhi madhukam madhu
/ap_301.010ab/tesam lepah prayuktastu dampatyoh svastimavahet
//ap_301.010cd/sasarkarayonilepat kadambarasako madhu /ap_301.011ab/sahadevi
mahalaksmih putrajivi krtañjalih //ap_301.011cd/
:p 115
etaccurnam sirahksiptam likasya vasamuttamam
/ap_301.012ab/triphalacandanakvathaprastha dvikudavam prthak
//ap_301.012cd/bhrngahemarasandosatavati cuñcukam madhu
/ap_301.013ab/ghrtaih pakva nisa chaya suska lipya tu rañjani
//ap_301.013cd/vidarim soccatamasacurnibhhtam sasarkaram

/ap_301.014ab/gathitam yah vipet ksirair nityam strisatakam
vrajet //ap_301.014cd/gulmamasatilavrihicurnaksirasitanvitam
/ap_301.015ab/asvatthavamsadarbhanam mulam vai
vaisnavisniyoh //ap_301.015cd/mulam durvasvagandhottham pivet
ksiraih sutarthini /ap_301.016ab/kauntilaksmyah sipha dhatri
vajram loghnam vatankuram //ap_301.016cd/ajyaksiramrtau peyam
putrartham tridivam striya /ap_301.017ab/putrarthini pivet ksiram
srimulam savatankuram //ap_301.017cd/srivadankuradevinam
rasam nasye vipecca sa
/ap_301.018ab/sripadmamulamutksiramasvatthottaramulayuk
//ap_301.018cd/taralam payasa yuktam karpasaphalapallvam
/ap_301.019ab/apamargasya puspagram navam samahisipayah
//ap_301.019cd/putrarthañcardhasatsakair yogas catvara iritah
/ap_301.020ab/sarkarotpalapuspaksalodhracandanasarivah
//ap_301.020cd/sravamane striya garbhe datavyastandulambhasa
/ap_301.021ab/laja yastisitadraksaksaudrasarpimsi va lihet
//ap_301.021cd/atarusakalangulyah kakamacyah sipha prthak
/ap_301.022ab/nabheradhah samalipya prasute pramada sukham
//ap_301.022cd/raktam suklam javapuspam raktasuklastrutau pivet
/ap_301.023ab/
:p 116
kesaram vrhatimulam gopiyastitrnotpalam
//ap_301.023cd/sajaksiram satailam tadbhaksanam romajanmakrt
/ap_301.024ab/siryamanesu kesesu sthapanañca bhavedidam
//ap_301.024cd/dhatribhrngarasaprasthatailañca ksiramadhakam
/ap_301.025ab/
om namo bhagavate tryambakaya upasamaya 2 culu 2 mili 2 bhida 2 gomanini
cakrini hrum phat ||
asmin grame gokulasya raksam kuru 2 santim kuru 2
//ap_301.025cd/ghandakarno mahaseno virah prokto mahabalah
//ap_301.025ef/marinirnasanakarah sa mam patu jagatpatih
/ap_301.026ab/slokau caiva nyasedetau mantrau goraksakau prthak
//ap_301.026cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanamantra namaikadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {302}

:s atha dvyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

angaksararcanam

agnir uvaca
yada janmarksagas candro bhanuh saptasarasigah
/ap_302.001ab/pausnah kalah sa vijñeyastada grasam pariksayet
//ap_302.001cd/kantosthau calatahsthanadyasya vakra ca nasika
/ap_302.002ab/krsna ca jihva saptaham jivitam tasya vai bhavet
//ap_302.002cd/taro meso visam danti naro dirgho vana rasah
/ap_302.003ab/kruddholkaya maholkaya virolkaya sikha bhavet

//ap_302.003cd/
:p 117
hyalkaya rahasolkaya vaisnavostaksaro manuh
/ap_302.004ab/kanisthaditadastanamangulinañca parvasu
//ap_302.004cd/jyesthagrena kramattavan murdhanyastaksaram
nyaset /ap_302.005ab/tarjanyantaramangusthe lagne madhyamaya ca tat
//ap_302.005cd/talengusthe taduttaram vijottaram tato nyaset
/ap_302.006ab/raktagauradhumraharijjatarupah sitastrayah
//ap_302.006cd/evam rupaniman varnan bhavabuddhannyaset kramat
/ap_302.007ab/hrdasyanetramurdhanghritaluguhyakaradisu(1)
//ap_302.007cd/angani ca nyasedvijannyasyatha karadehayoh
/ap_302.008ab/yathatmani tatha deve nyasah karyah karam vina
//ap_302.008cd/hrdadisthanagan varnan gandhapuspai samarcayet
/ap_302.009ab/dharmadyagnyadyadharmadi gatre pithe 'mbuje nyaset
//ap_302.009cd/yatra kesarakiñjalkavyapisuryendudahinam
/ap_302.010ab/mandalantritayantavad bhedaistatra nyaset kramat
//ap_302.010cd/gunas ca tantrasatvadyah kesarasthas ca saktayah
/ap_302.011ab/vimalotkarsanijñanakriyayogas ca vai kramat
//ap_302.011cd/prahvi satya tathesananugraha madhyatastatah
/ap_302.012ab/yogapitham samabhyarcya samavahya harim yajet
//ap_302.012cd/padyarghyacamaniyañca pitavastravibhusanam
/ap_302.013ab/etat pañcopacarañca sarvam mulena diyate
//ap_302.013cd/vasudevadayah pujyas catvaro diksu murtayah
/ap_302.014ab/vidiksu srisarasvatyai ratisantyai ca pujayet
//ap_302.014cd/
:n

1 hrdasyanetramurdhanghrijanuguhyakaradisviti kha.. :p 118
sankham cakram gadam padmam musalam khadgasarngike
/ap_302.015ab/vanamalanvitam diksu vidiksu ca yajet kramat
//ap_302.015cd/abhyarcya ca vahistarksyam devasya purato 'rcayet
/ap_302.016ab/visvaksenañca somesam madhye avaranadvahih(1)
/ap_302.016cd/indradiparicarena pujya sarvamavapnuyat //ap_302.016ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane angaksararcanam nama
dvyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {303}

:s atha tryadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

pañcaksaradipujamantrah

agnir uvaca
mesah samjña visam sadyamasti dirghodakam rasah
/ap_303.001ab/etat pañcaksaram mantram sivadañca sivatmakam
//ap_303.001cd/tarakadi samabhyarcya devatvadi samapnuyat
/ap_303.002ab/jñanatmakam param brahma param buddhih sivo hrdi
//ap_303.002cd/tacchaktibhutah sarveso bhinno brahmadimurtibhih
/ap_303.003ab/mantrarnah pañca bhutani tanmantra visayas tatha

//ap_303.003cd/pranadivayavah pañca jñanakarmendriyani ca
/ap_303.004ab/sarvam pañcaksaram brahma tadvadastaksarantakah
//ap_303.004cd/gavyena praksayeddiksasthanam mantrena coditam
/ap_303.005ab/tantrasambhutasambhavah sivamistva vidhanatah
//ap_303.005cd/
:n

1 madhyesu toranadvahiriti kha.. , ja.. , ña.. ca :p 119
mulamurtyangavidyabhistandulaksepanadikam /ap_303.006ab/krtva
caruñca yat ksiram punastadvibhajet tridha //ap_303.006cd/nivedyaikam
param hutva sasisyo 'nyadbhajedguruh /ap_303.007ab/acamya
sakalikrtya dadyaccchisyaya desikah
//ap_303.007cd/dantakastham hrda japtam
ksiravrksadisambhavam /ap_303.008ab/samsodhya dantan
samksiptva prajñalyaitat ksipedbhuvi //ap_303.008cd/purvena
saumyavarisagatam subhamatau subham /ap_303.009ab/punastam
sisyamayantam(1) sisvabandhadiraksitam //ap_303.009cd/krtva
vedyam sahanena svapeddarbhastare budhah /ap_303.010ab/susuptam
viksya tam sisyah prabhate sravayedgurum
//ap_303.010cd/subhaih siddhipadair bhaktistaih punarmandalarcanam
/ap_303.011ab/mandalam bhadrakadyuktam pujayetsarvasiddhidam
//ap_303.011cd/snatvacamya mrda deham mantrair alipya kalpyate
/ap_303.012ab/sivatirthe narah snayadaghamarsanapurvakam
//ap_303.012cd/hastabhisekam krtvatha prayat pujadikam budhah
/ap_303.013ab/mulenabjasanam kuryattena purakakumbhakan
//ap_303.013cd/atmanam yojayitvordhvam sikhante dvadasangule
/ap_303.014ab/samsosya dagdhva svatanum plavayedamrtena ca
//ap_303.014cd/dhmatva divyam vapustasminnatmanañca punarnayet
/ap_303.015ab/krtvevam catmasuddhih syadvinyasyarcanamarabhet
//ap_303.015cd/kramat krsnasitasyamaraktapita nagadayah
/ap_303.016ab/mantrarna dandinangani tesu sarvastu murtayah
//ap_303.016cd/
:n

1 sisyamacantamiti ña.. :p 120
angusthadikanisthantam vinyasyangani sarvatah
/ap_303.017ab/nyasenmantraksaram padaguhyahrdvaktramurdhasu
//ap_303.017cd/vyapakam nyasya murdhadi mulamangani vinyaset
/ap_303.018ab/raktapitasyamasitan pithapadan svakalajan
//ap_303.018cd/svanganmantrair nyasedgatranyadharmadini diksu ca
/ap_303.019ab/tatra padmañca suryadimandale tritayam gunan
//ap_303.019cd/purvadipatre kamadya navakam karnikopari
/ap_303.020ab/vama jyestha kramadraudro kali kalavikarini
//ap_303.020cd/balavikarini cartha balapramathani tatha
/ap_303.021ab/sarvabhutadamani ca navami ca manonmani
//ap_303.021cd/sveta rakta sita pita syama vahninibhasita
/ap_303.022ab/krsnarunas ca tah saktirjvalarupah smaret
kramat //ap_303.022cd/anantayogapithaya avahyatha hrdabjatah

/ap_303.023ab/sphatikabham caturvahum phalasuladharam sivam
//ap_303.023cd/sabhayam varadam pañcavadamnañca trilocanam
/ap_303.024ab/patresu murtayah pañca sthapyastatpurusadayah
//ap_303.024cd/purve tatpurusah sveto aghoro 'stabhujo 'sitah
/ap_303.025ab/caturvahumukhah pitah sadyojatas ca pascime
//ap_303.025cd/vamadevah strivilasi caturvaktrabhujo 'runah
/ap_303.026ab/saumye pañcasya isane isanah sarvadah sitah
//ap_303.026cd/istangani yathanyayamanantam suksmamarcayet
/ap_303.027ab/siddhesvaram tvekanetram purvadau disa pujayet
//ap_303.027cd/ekarudram trinetrañca srikanthañca sikhandinam
/ap_303.028ab/
:p 121
aisanyadividiksvete vidyesah kamalasanah(1)
//ap_303.028cd/svetah pitah sito rakto dhumro rakto 'runah sitah
/ap_303.029ab/sulasanisaresvasavahavas caturananah
//ap_303.029cd/uma vandesanandisau mahakalo ganesvarah
/ap_303.030ab/vrso bhrngaritiskandanuttaradau prapujayet
//ap_303.030cd/kulisam saktidandau ca khadgapasadhvajau gadam
/ap_303.031ab/sulam cakram yajet padmam puvvadau devamarcya ca
//ap_303.031cd/tato 'dhivasitam sisyam payayedgavyapañcakam
/ap_303.032ab/acantam proksye netrantair netre netrena bandhayet
//ap_303.032cd/dvaram pravesayecchipyam mandapasyatha daksine
/ap_303.033ab/sasanadikusasinam tatra samsodhayedguruh
//ap_303.033cd/aditattvani samhrtya paramarthe layah kramat
/ap_303.034ab/punarutpadayecchisyam srstimargena desikah
//ap_303.034cd/nyasam sisye tatah krtva tam pradaksinamanayet
/ap_303.035ab/pascimadvaramaniya ksepayet kusumañjalim
//ap_303.035cd/yasmin patanti puspani tannamadyam vinirdiset
/ap_303.036ab/parsveyagabhuvah khate kunde sannabhimekhale(2)
//ap_303.036cd/sivagnim janayitvestva punah sisyena carcayet
/ap_303.037ab/dhyanenatmanibham sisyam samhrtya pralayah kramat
//ap_303.037cd/punarutpadya tatpanau dadyaddarbhams ca mantritan
/ap_303.038ab/prthivyadini tattvani juhuyaddhrdayadibhih
//ap_303.038cd/
:n

1 kamalanana iti ña..

2 sandhadimekhale iti kha.. :p 122
ekaikasya satam hutva vyomamulena homayet /ap_303.039ab/hutva
purnahutim kuryadastrenastahutirhunet
//ap_303.039cd/prayascittam visuddhyartham tatah sesam samapayet
/ap_303.040ab/kumbham samantritam prarcya sisum pithe 'bhisecayet
//ap_303.040cd/sisye tu samayam datva svarnadyaih svagurum yajet
/ap_303.041ab/diksa pañcaksarasyokta visnvaderevameva hi
//ap_303.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane pañcaksaradipujamantra nama
tryadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {304}

:s atha caturadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

pañcapañcasadvisnunamani

agnir uvaca
japan vai pañcapañcasadvisnunamani yo narah
/ap_304.001ab/mantrajapyadiphalabhak tirthesvarcadi caksayam
//ap_304.001cd/puskare pundarikaksam gayayañca gadadharam
/ap_304.002ab/raghavañcitrakute tu prabhase daityasudanam
//ap_304.002cd/jayam jayantyam tadvacca jayantam hastinapure
/ap_304.003ab/varaham vardhamane ca kasmire cakrapaninam
//ap_304.003cd/janardanañca kubjamre mathurayañca kesavam
/ap_304.004ab/kubjamrake hrsikesam gangadvare jatadharam
//ap_304.004cd/salagrame mahayogam harim gobardhanacale /ap_304.005ab/
:p 123
pindarake caturvahum sankhoddhare ca sankhinam
//ap_304.005cd/vamanañca kuruksetre yamunayam trivikramam
/ap_304.006ab/visvesvaram tatha sone kapilam purvasagare
//ap_304.006cd/visnum mahodadhau vidyadgangasagarasangame
/ap_304.007ab/vanamalañca kiskindhyam devam raivatakam viduh
//ap_304.007cd/kasitate mahayogam virajayam ripuñjayam
/ap_304.008ab/visakhayupe hy ajitannepale lokabhavanam
//ap_304.008cd/dvarakayam viddhi krsnam mandare madhusudanam
/ap_304.009ab/lokakule ripuharam salagrame harim smaret
//ap_304.009cd/purusam purusavate vimale ca jagatprabhum
/ap_304.010ab/anantam saindhavaranye dandake sarngadharinam
//ap_304.010cd/utpalavartake saurim narmadayam sriyah patim
/ap_304.011ab/damodaram raivatake nandayam jalasayinam
//ap_304.011cd/gopisvarañca sindhvavdhau mahendre cacyutam vituh
/ap_304.012ab/sahadrau devadevesam vaikuntham magadhe vane
//ap_304.012cd/sarvapapaharam vindhye audre tu purusottamam
/ap_304.013ab/atmanam hrdaye viddhi japatam bhuktimuktidam
//ap_304.013cd/vate vate vaisravanam catvare catvare sivam
/ap_304.014ab/parvate parvate ramam sarvatra madhusudanam
//ap_304.014cd/naram bhumau tatha vyomni vasisthe garudadhvajam
/ap_304.015ab/vasudevañca sarvatra samsmaran bhuktimuktibhak
//ap_304.015cd/namanyetani visnis ca japtva sarvamavapnuyat
/ap_304.016ab/ksetresvetesu yat sraddham danam japyañca
tarpanam //ap_304.016cd/
:p 124
tatsarvam kotigunitam mrto brahmamayo bhavet /ap_304.017ab/
yah pathet srnuyadvapi nirmalah svargamapnuyat //ap_304.017cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane pañcapañcasadvisnunamani nama
caturadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {305}

:s atha pañcadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

narasimhadimantrah

agnir uvaca
stambho vidvesanoccata utsado bhramamarane
/ap_305.001ab/vyadhisceti smrtam ksutram tanmokso vaksyate
srnu //ap_305.001cd/
om namo bhagavate unmattarudraya bhrama 2 bhramaya 2 amukam vitrasaya
udbhramaya 2 raudrena rupena hum phath tha 2
smasane nisi japtena trilaksam madhuna hunet /ap_305.002ab/citagnau
dhurtasamidubhirbhramyate satatam ripuh //ap_305.002cd/hemagairikaya
krsna pratima haimasucibhih /ap_305.003ab/japtva vidhyecca
tatkanthe hrdi va miyate ripuh //ap_305.003cd/kharabalacitabhasma
brahmadandi ca markati /ap_305.004ab/grhe va murdhni taccurnam
japtamutsadakrta ksipet //ap_305.004cd/bhrgvakasau
sadiptagnirbhrgurvahnis ca varma phat /ap_305.005ab/
evam sahasrare hum phat acakraya svaha hrdayam vicakraya
sivah
sikhacakrayatha kavacam vicakrayatha netrakam //ap_305.005cd/
:p 125
sañcakrayastramudistam jyalacakraya purvavat
/ap_305.006ab/sarngam sudarsanam ksudragrahahrt sarvasadhanam
//ap_305.006cd/murdhaksimukhahrdguhyapade hy asyaksarannyaset
/ap_305.007ab/cakrabjasanamagnyabham damstranañca caturbhujam
//ap_305.007cd/sankhacakragadapadmasalakankusapaninam
/ap_305.008ab/capinam pingakesaksamaravyaptatripistapam
//ap_305.008cd/nabhistenagnina viddha nasyante vyadhayo grahah
/ap_305.009ab/pitañcakram gada raktah svarah syamamavantaram
//ap_305.009cd/nemih sveta vahih krsnavarnarekha ca parthivi
/ap_305.010ab/madhyetaremare varnanevam cakradvayam(1) likhet
//ap_305.010cd/adavaniya kumbhodam gocare sannidhaya ca
/ap_305.011ab/dattva sudarsanam tatra yamye cakre hunet kramat
//ap_305.011cd/ajyapamargasamidho hy aksatam tilasarsapau
/ap_305.012ab/payasam gavyamajyañca sahasrastakasamkhyaya
//ap_305.012cd/hutasesam ksiptet kumbhe pratidravyam vidhanavit
/ap_305.013ab/prasthanena krtam pindam kumbhe tasminnivesayet
//ap_305.013cd/visnadi sarvam tatraiva nyaset tatraiva daksine
/ap_305.014ab/
namo visnujanebhyah sarvasantikarebhyah pratigrhnantu santaye
namah
dadyadanena mantrena hutasesambhasa balim //ap_305.014cd/phalake
kalpite patre palasam ksirasakhinah /ap_305.015ab/gavyapurne
nivesyaiva diksvevam homayeddvijaih //ap_305.015cd/sadaksinamidam
homadvayam bhutadinasanam /ap_305.016ab/
:n

1 varnadvayamiti kha.. :p 126

gavyaktapatralikhitair nisparnaih ksudramuddhrtam
//ap_305.016cd/durvabhirayuse padmaih sriye putra udugbaraih
/ap_305.017ab/gosiddhyai sarpisa gosthe medhayai sarvasakhina
//ap_305.017cd/
om ksaum namo bhagavate narasimhaya jvalamaline
diptadamstrayagninetraya sarvaraksoghnaya sarvabhutavinasaya
sarvajvaravinasaya daha 2 paca 2 raksa 2 hum phat
mantroyam narasimhasya makalaghnivaranah /ap_305.018ab/japyadina
haret ksudragrahamarivisamayan
/ap_305.018cd/curnamandukavayasa jalagnistambhakrdbhavet
//ap_305.018ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane narasimhadimantra nama
pañcadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {306}

:s atha sasthadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

trailokyamohanamantrah

agnir uvaca
vaksye mantram caturvargasiddhyai trailikyamohanam /ap_306.001ab/
om srim hrim hrum om namah purusottamah
purusottamapratirupa laksminivasa sakalajagatksobhana
sarvastrihrdayadarana tribhuvanamadonmadakara
suramanujasundarojanamanamsi tapaya 2 dopaya 2 sodaya 2 maraya 2
stambhaya 2 dravaya 2 akarsaya 2 paramasubhaga sarvasaumagyakara
kamaprada amukam hana 2 cakrena gadaya khadgena sarva-[!!!] :p 127

vanairbhida 2 pasena hatta 2 ankusena tadya 2 turu 2
kintisthasiyavattavat samihitam me siddham bhavati hum phat
namah om purusottama tribhuvanamadonmadakara hum phat hrdayaya
namah karsaya mahabala hum phat astraya tribhuvanesvara
sarvajanamanamsi hana 2 daraya 2 mama vasamanaya 2 hum phat
netraya trailokyamohana hrsikesapratirupa
sarvastrihrdayakarsana agaccha 2 namah ||

sangaksinyayakena nyasam mulavadiritam //ap_306.001cd/istva
sañjapya pañcasatsahasramabhisicya ca /ap_306.002ab/kundegnau devike
vahnau krtva satam hunet //ap_306.002cd/prthagdadhi ghrtam
ksiram carum sajyam payah srtam
/ap_306.003ab/dvadasahutimulena sahasrañcaksatamstilan
//ap_306.003cd/yavam madhutrayam puspam phalam dadhi samicchatam
/ap_306.004ab/hutva purnahutim sistam prasayetsaghrtam
carum //ap_306.004cd/sambhojya vipranacaryam tosayetsidhyate manuh
/ap_306.005ab/snatva yathavadacamya vagyato yagamandiram
//ap_306.005cd/gatva padmasanam baddhva sosayedvidhina vapuh
/ap_306.006ab/raksoghnavighnakrddiksu nyasedadau sudarsanam
//ap_306.006cd/pañcabijam nabhimadhyastham dhumram
candanilatmakam /ap_306.007ab/asesam kalmasam dehat

vislesayadanusmaret //ap_306.007cd/ramvijam hrdayabjastham
smrtva jvalabhiradahet /ap_306.008ab/urdhvadhastiryagabhistu murdhni
samplavayedvapuh //ap_306.008cd/dhyatvamrtair
vahiscantahsusumnamargagamibhih /ap_306.009ab/evam suddhavapuh
prananayamya manuna tridha //ap_306.009cd/
:p 128
vinyasennyastahastantah saktim mastakavaktrayoh /ap_306.010ab/guhye
gale diksu hrdi kaksau dehe ca sarvatah //ap_306.010cd/avahya
brahmarandhrena hrtpadme suryamandalat /ap_306.011ab/tarena
samparatmanam smarettam sarvalaksanam //ap_306.011cd/
trailokyamohanaya vidmahe smaraya dhimahi tanno visnuh pracodayat
atmarcanat kratudravyam proksayecchuddhapatrakam /ap_306.012ab/
krtvatmapujam vidhina sthandile tam samarcayet //ap_306.012cd/
karmadikalpite pithe padmastham garudopari /ap_306.013ab/
marvangasundaram praptavayolavanyayauvanam //ap_306.013cd/
madaghurnitatamraksamudaram smaravihvalim /ap_306.014ab/
divyamalyamvaralepabhusitam sasmitananam //ap_306.014cd/ visnum
nanavidhanekaparivaraparicchadam /ap_306.015ab/ lokanugrahanam
saumyam sahasradityatejasam //ap_306.015cd/ pañcavanadharam
praptakamaiksam dvicaturbhujam /ap_306.016ab/ devastribhirvrtam
devimukhasakteksanam japet //ap_306.016cd/ cakram sankham
dhanuh khadgam gadammusalamankusam /ap_306.017ab/ pasañca
vibhratam carcedavahadivisargatah //ap_306.017cd/ sriyam
vamorujanghastham slisyantim panina patim /ap_306.018ab/
sabjacamarakaram pinam srivatsakaustubhanvitam //ap_306.018cd/
malinam pitavastrañca cakradyadhyam harim yajet /ap_306.019ab/
om sudarsana mahacakraraja dustabhayankara chida 2 chinda 2
vidaraya 2 paramamantran grasa 2 bhaksaya 2 bhutani casapa 2 hum :p
129
phat om jalacaraya svaha / khadgatiksna chinda 2 khadgaya
namah / sarangaya sasaraya hum phat / bhutagramaya vidmahe
caturvidhaya dhimahi tanno brahma pracodayat / sambartaka svasana pothaya 2
hum phat svaha / pasa bandha 2 akarsaya 2 hum phat /
ankusena katta hum phat kramadbhujesu mantraih svair
ebhirastrani pujayet //ap_306.019cd/

om paksirajaya hrum phat
tarksyam yajet karnikayamangadevan yathavidhi
/ap_306.020ab/saktirindradiyantresu tarksyadya dhrtacamarah
//ap_306.020cd/saktayo 'nte prayojyadau suresadyas ca dandina
/ap_306.021ab/pite laksmisarasvatyau ratipritijayah sitah
//ap_306.021cd/kirtikantyau site syame tustipustyau smarodite
/ap_306.022ab/lokesantam yajeddevam visnumistarthasiddhaye
//ap_306.022cd/dhyayenmantram japitvainam juhuyattvabhisecayet
/ap_306.023ab/
om srim krim hrim hum trailokyamohanaya visnave namah
etatpujadina sarvan kamanapnoti purvavat //ap_306.023cd/toyaih

sammohani puspair nityantena ca tarpayet /ap_306.024ab/brahma
sasakrasridandi vijam trailokyamohanam //ap_306.024cd/japtva
trilaksam hutva ca laksam bilvais ca sajyakaih
/ap_306.025ab/tandulaih phalagandhadyaih(1)
durvabhistvayurapnuyat //ap_306.025cd/tayabhisekahomadikriyatusto
hy abhistadah /ap_306.026ab/
:n

1 phalapuspadyair iti ta.. :p 130

om namo bhagavate varahaya bhurbhuvah svahpataye bhupatidvam me
dehi hrdayaya svaha pañcangam nityamayutam
japtvayurajyamapnuyat //ap_306.026cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane trailokyamohanamantro nama
sasthadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {307}

:s atha saptadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

trailokyamohanilaksmyadipuja

agnir uvaca
vaksah savahniryamaksau dandih srih sarvasiddhida
/ap_307.001ab/mahasriye mahasiddhe mahavidyutprabhe namah //ap_307.001cd/
sriye devi vijaye namah / gauri mahabale bandha 2 namah / hum
mahakaye padmahaste hum phat sriyai namah / sriyai phat sriyai
namah / sriyai phat srim namah / sriye srida namah svaha
svaha sriphat ||
asyangani navoktani tesvekañca samasrayet
/ap_307.002ab/trilaksamekalaksam va japtvaksabjais ca bhutidah
//ap_307.002cd/srigehe visnugehe va sriyam pujya dhanam labhet
/ap_307.003ab/ajyaktaistandulair laksam juhuyat khadiranale
//ap_307.003cd/raja vasyo bhavedvrddhih sris ca syaduttarottaram
/ap_307.004ab/sarsapambhobhisekena nasyante sakala grahah
//ap_307.004cd/bilvalaksahuta laksmirvittavrddhis ca jayate
/ap_307.005ab/sakravesma caturdvaram hrdaye cintayedatha //ap_307.005cd/
:p 131
balakam vamanam syamam svetapankajadharinim
/ap_307.006ab/urdhvavahudvayam dhyayetkridantim dvari purvavat
//ap_307.006cd/urdhvikrtena hastena raktapankajadharinim
/ap_307.007ab/svetangim daksine dvari cintayedvanamalinim
//ap_307.007cd/haritam dordvayenordhamudvahantim sitambujam
/ap_307.008ab/dhyayedvibhisikam nama sridutim dvari pascime
//ap_307.008cd/sankarimukktare dvari tanmadhye 'stadalapankajam
/ap_307.009ab/vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnascaniruddhakah
//ap_307.009cd/dhyeyaste padmapatresu sankhacakragadadharah
/ap_307.010ab/añjanaksirakasmirahemabhaste suvasasah
//ap_307.010cd/agneyadisu patresu guggulus ca kuruntakah

/ap_307.011ab/damakah salilasceti hastini rajataprabhah
//ap_307.011cd/hemakumbhadharas caite karnikayam sriyam smaret
/ap_307.012ab/caturbhujam suvarnabham sapadmordhvabhujadvayam
//ap_307.012cd/daksinabhayahastabham vamahastavarapradam
/ap_307.013ab/svetagandhamsukamekaraumyamalastradharinim
//ap_307.013cd/dhyatva saparivarantamabhyarcya sakalam labhet
/ap_307.014ab/dronabjapuspasrivrksaparnam murdhni na dharayet
//ap_307.014cd/lavanamalakam varjyam nagadityatithau kramat
/ap_307.015ab/payasasi japet suktam sriyastenabhisecayet
//ap_307.015cd/avahadivisargantam murdhni dhyatvarcayet sriyam
/ap_307.016ab/vilvajyabjapayasena prthak yogah sriye bhavet
//ap_307.016cd/visam mahisakantagnirudrijyotirvakadvayam /ap_307.017ab/
:p 132

om hrim mahamahisamardini tha tha mulamantram bhahisahimsake
namah / mahisasatrum bhramaya 2 hum phat tha tha mahisam
hesaya 2 hum mahisam hana2 devi hum mahisanisudani phat
durgahrdayamityuktam sangam sarvarthasadhakam //ap_307.017cd/
yajedyathoktam tam devim pithañcaivangamadhyagam /ap_307.018ab/
om hrim durge raksani svaha ceti durgayai namah / varavarnyai
namah / aryayai kanakaprabhayai krttikayai abhayapradayai kanyakayai
surupayai ||
patrasthah pujayedeta murtiradyaih svaraih kramat
//ap_307.018cd/cakraya sankhaya gadayai khadgaya dhanuse vanaya
/ap_307.019ab/astamyadyair imam durgam lokesantam yajediti
/ap_307.019cd/durgayogah samayuhsrisvamiraktajayadikrt
//ap_307.019ef/samadhyesanamantrena tilahomo vasikarah
/ap_307.020ab/jayah padmaistu durvabhih santih kamah palasajaih
//ap_307.020cd/pustih syat kakapaksena mrtidvesadikam bhavet
/ap_307.021ab/brahmaksudrabhayapattim sarvameva manurharet //ap_307.021cd/
om durge durge raksani svaha
raksakariyamudita jayadurgangasamyuta /ap_307.022ab/syamam
trilicanam devim dhyatvatmanam caturbhujam
//ap_307.022cd/sankhacakrabjasuladitrisulam raudrarupinim
/ap_307.023ab/yuddhadau sañjayedetam yajet khadgadike jaye
//ap_307.023cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane trailokyamohanilaksmyadipuja nama
saptadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 133

% chapter {308}

:s athastadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritapuja

agnir uvaca
tvaritangansamakhyasye bhuktimuktipradayakan /ap_308.001ab/om
adharasaktyai namah / om hrim puru 2 mahasimhayanamah /om
padmaya namah / om hrim hrum khecacheksah /

strim om hrum ksaim hrum phat tvaritayai namah / khe ca
hrdayaya namah /cache sirase namah /cheksah sikhayai namah /
ksastri kavacaya namah / strim hrum netraya namah / hrum khe
astraya phat namah / om tvaritavidyam vidmahe turnavidyañca
dhimahi tanno devi pracodayat / sripranitayai
namah / hrum karayai namah / om kheca hrdayaya namah /
khecaryai namah / om candayai namah / chedanyai namah
ksepanyai namah /striyai hrum karyai namah / ksemankaryai
jayayai kinkaraya raksa / om tvaritajñaya sthiro bhava vasat
totala tvarita turnetyetyevam vidyeyamirita
//ap_308.001cd/sirobhrumastake kanthe hrdi nabhau ca guhyake
/ap_308.002ab/urvos ca janujanghorudvaye caranayoh kramat
//ap_308.002cd/nyastango nyastamantrastu samastam vyapakam nyaset
/ap_308.003ab/parvati savari cesa varadabhayahastika
//ap_308.003cd/mayurabalaya picchamaulih kisalayamsuka
/ap_308.004ab/simhasanastha mayuravarhacchatrasamanvita
//ap_308.004cd/trinetra syamala devi vanamalavibhusana
/ap_308.005ab/
:p 134
viprahikanrabharana catrakeyurabhusana
//ap_308.005cd/vaisyanagakatibandha vrsalahikrtanupura
/ap_308.006ab/evam rupatmika bhutva tanmantram niyutam japet
//ap_308.006cd/isah kiratarupo 'bhut pura gauri ca tadrsi
/ap_308.007ab/japeddhyayet pujayettam sarvasiddhyaivisadihrt
//ap_308.007cd/astasimhasane pujya dale purvadike kramat
/ap_308.008ab/angagayatri pranita hunkaradya dalagrake
//ap_308.008cd/phatkari cagrato devyah srivijenarcayedimah
/ap_308.009ab/lokesayudhavarnastah phatkari tu dhanurdhara
//ap_308.009cd/jaya ca vijaya dvasthe pujye sauvarnayastike
/ap_308.010ab/kinkara varvari mundi lagudi ca tayorvahih
//ap_308.010cd/istvaivam siddhayeddravyaih kunde yonyakrtau
hunet /ap_308.011ab/hemalabho 'rjunair dhanyair godhumaih
pustisampadah //ap_308.011cd/yavair dhanyaistilaih
sarvasiddhiritivinasanam /ap_308.012ab/aksair unmattata satroh
salmalibhis ca maranam
//ap_308.012cd/jambubhirdhanadhanyaptistustirnilotpalair api
/ap_308.013ab/raktatpalair mahapustih kundapuspair mahodayah
//ap_308.013cd/mallikabhih puraksobhah kumudair janavar labhah
/ap_308.014ab/asokaih putralabhah syat patalabhih subhangana
//ap_308.014cd/amrair ayustilair laksmirbilvaih sris campakair dhanam
/ap_308.015ab/istam madhukapuspais ca bilvaih sarvajnatam
labhet //ap_308.015cd/trilaksajapyatsarvaptirhomaddhyanattathejyaya
/ap_308.016ab/mandale 'bhyarcya gayatrya ahutih pañcavimsatim
//ap_308.016cd/
:p 135
dadyacchatatrayam mulat pallavair diksito bhavet
/ap_308.017ab/pañcagavyam pura pitva carukam prasayetsada

//ap_308.017cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tvaritapuja namastadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah % chapter {309}

:s atha navadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritamantradih

agnir uvaca
aparam tvaritavidyam vaksye 'ham bhuktimuktidam
/ap_309.001ab/pure vajrakule(1) devim rajobhirlikhite yajet
//ap_309.001cd/padmagarbhe digvidiksu castau vajrani vithikam
/ap_309.002ab/dvarasobhopasobhañca likhecchrighram smarennarah
//ap_309.002cd/astadasabhujam simhe vamajangha pratisthita
/ap_309.003ab/daksina dviguna tasyah padapithe samarpita
//ap_309.003cd/nagabhusam vajrakunde khadgam cakram gadam
karamat /ap_309.004ab/sulam saram tatha saktim varadam
daksinaih karaih //ap_309.004cd/dhanuh pasam saram
ghantam tarjanimsankhamankusam /ap_309.005ab/abhayañca tatha
varjam vamaparsve dhrtayudham //ap_309.005cd/pujanacchatrunasah
syadrastram jayati lilaya
/ap_309.006ab/dirghayurastrabhutih syaddivyadisiddhibhak
//ap_309.006cd/
:n

1 vajrargale iti ña.. :p 136
taletisaptapatalah kalagnibhuvanantakah /ap_309.007ab/om
karadisvararabhya yavadbrahmandavacakam //ap_309.007cd/om
karadbhramayettoyantotala tvarita tatah /ap_309.008ab/prastavam
sampravaksyami svaravargam likhedbhuvi //ap_309.008cd/talurvargah
kavargah syattrtiyo jihvatalukah /ap_309.009ab/caturthastalujihvagro
jihvadantastu pañcamah //ap_309.009cd/sastho 'staputasampanno
misravargastu saptamah /ap_309.010ab/usmanah syacchvargastu
uddharecca manum tatah //ap_309.010cd/sasthasvarasamarudham
usmanantam savindukam /ap_309.011ab/taluvargadvitiyantu
svaraikadasayojitam //ap_309.011cd/jihvatalusamayogah prathamam
kevalam bhavet /ap_309.012ab/tadeva ca dvitiyantu adhastadviniyojayet
//ap_309.012cd/ekadasasvarair yuktam prathamam taluvargatah
/ap_309.013ab/usmanasya(1) dvitiyantu adhastad drsya yojayet
//ap_309.013cd/sodasasvarasamyuktamusmanasya dvitiyakam
/ap_309.014ab/jihvadantasamayoge prathamam yojayedadhah
//ap_309.014cd/misravargad dvitiyantu adhastat punareva tu
/ap_309.015ab/caturthasvarasambhinnam taluvargadisamyutam
//ap_309.015cd/usmanas ca dvitiyantu adhastadviniyojayet
/ap_309.016ab/svaraikadasabhinnantu usmanantam savindukam
//ap_309.016cd/pañcasvarasamarudham osthasamputayogatah
/ap_309.017ab/dvitiyamaksarañcanyajjihvagre taluyogatah
//ap_309.017cd/
:n

1 usmanasyetyayam patho na sadhuh :p 137
prathamam pañcame yojyam svarardhenoddhrta ime
/ap_309.018ab/omkaradya namontas ca japet svahagnikaryake
//ap_309.018cd/om hrim hrum hrah hrdayam ham hrsceti
sirah /
hrim jvala jjalasikha syat kavacam hanudvayam / hrim srim
ksunnetratrayaya vidyanetram prakirtitam ksaum hah khaum hum
phadastraya guhyangani pura nyaset
tvaritangani vaksyami vidyangani srnusva me
/ap_309.019ab/adidvihrdayam proktam tricatuhsira isyate
//ap_309.019cd/pañcasasthah sikha prokta kavacam
saptamastamam /ap_309.020ab/tarakantu bhavennetram
navardhaksaralaksanam //ap_309.020cd/totaleti samakhyata
vajratunde tato bhavet /ap_309.021ab/kha kha hum dasavija
syadvajratundendradrutika //ap_309.021cd/khecari jvalinijvale
khakheti jvalinidasa /ap_309.022ab/varce saravibhisani khakheti ca
savaryapi //ap_309.022cd/che chedani karalini khakheti ca karalyapi
/ap_309.023ab/vaksahsravadravaplavani kha kha(1) dutiplavam khyapi
//ap_309.023cd/stribalakare dhunani sastri vasanavegika
/ap_309.024ab/kse pakse kapile hasa hasa kapila nama dutika
//ap_309.024cd/hrum tejovati raudri ca matangaraudridutika
/ap_309.025ab/pute pute kha kha khadge phat brahmakadutika
//ap_309.025cd/vaitalini dasarnah syustyajanyahipalalavat
/ap_309.026ab/hrdadikanyasadau syan madhye netre nyasetsudhih
//ap_309.026cd/padadarabhya murdantam sira arabhya padayoh
/ap_309.027ab/
:n

1 vaksahsravadravaplavanithatheti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 138
anghrijanuruguhye ca nabhihrtkanthadesatah
//ap_309.027cd/vajramandalaburdhe ca aghordhe cadivijatah
/ap_309.028ab/somarupam tato gavam dharamrtasuvarsinam
//ap_309.028cd/visantam brahmarandhrena sadhakastu vicintayet
/ap_309.029ab/murdhasyakanthahrnnabhau guhyorujanupadayoh
//ap_309.029cd/adivijam nyasenmantri tarjanyadi punah punah
/ap_309.030ab/urdham somamadhah padmam sariram vijavigraham
//ap_309.030cd/yo janati na mrtyuh syattasya na vyadhayo jvara
/ap_309.031ab/yajejjapettam vinyasya dhyayeddevim satastakam
//ap_309.031cd/mudra vaksye pranitadyah pranitah
pañcadhasmrtah /ap_309.032ab/grathitau tu karau krtva madhye
'ngusthau nipatayet //ap_309.032cd/tarjanim murdhnisamlagnam
vinyasettam siropari /ap_309.033ab/praniteyam samakhyata hrddese
tam samanayet //ap_309.033cd/urdhantu kanyasamadhye savijantam
vidurdvijah /ap_309.034ab/niyojya tarjanimadhye 'nekalagnam parasparam
//ap_309.034cd/jyestagram niksipenmadhye bhedani sa prakirtita
/ap_309.035ab/nabhidese tu tam baddhva angusthavutksipettatah
//ap_309.035cd/karali tu mahamudra hrdaye yojya mantrinah

/ap_309.036ab/punastu purvavad baddhalagnam jyestham samutksipet
//ap_309.036cd/vajratunda samakhyata vajradese tu bandhayet
/ap_309.037ab/ubhabhyañcaiva hastabhyam manibandhantu bandhayet
//ap_309.037cd/trini trini prasaryeti(1) vajramudra prakirtita
/ap_309.038ab/
:n

1 prasarya ceti ta.. :p 139
dandah khadgañcakragada mudra cakaratah smrta
//ap_309.038cd/angusthenakramet trini trisulañcordhvato bhavet
/ap_309.039ab/eka tu madhyamordhva tu saktireva vidhiyate
//ap_309.039cd/sarañca varadañcapam pasam bharañca ghantaya
/ap_309.040ab/sankhamankusamabhayam padmamasta ca vimsatih
//ap_309.040cd/mohani moksani caiva jvalini camrtabhaya
/ap_309.041ab/pranitah pañcamudrastu pujahome ca yojayet
//ap_309.041cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tvaritamantradirnama navadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {310}

:s atha dasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritamulamantradih

agnir uvaca
diksadi vaksye vinyasya simhavajrakule 'bjake /ap_310.001ab/
he 2 huti vajradanta puru 2 lulu 2 garja 2 iha simhasanaya namah
tiryagurdhvagata rekhas catvaras catvaras caturo bhavet
//ap_310.001cd/navabhagavibhagena kosthakan karayedbudhah
/ap_310.002ab/grahya disagatah kostha vidisasu vinasayet
//ap_310.002cd/vahye vai kosthakonesu vahyarekhastakam
smrtam /ap_310.003ab/vahyakosthasya vahye tu madhye yavat samanayet
//ap_310.003cd/vajrasya madhyamam srngam vahyarekha dvidhardhatah
/ap_310.004ab/vahyarekha bhavedvakra dvibhanga karayedbudhah
//ap_310.004cd/
:p 140
madhyakostham bhavetpadmam pitakarnikamujjvalam
/ap_310.005ab/krsnena rajasa likhya kulisasisitordhata
//ap_310.005cd/vahyatas caturasrantu vajrasamputalañchitam
/ap_310.006ab/dvare pradapayenmantri caturo vajrasamputan
//ap_310.006cd/padmanama bhavedvamavithi caiva sama bhavet
/ap_310.007ab/garbham raktam kesarani mandale diksitah
striyah //ap_310.007cd/jayecca pararastrani ksipram
rajyamavapnuyat /ap_310.008ab/murtim pranavasandiptam
humkarena niyojayet //ap_310.008cd/mulavidyam samuccarya
marudvyomagatam dvija /ap_310.009ab/prathamena punas caiva karnikayam
prapujayet //ap_310.009cd/evam pradaksinam pujya ekaikam
vijamaditah /ap_310.010ab/dalamadhye tu vidyanga agneyyam pañca

nairrtam(1) //ap_310.010cd/madhye netram disastrañca guhyakange tu
raksanam /ap_310.011ab/hutayah kesarasthastu
vamadaksinaparsvatah //ap_310.011cd/pañca pañca prapujyastu
svaih svair mantraih prapujayet /ap_310.012ab/lokapalannyasedastau
vahyato garbhamandale //ap_310.012cd/varnantamagnimarutam
sasthasvaravibheditam(2) /ap_310.013ab/pañcadasena cakrantam
svaih svair namabhi yojayet(3) //ap_310.013cd/sighram(4) simhe
karnikayam yajed gandhadibhih sriye(5) /ap_310.014ab/
:n

1 agneyavannairrtamiti ña..

2 jyesthasvaravibhusitamiti kha.. , cha.. ca

3 namabhiryojayedityayam pathah samicino bhavitumarhati

4 nileti ña..

5 sriyamiti ña.. :p 141
astabhir vestayet kummair(?) mantrastasatamantritaih
//ap_310.014cd/mantramastasahasrantu japtvanganam dasamsakam
/ap_310.015ab/tomam kuryadagnikunde vahnimantrena calayet
//ap_310.015cd/niksiped hrdayenagnim saktim madhye 'gnigam smaret
/ap_310.016ab/garbhadhanam pumsavanam jatakarma ca homayet
//ap_310.016cd/hrdayena satam hy ekam guhyekam guhyange
janayecchikhim /ap_310.017ab/purnahutya tu vidyayah sivagnirjvalito
bhavet //ap_310.017cd/homayemmulamantrena satañcangam
dasamsatah /ap_310.018ab/nivedayettato devyastatah sisyam
pravesayet //ap_310.018cd/astrena tadanam krtva guhyangani tato
nyaset /ap_310.019ab/vidyangais caiva sannaddham vidyangesu
niyojayet //ap_310.019cd/puspam
ksipayayecchisyamanayedagnikundakam /ap_310.020ab/yavair
dvanyaistilair ajyair mulavidyasatam hunet
//ap_310.020cd/sthavaratvam pura homam sarisrpamatah param
/ap_310.021ab/paksimrgapasutvañca manusam brahmameva ca
//ap_310.021cd/visnutvañcaiva rudratvamante purnahutirbhavet
/ap_310.022ab/ekaya caiva hy ahtya sisyah syaddiksito bhavet
//ap_310.022cd/adhikaro bhavedevam srnu moksamatah param
/ap_310.023ab/sumerustho yada mantri sadasivapade sthitah
//ap_310.023cd/pare ca homayet svastho 'karmakarmasatan dasa
/ap_310.024ab/purnahutya tu tadyogi dharmadharmair na lipyate
//ap_310.024cd/moksam yati paramsthanam yadgatva na nivartate
/ap_310.025ab/yatha jale jalam ksiptam jalam dehi siras tatha
//ap_310.025cd/
:p 142
kumbhaih kuryaccabhisekam jayarajyadisarvabhak
/ap_310.026ab/kumari brahmani pujya gurvaderdaksinam dadet
//ap_310.026cd/yajet sahasramekantu pujam krtva dine dine
/ap_310.027ab/tilajyapurahomena(1) devi srih kamada bhavet

//ap_310.027cd/dadati vipulan bhogan yadanyacca samihate
/ap_310.028ab/japtva hy aksaralaksantu nidhanadhipatirbhavet
//ap_310.028cd/dvigunena bhavedrajyam trigunena ca yaksini
/ap_310.029ab/caturgunena brahmatvam tato visnupadam bhavet
//ap_310.029cd/sadgunena mahasiddhir laksenaikena papaha
/ap_310.030ab/dasa japtva dehasuddhyai tirthasnanaphalam satat
//ap_310.030cd/pate va pratimayam va sighram vai sthandile
yajet /ap_310.031ab/satam sahasramayutam jape home prakirtitam
//ap_310.031cd/evam vidhanato japtva laksamekantu homayet
/ap_310.032ab/mahisajamesamamsena narajena purena(2) va
//ap_310.032cd/tilair yavais tatha lajair vrihigodhumakamrakaih
/ap_310.033ab/sriphalair ajyasamyuktair homayitva vratañcaret
//ap_310.033cd/ardharatresu sannaddhah khadgacapasaradiman
/ap_310.034ab/ekavasa vicitrena raktapitasitena va
//ap_310.034cd/nilena vatha vastrena devim tair eva carcayet
/ap_310.035ab/vrajeddaksinadigbhagam dvare dadyadbalim budhah
//ap_310.035cd/
:n

1 tilajyaplavahomeneti kha.. , cha.. ca

2 plaveneti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 143
dutimantrena dvaradau ekavrkse smasanake /ap_310.036ab/evañca
sarvakamaptirbhunkte sarvam mahim nrpah //ap_310.036cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tvaritamulamantro nama dasadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {311}

:s athaikadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritavidya

agnir uvaca
vidyaprastavamakhyasye dharmakamadisiddhidam
/ap_311.001ab/navakosthavibhagena vidyabhedañca vindati
//ap_311.001cd/anulomavilomena samastavyastayogatah
/ap_311.002ab/karnavikarnayogena ata urdhvam vibhagasah
//ap_311.002cd/tritrikena ca yogena devya sannaddhavigrahah
/ap_311.003ab/janati siddhidanmantran prastavannirgatan bahun
//ap_311.003cd/sastre sastre smrta mantrah prayogastatra
durlabhah /ap_311.004ab/guruh syat prathamo varnah purvedyurna ca
varnyate //ap_311.004cd/prastave tatra caikarna
dvyarnastryarnadayo 'bhavan /ap_311.005ab/tiryagurdhvagata rekhas
caturas caturo bhajet //ap_311.005cd/nava kostha bhavantyevam
madhyadese tatha iman /ap_311.006ab/pradaksinena samsthapya
prastavam bhedayettatah //ap_311.006cd/prastavakramayogena prastavam
yastu vindati /ap_311.007ab/karamustisthitastasya sadhakasya hi
siddhayah //ap_311.007cd/
:p 144

trailokyam padamule syannavakhandam bhuvam labhet
/ap_311.008ab/kapale tu samalikhya sivatattvam samantatah
//ap_311.008cd/smasanakarpate vatha vahyam niskramya mantravit
/ap_311.009ab/tasya madhye likhennama karnikopari samsthitam
//ap_311.009cd/tapayetkhadirangarair bhurjamakramya padayoh
/ap_311.010ab/saptahadanayet sarvam trelokyam sacaracaram
//ap_311.010cd/vajrasamputagarbhe tu dvadasare tu lekhayet
/ap_311.011ab/madhye garbhagatam nama sadasivavidarbhitam
//ap_311.011cd/kudye(1) phalakake vatha silapatte haridraya
/ap_311.012ab/mukhastambham gatistambham sainyastambhantu jayate
//ap_311.012cd/visaraktena samlikhya smasane karpare budhah
/ap_311.013ab/satkonam dandamakrantam samantacchaktiyojitam
//ap_311.013cd/marayedaciradesa smasane nihatam ripum
/ap_311.014ab/chedam karoti rastrasya cakramadhye nyasedripum
//ap_311.014cd/cakradharangatam saktim ripunamna ripum haret
/ap_311.015ab/tarksyenaiva tu vijena khadgamadhye tu lekhayet
//ap_311.015cd/vidarbharipunamatha smasanangaralekhitam
/ap_311.016ab/saptahatsadhayeddesam tadayet pretabhasmana
//ap_311.016cd/bhedane chedane caiva maranesu sivo bhavet
/ap_311.017ab/tarakam netramuddistam santipustau niyojayet
//ap_311.017cd/dahanadiprayogoyam sakiniñcaiva karpayet
/ap_311.018ab/madhyadivarunim yavadvakratundasamanvitah(2)
//ap_311.018cd/
:n

1 kunda iti ka..

2 vajratundasamanvita iti ta.. :p 145
kustadya vyadhayo ye tu nasayettanna samsayah
/ap_311.019ab/madhyadiuttarantantu karalibandhanajjapet
//ap_311.019cd/raksayedatmano vidyam prativadi yada sivah
/ap_311.020ab/varunyadi tato nyasya jvarakasavinasanam
//ap_311.020cd/saumyadi madhyamantantu gurutvam jayate vate
/ap_311.021ab/purvadi madhyamantantu laghutvam kurute ksanat
//ap_311.021cd/bhurje rocanaya likhya etadvajrakulam puram
/ap_311.022ab/kramasthair mantravijaistu raksam dehesu karayet
//ap_311.022cd/vestita bhavahemna ca(1) rakseyam mrtyunasini
/ap_311.023ab/vighnapaparidamani saubhagyayuhprada dhrta
//ap_311.023cd/dyute rene ca jayada sakrasainye na samsayah
/ap_311.024ab/bandhyanam putrada hy esa cintamanirivapara
//ap_311.024cd/sadhayet pararastrani rajyañca prthivim jayet
/ap_311.025ab/phat strim ksem hum laksajapyadyaksadirvasago
bhavet //ap_311.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tvaritavidya namaikadasadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {312}

:s atha dvadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanamantrah

agnir uvaca
om vinayakarcanam vaksye yajedadharasaktikam
/ap_312.001ab/dharmadyastakakandañca nalam padmañca karnikam
//ap_312.001cd/
:n

1 tarahemna ceti kha.. :p 146
kesaram trigunam padmam tivrañca jvalinim yajet
/ap_312.002ab/nandañca suyasañcogram tejovatim vindhyavasinim(1)
//ap_312.002cd/ganamurtim ganapattim hrdayam syadganam
jayah /ap_312.003ab/ekadantotkatasirahsikhayacalakarnine
//ap_312.003cd/gajavaktraya kavacam hum phadantam tathastakam
/ap_312.004ab/mahodaro dandahastah purvadau madhyato yajet
//ap_312.004cd/jayo ganadhipo gananayako 'tha ganesvarah
/ap_312.005ab/vakratunda ekadantotkatalambodaro gaja
//ap_312.005cd/vaktro vikatanano 'tha hum purvo vighnanasanah
/ap_312.006ab/dhumravarno mahendradyo vahye vighnesapujanam
//ap_312.006cd/tripurapujanam(2) vaksye asitango rurus tatha
/ap_312.007ab/candah krodhastathonmattah kapali bhisanah
kramat //ap_312.007cd/samharo bhairavo brahmirmukhya hrasvastu
bhairabah /ap_312.008ab/brahmanisanmukha dirgha agnyadau
vatukah kramat //ap_312.008cd/samayaputro vatuko yoginiputrakas tatha
/ap_312.009ab/siddhaputras ca vatukah kulaputras caturthakah
//ap_312.009cd/hetukah ksetrapalas ca tripuranto dvitiyakah
/ap_312.010ab/agnivetalo 'gnijihvah karali kalalocanah
//ap_312.010cd/ekapadas ca bhimaksa aim ksem pretastayasanam
/ap_312.011ab/aim hrim dvaus ca tripura padmasanasamasthita
//ap_312.011cd/vibhratyabhayapustañca vame varadamalikam /ap_312.012ab/
:n

1 vivasinimiti kha..

2 tripurayajanamiti kha.. , cha.. , ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca :p 147
mulena hrdayadi syajjalapurnañca kamakam //ap_312.012cd/gomadhye
nama samlikhya castapatre ca madhyatah
/ap_312.013ab/smasanadipate smasanangarena vilekhayet
//ap_312.013cd/citangarapistakena murtim dhyatva tu tasya ca
/ap_312.014ab/ksiptvodare nilasutrair vestya coccathanam bhavet
//ap_312.014cd/
om namo bhagavati jvalamanini grdhraganaparivrte svaha
yuddhegacchan japanmantram puman saksajjayi bhavet /ap_312.015ab/

om srim hrim klim sriyai namah
uttaradau ca ghrnini surya pujya caturdale //ap_312.015cd/aditya
prabhavati ca hemadrimadhurasrayah /ap_312.016ab/
om hrim gauryai namah
gaurimantrah sarvakarah homaddhyanajjaparcanat //ap_312.016cd/rakta

caturbhuja pasavarada daksine kare
/ap_312.017ab/ankusabhayayuktantam prarthya siddhatmana puman
//ap_312.017cd/jivedvarsasatam dhimanna cauraribhayam bhavet
/ap_312.018ab/kruddhah prasadi bhavati yudhi mantrambupanatah
//ap_312.018cd/añjanam tilakam vasye jihvagre kavita bhavet
/ap_312.019ab/tajjapanmaithunam vasye tajjapadyoniviksanam
//ap_312.019cd/sparsadvasi tilahomatsarvañcaiva tu sidhyati
/ap_312.020ab/saptabhimantritañcannam bhuñjamstasya sriyah sada
//ap_312.020cd/ardhanarisarupo 'yam laksmyadivaisnavadikah
/ap_312.021ab/anangarupa saktis ca dvitiya madanatura
//ap_312.021cd/pavanavega bhuvanapala vai savvasiddhida /ap_312.022ab/
:p 148
anangamadananangamekhalantañcapecchriye
//ap_312.022cd/padmamadhyadalesu hrim svaran kadimstitah striyah
/ap_312.023ab/satkone va ghate vatha likhitva syadvasikaram
//ap_312.023cd/
om hrim cham nityaklinne madadrave om om
mulamantrah sadangaoyam raktavarne trikonake
/ap_312.024ab/dravani hladakarini ksobhini gurusaktika
//ap_312.024cd/isanadau ca madhye tam nityam pasankusau tatha
/ap_312.025ab/kapalakalpakatarum vina rakta ca tadvati
//ap_312.025cd/nityabhaya mangala ca navavira ca mangala
/ap_312.026ab/durbhaga manonmani pujya drava purvaditah sthita
//ap_312.026cd/
om hrim anangaya namah om hrim hrim smaraya namah
manmathaya ca maraya kamayaivañca pañcadha /ap_312.027ab/kamah
pasankusau capavanah dhyeyas ca vibhratah
//ap_312.027cd/ratis ca viratih pritirvipritis ca matirdhrtih
/ap_312.028ab/vidhrtih pustirebhis ca kramat kamadikair yutah
/ap_312.028cd/
om cham nityaklinne madadrave om om / a a i i u u r r l l e
ai o au am ah / ka kha ga gha na ca cha ja jha ña ta tha da dha
na ta tha da dha na pa pha ba bha ma ya ra la va sa sa sa ha ksa / om
cham nityaklinne madadrave svaha adharasaktim padmañca simhe
devim hrdadisu //ap_312.028ef/

om hrim gauri rudradayite yogesvari hum phat svaha

:e ity agneye mahapurane nanamantra nama dvadasadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:p 149

% chapter {313}

:s atha trayodasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tvaritajñanam

agnir uvaca

om hrim hum khe che ksah strim hrum kse hrim phat
tvaritayainamah
tvaritam pujayennyasya dvibhujañcastavahukam
/ap_313.001ab/adharasaktim padmañca simhe devim hrdadikam
//ap_313.001cd/purvadau gayatrim yajenmandale vai pranitaya
/ap_313.002ab/humkaram khecarim candam chedanim
ksepanimstriyah //ap_313.002cd/humkaram ksemakariñca
phatkarim madhyato yajet /ap_313.003ab/jayañca vijayam dvari
kinkarañca tadagratah //ap_313.003cd/lilaihimais ca sarvaptyai
namavyahrtibhis tatha /ap_313.004ab/anantaya namah svaha kulikaya
namah svadha //ap_313.004cd/svaha vasukirajaya sankhapalaya
vausat /ap_313.005ab/taksakaya vasannityam mahapadmaya vai namah
//ap_313.005cd/svaha karkotanagaya phat padmaya ca vai namah
/ap_313.006ab/likhennigrahacakrantu ekasitipadair narah
//ap_313.006cd/vaste pate tarau bhurje silayam yastikasu ca
/ap_313.007ab/madhye kosthe sadhyanama purvadau pattikasu ca
//ap_313.007cd/
om hrim ksum chanda chanda caturah kanthakan kalaratrikam
aisadavambupadau ca yamarajyañca vahyatah
/ap_313.008ab/kalinaravamali kalinamaksamalini //ap_313.008cd/
:p 150
mamodetattadomoma raksata svasva bhaksava
/ap_313.009ab/yamapatatayamaya matamo tata motama
//ap_313.009cd/vamo bhurivibhumeya tata risva svari tata
/ap_313.010ab/yamarajadvahyato vam tam toyam maranatmakam
//ap_313.010cd/kajjalam nimbaniryasamajjasrgvisasamyutam
/ap_313.011ab/kakapaksasya lekhanya smasane va catuspathe
//ap_313.011cd/nidhapayet kumbhadhastadvalmike vatha niksipet
/ap_313.012ab/vibhitadrumasasvadho yantram sarvarimardanam
//ap_313.012cd/likheccanugrahañcakram suklapatre 'tha bhurjake
/ap_313.013ab/laksaya kunkumenatha sphatikacandanena va
//ap_313.013cd/bhuvi bhittau purvadale(1) nama madhyamakosthake
/ap_313.014ab/khande tu varimadhyastham om hamso vapi pattisam
//ap_313.014cd/laksmislokam sivadau ca raksasadikramallikhet
/ap_313.015ab/srihsamamoma sa srih sanau yajñe jñeya nausa
//ap_313.015cd/maya lila lali yama yajñe jñeya nausa maya
/ap_313.016ab/yatra jñeya vahih sighra diksuram kalasam vahih
//ap_313.016cd/padmastham padmacakrañca bhrtyujit svargagandhrtim
/ap_313.017ab/santinam parama santih saubhagyadipradayakam
//ap_313.017cd/rudre rudrasamah karyah kosthakastatra ta likhet
/ap_313.018ab/omadyahrumphadanta ca adivarnamathanutah
//ap_313.018cd/vidyavarnakrameneva samjñañca vasadantikam
/ap_313.019ab/
:n

1 purvapade iti ña.. :p 151
adhasthat pratyangiraisa sarvakamarthasadhika

//ap_313.019cd/ekasitipade sarvamadivarnakramena tu
/ap_313.020ab/adimam yavadantam syadvasadantañca nama vai
//ap_313.020cd/esa pratyangira canya sarvakaryadisadhani
/ap_313.021ab/nigrahanugrahañcakrañcatuhsastipadair likhet
//ap_313.021cd/amrti sa ca vidya ca krim sah hum namatha
madhyatah /ap_313.022ab/phatkaradyam patragatam trihrimkarena
vestayet //ap_313.022cd/kumbhavavaddharita sarvasatruhrt sarvadayika
/ap_313.023ab/visannasyet karnajapadaksaradyais ca dandakaih
//ap_313.023cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane tvaritajñanam nama
trayodasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {314}

:s atha caturdasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

stambhanadimantrah

agnir uvaca
stambhanam mohanam vasyam vidvesoccatanam vade
/ap_314.001ab/visavyadhimarogañca maranam samanam punah
//ap_314.001cd/bhurje kurmam samalikhya tadanena sadngulam
/ap_314.002ab/mukhapadacaturskesu tato mantram nyaseddvijah
//ap_314.002cd/catuspadesu krim karam hrim karam
mukhamadhyatah /ap_314.003ab/garbhe vidyam tato likhya sadhakam
prsthato likhet //ap_314.003cd/
:p 152
malamantraistu samvestya istakopari sannyamet
/ap_314.004ab/vidhaya kurmaprsthena karalenabhisampathenat
//ap_314.004cd/mahakurmam pujayitva padaproksantu niksipet
/ap_314.005ab/tadayedvamapadena smrtva satruñca saptadha
//ap_314.005cd/tatah sañjayate satrostambhanam mukharagatah
/ap_314.006ab/krtva tu bhairavam rupam malamantram samalikhet
//ap_314.006cd/om satrusukhastambhani kamarupa alidhakari
hrim phem phetkarini mama satrunam devadattanam mukham
stambhaya 2 mama sarvavidvesinam mukhastambhanam kuru 2 om hum
phem phetkarini svaha phat hetuñca samalikhya tajjapantam
mahabalam /ap_314.007ab/ vamenaiva nagam sulam samlikheddaksine
kare //ap_314.007cd/ likhenmantramaghorasya samgrame stambhayedarin
/ap_314.008ab/ om namo bhagavatyai bhagamalini visphura 2 spanda 2
nityaklinne drava 2 hum sah krim karaksare svaha ||
etena rocanadyaistu tilakammohayejjagat //ap_314.008cd/
om phem hum phat phetkarini hrim jvala 2 trailokyam mohaya 2
guhyakalike svaha
anena tilakam krtva rajadinam vasikaram
/ap_314.009ab/gardhabhasya rajo grhya kusumam sutakasya ca
//ap_314.009cd/narirajah ksipedratrau sayyadau dvesakrdbhavet
/ap_314.010ab/gokhurañca tatha srngamasvasya ca khuram tatha
//ap_314.010cd/sirah sarpasya samksiptam hrhesuccatanam

bhavet /ap_314.011ab/
:p 153
karavirasipha pita sasiddhartha ca marane
//ap_314.011cd/vyalachucchundariraktam karaviram tadarthakrt
/ap_314.012ab/saratam satpadañcapi tatha karkatavrscikam
//ap_314.012cd/curnikrtya ksipettaile tadabhyangas ca
kusthakrt /ap_314.013ab/
om navarahaya sarvasatrun mama sadhaya 2 maraya 2 om som mam vum
cum om sam vam kem om svaha
anenarkasatair arcya smasane tu nidhapayet //ap_314.013cd/bhurje va
pratimayam va maranaya riporgrahah /ap_314.014ab/
om kuñjari brahmani / om mañjari mahesvari / om vetali
kaumari om kali vaisnavi / om aghora varahi / om vetali
intrani urvasi / om jayani yaksini / navamataro he mama
satrum grhnata 2
bhurje nama riporlikhya smasane pujite mriyet //ap_314.014cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane stambhanadimantra nama
caturdasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {315}

:s atha pañcadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanamantrah

agnir uvaca
adau humkarasamyukta khecache padabhusita
/ap_315.001ab/vargatitavisargena hrim humksepaphadantaka
//ap_315.001cd/sarvakarmakari vidya visasandhadimardani /ap_315.002ab/
:p 154
om ksecachetiprayogas ca kaladastasya jivane //ap_315.002cd/om
hum keksah prayogoyam visasatrupramardanah /ap_315.003ab/strim
hum phaditiyogoyam paparogadikam jayet //ap_315.003cd/khecheti ca
prayogo 'yam vighnadustadi varayet(1) /ap_315.004ab/hrum strim
omitiyogo 'yam yosidadivasikarah //ap_315.004cd/khe strim khe ca
prayogo 'yam vasaya vijayaya ca /ap_315.005ab/
aim hrim srim sphem ksaum bhagavati ambike kubjike sphem om
bham tam vasanamo aghoraya sukhe vram vrim kili kili vicca
sphraum he sphram srim hrim aim srimiti kubjikavidya
sarvakara smrta bhuyah skandaya yanaha mantranisas ca tan vade
//ap_315.005cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane nanamantra nama pañcadasadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {316}

:s atha sodasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sakaladimantroddharah

isvara uvaca
sakalam niskalam sunyam kaladhyam svamalankrtam
/ap_316.001ab/ksapanam ksayamantastham kanthostham
castamamsivam //ap_316.001cd/prasadasya(2) parakhyasya smrtam
rupam(3) guhastadha /ap_316.002ab/
:n

1 ripudustadi varayediti ka.. , ta.. ca

2 prasadasyeti kha..

3 smrtirupamiti kha.. :p 155
sadasivasya sabdasya rupasyakhilasiddhaye
//ap_316.002cd/amrtascamsubhamscenduscesvarascogra uhakah
/ap_316.003ab/ekapadena ojakhya ausadhascamsuman vasi
//ap_316.003cd/akaradeh ksakaras ca kakaradeh kramadime
/ap_316.004ab/kamadevah sikhandi ca ganesah kalasankarau
//ap_316.004cd/ekanetro dvinetras ca trisikho dirghabahukah(1)
/ap_316.005ab/ekapadardhacandras ca balapo yoginipriyah
//ap_316.005cd/saktisvaro mahagranthistarpakah sthanudanturau
/ap_316.006ab/nidhiso nandi padmas ca tathanyah sakinipriyah
//ap_316.006cd/sukhavimbo bhisanas ca krtantah pranasamjñakah
/ap_316.007ab/tejasvi sakra udadhih srikanthah simha eva ca
//ap_316.007cd/sasanko visvarupas ca ksas ca syannarasimhakah
/ap_316.008ab/suryamatrasamakrantam visvarupantu karayet
//ap_316.008cd/amsumatsamyutam krtva sasivijam vinayutam
/ap_316.009ab/isanamojasakrantam prathamantu samuddharet
//ap_316.009cd/trtiyam purusam viddhi daksinam pañcamam
tatha /ap_316.010ab/saptamam vamadevantu sadyojatantatahparam
//ap_316.010cd/rasayuktantu navamam brahmapañcapañcakamiritam
/ap_316.011ab/omkaradyas caturthyanta namontah sarvamantrakah
//ap_316.011cd/sadyodeva dvitiyantu hrdayañcangasamyutam
/ap_316.012ab/caturthantu siro viddhi isvarannamanamatah
//ap_316.012cd/uhakantu sikha jñeya visvarupasamanvita /ap_316.013ab/
:n

1 trisikhi cordhvavahuka iti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 156
tanmantramastamam khyatam netrantu dasamam matam
//ap_316.013cd/astram sasi samakhyatam sivasamjñam
sikhidhyajah /ap_316.014ab/namah svaha tatha vausat hum ca
phatkakramena tu //ap_316.014cd/jatiphatkam hrdadinam
prasadam mantramavade(1) /ap_316.015ab/isanadrudrasamkhyatam
proddhareccamsurañjitam
//ap_316.015cd/ausadhakrantasirasamuhakasyoparisthitam
/ap_316.016ab/ardhacandrordhanadas ca vindudvitayamadhyagam
//ap_316.016cd/tadante visvarupantu kutilantu tridha tatah
/ap_316.017ab/evam prasadamantras ca sarvakarmakaro manuh
//ap_316.017cd/sikhavijam samuddhrtya phatkarantantu caiva phat
/ap_316.018ab/ardhacandrasanam jñeyam kamadevam sasarpakam

//ap_316.018cd/mahapasupatastrantu sarvadustapramardanam
/ap_316.019ab/prasadah sakalah prokto niskalah procyate 'dhuna
//ap_316.019cd/ausadham visvarupantu rudrakhyam suryamandalam
/ap_316.020ab/candrardham nadasamyogam(2) visamjñam
kutilantatah //ap_316.020cd/niskalo bhuktimuktau syatpañcango 'yam
sadasivah /ap_316.021ab/amsuman visvarupañca avrtam
sunyarañjitam //ap_316.021cd/brahmangarahitah sunyastasya
murtirasastaruh /ap_316.022ab/vighnanasaya bhavati pujito
balabalisaih //ap_316.022cd/amsuman visvarupakhyamuhakasyopari
sthitam /ap_316.023ab/kaladhyam sakalasyaiva pujangadi ca sarvatah
//ap_316.023cd/narasimham krtantastham tejasvipranamurdhagam
/ap_316.024ab/
:n

1 mantramadarediti ña..

2 candrardhanadasamyuktamiti kha.. :p 157
amsumanuhakakrantamadhordham svasalanghrtam
//ap_316.024cd/candrardhanadanadantam brahmavisnuvibhusita
/ap_316.025ab/udadhim narasimhañca suryamatravibheditam
//ap_316.025cd/yada krtam tada tasya brahmanyangani purvavat
/ap_316.026ab/ojakhyamamsumadyuktam prathamam varnamuddharet
//ap_316.026cd/asumaccamsunakrantam dvitiyam varnanayakam
/ap_316.027ab/amsumanisvarantadvat trtiyam muktidayakam
//ap_316.027cd/uhakañcamsunakrantam varunapranataijasam
/ap_316.028ab/pañcamantu samakhyatam krtantantu tatah param
//ap_316.028cd/amsumanudakapranah saptamam varnamuddhrtam
/ap_316.029ab/padmamindusamakrantam nandisamekapadadhrk
//ap_316.029cd/prathamañcantato yojyam ksapanam dasavijakam
/ap_316.030ab/asyardham trtiyañcaiva pañcamam saptamam tatha
//ap_316.030cd/sadyojatantu navamam dvitiyaddhrdayadikam
/ap_316.031ab/dasarnapranavam yattu phadantañcastramuddharet
//ap_316.031cd/namaskarayutanyatra brahmangani tu nanyatha
/ap_316.032ab/dvitiyadastau yavadastau vidyesvara matah
//ap_316.032cd/anantesas ca suksmas ca trtiyas ca sivoktamah
/ap_316.033ab/ekamurcyekarupastu trimurtiraparas tatha
//ap_316.033cd/srikanthas ca sikhandi ca
astauvidyesvarahsmrtah /ap_316.034ab/sikhandino
'pyanantantam mantrantam murtiririta //ap_316.034cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sakaladimantroddharo nama
sodasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 158

% chapter {317}

:s atha saptadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

ganapuja

isvara uvaca
visvarupam samuddhrtya tejasyupari samsthitam

/ap_317.001ab/narasimham tato 'dhastat krtantam tadadho nyaset
//ap_317.001cd/pranavam tadadhahkrtva uhakam tadadhah punah
/ap_317.002ab/amsuman visvamurtistham kanthosthapranavadikam
//ap_317.002cd/namo 'ntah syaccaturvarno visvarupañca karanam
/ap_317.003ab/suryamatrahatam brahmanyanganiha tu purvavat(1)
//ap_317.003cd/uddharet pranavam purvam prasphuradvayamuccaret
/ap_317.004ab/ghoraghorataram pascat tatra rupamatah smaret
//ap_317.004cd/catasabdam dvidha krtva tatah pravaramuccaret
/ap_317.005ab/daheti ca dvidha karyam vameti ca dvidha gatam(2)
//ap_317.005cd/ghatayeti dvidhakrtya humphadantam samuccaret
/ap_317.006ab/aghorastrantu netram syad gayatri cocyate 'dhuna
//ap_317.006cd/tanmahesaya vidmahe mahadevaya dhimahi
/ap_317.006*1ab/tatrah sivah pracodayat gayatri sarvasadhani
//ap_317.006*1cd/yatrayam vijayadau ca yajet purvanganam sriye
/ap_317.007ab/turyamse tu pura ksetre samantadarkabhajite
//ap_317.007cd/catuspadam trikone tu tridalam kamalam likhet
/ap_317.008ab/
:n

1 sarvata iti kha..

2 dvidhakrtamiti kha.. :p 159
tatprsthe padikavithibhagi tridalamasvayuk
//ap_317.008cd/vasudevasutaih sabjaistidalaih padapattika
/ap_317.009ab/tadurdhve vedika deya bhagamatrapramanatah
//ap_317.009cd/dvaram padmamitam kosthadupadvaram vivarnitam
/ap_317.010ab/dvaropadvararacitam mandalam vighnasudanam
//ap_317.010cd/araktam kamalam madhye vahyapadmani tadvahih
/ap_317.011ab/sita tu vithika karya dvarani tu yathecchaya
//ap_317.011cd/karnika pitavarna syat kesarani tatha punah
/ap_317.012ab/mandalam vighnamardakhyam madhye ganapatim yajet
//ap_317.012cd/namadyam savarakam syaddevacchakrasamanvitam
/ap_317.013ab/siro hatam tatpurusena omadyañca namo 'ntakam
//ap_317.013cd/gajakhyam gajasirsañca gangeyam gananayakam
/ap_317.014ab/triravartangaganagangopatim purvapanktigam
//ap_317.014cd/vicitramsam mahakayam lambostham lambakarnakam
/ap_317.015ab/lambodaram mahabhagam vikrtam parvatipriyam
//ap_317.015cd/bhayavahañca bhadrañca bhaganam bhayasudanam
/ap_317.016ab/dvadasaite dasapanktau devatrasañca pascime
//ap_317.016cd/mahanadambhasvarañca vighnarajam ganadhipam
/ap_317.017ab/udbhatasvanabhas candau mahasundañca bhimakam
//ap_317.017cd/manmatham madhusudañca sundaram bhavapustakam
/ap_317.018ab/saumye brahmesvaram brahmam manovrttiñca samlayam
//ap_317.018cd/layam dutyapriyam laulyam vikarnam vatsalam tatha
/ap_317.019ab/krtantam kaladadanca yajet kumbhañca purvavat
//ap_317.019cd/
:p 160
srayutañca japenmantram homayettu dasamsatah

/ap_317.020ab/sesanantu dasahutya japaddhomantu karayet
//ap_317.020cd/purnam datvabhisekantu kuryatsarvantu sidhyati
/ap_317.021ab/bhugo 'svagajavastradyair gurupujañcarennarah
//ap_317.021cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ganapuja nama saptadasadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {318}

:s athastadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

vagisvaripuja

isvara uvaca
vagisvaripujanañca pravadami samandalam /ap_318.001ab/uhakam
kalasamyuktam manum varnasamayutam(1) //ap_318.001cd/nisada
isvaram karyam manuna candrasuryavat /ap_318.002ab/aksaranna hi
deyam syat dhyayet kundendusannibham
//ap_318.002cd/pañcasadvarnamalantu muktasragdamabhusitam
/ap_318.003ab/varadabhayaksasutrapustakadhyam trilocanam
//ap_318.003cd/laksam japenmastakantam skandhantam varnamalikam
/ap_318.004ab/akaradiksakarantam visantim manavat smaret
//ap_318.004cd/kuryad gurus ca diksartham mantragrahe tu mandalam
/ap_318.005ab/suryagramindubhaktantu bhagabhyam kamalam hitam(2)
//ap_318.005cd/
:n

1 candramasayutamiti ña..

2 krtamiti kha.. :p 161
vithika padika karya padmanyastau catuspade /ap_318.006ab/vithika
padika vahye dvarani dvipadani tu //ap_318.006cd/upadvaranita dvacca
konabandham dvipattikam(1) /ap_318.007ab/sidani nava padmani
karnika kanakaprabha //ap_318.007cd/kesarani vicitrani
konanraktena purayet /ap_318.008ab/vyomarekhantaram krsnam
dvaranindrebhamanatah //ap_318.008cd/madhye sarasvatim padme
vagisi purvapadmake /ap_318.009ab/hrllekha citravagisi gayatri
visvarupaya //ap_318.009cd/sankari matirdhrtis ca purvadya
hrim svavijakah /ap_318.010ab/dhyeya sarasvativacca kapilajyena
homakah /ap_318.010cd/samskrtaprakrtakavih
kavyasastradividbhavet //ap_318.010ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vagisvaripuja
namastadasadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {319}

:s athonavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

mandalani isvara uvaca
sarvato bhadrakanyastamandalani vade guha
/ap_319.001ab/saktimasadhayet pracimistayam visuve sudhih

//ap_319.001cd/citrasvatyantarenatha drstasutrena va punah
/ap_319.002ab/purvaparayatam sutramasphalya madhyato 'nkayet
//ap_319.002cd/
:n

1 dviparnakamiti kha.. :p 162
kotidvayantu tanmadhyadankayeddaksinottaram /ap_319.003ab/madhye
dvayam prakartavya sphalayeddaksinottaram
//ap_319.003cd/sataksetrardhamanena konasampatamadiset
/ap_319.004ab/evam sutracatuskasya sphalanaccaturasrakam
//ap_319.004cd/jayate tatra kartavyam bhadrasvedakaram subham
/ap_319.005ab/vasubhaktendu dvipade ksetre vithi ca bhagika
//ap_319.005cd/dvaram dvipadikam padmamanaddhai sakapolakam
/ap_319.006ab/kinabandhavicitrantu dvipadam tatra vartayet
//ap_319.006cd/suklam padmam karnika tu pita citrantu kesaram
/ap_319.007ab/rakta vithi tatra kalpya dvaram lokesarupakam
//ap_319.007cd/raktakonam vidhau nitye naimittikabjakam srnu
/ap_319.008ab/asamsaktantu samsaktam dvidhabjam bhuktimuktikrt
//ap_319.008cd/asamsaktam mumuksunam samsaktam tattridha
prthak /ap_319.009ab/balo yuva ca vrddhas ca namatah
phalasiddhidah //ap_319.009cd/padmaksetre tu sutrani digvidiksu
viniksipet /ap_319.010ab/vrttani pañcakalpani padmaksetrasamani tu
//ap_319.010cd/prathame karnika tatra puskarair navabhiryuta
/ap_319.011ab/kesarani caturvimsadvitiye 'tha trtiyake
//ap_319.011cd/dalasandhirgajakumbha nibhantaryaddalagrakam
/ap_319.012ab/pañcame vyomarupantu samsaktam kamalam smrtam
//ap_319.012cd/asamsakte dalagre tu digbhagair vistaradbhajet
/ap_319.013ab/bhagadvayaparityagadvasvamsair vartayeddalam
//ap_319.013cd/sandhivistarasutrena tanmuladañjayeddalam /ap_319.014ab/
:p 163
savyasavyakramenaiva vrddhametadbhavettatha //ap_319.014cd/atha va
sandhimadhyattu bhramayedardhacandravat
/ap_319.015ab/sandhidvayagrasutram va balapadmantatha bhavet
//ap_319.015cd/sandhisutrardhamanena prsthatah parivartayet
/ap_319.016ab/tiksnagrantu suvatena kamalam bhuktimuktidam
//ap_319.016cd/bhuktivrddhau ca vasyadau balam padmam samanakam
/ap_319.017ab/navanabham navahastam bhagair mantratmakais ca tat
//ap_319.017cd/madhye 'bjam pattikavijam dvarenabjasya manatah
/ap_319.018ab/kanthopakanthamuktani tadvahye vithika mata
//ap_319.018cd/pañcabhaganvita(1) sa tu samantaddasabhagika
/ap_319.019ab/digvidiksvasta padmani dvarapadmam savithikam
//ap_319.019cd/tadvahye pañca padika vithika yatra bhusita
/ap_319.020ab/padmavaddvarakanthantu padikañcausthakanthakam
//ap_319.020cd/kapolam padikam karyam diksu dvaratrayam sputam
/ap_319.021ab/konabandham tripattantu dvipattam vajravadbhavet
//ap_319.021cd/madhyantu kamalam suklam pitam raktañca nilakam
/ap_319.022ab/pitasuklañca dhumrañca raktam pitañca muktidam

//ap_319.022cd/purvadau kamalanyasta sivavisnvadikam japet
/ap_319.023ab/prasadamadhyato 'bhyarcya sakradinabjakadisu
//ap_319.023cd/astrani vahyavithyantu visnvadinasvameghabhak
/ap_319.024ab/pavitrarohanadau ca mahamandalamalikhet
//ap_319.024cd/astahastam pura ksetram rasapaksair vivartayet
/ap_319.025ab/
:n

1 pañcabhagamiteti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 164
dvipadam kamalam madhye vithika padika tatah
//ap_319.025cd/digvidiksu tato 'stau ca nilabjani vivartayet
/ap_319.026ab/madhyapadmapramanena trimsatpadmani tani tu
//ap_319.026cd/dalasandhivihinani nilendivarakani ca
/ap_319.027ab/tatprsthe padika vithi svastikani tadurdhvatah
//ap_319.027cd/dvipadani tatha castau krtibhagakrtani tu
/ap_319.028ab/vartayet svastikamstatra vithika purvavadvahih
//ap_319.028cd/dvarani kamalam yadvadupakanthyutani(1) tu
/ap_319.029ab/raktam konam pitavithi nilam padmañcamandale
//ap_319.029cd/svastikadi vicitrañca sarvakamapradam guha
/ap_319.030ab/pañcabjam pañcahastam syat samantaddasabhajitam
//ap_319.030cd/dvipadam kamalam vithi pattika diksu pankajam
/ap_319.031ab/catuskam prsthato vithi padika dvipadanyatha
//ap_319.031cd/kanthopakanthayuktani dvaranyabjantu madhyatah
/ap_319.032ab/pañcabjamandale hy asmin sitam pitañca purvakam
//ap_319.032cd/vaiduryabham daksinabjam kundabham varunam
kajam /ap_319.033ab/uttarabjantu sankhabhamanyat sarvam vicitrakam
//ap_319.033cd/sarvakamapradam vaksye dasahastantu mandalam
/ap_319.034ab/vikarabhaktanturyasram dvarantu dvipadam bhavet
//ap_319.034cd/madhye padmam purvavacca vighnadhvamsam vadamyatha
/ap_319.035ab/caturhastam puram krtva vrtrañcaiva karadvayam
//ap_319.035cd/vithika hastamatrantu svastikair vahubhirvrta
/ap_319.036ab/
:n

1 tadvadupakanthayutaniti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 165
hastamatrani dvarani viksu vrttam sapadmakam
//ap_319.036cd/padmani pañca suklani madhye pujyas ca niskalah
/ap_319.037ab/hrdayadini purvadau vidiksvastrani vai yajet
//ap_319.037cd/pragvacca pañca brahmani buddhyadharamato vade
/ap_319.038ab/satabhage tithibhage padmam lingastakam disi
//ap_319.038cd/mekhalabhagasamyuktam kantham dvipadikam bhavet
/ap_319.039ab/acaryo buddhimasritya kalpayecca latadikam
//ap_319.039cd/catuhsatpañcamastadi khachikhadyadi mandalam
/ap_319.040ab/khaksindusuryagam sarvam khaksi caivenduvarnanat
//ap_319.040cd/catvarimsadadhikani caturdasasatani hi
/ap_319.041ab/mandalani hareh sambhordevyah suryasya santi ca
//ap_319.041cd/dasasaptavibhakte tu latalingodbhavam srnu
/ap_319.042ab/diksu pañcatrayañcaikam trayam pañca ca lomayet(1)

//ap_319.042cd/urdhvage dvipade lingamandiram parsvakosthayoh
/ap_319.043ab/madhyena dbipadam padmamatha caikañca pankajam
//ap_319.043cd/lingasya parsvayorbhadre padadvaramalopanat
/ap_319.044ab/tatparsvasobhah sadlopya latah sesas tatha
hareh //ap_319.044cd/urdhvam dvipadikam lopya harerbhadrastakam
smrtam /ap_319.045ab/rasmimanasamayuktavedalopacca sobhikam
//ap_319.045cd/pañcavimsatikam padmam tatah pithamapithakam
/ap_319.046ab/dvayam dvayam raksayitva upasobhas tathasta ca
//ap_319.046cd/devyadikhyapakam bhadram vrhanmadhye param laghu
/ap_319.047ab/
:n

1 lopayediti ña.. / lopayediti ta :p 166
madhye navapadam padmam kone bhadracatustayam
//ap_319.047cd/trayodasapadam sesam buddhyadharantu mandalam
/ap_319.048ab/satapatram sastyadhikam buddhyadharam haradisu
//ap_319.048cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane mandalani
namonavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {320}

:s atha vimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

aghirastradisantikalpah

isvara uvaca
astrayagah pura karyah sarvakarmasu siddhidah /ap_320.001ab/madhye
pujyam sivadyastram vajradin purvatah kramat
//ap_320.001cd/pañcacakram dasakaram ranadau pujitam jaye
/ap_320.002ab/grahapuja ravirmadhye purvadyah somakadayah
//ap_320.002cd/sarva ekadasasthastu grahah syuh grahapujanat
/ap_320.003ab/astrasantim pravaksyami sarvotpatavinasinim
//ap_320.003cd/graharogadisamanim marisatruvimardanim
/ap_320.004ab/vinayakopataptighnamaghorastram japennarah
//ap_320.004cd/laksam grahadinasah syadutpate tilahomanam
/ap_320.005ab/divye laksam tadardhena vyomajotpatanasanam
//ap_320.005cd/ghrtena laksapatena utpate bhumije hitam
/ap_320.006ab/ghrtagugguluhome ca sarvotpatadimardanam //ap_320.006cd/
:p 167
durvaksatajyahomena vyadhayo 'tha ghrtena ca /ap_320.007ab/sahasrena
tu duhkhasvapna vinasanti na samsayah //ap_320.007cd/ayutad
grahadosaghno javaghrtavimisritat
/ap_320.008ab/vinayakartisamanamayutena ghrtasya ca
//ap_320.008cd/bhutavedalasantistu gugguloraytena ca
/ap_320.009ab/mahavrksasya bhangetu vyalakanke(1) grhe sthite
//ap_320.009cd/aranyanam pravese durvajyaksatahavanat
/ap_320.010ab/ulkapate bhumikampe tilajyenahutacchivam
//ap_320.010cd/raktasrave tu vrksanamayutad gugguloh sivam

/ap_320.011ab/akale phalapuspanam rastrabhange ca marane
//ap_320.011cd/dvipadaderyada mari laksardhacca tilajyatah
/ap_320.012ab/hastimariprasantyartham karinidantavardhane
//ap_320.012cd/hastinyam madadrstau ca ayutacchantirisyate
/ap_320.013ab/akale garbhapate tu jatam yatra vinasyati
//ap_320.013cd/vikrta yatra jayante yatrakale 'yutam hunet
/ap_320.014ab/tilajyalaksahomantu uttamasiddhisadhane
//ap_320.014cd/madhyamayam tadardhena tatpadadadhamasu ca
/ap_320.015ab/yatha japas tatha homah samgrame vijayo bhavet
/ap_320.015cd/aghorastram japennyasya dhyatva pañcasyamurjitam
//ap_320.015ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane aghorastradisantikalpe nama
vimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 vyalakake iti kha.. :p 168

% chapter {321}

:s athaikavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

pasupatasantih

isvara uvaca
vaksye pasupatastrena santijapadi purvatah
/ap_321.001ab/padatahpurvanaso hi phadantam capadadinut
//ap_321.001cd/
om namo bhagavate mahapasupataya atulabalaviryaparakramaya
tripañcanayanaya nanarupaya nanapraharanodyataya sarvangaraktaya
bhinnañjanacayaprakhyaya smasanavetalapriyaya
sarvavighnanikrntaratayа sarvasiddhipradaya bhaktanukampine
asamkhyavaktrabhujapadaya tasminsiddhaya vetalavitrasine
sakiniksobhajanakaya vyadhinigrahakarine papabhañjanaya
suryasomagninetraya visnukavacaya khadgavajrahastaya
yamadandavarunapasaya rudrasulaya jvalajjihvaya
sarvarogavidravanaya grahanigrahakarine dustanagaksayakarine
om krsnapingalaya phat / humkarastraya phat /vajrahastaya
phat / saktaye phat / dandaya phat / yamaya phat /
khadgaya phat / varunaya phat / pasaya phat / dhvajaya phat
/ ankusaya phat / gadayai phat / kuveraya phat / trisulaya
phat
mudgaraya phat / cakraya phat / padmaya phat / nagastraya phat
/isanaya phat / khetakastraya phat / mundastraya phat
/kankalastraya phat / picchikastraya phat / ksurikastraya phat
/brahmastraya phat / saktyastraya phat / ganastraya phat
/pilipicchastraya phat / gandharvastraya phat / murvastraya phat
/daksinastraya phat / vamastraya phat / pascimastraya phat /
mantrastraya phat / sakinyastraya :p 169

phat / yoginyastraya phat / dandastraya phat /
sahadandastraya phat / nanastraya phat / sivastraya phat /
isanastraya phat / purusastraya phat / aghorastraya phat /
sadyojatastraya phat / hrdayastraya phat / mahastraya phat /
gurudastraya phat / raksasastraya phat / danavastraya phat /
ksaumnarasimhastraya phat / tvastrastraya phat / sarvastraya
phat / nah phat / vah phat / pah phat / phah phat / mah
phat / sri phat / pheh phat / bhuh phat / bhuvah phat /
svah phat / janah phat / tapah phat / sarvaloka phat /
sarvapatala phat / sarvatattva phat / sarvaprana phat /
sarvanadi phat / sarvakarana phat / sarvadeva phat / hrim
phat / srim phat / hum phat / strum phat / svam phat /
lam phat / vairagyaya phat / mayastraya phat / kamastraya
phat / ksetrapalastraya phat / humkarastraya phat /
bhaskarastraya phat / candrastraya phat / vighnesvarastraya phat
/ khrom khraum phat / hraum hrom phat / bhramaya 2 phat /
chadaya 2 phat / unmulaya 2 phat / trasaya 2 phat / sañjivaya 2
phat / vidravaya 2 phat / sarvaduritam nasaya 2 phat ||
sakrdavartanadeva sarvavighnan vinasayet /ap_321.002ab/satavartena
cotpatanranadau vijayo bhavet //ap_321.002cd/ghrtagugguluhomacca
asadhyanapi(1) sadhayet /ap_321.003ab/pathanatsarvasantih
syacchastrapasupatasya ca //ap_321.003cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane
pasupatasantirnamaikavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 asadhyamapiti kha.. :p 170

% chapter {322}

:s atha dvavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sadanganyaghorastrani

isvara uvaca
om hrum hamsa+iti mantrena mrtyurogadi sasyati
/ap_322.001ab/laksahutibhirdurvabhih santim pustim
prasadhayet //ap_322.001cd/atha va pranavenaiva mayaya va sadanana
/ap_322.002ab/divyantariksabhaumanam santirutpatavrksake
//ap_322.002cd/
om namo bhagavati ganne kali 2 mahakali 2 mamsasonitabhojane
raktakrsnamukhi vasamanaya manusan svaha ||
om laksam japtva dasamsena hutva syat sarvakarmakrt
/ap_322.003ab/vasam nayati sakradinmanusesvesu ka katha
//ap_322.003cd/antardhanakari vidya mohani jrmbhani tatha
/ap_322.004ab/vasannayati satrunam satrubuddhipramohini
//ap_322.004cd/kamadhenuriyam vidya saptadha parikirtita
/ap_322.005ab/mantrarajam pravaksyami satrucauradimohanam
//ap_322.005cd/mahabhayesu sarvesu smartavyam harapujitam

/ap_322.006ab/laksam japtva tilair homah siddhyeduddharakam srnu
//ap_322.006cd/
om hale sule ehi brahmasatyena visnusatyena rudrasatyena raksa mam
vacesvaraya svaha ||
durgattarayate yasmattena durga siva mata /ap_322.007ab/
om candakapalini dantan kiti 2 ksiti 2 guhye phat hrim
anena mantrarajena ksalayitva tu tandulan //ap_322.007cd/
:p 171
trimsadvarani japtani taccauresu pradapayet
/ap_322.008ab/dantaiscurnani suklani patitani hi suddhaye
//ap_322.008cd/
om jvalallocana kapilajatabharabhasvara vidravana trailokyadamara
2 dara 2 bhrama 2 akatta 2 totaya 2 motaya 2 daha 2 paca 2 evam
siddhirudro jñapayati yadi grahopagatah svargalokam devalokam va
aramaviharacalam tathapi tamavartayisyami valim grhna 2
dadami te svaheti
ksetrapalabalim datva graho nyasadhradam vrajet
/ap_322.009ab/satravo nasamayanti rane vairaganaksayah
//ap_322.009cd/hamsabijantu vinyasya visantu(1) trividham haret
/ap_322.010ab/aguruñcandanam kustham kunkumam nagakesaram
//ap_322.010cd/nakham vai devadaruñca samam krtvatha dupakah
/ap_322.011ab/maksikena samayukto dehavastradidhupanat
//ap_322.011cd/vivade mohane strinam bhandane kalahe subhah
/ap_322.012ab/kanyaya varane bhagyemayamantrena mantritah
//ap_322.012cd/hrim rocananagapuspani kunkumañca mahahsila
/ap_322.013ab/lalate tilakam krtva yam pasyetsa vasi bhavet
//ap_322.013cd/satavaryastu curnantu dugdhapitañca putrakrt
/ap_322.014ab/nagakesaracurnantu ghrtapakvantu putrakrt
//ap_322.014cd/palasavijapanena lameta putrakantatha /ap_322.015ab/
om uttistha camunde jambhaya 2 mohaya 2 amukam vasamanaya 2
svaha

:n

1 nighnantvati kha.. , cha.. ca :p 172
sadvimsa siddhavidya sa naditiramrda striyam
//ap_322.015cd/krtvonmattarasenaiva namalikhyarkapatrake
/ap_322.016ab/mutrotsargantatah krtva japettamanayetstriyam
//ap_322.016cd/
om ksumsah vasat mahamrtyuñjayo mantro japyaddhomacca
pustikrt /ap_322.017ab/

om hamsah hrum hum sa hrah saumh
mrtasañjivani vidyam astarna jayakrdrane
//ap_322.017cd/mantra isanamukhyas ca dharmakamadidayakah
/ap_322.018ab/isanah sarvavidyanamisvarahsarvabhutanam
//ap_322.018cd/brahmanascadhipatirbrahma sivo me 'stu sadasivah
/ap_322.019ab/

om tatpurusaya vidmahe mahadevaya dhimahi tanno rudrah pracodayat
om aghorebhyo 'tha ghorebhyo dhoraharebhyastu sarvatah //ap_322.019cd/
sarvebhyo namaste rudrarupebhyah / om vamadevaya namo jyesthaya
namah rudraya namah / kalaya namah kalavikaranaya namo
balavikaranaya namo balapramathanaya namah / sarvabhutadamanaya namo
manonmanaya namah om sadyojatam pravaksyami sadyojataya vai
namah /ap_322.020ab/ bhave bhave 'nadibhave bhajasva mam bhavodbhava
//ap_322.020cd/ pañcabrahmangasatkañca(1) vaksye 'ham
bhuktimuktidam /ap_322.021ab/ om namah paramatmane paraya kamadaya
paramesvaraya yogaya yogasambhavaya sarvakaraya kuru 2 satya 2 bhava 2
bhavodbhava vamadeva sarvakaryakara papaprasamana sadasiva prasanna namo
'stu te svaha ||

:n

1 pañcabrahmangaphatkaramiti ña.. :p 173
hrdayam sarvarthadantu saptatyaksarasamyutam /ap_322.021cd/
om sivah sivaya namah sivah / om hrdaye jvalini svaha
sikha / om sivatmaka mahatejah sarvajña prabhuravartaya mahaghora
kavaca pingala namah / mahakavaca sivajñaya hrdayam bandha 2
ghurnaya 2 curnaya 2 suksmavajradhara vajrapasa
dhanurvajrasanivajrasarira mama sariramanupravisya sarvadustan
stambhaya 2 hum aksaranantu kavacam satam pañcaksaradhikam
//ap_322.021ef/ om ojase netram om prasphura 2 tanurupa 2 cata 2
pracata 2 kata 2 vama 2 ghataya 2 hum phat aghorastram ||

:e ity agneye mahapurane sadanganyaghorastrani nama
dvavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {323}

:s atha trayovimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

rudrasantih

isvara uvaca
sivasantim pravaksyami kalpaghoraprapurvakam
/ap_323.001ab/saptakotyadhipo ghoro brahmahatyadyaghardanah(1)
//ap_323.001cd/uttamadhamasiddhinamalayo 'khilaroganut
/ap_323.002ab/divyantariksabhaumanamutpatanam vimardanah
//ap_323.002cd/visagrahapisacanam grasanah sarvakamakrt
/ap_323.003ab/prayascittamaghaughartau daurbhagyartivinasanam
//ap_323.003cd/ekavirantu vinyasya dhyeyah pañcamukhah sada
/ap_323.004ab/
:n

1 brahmaharyadimardana iti kha.. :p 174
santike paustike suklo rakto vasye 'tha pitakah
//ap_323.004cd/stambhane dhumra uccatamarane krsnavarnakah
/ap_323.005ab/karsanah kapilo mohe dvatrimsadvarnamarcayet
//ap_323.005cd/trimsallaksam japenmantram homam

kuryaddasamsatah /ap_323.006ab/guggulamrtayuktena siddho 'siddho
'tha sarvakrt //ap_323.006cd/aghorannaparo mantro vidyate bhuktimuktikrt
/ap_323.007ab/abrahmacari brahmacari asnatah snatako bhavet
//ap_323.007cd/aghorastramaghorantu dvavimau mantrarajakau
/ap_323.008ab/japahomarcanadyuddhe satrusainyam vimardayet
//ap_323.008cd/rudrasantim pravaksyami sivam sarvarthasadhanim
/ap_323.009ab/putrartham grahanasartham visavyadhivinastaye
//ap_323.009cd/durbhiksamarisantyarthe duhsvapnaharanaya ca
/ap_323.010ab/baladirajyapraptyartham ripunam nasanaya ca
//ap_323.010cd/akalaphalite vrkse sarvagrahavimardane
/ap_323.011ab/pujane tu namaskarah svahanto havane tatha
//ap_323.011cd/apyayane vasatkaram pustau vausanniyojayet
/ap_323.012ab/cakaradvitayasthane(1) jatiyogantu karayet //ap_323.012cd/
om rudraya ca te om vrsabhaya namah avimuktaya asambhavaya
purusaya ca pujyaya isanaya paurusaya pañca cottare visvarupaya
karalaya vikrtarupaya avikrtarupaya vikrtau(2) capare kale apsu
maya ca nairrte /ap_323.013ab/

:n

1 dakaradvitayasthana iti ña.. / ukaradvitayasthana iti ta..

2 niyataviti ña.. , ta.. ca :p 175

ekapingalaya svetapingalaya krsnapingalaya namah
madhupingalaya namah madhupingalaya niyatau anantaya adrarya
suskaya payoganaya / kalatattve / karalaya vikaralaya dvau
mayatattve / sahasrasirsaya sahasravaktraya sahasrakaracaranaya
sahasralingaya / vidyatattve / sahasraksadvinyased daksine hale /
ekajataya dvijataya trijataya svaha / karaya svadhakaraya
vasatkaraya vasatkaraya sadrudraya / isatattve tu vahnipatre
sthita guha / bhutapataye pasupataye umapataye kaladhipataye /
sadasivadhyaksyatattve sat pujyah purvadale sthitah / umayai
kurupadharini om kuru 2 ruhini 2 rudrosi devanam devadevavisakha
hana 2 daha 2 paca 2 matha 2 turu 2 aru 2 suru 2(1) rudrasantimanusmara
krsnapingala akalapisacadhipativisvesvaraya namah /
sivatattve karnikayam pujyau hy umamahesvarau / om vyomavyapine
vyomarupaya sarvavyapine sivaya anantaya anathaya anasritaya
sivaya / sivatattve nava padani vyomavyapyabhidhasyahi / sasvataya
yogapithasamsthitaya nityam yogine dhyanaharaya namah / om
namahsivaya sarvaprabhave sivaya isanamurdhaya
tatpurusadipañcavaktraya navapadam purvadale sadakhye pujayedguha /
aghorahrdayaya vamadevaguhyaya sadyojatamurtaye / om namo namah /
guhyatiguhyaya goptre anidhanaya sarvayogadhikrtaya jyotirupaya
agnipatre hisatattve vidyatattve dve yamyage paramesvaraya cetanacetana
vyomana vyapina prathama tejastejah mayatattve nairrte kalatattve

:n

1 suru 2 iti ña.. :p 176

.atha varune / om dhr dhr nana vam vam anidhana nidhanodbhava
siva sarvaparamatman mahadeva sadbhavesvara mahateja
yogadhipate muñca 2 pramatha 2 om sarva 2 om bhava 2 om bhavodbhava
/sarvabhutasukhaprada vayupatre 'tha niyatau puruse cottarena ca /
sarvasannidhyakara brahmavisnurudrapara anarcita astutastu ca saksina 2
turu 2 patanga pinga 2 jñana 2 sabda 2 suksma 2 siva 2 sarvaprada 2
om namahsivaya om namo namah sivaya om namo namah
isane prakrte tattve pujayejjuhuyajjapet
/ap_323.013cd/graharogadimayartisamani sarvasiddhikrt //ap_323.013ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane rudrasantirnama
trayovimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {324}

:s atha caturvimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

amsakadih

isvara uvaca
rudraksakatakam dharyam visamam susamam drdam
/ap_324.001ab/ekatripañcavadanam yathalabhantu dharayet
//ap_324.001cd/dvicatuhsanmukham sastamavranam
tivrakanthakam /ap_324.002ab/daksavahau sikhadau ca
dharayeccaturananam //ap_324.002cd/abrahmacari brahmacari asnatah
snatako bhavet /ap_324.003ab/haimi va mudrika dharya(1) sivamantrena
carcya tu //ap_324.003cd/
:n

1 karyeti kha.. :p 177
sivah sikha tatha jyotih savitrascetigocarah
/ap_324.004ab/gocarantu kulam jñeyam tena laksyastu diksitah
//ap_324.004cd/prajapatyo mahipalah kapoto granthikah sive
/ap_324.005ab/kutilas caiva vetalah padmahamsah sikhakule
//ap_324.005cd/dhrtarastra vakah kaka gopala jyotisamjñake
/ap_324.006ab/kutika satharas caiva gutika dandino 'pare
//ap_324.006cd/savitri gocare caivamekaikastu caturvidhah
/ap_324.007ab/siddhadyamsakamakhyasye yena mantrahsusiddhidah
//ap_324.007cd/bhumau tu matrka lekhyah
kutasandavavarjitah /ap_324.008ab/mantraksarani vislisya
anusvaram nayet prthak //ap_324.008cd/sadhakasya tu ya samjña tasya
vislesanam caret /ap_324.009ab/mantrasyadau tatha cante
sadhakarnani yojayet //ap_324.009cd/siddhah sadhyah susiddho 'rih
samjñato ganayet kramat /ap_324.010ab/mantrasyadau tatha cante
siddhidah syacchatamsatah //ap_324.010cd/siddhadiscantasiddhas ca
tatksanadeva sidhyati /ap_324.011ab/susiddhadih susiddhantahsiddhavat
parikalpayet //ap_324.011cd/arimadau tathante ca duratah parivarjayet
/ap_324.012ab/siddhah susiddhas caikarthe arih sadhyastathaiva ca
//ap_324.012cd/adau siddhah sthito mantre tadante tadvadeva hi
/ap_324.013ab/madhye ripusahasrani na dosaya bhavanti hi

//ap_324.013cd/mayaprasadapranavenamsakah khyatamantrake
/ap_324.014ab/brahmamsako brahmavidya visnvango(1)
vaisnavahsmrtah //ap_324.014cd/
:n

1 visnvamsa iti ña.. :p 178
rudramsako bhavedvira indramsascesvarapriyah
/ap_324.015ab/nagamso nagastabdhakso yaksamso
bhusanapriyah //ap_324.015cd/gandharvamso 'tigitadi bhimamso
raksasamsakah /ap_324.016ab/dairyamsah syad yuddhakaryo mani
vidyadharamsakah //ap_324.016cd/pisacamso malakranto mantram
dadyanniriksya ca /ap_324.017ab/mantra ekat phadantah syat
vidyapañcasatavadhi //ap_324.017cd/bala vimsaksaranta ca rudra
dvavimsagayudha /ap_324.018ab/tata urdhvantu ye mantra drddha
yavacchatatrayam //ap_324.018cd/akaradihakarantah kramat paksau
sitasitau /ap_324.019ab/anusvaravisargena vina caiva svara dasa
//ap_324.019cd/hrasvah sukla dirghah
syamamstithayahpratipammukhah /ap_324.020ab/udite santikadini
bhramite vasyakadikam //ap_324.020cd/bhramite sandhayo dvesoccatane
stambhane 'stakam /ap_324.021ab/ihavahe santikadyam pingale
karsanadikam(1) //ap_324.021cd/maranoccatanadini visuve
pañcadha prthak /ap_324.022ab/adharasya grhe prthvi urdhve tejo
'ntara dravah //ap_324.022cd/randhraparsve vahirvayuh sarvam vyapya
mahesvarah /ap_324.023ab/stambhanam parthive santirjale vasyadi
tejase /ap_324.023cd/vayau syad bhramanam sunye punyam kalam
samabhyaset //ap_324.023ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane amsakadirnama
caturvimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 karsakadikamiti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 179

% chapter {325}

:s atha pañcavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

gauryadipuja

isvara uvaca
saubhagyaderumapujam vaksye 'ham bhuktimuktidam
/ap_325.001ab/mantradhyanam mandalañca mudram homadisadhanam
//ap_325.001cd/citrabhanum sivam kalam mahasaktisamanvitam
/ap_325.002ab/idadyam paratodvrtya sadevah savikaranam
//ap_325.002cd/dvitiyam dvarakakrantam gauripritipadanvitam
/ap_325.003ab/caturthyantam prakartavyam gauyya vai mulavacakam
//ap_325.003cd/
om hrim sah saum gauryai namah
tatrarnatritayenaiva jatiyuktam sadangulam /ap_325.004ab/asanam
pranavenaiva murtim vai hrdayena tu //ap_325.004cd/udakañca tatha

kalam sivavijam samuddharet /ap_325.005ab/pranam
dirghasvarakrantam sadangam jatisamyutam
//ap_325.005cd/asanam pranavenatra murtinyasam hrdacaret
/ap_325.006ab/yamalam kathitam vatsa ekaviram vadamy atha
//ap_325.006cd/vyapakam srstisamyuktam vahnimayakrsanubhih
/ap_325.007ab/sivasaktimayam vijam vijam hrdayadivivarjitam
//ap_325.007cd/gaurim yajeddhemarupyam kasthajam
sailajadikam /ap_325.008ab/pañcapindam tathavyaktam kone
madhye tu pañcamam(1) //ap_325.008cd/lalita subhaga gauri ksobhani
cagnitah kramat /ap_325.009ab/
:n

1 pañcami iti ña.. :p 180
vama jyestha kriya jñana vrtte purvadito yajet
//ap_325.009cd/sapithe vamabhage tu sivasyavyaktarupakam
/ap_325.010ab/vyakta dvinetra tryaksara suddha va sankaranvita
//ap_325.010cd/pithapadmadvayam tara dvibhuja va caturbhaja
/ap_325.011ab/simhastha va vrkastha(1) va
astastadasasatkara //ap_325.011cd/sragaksasutrakalika
galakotpalapindika /ap_325.012ab/saram dhanurva savyena
paninanyatamam vahat //ap_325.012cd/vamena
pustatambuladandabhayakamandalum
/ap_325.013ab/ganesadarpanesvasandadyadekaikasah kramat
//ap_325.013cd/vyaktavyaktathava karya padmamudra smrtasane
/ap_325.014ab/tingamudra sivasyokta muda cavahani dvayoh
//ap_325.014cd/saktimudra tu yonyakhya caturasrantu mandalam
/ap_325.015ab/caturasram tripatrabjam madhyakosthacatustaye
//ap_325.015cd/tryasrordhe cardhacandrastu dvipadam dvigunam kramat
/ap_325.016ab/dvigunam dvarakanthantu dvigunadupakanthatah
//ap_325.016cd/dvaratrayam trayam diksu atha va bhadrake yajet
/ap_325.017ab/sthandile vatha samsyapya pañcagavyamrtadina
//ap_325.017cd/raktapuspani deyani pujayitva hy udanmukhah
/ap_325.018ab/satam hutvamrtajyañca purnadah sarvasiddhibhak
//ap_325.018cd/balindatva kumaris ca tisro va casta bhojayet(2)
/ap_325.019ab/naivedyam sivabhaktesu dadyanna svayamacaret
//ap_325.019cd/
:n

1 simhasthavahyasimhastheti kha.. , cha.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 striyo vasta ca bhojayediti kha.. , cha.. ca :p 181
kanyarthau labhate kanyam aputrah putramapnuyat /ap_325.020ab/durbhaga
caiva saubhagyam raja rajyam jayam rane
//ap_325.020cd/astalaksais ca vaksiddhirdevadya vasamapnuyuh
/ap_325.021ab/na nivedya na casniyadvamahastena carcayet
//ap_325.021cd/astamyañca caturdasyam trtiyayam visesatah
/ap_325.022ab/mrtyuñcayarcanam vaksye pujayet kalasodare
//ap_325.022cd/huyamanañca pranavo murtirojasa idrsam

/ap_325.023ab/mulañca vausadantena kumbhamudram pradarsayet
//ap_325.023cd/homayet ksiradurvajyamamrtañca punarnavam
/ap_325.024ab/payasañca puradasamayutantu japenmanum
//ap_325.024cd/caturmukham caturvahum dvabhyañca kalasandadhat
/ap_325.025ab/varadabhayakam dvabhyam snayadvaikumbhamudraya
//ap_325.025cd/arogyais caryadirghayurausadham mantritam subham
/ap_325.026ab/apamrtyuharo dhyatah pujito 'dbhuta eva sah
//ap_325.026cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gauryadipuja nama
pañcavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {326}

:s atha sadvimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

devalayamahatmyam

isvara+uvaca
vratesvarams ca satyadinistva vratasamarpanam
/ap_326.001ab/aristasamane sastamaristam sutranayakam
//ap_326.001cd/
:p 182
hemaratramayam bhutyai mahasankhañca marane /ap_326.002ab/apyayane
sankhasutram mauktikam putravardhanam //ap_326.002cd/sphatikam
bhutidam kausam muktidam(1) rudranetrajam
/ap_326.003ab/dhadhiphalapramanena rudraksam cottamantatah
//ap_326.003cd/samerum meruhinam va sutram japyantu manasam
/ap_326.004ab/anamangusthamakramya japam bhasyantu karayet
//ap_326.004cd/tarjanyangusthamakramya na merum langhyejjape
/ap_326.005ab/pramadat patite sutre japtavyantu satadvayam
//ap_326.005cd/sarvavadyamayi ghanta tasya vadanamarthakrt
/ap_326.006ab/gosakrnmutravalmikamrttikabhasmavaribhih
//ap_326.006cd/vesmayatanalingadeh karyamevam visodhanam
/ap_326.007ab/skando namah sivayeti mantrah sarvarthasadhakah
//ap_326.007cd/gitah pañcaksaro vede loke gitahsadaksarah
/ap_326.008ab/omityante sthitah sambhurmudrartham vatavijavat
//ap_326.008cd/kramannamah sivayeti isanadyani vai viduh
/ap_326.009ab/sadaksarasya sutrasya bhasyadvidyakadambakam
//ap_326.009cd/yadomnamah sivayeti etavat paramam padam
/ap_326.010ab/anena pujayellingam linge yasmat sthitah sivah
//ap_326.010cd/anugrahaya lokanam dharmakamarthamuktidah
/ap_326.011ab/yo na pujayate linganna sa dharmadibhajanam
//ap_326.011cd/lingarcanadbhuktimuktiryavajjivamato yajet
/ap_326.012ab/varam pranaparityago bhuñjitapujya naiva tam
//ap_326.012cd/
:n

1 bhaktidamiti kha.. :p 183
rudrasya pujanadrudro visnuh syadvisnupujanat

/ap_326.013ab/suryah syat suryapujatah saktyadih saktipujanat
//ap_326.013cd/sarvayajñatapodane tirthe vedesu yat phalam
/ap_326.014ab/tat phalam kotigunitam sthapya lingam labhennarah
//ap_326.014cd/trisandhyam yorcayellingam krtva vilvena parthivam
/ap_326.015ab/sataikadasikam yavat kulamuddhrtya nakabhak
//ap_326.015cd/bhaktya vittanusarena kuryat prasadasañcayam
/ap_326.016ab/alpe mahati va tulyaphalamadhyadaridrayoh
//ap_326.016cd/bhagadvayañca dharmartham kalpayejjivanaya ca
/ap_326.017ab/dhanasya bhagamekantu(1)anityam jivitam yatah
//ap_326.017cd/trisaptakulamuddhrtya devagarakrdarthabhak
/ap_326.018ab/mrtkasthestakasailadyaih kramat kotigunam
phalam //ap_326.018cd/astestakasuragarakari svargamavapnuyat
/ap_326.019ab/pamsuna kridamanopi devagarakrdarthabhak
//ap_326.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane devalayamahatmyadirnama
sadvimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {327}

:s atha saptavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

chandahsarah

agnir uvaca
chando vaksye mulajaistaih pingaloktam yathakramam
/ap_327.001ab/sarvadimadhyantaganau mlau dvau jau stau trikau ganah
//ap_327.001cd/
:n

1 dhanasyannathamekantviti kha.. :p 184
hrasvo gururva padante purvo yogad visargatah
/ap_327.002ab/anusvaradvyañjanat sthat jihvamuliyatas tatha
//ap_327.002cd/upadhmaniyato dirgho gururglau nau ganaviha
/ap_327.003ab/vasavostau ca catvaro vedadityadilopatah //ap_327.003cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane chandahsaro nama
saptavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {328}

:s athastavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

chandahsarah

agnir uvaca
chandodhikare gayatri devi caikaksari bhavet
/ap_328.001ab/pañcadasaksari sa syat prajapatyastavirnika
//ap_328.001cd/yajusam sadarna gayatri samnam
syaddvadasaksara /ap_328.002ab/rcamastadasarna
syatsamnam vardheta ca dvayam //ap_328.002cd/rcam turyañca
vardheta prajapatyacatustayam /ap_328.003ab/vardhedekaikakam sese
aturyadekramutsrjet //ap_328.003cd/usniganustub vrhati

panktistristubjagatyapi /ap_328.004ab/tani jñeyani kramaso gayatryo
brahma eva tah //ap_328.004cd/tisrastisrah samanyah syurekaika arya
eva ca /ap_328.005ab/rgyajusam samjñah syus
catuhsastipade likhet //ap_328.005cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane chandahsaro
namastavimsatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 185

% chapter {329}

:s athonatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

chandahsarah

agnir uvaca
pada apadapurane gayatryo vasavah smrtah /ap_329.001ab/jagatya
adityah pado virajo disa iritah //ap_329.001cd/visnuto rudrah
padah syacchanda ekadipadakam /ap_329.002ab/adyam
catuspaccaturbhistripat saptaksaraih kvacit //ap_329.002cd/sa
gayatri pade nivrt tatpratisthadi sat tripat
/ap_329.003ab/bardhamana sadastasta tripat
sadvasubhudharaih //ap_329.003cd/gayatri tripada nivrt nagi
navanavartubhih /ap_329.004ab/varahi rasadvirasa chandascatha
trtiyakam //ap_329.004cd/dvipad ddvadasavasvantaih tripattu
traistubhaih smrtam /ap_329.005ab/usnik chando 'stavasukaih
padair vede prakirtitah
//ap_329.005cd/kakubusnigastasuryavasvarnam tribhireva sah
/ap_329.006ab/punarusnik suryavasuvasvarnais ca tripadbhavet
//ap_329.006cd/parosnik paratastasmaccatuspadat tribhirbhavet
/ap_329.007ab/sastaksarair anustup syat catuspacca tripat
kvacit //ap_329.007cd/astarkasuryavarnaih syat madhye 'nte ca
kvacidbhavet /ap_329.008ab/vrhatijagatyastrayo gayatryah purvako yadi
//ap_329.008cd/trtiyah pathya bhavati dvitiyanyam kusarini
/ap_329.009ab/skandhau griva kraustuke syad yakse syadvo vrhatyapi
//ap_329.009cd/
:p 186
uparistadvrhatyante purastadvrhati punah
/ap_329.010ab/kvacinnavakas catvaro digvidiksvastavarnikah
//ap_329.010cd/mahavrhati jagataih syat tribhih sato vrhatyapi
/ap_329.011ab/bhandilah pankricchandah
syatsuryarkastastavarnakaih //ap_329.011cd/purvau vedayujau
satah panktis ca viparitakau /ap_329.012ab/prastarapanktih puratah
pavadastarapanktika //ap_329.012cd/aksarapanktih pañcakas
catvarascalpaso dvayam /ap_329.013ab/padapanktih pañca
bhaveccatuskam satkakatrayam
//ap_329.013cd/satkapañcabhirgayatraih sadbhis ca jagati bhavet
/ap_329.014ab/ekena tristuvjyotismati tathaiva jagatirita
//ap_329.014cd/purastajyotih prathame madhye jyotis ca madhyatah
/ap_329.015ab/uparistajyotirantyadekasmin pañcake tatha
//ap_329.015cd/bhavecchandah sankumati satke chandahkakudmati

/ap_329.016ab/tripadasisumadhya syat sa pipilikamadhyama(1)
//ap_329.016cd/viparita yavamadhya trivrdekena varjita
/ap_329.017ab/bhumijaikenadhikena dvihina ca ciradbhavet
//ap_329.017cd/avaratsyaddvabhyamadhikam sandigdho daivataditah
/ap_329.018ab/adipadannis cayah syacchandasam devata kramat
//ap_329.018cd/agnih suryah sasi jivo varunas candra eva ca
/ap_329.019ab/visvedevas ca sadjadyah svarah sadjo
vrsahkramat //ap_329.019cd/gandharo madhyamas caiva pañcamo
dhaivatas tatha /ap_329.020ab/nisadavarnah svetas ca sarangas ca
pisangakah //ap_329.020cd/
:n

1 sapipilikamadhyageti kha.. :p 187
krsno nilo lohitas ca gauri gayatrimukhyake
/ap_329.021ab/gauricanabhah krtayo jyotischando hi syamalam
//ap_329.021cd/agnirvaisyah kasyapas ca gautamangirasau kramat
/ap_329.022ab/bhargavah kausikas caiva vasisto gotramiritam
//ap_329.022cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane chandahsaro
namonatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {330}

:s atha trimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

chandojatinirupanam

agnir uvaca
catuhsatamutkrtih syadukrtes caturastyajet
/ap_330.001ab/abhisamvya pratyakrtistani chandamsi vai prthak
//ap_330.001cd/krtiscatighrtivrtto(1) atyastiscastirityatah
/ap_330.002ab/atisarkari sakkariti atijagati jagatyapi
//ap_330.002cd/chando 'tra laukikam syacca arsamatraistubhat
smrtam /ap_330.003ab/trisuppanktivrhati anustuvusnigiritam
//ap_330.003cd/gayatri syat supratista pratistha madhyaya saha
/ap_330.004ab/atyuktatyukta adis ca ekaikaksaravarjitam
//ap_330.004cd/caturbhago bhavet pado ganacchandah pradarsyate
/ap_330.005ab/tavantah samudra gana hy adimadhyantasarvagah
//ap_330.005cd/
:n

1 krtiscanighrtirvrttiti ña.. , ta.. ca :p 188
caturnah pañca ca gana aryalaksanamucyate
/ap_330.006ab/svarardhañcaryardham syadaryayam visamena jah
//ap_330.006cd/sastho jo nalapurva syaddvitiyadipadam nale
/ap_330.007ab/saptame 'nte prathama ca dvitiye pañcame nale
//ap_330.007cd/ardhe padam prathamadi sastha eko laghurbhavet
/ap_330.008ab/trisu ganesu padah syadarya pañcardhake smrta
//ap_330.008cd/vipulanyatha capala gurumadhyagatau ca jau
/ap_330.009ab/dvitiyacaturthau purve ca capala mukhapurvika

//ap_330.009cd/dvitiye jaghanapurva capalarya prakirtita
/ap_330.010ab/ubhayormahacapala gitavadyardhatulyaka
//ap_330.010cd/antyenardhenopagitirudgitiscotkramat smrta
/ap_330.011ab/ardhe raksagana arya gitacchando 'tha matraya
//ap_330.011cd/vaitaliyam dvisvara syadayuspade same nalah
/ap_330.012ab/vasavo 'nte vanagas ca gopucchandasakam bhavet
//ap_330.012cd/bhagananta patalika sese pare ca purvavat(1)
/ap_330.013ab/sakam sadva misrayuk pracyavrttih pradarsyate
//ap_330.013cd/pañcamena purvasakam trtiyena sahasrayuk
/ap_330.014ab/udicyavrttirvacyam syad yugapacca pravartakam
//ap_330.014cd/ayukcaruhasini syadyugapaccantika bhavet
//15//ap_330.015ab/saptarcirvasavas caiva matrasamakamiritam
/ap_330.016ab/bhavennalavamau las ca dvadaso va navasika
//ap_330.016cd/visvokah pañcamastau mo citra lavamakas calah
/ap_330.017ab/
:n

1 pucchalamiti kha.. :p 189
parayuktenopacitra padakulakamityatah //ap_330.017cd/gitarya lopascet
saumya lah purvah(1) jyotiririta /ap_330.018ab/syacchikha
viparyastardha tulika samudahrta //ap_330.018cd/ekonatrimsadante
gah syajjñejanasamavala /ap_330.019ab/gu ity ekagurum(2)
samkhyavarnaddasaviparyayat //ap_330.019cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane chandojatinirupanam nama
trimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {331}

:s athaikatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

visamakathanam

agnir uvaca
vrttam samañcardhasamam visamañca tridha vade
/ap_331.001ab/samantavat krtvakrtamardhasamañca karayet
//ap_331.001cd/visamañcaiva vasyunamativrttam samanyapi
/ap_331.002ab/glaucatuhpramani syadabhyamanyadvitanakam
//ap_331.002cd/padasyadyantu vakram syat sanau na prathmasmrtau
/ap_331.003ab/valyamus caturthadvarnat pathya varnam yujoyatah
//ap_331.003cd/viparitapathyanyasaccapala va yujasvanah
/ap_331.004ab/vipulayugnasaptamah sarvam tasyaiva tasya ca //ap_331.004cd/
:n

1 nah purva iti kha..

2 hy a tiyekanurumiti ña.. :p 190
tauntau va vipulaneka cakrajatih samirita /ap_331.005ab/bhavet
padacaturuddhvam caturvrddhya padesu ca //ap_331.005cd/gurudvayanta
apidah pratyapido ganadikah /ap_331.006ab/prathamasya viparyase
mañjari lavani kramat //ap_331.006cd/bhavedamrtadharakhya

uddhatadyucyate 'dhuna /ap_331.007ab/ekatah samajasanahsyurna sau jo go
'tha bhaunajau //ap_331.007cd/nogo 'tha sajasa gogastrtiyacaranasya ca
/ap_331.008ab/saurabhe kecanabhaga lalitañca namau jasau
//ap_331.008cd/upasthitam pracupitam prathamadyam samau jasau
/ap_331.009ab/gogatho malaja rogah samo nagarajayah pade
//ap_331.009cd/vardhamanam malau svau nasau atho bhojova irita
/ap_331.010ab/suddhaviradarsabhakhyam vaksye cardhasamantatah
//ap_331.010cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane visamakathanam
namaikatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {332}

:s atha dvatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

ardhasamanirupanam

agnir uvaca
upacitrakam sasamanamathabhojabhagamatha(1) /ap_332.001ab/drutamadhya
tatabhagagathonanajayah smrtah //ap_332.001cd/vegavati sasamaga
bhabhabhagogatho smrta /ap_332.002ab/
:n

1 sasamanagathatobhayagatha iti kha.. :p 191
rudravistarastosabhagasamajagogatha smrta
//ap_332.002cd/rajasagogathodronaugogau vai ketumatyapi
/ap_332.003ab/akhyaniki tatajagagathotatajagagatha
//ap_332.003cd/viparitakhyaniki ttau jayagatau jagogatha
/ap_332.004ab/saumalau gathalabhabhavau bhaveddharinavallabha
//ap_332.004cd/lauvanaugathanajaja yah syadaparakramam
/ap_332.005ab/puspita nanavayanajajavogatho rajau //ap_332.005cd/vijatho
javajavago mule panamati sikha /ap_332.006ab/astavimsatinagabha
trimsannagantato yuji /ap_332.006cd/khañja tadviparita syat
samavrttam pradarsyate //ap_332.006ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ardhasamanirupanam nama
dvatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {333}

:s atha trayastrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

samavrttanirupanam

agnir uvaca
yatirviccheda ity uktastattanmadhyantayau ganau /ap_333.001ab/yausah
kumaralalita tau gau citrapada smrta //ap_333.001cd/vidyunmala
mamamaganair bhutaganair bhavet /ap_333.002ab/manavaka
kriditakam vanau halamukhi vasah
//ap_333.002cd/syadbhujangasisusutanau mehanam marutam nanau
/ap_333.003ab/bhavecchuddhaviradvrttam samau jagau //ap_333.003cd/
:p 192

panavomalayomah(1) syajjau gau mayurasarini
/ap_333.004ab/sattamabhasaga vrttam bhajatadyuparisthita
//ap_333.004cd/rukmavati bhasasagavindravajra tajau gajau
/ap_333.005ab/jatau jagau gupapurvavadyantadyupajatayah
//ap_333.005cd/dodhakam bhagabhagau syat salini matabhagagau
/ap_333.006ab/yatih samudra rsayah vatormi mabhatagagau
//ap_333.006cd/catuhsvara syadbhramari vilasita mabhaunalau
/ap_333.007ab/samudra atha rsayo vanau laugau rathoddhata
//ap_333.007cd/samatadhanabhagogovrttananasamas ca sah
/ap_333.008ab/syeni vajavanagah syadramya naparagagagah
//ap_333.008cd/jagati vamsastha vrttam jatau javatha tau javau
/ap_333.009ab/indravamsa totakam sais caturbhih pratipadatah
//ap_333.009cd/bhaveddrutavilambita nabhau bhavavathau nalau
/ap_333.010ab/syau sriputho vasuveda jalogatijalau jamau
//ap_333.010cd/jasau vasarvavascatha tatam nanamarah smrtam
/ap_333.011ab/kusumavicitra nyau dyau nau nau rau syaccalambika(2)
//ap_333.011cd/bhujangaprayatam thaih syaccaturbhih
sragvinibhavaih /ap_333.012ab/pramitaksara gajau sau kantotpida
matau samau(3) //ap_333.012cd/vaisvadevi(4) mamayayah pañcanga
navamalini /ap_333.013ab/
:n

1 malaghaga iti kha..

2 caranatmika iti kha.. / cañcalambika iti ta..

3 mamaviti kha..

4 visvadeviti kha :p 193
najau bhayau pratipadam gana yadi jagatyapi
//ap_333.013cd/praharsani mavajava gopatirvahnidiksu ca
/ap_333.014ab/rucira jabhasajaga cchinna vedair grahaih smrta
//ap_333.014cd/mattamayuram mataya sagau vedarahe yatih
/ap_333.015ab/gaurinalanasagah syadasambadha natau nagau
//ap_333.015cd/goga indriyanavakau nanau vasanagah svarah
/ap_333.016ab/svarascaparajita syannanabhananagah svarah
//ap_333.016cd/dvihpraharanakalita(1) vasantatilaka nabhau
/ap_333.017ab/jau gau simhonnata sa syanmuneruddharsani ca sa
//ap_333.017cd/candravarta nanau somavartartunavakah smrtah
/ap_333.018ab/manigunanikara sau malinau nau mayau yayah
//ap_333.018cd/yatirvasusvara bhau vau natalamitrasagrahah(2)
/ap_333.019ab/rsabhagajavilasitam jñeya sikharini jagau
//ap_333.019cd/rasabhalabhrgurudrah prthvijasajasa janau
/ap_333.020ab/govasugrahavicchinna pingalenerita pura
//ap_333.020cd/vamsapatrapatitam syad bhavana bhau nagau sadik
/ap_333.021ab/harini nasamarah so nagau rasacatuhsvarah
//ap_333.021cd/mandakranta nabhanatam tagaugachirasasvarah
/ap_333.022ab/kusumitalata vellita yayayah sarah
//ap_333.022cd/rathah svarah pratirathasasajah satatas ca gah

/ap_333.023ab/sardulavikriditam syadadityamunayo yatih
//ap_333.023cd/
:n

1 dvihpraharanañcaliteti kha..

2 lananagatrasagraha iti ña.. :p 194
krtih suvadana moro bhanaya bhanagah surah
/ap_333.024ab/yatirmunirasascatha iti vrttam kramat smrtam
//ap_333.024cd/snagdhara maratanomoyapau trihsaptaka yatih
/ap_333.025ab/samudrakam bharajanovanago dasabhaskarah
//ap_333.025cd/asvalalitam najabha jabhaja bhanamisatah
/ap_333.026ab/mattakrida mamanana naunagnau gostamatithih
//ap_333.026cd/tanvi bhanatasabhobho layo vanasurarkakah
/ap_333.027ab/krauñcapada bhamatata nau nau vanasarastatah
//ap_333.027cd/bhujangavijrmbhitam mamatana nanavasanau
/ap_333.028ab/gostesamunibhischedo hy upaharakhyamidrasam
//ap_333.028cd/manananatanah so gagau graharaso rasat(1) /ap_333.029ab/nau
saptarodandadah syaccandavrstipraghatakam(2)
//ap_333.029cd/rephavrddhya nanava syurvyalajimutamukhyakah
/ap_333.030ab/sese vai pracita jñeya gathaprastara ucyate
//ap_333.030ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samavrttanirupanam nama
trayastrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {334}

:s atha catustrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

prastaranirupanam

agnir uvaca
chando 'tra siddham gatha syat pade sarva gurau tatha
/ap_334.001ab/prastara adyagathonah paratulyo 'tha purvagah
//ap_334.001cd/
:n

1 grahavaso vasaditi ga..

2 candavrstiprayanaka iti ta.. :p 195
nastamadhye same 'nkenah same 'rdha visame guruh
/ap_334.002ab/pratilomagunam nadyam dviruddistaga ekanut
//ap_334.002cd/sankhyadvirardhe rupe tu sunyam sunye dviriritam
/ap_334.003ab/tavadardhatadgunitam dvidvyunañca tadantatah
//ap_334.003cd/pare purnam pare purnam meruprastarato bhavet
/ap_334.004ab/nagasamkhya vrttasamkhya cadhvangulamadhordhatah
/ap_334.004cd/sankhyaiva dvigunaikona chandahsaro 'yamiritah
//ap_334.004ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane prastaranirupanam nama
catustrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {335}

:s atha pañcatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

siksanirupanam

agnir uvaca
vaksye siksantrisastih syurvarna va caturadhikah
/ap_335.001ab/svara vimsatirekas ca sparsanam pañcavimsatih
//ap_335.001cd/yadayas ca smrta hy astau catvaras ca samah
smrtah /ap_335.002ab/anusvaro visargas ca paukhyau capi paranvitau
//ap_335.002cd/dusprstasceti vijñeya lkarah pluta eva ca
/ap_335.003ab/rangas ca khe aram proktam(1) hakarah pañcamair
yutah //ap_335.003cd/antasthabhih samayukta aurasyah kanthya eva
sah /ap_335.004ab/atmabuddhya samasyartham manoyukte vivaksaya
//ap_335.004cd/manah kayagnimahanti sa prerayati marutam /ap_335.005ab/
:n

1 vargamukhe aram proktamiti kha.. :p 196
marutasturasi caran mantram(1) janayati svaram
//ap_335.005cd/pratahsavanayogastu chando gayatramasritam
/ap_335.006ab/kanthe madhyandinayutam madhyamantresu bhanugam
//ap_335.006cd/tarantartiyasavanam(2) sirsanyam jagatanugam
/ap_335.007ab/sodirno murdhnyabhihito vakramapadya marutah
//ap_335.007cd/varnan janayate tesam vibhagah pañcadha smrtah
/ap_335.008ab/svaratah kalatah sthanat prayatnarthapradanatah
//ap_335.008cd/astau sthanani varnanamurah kanthah siras
tatha /ap_335.009ab/jihvamulañca dantas ca nasikausthau ca talu ca
//ap_335.009cd/svabhavas ca vivrttis ca sasasa repha eva ca
/ap_335.010ab/jihvamulamupadhma ca gatirastavidhosmanah
//ap_335.010cd/padyo bhavaprasandhanamukaradi parampadam
/ap_335.011ab/svarantam tadrsam vidyadyadanyadvyaktamusmanah
//ap_335.011cd/utirthadagatam(3) dagdhamapavarnañca bhaksitam
/ap_335.012ab/evamuccaranam papamevamuccaranam subham
//ap_335.012cd/atirthadagatam dravyam samnayam suvyavasthitam
/ap_335.013ab/susvarena suvaktrena prayuktam brahmarajani
//ap_335.013cd/na karalo na lamvostho navyakto nanunasikah
/ap_335.014ab/gadgado bahujihvas ca na varnan vaktum arhati
//ap_335.014cd/evam varnah prayoktavya navyakta na ca pidintah
/ap_335.015ab/
:n

1 matramiti kha..

2 bhavantartiyasavanamiti kha..

3 kutirthadagatamiti ta.. / ksatirthadagatamiti kha.. :p 197
samyagvarnaprayogena brahmaloke mahiyate
//ap_335.015cd/udattascanudattas ca svaritas ca svarastrayah
/ap_335.016ab/hrasvo dirghah pluta iti kalato niyamavadhi

//ap_335.016cd/kanthya vahavicuyasastalavya osthaja vupu
/ap_335.017ab/syurmurdhanya rhurasah(1) dantyah l+olasah
smrtah //ap_335.017cd/jihvamule tu hvah prokto dantyostho vah
smrto budhaih /ap_335.018ab/edaitau kantatalavyau o au
kanthyausthajau smrtau //ap_335.018cd/ardhamatra tu kanthasya
ekaraikarayorbhavet /ap_335.019ab/ayogavaha vijñeya
asrayasthanabhaginah //ap_335.019cd/aco
'sprstapanastvisannomah sprsta halahsmrtah
/ap_335.020ab/sesah sprsta halah prokta nibodhatra
pradhanatah //ap_335.020cd/amo 'nunasikanakrau nadimau hasasah
smrtah /ap_335.021ab/isannadopanayasah svasinas ca
thakadayah /ap_335.021cd/isacchasam svaram vidyaddirghametat
pracaksate //ap_335.021ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane siksanirupanam nama
pañcatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 khatavasa iti kha.. :p 198

% chapter {336}

:s atha sattrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

kavyadilaksanam

agnir uvaca
kavyasya natakades ca alankaran vadamy atha
/ap_336.001ab/dhvanirvarnah padam vakyamityetadvanmayam matam
//ap_336.001cd/sastretihasavakyanam trayam yatra samapyate
/ap_336.002ab/sastre sabdapradhanatvamitihasesu nisthata
//ap_336.002cd/abhidhayah pradhanatvat kavyam tabhyam vibhidyate
/ap_336.003ab/naratvam durlabham loke vidya tatra ca durlabha
//ap_336.003cd/kavitvam durlabham tatra saktistatra ca durlabha
/ap_336.004ab/vyutpatirdurlabha tatra vivekastatra durlabhah
//ap_336.004cd/sarvam sastramavidvadbhirmrgyamananna sidhyati
/ap_336.005ab/adivarna dvitiyas ca mahapranasturiyakah
//ap_336.005cd/vargesu varnavrndam syat padam suptidprabhedatah
/ap_336.006ab/sanksepadvakyamistarthavyavachinna padabali
//ap_336.006cd/kavyam sphutadalankaram gunavaddosavarjitam
/ap_336.007ab/yonirvedas ca lokas ca siddhamannadayonijam
//ap_336.007cd/devadinam samskrtam syat prakrtam trividham
nrnam /ap_336.008ab/gadyam padyañca misrañca kavyadi trividham
smrtam //ap_336.008cd/apadah padasantano gadyantadapi gadyate
/ap_336.009ab/curnakotkalikagandhivrttabhedat trirupakam
//ap_336.009cd/alpalpavigraham natimrdusandarbhanirbharam
/ap_336.010ab/
:p 199
curnakam namto dirghasamasat kalika bhavet
//ap_336.010cd/bhavenmadhyamasandarbhannatikutsitavigraham

/ap_336.011ab/vrttacchayaharam vrttam gandhinaitat kilotkatam
//ap_336.011cd/akhyayika katha khandakatha parikatha tatha
/ap_336.012ab/kathaniketi manyante gadyakavyañca pañcadha
//ap_336.012cd/kartrvamsaprasamsa syadyatra gadyena vistarat
/ap_336.013ab/kanyaharanasamgramavipralambhavipattayah
//ap_336.013cd/bhavanti yatra diptas ca ritivrttipravrttayah
/ap_336.014ab/ucchasais ca paricchedo yatra ya curnakottara
//ap_336.014cd/vaktram vaparavaktram va yatra sakhyayika smrta
/ap_336.015ab/slokaih svavamsam samksepat kaviryatra prasamsati
//ap_336.015cd/sukhyasyarthavataraya bhavedyatra kathantaram
/ap_336.016ab/paricchedo na yatra syadbhavedvalambhakaih kvacit
//ap_336.016cd/sa katha nama tadgarbhe nibadhniyaccatuspadim
/ap_336.017ab/bhavet khandakatha yasau yasau parikatha tayoh
//ap_336.017cd/amatyam sarthakam vapi dvijam va nayakam viduh
/ap_336.018ab/syattayoh karunam viddhi vipralambhas caturvidhah
//ap_336.018cd/samapyate tayor nadya sa kathamanudhavati
/ap_336.019ab/kathakhyayikayormisrabhavat parikatha smrta
//ap_336.019cd/bhayanakam sukhaparam garbhe ca karuno rasah
/ap_336.020ab/adbhuto 'nte suklptartho nodatta sa kathanika
//ap_336.020cd/padyam catuspadi tacca vrttam jatirititridha
/ap_336.021ab/vrttamaksarasamkhyeyamuktham tat krtisesajam
//ap_336.021cd/
:p 200
matrabhirganana sa jatiriti kasyapah(1)
/ap_336.022ab/samamardhasamam vrttam visamam paingalam tridha
//ap_336.022cd/sa vidya naustitisurnam gabhiram kavyasagaram
/ap_336.023ab/mahakavyam kalapas ca paryabandho visesakam
//ap_336.023cd/kulakam muktakam kosa iti padyakutumbakam
/ap_336.024ab/sargabandho mahakavyamarabdham samskrtena yat
//ap_336.024cd/tadatmyamajahattatra(2) tatsamam nati dusyati
/ap_336.025ab/itihasakathodbhutamitaradva sadasrayam
//ap_336.025cd/mantradutaprayanajiniyatam nativistaram
/ap_336.026ab/sakkaryatijagatyatisakkarya tristubha(3) tatha
//ap_336.026cd/puspitagradibhirvakrabhijanaiscarubhih samaih
/ap_336.027ab/mukta(4) tu bhinnavrttanta natisamksiptasargakam
//ap_336.027cd/atisarkvarikastibhyamekasankirnakaih parah
/ap_336.028ab/matrayapyaparah sargah prasastyesu ca pascimah
//ap_336.028cd/kalpo 'tininditastasminvisesanadarah satam
/ap_336.029ab/nagararnavasailartu candrarkasramapadapaih
//ap_336.029cd/udyanasalilakridamadhupanaratotsavaih
/ap_336.030ab/dutivacanavinyasair asaticaritadbhutaih
//ap_336.030cd/tamasa marutapyanyair vibhavair atinirbharaih
/ap_336.031ab/
:n

1 kasyapa iti ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 tadarthamajahattatreti ja..

3 anustubheti ja..

4 vyakteti ña.. :p 201
sarvavrttipravrttañca sarvabhavaprabhavitam
//ap_336.031cd/sarvaritirasaih pustam(1)
pustangunavibhusanaih /ap_336.032ab/ata eva mahakavyam
tatkarta ca mahakavih //ap_336.032cd/vagvaidagdhyapradhanepi rasa evatra
jivitam /ap_336.033ab/prthakprayatnanirvartyam vagvakrimni rasadvapuh
//ap_336.033cd/caturvargaphalam visvagvyakhyatam nayakakhyaya
/ap_336.034ab/samanavrttinirvyutah kausikivrttikomalah
//ap_336.034cd/kalapo 'tra pravasah praganuragahvayo rasah
/ap_336.035ab/savisesakañca praptyadi samskrtenetrena ca
//ap_336.035cd/slokair anekaih kulakam syat sandanitakani tat
/ap_336.036ab/muktakam sloka ekaikas camatkaraksamah sata m
//ap_336.036cd/suktibhih kavisimhanam sundaribhih samanvitah
/ap_336.037ab/koso brahmaparicchinnah sa vidagdhaya rocate
//ap_336.037cd/abhasopamasaktis ca sarge yadbhinnavrttata
/ap_336.038ab/misram vapuriti khyatam prakirnamiti ca dvidha
/ap_336.038cd/sravyañcaivabhineyañca prakirnam sakaloktibhih
//ap_336.038ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare kavyadilaksanam nama
sattrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 justamiti ja.. , ta.. ca :p 202

% chapter {337}

:s atha saptatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

natakanirupanam

agnir uvaca
natakam saprakaranam dima ihamrgo 'pi va
/ap_337.001ab/jñeyah samavakaras ca bhavet prahasanantatha
//ap_337.001cd/vyayogabhanavithyankatrotakanyatha natika
/ap_337.002ab/sattakam silpakah karna eko durmallika tatha
//ap_337.002cd/prasthanam bhanika bhani gosthi hallisakani
ca /ap_337.003ab/kavyam srigaditam natyarasakam rasakam tatha
//ap_337.003cd/ullapyakam prenksanañca saptavimsatireva tat
/ap_337.004ab/samanyañca visesas ca laksanasya dvayi gatih
//ap_337.004cd/samanyam sarvavisayam sesah kvapi pravartate
/ap_337.005ab/purvarange nivrtte dvau desakalavubhavapi
//ap_337.005cd/rasabhavavibhavanubhava abhinayas tatha
/ap_337.006ab/ankah sthitis ca samanyam sarvatraivopasarpanat
//ap_337.006cd/viseso 'vasare vacyah samanyam purvamucyate
/ap_337.007ab/trivargasadhanannatyamityahuh karanañca yat
//ap_337.007cd/itikartavyata tasya purvarango yathavidhi
/ap_337.008ab/nandimukhani dvatrimsadangani purvarangake

//ap_337.008cd/devatanam namaskaro gurunamapi ca stutih
/ap_337.009ab/gobrahmananrpadinamasirvadadi giyate
//ap_337.009cd/nandyante sutradharo 'sau rupakesu nibadhyate
/ap_337.010ab/gurupurvakramam vamsaprasamsa paurusam kaveh
//ap_337.010cd/
:p 203
sambandharthau ca kavyasya pañcaitanesa nirdiset /ap_337.011ab/nati
vidusako vapi pariparsvika eva va //ap_337.011cd/sahitah
sutradharena samlapam yatra kurvate /ap_337.012ab/citrair vakyaih
svakaryotthaih prastutaksepibhirmithah //ap_337.012cd/amukham tattu
vijñeyam budhaih prastavanapi sa /ap_337.013ab/pravrttakam
kathodghatah prayogatisayas tatha //ap_337.013cd/amukhasya trayo bheda
vijamsesupajayate /ap_337.014ab/kalam pravrttamasritya
sutradhrgyatra varnayet //ap_337.014cd/tadasrayas ca patrasya
pravesastat pravrttakam /ap_337.015ab/sutradharasya vakyam va yatra
vakyarthameva va //ap_337.015cd/grhitva praviset patram
kathodghatah sa ucyate /ap_337.016ab/prayogesu prayogantu
sutradhrgyatra varnayet //ap_337.016cd/tatas ca praviset patram
prayogatisayo hi sah /ap_337.017ab/sariram
natakadinamitivrttam pracaksate
//ap_337.017cd/siddhamutpreksitañceti tasya bhedabubhau smrtau
/ap_337.018ab/siddhamagamadrstañca srstamutpreksitam kaveh
//ap_337.018cd/vijam vinduh pataka ca prakari karyameva ca
/ap_337.019ab/arthaprakrtayah pañca pañca cesta api kramat
//ap_337.019cd/prarambhas ca prayatnas ca praptih sadbhava eva ca
/ap_337.020ab/niyata ca phalapraptih phalayogas ca pañcamah
//ap_337.020cd/mukham pratimukham garbho vimarsas ca tathaiva ca
/ap_337.021ab/tatha nirvahanañceti kramat pañcaiva sandhayah
//ap_337.021cd/alpamatram samuddistam bahudha yat prasarpati
/ap_337.022ab/
:p 204
phalavasanam yaccaiva vijam tadabhidhiyate //ap_337.022cd/yatra
vijasamutpattirnanartharasasambhava /ap_337.023ab/kavye sariranugatam
tanmukham parikirtitam //ap_337.023cd/istasyarthasya racana
vrttantasyanupaksayah /ap_337.024ab/ragapraptih prayogasya
guhyanañcaiva guhanam //ap_337.024cd/as caryavadabhikhyatam
prakasanam prakasanam /ap_337.025ab/angahinam naro yadvanna
srestham kavyameva ca //ap_337.025cd/desakalau vina
kiñcinnetivrttam pravartate /ap_337.026ab/atastayorupadananiyamat
padamucyate //ap_337.026cd/desesu bharatam varsam kale
krtayugatrayam /ap_337.027ab/narte tabhyam pranabhrtam
sukhaduhkhodayah kvacit /ap_337.027cd/sarge sargadivarta ca prasajjanti
na dusyati //ap_337.027ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare natakanirupanam nama
saptatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {338}

:s athastatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

srngaradirasanirupanam

agnir uvaca
aksaram paramam brahma sanatanamajam vibhum
/ap_338.001ab/vedantesu vadantyekam caitanyam jyotirisvaram
//ap_338.001cd/anandah sahajastasya vyajyate sa kadacana
/ap_338.002ab/vyaktih sa tasya caitanyacamatkararasahvaya //ap_338.002cd/
:p 205
adyastasya vikaro yah so 'hankara iti smrtah /ap_338.003ab/tato
'bhimanastatredam samaptam bhuvanatrayam
//ap_338.003cd/abhimanadratih sa ca pariposamupeyusi
/ap_338.004ab/vyabhicaryadisamanyat srngara iti giyate
//ap_338.004cd/tadbhedah kamamitare hasyadya apyanekasah
/ap_338.005ab/svasvasthadivisesotthaparighosasvalaksanah
//ap_338.005cd/sattvadigunasantanajjayante paramatmanah
/ap_338.006ab/ragadbhavati srngaro raudrastaiksnat prajayate
//ap_338.006cd/viro 'vastambhajah sankocabhurvibhatsa isyate
/ap_338.007ab/srngarajjyayate haso raudrattu karuno rasah
//ap_338.007cd/viraccadbhutanispattih syadvibhatsadbhayanakah
/ap_338.008ab/srngarahasyakaruna raudravirabhayanakah
//ap_338.008cd/vibhatsadbhutasantakhyah svabhavaccaturo rasah
/ap_338.009ab/laksmiriva vina tyaganna vani bhati nirasa
//ap_338.009cd/apare kavyasamsare kavireva prajapatih
/ap_338.010ab/yatha vai rocate visvam tathedam parivartate
//ap_338.010cd/srngari cet kavih kavye jatam rasamayam jagat
/ap_338.011ab/sa cet kavirvitarago nirasam vyaktameva tat
//ap_338.011cd/na bhavahino 'sti raso na bhavo rasavarjitah
/ap_338.012ab/bhavayanti rasanebhirbhavyante ca rasa iti
//ap_338.012cd/sthayino 'stau ratimukhah stambhadya
vyabhicarinah /ap_338.013ab/mano 'nukule 'nubhavah sukhasya
ratirisyate //ap_338.013cd/harsadibhis ca manaso vikaso hasa ucyate
/ap_338.014ab/
:p 206
citradidarsanaccetovaiklavyam bruvate bhayam //ap_338.014cd/jugupsa ca
padarthanam ninda daurbhagyavahinam /ap_338.015ab/vismayo
'tisayenarthadarsanaccittavistrtih //ap_338.015cd/astau
stambhadayah sattvadrajasastamasah param
/ap_338.016ab/stambhascestapratighato bhayaragadyupahitah(1)
//ap_338.016cd/sramaragadyupetantahksobhajanma vapurjalam
/ap_338.017ab/svedo harsadibhirdehocchaso 'ntahpulakodgamah
//ap_338.017cd/harsadijanmavaksangah svarabhedo bhayadibhih
/ap_338.018ab/manovaiklavyamicchanti sokamistaksayadibhih
//ap_338.018cd/krodhastaiksnaprabodhas ca pratikulanukarini
/ap_338.019ab/purusarthasamaptyartho yah sa utsaha ucyate
//ap_338.019cd/cittaksobhabhavottambho vepathuh parikirtitah
/ap_338.020ab/vaivarnyañca visadadijanma kantiviparyayah

//ap_338.020cd/duhkhanandadijannetrajalamasru ca visrutam
/ap_338.021ab/indrayanamastamayah pralayo langhanadibhih
//ap_338.021cd/vairagyadirmanahkhedo nirveda iti kathyate
/ap_338.022ab/manahpidadijanma ca sado glanih sariraga
//ap_338.022cd/sankanistagamotpreksa syadasuya ca matsarah
/ap_338.023ab/madiradyupayogottham manahsammohanam madah
//ap_338.023cd/kriyatisayajanmantahsarirotthaklamah sramah
/ap_338.024ab/srngaradikriyadvesascittasyalasyamucyate
//ap_338.024cd/
:n

1 bhayaragadyupasthita iti kha.. :p 207
dainyam sattvadapabhramsascintarthaparibhavanam
/ap_338.025ab/itikartavyatopayadrasanam moha ucyate
//ap_338.025cd/smrtih syadanubhutasya vastunah prativimbanam
/ap_338.026ab/matirarthapariccheda stattvajñanopanayitah
//ap_338.026cd/vridanuragadibhavah sankocah kopi cetasah
/ap_338.027ab/bhaveccapalatasthairyam harsascittaprasannata
//ap_338.027cd/avesas ca pratikarah sayo vaidhuryamatmanah
/ap_338.028ab/kartavye pratibhabhramso jadatetyabhidhiyate
//ap_338.028cd/istaprapterupacitah sampadabhyudayo dhrtih
/ap_338.029ab/garvah paresvavajñanamatmanyutkarsabhavana
//ap_338.029cd/bhavedvisado daivadervighato 'bhistavastuni
/ap_338.030ab/autsukyamipsitapraptervañchaya tarala sthitih
//ap_338.030cd/cittendriyanam staimityamapasmaro 'cala sthitih
/ap_338.031ab/yuddhe badhadibhistraso vipsa cittacamatkrtih
//ap_338.031cd/krodhasyaprasamo 'marsah prabodhascetanodayah
/ap_338.032ab/avahittham bhavedguptiringitakaragocara
//ap_338.032cd/rosato guruvagdandaparusyam vidurugratam
/ap_338.033ab/uho vitarkahsyadvyadhirmanovapuravagrahah
//ap_338.033cd/anibaddhapralapadirunmado madanadibhih
/ap_338.034ab/tattvajñanadina cetahkasayo paramah samah
//ap_338.034cd/kavibhiryojaniya vai bhavah kavyadike rasah
/ap_338.035ab/vibhavyate hi ratyadiryatra yena vibhavyate
//ap_338.035cd/vibhavo nama sadvedhalambanoddipanatmakah /ap_338.036ab/
:p 208
ratyadibhavavargo 'yam yamajivyopajayate
//ap_338.036cd/alambanavibhavo 'sau nayakadibhavas tatha
/ap_338.037ab/dhirodatto dhiroddhatah syaddhiralalitas tatha
//ap_338.037cd/dhiraprasanta ity evam caturdha nayakah smrtah
/ap_338.038ab/anukulo daksinas ca satho dhrstah pravartitah
//ap_338.038cd/pithamardo vitas caiva vidusaka iti trayah
/ap_338.039ab/srngare narmasaciva nayakasyanunayakah
//ap_338.039cd/pithamardah sambalakah srimamstadvesajo vitah
/ap_338.040ab/vidusako vaihasikastvastanayakanayikah
//ap_338.040cd/svakiya parakiya ca punarbhuriti kausikah
/ap_338.041ab/samanya na punarbhurirityadya bahubhedatah

//ap_338.041cd/uddipanavibhavaste samskarair vividhaih sthitaih
/ap_338.042ab/alambanavibhavesu bhavanudvipayanti ye
//ap_338.042cd/catuhsastikala dvedha karmadyair gitikadibhih
/ap_338.043ab/kuhakam smrtirapyesam prayo hasopaharakah
//ap_338.043cd/alambanavibhavasya bhavair udbuddhasamskrtaih
/ap_338.044ab/manovagbuddhivapusam smrtichadvesayatnatah
//ap_338.044cd/arambha eva vidusamanubhava iti smrtah /ap_338.045ab/sa
canubhuyate catra bhavatyuta nirucyate
//ap_338.045cd/manovyaparabhuyistho mana arambha ucyate
/ap_338.046ab/dvividhah paurusastraina idrso 'pi prasidhyati
//ap_338.046cd/sobha vilaso madhuryam sthairyam gambhiryameva ca
/ap_338.047ab/lalitañca tathaudaryantejo 'staviti paurusah
//ap_338.047cd/
:p 209
nicanindottamaspardha sauryam daksadikaranam
/ap_338.048ab/manodharme bhavecchobha sobhate bhavanam yatha
//ap_338.048cd/bhavo havas ca hela ca sobha kantistathaiva ca
/ap_338.049ab/diptirmadhuryasaurye ca pragalbhyam syadudarata
//ap_338.049cd/sthairyam gambhirata strinam vibhava
dvadaseritah /ap_338.050ab/bhavo vilaso havahsyadbhavah kiñcicca
harsajah //ap_338.050cd/vaco yuktirbhavedvagarambho dvadasa eva sah
/ap_338.051ab/tatrabhasanamalapah pralapo vacanam vahu(1)
//ap_338.051cd/vilapo duhkhavacanamanulapo 'sakrdvacah
/ap_338.052ab/samlapa uktapratyuktamapalapo 'nyathavacah
//ap_338.052cd/vartaprayanam sandeso nirdesah pratipadanam
/ap_338.053ab/tattvadeso 'tideso 'yamapadeso 'nyavarnanam
//ap_338.053cd/upadesas ca siksavak vyajoktirvyapadesakah
/ap_338.054ab/bodhaya esa vyaparahsubuddhyarambha isyate
/ap_338.054cd/tasya bhedastrayaste ca ritivrttipravrttayah
//ap_338.054ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare srngaradirasanirupanam
namastatrimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:n

1 muhuriti kha.. :p 210

% chapter {339}

:s athonacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

ritinirupanam

agnirucaca
vagvidyasampratijñane ritih sapi caturvidha /ap_339.001ab/pañcali
gaudadesiya vaidarbhi lataja tatha //ap_339.001cd/upacarayuta
mrdvi pañcali hrasvavigraha /ap_339.002ab/anavasthitasandarbha
gaudiya dirghavigraha //ap_339.002cd/upacarair na bahubhirupacarair
vivarjita /ap_339.003ab/natikomalasandarbha vaidarbhi muktavigraha
//ap_339.003cd/latiya sphutasandharbha nativisphuravigraha

/ap_339.004ab/parityaktapi bhuyobhirupacarair udahrta
//ap_339.004cd/kriyasvavisama vrttirbharatyarabhati tatha
/ap_339.005ab/kausiki satvati ceti sa caturdha pratisthita
//ap_339.005cd/vakpradhana narapraya striyukta prakrtoktita
/ap_339.006ab/bharatena pranitatvad bharati ritirucyate
//ap_339.006cd/catvaryangani bharatya vithi prahasanantatha
/ap_339.007ab/prastavana natakadervithyangas ca trayodasa
//ap_339.007cd/udghatakam tathaiva syallapitam syaddvitiyakam
/ap_339.008ab/asatpralapo vaksreni(1) nalika vipanantatha
//ap_339.008cd/vyaharastimatañcaiva(2) chalavaskandite tatha
/ap_339.009ab/
:n

1 vagveniti ka.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

2 vyaharastrigatañcaiveti kha.. :p 211
gando 'tha mrdavas caiva trayodasamathacitam
//ap_339.009cd/tapasadeh prahasanam parihasaparam vacah
/ap_339.010ab/mayendrajalayuddhadibahularabhati smrta /ap_339.010cd/
manksiptakarapatau ca(1) vastutthapanameva ca //ap_339.010ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare ritinirupanam
namonacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {340}

:s atha catvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nrtyadavangakarmanirupanam

agnir uvaca
cestavisesamapyangapratyange karma canayoh
/ap_340.001ab/sarirarambhamicchanti prayah purvo 'valasrayah
//ap_340.001cd/lila vilaso vichittirvibhramam kilakiñcitam
/ap_340.002ab/mottayitam kuttamitam vivvoko lalitantatha
//ap_340.002cd/vikrtam kriditam keliriti dvadasadhaiva sah
/ap_340.003ab/lilestajanacestanukaranam samvrtaksaye
//ap_340.003cd/visesan darsayan kiñcidvilasah sadbhirisyate
/ap_340.004ab/hasitakranditadinam sankarah kilakiñcitam
//ap_340.004cd/vikarah kopi vivvoko lalitam saukumaryatah
/ap_340.005ab/sirah panirurah parsvankatiranghririti kramat
//ap_340.005cd/angani bhrulatadini pratyanganyabhijanate
/ap_340.006ab/
:n

1 sanksiptakarapatau ceti ja.. :p 212
angapratyangayoh karma prayatnajanitam vina //ap_340.006cd/na
prayogah kvacinmukhyantirascinañca tat kvacit /ap_340.007ab/akampitam
kampitañca(1) dhutam vidhutameva ca
//ap_340.007cd/parivahitamadhutamavadhutamathacitam
/ap_340.008ab/nikuñcitam paravrttamutksiptañcapyadhogatam

//ap_340.008cd/lalitañceti vijñeyam trayodasavidham sirah
/ap_340.009ab/bhrukarma saptadha jñeyam patanam bhrukutimukham
//ap_340.009cd/drstistridha ramasthayisañcaripratibandhana
/ap_340.010ab/sattrimsadbhedavidhura rasaja tatra castadha
//ap_340.010cd/navadha tarakakarma bhramanañcalanadikam
/ap_340.011ab/sodha ca nasika jñeya nisvaso navadha matah
//ap_340.011cd/sotausthakarmakam papam saptadha civukakriya
/ap_340.012ab/kalusadimukham sodha griva navavidha smrta
//ap_340.012cd/asamyutah samyutas ca bhumna hastah pramucyate
/ap_340.013ab/patakastripatakas ca tatha vai kartarimukhah
//ap_340.013cd/ardhacandrotkaralas ca sukatundastathaiva ca
/ap_340.014ab/sustis ca sikharas caiva kapitthah khetakamukhah
//ap_340.014cd/sucyasyah padmakoso hi sirah samrgasirsakah
/ap_340.015ab/kammulakalapadmau(2)* ca caturabhramarau tatha
//ap_340.015cd/hamsasyahamsapaksau ca sandamsamukulau tatha
/ap_340.016ab/
:n

1 akalpitam kalpitañceti kha..

2 kangulakalapadmaviti ña..

kammulakalapadmau kangulakalapadmau etatpathadvayam na
samicinam :p 213
urnanabhastamracudas caturvimsatirityami
//ap_340.016cd/asamyutakarah proktah samyutastu trayodasa
/ap_340.017ab/añjalis ca kapotas ca karkatah svastikas tatha
//ap_340.017cd/katako vardhamanascapyasango nisadhas tatha
/ap_340.018ab/dolah puspaputas caiva tatha makara eva ca
//ap_340.018cd/gajadanto vahistambho vardhamano 'pare karah
/ap_340.019ab/urah pañcavidham syattu abhugnanartanadikam
//ap_340.019cd/udaranduratiksamam khandam purnamiti tridha
/ap_340.020ab/parsvayoh pañcakarmani janghakarma ca pañcadha
/ap_340.020cd/anekadha padakarma nrtyadau natake smrtam
//ap_340.020ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare
nrtyadavangakarmanirupanam nama catvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {341}

:s athaikacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

abhinayadinirupanam

agnir uvaca
abhimukhyannayannarthanvijñeyo 'bhinayo budhaih /ap_341.001ab/caturdha
sambhavah sattvavagangaharanasrayah //ap_341.001cd/stambhadih
sattviko vagarambho vacika angikah /ap_341.002ab/sariraambha
aharyo buddhyarambhapravrttayah //ap_341.002cd/rasadiviniyogo 'tha

kathyate hy abhimanatah /ap_341.003ab/tamantarena sarve samaparthaiva
svatantrata //ap_341.003cd/sambhogo vipralambhas ca srngaro dvividhah
smrtah /ap_341.004ab/
:p 214
pracchannas ca prakasas ca tavapi dvividhau punah
//ap_341.004cd/vipralambhabhidhano yah srngarah sa caturvidhah
/ap_341.005ab/purvanuraganakhyah pravamakarunatmakah
//ap_341.005cd/etebhyo 'nyataram jayamanamambhogalaksanam
/ap_341.006ab/vivartate caturdhaiva na ca pragativartate
//ap_341.006cd/stripumsayostadudayastasya nirvirtika ratih
/ap_341.007ab/nikhilah sattvikastatra vaivarnyapralayau vina
//ap_341.007cd/dharmarthakamamoksais ca srngara upaciyate
/ap_341.008ab/alamvanavisesais ca tadvisesair nirantarah
//ap_341.008cd/srngaram dvividham vidyadvannepathyakriyatmakam
/ap_341.009ab/hasas ca turvidho 'laksyadantah smita itiritah
//ap_341.009cd/kiñcillaksitadantagram hasitam phullalocanam
/ap_341.010ab/vihasitam sasvanam syajjihmopahasitantu tat
//ap_341.010cd/sasabdam papahasitamasabdamatihasitam
/ap_341.011ab/yascasau karuno nama sa rasastrividho bhavet
//ap_341.011cd/dharmopaghatajascittavilasajanitas tatha
/ap_341.012ab/sokah sokadbhavet sthayi kah sthayi purvajo matah
//ap_341.012cd/anganepathyavakyais ca raudro 'pi trividho rasah
/ap_341.013ab/tasya nirvartakah krodhah svedo romañcavapathuh
//ap_341.013cd/danaviro dharmaviro yuddhavira iti trayam
/ap_341.014ab/virastasya ca nispattiheturutsaha isyate
//ap_341.014cd/arambhesu bhavedyatra viramevanuvartate /ap_341.015ab/
:p 215
bhayanako nama rasastasya nirvartakam bhayam //ap_341.015cd/udvejanah
ksobhanas ca vibhatso dvividhah smrtah /ap_341.016ab/udvejanah
syat plutyadyaih ksobhano rudhiradibhih
//ap_341.016cd/jagupsarambhika tasya sattvikamso nivartate
/ap_341.017ab/kavyasobhakaran dharmanalankaran pracaksyate
//ap_341.017cd/alankarisnavaste ca sabdamarthamubhau tridha
/ap_341.018ab/ye vyutpattyadina sabdamalankartumiha ksamah
//ap_341.018cd/sabdalankaramahustan kavyamimamsaka vidah
/ap_341.019ab/chaya mudra tathoktis ca yuktirgumphanaya saha
//ap_341.019cd/vakovakyamanuprasascitram duskarameva ca
/ap_341.020ab/jneya navalankrtayah sabdanamityasankarat
//ap_341.020cd/tatranyokteranukrtischaya sapi catruvvidha
/ap_341.021ab/lokacchekarbhakoktinamekokteranukaratah
//ap_341.021cd/abhanakoktirlokoktih sarvasamanya eva tah
/ap_341.022ab/yanudhavati lokoktischayamicchanti tam budhah
//ap_341.022cd/cheka vidagdha vaidagdhyam kalasu kusala matih
/ap_341.023ab/tamullikhanti chekoktischaya kavibhirisyate
//ap_341.023cd/avyutpannoktirakhilair arbhakoktyopalaksyate
/ap_341.024ab/tenarbhakoktischaya tanmatroktimanukurvati
//ap_341.024cd/viplutaksaramaslilam vaco mattasya tadrsi

/ap_341.025ab/ya sa bhavati mattoktischayoktapyatisobhate
//ap_341.025cd/abhiprayavisesena kavisaktim vivrnvati
/ap_341.026ab/
:p 216
mutpradayiniti sa mudra saiva sayyapi no mate //ap_341.026cd/uktih sa
kathyate yasyamarthako 'pyupapattiman /ap_341.027ab/lokayatrarthavidhina
dhinoti hrdayam satam //ap_341.027cd/ubhau vidhinisedhau ca
niyamaniyamavapi /ap_341.028ab/vikalpaparisankhye ca tadiyah
sadathoktayah //ap_341.028cd/ayuktayoriva mitho vacyavacakayordvayoh
/ap_341.029ab/yojanayai kalpyamana yuktirukta manisibhih
//ap_341.029cd/padañcaiva padarthas ca vakyam vakyarthameva ca
/ap_341.030ab/visayo 'styah prakaranam prapañcasceti sadvidhah
//ap_341.030cd/gumphana racanacarya sabdarthakramagocara
/ap_341.031ab/sabdanukaradarthanupurvartheyam kramattridha
//ap_341.031cd/uktipratyuktimadvakyam vakovakyam dvidhaiva tat
/ap_341.032ab/rjuvakroktibhedena tatradyam sahajam vacah
//ap_341.032cd/sa purvaprasnika prasnapurviketi dvidha bhavet
/ap_341.033ab/vakroktistu bhavedbhangya kakustena krta dvidha
//ap_341.033cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare abhinayadinirupanam
namaikacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 217

% chapter {342}

:s atha dvicatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sabdalankarah

agnirucaca
syadavrttiranupraso varnanam padavakyayoh
/ap_342.001ab/ekavarnanekavarnavrttervarnaguno dvidha
//ap_342.001cd/ekavarnagatavrtterjayante pañca vrttayah
/ap_342.002ab/madhura lalita prauta bhadra parusaya saha
//ap_342.002cd/madhurayas ca vargantadadho vargya ranau svanau(1)
/ap_342.003ab/hrasvasvarenantaritau samyuktatvam nakarayoh
//ap_342.003cd/na karya vargyavarnanamavrttih pañcamadhika
/ap_342.004ab/mahapranosmasamyogapravimuktalaghuttarau(2)
//ap_342.004cd/lalita balabhuyistha(3) prauta ya panavargaja
/ap_342.005ab/urdhvam rephena yujyante natavargonapañcamah
//ap_342.005cd/bhadrayam parisistah syuh parusa sabhidhiyate
/ap_342.006ab/bhavanti yasyamusmanah samyuktastattadaksaraih
//ap_342.006cd/akaravarjamavrttih svaranamatibhuyasi
/ap_342.007ab/anusvaravisargau ca parusyaya nirantarau
//ap_342.007cd/sasasa rephasamyuktascakarascapi bhuyasa
/ap_342.008ab/
:n

1 rasau ghanaviti ña..

2 mahapranosmasamyogadaviyuktalaghuttaraviti ta..

3 lalita vanabhuyistheti kha.. / lalita vatsabhuyistheti ta.. :p
218
antasthabhinnamabhyañca hah parusyaya samyutah
//ap_342.008cd/anyathapi gururvarnah samyukteparipanthini
/ap_342.009ab/parusyayadimamstatra pujita na tu pañcamo
//ap_342.009cd/ksepe sabdanukare ca parusapi prayujyate
/ap_342.010ab/karnati kauntali kaunti kaunkani vamanasika(1)
//ap_342.010cd/dravani madhavi pañcavarnantasthosmabhih kramat
/ap_342.011ab/anekavarnavrttirya bhinnarthapratipadika
//ap_342.011cd/yamakam savyapetañca vyapetañceti taddvidha
/ap_342.012ab/anantaryadavyapetam vyapetam vyavadhanatah
//ap_342.012cd/dvaividhyenanayoh sthanapadabhedaccaturvidham
/ap_342.013ab/adipadadimadhyantesvekadvitriniyogatah
//ap_342.013cd/saptadha saptapurvena(2) cet padenottarottarah
/ap_342.014ab/ekadvitripadarambhastulyah sodha tadaparam
//ap_342.014cd/trtiyam trividham padasyadimadhyantagocaram
/ap_342.015ab/padantayamakañcaiva kañciyamakameva ca
//ap_342.015cd/samsargayamakañcaiva(3) vikrantayamakantatha
/ap_342.016ab/padadiyamakañcaiva tathamreditameva ca
//ap_342.016cd/caturvyavasitañcaiva malayamakameva ca
/ap_342.017ab/dasadha yamakam srestham tadbheda bahavo 'pare
//ap_342.017cd/svatantrasyanyatantrasya padasyavartana dvidha
/ap_342.018ab/
:n

1 balavasiketi kha.. , ta.. ca / vanavasiketi ña..

2 purvapurveneti ja.. , ña.. , ta.. ca

3 sambandhayamakas caiveti kha.. :p 219
bhinnaprayojanapadasyavrttim manuja viduh
//ap_342.018cd/dvayoravrttapadayoh samasta syatsamasatah
/ap_342.019ab/asamasattayorvyasta pade tvekatra vigrahat
//ap_342.019cd/vakyasyavrttirapyevam yathasambhavamisyate
/ap_342.020ab/alankaradyanupraso laghumadhyevamarhanat(1) *
//ap_342.020cd/yaya kayacidvrtya yat samanamanubhuyate
/ap_342.021ab/tadrupadipadasattih sanuprasa rasavaha
//ap_342.021cd/gosthyam kutuhaladhyayi vagbandhascitramucyate
/ap_342.022ab/prasnah prahelika guptam cyutadatte tathobhayam
//ap_342.022cd/samasya sapta tadbheda nanarthasyanuyogatah
/ap_342.023ab/yatra pradiyate tulyavarnavinyasamuttaram //ap_342.023cd/sa
prasnah syadekaprstadviprstottarabhedatah
/ap_342.024ab/dvidhaikaprsto dvividhah samasto vyasta eva ca
//ap_342.024cd/dvayorapyarthayorguhyamanasabda prahelika /ap_342.025ab/sa
dvidhartho ca sabdi ca tatrarthi carthabodhatah
//ap_342.025cd/sabdavabodhatah sabdi prahuh sodha prahelikam
/ap_342.026ab/yasmin gupte 'pi vakyange bhavyartho 'paramarthikah
//ap_342.026cd/tadangavihitakanksastadguptam gudhamapyadah

/ap_342.027ab/yatrarthantaranirbhaso vakyangacyavanadibhih
//ap_342.027cd/tadangavihitakanksastaccutam syaccaturvidham
/ap_342.028ab/
:n

1 laghumapyevamarhanaditi ta.. / laghumadhyeva varhanaditi ja..

laghumadhyevamarhanat, laghumapyevamarhanat, laghumadhyeva varhanat
etat pathatrayam na samyak pratibhati :p 220
svaravyañjanavindunam visargasya ca vicyuteh //ap_342.028cd/dattepi
yatra vakyange dvitiyorthah pratiyate
/ap_342.029ab/dattantadahustadbhedah svaradyaih purvavanmatah
//ap_342.029cd/apanitaksarasthane nyaste varnantare 'pi ca
/ap_342.030ab/bhasate 'rthantaram yatra cyutadattam taducyate
//ap_342.030cd/suslistapadyamekam yannanaslokamsanirmitam
/ap_342.031ab/sa mamasya parasyatmaparayoh krtisankarat
//ap_342.031cd/duhkhena krtamatyartham kavisamarthyasucakam
/ap_342.032ab/duskaram nirasatvepi vidagdhanam mahotsavah
//ap_342.032cd/niyamacca vidarbhaca bandhacca bhavati tridha
/ap_342.033ab/kaveh pratijña nirmanaramyasya niyamah smrtah
//ap_342.033cd/sthanenapi svarenapi vyañjanenapi sa tridha
/ap_342.034ab/vikalpah pratilomyanulomyadevabhidhiyate
//ap_342.034cd/pratilomyanulomyañca sabdenarthena jayate
/ap_342.035ab/anekadhavrttavarnavinyasaih silpakalpana
//ap_342.035cd/tattatprasiddhavastunam bandha ity abhidhiyate
/ap_342.036ab/gomutrikardhabhramane sarvatobhadramambujam
//ap_342.036cd/cakrañcakrabjakam dando murajasceti castadha
/ap_342.037ab/pratyardham pratipadam syadekantarasamaksara
//ap_342.037cd/dvidha gomutrikam purvamahurasvapadam pare
/ap_342.038ab/antyangomutrikam dhenum jalabandham(1) vadanti hi
//ap_342.038cd/ardhabhyamardhapadais ca kuryadvinyasametayoh
/ap_342.039ab/
:n

1 janubandhamiti ka.. , kha.. ca :p 221
nyastanamiha varnanamadhodhah kramabhaginam
//ap_342.039cd/adhodhahsthitavarnanam yavatturyapadannayet
/ap_342.040ab/turyapadannayedurdha padardham pratilomyatah
//ap_342.040cd/tadeva sarvatobhadram trividham sarasiruham
/ap_342.041ab/catuspatram tato vighnam catuspatre ubhe api
//ap_342.041cd/atha prathamapadasya murdhanyastripadaksaram
/ap_342.042ab/sarvesameva padanamante tadupajayate
//ap_342.042cd/prakpadasyantimam pratyak padadau pratilomyatah
/ap_342.043ab/antyapadantimañcadyapadadavaksaradvayam
//ap_342.043cd/catuschade bhavedastacchade varnatrayam punah
/ap_342.044ab/syat sodasacchade tvekantarañcedekamaksaram
//ap_342.044cd/karnikam tolayedurdhvam patrakaraksaravalim
/ap_342.045ab/pravesayet karnikayañcatuspatrasaroruhe

//ap_342.045cd/karnikayam likhedekam dve dve diksu vidiksu ca
/ap_342.046ab/pravesanirgamau diksu kuryadastacchade 'mbuje
//ap_342.046cd/visvagvisamavarnanam tavat patrabalijusam
/ap_342.047ab/madhye samaksaranyasahsaroje sodasacchade
//ap_342.047cd/dvidha cakram caturaram sadarantatra cadimam
/ap_342.048ab/purvardhe sadrsa varnah padaprathamapañcamah
//ap_342.048cd/ayujo 'svayujas caiva turyavapyastamavapi
/ap_342.049ab/tasyopapadaprakpratyagaresu ca yathakramam
//ap_342.049cd/syatpadardhacatuskantu nabhau tasyadyamaksaram
/ap_342.050ab/pascimaravadhi nayennemau sese padadvayi //ap_342.050cd/
:p 222
trtiyam turyapadante prathamau sadrsavubhau /ap_342.051ab/varnau
padatrayasyapi dasamah sadrso yadi //ap_342.051cd/prathame carame tasya
sadtarnah pathime yadi /ap_342.052ab/bhavanti dvyantaram tarhi
vrhacca kramudahrtam //ap_342.052cd/sammukharadvaye padamekaikam
kramaso likhet /ap_342.053ab/nabhau tu varnam dasamam nemau
turyapadannayet //ap_342.053cd/slokasyadyantadasamah sama adyantimau
yujoh /ap_342.054ab/adau varnah samau turyapañcamavadyataryayoh
//ap_342.054cd/dvitiyapratilomyena trtiyam jayate yadi
/ap_342.055ab/padam vidadhyat patrasya dandas cakrabjakam krteh
//ap_342.055cd/dvitiyau pragdale tulyau saptamau ca tathaparau
/ap_342.056ab/sadrsavuttaradalau dvitiyabhyamathardhayoh
//ap_342.056cd/dvitiyasasthah sadrsas caturthapañcamavapi
/ap_342.057ab/adyantapadayostulyau parardhasaptamavapi //ap_342.057cd/samau
turyam pañcamantu kramena viniyojayet /ap_342.058ab/turyau yojyau tu
tadvacca dalantah kramapadayoh //ap_342.058cd/ardhayorantimadyau tu
muraje sadrsavabhau /ap_342.059ab/padardhapatito varnah
pratilomyanulomatah //ap_342.059cd/antimam
paribadhniyadyavatturyamihadimat /ap_342.060ab/padatturyadyadevadyam
navamat sodasadapi //ap_342.060cd/aksarat putake madhye madhye
'ksaracatustayam /ap_342.061ab/krtva kuryadyathaitasya
murajakarata bhavet //ap_342.061cd/dvitiyam
cakrasardulavikriditakasampadam /ap_342.062ab/
:p 223
gomutrika sarvavrttair anye bandhastvanustubha
//ap_342.062cd/namadheyam yadi na cedamisu kavikavyayoh
/ap_342.063ab/mitradheyabhitusyanti namitrah khidyate tatha
//ap_342.063cd/vanavanasanavyomakhadgamudgarasaktayah
/ap_342.064ab/dvicaturthatrisrngata dambholimusalankusah
//ap_342.064cd/padam rathasya nagasya puskarinyasiputrika
/ap_342.065ab/ete bandhas tatha canye evam jñeyah svayam budhaih
//ap_342.065cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare sabdalankaranirupanam nama
dvicatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {343}

:s atha tricatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

arthalankarah

agnir uvaca
alankaranamarthanamarthalankara isyate /ap_343.001ab/tam vina
sabdasaundaryamapi nasti manoharam //ap_343.001cd/arthalankararahita
vidhaveva(1) sarasvati /ap_343.002ab/svarupamatha
sadrsyamutpreksatisayavapi //ap_343.002cd/vibhavana virodhas ca
hetus ca samamastadha /ap_343.003ab/svabhava eva bhavanam
svarupamabhidhiyate //ap_343.003cd/nijamagantukañceti dvividham
tadudahrtam /ap_343.004ab/samsiddhikam niyam naimittikamagantukam
tatha //ap_343.004cd/
:n

1 vidhureveti kha.. , ta.. ca :p 224
sadrsyam dharmasamanyamupama rupakam tatha
/ap_343.005ab/mahoktyarthantaranyasaviti syattu caturvidham
//ap_343.005cd/upama nama sa yasyamupamanopameyayoh /ap_343.006ab/satta
cantarasamanyayogitvepi vivaksitam //ap_343.006cd/kiñcidadaya
sarupyam lokayatra pravartate /ap_343.007ab/samasenasamasena sa
dvidha pratiyoginah //ap_343.007cd/vigrahadabhidhanasya
sasamasanyathottara /ap_343.008ab/upamadyotakapadenopameyapadenaca
//ap_343.008cd/tabhyañca vigrahattredha sasamasantimat tridha
/ap_343.009ab/visisyamana upama bhavantyastadasa sphutah
//ap_343.009cd/yatra sadharano dharmah kathyate gamyate 'pi va
/ap_343.010ab/te dharmavastupradhanyaddharmavastupame ubhe
//ap_343.010cd/tulyamevopamiyete yatranyonyena dharminau
/ap_343.011ab/parasparopama sa syat prasiddheranyatha tayoh
//ap_343.011cd/viparitopama sa syadvyavrtter niyamopama
/ap_343.012ab/anyatrapyanuvrttestu bhavedaniyamopama
//ap_343.012cd/samuccayopamato 'nyadharmavahulyakirtanat
/ap_343.013ab/vahordhammasya samyepi vailaksnyam vivaksitam
//ap_343.013cd/yaducyate 'tiriktatvam vyatirekopama tu sa
/ap_343.014ab/yatropama syadvahubhih sadrsaih sa bahupama
//ap_343.014cd/dharmah pratyupamanañcedanye malopamaiva
saap_343.015ab/upamanavikarena tulana vikriyopama
//ap_343.015cd/trilokyasambhavi kimapyaropya pratiyogini /ap_343.016ab/
:p 225
kavinopamiyate ya prathate sadbhutopama //ap_343.016cd/pratiyoginamaropya
tadabhedena kirtanam /ap_343.017ab/upameyasya sa mohopamasau
bhrantimadvacah //ap_343.017cd/ubhayordharminostathyanis cayat
samsayopama /ap_343.018ab/upameyasya samsayya nis cayannis cayopama
//ap_343.018cd/vakyarthanaiva vakyarthopama syadupamanatah
/ap_343.019ab/atmanopamanadupama sadharanyatisayini
//ap_343.019cd/upameyam yadnyasya tadnyasyopama mata
/ap_343.020ab/yadyuttarottaram yati tadasau gaganopama(1)
//ap_343.020cd/prasamsa caiva ninda ca kalpita sadrsi tatha
/ap_343.021ab/kiñcicca sadrsi jñeya upama pañcadha purah
//ap_343.021cd/upamanena yattatvamupameyasya rupyate

/ap_343.022ab/gunanam samatam drstva rupakam nama
tadviduh //ap_343.022cd/upamaiva tirobhutabheda rupakameva va
/ap_343.023ab/sahoktih sahabhavena kathanam tulyadharminam
//ap_343.023cd/bhavedarthantaranyasah sadrsyenottarena sah
/ap_343.024ab/anyathopasthita vrttiscetanasyetarasya ca
//ap_343.024cd/anyatha manyate yatra tamutpreksam pracaksate
/ap_343.025ab/lokasimanvrttasya vastudharmasya kirtanam
//ap_343.025cd/bhavedatisayo nama sambhavasambhavaddvidha
/ap_343.026ab/gunajatikriyadinam yatra vaikalyardarsanam
//ap_343.026cd/visesadarsanayaiva sa visesoktirucyate /ap_343.027ab/
:n

1 pavanopameti kha.. / gamanopameti ka.. , ta.. ca :p 226
prasiddhahetuvyavrtya yat kiñcit karanantaram //ap_343.027cd/yatra
svabhavikatvam va vibhavyam sa vibhavana
/ap_343.028ab/sangatikaranam yuktya yadasamgacchamanayoh
//ap_343.028cd/virodhapurvakatvena tadvirodha iti smrtam
/ap_343.029ab/sisadhayisitarthasya heturbhavati sadhakah
//ap_343.029cd/karako jñapaka iti dvidha so 'pyupajayate
/ap_343.030ab/pravartate karakakhyah prak pascat karyajanmanah
//ap_343.030cd/purvasesa iti khyatastayoreva visesayoh
/ap_343.031ab/karyakaranabhavadva svamavadva niyamakat
//ap_343.031cd/jñapakakhyasya bhedo 'sti nadipuradidarsanat
/ap_343.032ab/avinabhavaniyamo hy avinabhavadarsanat //ap_343.032cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare arthalankaranirupanam nama
tricatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {344}

:s atha catus catvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sabdarthalankarah

agnir uvaca
sabdarthayoralankaro dvavalankurute samam /ap_344.001ab/ekatra nihito
harah stanam grivamiva striyah //ap_344.001cd/prasastih
kantiraucityam samksepo yavadarthata /ap_344.002ab/abhivyaktiriti
vyaktam sadbhedastasya jagrati //ap_344.002cd/prasastih
paravanmarmadravikaranakarmanah /ap_344.003ab/vaco yuktirdvidha sa ca
premoktistutibhedatah //ap_344.003cd/
:p 227
premoktistutiparyayau priyoktigunakirtane /ap_344.004ab/kantih
sarvamanorucyavacyavattakasangatih //ap_344.004cd/yatha vastu tatha
ritiryatha vrttis tatha rasah
/ap_344.005ab/urjasvimrdusandarbhadaucityamupajayate
//ap_344.005cd/samksepo vacakair alpair vahorarthasya samgrahah
/ap_344.006ab/anyunadhikata sabdavastunoryavadarthata
//ap_344.006cd/prakatatvamabhivyaktih srutiraksepa ity api
/ap_344.007ab/tasya bhedau srutistatra sabdam svarthasamarpanam

//ap_344.007cd/bhavennaimittiki paribhasiki dvividhaiva sa
/ap_344.008ab/sanketah paribhaseti tatah syat paribhasiki
//ap_344.008cd/mukhyaupacariki ceti sa ca sa ca dvidha dvidha
/ap_344.009ab/svabhidheyaskhaladvrttiramukhyarthasya vacakah
//ap_344.009cd/yaya sabdo nimittena kenacitsaupacariki /ap_344.010ab/sa ca
laksaniki gauni laksanagunayogatah
//ap_344.010cd/abhidheyavinabhuta pratitir laksanocyate
/ap_344.011ab/abhidheyena sambandhatsamipyatsamavayatah
//ap_344.011cd/vaiparityatkriyayogallaksana pañcadha mata
/ap_344.012ab/gaunigunanamanantyadananta tadvivaksaya
//ap_344.012cd/anyadharmastato 'nyatra lokasimanurodhina
/ap_344.013ab/samyagadhiyate yatra sa samadhiriha smrtah
//ap_344.013cd/sruteralabhyamano 'rtho yasmadbhati sacetanah
/ap_344.014ab/sa aksepo dhanih syacca dhvanina vyajyate yatah
//ap_344.014cd/sabdenarthena yatrarthah krtva svayamuparjanam
/ap_344.015ab/
:p 228
pratisedha ivestasya yo viseso 'bhidhitsaya
//ap_344.015cd/tamaksepam vruvantyatra stutam stotramidam punah
/ap_344.016ab/adhikaradapetasya vastuno 'nyasya ya stutih
//ap_344.016cd/yatroktam gamyate narthastatsamanavisesanam
/ap_344.017ab/sa samasokitirudita sankseparthataya budhaih
//ap_344.017cd/apahnutirapahnutya kiñcidanyarthasucanam
/ap_344.018ab/paryayoktam yadanyena prakarenabhidhiyate
/ap_344.018cd/esamekamtamasyeva samakhya dhvanirityatah
//ap_344.018ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare sabdarthalankaranirupanam
nama catus catvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {345}

:s atha pañcacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

kavyagunavivekah

agnir uvaca
alamkrtamapi prityai na kavyam nirgunam bhavet
/ap_345.001ab/vapusyalalite strinam haro bharayate param
//ap_345.001cd/na ca vacyam guno doso bhava eva bhavisyati
/ap_345.002ab/gunah slesadayo dosa gudarthadyah
prthakkrtah //ap_345.002cd/yah kavye mahatim
chayamanugrhnatyasau gunaih /ap_345.003ab/sambhavatyesa samanyo
vaisesika iti dvidha //ap_345.003cd/sarvasadharanibhutah samanya
iti manyate /ap_345.004ab/sabdamarthamubhau praptah samanyo bhavati
tridha //ap_345.004cd/sabdamasrayate kavyam sariram yah sa
tadgunah /ap_345.005ab/
:p 229
sloso lalityagambhiryasaukumaryamudarata //ap_345.005cd/satyeva
yaugiki ceti gunah sabdasya saptadha

/ap_345.006ab/suslistasannivesatvam sabdanam slesa ucyate
//ap_345.006cd/gunadesadina purvam padasambaddhamaksaram
/ap_345.007ab/yatrasandhiyate naiva tallalityamudahrtam
//ap_345.007cd/visistalaksanollekhalekhyamuttanasabdakam
/ap_345.008ab/gambhiryam kathayantyaryastadevanyesu sabdatam
//ap_345.008cd/anisthuraksaraprayasabdata sukumarata
/ap_345.009ab/uttanapadataudaryayutaslaghyair visesanaih
//ap_345.009cd/ojah samasabhuyastvametatpadyadijivitam
/ap_345.010ab/abrahma stambhaparyantamojasaikena paurusam
//ap_345.010cd/ucyamanasya sabdena yena kenapi vastunah
/ap_345.011ab/utkarsamavahannartho guna ity abhidhiyate
//ap_345.011cd/madhuryam sambidhanañca komalatvamudarata
/ap_345.012ab/praudhih samayikatvañca tadbhedah satcakasati
//ap_345.012cd/krodhersyakaragambhiryatmadhuryam dhairyagahita
/ap_345.013ab/sambidhanam parikarah syadapeksitasiddhaye
//ap_345.013cd/yatkathinyadinirmuktasannivesavisistata
/ap_345.014ab/tiraskrtyaiva mrduta bhati komalateti sa
//ap_345.014cd/laksyate sthulalaksatvapravrtteryatra laksanam
/ap_345.015ab/gunasya tadudaratvamasayasyatisausthavam
//ap_345.015cd/abhipretam prati yato nirvahasyopapadikah
/ap_345.016ab/yuktayo hetugarbhinyah praudhapraudhirudahrta
//ap_345.016cd/
:p 230
svatantrasyanyatantrasya vahyantahsamayogatah /ap_345.017ab/tatra
vyutpattirarthasya ya samayikateti sa
//ap_345.017cd/sabdarthavupakurvano namnobhayagunah smrtah
/ap_345.018ab/tasya prasadah saubhagyam yathasankhyam prasastata
//ap_345.018cd/pako raga iti prajñaih satprapañcavipañcitah
/ap_345.019ab/suprasiddharthapadata prasada iti giyate
//ap_345.019cd/utkarsavan gunah kascidyasminnukte pratiyate
/ap_345.020ab/tatsaubhagyamudaratvam pravadanti manisinah
//ap_345.020cd/yathasankhyamanuddesah samanyamatidisyate
/ap_345.021ab/samaye varnaniyasya darunasyapi vastunah
//ap_345.021cd/adarunena sabdena prasastyamupavarnanam
/ap_345.022ab/uccaih parinatih kapi paka ity abhidhiyate
//ap_345.022cd/mrdvikanarikelambupakabhedaccaturvidhah
/ap_345.023ab/adavante ca saurasyam mrdvikapaka eva sah
//ap_345.023cd/kavyecchaya viseso yah saraga iti giyate
/ap_345.024ab/abhyasopahitah kantim sahajamapi vartate
//ap_345.024cd/haridras caiva kausumbho nili ragas ca sa tridha
/ap_345.025ab/vaisesikah parijñeyo yah svalaksanagocarah
//ap_345.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane kavyagunaviveko nama
pañcacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 231

% chapter {346}

:s atha satcatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

kavyadosavivekah

agnir uvaca
udvegajanako dosah sabhyanam sa ca saptadha
/ap_346.001ab/vaktrvacakavacyanamekadvitriniyogatah
//ap_346.001cd/tatra vakta kavirnama prathate sa ca bhedatah
/ap_346.002ab/sandihano 'vinitah sannajño jñata caturvidhah
//ap_346.002cd/nimittaparibhasabhyamarthasamsparsivacakam
/ap_346.003ab/tadbhedo padavakye dve kathitam laksanam dvayoh
//ap_346.003cd/asadhutvaprayuktve dvaveva padanigrahau
/ap_346.004ab/sabdasastraviruddhatvamasadhutvam vidurbudhah
//ap_346.004cd/vyutpannair anibadvatvamaprayuktatvamucyate
/ap_346.005ab/chandasatvamavispastatvañca kastatvameva ca
//ap_346.005cd/tadasamayikatvañca gramyatvañceti pañcadha
/ap_346.006ab/chandasatvam na bhasayamavispastamabodhatah
//ap_346.006cd/gudarthata viparyastarthata samsayitarthata
/ap_346.007ab/avispastarthata bhedastatra gudharthateti sa
//ap_346.007cd/yatrartho duhkhasavedyo viparyastarthata punah
/ap_346.008ab/vivaksitanyasabdarthapratipatirmalimasa(1)
//ap_346.008cd/anyarthatvasamarthatve etamevopasarpatah /ap_346.009ab/
:n

1 manisayeti ja.. :p 232
sandihyamanavacyatvamahuh samsayitarthatam
//ap_346.009cd/dosatvamanubadhnati sajjanodvejanadrte
/ap_346.010ab/asukhoccaryamanatvam kastatvam samayacyutih
//ap_346.010cd/asamayikata neyametañca munayo jaguh
/ap_346.011ab/gramyata tu jaghanyarthapratipatih khalikrta
//ap_346.011cd/vaktavyagramyavacyasya vacanatsmaranadapi
/ap_346.012ab/tadvacakapadenabhisamyadbhavati sa tridha
//ap_346.012cd/dosah sadharanah pratisviko 'rthasya sa tu dvidha
/ap_346.013ab/anekabhagupalambhah sadharana iti smrtah
//ap_346.013cd/kriyakarakayorbhramso visandhih punarukta
/ap_346.014ab/vyastasambandhata ceti pañca sadharana matah(1)
//ap_346.014cd/akriyatvam kriyabhramso bhrastakarakata punah
/ap_346.015ab/kartryadikarakabhavo visandhihsandhidusanam
//ap_346.015cd/vigato va viruddho va sandhih sa bhavati dvidha
/ap_346.016ab/sandherviruddhata kastapadadarthantaragamat(2)
//ap_346.016cd/punaruktatvamabhiksnyadabhidhanam dvidhaiva tat
/ap_346.017ab/arthavrttih padavrttirarthavrttirapi dvidha
//ap_346.017cd/prayuktavarasabdena(3) tatha sabdantarena ca
/ap_346.018ab/navartate padavrttau vacyamavartate padam
//ap_346.018cd/vyastasambandhata susthusambandho vyavadhanatah
/ap_346.019ab/sambandhantaranirbhasat sambandhantarajanmanah
//ap_346.019cd/
:n

1 mala iti ka.. , ja.. ca

2 kastapadadarthantarakramaditi ta..

3 prayuktacarasabdeneti ja.. , ña.. ca :p 233
abhavepi tayorantarvyavadhanastridhaiva sa /ap_346.020ab/antara
padavakyabhyam pratibhedam punardvidha
//ap_346.020cd/vacyamartharthyamanatvattaddvidha padavakyayoh
/ap_346.021ab/vyutpaditapurvavacyam vyutpadyañceti bhidyate
//ap_346.021cd/istavyaghatakaritvam hetoh syadasamarthata
/ap_346.022ab/asiddhatvam viruddhatvamanaikantikata tatha
//ap_346.022cd/evam satpratipaksatvam kalatitatvasankarah
/ap_346.023ab/pakse sapaksenastitatvam vipakse 'stitvameva tat
//ap_346.023cd/kavyesu parisadyanam na bhavedapyaruntudam
/ap_346.024ab/ekadasanirarthatvam(1) duskaradau na dusyati
//ap_346.024cd/duhkhikaroti dosajñangudharthatvam na duskare
/ap_346.025ab/na gramyatodvegakari prasiddher lokasastrayoh
//ap_346.025cd/kriyabhramsena laksmasti kriyadhyaharayogatah
/ap_346.026ab/bhrastakarakataksepabaladhyahrtakarake
//ap_346.026cd/pragrhye grhyate naiva ksatam vigatasandhina
/ap_346.027ab/kastapathadvisandhitvam durvacadau na durbhagam
//ap_346.027cd/anuprase padavrttirvyastasambandhata subha
/ap_346.028ab/narthasamgrahane doso vyutkramadyair na lipyate
//ap_346.028cd/vibhaktisamjñalinganam yatrodvego na dhimatam
/ap_346.029ab/samkhyayastatra bhinnatvamupamanopameyayoh
//ap_346.029cd/anekasya tathaikena bahunam bahubhih subha
/ap_346.030ab/kavimam samudacarah samayo nama giyate //ap_346.030cd/
:n

1 ekadasanirastatvamiti ña.. :p 234
samanyas ca visistas ca dharmavadbhavati dvidha
/ap_346.031ab/siddhasaiddhantikanañca kavinañcavivadatah
//ap_346.031cd/yah prasidhyati samanya ity asau samayo matah
/ap_346.032ab/sarvesiddhantika yena sañcaranti niratyayam
//ap_346.032cd/kiyanta eva va yena samanyastena sadvidha
/ap_346.033ab/chedasiddhantato 'nyah syat kesañcidbhrantito yatha
//ap_346.033cd/tarkajñanam muneh kasya kasyacit ksanabhangika
/ap_346.034ab/bhutacaitanyata kasya jñanasya suprakasata
//ap_346.034cd/prajñatasthulatasabdanekantatvam tatharhatah
/ap_346.035ab/saivavaisnavasakteyasaurasiddhantinam matih
//ap_346.035cd/jagatah karanam brahma sankhyanam sapradhanakam
/ap_346.036ab/asmin sarasvatiloke sañcarantah parasparam
//ap_346.036cd/badhnanti vyatipasyanto yadvisistaih sa ucyate
/ap_346.037ab/parigrahadapyasatam satamevaparigrahat
//ap_346.037cd/bhidyamanasya tasyayam dvaividhyamupagiyate
/ap_346.038ab/pratyaksadipramanair yad badhitam tadasadviduh
//ap_346.038cd/kavibhistat pratigrahyam jñanasya dyotamanata
/ap_346.039ab/yadevarthakriyakari tadeva paramarthasat
//ap_346.039cd/ajñanajjñanatastvekam brahmaiva paramarthasat
/ap_346.040ab/visnuh svargadihetuh sa sabdalankararupavan

/ap_346.040cd/apara ca para vidya tam jñatva mucyate bhavat
//ap_346.040ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane alankare kavyadosaviveko nama
satcatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 235

% chapter {347}

:s atha adhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

ekaksarabhidhanam

agnir uvaca
ekaksarabhidhanañca matrkantam vadami te /ap_347.001ab/a
visnuh pratisedhah syada pitamahavakyayoh
//ap_347.001cd/simayamathavyayam a bhavetsamkrodhapidayoh
/ap_347.002ab/ih kame ratilaksmyori uh sive raksakadya uh(1)
//ap_347.002cd/r sabde caditau rsyat l l te vai ditau guhe
/ap_347.003ab/e devi ai yogini syado brahma au mahesvarah
//ap_347.003cd/ankamah ah prasastah syat(2) ko brahmadau ku kutsite
/ap_347.004ab/kham sunyendriyam khango gandharve ca vinayake
//ap_347.004cd/gangite go gayane syad gho ghanta kinkinimukhe
/ap_347.005ab/tadane nas ca visaye sprhayañcaiva bhairave
//ap_347.005cd/co durjane nirmale chaschede jirjayane tatha
/ap_347.006ab/jam gite jhah prasaste syadbale(3) ño gayane ca tah
//ap_347.006cd/thas candramandale sunye sive codbandhane matah
/ap_347.007ab/das ca rudre dhvanau trase dhakvayam dho dhvanau
matah //ap_347.007cd/no niskarse nis caye ca tas caure
krodapucchake /ap_347.008ab/bhaksane thaschedane do dharane sobhane
matah //ap_347.008cd/
:n

1 brahmakadya uriti kha..

2 prasantahsyaditi kha..

3 dhane iti ña.. :p 236
dho dhatari cadhusture no vrnde sugate tatha /ap_347.009ab/pa upavane
vikhyatah phas ca jhañjhanile matah //ap_347.009cd/phuh phutkare
nisphale ca vih paksi bhañca tarake /ap_347.010ab/ma srirmanañca
mata syadyaga yo yatrvirane //ap_347.010cd/ro bahnau ca lah sakre
ca lo vidhatari iritah /ap_347.011ab/vislesane vo varune sayane
sas ca sam sukhe //ap_347.011cd/sah sresthe sah parokse ca
salaksmih sam kacematah /ap_347.012ab/dharane has tatha rudre
ksah ksattre caksare matah //ap_347.012cd/kso nrsimhe harau
tadvat ksetrapalakayorapi /ap_347.013ab/mantra ekaksaro devo
bhuktimuktipradayakah //ap_347.013cd/haihayasirase namah sarvavidyaprado
manuh /ap_347.014ab/akaradyas tatha mantra matrkamantra uttamah
//ap_347.014cd/ekapadme 'rcayedetannava durgas ca pujayet
/ap_347.015ab/bhagavati katyayani kausiki catha candika
//ap_347.015cd/pracanda suranayika ugra parvati durgaya

/ap_347.016ab/
om candikayai vidmahe bhagavatyai dhimahi tanno durga pracodayat
kramadi tu sadangam syadgano gururguruh kramat
//ap_347.016cd/ajitaparajita catha jaya ca vijaya tatah
/ap_347.017ab/katyayani bhadrakali mangala siddhirevati
//ap_347.017cd/siddhadivatukah pujya hetukas ca kapalikah
/ap_347.018ab/ekapado bhimarupo dikpalanmadhyato nava
//ap_347.018cd/hrim durge durge raksani svahamantrarthasiddhaye
/ap_347.019ab/gauri pujya ca dharmadyah skandadyah saktayo yajet
//ap_347.019cd/
:p 237
prajña jñana kriya vaca vagisi jvalini tatha
/ap_347.020ab/kamini kamamala ca indradyah saktipujanam
//ap_347.020cd/omgam svaha mulamantro 'yam gam va ganapataye
namah /ap_347.021ab/sadango raktasuklas ca
dantaksaparasutakatah //ap_347.021cd/samodako 'tha(1)
gandhadigandholkayeti ca kramat /ap_347.022ab/gajo
mahaganapatirmaholkah pujya eva ca //ap_347.022cd/
kusmandaya ekadantatripurantakaya syamadantavikataharahasaya

lambanasananaya padmadamstraya megholkaya dhumolkaya

vakratundaya vighnesvaraya vikatotkataya gajendragamanaya

bhujagendraharaya sasankadharaya ganadhipataye svaha
etair manubhih svahantaih pujya tilahomadinarthabhak
/ap_347.023ab/kadyair va vijasamyuktaistair adyais ca namo 'ntakaih
//ap_347.023cd/mantrah prthak prthagva
syurdvirephadvirmukhaksinah(2)* /ap_347.024ab/katyayanam akanda aha
yattadvyakaranam vade //ap_347.024cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane ekaksarabhidhanam nama
saptacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

same dese 'theti ja..

2 dve dve rekhatha daksina iti ja..

dvirephadvirmukhaksina ity ayam patha adarsadosena samicino
bhavitum narhati :p 238

% chapter {348}

:s athastacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

vyakaranam

skanda+uvaca
vaksye vyakaranam saram siddhasabdasvarupakam
/ap_348.001ab/katyayanavibodhaya balanam bodhanaya ca
//ap_348.001cd/pratyaharadikah samjñah

sastrasamvyavaharagah /ap_348.002ab/
a i u na r l ka e na ai au ca ha ya va ra ta na na ña ma na na
nama jha bha ña gha dha sa ja va ga da da sa kha pha cha tha tha ca
ta ta ka pa ya sa sa sa ra ha la iti pratyaharah
upadesa iddhalantam bhavedajanunasikah //ap_348.002cd/adivarno
grhyamano 'pyantyeneta sahaiva tu /ap_348.003ab/tayormadhyagatanam
syadgrahakah svasya tadyatha //ap_348.003cd/
an en at yan chav jham bhas ak ik an in yan parena
nakarena / am yam nam ac ic aic ay may jhay khay jav jhav khav cav sav
as has vas bhas al hal bal ral jhal sal iti pratyaharah

:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane pratyaharo
namastacatvarimsadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 239

% chapter {349}

:s athonapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sandhisiddharupam

skanda+uvaca
vaksye sandhisiddharupam svarasandhimathaditah
/ap_349.001ab/dandagramam sagata dadhidam nadihate madhudakam
//ap_349.001cd/pitrsabhah lkaras ca tavedam sakalodakam
/ap_349.002ab/ardharco 'yam tavalkarah saisa saindri tavaudanam
//ap_349.002cd/khattaugho 'bhavadityevam vyasudhirvasvalankrtam
/ap_349.003ab/pitrarthopavanam datri nayako lavako nayah
//ap_349.003cd/ta+iha tayihetyadi te 'tra yo 'tra jale 'kajam
/ap_349.004ab/prakrtirno aho ehi a avehi i indrakam //ap_349.004cd/u
uttistha kavi etau vayu etau vane ime /ap_349.005ab/ami ete yajñabhute
ehi deva imannaya //ap_349.005cd/vaksye sandhim vyañjananam vagyato
'jekamatrkah /ap_349.006ab/sadete tadime vadivannitih
sanmukhadikam //ap_349.006cd/vanmanasam vagbhavadirvak
slaksnam taccharirakam /ap_349.007ab/tallu nati taccarecca
krunnaste ca suganiha //ap_349.007cd/bhavams caran
bhavamschatro bhavamstikabhavamsthakah
/ap_349.008ab/bhavamstirtham bhavamstheyat bhavamllekha
bhavañjayah //ap_349.008cd/bhavañchete bhavañcasete bhavañsete
bhavandinah /ap_349.009ab/svambharta tvankarosyadih
sandhirjñeyo visargajah //ap_349.009cd/
:p 240
kaschindyat kas caret kastah kasthah kasthas ca kas calet
/ap_349.010ab/ka .. khanet ka .. karoti sma ka ,, pathet ka ,, va
//ap_349.010cd/kassvasurah kahsvasurah kassavarah kahsavarah
/ap_349.011ab/kah phaleta kah sayita ko 'tra yodhah ka uttamah
//ap_349.011cd/deva ete bho iha sodara yanti bhago vraja
/ap_349.012ab/supuh suduratriratra vayuryati punarna hi
//ap_349.012cd/punareti sa yatiha esa yati ka isvarah
/ap_349.013ab/jyotirupam tavacchatram mlecchadhischidramacchidat

//ap_349.013cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane sandhisiddharupam
namonapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {350}

:s atha pañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

subvibhaktasiddharupam

skanda+uvaca
vibhaktisiddharupañca katyayana vadami te /ap_350.001ab/dve vibhakti
suptinas caya supah sapta vibhaktayah //ap_350.001cd/su+aujasiti
prathama amautsaso dvitiya /ap_350.002ab/tabhyam bhisiti trtiya
nebhyambhyasas caturthyapi //ap_350.002cd/nasibhyambhyasah
pañcami syatnasomiti sasthyapi /ap_350.003ab/ni+ossuviti saptami
syat syuh pratipadikatparah //ap_350.003cd/dvividham pratipadikam
hy ajantañca halantakam /ap_350.004ab/
:p 241
pratyekam trividham tat syat pumamstri ca napumsakam
//ap_350.004cd/darsyante nayakastesamanuktanañca viryatah
/ap_350.005ab/vrksah sarvo 'tha purvas ca prathamas ca dvitiyakah
//ap_350.005cd/trtiyah khandapa vahnih sakhapatiraharpatih
/ap_350.006ab/paturnirgramanindras ca khalapurmitrabhuh svabhuh
//ap_350.006cd/ausrih sudhih pita bhrata na karta
krostunaptrnaptrkau /ap_350.007ab/sura ra gaus tatha dyaurglauh
svarantah pumsi nayakah //ap_350.007cd/suvak tvak prsat
samrat janmabhak ca avedapi /ap_350.008ab/apo marudbhavan divyan
bhavams ca maghavan pivan //ap_350.008cd/bhagavanadhavanarvanvahnimat
sarvitsuprt /ap_350.009ab/susima kundi raja ca sva yuva maghava
tatha //ap_350.009cd/pusa sukarma yajva ca suvarma ca sudharmana
/ap_350.010ab/aryama vrtraha panthah sukakudadipañca ca
//ap_350.010cd/prasan sutams ca pañcadyah sugih surah
supurapi /ap_350.011ab/candramah suvacah sreyan vidvamscesanasa
saha //ap_350.011cd/pecivan gauravanadvan godhunmitradruhau svalit
/ap_350.012ab/striyam jaya jara bala edka saha vrddhaya
//ap_350.012cd/ksatriya bahuraja ca bahuda matha balika
/ap_350.013ab/maya kaumudagandha ca sarva purva sahanyaya
//ap_350.013cd/dvitiya ca trtiya ca buddhih stri srir nadi
sudhaih /ap_350.014ab/bhavanti caiva divyanti bhati bhanti ca yanyapi
//ap_350.014cd/srnvatau tudati kartri tudanti kurvati mahi
/ap_350.015ab/rundhati kridti danti palayanti suranyapi
//ap_350.015cd/
:p 242
garuri putravati nis ca vadhurdevataya bhuva /ap_350.016ab/tisro dve
kati varsabhuh svasa mata vara gauh
//ap_350.016cd/naurvaktvakpracyavaksiti tirasci samudicyapi
/ap_350.017ab/saradvidyut saridyosit agnivit saspada drsat
//ap_350.017cd/yaisa sa vedavitsamvit bahvi rajñi tvaya maya

/ap_350.018ab/soma pañcadayo raji dhuh pus caiva disa(1) gira
//ap_350.018cd/catasro vidusi caiva keyam dik drkca tadrsi
/ap_350.019ab/asau striyam nayakas ca nayakas ca napumsake
//ap_350.019cd/kundam sarvam somapañca dadhi vari khalapvatha
/ap_350.020ab/madhu trapu kartr bhaktr ativaktr payah purah
//ap_350.020cd/prakpratyak ca tiryagudak jagad jagrattatha sakrt
/ap_350.021ab/susampacca sudandiha ahah kiñcedamityapi
//ap_350.021cd/satsarpih sreyas catvari ado 'nye hidrsah pare
/ap_350.022ab/etebhyah prathamadayas ca syuh pratipadikatparah
//ap_350.022cd/dhatupratyayahinam yatsyat pratipadikantu tat
/ap_350.023ab/pratipadikat svalingarthavacane prathama bhavet
//ap_350.023cd/sambodhane ca prathama ukte karmani kartari
/ap_350.024ab/karma yat kriyate tatsyat dvitiya karmani smrta
//ap_350.024cd/kriyate yena karanam karta yas ca karoti sah
/ap_350.025ab/anukte tinkrttaddhitaistrtiya karane bhavet
//ap_350.025cd/karake kartari ca sa sampradane caturthyapi
/ap_350.026ab/yasmai ditsa dharayate sampradanam tadoritam
//ap_350.026cd/
:n

1 diveti ja.. :p 243
apadanam yato 'paiti adatte ca bhayam yatah /ap_350.027ab/apadane
pañcami syat svasvamyadau ca sasthyapi //ap_350.027cd/adharo yo
'dhikaranam vibhaktistatra saptami /ap_350.028ab/ekarthe caikavanacam
dvyarthe dvivacanam bhavet //ap_350.028cd/bahusu bahuvacanam
siddharupanyatho vade /ap_350.029ab/vrksah suryo 'mbuvaho 'rka
herave hedvijatayah //ap_350.029cd/viprau gajanmahendrena
yamabhyamanalaih krtam /ap_350.030ab/ramaya munivaryabhyam kebhyo
dharmat harau ratih //ap_350.030cd/sarabhyam pustakebhyas ca
arthasyesvarayorgatih /ap_350.031ab/balanam sajjane pritirhamsayoh
kamalesu ca //ap_350.031cd/evam kamamahesadyah sabda jñeyañca
vrksavat /ap_350.032ab/sarve visve ca sarvasmai sarvasmatkataro matah
//ap_350.032cd/sarvesam svañca visvasmin sesam rupañca
vrksavat /ap_350.033ab/evañcobhayakatarakatamanyataradayah
//ap_350.033cd/purve purvas ca purvasmai purvasmat susamagatah
/ap_350.034ab/purve buddhis ca purvasmin sesarupantu sarvavat
//ap_350.034cd/evam paravaradyas ca daksinottarakantarah
/ap_350.035ab/aparascadharo nemah prathamah prathame 'rkavat
//ap_350.035cd/evam caramayataya alpardha nema+adayah
/ap_350.036ab/dvitiyasmai dvitiyaya dvitiyasmat dvitiyakat
//ap_350.036cd/dvitiyasmin dvitiye ca trtiyas ca tatharkavat
/ap_350.037ab/somapah somapau jñeyau somapah somapam vraja
//ap_350.037cd/kilalapau somapas ca somapa somape dada /ap_350.038ab/
:p 244
somapabhyam somapabhyah somapah somapoh kulam
//ap_350.038cd/evam kilalapadyah syuh kaviragnis tatharayah
/ap_350.039ab/hekave kavimagni tan harin satyakina hrtam

//ap_350.039cd/ravibhyam ravibhirdehi vahnaye yah samagatah
/ap_350.040ab/agneragnyos tathagninam kavau kavyoh kavisv atha
//ap_350.040cd/evam susrtirabhrantih sukirtih sudhrtis tatha
/ap_350.041ab/sakha sakhayau sakhayah hesakhe vraja satpatim
//ap_350.041cd/sakhayañca sakhayau ca sakhin sakhya gato dada
/ap_350.042ab/sakhye sakhyus ca sakhyus ca sakhyoh sesah kaveriva
//ap_350.042cd/patya patye ca patyus ca patyuh patyos tathagnivat
/ap_350.043ab/dvau dvau dvabhyam dvabhyam dvitvadyarthe dvayordvayoh
//ap_350.043cd/trayastrims ca tribhistribhyastrayanañca trisu
kramat /ap_350.044ab/kavivat katikatitisesam vahuvacanam smrtam
//ap_350.044cd/nirniyau ca niyo henih niyam niyo niyo niya
/ap_350.045ab/nibhyam nibhirniye nibhyah niyanniyi niyos tatha
//ap_350.045cd/susrih sudhih prabhrtayo gramanih
pujayeddharim /ap_350.046ab/gramanyau gramanyo gramanyam
gramanya gramanibhih //ap_350.046cd/gramanyo gramanyamevam
senanipramukhah subhuh /ap_350.047ab/subhuvau ca svayambhuvah
svayambhuñca svayambhuvah //ap_350.047cd/svayambhuva svayambhuvi evam
pratitebhuvadayah /ap_350.048ab/khalapuh khalapvau sresthau
khalapvañca khalapvi ca //ap_350.048cd/evam sarapumukhah syuh
krosta krostara iritah /ap_350.049ab/krostums ca
krostuna krostra krostunamkrostariddrsam
//ap_350.049cd/
:p 245
pita pitarau pitarah hepitah pitarau subhau /ap_350.050ab/pitrn pituh
pituh pitroh pitrnam pitaridrsam //ap_350.050cd/evam
bhrata ca jamatrmukha nrnam nrnam tatha
/ap_350.051ab/karta kartarau kartrms ca kartrnam
kartaridrsam //ap_350.051cd/pitrvaccaivamudgata svasa naptradayah
smrtah /ap_350.052ab/surah surayau surayah surayañca surayyapi
//ap_350.052cd/gauh gavau ganga gava ca gorgavos ca gavam gavi
/ap_350.053ab/evam dyaurlauscapi tatha svarantah pumsi nayakah
//ap_350.053cd/suvak suvacau suvaca suvagbhyañca suvaksvapi
/ap_350.054ab/evam dikpramukhah pranca prañcau prañcañca bho vraja
//ap_350.054cd/pragbhyam pragbhih pracañca praci ca pransu
pranksvapi /ap_350.055ab/evam hy udanudici va samyan
pratyaksamicyapi //ap_350.055cd/tiryantiras ca sadhryan ca visvadryan
purvavat smrtah /ap_350.056ab/adadryanadamuyan syat
tathamumuyaniritah //ap_350.056cd/adadryañco hy amudricah
adadryagbhyañca purvavat /ap_350.057ab/tattvatrt tattvatrsau ca
tattvatrnbhyam samagatah //ap_350.057cd/tattvatrsi
tattvatrtsu evam kasthatadadayah /ap_350.058ab/bhisak
bhisagbhyam bhisaji janmabhagadayas tatha //ap_350.058cd/marut
marudbhyam maruti evam sutrujidadayah /ap_350.059ab/bhavan bhavantau
bhavatam bhavams caiva bhavatyapi //ap_350.059cd/mahanmahantau
mahatamevam bhagavadadayah /ap_350.060ab/evam maghavanmaghavantau
agniciccagnicityapi //ap_350.060cd/agnicitsvevamevanyat vedavittattvavittvapi
/ap_350.061ab/

:p 246
vedavidamevamanyat yah samastena sarvavit //ap_350.061cd/raja rajanau
rajñah rajñi rajani rajan /ap_350.062ab/yajva yajvanastadvat kari
dandi ca dandina //ap_350.062cd/panthah panthanau ca pathah
pathibhyam pathi cedrsam /ap_350.063ab/mantha rbhuksah
pathyadyah pañca pañca ca pañcabhih //ap_350.063cd/pratan pratanau
pratanbhyam hepratams ca susarmanah /ap_350.064ab/apah apah
adbhirapyevam prasams caiva prasamyapi //ap_350.064cd/kah kena
sarvavat kesu ayam ceme imannayah /ap_350.065ab/anena cabhyamebhis ca
asmai cebhyah svamasya ca //ap_350.065cd/anayoresamesu syaccatvaras
caturs tatha /ap_350.066ab/caturnañca catursv asti sugih
sresthah sugiryapi //ap_350.066cd/sudyauh sudivau sudyubhyam
didvisau vitsu yadrsah /ap_350.067ab/yadrgbhyañcaiva
vidbhyañca sat sat sanañcasatsvapi
//ap_350.067cd/suvacah suvacasa ca suvacobhyamathedrsam
/ap_350.068ab/he suvaco he usanan usana vosanasyapi
//ap_350.068cd/puradamsa aneha hevidvan vidvamsa uttamah
/ap_350.069ab/viduse namo vidvadbhyam vidvatsu ca vabhuvivan
//ap_350.069cd/evañca pecivan sreyan sreyamsau sreyasas tatha
/ap_350.070ab/asau amu ami srestha amum amunihamuna
//ap_350.070cd/amibhiramusmai vamusmadamusya vamuyos tatha
/ap_350.071ab/amisamamusminnityevam godhuk godhugbhiragatah
//ap_350.071cd/godhuksvityevamanyepi mitradruho mitraduha
/ap_350.072ab/mitradhrugbhyam mitradhrugbharevam cittadruhadayah
//ap_350.072cd/
:p 247
svalit svalidbhyam svalihi anadvananadutsu ca
/ap_350.073ab/ajantas ca halantas ca pumsyatho 'tha striyam vade
//ap_350.073cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane pumlingasabdasiddharupam
nama pañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {351}

:s athaikapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo . adhyayah

strilingasabdasiddharupam

skanda uvaca
rama rame ramah subha ramam rame rasas tatha /ap_351.001ab/ramaya
ca ramabhyañca ramabhih krtamavyayam //ap_351.001cd/ramayai ca
ramabhyas ca ramaya ramayoh subham /ap_351.002ab/ramanañca
ramayañca ramasvevam kaladyah //ap_351.002cd/jara jarasau jara iti
jarasas ca jara jaram /ap_351.003ab/jarasañca jarasvevam sarva sarve
ca sarvaya //ap_351.003cd/sarvasyai dehi sarvasyah sarvasyah sarvasyos
tatha /ap_351.004ab/sesam ramavadrupam syad dve dve tisras ca
tisrnam //ap_351.004cd/buddhirbuddhya buddhaye ca buddhyai buddhes ca
hemate /ap_351.005ab/kavivatsyanmuninañca nadi nadyau nadim nadih
//ap_351.005cd/nadya nadibhirnadyai ca nadyañcaiva nadisu ca

/ap_351.006ab/kumari jrmbhanityevam srih sriyau ca sriyah
sriya //ap_351.006cd/
:p 248
sriyai sriye strim striyañca stris ca striyah striya striyai
/ap_351.007ab/striyah strinam striyañca gramanyam dhenvai ca
dhenave //ap_351.007cd/jamburjambvau ca jambus ca jambunañca phalampiva
/ap_351.008ab/varsabhvau ca punarbhvau ca matrrvapi ca gaus ca nauh
//ap_351.008cd/vagvaca vagbhis ca vaksu sragbhyam sraji strajos
tatha /ap_351.009ab/vidvadbhyañcaiva vidvatsu bhavati syad bhavantyapi
//ap_351.009cd/divyanti bhati bhanti ca tudanti ca tudatyapi
/ap_351.010ab/rudati rundhati devi grhnati coryantyapi
//ap_351.010cd/drsat drsadbhyam drsadi visesavidusi
krtih /ap_351.011ab/samit samidbhyam samidhi sima simni ca simani
//ap_351.011cd/damanibhyam kakudbhyañca keyamabhyam tathasu ca
/ap_351.012ab/girbhyañcaiva gira girsu subhuh supuh pura puri
//ap_351.012cd/dyaurdyubhyam divi dyusu tadrsya tadrso disah
/ap_351.013ab/yadrsyam yadrsi tadvat suvacobhyam suvacahsvapi
/ap_351.013cd/asau camumamu camuramubhiramuyamuyoh //ap_351.013ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane strilingasabdasiddharupam
namaikapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 249

% chapter {352}

:s atha dvipañcasadadhikatrisatatamo . adhyayah

napumsakasabdasiddharupam

skanda uvaca
napumsake kim ke kani kim ke kani tato jalam /ap_352.001ab/sarvam
sarve ca purvadyah somapam somapani ca //ap_352.001cd/gramani
gramanini ca gramani gramaninyapi /ap_352.002ab/vari varini
varini varinam varinidrsam //ap_352.002cd/sucaye sucine
dehi mrdune mrdave tatha /ap_352.003ab/trapu trapuni trapunañca
khalapuni khalapvi ca //ap_352.003cd/kartra ca kartrne kartre
atiryatirinantatha /ap_352.004ab/abhinyabhinini caive suvacamsi
suvacamsi suvaksu ca //ap_352.004cd/yadyattvime tat karmani idañceme
tvimani ca /ap_352.005ab/idrktvado 'muni amuni amuna syadamisu ca
//ap_352.005cd/ahamavam vayam mam vai abamasmanmaya krtam
/ap_352.006ab/avabhyañca tathasmabhirmahyamasmabhyameva ca
//ap_352.006cd/madavabhyam madasmacca putro 'yam mama cavayoh
/ap_352.007ab/asmakamapi casmasu tvam yuvam yuyamijire
//ap_352.007cd/tvam yuvañca yusmams ca tvaya yusmabhiriritam
/ap_352.008ab/tubhyam yuvabhyam yummabhyam tvat yuvabhyañca yusmat
//ap_352.008cd/tava yuvayoryusmakam tvayi yusmasu bharati
/ap_352.009ab/upalaksanamatraiva ajjhalantas ca te smrtah
//ap_352.009cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane napumsakasabdasiddharupam

nama dvipañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 250

% chapter {353}

:s atha tripañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

karakam

sukanda uvaca
karakam sampravaksyami vibhaktyarthasamanvitam /ap_353.001ab/gramo
'sti hemaharkeha naumi visnum sriya saha //ap_353.001cd/svatantrah
karta vidyantam krtinah samupasate /ap_353.002ab/hetukartalambhayate
hitam vai karmakartari //ap_353.002cd/svayam bhidyet prakrtadhih
svayañca chidyate taruh /ap_353.003ab/kartabhihita uttamah
kartanabhihito 'dhamah //ap_353.003cd/kartanabhihito dharmah sisye
vyakhyayate yatha /ap_353.004ab/karta pañcavidhah proktah karma
saptavidham srnu //ap_353.004cd/ipsitam karma ca yatha sraddadhati
harim yatih /ap_353.005ab/anipsitam karma yatha ahim langhayate
bhrsam //ap_353.005cd/naivepsitam nanipsitam dugdham
sambhaksyanrajah /ap_353.006ab/bhaksyedpyakathitam gopalo dogdhi
gam payah //ap_353.006cd/kartrkarmatha gamayecchisyam gramam
gururyatha /ap_353.007ab/karma cabhihitam puja kriyate vai sriye hareh
//ap_353.007cd/karmanabhihitam stotram hareh kuryat sarvadam
/ap_353.008ab/karanam dvividham proktam vahyamabhyantaram tatha
//ap_353.008cd/caksusa rupam grhniti vahyam datrena tallunet
/ap_353.009ab/sampradanam tridha proktam prerakam brahmanaya gam
//ap_353.009cd/
:p 251
naro dadapi nrpataye dasantadanumantrkam
/ap_353.010ab/anirakartrkam bhartre dadyat puspani sajjanah
//ap_353.010cd/apadanam dvidha proktam calamasvattu dhavatah
/ap_353.011ab/patitascacalam gramadagacchati sa vaisnavah
//ap_353.011cd/caturdha cadhikaranam vyapakandadhni ghrtam
/ap_353.012ab/tilesu tailam devarthamaupaslesikamucyate
//ap_353.012cd/grhe tisthet kapirvrkse smrtam vaisayikam
yatha /ap_353.013ab/jale matsyo vane simhah smrtam samipyakam
yatha //ap_353.013cd/gangayam gho so vasati aupacarikamidrsam
/ap_353.014ab/trtiya vatha va sasthi smrtanabhihite tatha
//ap_353.014cd/visnuh sampujyate lokair gantavyantena tasya va
/ap_353.015ab/prathamabhihitakartrkarmanoh pranameddharim
//ap_353.015cd/hetau trtiya cannena vasedvrksaya vai jalam
/ap_353.016ab/caturthi tadarthye 'bhihita pañcami paryupanmukhaih
//ap_353.016cd/yoge vrstah pari gramaddevo 'yam balavat pura
/ap_353.017ab/purvo gramadrte visnorna muktiritaro hareh
//ap_353.017cd/prthagvinadyaistrtiya pañcami ca tatha bhavet
/ap_353.018ab/prthaggramadviharena vina sris ca sriya sriyah
//ap_353.018cd/karmapravacaniyakhyair dvitiya yogato bhavet
/ap_353.019ab/anvarjunañca yoddharo hy abhito gramamiritam
//ap_353.019cd/namahsvahasvadhasvastivasadadyais caturthyapi

/ap_353.020ab/namo devaya te svasti tumarthadbhavacinah
//ap_353.020cd/pakaya paktaye yati trtiya sahayogake /ap_353.021ab/
:p 252
hetvarthe kutsite 'nge sa trtiya ca visesane
//ap_353.021cd/pitagatsaha putrena kano 'ksna gadaya harih
/ap_353.022ab/arthena nivasedbhrtyah kale bhave ca saptamau
//ap_353.022cd/visnau nate bhavenmuktirvasante sa gato harim
/ap_353.023ab/nrnam svami nrsu svami
nrnamisahsatampatih //ap_353.023cd/nrnam saksi nrsu
saksi gosu natho gavampatih /ap_353.024ab/gosu suto gavam suto
rajñam dayadako 'stviha //ap_353.024cd/annasya(1) hetorvasati
sasthi smrtyarthakarmani /ap_353.025ab/matuh smarati goptaram
nityam syat kartrkarmanoh /ap_353.025cd/apam bhetta tava krtirna
nisthadisu sasthyapi //ap_353.025ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane karakam nama
tripañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {354}

:s atha catuhpañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

samasah

skanda uvaca
sodha samasam vaksyami astavimsatidha punah
/ap_354.001ab/nityanityavibhagena luglopena ca dvidha
//ap_354.001cd/kumbhakaras ca nityah syaddhemakaradikas tatha
/ap_354.002ab/rajñah puman rajapuman nityo 'yañca samasakah
//ap_354.002cd/
:n

1 arthasyeti ja.. :p 253
kastasrito luksamasah kanthekaladikastvaluk
/ap_354.003ab/syadastadha tatpurusah prathamadyasupa saha
//ap_354.003cd/prathamatatpuruso 'yam purvam kayasya vigrahe
/ap_354.004ab/purvakayo 'parakayo hy adharottarakayakah
//ap_354.004cd/ardham kanaya ardhakana bhiksaturyamathedrsam
/ap_354.005ab/apannajivikastadvat dvitiya cadharasritah
//ap_354.005cd/varsambhogyo varsabhogyo dhanyarthas ca trtiyaya
/ap_354.006ab/caturthi syadvisnubalirvrkabhitis ca pañcami
//ap_354.006cd/rajñah puman rajapuman sasthi vrksaphalam
tatha /ap_354.007ab/saptami caksasaundo 'yamahito nañsamasakah
//ap_354.007cd/karmadharayah saptadha nilotpalamukhah smrtah
/ap_354.008ab/visesanapurvapado visesyottaratas tatha
//ap_354.008cd/vaiyakaranakhamucih sitosnam dvipadam subham
/ap_354.009ab/upamanapurvapadah sankhapandara ity api
//ap_354.009cd/upamanottarapadah purusavyaghra ity api
/ap_354.010ab/sambhavanapurvapado gunavrddhiritidrsam
//ap_354.010cd/guna iti vrddhirvacya suhrdeva suvandhukah

/ap_354.011ab/avadharanapurvapado bahubrihis ca saptadha
//ap_354.011cd/dvipadas ca bahuvrihirarudhbhavano narah
/ap_354.012ab/arcitasesapurvoyam bahvanghrih parikirtitah
//ap_354.012cd/ete viprascopadasah sankhyottarapadastvayam
/ap_354.013ab/sankhyobhayapado yadvaddvitra dvyekatrayo narah
//ap_354.013cd/sahapurvapado 'yam syat samuloddhrtakastaruh
/ap_354.014ab/
:p 254
vyatiharalaksanarthah kesakesi nakhanakhi
//ap_354.014cd/diglaksya syaddaksinapurva dvigurabhasito dvidha
/ap_354.015ab/ekavadbhavi dvisrngam pañcamuli tvekadha
//ap_354.015cd/dvandvah samaso dvividho hitaretarayogakah
/ap_354.016ab/rudravisnu samaharo bheripatahamidrsam
//ap_354.016cd/dvidhakhyato 'vyayibhavo namapurvapado yatha
/ap_354.017ab/sakasya matra sakaprati yathavyayapurvakah
//ap_354.017cd/upakumbhañcoparathyam pradhanyena caturvidhah
/ap_354.018ab/uttarapadarthamukhyo dvandvascobhayamukhyakah
/ap_354.018cd/purvartheso 'vyayibhavo bahuvrihis ca vahyagah
//ap_354.018ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane samaso nama
catuhpañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {355}

:s atha pañcapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

taddhitam

skanda uvaca
taddhitam trividham vaksye samanyavrttiridrsi /ap_355.001ab/le
vyamsalo vatsalah syadilaci syattuphenilam //ap_355.001cd/lomasah
se pamano ne ilaci syattu picchilam /ap_355.002ab/ani prajña
arcakah syat dantaduraci danturah //ap_355.002cd/re syanmadhuram
susiram re syat kesara idrsah /ap_355.003ab/
:p 255
hiranyam ye malavo ve valaci syadrajasvalah //ap_355.003cd/inau dhani
kari hasti dhanikam tikaniritam /ap_355.004ab/payasvi vini mayavi
urnayuryuci iritam //ap_355.004cd/vagmo mini alaci
syadvacalascataciritam /ap_355.005ab/phalino varhinah keki
vrndarakas tatha kani //ap_355.005cd/aluci sitanna sahate sitaluh
svaluridrsah /ap_355.006ab/himaluraluci syacca himam na sahate
tatha //ap_355.006cd/rupam vatadulaci syad vatulascanapatyake
/ap_355.007ab/vasisthah kauravo vasah pañcalah sosya vasakah
//ap_355.007cd/tatra vaso mathurah syadvettyadhite ca candrakah
/ap_355.008ab/vyutkramam vetti kramakah naras cakrama kausakah
//ap_355.008cd/priyangunam bhavam ksetram praiyangavinakam
khañi /ap_355.009ab/maudginam kaudravinañca vaidehascanapatyake
//ap_355.009cd/iñi daksirdasarathih kaci narayanadikam
/ap_355.010ab/asvayanah syacca phañi yaci gargyas ca vatsakah

//ap_355.010cd/dhhaki syadvainateyadiscatakerastathairaki(?)
/ap_355.011ab/dhraki gaudherako rupam gaudharascarakiritam
//ap_355.011cd/ksatriyo ghe kulinah khe nye kairavyadayah
smrtah(?) /ap_355.012ab/yati murdhanyamukhyadih sugandhiriti
rupakam //ap_355.012cd/tarakadibhya itaci nabhastarakitadayah
/ap_355.013ab/anani syacca kundodhni puspadhanvasudhanvani
//ap_355.013cd/cañcupi vittavañcuh syadvittamasya ca sabdake
/ap_355.014ab/canapi syat kesacanah rupe syat patarupakam
//ap_355.014cd/
:p 256
iyasau ca patiyan syat tarapyaksataradikam
/ap_355.015ab/pacatitarañca tarapi tamapyatatitamamapi
//ap_355.015cd/mrdvitama kalpapi syadindrakalpo 'rkakalpakah
/ap_355.016ab/rajadesiyo desiye desye desyadirupakam
//ap_355.016cd/patujatiyo jatiye janumatrañca matraci
/ap_355.017ab/urudvayaso dvayasaci urudaghnañca daghnaci
//ap_355.017cd/tayati syat pañcatayah dauvarikasthakiritam
/ap_355.018ab/samanyavrttiruktatha avyayakhyas ca taddhitah
//ap_355.018cd/yasmadyatatasili ca yatra tatra traliritam
/ap_355.019ab/asmin kale hy adhunasyadidaniñcaiva danyapi
//ap_355.019cd/sarvasmin sarvada dasyattasminkale rhiliritam
/ap_355.020ab/tarhi ho 'min kala iha karhi kasmims ca kalake
//ap_355.020cd/yatha thali thami katham purvasyandisi sañcayet
/ap_355.021ab/astati caiva purvasyah purvadigramaniyakah
//ap_355.021cd/purastat sañcared gacchet sadyastulye 'haniritam
/ap_355.022ab/uti purvabde ca parut purvatare pararyapi
//ap_355.022cd/aisamo 'smin sambatsare rupam samasi ceritam
/ap_355.023ab/edyavau paredyavi syat parasminnahaniritam
//ap_355.023cd/adyasminnahani dye syat purvedyus ca tathaidyusi
/ap_355.024ab/daksinasyandisi vaset daksinaddaksinadyubhau
//ap_355.024cd/uttarasyandisi vaseduttaraduttaradyubhau /ap_355.025ab/upari
vaseduparistad bhavedristati urdhvakat //ap_355.025cd/uttaren ca
pitroktam aci ca syacca daksina /ap_355.026ab/
:p 257
ahau daksinahi vaseddviprakaram dvidha ca dha
//ap_355.026cd/dhyamuñi caikadhyam kuru tvam dvaidhandhamuñi cedrsam
/ap_355.027ab/dvau prakarau dvidha dhaci(1) asusurataram yatha(2)*
//ap_355.027cd/nipatastaddhitah proktah taddhito bhavavacakah
/ap_355.028ab/patorbhavah patutvantve paduta taliceritam
//ap_355.028cd/prathima cemani prthoh saukhyam sukhat syañiritam
/ap_355.029ab/steyam yati ca stenasya ye sakhyuh sakhyamiritam
//ap_355.029cd/kaperbhavas ca kapeyam sainyam pathyam yakiritam
/ap_355.030ab/asvam kaumarakam cani rupam cani ca yauvanam
/ap_355.030cd/acaryakam kani proktamevamanyepi taddhitah
//ap_355.030ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane taddhitasiddharupam nama
pañcapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {356}

:s atha satpañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

unadisiddharupam

kumara uvaca
unadayo 'bhidhasyante pratyaya dhatutah pare /ap_356.001ab/uni
karus ca silpi syat jayurmayus ca pittakam
//ap_356.001cd/gomayurvayurvedesu vahulam syurunadayah
/ap_356.002ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam paunaruktyadosena dustah

2 khayam susthutara yatheti ja.. / amumuttara yatheti ta..

patho 'yam, etatpathasthalabhisiktapathantarañca na samyak
pratibhati :p 258
ayuh svadus ca hetvadyah kimsarurdhanyasukakah
//ap_356.002cd/krkavakuh kukkutah syad gururbharta marus tatha
/ap_356.003ab/sayuscajagaro jñeyah sa harayudhamucyate
//ap_356.003cd/svarurvamjñam trapurusi samasaram phalguriritam
/ap_356.004ab/grdhnas ca krani kiraci mandiram timiram tamah
//ap_356.004cd/ilaci salilam vari kalyanam bhandilam smrtam
/ap_356.005ab/budho vidvan kvasau syacca siviram guptasamsthitih
//ap_356.005cd/oturvidalas ca tuni abhidhanadugadayah
/ap_356.006ab/karnah kami ca grhabhurvasturjaivatrkah smrtah
//ap_356.006cd/anadvan vahatervini syajjatau jivarnavausadham
/ap_356.007ab/nau vahnirinani harinah mrgah kami ca bhajanam(1)
//ap_356.007cd/kambojo bhajanambhandam sarandas ca catuspadah
/ap_356.008ab/tarurerandah sanghato varudah sama nirbharam
//ap_356.008cd/spharam prabhutam syannantapratyaye ciravalkalam
/ap_356.009ab/kataro bhirurugrastu pracando javasam trnam
//ap_356.009cd/jagaccaiva tu bhurloko krsanurjyotirarkakah
/ap_356.010ab/varvarah kutilo dhurtas catvarañca catuspatham
//ap_356.010cd/civaram bhiksupravrttirad ityo mitra iritah
/ap_356.011ab/putra sunuh pita tatah prdakurvyaghravrscike
/ap_356.011cd/garto 'vato 'tha bharato nato 'parepyunadayah
//ap_356.011ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane unadisiddharupam nama
satpañcasatadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

:n

1 patho 'yam na sadhu sangacchate :p 259

% chapter {357}

:s atha saptapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

tinvibhaktisiddharupam

kumara uvaca
tinvibhaktim pravaksyami tathadesam samasatah
/ap_357.001ab/tinstrisvapi vartante bhave karmani kartari
//ap_357.001cd/sakarmakarmakacca kartari dvipade smrtah
/ap_357.002ab/sakarmakakarmani ca tadadesastatheritah
//ap_357.002cd/vartamane ladakhyato vidhyadyarthe liniritah
/ap_357.003ab/vidhyadau lodasisi ca bhutanadyatane ca lan
//ap_357.003cd/bhute lunlit parokse 'tha bhavinyadyatane ca lut
/ap_357.004ab/linasisi ca sese 'rthe ladbhavisyati lnbhavet
//ap_357.004cd/linnimimitte kriyatipattau pare navatmanepadam
/ap_357.005ab/purvam nava parasmaipadantiptasantiti prathamah pumana
//ap_357.005cd/sipthastha madhyamanaro mipvasmascottamah puman
/ap_357.006ab/ta atam antatmane mukhyah thasatham dhvañca
madhyamah //ap_357.006cd/uttama i vahi mahi bhuvadya dhatavah
smrtah /ap_357.007ab/bhuviredhih pacirnandirdhvamsih sramsih
padistvadih //ap_357.007cd/sinah krido juhotis ca jahatis ca
dadhatyapi /ap_357.008ab/divyatih svapitirnahih sunotirvasireva ca
//ap_357.008cd/tudirmrsatirmuñcatih rudhirbhujistyajistanih
/ap_357.009ab/savadike vikarane manis caiva karotyapi //ap_357.009cd/
:p 260
kridtirvrno grahiscorih pa nirarcis ca nayakah
/ap_357.010ab/bhuvi syat tin bhavati sah bhavatastau bhavanti te
//ap_357.010cd/bhavasi tvam yuvam bhavatho yuyam bhavatha capyaham
/ap_357.011ab/bhavamyavam bhavavas ca bhavamo hy edhate kulam
//ap_357.011cd/edhete dve tathaidhante edhase tvam hi medhaya
/ap_357.012ab/edhethe ca samedhadhve edhe hy edhavahe dhiya
//ap_357.012cd/edhamahe harerbhaktya pacatityadi purvavat
/ap_357.013ab/bhuyate 'nubhuyate 'sau bhave karmani vai yaki
//ap_357.013cd/vubhusati samityevam nici bhavayatisvaram
/ap_357.014ab/yani vobhuyate vadyam vobhotei syacca yanluki
//ap_357.014cd/putriyati putrakamyatyevam patapatayate
/ap_357.015ab/ghatayaty atha sani nici bubhusayati rupakam
//ap_357.015cd/bhavedbhavetañca lini bhaveyus ca bhaveh pare
/ap_357.016ab/bhavetañca bhavetaivam bhaveyañca bhaveva ca bhavema ca
//ap_357.016cd/edheta edheyatamedheran manasa sriya
/ap_357.017ab/edhethas ca edheyathamedhedhvamedheya edhevahi edhemahi
//ap_357.017cd/astu tavadbhavatam loti bhavantu bhavatadbhava
/ap_357.018ab/bhavatam bhavata bhavani bhavava ca bhavama ca
//ap_357.018cd/edhatamedhetamedhantamedhai pacavahai pacamahai
/ap_357.019ab/abhyanandadapacatamacannapacas tatha
//ap_357.019cd/abhavatamabhavatapacamapacavapacama ca
/ap_357.020ab/aidhatairdhetamaidhadhvam aidhe caidhamahiritam(?)
//ap_357.020cd/abhudabhutamabhuvanabhuscabhuvameva lun /ap_357.021ab/
:p 261
aidhistaidhisatam naravaidhistha eidhisidrsam
//ap_357.021cd/liti babhuva babhuvatuh babhuvus ca bavhuvitha
/ap_357.022ab/babhuvathurvabhuva ca babhuviva babhuvima //ap_357.022cd/pece

pecate pecire tvamedhañcakrse tatha /ap_357.023ab/edhañcakrathe
pecidhve pece pecimahe tatha //ap_357.023cd/luti bhavita bhavitarau
bhavitaro haradayah /ap_357.024ab/bhavitasi bhavitastho bhavitasmas
tatha vayam //ap_357.024cd/pakta paktarau paktarah paktase tvam
subhaudanam /ap_357.025ab/paktadhve paktahe caham paktasmahe hares
carum //ap_357.025cd/linasisi sukham bhuyat bhuyastam
harisankarau /ap_357.026ab/bhuyasuste ca bhuyastvam yuvam
bhuyastamisvarau //ap_357.026cd/bhuyasta yuyam bhuyasamaham
bhuyasma sarvada /ap_357.027ab/yaksista hy edhisiyastam
yaksirannedhisiya ca //ap_357.027cd/yaksivahyedhisimahi lini
cayaksyateti ln /ap_357.028ab/ayaksyetamayaksyantayaksye
'yaksyetham yuvam
//ap_357.028cd/ayaksyadhvamaidhisyavahyaidhisyamahyarervayam
/ap_357.029ab/lti syadbhavisyatiti edhisyamaha idrsam
//ap_357.029cd/evam vibhavayisyanti bobhavisyati rupakam
/ap_357.030ab/ghatayet patayettadvat putriyati ca kamyati //ap_357.030cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane tinsiddharupam nama
saptapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 262

% chapter {358}

:s athasatapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

krtsiddharupam

kumara uvaca
krtastrisvapi vijñeya bhave karmani kartari /ap_358.001ab/ajlyut
ktin ghaño bhave yujakarata eva ca //ap_358.001cd/aci dharmasya vinaya
utkarah prakaras tatha /ap_358.002ab/devo bhadrah srikaras ca lputi
rupantu sobhanam //ap_358.002cd/ktini vrddhistutimati ghañi bhavo 'tha
yucyapi /ap_358.003ab/karana bhavanetyadi akare ca cikitsaya
//ap_358.003cd/tatha tavyo hy aniyas ca kartavyam karniyakam
/ap_358.004ab/deyam dhyeyañcaiva yati nyati karyañca krtyakah
//ap_358.004cd/kartari ktadayo jñeya bhave karmani ca kvacit
/ap_358.005ab/gato gramam gato grama aslistas ca gurustvaya
//ap_358.005cd/satrn sanacau bhavan edhamano bhavantyapi
/ap_358.006ab/vun trcau sarvadhatubhyo bhavako bhavita patha
//ap_358.006cd/kvibantas ca svayambhus ca bhute litah kvansu kana ca
/ap_358.007ab/babhuvivan pecivams ca pecanah sraddadhanakah
//ap_358.007cd/ani syuh kumbhakaradya bhutepyunadayah smrtah
/ap_358.008ab/vayuh payus ca karuh syadvahulam chandasiritam
//ap_358.008cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vyakarane krtsiddharupam
namastapañcasadadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah :p 263

% chapter {359}

:s athonasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

svargapataladivargah

agnir uvaca
svargadinamalingo yo haristam pravadami te
/ap_359.001ab/svahsvarganakatridiva dyodivau dvetripistapam
//ap_359.001cd/deva vrndaraka lekha rudradya ganadevatah
/ap_359.002ab/vidyadharo 'psaroyaksaraksogandharvakinnarah
//ap_359.002cd/pisaco guhyakah siddho bhuto 'mi devayonayah
/ap_359.003ab/devadviso 'sura daityah sugatah syattathagatah
//ap_359.003cd/brahmatmabhuh surajyestho visnur narayano
harih /ap_359.004ab/revatiso hali ramah kamah pañcasarah
smarah //ap_359.004cd/laksmih padmalaya padma sarvah sarvesvarah
sivah /ap_359.005ab/kapardo 'sya jatajutah pinako 'jagavandhanuh
//ap_359.005cd/pramathah syuh parisada mrdani candikambika
/ap_359.006ab/dvaimaturo gajasyas ca senaniragnibhurguhah
//ap_359.006cd/akhandalah sunasirah sutramano divaspatih
/ap_359.007ab/pulomaja sacindrani devi tasya tu vallabha
//ap_359.007cd/syat prasado vaijayanto jayantah pakasasanih
/ap_359.008ab/airavate 'bhramatangairavanabhramuvallabhah(?)
//ap_359.008cd/hridini vajramastri syat kulisambhiduram pavih
/ap_359.009ab/vyomayanam vimano 'stri piyusamamrtam sudha
//ap_359.009cd/
:p 264
syat sudharma devasabha svarganga suradirghika /ap_359.010ab/striyam
bahusvapsrasah svarvesya urvasimukhah //ap_359.010cd/haha huhus
ca gandharva agnirvahnirdhanañcayah /ap_359.011ab/jatavedah
krsnavartma asrayasas ca pavakah
//ap_359.011cd/hiranyaretah saptarcih sukras caivasusuksanih
/ap_359.012ab/sucirappittamaurvastu vadavo vadavanalah
//ap_359.012cd/vahnerdvayorjvalakilavarcirhetih sikha striyam
/ap_359.013ab/trisu sphulingo 'gnikano dharmarajah paretarat
//ap_359.013cd/kalo 'ntako dandadharah sraddhedevo 'tha raksasah
/ap_359.014ab/kaunapasrapakravyada yatudhanas ca nairrtih
//ap_359.014cd/preceta varunah pasi svasanah sparsano 'nilah
/ap_359.015ab/sadagatirmatarisva prano marut samiranah
//ap_359.015cd/javo ramhastarasi tu laghuksipramarandrutam
/ap_359.016ab/satvaram capalam turnamavilambitamasu ca
//ap_359.016cd/satate 'naratasrantasantataviratanisam
/ap_359.017ab/nityanavaratajasramapyathatisayo bharah
//ap_359.017cd/ativelabhrsatyarthatimatrodgatanirbharam
/ap_359.018ab/tivraikantanitantani gadhavadhadrdhani ca
//ap_359.018cd/guhyakeso yaksarajo rajarajo dhanadhipah
/ap_359.019ab/syat kinnarah kimpurusasturangavadano mayuh
//ap_359.019cd/nidhir na sevadhirvyoma tvabhram puskaramambaram
/ap_359.020ab/dyodivau cantariksam kham kasthasakakubho
disah //ap_359.020cd/abhyantarantvantaralañcakravadantu mandalam
/ap_359.021ab/
:p 265
taditvan varido meghastanayitnurvalahakah //ap_359.021cd/kadambani

meghamala stanitam garjitam tatha
/ap_359.022ab/sampasatahradahradinyairavatyah ksanaprabhah(?)
//ap_359.022cd/taditsaudamini vidyuccañcala capalapi ca
/ap_359.023ab/sphurjathurvajranispeso vrstighatastvavagrahah
//ap_359.023cd/dhara sampata asarah sikaro 'mbukanah smrtah
/ap_359.024ab/varsopalastu karaka meghachanne 'hni durdinam
//ap_359.024cd/antardha vyavadha pumsi tvantardhirapavaranam
/ap_359.025ab/apidhanatirodhanapidhanacchadanani ca //ap_359.025cd/abjo
jaivatrkah somo glaurmrgankah kalanidhih /ap_359.026ab/vidhuh
kumudavandhus ca vimbo 'stri mandalam trisu //ap_359.026cd/kala tu
sodso bhago bhittam sakalakhandake /ap_359.027ab/candrika
kaumudi jyotsna prasadastu prasannata //ap_359.027cd/laksanam
laksmakam cihnam sobha kantirdyutischavih /ap_359.028ab/susama
parma sobha tusarastuhinam himam //ap_359.028cd/avasyayastu
niharah praleyah sisiro himah /ap_359.029ab/naksatramrksam
bhantara taraka pyudu va striyam //ap_359.029cd/gururjiva
angirasa usana bhargavah kavih /ap_359.030ab/vidhuntudastamo rahur
lagnam rasyudayah smrtah //ap_359.030cd/saptarsayo
maricyatrimukhascitrasikhandinah
/ap_359.031ab/haridasvavraghmapusadyumanirmihiro ravih
//ap_359.031cd/parivesastu paridhirupasuryakabhandale
/ap_359.032ab/kirano 'sramayukhamsugabhastighrnidhrsnayah
//ap_359.032cd/
:p 266
bhanuh karo maricih stripumsayordidhitih striyam
/ap_359.033ab/syuh prabha rugrucistvidbhabhaschavidyutidiptayah
//ap_359.033cd/rocih socirubhe klive prakaso dyota atapah
/ap_359.034ab/kosnam kavosnam mandosnam kadusnam
trisu tadvati //ap_359.034cd/tirmam tiksnam kharam tadvaddisto
'neha ca kalakah /ap_359.035ab/ghasro dinahani caiva sayamsandhya
pitrprasuh //ap_359.035cd/pratyuso 'harmukham
kalyamusahpratyusasi api
/ap_359.036ab/prahnaparahnamadhyahnastrisandhyamatha sarvari
//ap_359.036cd/yami tami tamisra ca jyotsni candrakayanvita
/ap_359.037ab/agamivartamanaharyuktayam nisi paksini
//ap_359.037cd/ardharatranisithau pradoso rajanimukham /ap_359.038ab/sa
parvasandhih pratipatpañcadasyorya dantaram //ap_359.038cd/paksantau
pañcadasyau dve paurnamasi tu purnima /ap_359.039ab/kalahine
sanumatih purne raka nisakare //ap_359.039cd/amavasya tvamavasya
darsah suryendusangamah /ap_359.040ab/sa drstenduh sinivali
sa nastendukala kuhuh //ap_359.040cd/samvartah pralayah kalpah
ksayah kalpanta ity api /ap_359.041ab/kalusam vrjinaino
'ghamamhoduritaduskrtam //ap_359.041cd/syaddharmamastriyam
punyasreyasi sukrtam vrsah /ap_359.042ab/mutpritih pramado
harsah pramodamodasammadah //ap_359.042cd/syadanandathuranandah
sarmasatasukhani ca /ap_359.043ab/svah sreyasam sivam bhadram
kalyanam mangalam subham //ap_359.043cd/bhavukam bhavikam

bhavyam kusalam ksemamastriyam /ap_359.044ab/
:p 267
daivam distam magadheyam bhagyam stri niyatirvidhih
//ap_359.044cd/ksetrajña atma purusah pradhanam prakrtih
striyam /ap_359.045ab/heturna karanam vijam nidanam
tvadikaranam //ap_359.045cd/cittantu ceto hrdayam svantam
hrnmanasammanah /ap_359.046ab/buddhirmanisa dhisana dhih
prajña semusi matih
//ap_359.046cd/preksopalibdhiscitsambitpratipajjñapticetanah
/ap_359.047ab/dhirdharanavati medha sankalpah karma manasam
//ap_359.047cd/sankhya vicarana carca vicikitsa tu samsayah
/ap_359.048ab/adhyaharastarka uhah samau nirnayanis cayau
//ap_359.048cd/mithyadrstirnastikata bhrantirmithyamatirbhramah
/ap_359.049ab/angikarabhyupagamapratisravasamadhayah
//ap_359.049cd/mokse dhirjñanamanyatra vijñanam silpasastrayoh
/ap_359.050ab/muktih kaivalyanirvanasreyonihsreyasamrtam
//ap_359.050cd/mokso 'pavargo 'thajñanamavidyahammatih striyam
/ap_359.051ab/vimardotthe parimalo gandhe janamanohare //ap_359.051cd/amodah
so 'tinirhari surabhirghranatarpanah
/ap_359.052ab/suklasubhrasucisvetavisadasvetapandarah
//ap_359.052cd/avadatah sito gauro valakso dhavalo 'rjunah
/ap_359.053ab/harinah pandurah pandurisatpandustu
dhusarah //ap_359.053cd/krsne
nilasitasyamakalasyamalamecakah /ap_359.054ab/pito gauro
haridrabhah palaso harito harit //ap_359.054cd/rohito lohito raktah
sonah kokanadacchavih /ap_359.055ab/avyaktaragastvarunah
svetaraktastu patalah //ap_359.055cd/
:p 268
syavah syatkapiso dhumradhumalau krsnalohite
/ap_359.056ab/kadarah kapilah pingapisangaukadrupingalau
//ap_359.056cd/citram kirmirakalmasasavalaitatha karvure
/ap_359.057ab/vyahara uktirlapitamapabhramso 'pasabdakah
//ap_359.057cd/tinsuvantacayo kavyam kriya va karakanvita
/ap_359.058ab/itihasah puravrttam puranam pañcalaksanam
//ap_359.058cd/akhyayikopalabdhartha prabandhah kalpana katha
/ap_359.059ab/samaharah samgrahastu pravahlika prahelika
//ap_359.059cd/samasya tu samasartha smrtistu dharmasamhita
/ap_359.060ab/akhyahve cabhidhanañca varta vrttanta iritah
//ap_359.060cd/hutirakaranahvanamupanyasastu vanmukham
/ap_359.061ab/vivado vyavaharah syat prativakyottare same
//ap_359.061cd/upoddhata udaharo hy artha mithyabhisamsanam
/ap_359.062ab/abhisapo yasah kirtih prasnah prcchanuyogakah
//ap_359.062cd/amreditam dvistriruktam kutsaninde ca garhane
/ap_359.063ab/syadabhasanamalapah pralapo 'narthakam vacah
//ap_359.063cd/anulapo muhurbhasa volapah paridevanam
/ap_359.064ab/vipralapo virodhoktih samlapo bhasanam mithah
//ap_359.064cd/supralapah suvacanamapalapastu nihnavah

/ap_359.065ab/usati vagakalyani sangatam hrdayangamam
//ap_359.065cd/atyarthamadhuram santvamabaddham syadanarthakam
/ap_359.066aab/nisthuraslilaparusam gramyam vai sunrtam
priye //ap_359.066acd/satyam tathyamrtam
samyannadanisvananisvanah /ap_359.067aab/
:p 269
aravaravasamravavirava atha marmarah //67a//ap_359.067acd/svanite
vastraparnanam bhusanananantu siñjitam
/ap_359.068aab/vinaya nikvanah kvanah tirascam vasitam
rutam //ap_359.068acd/kolahalah kalakalo gitam ganamime same
/ap_359.069aab/stri pratisrut pratidhvane tantrikanthannisadakah
//ap_359.069acd/kakali tu kale suksme dhvanau tu madhurasphute
/ap_359.070aab/kalo mantrastu gambhire taro 'tyuccaistrayastrisu
//70a//ap_359.070acd/samanvitalayastvekatalo vina tu vallaki
/ap_359.071aab/vipañci sa tu tantribhih saptabhih parivadini
//ap_359.071acd/tatam vinadikam vadyamanaddham murajadikam
/ap_359.072aab/vamsyadikantu susiram kansyataladikam ghanam
//ap_359.072acd/caturvidhamidam vadyam vaditratodyanamakam
//ap_359.073aab/mrdanga muraja bhedastvankyalingyo
'rdhakastrayah //ap_359.073acd/syadyasahpataho takka
bheryamanakadundubhih /ap_359.074aab/anakah pataho bheda
jharjharidindimadayah //ap_359.074acd/mardalah panavastulyau
kriyamanantu talakah /ap_359.075aab/layah samyam tandavantu
natyam lasyañca nartanam //ap_359.075acd/tauryatrikam
nrtyagitavadyam natyamidam trayam /ap_359.076aab/raja
bhattarako devah sabhiseka ca devyapi
//ap_359.076acd/srngaravirakarunadbhutahasyabhayanakah
/ap_359.077aab/vibhatsaraudre ca rasah srngarah sucirujjvalah
//ap_359.077acd/utsahavardhano virah karunyam karuna ghrna
/ap_359.078aab/krpa daya canukampapyanukroso 'pyatho hasah
//ap_359.078acd/
:p 270
haso hasyañca vibhatsam vikrtam trisvidam dvayam
/ap_359.066bab/vismayo 'dbhutamas caryam citramapyatha bhairavam
//ap_359.066bcd/darunam bhisanam bhismam ghoram
bhimambhayanakam /ap_359.067bab/bhayankaram pratibhayam
raudrantugramami trisu //ap_359.067bcd/caturdasa daratrasau
bhitirbhih sadhvasambhayam /ap_359.068bab/vikaro manaso bhavo
'nubhavo bhavabodhanah //68b//ap_359.068bcd/garvo 'bhimano 'hankaro
manascittasamunnatih /ap_359.069bab/anadarah paribhavah
paribhavastiraskriya //69b//ap_359.069bcd/vrida lajja trapa hrih
syadabhidhyanam dhane sprha /ap_359.070bab/kautuhalam kautukañca
kutukañca kutuhalam //70b//ap_359.070bcd/stronam
vilasavivvokavibhrama lalitantatha /ap_359.071bab/hela liletyami
havah kriyah srngarabhavajah
//ap_359.071bcd/dravakeliparihasah krida lila ca kurdanam
/ap_359.072bab/syadachuritakam hasah sotprasah samanaksmitam

//ap_359.072bcd/adhobhuvanapatalam chidram svabhram vapa susih
/ap_359.073bab/gartavatau bhuvi svebhre tamisrantimiram tamah
//ap_359.073bcd/sarpah prdakurbhujago dandasuko vilesayah
/ap_359.074bab/visam ksvedas ca garalam nirayo durgatih striyam
//ap_359.074bcd/payah kilalamamrtamudakam bhuvanam vanam
/ap_359.075bab/bhangastaranga urmirva kallololllolakau ca tau
//75b//ap_359.075bcd/prsantivinduprsatah kulam rodhas ca
tirakam /ap_359.076bab/toyotthitam tat pulinam jambalam
pankakardamau //ap_359.076bcd/jalocchasah parivahah kupakastu
vidarakah /ap_359.077bab/
:p 271
atarastarapanyam syaddroni kasthambuvahini
//ap_359.077bcd/kalusascavilo 'cchastu prasanno 'tha gabhirakam
/ap_359.078bab/agadham dasakaivartau sambuka jalasuktayah
//ap_359.078bcd/saugandhikantu kahlaram nilamindivaram kajam
/ap_359.079ab/syadutpalam kuvalayam site kumudakairave
//ap_359.079cd/salukamesam kandah syat padmam tamarasankajam
/ap_359.080ab/nilotpalam kuvalayam raktam kokanadam smrtam
//ap_359.080cd/karahatah sipha kandam kiñjalkah kesaro 'striyam
/ap_359.081ab/khanih striyamakarah syat padah pratyantaparvatah
//ap_359.081cd/upatyakadrerasanna bhumirurdhvamadhityaka
/ap_359.082ab/svargapatalavargadya ukta nanarthakan srnu
//ap_359.082cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane svargapataladivarga
namonasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {360}

:s atha sastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

avyayavargah

agnir uvaca
anisadarthe 'bhivyaptau simarthe dhatuyogaje /ap_360.001ab/a
pragrhyah smrtau vakye 'pyastu syat kopapidyoh
//ap_360.001cd/papakutsesadarthe ku dhigjugupsananindayoh
/ap_360.002ab/canvacayasamaharetaretarasamuccaye //ap_360.002cd/
:p 272
svastyasih ksemapunyadau prakarse langhane 'pyati
/ap_360.003ab/svitprasne ca vitarke ca tu syadbhede 'vadharane
//ap_360.003cd/sakrtsahaikavare syadaraddurasamipayoh
/ap_360.004ab/praticyam carame pascadutapyarthavikalpayoh
//ap_360.004cd/punahsadarthayoh sasvat saksat pratyaksatulyayoh
/ap_360.005ab/khedanukampasantosavismayamantrane vata
//ap_360.005cd/hanta harse 'nukampayam vakyarambhavisadayoh
/ap_360.006ab/prati pratinidhau vipsalaksanadau prayogatah
//ap_360.006cd/iti hetau prakarane prakasadisamaptisu
/ap_360.007ab/pracyam purastat prathame purarthe 'grata ity api
//ap_360.007cd/yavattavacca sakalye 'vadhau mane 'vadharane

/ap_360.008ab/mangalanantararambhaprasnakartsnesv athotha ca
//ap_360.008cd/vrtha nirarthakavidhyornananekobhayarthayoh
/ap_360.009ab/nu prcchayam vikalpe ca pascatsadrsyayoranu
//ap_360.009cd/prasnavadharananujñanunayamantrane nanu
/ap_360.010ab/garhasamuccayaprasnasankasambhavanasv api
//ap_360.010cd/upamayam vikalpe va samitvardhe jugupsite
/ap_360.011ab/ama saha samipe ca kam varini ca murdhani
//ap_360.011cd/ivetthamarthayorevam nunam tarke 'rthanis caye
/ap_360.012ab/tusnimarthe sukhe josam kimprcchayam jugupsane
//ap_360.012cd/nama prakasyasambhavyakrodhopagamakutsane
/ap_360.013ab/alam bhusanaparyaptisaktivaranavacakam
//ap_360.013cd/
:p 273
hum vitarke pariprasne samayantikamadhyayoh /ap_360.014ab/punaraprathame
bhede nirnis cayanisedhayoh //ap_360.014cd/syatprabandhe ciratite
nikatagamike pura /ap_360.015ab/uraryuri corari ca vistare
'ngikrte trayam //ap_360.015cd/svarge pare ca loke
svarvartasambhavayoh kila /ap_360.016ab/nisedhavakyalankare
jijñasavasare(1) khalu
//ap_360.016cd/samipobhayatahsighrasakalyabhimukhe 'bhitah
/ap_360.017ab/namaprakasayoh pradurmitho 'nyonyam rahasyapi
//ap_360.017cd/tiro 'ntardhau tiryagarthe ha visadasugartisu
/ap_360.018ab/ahahetyadbhute khede hi hetavavadharane
//ap_360.018cd/ciraya ciraratraya cirasyadyascirarthakah
/ap_360.019ab/muhuh punah punah sasvadabhiksnamasakrt samah
//ap_360.019cd/sragjhatityañcasahnaya sapadi dranmankhu ca drute
/ap_360.020ab/balavat susthu kimuta vikalpe kim kimuta ca
//ap_360.020cd/tu hi ca sma ha vai padapurane pujanepyati
/ap_360.021ab/divahnityatha dosa ca naktañca rajanaviti
//ap_360.021cd/tiryagarthe saci tiro 'pyatha sambodhanarthakah
/ap_360.022ab/syuh pyatpadnga he hai bhoh samaya nikasa hiruk
//ap_360.022cd/atarkite tu sahasa syat purah purato 'gratah
/ap_360.023ab/svaha devahavirdane srausat vausat vasat svadha
//ap_360.023cd/kiñcidisanmanagalpe pretyamutra bhavantare /ap_360.024ab/
:n

1 jijñasanunaya iti ña.. :p 274
yatha tatha caiva samye aho ho iti vismaye //ap_360.024cd/maune tu
tusnim tusnikam sadyah sapadi tatksane
/ap_360.025ab/distya samupayosañcetyanande 'thantare 'ntara
//ap_360.025cd/antarena ca madhye syuh prasahya tu hatarthakam
/ap_360.026ab/yukte dve sampratam sthane 'bhiksnam sasvadanarate
//ap_360.026cd/abhave nahyano napi masma malañca varane
/ap_360.027ab/paksantare cedyadi ca tattve tv addhañjasa dvayam
//ap_360.027cd/prakasye praduravih syadomevam paramam mate
/ap_360.028ab/samantatastu paritah sarvato visvagityapi
//ap_360.028cd/akamanumatau kamamasuyopagame 'stu ca /ap_360.029ab/nanu ca

syadvirodhoktau kaccit kamapravedane //ap_360.029cd/nihsamam
duhsamam garhye yathasvantu yathayatham /ap_360.030ab/mrsa
mithya ca vitathe yatharthantu yathatatham //ap_360.030cd/syurevantu
punarvaivetyavadharanavacakah /ap_360.031ab/pragatitarthakam
nunamavasyam nis caye dvayam //ap_360.031cd/samvadvarse 'vare
tvarvagamevam svayamatmana /ap_360.032ab/alpe nicair mahatyuccaih
prayobhumny adrute sanaih //ap_360.032cd/sana nitye vahirvahye smatite
'stamadarsane /ap_360.033ab/asti sattve rusoktavumum prasne 'nunaye
tvayi //ap_360.033cd/hum tarke syadusa ratreravasane namo natau
/ap_360.034ab/punararthe 'nganindayam dusthu susthu prasamsane
//ap_360.034cd/sayam saye prage pratah prabhate nikasantike
/ap_360.035ab/parutpararyaisamo 'bde purve purvatare yati //ap_360.035cd/
:p 275
adyatrahny atha purvehnityadau purvottara parat
/ap_360.036ab/tathadharanyanyataretaratpurvedyuradayah
//ap_360.036cd/ubhayadyuscobhayedyuh pare tvahni paredyapi /ap_360.037ab/hyo
gate 'nagate 'hni svah parasvah svahpare 'hani //ap_360.037cd/tada
tadanim yugapadekada sarvada sada /ap_360.038ab/etarhi
sampratidanimadhuna sampratantatha //ap_360.038cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane avyayavarga nama sastyadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {361}

:s athaikasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nanarthavargah

agnir uvaca
akase tridive nako lokastu bhavane jane /ap_361.001ab/padye yasasi ca
slokahsare khadge ca sayakah //ap_361.001cd/anakah pataho bheri
kalanko 'nkapavadayoh /ap_361.002ab/marute vedhasi vradhne pumsi
kah kam siro 'mbunoh //ap_361.002cd/syat pulakastucchadhanye
samksepe bhaktasikthake /ap_361.003ab/mahendraguggululukavyalagrahisu
kausikah //ap_361.003cd/salavrkau kapisvanau manam
syanmitisadhanam /ap_361.004ab/sargah svabhavanirmoksanis
cayadhyayasmrstisu //ap_361.004cd/yogah
sannahanopayadhyanasangatiyuktisu /ap_361.005ab/
:p 276
bhogah sukhe stryadibhrtavabjau sankanisakarau //ap_361.005cd/kake
bhagandau karatau dus carma sipivistakah
/ap_361.006ab/ristam ksemasubhabhavesvariste tu subhasubhe
//ap_361.006cd/vyustih phale samrddhau ca drstirjñane 'ksni
darsane /ap_361.007ab/nisthanispattinasantah kasthotkarse
sthitau disi //ap_361.007cd/bhugovacastvida ilah pragadham
bhrsakrcchrayoh /ap_361.008ab/bhrsapratijñayorvadham
saktasthulau drdhau trisu //ap_361.008cd/vinyastasamhatau vyudhau
krsno vyase 'rjune harau /ap_361.009ab/pano
duyatadisutsrste bhrtau mulye dhane 'pi ca

//ap_361.009cd/maurvyam dravyasrite satvasuklasandhyadike gunah
/ap_361.010ab/sresthe 'dhipe gramanih syat jugpsakarune
ghrne //ap_361.010cd/trsna sprhapipase dve vipanih
syadvanikpathe /ap_361.011ab/visabhimaralohesu tiksnam klive
khare trisu //ap_361.011cd/pramanam
hetumaryadasastreyattapramatrsu /ap_361.012ab/karanam
ksetragatradavirinam sunyamusaram //ap_361.012cd/yanta
hastipake sute vahnijvala ca hetayah /ap_361.013ab/srutam
sastravadhrtayoryugaparyaptayoh krtam //ap_361.013cd/khyate
hrste pratito 'bhijatastu kulaje budhe /ap_361.014ab/viviktau
putavijanau murchitau mudsocchayau //ap_361.014cd/artho
'bhidheyaraivastuprayojananivrttisu
/ap_361.015ab/nidanagamayostirthamrsijustajale gurau
//ap_361.015cd/pradhanye rajalinge ca vrsange kakudo 'striyam
/ap_361.016ab/stri sambijjñanasambhasakriyakarajinamasu
//ap_361.016cd/
:p 277
dharme rahasyupanisat syadrtau vatsare sarat /ap_361.017ab/padam
vyavasititranasthanalaksmanghrivastusu
//ap_361.017cd/trisvastamadhurau svadu mrdu catiksnakomalau
/ap_361.018ab/satye sadhau vidyamane prasaste 'bhyarhite ca sat
//ap_361.018cd/vidhirvidhane daive 'pi pranidhih prarthane care
/ap_361.019ab/vadhurjaya snusa ca sudhalepo 'mrtam snuhi
//ap_361.019cd/sprha sampratyayah sraddha panditammanyagarvitau
/ap_361.020ab/brahmabandhuradhiksepe bhanu rasmidivakarau
//ap_361.020cd/gravanau sailapasanau murkhanicau prthagjanau
/ap_361.021ab/tarusailau sikharinau tanustvagdehayorapi
//ap_361.021cd/atma yatno dhrtirvuddhih svabhavo brahmavarsma ca
/ap_361.022ab/utthanam pauruse tantre vyutthanam pratirodhane
//ap_361.022cd/niryatanam vairasuddhau dane nyasarpane 'pi ca
/ap_361.023ab/vyasanam vipadi bhrase dose kamajakopaje
//ap_361.023cd/mrgayakso divasvapnah parivadah striyo madah
/ap_361.024ab/tauryatrikam vrthatya ca kamajo dasako ganah
//ap_361.024cd/paisunyam sahasam droha irsyasuyarthadusanam
/ap_361.025ab/vagdandas caiva parusyam krodhajo 'pi gano
'stakah //ap_361.025cd/akarmaguhye kaupinam maithunam sangatau
ratau /ap_361.026ab/pradhanam paramartha dhih prajñanam
buddhicihnayoh //ap_361.026cd/krandane rodanahvane varsma
dehapramanayoh /ap_361.027ab/aradhanam sadhane syadavaptau
tosane 'pi ca //ap_361.027cd/ratnam svajatisresthe 'pi laksma
cihnapradhanayoh /ap_361.028ab/
:p 278
kalapo bhusane varhe tunire samhate 'pi ca //ap_361.028cd/talpam
sayyattaresu dimbhau tu sisuvalisau /ap_361.029ab/stambhau
sthunajadibhavau sabhye samsadi vai sabha
//ap_361.029cd/kiranapragrahau rasmi dharmah punyayamadayah
/ap_361.030ab/lalamam pucchapundrasvabhusapradhanyaketusu

//ap_361.030cd/pratyayo 'dhinasapathajñanavisvasahetusu
/ap_361.031ab/samayah sapathacarakalasiddhantasamvidah
//ap_361.031cd/atyayo 'tikrame krcchre satyam sapathatathyayoh
/ap_361.032ab/viryam balaprabhavau ca rupyam rupe prasastake
//ap_361.032cd/durodaro dyutakare pane dyute durodaram
/ap_361.033ab/maharanye durgapathe kantarah punnapumsakam
//ap_361.033cd/yamanilendracandrarkavisnusimhadike harih
/ap_361.034ab/daro 'striyam bhaye svabhre jatharah kathine 'pi ca
//ap_361.034cd/udaro datrmahatoritarastvanyanicayoh
/ap_361.035ab/cuda kiritam kesas ca samyata maulayastrayah
//ap_361.035cd/balih karopaharadau sainyasthair yadike balam
/ap_361.036ab/strikativastrabandhe 'pi nivi paripane 'pi ca
//ap_361.036cd/sukrale musike sresthe sukrte vrsabhe vrsah
/ap_361.037ab/dyutakse sariphalake 'pyakarso 'thaksamindriye
//ap_361.037cd/na dyutange ca karse ca vyavahare kalidrume
/ap_361.038ab/usnisah syat kiritadau karsuh
kulyabhidhayini //ap_361.038cd/pratyakse 'dhikrte 'dhyaksah
suryavahni vibhavasu /ap_361.039ab/srngaradau vise virye gune
rage drave rasah //ap_361.039cd/
:p 279
tejahpurisayorvarca agah papaparadhayoh /ap_361.040ab/chandah
padye 'bhilase ca sadhiyan sadhuvadhayoh /ap_361.040cd/vyuho vrnde
'pyahirvrtre 'pyagnindvarkastamonudah //ap_361.040ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nanarthavarga
namaikasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {362}

:s atha dvisastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

bhumivanausadhyadivargah

agnir uvaca
vaksye bhupuradrivanausadhisimhadinargakan /ap_362.001ab/bhurananta
kaksama dhatri ksmapyakuh syaddharitryapi
//ap_362.001cd/mrnmrttika prasasta tu mrtsa mrtsna ca mrttika
/ap_362.002ab/jagattrapistapam lokam bhuvanam jagati sama
//ap_362.002cd/ayanam vartma margadhvapanthanah padavi srtih
/ap_362.003ab/saranih paddhattih padya vartanyekapaditi ca
//ap_362.003cd/puh stri purinagaryau va pattanam putabhedanam
/ap_362.004ab/sthaniyam nigamo 'nyattu yanmulanagaratpuram
//ap_362.004cd/tacchakhanagaram veso vesyajanasamasrayah
/ap_362.005ab/apanastu nisadyayam vipanih panyavithika
//ap_362.005cd/rathya pratoli visikha syaccayo vapramastriyam
/ap_362.006ab/prakaro varanah salah praciram prantato vrtih
//ap_362.006cd/
:p 280
bhittih stri kuhyamedukam yadantarnastakikasam
/ap_362.007ab/vasah kuto dvayoh sala sabha sañjavanantvidam

//ap_362.007cd/catuhsalam muninantu parnasalotajo 'striyam
/ap_362.008ab/caityamayatanantulye vajisala tu mandura
//ap_362.008cd/harmyadi dhaninam vasahprasado devabhubhujam
/ap_362.009ab/stri dvardvaram pratiharah syadvitardistu vedika
//ap_362.009cd/kapotapalikayantu vitankam pum napumsakam
/ap_362.010ab/kavatamavarantulye nihsrenistvadhirohini
//ap_362.010cd/sammarjani sodhani syat sankaro 'vakaras tatha
/ap_362.011ab/adrigotrigirigrava gahanam kananam vanam
//ap_362.011cd/aramah syadupavanam krtrimam vanameva yat
/ap_362.012ab/syadetadeva pramadavanamantahpurocitam
//ap_362.012cd/vithyaliravalih panktisrenilekhastu rajayah
/ap_362.013ab/vanaspatyah phalaih puspattairapuspadvanaspatih(?)
//ap_362.013cd/osadhyah phalapakantah palasi drudrumagamah
/ap_362.014ab/sthanu va na dhruvah sankuh
praphullotphullasamsphutah //ap_362.014cd/palasam chadanam
parnamidhmamedhah samit striyam /ap_362.015ab/bodhidrumas caladalo
dadhitthagrahimanmathah //ap_362.015cd/tasmin dadhiphalah
puspaphaladantasathavapi /ap_362.016ab/udumbare hemadugdhah kovidare
dvipatrakah //ap_362.016cd/saptaparno visalatvak krtamalam
suvarnakah /ap_362.017ab/arevatavyadhighatasampakacaturangulah
//ap_362.017cd/syajjambire dantasatho varune tiktasavakah
/ap_362.018ab/
:p 281
putrage purusastungah kesaro devavallabhah //ap_362.018cd/paribhadre
nimbatarurmandarah parijatakah /ap_362.019ab/vañjulascitrakrccatha
dvau pitanakapitanau //ap_362.019cd/amratake madhuke tu
gudapuspamadhudrumau /ap_362.020ab/pilau gudaphalah sramsi nadeyi
cambuvetasah //ap_362.020cd/sobhañjane
sigrutiksnagandhakaksiramocakah /ap_362.021ab/rakto 'sau
madhusigruh syadaristah phenilah samau
//ap_362.021cd/galavahsavaro lodhrastiritastilvamarjanau
/ap_362.022ab/seluh slesmatakah sita uddalo bahuvarakah
//ap_362.022cd/vaikankatah sruvavrkso granthilo vyaghrapadapi
/ap_362.023ab/tindukah sphurjakah kalo nadeyi bhumijambukah
//ap_362.023cd/kakatindau pilukah syat patalirmoksamuskakau
/ap_362.024ab/kramukah pattikakhyah syatkumbhi kaitaryakatphale
//ap_362.024cd/viravrkso 'ruskaro 'gnimukhi bhallatakim trisu
/ap_362.025ab/savarjakasanajivas ca pitasale 'tha malake
//ap_362.025cd/sarjasvakarnau virendrau indradruh kakubho 'rjunah
/ap_362.026ab/ingudi tapasatarurmoca salmalireva ca
//ap_362.026cd/ciravilvo naktamalah karajas ca karañjake
/ap_362.027ab/prakiryah putikarajo markatyangaravallari
//ap_362.027cd/rohi rohitakah plihasatrurdadimapuspakah
/ap_362.028ab/gayatri balatanayah khadiro dantadhavanah
//ap_362.028cd/arimedo vitkhadire kadarah khadire site
/ap_362.029ab/pañcangulo vardhamanas cañcurgandharvahastakah
//ap_362.029cd/

:p 282
pinditako maruvakah pitadaru ca daru ca /ap_362.030ab/devadaruh
putikastham syama tu mahilahvaya //ap_362.030cd/lata govandani
gunda priyanguh phalini phali
/ap_362.031ab/mandukaparnapatrornanatakatvangatuntukah
//ap_362.031cd/syonakasukanasarksadirghavrntakutannatah
/ap_362.032ab/pitadruh saralascatha niculo 'mbuja ijjalah
//ap_362.032cd/kakodumbarika phalguraristah picumardakah
/ap_362.033ab/sarvatobhadrako nimbe sirisastu kapitanah
//ap_362.033cd/vakulo vañjulah proktah picchilagurusimsapah
/ap_362.034ab/jaya jayanti tarkari kanika ganikarika
//ap_362.034cd/aparnamagnamanthah syadvatsako girimallika
/ap_362.035ab/kalaskandhastamalah syat tanduliyo 'lpamarisah
//ap_362.035cd/sindhuvarastu nirgundi saivasphota vanodbhava
/ap_362.036ab/ganika yuthikambastha saptala navamalika
//ap_362.036cd/atimuktah pundrakah syatkumari taranih saha
/ap_362.037ab/tatra sone kuruvakastatra pite kuruntakah
//ap_362.037cd/nila jhinti dvayorvana bhinti sairiyakas tatha
/ap_362.038ab/tasminrakte kuruvakah pite sahacari dvayoh
//ap_362.038cd/dhusturah kitavo dhurto rucako matulangake
/ap_362.039ab/samirano maruvakah prasthapuspah phanijjhakah
//ap_362.039cd/kutherakastu parnase 'thasphoto vasukarkake
/ap_362.040ab/sivamalli pasupato vrnda vrksadani tatha
//ap_362.040cd/jivantika vrksaruha guduci tantrikamrta
/ap_362.041ab/
:p 283
somavalli madhurni murva tu morati tatha //ap_362.041cd/madhulika
madhusreni gokarni piluparnyapi /ap_362.042ab/pathambastha
viddhakarni pracina vanatiktika //ap_362.042cd/katuh katumbhara
catha cakrangi sakuladani /ap_362.043ab/atmagupta pravrsayi
kapikacchus ca markati //ap_362.043cd/apamargah saikharikah
pratyakparni mayurakah /ap_362.044ab/phañjika brahmani bhargi
dravanti sambari vrsa //ap_362.044cd/mandukaparni bhandiri
samanga kalamesika /ap_362.045ab/rodani kacchurananta samudranta
duralabha //ap_362.045cd/prsniparni prthakparni
kalasirdhavanirguha /ap_362.046ab/nidigdhika sprsi vyaghri ksudra
dusparsaya saha //ap_362.046cd/avalgujah somaraji suvallih somavallika
/ap_362.047ab/kalamesi krsnaphala vakuci putiphaly api
//ap_362.047cd/kanosanopakulya syacchreyasi gajapippali
/ap_362.048ab/cavyantu cavika kakaciñci guñje tu krsnala
//ap_362.048cd/visva visa prativisa vanasrngatagoksurau
/ap_362.049ab/narayani satamuli kaleyakaharidravah
//ap_362.049cd/darvi pacampaca daru sukla haimavati vaca
/ap_362.050ab/vacogragandha sadgrantha golomi sataparvika
//ap_362.050cd/asphota girikarni syat simhasyo vasako vrsah
/ap_362.051ab/misi madhurikacchatra kokilakseksuraksura
//ap_362.051cd/vidango 'stri krmighnah syat vajradrusnuksnuhi sudha

/ap_362.052ab/mrdvika gostani draksa vala vatyalakas tatha
//ap_362.052cd/
:p 284
kala masuravidala triputa trivrta trivrt /ap_362.053ab/madhukam
klitakam yastimadhuka madhuyastika //ap_362.053cd/vidari
ksirasukleksugandha krostri ca ya sita /ap_362.054ab/gopi
syama sariva syadanantotpalasariva //ap_362.054cd/moca rambha ca
kadali bhantaki duspradharsini /ap_362.055ab/sthira dhruva
salaparni srngi tu vrsabho vrsah
//ap_362.055cd/gangeruki nagabala musali talamulika
/ap_362.056ab/jyotsni patolika jali ajasrngi visanika
//ap_362.056cd/syallangalikyagnisikha tambuli nagavallyapi
/ap_362.057ab/harenu renuka kaunti hrivero divyanagaram
//ap_362.057cd/kalanusaryavrddhasmapuspasitasivani tu
/ap_362.058ab/saileyam talaparni tu daitya gandhakuti mura
//ap_362.058cd/granthiparnam sukam varhi vala tu triputa trutih
/ap_362.059ab/siva tamalaki catha hanurhattavilasini
//ap_362.059cd/kutam natam dasapuram vaneyam paripelavam
/ap_362.060ab/tapasvani jatamamsi prkka devi lata lasuh
//ap_362.060cd/karcurako dravidako gandhamuli sathi smrta
/ap_362.061ab/syaddrksagandha chagalantra vegi vrddhadarakah
//ap_362.061cd/tundikeri raktaphala vimbika piluparny api
/ap_362.062ab/cangeri cukrikambasta svarnaksiri himavati
//ap_362.062cd/sahasravedhi cukro 'mlavetasah satavedhyapi
/ap_362.063ab/jivanti jivani jiva bhuminimvah kiratakah
//ap_362.063cd/kurcasirso madhukaras candrah kapivrkas tatha
/ap_362.064ab/
:p 285
dadrughnah syadedagajo varsabhuh sithahanini
//ap_362.064cd/kunandati nikumbhastra(1) yamani varsika tatha
/ap_362.065ab/lasunangrñcanaristamahakandarasonakah
//ap_362.065cd/varahi vadara grstih kakamaci tu vayasi
/ap_362.066ab/satapuspa sitacchatraticchatra madhura misih
//ap_362.066cd/avakpuspi karavi ca sarana tu prasarani
/ap_362.067ab/katambhara bhadravala karvuras ca sati hy atha
//ap_362.067cd/patolah kulakastiktah karavellah katillakah
/ap_362.068ab/kusmandakastu karkarurirvaruh karkati striyau
//ap_362.068cd/iksvakuh katutumbi syadvisala tvindravaruni
/ap_362.069ab/arseghnah suranah kando mustakah kuruvindakah
//ap_362.069cd/vamse tvaksarakarmaravenumaskaratejanah
/ap_362.070ab/chatraticchatrapalaghnau malatrnakabhustrne
//ap_362.070cd/trnarajahvayastalo ghonta kramukapugakau
/ap_362.071ab/sarduladvipinau vyaghre haryaksah kesari harih
//ap_362.071cd/kolah pautri varahah syat koka ihamrgo vrkah
/ap_362.072ab/lutornanabhau tu samau tantuvayas ca markate
//ap_362.072cd/vrscikah sukakitah syatsarangastokakau samau
/ap_362.073ab/krkavakustamracudah pikah kokila ity api

//ap_362.073cd/kake tu karataristau vakah kahva udahrtah
/ap_362.074ab/kokas cakras cakravako kadambah kalahamsakah
//ap_362.074cd/patangika puttika syatsaragha madhumaksika
/ap_362.075ab/
:n

1 sakuladanti nirdamstreti kha.. :p 286
dvirephapuspalidbhrngasatpadabhramara.alayah
//ap_362.075cd/keki sikhyasya vakkeka sakuntisakunidvijah
/ap_362.076ab/stri paksatih paksamulañcañcustotirubhe striyau
//ap_362.076cd/gatiruddinasandinau kulayo nidamastriyam
/ap_362.077ab/pesi koso dvihine 'ndam prthukah savakah
sisuh //ap_362.077cd/potah pako 'rbhako dimbhah sandohavyuhako
ganah /ap_362.078ab/stomaughanikaravrata nikurambam kadambakam
/ap_362.078cd/sanghatasañcayau vrndam puñjarasi tu kutakam
//ap_362.078ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane bhumivanausadhyadivarga nama
dvisastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {363}

:s atha trisastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nrbrahmaksatravitsudravargah

agnir uvaca
nrbrahmaksatravitsudravarganvaksye 'tha namatah
/ap_363.001ab/narah pañcajana martya yadyosavamla vadhuh
//ap_363.001cd/kantarthini tu ya yati sanketam sabhisarika
/ap_363.002ab/kulata pums calyasati nagnika stri ca kotavi
//ap_363.002cd/katyayanyardhavrddha ya sairindhri paravesmaga
/ap_363.003ab/asikri syadavrddha ya malini tu rajasvala
//ap_363.003cd/varastri ganika vesya bhratrjayastu yatarah
/ap_363.004ab/nananda tu svasa patyuh sapindastu sanabhayah
//ap_363.004cd/
:p 287
samanodaryasodaryasagarbhasahajassamah
/ap_363.005ab/sagotrabandhavajñatibandhusvasvajanah samah
//ap_363.005cd/dampati jampati bharyapati jayapati ca tau
/ap_363.006ab/garbhasayo jarayuh syadulvañca kalalo 'striyam
//ap_363.006cd/garbho bhruna imau tulyau klivam sando napumsakam
/ap_363.007ab/syaduttanasaya dimbha balo manavakah smrtah
//ap_363.007cd/picindilo vrhatkuksiravabhrato natanasike
/ap_363.008ab/vikalangastu poganda arogyam syadanamayam
//ap_363.008cd/syadede vadhirah kubje gadulah kukare kunih
/ap_363.009ab/ksayah sosas ca yaksma ca pratisyayustu pinasah
//ap_363.009cd/stri ksutksutam ksayam pumsi kasastu ksavathuh
puman /ap_363.010ab/sothastu svayathuh sophah padasphoto vipadika
//ap_363.010cd/kilasam sidhnakacchantu pama pama vicarcika

/ap_363.011ab/kotho mandalakam kustham svitre drur
namakarsasi //ap_363.011cd/anahastu vibandhah syadgrahani
rukpravahika /ap_363.012ab/vijaviryendrayam sukram palalam
kravyamamisam //ap_363.012cd/vukkagramamsam hrdayam hanmedastu
vapa vasa /ap_363.013ab/pascadgriva sira manya nadi tu dhamanih
sira //ap_363.013cd/tilakam ktoma mastiskam drusika netrayormalam
/ap_363.014ab/antram puri tadgulmastu pliha pumsy atha vasnasa
//ap_363.014cd/snayuh striyam kalakhandayakrti tu same ime
/ap_363.015ab/syat karpurah kapalo 'stri kikasankulyamasthi ca
//ap_363.015cd/syaccharirasthni kankalah prsthasthni tu
kaseruka /ap_363.016ab/
:p 288
siro 'sthani karotih stri parsvasthani tu parsuka
//ap_363.016cd/angam pratiko 'vayavah sariram varsma vigrahah
/ap_363.017ab/kato na sroniphalakam katih sronih kakudmati
//ap_363.017cd/pascannitambah strikatyah klive tu jaghanam purah
/ap_363.018ab/kupakau tu nitambasthau dvayahine kakundare
//ap_363.018cd/striyam sphicau katiprothavupastho vaksyamanayoh
/ap_363.019ab/bhagam yonirdvayoh sisno medhro mehanasephasi
//ap_363.019cd/picindakuksi jatharodaram tundam kucau stanau
/ap_363.020ab/cucukantu kucagram syanna na krodam bhujantaram
//ap_363.020cd/skandho bhujasiro 'mso 'stri sandhi tasyaiva jatruni
/ap_363.021ab/punarbhavah kararuho nakho 'stri nakharo 'striyam
//ap_363.021cd/pradesatalagokarnastarjanyadiyute tate
/ap_363.022ab/angusthe sakanisthe syadvitastirdvadasangulah
//ap_363.022cd/panau ca petapratalaprahasta vistrtangulau
/ap_363.023ab/baddhamustikaro ratniraratnih sa kanisthavan
//ap_363.023cd/kambugriva trirekha savaturghata krkatika
/ap_363.024ab/adhah syaccivukañcausthadatha gandau galo hanuh
//ap_363.024cd/apangau netrayorantau katakso 'pangadarsane
/ap_363.025ab/cikurah kuntalo balah pratikarma prasadhanam
//ap_363.025cd/akalpavesau nepathyam pratyaksam khelayogajam
/ap_363.026ab/cudamanih siroratnam taralo haramadhyagah
//ap_363.026cd/karnika talapatram syallambanam syallalantika
/ap_363.027ab/mañjiro nupuram pade kinkini ksudraghantika
//ap_363.027cd/
:p 289
dairghyamayama arohah parinaho visalata /ap_363.028ab/pataccaram
jirnavastram samvyanañcottariyakam //ap_363.028cd/racana syat
parispanda abhogah paripurnata /ap_363.029ab/samudgakah samputakah
pratigrahah patadgrahah //ap_363.029cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nrvargo nama trisastyadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {364}

:s atha catuhsastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

brahmavargah

agnir uvaca
vamso 'nvavayo gotram syat kulanyabhijananvayau
/ap_364.001ab/mantravyakhyakrdacarya adesta tvadhvare vrati
//ap_364.001cd/yasta ca yajamanah syat jñatvarambha upakramah
/ap_364.002ab/satirthyas caikaguravah sabhyah samajikas tatha
//ap_364.002cd/sabhasadah sabhastara rtvijo yajakas ca te
/ap_364.003ab/adhvaryudgatrhotaro yajuhsamargvidah kramat
//ap_364.003cd/casalo yupakatakah same sthandilacatvare
/ap_364.004ab/amiksa sa srtosne ya ksire syaddadhiyogatah
//ap_364.004cd/prsadajyam sadadhyajye paramannantu payasam
/ap_364.005ab/upakrtah pasurasau yo 'bhimantrya kratau hatah
//ap_364.005cd/paramparakam samanam proksanañca badharthakam
/ap_364.006ab/
:p 290
puja namasyapicitih saparyarcarhanah samah
//ap_364.006cd/varivasya tu susrusa paricaryapyupasanam
/ap_364.007ab/niyamo bratamastri taccopavasadi punyakam
//ap_364.007cd/mukhyah syat prathamah kalpo 'nukalpastu tato 'dhamah
/ap_364.008ab/kalpe vidhikramau jñeyau vivekah prthagatmata
//ap_364.008cd/samskarapurvam grahanam syadupakaranam sruteh
/ap_364.009ab/bhiksuh parivrat karmandi parasaryapi maskari
//ap_364.009cd/rsayah satyavacasahsnatakascaplutavrati
/ap_364.010ab/ye nirjitendriyagrama yatino yatayas ca te
//ap_364.010cd/sarirasadhanapeksam nityam yat karma tadyamah
/ap_364.011ab/niyamastu sa yat karmanityamagantusadhanam /ap_364.011cd/syad
brahmabhuyam brahmatvam brahmasayujyamityapi //ap_364.011ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane brahmavargo nama
catuhsastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {365}

:s atha pañcasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

ksatravitsudravargah

agnir uvaca
murdhabhisikto rajanyo bahujah ksatriyo virat /ap_365.001ab/raja
tu pranatasesasamantah syadadhisvarah //ap_365.001cd/cakravarti
sarvabhaumo nrpo 'nyo mandalesvarah /ap_365.002ab/mantri dhisacivo
'matyo mahamatrah pradhanakah //ap_365.002cd/
:p 291
drastari vyavaharanam pradvivakaksadarsakau
/ap_365.003ab/bhaurikah kanakadhyakso 'thadhyaksadhikrtau samau
//ap_365.003cd/antahpure tvadhikrtah syadantarvamsiko janah
/ap_365.004ab/sauvidallah kañcukinah sthapatyah sauvidas ca te
//ap_365.004cd/sando varsavarastulyah sevakarthyanujivinah
/ap_365.005ab/visayanantaro raja satrurmitramatah param

//ap_365.005cd/udasinah parataraḥ parsnigrahastu prsthatah
/ap_365.006ab/carah sparsah syatpranidhiruttarah kala ayatih
//ap_365.006cd/tatkalastu tadatvam syadudarkah phalamuttaram
/ap_365.007ab/adrstam vahnitoyadi drstam svaparacakrajam
//ap_365.007cd/bhadrakumbhah purnakumbho bhrngarah kanakaluka
/ap_365.008ab/prabhinno garjito mato vamathuh karasikarah
//ap_365.008cd/striyam srnistvankuso 'stri paristomah kutho
dvayoh /ap_365.009ab/karnirathah pravahanam dola prenkhadika
striyam //ap_365.009cd/adhorana hastipaka hastyaroha nisadinah
/ap_365.010ab/bhata yodhas ca yoddharah kañcuko varano 'striyam
//ap_365.010cd/sirsanyañca sirastre 'tha tanutram varma damsanam
/ap_365.011ab/amuktah pratimuktas ca pinaddhascapinaddhavat
//ap_365.011cd/vyuhastu balavinyasas cakrañcanikamastriyam
/ap_365.012ab/ekebhaikaratha tryasvah pattih pañcapadatikah
//ap_365.012cd/pattyangaistrigunaih sarvaih kramadakhya
yathottaram /ap_365.013ab/senamukham gulmaganau vahini prtana
camuh //ap_365.013cd/anikini dasanikinyo 'ksohinyo gajadibhih
/ap_365.014ab/
:p 292
dhanuh kodanda+isvasau kotirasyatani smrta
//ap_365.014cd/nastakastu dhanurmadhyam maurvi jya siñjini gunah
/ap_365.015ab/prsatkavanavisikha ajihmagakhagasugah
//ap_365.015cd/tunopasangatuniranisanga isudhirdvayoh
/ap_365.016ab/asirrstis ca nistrimsah karavalah
krpalahkrpanavat //ap_365.016cd/saruh khadgasya sustau
syadili tu karapalika /ap_365.017ab/dvayoh kutharah sudhitih
churika casiputrika //ap_365.017cd/prasastu kunto vijñeyah sarvala
tomaro 'striyam /ap_365.018ab/vaitalika bodhakara magadha vandinastutau
//ap_365.018cd/samsaptakastu samayatsangramadanivartinah
/ap_365.019ab/pataka vaijayanti syatketanam dhajamistriyam
//ap_365.019cd/aham purvamaham purvamityahampurvika striyam
/ap_365.020ab/ahamahamika sasyadyo 'hankarah parasparam
//ap_365.020cd/saktih parakramah pranah sauryam
sthanasahobalam /ap_365.021ab/murcha tu kasmalam moho 'pyavarmaddastu
pidanam //ap_365.021cd/abhyavaskandanantvabhyasadanam vijayo jayah
/ap_365.022ab/nirvasanam samjñapanam saranam pratighatanam
//ap_365.022cd/syatpañcata kaladharmo distantah pralayo 'tyayah
/ap_365.023ab/viso bhumisprso vaisya vrttirvartanajivane
//ap_365.023cd/krsyadivrttayo jñeyah kusidam vrddhijivika
/ap_365.024ab/uddharo 'rthaprayogah syatkanisam sasyamañjari
//ap_365.024cd/kimsaruh sasyasukam syat stambo
gutsastrnadinah /ap_365.025ab/dhamyam vrihih stambakarih
kadangaro vupam smrtam //ap_365.025cd/
:p 293
masadayah samidhanye sukadhanye yavadayah
/ap_365.026ab/trnadhanyani nivarah surpam prasphotanam
smrtam //ap_365.026cd/syutaprasevau kandolapitau katakiniñjakau

/ap_365.027ab/samanau rasavatyantu pakasthanamahanase
//ap_365.027cd/paurogavastadadhyaksah supakarastu vallavah
/ap_365.028ab/aralika andhasikah suda audanika gunah
//ap_365.028cd/klive 'mbarisam bhrasto na karkaryalurgalantika
/ap_365.029ab/aliñjarah syanmanikam susavi krsajirake
//ap_365.029cd/aranalastu kulmasam vahlikam hingu ramatham
/ap_365.030ab/nisa haridra pita stri khande matsyandiphanite
//ap_365.030cd/kurcika ksiravikrtih snigdham masrnacikkanam
/ap_365.031ab/prthukah syaccipitako dhana bhrastayavastriyah
//ap_365.031cd/jemanam lepa aharo maheyi saurabhi ca gauh
/ap_365.032ab/yugadinañca bodharo yugyaprasangyasatakah
//ap_365.032cd/cirasuta vaskayani dhenuh syannavasutika
/ap_365.033ab/sandhini vrsabhakranta vehadgarbhopaghatini
//ap_365.033cd/panyajivo hy apaniko nyasascopanidhih puman
/ap_365.034ab/vipano vikrayah sankhya sankhyeye hy adasa trisu
//ap_365.034cd/vimsatyadyah sadaikatve sarvah
samkhyeyasamkhyayoh /ap_365.035ab/samkhyarthe dvibahutve stastasu
canavateh striyah //ap_365.035cd/pankteh satasahasradi
kramaddasagunottaram /ap_365.036ab/manantu languliprasthair
guñjah pañcadyamasakah //ap_365.036cd/te sodasaksah
karso 'stri palam karsacatustayam /ap_365.037ab/
:p 294
suvarnavistau hemno 'kse kuruvistastu tatpale //ap_365.037cd/tula
striyam palasatam bharah syadvimsatistulah
/ap_365.038ab/karsapanah karsikah syat karsike tamrike
panah //ap_365.038cd/dravyam vittam svapateyam rikthamrthaktham
dhanam vasu /ap_365.039ab/ritih striyamarakuto na striyamatha
tamrakam //ap_365.039cd/sulvamaudumbaram lauhe tiksnam
kalamyasayasi /ap_365.040ab/ksarah kaco 'tha capalo rasah sutas
ca parade //ap_365.040cd/garalam mahisam srngam
trapusisakapiccatam /ap_365.041ab/hindiro 'bdhikaphah pheno
madhucchistantu sikthakam //ap_365.041cd/rangavange picusthulo
kulati tu manahsila /ap_365.042ab/yavaksaras ca pakyah syat
tvakksira vamsalocanah //ap_365.042cd/vrsala jadhanyajah
sudrascandalantyas casankarah /ap_365.043ab/karuh silpi
samhataistair dvayoh srenih sajatibhih
//ap_365.043cd/rangajivascitrakarastvasta taksa ca vardhakih
/ap_365.044ab/nadindhamah svarnakaro napitantavasayinah
//ap_365.044cd/javalah syadajajivo devajivastu devalah
/ap_365.045ab/jayajivastu sailusa bhrtako bhrtibhuktatha
//ap_365.045cd/vivarnah pamaro nicah prakrtas ca prthagjanah
/ap_365.046ab/vihinopasado jalmo bhrtye daseracetakah
//ap_365.046cd/patustu pesalo dakso mrgayurlubdhakah smrtah
/ap_365.047ab/candalastu divakirtih pustam lepyadikarmani
//ap_365.047cd/pañcalika putrika syadvarkarastarunah pasuh
/ap_365.048ab/mañjusa petakah peda tulyasadharanau samau
/ap_365.048cd/

:p 295

pratima syat pratikrtirvarga brahmadayah smrtah //ap_365.048ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane ksatravitsidravarga mama
pañcasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {366}

:s atha satsastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

samanyanamalingani

agnir uvaca
samanyany atha vaksyami namalingani tacchrnu
/ap_366.001ab/sukrti punyavan dhnayo mahecchastu mahasayah
//ap_366.001cd/pravinanipunabhijñavijñanisnatasiksitah
/ap_366.002ab/syurvadanyasthulalaksadanasaunda bahuprade
//ap_366.002cd/krti krtajñah kusala asaktodyukta utsukah
/ap_366.003ab/ibhya adhyah parivrdho hy adhibhurnayako 'dhipah
//ap_366.003cd/laksmivan laksmanah srilah svatantrah
svairyapavrtah /ap_366.004ab/khalapuh syadvahukaro
dirghasutrascirakriyah //ap_366.004cd/jalmo 'samiksyakari syat
kuntho mandah kriyasu yah /ap_366.005ab/karmasurah karmathah
syadbhaksako ghasmaro 'dmarah //ap_366.005cd/lolupo gardhalo
grdhrurvinitaprasritau tatha /ap_366.006ab/dhrste
dhrsnurviyatas ca nibhrtah pratibhanvite //ap_366.006cd/pragalbho
bhiruko bhirurvandarurabhivadake
/ap_366.007ab/bhusnurbhavisnurbhavita jñata vidurabindukau
//ap_366.007cd/mattasaundotkataksivas candastvatyantakopanah
/ap_366.008ab/
:p 296
devanañcati devadryanvisvadryanvisvagañcati //ap_366.008cd/yah
sahañcati sa sadhryan sa tiryan yastiro 'ñcati
/ap_366.009ab/vacoyuktih paturvagmi vavadukas ca vaktari
//ap_366.009cd/syajjalpakastu vacalo vacato bahugarhyavak
/ap_366.010ab/apadhvasto dhikkrtah syadbaddhe kilitasamyatau
//ap_366.010cd/varanah sabdano nandivadi nanvikarah samah
/ap_366.011ab/vyasanartoparakrau dvau baddhe kilitasamyatau(1)
//ap_366.011cd/vihistavyakulau tulyau nrsamsakruraghatukah
/ap_366.012ab/papo dhurto vañcakah syanmurkhe vaidehavalisau
//ap_366.012cd/kadarye krpanaksudrau margano yacakarthinau
/ap_366.013ab/ahankaravanahamyuh syacchubhamyustu subhanvitah
//ap_366.013cd/kantam manoramam rucyam hrdyabhiste hy abhipsite
/ap_366.014ab/asaram phalgu sunyam vai mukhyavaryavarenyakah
//ap_366.014cd/sreyan sresthah puskalah
syatpragryagryagriyamagrimam /ap_366.015ab/vadroru vipulam
pinapivni tu sthulapivare //ap_366.015cd/stokalpaksullakah
suksmam slaksnam dabhramkrsantanu
/ap_366.016ab/matrakutilavakana bhuyistham puruham puru

//ap_366.016cd/akhandam purnasakalamupakanthantikabhitah
/ap_366.017ab/samipe sannidhabhyasau nedistam susamipakam
//ap_366.017cd/sudure tu davistham syadvrttam nistalavartule
/ap_366.018ab/uccapramsunnatodagra dhruvo nityah sanatanah
//ap_366.018cd/aviddham kutilam bhugnam vellitam vakramityapi
/ap_366.019ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam puraruktidosena dustah :p 297
cañcalam taralañcaiva kathoram jatharam drdham
//ap_366.019cd/pratyagro 'bhinavo navyo navino nutano navah
/ap_366.020ab/ekatano 'nanyavrttiruccandamavilambitam
//ap_366.020cd/uccavacam naikabhedam sambadhakalilam tatha
/ap_366.021ab/timitam stimitam klinnamabhiyogatvabhigrahah
//ap_366.021cd/sphatirvrddhau pratha khyatau samaharah samuccayah
/ap_366.022ab/apaharastvapacayo viharastu parikramah
//ap_366.022cd/pratyahara upadanam nirharo 'bhyavakarsanam
/ap_366.023ab/vighno 'ntarayah pratyuhah syadasyatvasana sthitih
//ap_366.023cd/sannidhih sannikarsah syatmamkramo durgasañcarah
/ap_366.024ab/upalambhastvanubhavah pratyadeso nirakrtih
//ap_366.024cd/parirambhahparisvangah samslesa upaguhanam
/ap_366.025ab/anuma paksahetvadyair dimbe bhramaraviplavau
//ap_366.025cd/asannikrstarthajñanam sabdaddhi sabdamiritam
/ap_366.026ab/sadrsyadarsanattulye buddhih syadupamanakam
//ap_366.026cd/karyam drstva vina nasyadarthapattih
pararthadhih /ap_366.027ab/pratiyoginyagrhite bhuvi
nastityabhavakah /ap_366.027cd/ityadinamalingo hi harirukto
nrbuddhaye //ap_366.027ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samanyanamalingani nama
satsastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 298

% chapter {367}

:s atha saptasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

nityanaimittikaprakrtapralayah

agnir uvaca
caturvidhastu pralayo nityo yah praninam layah /ap_367.001ab/sada
vinaso jatanam brahmo naimittiko layah
//ap_367.001cd/caturyugasahasrante prakrtah prakrto layah
/ap_367.002ab/laya atyantiko jñanadatmanah paramatmani
//ap_367.002cd/naimittikasya kalpante vaksye rupam layasya te
/ap_367.003ab/caturyugasahasrante ksinapraye mahitale
//ap_367.003cd/anavrstirativogra jayate satavarsiki
/ap_367.004ab/tatah sattvaksayah syacca tato visnurjagatpatih
//ap_367.004cd/sthito jalani pivati bhanoh saptasu rasmisu
/ap_367.005ab/bhupatalasamudraditoyam nayati samksayam

//ap_367.005cd/tatastasyanubhavena toyaharopavrmhitah
/ap_367.006ab/ta eva rasmayah sapta jayante sapta bhaskarah
//ap_367.006cd/dahanty asesam trailokyam sapatalatalam dvija
/ap_367.007ab/kurmaprsthasama bhuh syattatah kalagnirudrakah
//ap_367.007cd/sesahisvasasampatat patalani dahatyadhah
/ap_367.008ab/patalebhyo bhuvam visnurbhuvah svargam dahatyatah
//ap_367.008cd/ambarisamivabhati trailokyamakhilam tatha
/ap_367.009ab/tatastaparitastu lokadvayanivasinah //ap_367.009cd/
:p 299
gacanti te maharlokam maharlokajjanam tatah /ap_367.010ab/rudrarupi
jagaddagdhva mukhanisvasato hareh //ap_367.010cd/uttistanti tato
medha nanarupah savidyutah /ap_367.011ab/satam varsani
varsantah samayantyagnimutthitam //ap_367.011cd/saptarsisthanamakramya
sthite 'mbhasi satam marut /ap_367.012ab/mukhanisvasato
visnornasam nayati tanghanan //ap_367.012cd/vayum pitva harih
sese sete caikarnave prabhuh /ap_367.013ab/brahmarupadharah
siddhair jalagair munibhistutah //ap_367.013cd/atmamayamayim divyam
yoganidram samasthitah /ap_367.014ab/atmanam vasidevakhyam
cintayanmadhusudanah //ap_367.014cd/kalpam sete prabuddho 'tha
brahmarupi srjaty asau /ap_367.015ab/dviparardhantato vyaktam prakrtau
liyate dvija //ap_367.015cd/sthanat sthanam dasagunamekasmadgunyate
sthale /ap_367.016ab/tato 'stadasame bhage parardhamabhidhiyate
//ap_367.016cd/parardham dvigunam yattu prakrtah pralayah
smrtah /ap_367.017ab/anavrstyagnisamparkat krte samjvalane
dvija //ap_367.017cd/mahadadervikarasya visesantasya samksaye
/ap_367.018ab/krsnecchakarite tasmin samprapte pratisañcare
//ap_367.018cd/apo grasanti vai purvam bhumirgandhadikam gunam
/ap_367.019ab/atmagandhattato bhumih pralayatvaya kalpate
//ap_367.019cd/rasatmikas ca tisthanti hy apastasam raso gunah
/ap_367.020ab/piyate jyotisa tasu nastasvagnis ca dipyate
//ap_367.020cd/jyotiso 'pi gunam rupam vayurgrasati bhaskaram
/ap_367.021ab/
:p 300
naste jyotisi vayus cabali dodhuyate mahan //ap_367.021cd/vayorapi
gunam sparsamakasam grasate tatah /ap_367.022ab/vayau naste tu
cakasanniravam tisthati dvija //ap_367.022cd/akasasyatha vai
sabdam bhutadirgrasate ca kham /ap_367.023ab/abhimanatmakam khañca
bhutadim grasate mahan //ap_367.023cd/bhumiryati layañcapsu apo
jyotisi tadbrajet /ap_367.024ab/vayau vayus ca khe khañca ahankare
layam sa ca //ap_367.024cd/mahattatve mahantañca prakrtirgrasate dvija
/ap_367.025ab/vyaktavyakta ca prakrtirvyaktasyavyaktake layah
//ap_367.025cd/pumane kaksarah suddhah so 'pyamsah
paramatmanah /ap_367.026ab/prakrtih purusas caitau liyete
paramatmani //ap_367.026cd/na santi yatra sarvese namajatyadikalpanah
/ap_367.027ab/sattamatratmake jñeye jñanatmanyatmahah pare
//ap_367.027cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane nityanaimittikaprakrtapralaya nama

saptasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {368}

:s athastasastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

atyantikalayagarbhotpattinirupanam

agnir uvaca
atyantikam layam vaksye jñanadatyantiko layah
/ap_368.001ab/adhyatmikadisantapam jñatva svasya viragatah
//ap_368.001cd/
:p 301
adhyatmikastu santapahsariro manaso dvidha /ap_368.002ab/sariro
bahubhirbhedaistapo 'sau sruyatam dvija //ap_368.002cd/tyaktva jivo
bhogadeham garbhamaproti karmabhih /ap_368.003ab/ativahikasamjñastu
deho bhavati vai dvija //ap_368.003cd/kevalam sa manusyanam
mrtyukala upasthite /ap_368.004ab/yamyaih pumbhirmanusyanam
tacchariram dvijottamah //ap_368.004cd/niyate yamyamargena
praninam mune /ap_368.005ab/tatah svaryati narakam sa
bhramedghatayantravat //ap_368.005cd/karmabhumiriyam brahman
phalabhumirasau smrta /ap_368.006ab/yamo yonis ca narakam nirupayati
karmana //ap_368.006cd/puraniyas ca tenaiva yamañcaivanupasyatam
/ap_368.007ab/vayubhutah praninas ca garbhante prapnuvanti hi
//ap_368.007cd/yamadutair manusyastu niyate tañca pasyati
/ap_368.008ab/dharmi ca pujyate tena papisthastadyate grhe
//ap_368.008cd/subhasubham karma tasya citragupto nirupayet
/ap_368.009ab/bandhavanamasauce tu dehe khalvativahike
//ap_368.009cd/tisthannayati dharmajña dattapindasanantatah
/ap_368.010ab/tanyaktva pretadehantu prapyanyam pretalokatah(1)
//ap_368.010cd/vaset ksudha trsa yukta amasraddhannabhunnarah
/ap_368.011ab/ativahikedehattu pretapindair vina narah
//ap_368.011cd/na hi moksamavapnoti pindamstatraiva so 'srute
/ap_368.012ab/krte sapindikarane narah samvatsaratparam
//ap_368.012cd/
:n

1 pretalaukike iti kha.. :p 302
pretadeham samutamrjya bhogadeham prapadyate
/ap_368.013ab/bhogadehavubhau proktavasubhasubhasamjñitau
//ap_368.013cd/bhuktva tu bhogadehena karmabandhannipatyate
/ap_368.014ab/tam deham paratastasmadbhaksayanti nisacarah
//ap_368.014cd/pape tisthati cet svargam tena bhuktam tada dvija
/ap_368.015ab/tada dvitiyam grhnati bhogadehantu papinam
//ap_368.015cd/bhuktva papantu vai pascadyena bhuktam tripistapam
/ap_368.016ab/sucinam srimatam gehe svargabhrasto 'bhijayate
//ap_368.016cd/punye tisthati cetpapantena bhuktam tada bhavet
/ap_368.017ab/tasmin sambhaksite dehe subham grhnati vigraham
//ap_368.017cd/karmanyalpavasese tu narakadapi mucyate

/ap_368.018ab/muktastu narakadyati tiryagyonim na samsayah
//ap_368.018cd/jivah pravisto garbhantu kalale 'pyatra tisthati(2)
/ap_368.019ab/ghanibhutam dvitiye tu trtiye 'vayavastatah
//ap_368.019cd/caturthe 'sthini tvanmamsampañcame romasambhavah
/ap_368.020ab/sasthe ceto 'tha jivasya duhkham vindati saptame
//ap_368.020cd/jarayuvestite dehe murdhni baddhañjalis tatha
/ap_368.021ab/madhye klivastu vame stri daksine purusasthitih
//ap_368.021cd/tisthatyudarabhage tu prsthasyabhimukhas tatha
/ap_368.022ab/yasyam tisthatyasau yonau tam sa vetti na samsayah
//ap_368.022cd/sarvañca vetti vrttantamarabhya narajammanah
/ap_368.023ab/
:n

1 gacchatiti ka.. :p 303
andhakarañca mahatim pidam vindati manavah
//ap_368.023cd/maturaharapitantu saptame masyupasnute
/ap_368.024ab/astame navame masi bhrsamudvijata tatha
//ap_368.024cd/vyavaye pidamapnoti maturvyayamake tatha
/ap_368.025ab/vyadhis ca vyadhitayam syanmuhurtam satavarsavat
//ap_368.025cd/santapyate karmabhistu kurute 'tha manorathan
/ap_368.026ab/garbhadvinirgato brahman moksajñanam karisyati
//ap_368.026cd/sutivatair adhibhuto nihsaredyoniyantratah
/ap_368.027ab/pidyamano masamatram karasparsena duhkhitah
//ap_368.027cd/khasabdat ksudrasrotamsi dehe srotram viviktata
/ap_368.028ab/svasocchasau gatirvayorvakrasamsparsanam tatha(1)
//ap_368.028cd/agnerupam darsanam syadusma panktis ca pittakam
/ap_368.029ab/medha varnam balam chaya tejah sauryam sarirake
//ap_368.029cd/jalatsvedas ca rasanandehe vai samprajayate
/ap_368.030ab/kledo vasa rasa takram sukramutrakaphadikam
//ap_368.030cd/bhumerdhranam kesanakham gauravam sthirato 'sthitah
/ap_368.031ab/matrjani mrdunyatra tvanmamsahrdayani ca
//ap_368.031cd/nabhirmajja(2) sakrnmedah kledanyamasayani ca
/ap_368.032ab/pitrjani sirasnayusukrañcaivatmajani tu
//ap_368.032cd/kamakrodhau bhayam harso dharmadharmatmata tatha
/ap_368.033ab/akrtih svaravarnau tu mehanadyam tatha ca yat
//ap_368.033cd/
:n

1 svasocchasau sanirvapau vahyasamsparsanamiti ña..

2 nabhirmedamiti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 304
??? /ap_368.034ab/??? //ap_368.034cd/tamasani tathajñanam
pramadalasyatrtksudhah
/ap_368.035ab/mohamatsaryavaigunyasokayasabhayani ca
//ap_368.035cd/kamakrodhau tatha sauryam yajñepsa bahubhasita
/ap_368.036ab/ahankarah paravajña rajasani mahamune
//ap_368.036cd/dharmepsa moksakamitvam para bhaktis ca kesave
/ap_368.037ab/daksinyam vyavasayitvam satvikani vinirdiset

//ap_368.037cd/capalah krodhano bhirurbahubhaso kalipriyah
/ap_368.038ab/svapne gaganagas caiva bahuvato naro bhavet
//ap_368.038cd/akalapalitah krordho mahaprajño ranapriyah
/ap_368.039ab/svapne ca diptimatpreksi bahupitto naro bhavet
//ap_368.039cd/sthiramitrah sthirotsahah sthirango dravinanvitah
/ap_368.040ab/svapne jalasitaloki bahusle sma naro bhavet
//ap_368.040cd/rasastu praninam dehe jivanam rudhiram tatha
/ap_368.041ab/lepanañca tatha mamsamedhasnehakarantu tat
//ap_368.041cd/dharanantv asthi majja syatpuranam viryavardhanam
/ap_368.042ab/sukraviryakaram hy ojah pranakrjjivasamsthitih
//ap_368.042cd/ojah sukrat sarataramapitam hrdayopagam
/ap_368.043ab/sadangasakthini bahurmurdha jatharamiritam
//ap_368.043cd/sattvaca vahyato yadvadanya rudhiradharika
/ap_368.044ab/vilasadharini canya caturthi kundadharini
//ap_368.044cd/pañcami vidradhisthanam sasthi pranadhara mata
/ap_368.045ab/kalasaptamau mamsadhara dvitiya raktadharini
//ap_368.045cd/yakrtplihasraya canya medodharasthidharini
/ap_368.046ab/
:p 305
majjaslesmapurisanam dhara pakvasayasthita
/ap_368.046cd/sasthi pittadhara sukradhara sukrasayapara
//ap_368.046ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane atyantikalayagarbhotpattinirupanam
namastastyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {369}

:s athonasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

sariravayavah

agnir uvaca
srotram tvak caksusi jihva ghranam dhih khuñca bhutagam
/ap_369.001ab/sabdasparsaruparamagandhah khadisu tadgunah
//ap_369.001cd/payupasthau karau padau vagbhavet karmakhuntatha
/ap_369.002ab/utsarganandakadanagativagadi karma tat
//ap_369.002cd/pañcakarmendriyanyatra pañcabuddhindriyani ca
/ap_369.003ab/indriyarthas ca pañcaiva mahabhuta mano 'dhipah
//ap_369.003cd/atmavyaktas caturvimsatattvani purusah parah
/ap_369.004ab/samyuktas ca viyuktas ca yatha matsyodake ubhe
//ap_369.004cd/avyaktamasritaniha rajahsattvatamamsi ca
/ap_369.005ab/antarah puruso jivah sa param brahma karanam
//ap_369.005cd/sa yati paramam sthanam yo vetti purusam param
/ap_369.006ab/saptasayah smrta dehe rudhirasyaika asayah
//ap_369.006cd/slesmanascamapittabhyam pakvasayastu pañcamah
/ap_369.007ab/
:p 306
vayumutrasayah saptah strinam garbhasayo 'stamah
//ap_369.007cd/pittatpakvasayo 'gneh syadyonirvikasita dyutau

/ap_369.008ab/padmavadgarbhasayah syattatra ghatte saraktakam
//ap_369.008cd/sukram svasukratascangam kuntalanyatra kalatah
/ap_369.009ab/nyastam sukramato yonau neti garbhasayam mune
//ap_369.009cd/rtavapi ca yoniscedvatapittakaphavrta
/ap_369.010ab/bhavettada vikasitvam naiva tasyam prajayate
//ap_369.010cd/bukkatpukkasakaplihakrtakosthangahrdvranah
/ap_369.011ab/tandakas ca mahabhaga nibaddhanyasaye matah
//ap_369.011cd/rasasya pacyamanasya saradbhavati dehinam
/ap_369.012ab/pliha yakrcca dharmajña raktaphenacca pukkasah
//ap_369.012cd/raktam pittañca bhavati tatha tandakasamjñakah
/ap_369.013ab/medoraktaprasaracca vukkayah sambhavah smrtah
//ap_369.013cd/raktamamsaprasaracca bhavantyantrani dehinam
/ap_369.014ab/sardhatrivyamasamkhyani tani nrnam vinirdiset
//ap_369.014cd/trivyamani tatha strinam prahurvedavido janah
/ap_369.015ab/raktavayusamayogat kameyasyodbhavah smrtah
//ap_369.015cd/kaphaprasaradbhavati hrdayam padmasannibham
/ap_369.016ab/adhomukham tacchusiram yatra jivo vyavasthitah
//ap_369.016cd/caitanyanugata bhavahsarve tatra vyavasthitah
/ap_369.017ab/tasya vame tatha pliha daksine ca tatha yakrt
//ap_369.017cd/daksine ca tatha kloma padmasyaivam prakirtitam
/ap_369.018ab/srotamsi yani dehe 'smin kapharaktavahani ca
//ap_369.018cd/
:p 307
tesam bhutanumanacca bhavatindriyasambhavah
/ap_369.019ab/netrayormandalam suklam kaphadbhavati paitrkam
//ap_369.019cd/krsnañca mandalam vatattatha mavati matrkam
/ap_369.020ab/pittattvanmandalam jñeyam matapitrsamudbhavam
//ap_369.020cd/mamsasrkkaphaja jihva medo 'srkkaphamamsajau
/ap_369.021ab/vrsanau dasa pranasya jñeyanyayatanani tu
//ap_369.021cd/murdha hrnnabhikanthas ca jihva sukrañca
sonitam /ap_369.022ab/gudam vastis ca gulphañca kandurah
sodaseritah //ap_369.022cd/dve kare dve ca carane catasrah
prsthato gale /ap_369.023ab/dehe padadisirsante jalani caiva
sodasa //ap_369.023cd/mamsasnayusirasthinyah catvaras ca
prthak prthak /ap_369.024ab/manibandhanagulphesu nibaddhani
parasparam //ap_369.024cd/satkurcani smrtaniha hastayoh
padayoh prthak /ap_369.025ab/grivayañca tatha medhre kathitani
manisibhih //ap_369.025cd/prsthavamsasyopagatas catasro
mamsarajjavah /ap_369.026ab/navatyas ca tatha pesyastasam
bandhanakarikah //ap_369.026cd/siranyas ca tatha sapta pañca
murdhanamasritah /ap_369.027ab/ekaika medhrajihvasta asthi
sastisatatrayam //ap_369.027cd/suksmaih saha
catuhsasthirdasana vimsatirnakhah
/ap_369.028ab/panipadasalakas ca tasam sthanacatustayam
//ap_369.028cd/sastyangulinam dve parsnyorgulphesu ca
catustayam /ap_369.029ab/catvaryaratnyorasthini janghayostadvadeva tu
//ap_369.029cd/dve dve janukapoloruphalakamsasamudbhavam /ap_369.030ab/

:p 308
aksasthanamsakasroniphalake caivamadiset
//ap_369.030cd/bhagastokam tatha prsthe catvarimsacca pañca ca
/ap_369.031ab/grivayañca tathasthini jatrukañca tatha hamuh
//ap_369.031cd/tanmulam
dvelalataksigandanasanghyravasthitah
/ap_369.032ab/parsukastalukaih sardhamarvudais ca dvisaptatih
//ap_369.032cd/dvesankhake kapalani catvaryeva siras tatha
/ap_369.033ab/urah saptadasasthini sandhinam dve sate dasa
//ap_369.033cd/astasastistu sakhasu sastis caikavivarjita
/ap_369.034ab/antara vai tryasitis ca snayor navasatani ca
//ap_369.034cd/trimsadhike dve sate tu antaradhau tu saptatih
/ap_369.035ab/urdhvagah satsatanyeva sakhastu kathitani tu
//ap_369.035cd/pañcapesisatanyeva(1) catvarimsattathordhvagah
/ap_369.036ab/catuhsatantu sakhasu antaradhau ca sastika
//ap_369.036cd/strinam caikadhika vai syadvimsatis caturuttara
/ap_369.037ab/stanayordasa yonau ca trayodasa tathasaye
//ap_369.037cd/garbhasya ca catasrah syuh siranañca saririnam
/ap_369.038ab/trimsacchatasahasrani tathanyani navaiva tu
//ap_369.038cd/satpañcasatsahasrani rasandehe vahanti tah
/ap_369.039ab/kedara iva kulyas ca kledalepadikañca yat
//ap_369.039cd/dvasaptatis tatha kotyo vyomnamiha mahamune
/ap_369.040ab/majjaya medasas caiva vasayas ca tatha dvija
//ap_369.040cd/mutrasya caiva pittasya slesmanah sakrtas tatha
/ap_369.041ab/
:n

1 pañcapesisatanyatreti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 309
raktasya sarasasyatra kramaso 'ñjalayo matah
//ap_369.041cd/ardhardhabhyadhikah sarvah purvapurvañjalermatah
/ap_369.042ab/ardhañjalis ca sukrasya tadardhañca tataujasah
//ap_369.042cd/rajasastu tatha strinañcatasrah kathita budhaih
/ap_369.043ab/sariram maladosadi pindam jñatvatmani tyajet(1)
//ap_369.043cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane sariravayava namo na
saptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {370}

:s athasapratyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

narakanirupanam

agnir uvaca
uktani yamamargani vaksye 'tha marane nrnam
/ap_370.001ab/usma prakupitah kaye tivravayusamiritah
//ap_370.001cd/sariramuparudhyatha krtsnandosanrunaddhi vai
/ap_370.002ab/chinatti pranasthanani punarmarmani caiva hi
//ap_370.002cd/saityat prakupito vayuschidramanvisyate tatah

/ap_370.003ab/dve netre dvau tatha karnau dvau tu nasaputau tatha
//ap_370.003cd/urdhvantu sapta cchidrani astamam vadanam tatha
/ap_370.004ab/etaih prano viniryati prayasah subhakarmanam
//ap_370.004cd/adhah payurupasthañca anenasubhakarinam
/ap_370.005ab/
:n

1 pindam krtva tuvnyasediti ña.. :p 310
murdhanam yogino bhittva jivo yatyatha cecchaya
//ap_370.005cd/antakale tu samprapre prane 'panamupasthite
/ap_370.006ab/tamasa samvrte jñane samvrtesu ca marmasu
//ap_370.006cd/sa jivo nabhyadhistanascalyate matarisvana
/ap_370.007ab/badhyamanascanayate astangah
pranavrttikah //ap_370.007cd/cyavantam jayamanam va
pravisantañca yonisu /ap_370.008ab/prapasyanti ca tam siddha deva
divyena caksupa //ap_370.008cd/grhnati tatksanadyoge
sarirañcativahikam /ap_370.009ab/akasavayutejamsi
vigrahadurdhvagaminah //ap_370.009cd/jalam mahi ca pañcatvamapannah
purusah smrtah /ap_370.010ab/ativahikadehantu yamaduta nayanti
tam //ap_370.010cd/yamyam margam mahaghoram sadasitisahasrakam
/ap_370.011ab/annodakam niyamano bandhavair dattamasnute
//ap_370.011cd/yamam drstva yamoktena citraguptena ceritan
/ap_370.012ab/prapnoti narakanraudrandharmi subhapathair divam
//ap_370.012cd/bhujyante papibhirvaksye narakamstas ca yatanah
/ap_370.013ab/astavimsatirevadhahksiternarakakotayah
//ap_370.013cd/saptamasya talasyante ghore tamasi samsthitah
/ap_370.014ab/ghorakhya prathamakotih sughora tadadhahsthita
//ap_370.014cd/atighora mahaghora ghorarupa ca pañcami
/ap_370.015ab/sasthi taralatarakhya saptami ca bhayanaka
//ap_370.015cd/bhayotkata kalaratri mahacanda ca candaya
/ap_370.016ab/kolahala pracandakhya padma narakanayika
//ap_370.016cd/
:p 311
padmavati bhisana ca bhima caiva karalika /ap_370.017ab/vikarala
mahavajra trikona pañcakonika //ap_370.017cd/sadirgha vartula
saptabhuma caiva subhumika
/ap_370.018ab/diptamayastavimsatayah kotayah
papiduhkhadah //ap_370.018cd/astavimsatikotinam pañca
pañca ca nayakah /ap_370.019ab/rauravadyah satañcaikam
catvarimsaccatustayam //ap_370.019cd/tamisramandhatamisram
maharauravarauravau /ap_370.020ab/asipatram vanañcaiva lohabharam
tathaiva ca //ap_370.020cd/narakam kalasutrañca mahanarakameva va
/ap_370.021ab/sañjivanam mahavici tapanam sampratapanam
//ap_370.021cd/sanghatañca sakakolam kudmalam putimrttikam
/ap_370.022ab/lohasankumrjisañca pradhanam salmalim nadim
//ap_370.022cd/narakanviddhi kotisanaganvai ghoradarsanan
/ap_370.023ab/patyante papakarmana ekaikasminbahusvapi

//ap_370.023cd/marjarolukagomayugrghradivadanas ca te
/ap_370.024ab/tailadronyam naram ksiptva jvalayanti hutasanam
//ap_370.024cd/ambarisesu caivanyamstamrapatresu caparan
/ap_370.025ab/ayahpatresu caivanyan bahuvahnikanesu ca
//ap_370.025cd/sulagraropitascanye chidyante narake 'pare
/ap_370.026ab/tadyante ca kasabhistu bhojyante capyayogudan
//ap_370.026cd/yamadutair narah pamsunvistharaktakaphadikan
/ap_370.027ab/taptam madyam payayanti patayanti punarnaran
//ap_370.027cd/yantresu pidayanti sma bhaksyante vayasadibhih
/ap_370.028ab/
:p 312
tailenosnena sicyante chidyante naikagha sirah //ap_370.028cd/ha
tateti krandamanah svakannidanti karma te
/ap_370.029ab/mahapatakajanghorannarakanprapya garhitan
//ap_370.029cd/karmaksayatprajayante mahapatakinastviha
/ap_370.030ab/mrgasvasukarostranam brahmaha yonimrcchati
//ap_370.030cd/kharapukkasamlecchanam madyapah svarnaharyapi
/ap_370.031ab/krmikitapatangatvam gurugastrnagulmatam
//ap_370.031cd/brahmaha ksayarogi syat surapah syavadantakah
/ap_370.032ab/svarnahari tu kunakhi dus carma gurutalpagah
//ap_370.032cd/yo yena samsprsatyesam sa tallingo 'bhijayate
/ap_370.033ab/annaharta mayavi syanmuko vagapaharakah
//ap_370.033cd/dhanyam hrtvatiriktangah pisunah putinasikah
/ap_370.034ab/tailahrttailapayi syat putivaktrastu sucakah
//ap_370.034cd/parasya yositam hrtva brahmasvamapahrtya ca
/ap_370.035ab/aranye nirjane dese jayate brahmaraksasah
//ap_370.035cd/ratnahari hinajatirgandhan chuchundari subhan
/ap_370.036ab/patram sakam sikhi hrtva mukharo dhanyaharakah
//ap_370.036cd/ajah pasumpayah kako yanamustrah(1) phalam
kapih /ap_370.037ab/madhu damsah phalam grdhro grhakaka
upaskaram //ap_370.037cd/sivatri vastram sarasañca jhalli
lavanaharakah /ap_370.038ab/ukta adhyatmikastapah sastradyair
adhibhautikah //ap_370.038cd/grahagnidevapidadyair adhikaivika
iritah /ap_370.039ab/
:n

1 yanam vasta+iti kha.. :p 313
tritha tapam hi samsaram jñanayogadvinasayet /ap_370.039cd/
krcchrair vratais ca danadyair visnupujadibhirnarah
//ap_370.039ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane narakanirupanam nama
saptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {371}

:s athaikasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

yamaniyamah

agnir uvaca
samsaratapamuktyartham vaksyamy astangayogakam
/ap_371.001ab/brahmaprakasakam jñanam(1) yogastatraikacittata
//ap_371.001cd/cittavrttirnirodhas ca jivabrahmatmanoh parah
/ap_371.002ab/ahimsa satyamasteyam brahmacaryaparigrahau
//ap_371.002cd/yamah pañca smrta niyamadbhuktimuktidah
/ap_371.003ab/saucam santosatapasi svadhyayesvarapujane
//ap_371.003cd/bhutapida hy ahimsa syadahimsa dharma uttamah
/ap_371.004ab/yatha gajapade 'nyani(2) padani pathagaminam(3)
//ap_371.004cd/evam sarvamahimsayam dharmarthamabhidhiyate
/ap_371.005ab/udvegajananam himsa santapakaranantatha
//ap_371.005cd/rukkrtih sonitakrtih paisunyakaranantatha
/ap_371.006ab/
:n

1 brahmaprakasanam jñanamiti ña..

2 yatha nagapade 'nyaniti ka..

3 padagaminamiti kha.. , ja.. ca :p 314
hitasyatinisedhas ca marmodghatanameva ca
//ap_371.006cd/sukhapahnutih samrodho badho dasavitha ca sa
/ap_371.007ab/yadbhutahitamatyantam vacah satyasya laksanam
//ap_371.007cd/satyam bruyatpriyam bruyanna bruyatsatyamapriyam
/ap_371.008ab/priyañca nanrtam bruyadesa dharmah sanatanah
//ap_371.008cd/maithunasya parityago brahmacaryantadastadha
/ap_371.009ab/smaranam kirtanam kelih preksyanam
guhyabhasanam //ap_371.009cd/sankalpo 'dhyavasayas ca
kriyanirvrttireva ca /ap_371.010ab/etanmaithunamastangam pravadanti
manisinah //ap_371.010cd/brahmacaryam kriyamulamanyatha viphala
kriya /ap_371.011ab/vasisthas candramah sukro devacaryah
pitamahah //ap_371.011cd/tapovrddha vayovrddhaste 'pi
stribhirvimohitah /ap_371.012ab/gaudi paisti ca madhvi ca
vijñeyastrividhah surah //ap_371.012cd/caturthi stri sura jñeya
yayedam mohitam jagat /ap_371.013ab/madyati pramadam drstva
suram pitva tu madyati //ap_371.013cd/yasmaddrstamada nari
tasmattannavalokayet /ap_371.014ab/yadva tadvaparadravyamapahrtya
balannarah //ap_371.014cd/avasyam yati tiryaktvam jagdhva
caivahutam havih /ap_371.015ab/kaupinacchadanam vasah kantham
sitanivarinim //ap_371.015cd/paduke capi grhniyat
kuryannanyasya samgraham /ap_371.016ab/dehasthitinimittasya vastradeh
syatparigrahah //ap_371.016cd/sariram dharmasamyuktam
raksaniyam prayatnatah /ap_371.017ab/saucantu dvividham proktam
vahyamabhyantaram tatha //ap_371.017cd/
:p 315
grjjalabhyam smrtam vahyam bhavasuddherathantaram
/ap_371.018ab/ubhayena suciryastu sa sucirnetarah sucih
//ap_371.018cd/yatha kathañcitpraptya ca santosastustirucyate

/ap_371.019ab/manasascendriyanañca aikagryam tapa ucyate
//ap_371.019cd/tajjayah sarvadharmebhyah sa dharmah para ucyate
/ap_371.020ab/vacikam mantrajapyadi manasam ragavarjanam
//ap_371.020cd/sariram devapujadi sarvadantu tridha tapah
/ap_371.021ab/pranavadyastato vedah pranave paryavasthitah
//ap_371.021cd/vanmayah pranavah sarvam tasmatpranavamabhyaset
/ap_371.022ab/akaras ca tathokaro makarascardhamatraya
//ap_371.022cd/tisro matrastrayo vedah loka bhuradayo gunah
/ap_371.023ab/jagratsvapnah susuptis ca brahmavisnumahesvarah
//ap_371.023cd/pradyumnah srirvasudevah sarvamongarakah kramat
/ap_371.024ab/amatro nastamatras ca dvaitasyapagamah sivah
//ap_371.024cd/onkaro vidito yena sa munirnetaro munih
/ap_371.025ab/caturthi matra gandhari prayukta murdhnilaksyate
//ap_371.025cd/tatturiyam param brahma jyotirdipo ghate yatha
/ap_371.026ab/tatha hrtpadmanilayam dhyayennityam japennarah
//ap_371.026cd/pranavo dhanuh saro hy atma brahma tallaksyamucyate
/ap_371.027ab/apramattena veddhavyam saravattanmayo bhavet
//ap_371.027cd/etedekaksaram brahma etadekaksaram param
/ap_371.028ab/detadekaksaram jñatva yo yadicchati tasya tat
//ap_371.028cd/chando 'sya devi gayatri antaryami rsih smrtah
/ap_371.029ab/
:p 316
devata paramatmasya niyogo bhuktimuktaye //ap_371.029cd/bhuragnyatmane
hrdayam bhuvah prajapatyatmane /ap_371.030ab/sirah
svahsuryatmane ca sikha kavacamucyate //ap_371.030cd/ombhurbhuvah
svahkavacam satyatmane tato 'strakam /ap_371.031ab/vinyasya
pujayedvisnum japedvai bhuktimuktaye //ap_371.031cd/juhuyacca
tilajyadi sarvam sampadyate nare /ap_371.032ab/yastu dvadasasahasram
japamanvahamacaret //ap_371.032cd/tasya dvadasabhirmasaih param brahma
prakasate /ap_371.033ab/animadi kotijapyallaksatsarasvatadikam
//ap_371.033cd/vaidikastantriko misro visnarvai trividho makhah
/ap_371.034ab/trayanamipsitenaikavidhina harimarcayet
//ap_371.034cd/pranamya dandavadbhumau namaskarena yo 'rcayet
/ap_371.035ab/sa yangatimavapnoti na tam kratusatair api
//ap_371.035cd/yasya deve para bhaktiryatha deve tatha gurau
/ap_371.036ab/tasyaite kathita hy arthah prakasante mahatmanah
//ap_371.036cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yamaniyama namaikasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah :p 317

% chapter {372}

:s atha dvisaptyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

asanapranayamapratyaharah

agnir uvaca
asanam kamaladyuktam tadbaddhva cintayetparam /ap_372.001ab/sucau
dese pratisthapya sthiramasanamatmanah

//ap_372.001cd/natyucchritam natinicam celajinakusottaram
/ap_372.002ab/tatraikagram manah krtva yatacittendriyakriyah
//ap_372.002cd/upavisyasane yuñjyadyogamatmavisuddhaye
/ap_372.003ab/samakayasiragrivam dharayannacalam sthirah
//ap_372.003cd/sampreksya nasikagram svandisascanavalokayan
/ap_372.004ab/parsnibhyam vrsanau raksams tatha prajananam
punah //ap_372.004cd/urubhyamuparisthapya vahu tiryak prayatnatah
/ap_372.005ab/daksinam karaprsthañca nyaseddhamatalopari
//ap_372.005cd/unnamya sanakair vakram mukham vistabhya cagratah
/ap_372.006ab/pranah svadehajo vayustasyayamo nirodhanam
//ap_372.006cd/nasikaputamangulya pidyaiva ca parena ca
/ap_372.007ab/adaram recayedvayum recanadrecakah smrtah
//ap_372.007cd/vahyena vayuna deham drtivat purayedyatha
/ap_372.008ab/tatha purnas ca santisthet puranat purakah
smrtah //ap_372.008cd/na bhuñcati na grhnati
vayumantarvahihsthitam
/ap_372.009ab/sampurnakumbhavattisthedacalah sa tu kumbhakah
//ap_372.009cd/
:p 318
kanyakah(1) sakrdudghatah sa vai dvadasamatrikah
/ap_372.010ab/madhyamas ca dvirudghatas caturvimsatimatrikah
//ap_372.010cd/uttamas ca trirudghatah sattrimsattalamatrikah
/ap_372.011ab/svedakampabhidhatanam jananascottamottamah
//ap_372.011cd/ajitannaruhedbhumim hikkasvasadayas tatha
/ap_372.012ab/jite prane khalpadojavinmutradi prajayate
//ap_372.012cd/arogyam sighragamitvamutsahah svarasausthavam
/ap_372.013ab/balavarnaprasadas ca sarvadosaksayah phalam
//ap_372.013cd/japadhyanam vinagarbhah sa garbhastatsamanvitah
/ap_372.014ab/indriyanam jayarthaya sa garbham dharayetparam
//ap_372.014cd/jñanavairagyayuktabhyam pranayamavasena ca
/ap_372.015ab/indriyams ca vinirjitya sarvameva jitam bhavet
//ap_372.015cd/indriyanyeva tatsarvam yat svarganarakavubhau
/ap_372.016ab/nigrhitavisrstani svargaya narakaya ca
//ap_372.016cd/sariram rathamityahurindriyanyasya vajinah
/ap_372.017ab/manas ca sarathih proktah pranayamah
kasah(2)smrtah //ap_372.017cd/jñanavairagyarasmibhyam sayaya
vidhrtam manah /ap_372.018ab/sanair niscalatam eti
pranayamaikasamhitam //ap_372.018cd/jalavindum kusagrena mase
mase pivettu yah /ap_372.019ab/samvatsarasatam sagram
pranayamas ca tatsamah //ap_372.019cd/indriyani prasaktani pravisya
visayodadhau /ap_372.020ab/
:n

1 kanyasa iti ña..

2 pranayamo 'nkusa iti jha.. :p 319
ahrtya yo nigrhnati pratyaharah sa ucyate
//ap_372.020cd/uddharedatmanatmanam majjamanam yathambhasi

/ap_372.021ab/
bhoganadyativegena(1) jñanavrksam samasrayet //ap_372.021cd/

:e ity agneye mahapurane asanapranayamapratyahara nama
dvisaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {373}

:s atha trisaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

dhyanam

agnir uvaca
dhyai cintayam smrto dhaturvisnucinta muhurmuhuh
/ap_373.001ab/anaksiptena manasa dhyanamityabhidhiyate
//ap_373.001cd/atmanah samanaskasya muktasesopadhasya ca
/ap_373.002ab/brahmacintasama saktirdhyanam nama taducyate
//ap_373.002cd/dhyeyalambanasamsthasya sadrsapratyayasya ca
/ap_373.003ab/pratyantaranirmuktah pratyayo dhyanamucyate
//ap_373.003cd/dhyeyavasthitacittasya pradese yatra kutricit
/ap_373.004ab/dhyanametatsamuddistam pratyayasyaikabhavana
//ap_373.004cd/evam dhyanasamayuktah khadeham yah parityajet
/ap_373.005ab/kulam svajanamitrani samuddhrtya hariribhavet
//ap_373.005cd/evam muhurtamardham va dhyayed yah sraddhaya harim
/ap_373.006ab/sopi yam gatimapnoti na tam sarvair mahamakhaih
//ap_373.006cd/
:n

1 bhoganadyabhiveseneti ña.. :p 320
dhyata dhyanam tatha dhyeyam yacca dhyanaprayojanam
/ap_373.007ab/etaccatustayam jñatva yogam yuñjita tattvavit
//ap_373.007cd/yogabhyasadbhavenmuktiraisvaryañcastadha mahat
/ap_373.008ab/jñanavairagyasampannah sraddadhanah ksamanvitah
//ap_373.008cd/visnubhaktah sadotsahi dhyatettham purusah
smrtah /ap_373.009ab/murtamurtam parambrahma harerdhyanam hi
cintanam //ap_373.009cd/sakalo niskalo jñeyah sarvajñah paramo harih
/ap_373.010ab/animadigunaisvaryam muktirdhyanaprayojanam
//ap_373.010cd/phalena yojako visnurato dhyayet paresvaram
/ap_373.011ab/gacchamstisthan svapan jagradunmisan nimisannapi
//ap_373.011cd/sucirvapyasucirvapi dhyayet satatamisvaram
/ap_373.012ab/svadehayatanasyante manasi sthapya kesavam
//ap_373.012cd/hrtpadmapithikamadhye dhyanayogena(1) pujayet
/ap_373.013ab/dhyanayajñah parah suddhah sarvadosavivarjitah
//ap_373.013cd/tenestva muktimapnoti vahyasuddhais ca nadhvaraih
/ap_373.014ab/himsadosavimuktitvadvisuddhiscittasadhanah
//ap_373.014cd/dhyanayajñah parastasmadapavargaphalapradah
/ap_373.015ab/tasmadsuddham santyajya hy anityam vahyasadhanam
//ap_373.015cd/yajñadyam karma santyajya yogamatyarthamabhyaset
/ap_373.016ab/vikaramuktamavyaktam bhogyabhogasamanvitam
//ap_373.016cd/cintayeddhrdaye purvam kramadadau gunatrayam

/ap_373.017ab/tamah pracchadya rajasa sattvena cchadayedrajah
//ap_373.017cd/
:n

1 dhyanamargeneti kha.. , ja.. ca :p 321
dhyayettrimandalam purvam krsnam raktam sitam kramat
/ap_373.018ab/sattvopadhigunatitah purusah pañcavimsakah(1)
//ap_373.018cd/dhyeyametadasuddhañca tyaktva suddham vicintayet
/ap_373.019ab/aisvaryam pankajam divyam purusopari samsthitam
//ap_373.019cd/dvadasangulavistirnam suddham vikasitam sitam
/ap_373.020ab/nalamastannulam tasya nabhikandasamudbhavam
//ap_373.020cd/padmapatrastakam jñeyamanimadigunastakam
/ap_373.021ab/karnikakesaram nalam jñanavairagyamuttamam
//ap_373.021cd/visnudharmas ca tatkandamiti padmam vicintayet
/ap_373.022ab/taddharmajñanavairagyam sivaisvaryamayam param
//ap_373.022cd/jñatva padmasanam sarvam sarvaduhkhantamapnuyat
/ap_373.023ab/tatpadmakarnikamadhye suddhadipasikhakrtim(2)
//ap_373.023cd/angusthamatramamalam dhyayedonkaramisvaram
/ap_373.024ab/kadambagolakakaram taram rupamiva sthitam
//ap_373.024cd/dhyayedva rasmijalena dipyamanam samantatah
/ap_373.025ab/pradhanam purusatitam sthitam padmasthamisvaram
//ap_373.025cd/dhyayejjapecca satatamonkaram paramaksaram
/ap_373.026ab/manahsthityarthamicchanti sthuladhyanamanukramat
//ap_373.026cd/tadbhutam nis calibhutam labhet suksme 'pi
samsthitam /ap_373.027ab/nabhikande sthitam nalam
dasangulasamayatam //ap_373.027cd/nalenastadalam padmam
dvadasangulavistrtam /ap_373.028ab/
:n

1 sattvopadhisamayuktah sada dhyeyas ca kesava iti kha..

2 labdhadipasikhakrtimiti kha.. , ña.. ca :p 322
sakarnike kesarale suryasomagnimandalam
//ap_373.028cd/agnimandalamadhyasthah sankhacakragadadharah
/ap_373.029ab/padmi caturbhujo visnuratha vastabhujo harih
//ap_373.029cd/sarngaksavalayadharah pasankusadharah parah
/ap_373.030ab/svarnavarnah svetavarnah sasrovatsah sakaustubhah
//ap_373.030cd/vanamali svarnahari sphuranmakarakundalah
/ap_373.031ab/ratnojjvalakiritas ca pitambaradharo mahan
//ap_373.031cd/sarvabharanabhusadhyo vitastarva yathecchaya
/ap_373.032ab/aham brahma jyotiratma vaudevo bimukta om
//ap_373.032cd/dhyanacchranto japenmantram japacchrantas ca cintayet
/ap_373.033ab/japadhyanadiyuktasya visnuh sighram prasidati
//ap_373.033cd/japayajñasya vai yajñah kalam narhanti sodasim
/ap_373.034ab/japinam nopasarpanti vyadhayascadhayo grahah
/ap_373.034cd/bhuktirmurktirmrtyujayo japena prapnuyat phalam(1)
//ap_373.034ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dhyanam nama trisaptatyadhikatrisatatamo

'dhyayah ||

:n

1 prapnuyaddharimiti kha.. / prapyate phalamiti ña.. :p 323

% chapter {374}

:s atha catuhsaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

dharana

agnir uvaca
dharana manasodhyeye samsthitirdhyanavaddvidha
/ap_374.001ab/murtamurtaharidhyanamanodharanato harih
//ap_374.001cd/yadvahyavasthitam laksayam tasmanna calate manah
/ap_374.002ab/tavat kalam pradesesu dharana manasi sthitih
//ap_374.002cd/kalavadhi paricchinnam dehe samsthapitam manah
/ap_374.003ab/na pracyavati yallaksyaddharana sabhidhiyate
//ap_374.003cd/dharana dvadasayama dhyanam dvadasadharanah
/ap_374.004ab/dhyanam dvadasakam yavatsamadhirabhidhiyate
//ap_374.004cd/dharanabhyasayuktatma yadi pranair vimucyate
/ap_374.005ab/kulaikavimsamuttarya svaryati paramam padam(1)
//ap_374.005cd/yasmin yasmin bhavedange yoginam vyadhisambhavah
/ap_374.006ab/tattadangam dhiya vyapya dharayettattvadharanam
//ap_374.006cd/agneyi varuni caiva aisani camrtatmika
/ap_374.007ab/sagnih sikha phadanta ca visnoh karya dvijottama
//ap_374.007cd/nadibhirvikatam divyam sulagram vedhayecchubham
/ap_374.008ab/padangusthat kapalantam
rasmimandalamavrtam //ap_374.008cd/
:n

1 svayam yati param padamiti kha.. :p 324
tiryakcadhordhvabhagebhyah prayantyo 'tiva tejasa(1)
/ap_374.009ab/cintayet sadhakendrastam yavatsarvam mahamune
//ap_374.009cd/bhaspribhutam sariram svantatas caivipasamharet
/ap_374.010ab/sitaslesmadayah papam vinasyanti dvijatayah
//ap_374.010cd/siro dhirañca(2) karañca kantham cadhomukhe smaret
/ap_374.011ab/dhyayedacchinnacintatma bhuyo bhutena catmana
//ap_374.011cd/sphuracchikarasamsmarsaprabhute himagamibhih
/ap_374.012ab/dharabhirakhilam visvamapurya bhuvi cintayet
//ap_374.012cd/brahmarandhracca samksobhadyavadadharamandalag
/ap_374.013ab/susumnantargato bhutva sampurnendukrtalayam
//ap_374.013cd/samplavya himasamsparsatoyenamrtamurtina
/ap_374.014ab/ksutpipasakramaprayasantapaparipiditah
//ap_374.014cd/dharayedvarunim mantro tustyartham
capyatantritah /ap_374.015ab/varunidharana prokta
aisanidharanam srnu //ap_374.015cd/vyomni brahmamaye padme
pranapane ksayangate /ap_374.016ab/prasadam cintayed
visnoryavaccinta ksayam gata //ap_374.016cd/mahabhavañjapet

sarvam tato vyapaka isvarah /ap_374.017ab/ardhendum paramam
santam nirabhasannirañjanam //ap_374.017cd/asatyam satyamabhati
tavatsarvam caracaram /ap_374.018ab/yavat svasyandarupantu na
drstam guruvaktratah //ap_374.018cd/drsthe tasmin pare tattve
abrahma sacaracaram /ap_374.019ab/
:n

1 patho 'yamadarsadosena dustah

2 virasceti ña.. :p 325
pramatrmanameyañca dhyanahrtpadmakalpanam
//ap_374.019cd/matrmodakavatsarvam japahomarcanadikam
/ap_374.020ab/visnumantrena va kuryadamrtam dharanam vade
//ap_374.020cd/sampurnendunibham dhyayet kamalam tantrimustigam
/ap_374.021ab/sirahstham cintayed yatnacchasankayutavarcasam
//ap_374.021cd/sampurnamandalam vyomni sivakallolapurnitam
/ap_374.022ab/tatha hrtkamale dhyayettanmadhye svatanum smaret
/ap_374.022cd/sadhako vigatakleso jayate dharanadihih //ap_374.022ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane dharana nama
catuhsaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

% chapter {375}

:s atha pañcasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

samadhih

agnir uvaca
yadatmamatram nirbhasam stimitodadhivat sthitam
/ap_375.001ab/caitanyarupavaddhyanam tat samadhirihocyate
//ap_375.001cd/dhyayanmanah sannivesya yastisthedacalasthirah
/ap_375.002ab/nirvatanalavadyogi samadhisthah prakirtitah
//ap_375.002cd/na srnoti na caghrati na pasyati na vamyati
/ap_375.003ab/na ca sparsam vijanati na sankalpayate manah
//ap_375.003cd/na cabhimanyate kiñcinna ca budhyati kasthavat
/ap_375.004ab/evamisvarasamlinah samadhisthah sa giyate
//ap_375.004cd/
:p 326
yatha dipo nivatasyo nengate sopama smrta /ap_375.005ab/dhyayato
visnumatmanam samadhistasya yoginah //ap_375.005cd/upasargah
pravartante divyah siddhiprasucakah /ap_375.006ab/patitah sravano
dhaturdasanasvangavedanah //ap_375.006cd/prarthayanti ca tam deva
bhogair divyais ca yoginam /ap_375.007ab/nrpas ca prthividanair
dhanais ca sudhanadhipah //ap_375.007cd/vedadisarvasastrañca svayameva
pravartate /ap_375.008ab/abhistachandovisayam kavyañcasya
pravartate //ap_375.008cd/rasayanani divyani divyas causadhayas tatha
/ap_375.009ab/samastani ca silpani kalah sarvas ca vindati
//ap_375.009cd/surendrakanya ity adya gunas ca pratibhadayah
/ap_375.010ab/trnavattantyajed yastu tasya visnuh prasidati
//ap_375.010cd/animadigunaisvaryah sisye jñanam prakasya ca

/ap_375.011ab/bhuktva bhogan yathecchatastanuntyaktvalayattatah
//ap_375.011cd/tisthet svatmani vijñana anande
brahmanisvare/ap_375.012ab/malino hi yathadarsa atmajñanaya na
ksamah //ap_375.012cd/sarvasrayannije dehe dehi vindati vedanam
/ap_375.013ab/yogayuktastu sarvesam yogannapnoti vedanam
//ap_375.013cd/akasamekam hi yatha ghatadisu prthag bhavet
/ap_375.014ab/tathatmaiko hy anekesu jaladharesvivamsuman
//ap_375.014cd/brahmakhanilatejamsi jalabhuksitidhatavah
/ap_375.015ab/ime loka esa catma tasmacca sacaracaram //ap_375.015cd/
:p 327
grddandacakrasamyogat kumbhakaro yatha ghatam /ap_375.016ab/karoti
trnamrtkasthair grham va grhakarakah
//ap_375.016cd/karananyevamadaya tasu tasviha yonisu
/ap_375.017ab/mrjatyatmanamatmaivam sambhuya karanani ca
//ap_375.017cd/karmana dosamohabhyamicchayaiva sa badhyate
/ap_375.018ab/jñanadvimucyate jivo dharmad yogi na rogabhak
//ap_375.018cd/vartyadharasnehayogad yatha dipasya samsthitih
/ap_375.019ab/vikriyapi ca drstvaivamakale pranasamksayah
//ap_375.019cd/ananta rasmayastasya dipavad yah sthito hrdi
/ap_375.020ab/sitasitah kadrunilah kapilah pitalohitah
//ap_375.020cd/urdhvamekah sthitastesam yo bhittva
suryamandalam /ap_375.021ab/brahmalokamatikramya tena yati
parangatim //ap_375.021cd/yadasyanyadrasmisatamurdhvameva
vyavasthitam /ap_375.022ab/tena devanikayani dhamani pratipadyate
//ap_375.022cd/ye naikarupascadhastadrasmayo 'sya mrduprabhah
/ap_375.023ab/iha karmopabhogaya tais ca sañcarate hi sah
//ap_375.023cd/buddhindriyani sarvani manah karmendriyani ca
/ap_375.024ab/ahankaras ca buddhis ca prthivyadini caiva hi
//ap_375.024cd/avyakta atma ksetrajñah ksetrastyasya nigadyate
/ap_375.025ab/isvarah sarvabhutasya sannasan sadasacca sah
//ap_375.025cd/buddherutpattiravyakta tato 'hankarasambhavah
/ap_375.026ab/tasmat khadini jayante ekottaragunani tu //ap_375.026cd/
:p 328
sabdah sparsas ca rupañca raso gandhas ca tadgunah
/ap_375.027ab/yo yasminnasritas caisam sa tasminneva liyate
//ap_375.027cd/sattvam rajastamas caiva gunastasyaiva kirtitah
/ap_375.028ab/rajastamobhyamavistas cakravadbhrabhyate hi sah
//ap_375.028cd/anadiradiman yas ca sa eva purusah parah
/ap_375.029ab/lingendriyair upagrahyah sa vikara udahrtah
//ap_375.029cd/yato devah puranani vidyopanisadas tatha
/ap_375.030ab/slokah sutrani bhasyani yaccanyadmanbhayam
bhavet //ap_375.030cd/pitryanopavithyas ca yadagastyasya cantaram
/ap_375.031ab/tenagnihotrino yanti prajakama divam prati
//ap_375.031cd/ye ca danaparah samyagastabhis ca gunair yutah
/ap_375.032ab/astasitisahasrani munayo grhamedhinah
//ap_375.032cd/punaravartane vijabhuta dharmapravartakah
/ap_375.033ab/saptarsinagvithyas ca devalokam samasritah

//ap_375.033cd/tavanta eva munayah sarvarambhavivarjitah
/ap_375.034ab/tapasa brahmacaryena sangatyagena medhaya
//ap_375.034cd/yatra yatravatisthante yavadahutasamplavam
/ap_375.035ab/vedanuvacanam yajña brahmacaryam tapo damah
//ap_375.035cd/sraddhopavasah satyatvamatmano jñanahetavah
/ap_375.036ab/sa tvasramair nididhyasyah samastair evameva tu
//ap_375.036cd/drastavyastvatha mantavyah srotavyas ca dvijatibhih
/ap_375.037ab/ya evamenam vindanti ye caranyakamasritah
//ap_375.037cd/upasate dvijah satyam sraddhaya paraya yutah
/ap_375.038ab/
:p 329
kramatte sambhavantyarcirahah suklam tathottaram
//ap_375.038cd/ayanandevalokañca savitaram savidyutam
/ap_375.039ab/tatastan puruso 'bhyetya manaso brahmalaukikan
//ap_375.039cd/karoti punaravrttistesamiha na vidyate
/ap_375.040ab/yajñena tapasa danair ye hi svargajito janah
//ap_375.040cd/dhumam nisam krsnapaksam daksinayanameva
ca /ap_375.041ab/pitrlokam candramasam nabho vayum jalam mahim
//ap_375.041cd/kramatte sambhavantiha punareva vrajanti ca
/ap_375.042ab/etadyo na vijanati margadvitayamatmanah
//ap_375.042cd/dandasukah patango va bhavedkito 'thava krmih
/ap_375.043ab/hrdaye dipavadbrahma dhyanajjivo mrto bhavet
//ap_375.043cd/nyayagatadhanastattvajñananistho 'tithipriyah
/ap_375.044ab/sraddhakrtsatyavadi ca grhastho 'pi vimucyate
//ap_375.044cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane samadhirnama pañcasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah :p 330

% chapter {376}

:s atha satsaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

brahmajñanam

agnir uvaca
brahmajñanam pravaksyami samsarajñanamuktaye
/ap_376.001ab/ayamatma parm brahma ahamasmiti mucyate //ap_376.001cd/deha
atma na bhavati drsyatvacca ghatadivat /ap_376.002ab/prasapte marane
dehadatmanyo jñayate dhruvam //ap_376.002cd/dehah sa
cedavyavaharedvikaryadisannibhah /ap_376.003ab/caksuradinindriyani
natma vai karanam tvatah //ap_376.003cd/mano dhirapi atma na
dipavat karanam tvatah /ap_376.004ab/prano 'pyatma na bhavati
susupte citprabhavatah //ap_376.004cd/jagratsvapne ca caitanyam
sankirnatvanna budhyate /ap_376.005ab/vijñanarahitah pranah
susupte jñayate yatah //ap_376.005cd/ato natmendriyam
tasmadintriyadikamatmanah /ap_376.006ab/ahankaro 'pi naivatma
dehavadvyabhicaratah //ap_376.006cd/uktebhyo vyatirikto 'yamatma
sarvahrdi sthitah /ap_376.007ab/sarvadrasta ca bhokta ca
naktamujjvaladipavat //ap_376.007cd/samadhyarambhakale ca evam

sañcintayenmunih /ap_376.008ab/yato brahmana akasam
khadvayurvayuto 'nalah //ap_376.008cd/agnerapo jalatprthvi tatah
suksmam sarirakam /ap_376.009ab/apañcikrtabhutebhya asan
pañcikrtanyatah //ap_376.009cd/
:p 331
sthulam sariram dhyatvasmallayam brahmani cintayet
/ap_376.010ab/pañcikrtani bhutani tatkaryañca viratsmrtam
//ap_376.010cd/etat sthulam sariram hi atmano jñanakalpitam
/ap_376.011ab/indriyair atha vijñanam dhira jagaritam viduh
//ap_376.011cd/visvastadabhimani syat trayametadakarakam
/ap_376.012ab/apañcikrtabhutani tatkaryam lingamucyate
//ap_376.012cd/samyuktam saptadasabhirhiranyagarbhasamjñitam
/ap_376.013ab/sariramatmanah suksmam lingamityabhidhiyate
//ap_376.013cd/jagratsamskarajah svapnah pratyayo visayatmakah
/ap_376.014ab/atma tadupamani styattaijaso hy aprapañcatah
//ap_376.014cd/sthulasuksmasarirakhyadvayasyaikam hi karanam
/ap_376.015ab/atma jñanañca sabhasam tadadhyahrtamucyate
//ap_376.015cd/na sannasanna sadasadetatsavayavam na tat
/ap_376.016ab/nirgatavayavam neti nabhinnam bhinnameva ca
//ap_376.016cd/bhinnabhinnam hy anirvacyam bandhasamsarakarakam
/ap_376.017ab/ekam sa brahma vijñanat praptam naiva ca karmabhih
//ap_376.017cd/sarvatmana hindriyanam samharah
karanatmanam /ap_376.018ab/buddheh sthanam susuptam
syattaddvayasyabhimanavan //ap_376.018cd/prajña atma trayañcaitat
makarah pranavah smrtah /ap_376.019ab/akaras ca ukaro 'sau
makaro hy ayameva ca //ap_376.019cd/aham saksi ca cinmatro
jagratsvapnadikasya ca /ap_376.020ab/najñanañcaiva tatkaryam
samsaradikabandhanam
//ap_376.020cd/nityasuddhabandhamuktasatyamanandamadvayam /ap_376.021ab/
:p 332
brahmahamasmyaham brahma param jyotirvimukta om //ap_376.021cd/aham
brahma param jñanam samadhirbandhaghatakah
/ap_376.022ab/ciramanandakam brahma satyam jñanamanantakam
//ap_376.022cd/ayamatma parambrahma tad brahma tvamasiti ca
/ap_376.023ab/guruna bodhito jivo hy aham brahmasmi vahyatah
//ap_376.023cd/so 'savadityapurusah so 'savahamakhanda om
/ap_376.024ab/mucyate 'sarasamsaradbrahmajño brahma tadbhavet
//ap_376.024cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane brahmajñanam nama
satsaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {377}

:s atha saptasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

brahmajñanam

agnir uvaca
aham brahma param jyotih prthivyavanalojjhitam /ap_377.001ab/aham

brahma param jyotirvayvakasavivarjitam //ap_377.001cd/aham brahma param jyotiradikaryavivarjitam /ap_377.002ab/aham brahma param jyotirviradatmavivarjitam //ap_377.002cd/aham brahma param jyotirjagratsthanavivarjitam /ap_377.003ab/aham brahma param jyotirvisvabhavavivarjitam //ap_377.003cd/aham brahma param jyotirakaraksaravarjitam /ap_377.004ab/aham brahma param jyotirvakpanyanghrivivarjitam //ap_377.004cd/
:p 333
aham brahma param jyotih payupasthavivarjitam /ap_377.005ab/aham brahma param jyotih srotratvakcaksurujjhitam //ap_377.005cd/aham brahma param jyotirasarupavivarjitam /ap_377.006ab/aham brahma param jyotih sarvagandhavivarjitam //ap_377.006cd/aham brahma param jyotirjihvaghranavivarjitam /ap_377.007ab/aham brahma param jyotih sparsasabdavivarjitam //ap_377.007cd/aham brahma param jyotirmanobuddhivivarjitam /ap_377.008ab/aham brahma param jyotiscittahankaravarjitam //ap_377.008cd/aham brahma param jyotih pranapanavivarjitam /ap_377.009ab/aham brahma param jyotirvyanodanavivarjitam //ap_377.009cd/aham brahma param jyotih samanaparivarjitam /ap_377.010ab/aham brahma param jyotirjaramaranavarjitam //ap_377.010cd/aham brahma param jyotih sokamohavivarjitam /ap_377.011ab/aham brahma param jyotih ksutpipasavivarjitam //ap_377.011cd/aham brahma param jyotih sabdodbhutadivarjitam /ap_377.012ab/aham brahma param jyotirhiranyagarbhavarjitam //ap_377.012cd/aham brahma param jyotih svapnavasthavivarjitam /ap_377.013ab/aham brahma param jyotistaijasadivivarjitam //ap_377.013cd/aham brahma param jyotirapakaradivarjitam /ap_377.014ab/aham brahma param jyotih sabhajñanavivarjitam //ap_377.014cd/aham brahma param jyotiradhyahrtavivarjitam /ap_377.015ab/aham brahma param jyotih sattvadigunavarjitam //ap_377.015cd/aham brahma param jyotih sadasadbhavavarjitam /ap_377.016ab/
:p 334
aham brahma param jyotih sarvavayavavarjitam //ap_377.016cd/aham brahma param jyotirbhedabhedavivarjitam /ap_377.017ab/aham brahma param jyotih susuptisthanavarjitam //ap_377.017cd/aham brahma param jyotih prajñabhavavivarjitam /ap_377.018ab/aham brahma param jyotirmakaradivivarjitam //ap_377.018cd/aham brahma param jyotirmanameyavivarjitam /ap_377.019ab/aham brahma param jyotirmitimahrvivarjitam //ap_377.019cd/aham brahma param jyotih saksitvadivivarjitam /ap_377.020ab/aham brahma param jyotih karyakaranavarjitam
//ap_377.020cd/dehendriyamanobuddhipranahankaravarjitam /ap_377.021ab/jagrat sapnasusuptyadimuktam brahma turiyakam //ap_377.021cd/nityasuddhabuddhamuktam satyamanandamadvayam /ap_377.022ab/brahmahamasmyaham brahma savijñanam vimukta om /ap_377.022cd/
aham brahma param jyotih samadhirmoksadah parah //ap_377.022ef/

:e ity agneye mahapurane samadhirnama saptasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 335

% chapter {378}

:s athastasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

brahmajñanam

agnir uvaca
yajñais ca devanapnoti vairajam tapasa padam
/ap_378.001ab/brahmanah karmasannyasadvairagyat prakrtau layam
//ap_378.001cd/jñanat prapnoti kaivalyam pañcaita gatayahsmrtah
/ap_378.002ab/prititapavisadadervinivrttirviraktata
//ap_378.002cd/sannyasah karmanantyagah krtanamakrtaih saha
/ap_378.003ab/avyaktadau visesante vikaro 'sminnivartate
//ap_378.003cd/cetanacetananyatvajñanena jñanamucyate
/ap_378.004ab/paramatma ca sarvesamadharah paramesvarah
//ap_378.004cd/visnunamna ca devesu vedantesu ca giyate
/ap_378.005ab/yajñesvaro yajñapuman pravrttair ijyate hy asau
//ap_378.005cd/nivrttair jñanayogena jñanamurtih sa ceksyate
/ap_378.006ab/hrasvadirghaplutadyantu vacastatpurusottamah
//ap_378.006cd/tatpraptiheturjñanañca karma coktam mahamune
/ap_378.007ab/agamoktam vivekacca dvidha jñanam tathocyate
//ap_378.007cd/sabdabrahmagamamayam param brahma vivekajam
/ap_378.008ab/dve brahmani veditavye brahmasabdaparañca yat
//ap_378.008cd/vedadividya hy aparamaksaram brahmasatparam
/ap_378.009ab/tadetadbhagavadvacyamupacare 'rcane 'nyatah
//ap_378.009cd/sambharteti tatha bharta bhakaro 'rthadvayanvitah
/ap_378.010ab/neta gamayita srasta gakaro 'yam mahamune
//ap_378.010cd/
:p 336
aisvaryasya samagrasya viryasya yasasah sriyah
/ap_378.011ab/jñanavairagyayos caiva sanam bhaga itingana
//ap_378.011cd/vasanti visnau bhutani sa ca dhatustridhatmakah
/ap_378.012ab/evam harau hi bhagavan sabdo 'nyatropacaratah
//ap_378.012cd/utpattim pralayas caiva bhutanamagatim gatim
/ap_378.013ab/vetti vidyamavidyañca sa vacyo bhagavaniti
//ap_378.013cd/jñanasaktih paraisvaryam viryam
tejamsyasesatah /ap_378.014ab/bhagavacchabdavacyani vina heyair
gunadibhih //ap_378.014cd/khandikyajanakayaha yogam
kesidhvajah pura /ap_378.015ab/anatmanyatmabuddhirya atmasvamiti ya
matih //ap_378.015cd/avidyabhavambhutirvijametaddvidha sthiram
/ap_378.016ab/pañcabhutatmake dehe dehi mohatamasritah
//ap_378.016cd/ahametadityuccaih kurute kumatirmatim
/ap_378.017ab/itthañca putrapautresu taddehotpatitesu ca
//ap_378.017cd/karoti panditah samyamanatmani kalevare

/ap_378.018ab/sarvadehopakaraya kurute karma manavah
//ap_378.018cd/dehascanyo yada pumsastada bandhaya tatparam
/ap_378.019ab/nirvanamaya evayamatma jñanamayo 'malah
//ap_378.019cd/duhkhajñanamayo 'dharmah prakrteh sa tu natmanah
/ap_378.020ab/jalasya nagnina sangah sthalisangattathapi hi
//ap_378.020cd/sabdaste kadika dharmastat krta vai mahamune
/ap_378.021ab/tathatma prakrtau sangadahammanadibhusitah
//ap_378.021cd/bhajate prakrtandharman anyastebhyo hi so 'vyayah
/ap_378.022ab/
:p 337
vandhaya visayasangam mano nirvisayam dhiye
//ap_378.022cd/visayattatsamakrsya brahmabhutam harim smaret
/ap_378.023ab/atmabhavam nayatyenam tadbrahmadhyayinam mune
//ap_378.023cd/vicarya svatmanah saktya lauhamakarsako yatha
/ap_378.024ab/atmaprayatnasapeksa visista ya manogatih
//ap_378.024cd/tasya brahmani samyogo yoga ity abhidhiyate
/ap_378.025ab/vinispandah samadhisthah param brahmadhigacchati
//ap_378.025cd/yamaih sanniyamaih sthitya pratyahrtya marujjayaih
/ap_378.026ab/pranayamena pavanaih pratyaharena cendriyaih
//ap_378.026cd/vasikrtaistatah kuryat sthitam cetah subhasraye
/ap_378.027ab/asrayascetaso brahma murtañcamurtakam dvidha
//ap_378.027cd/sanandanadayo brahmabhavabhavanaya yutah
/ap_378.028ab/karmabhavanaya canye devadyah sthavarantakah
//ap_378.028cd/hiranyagarbhadisu ca jñanakarmatmika dvidha
/ap_378.029ab/trividha bhavana prokta visvam brahma upasyate
//ap_378.029cd/pratyastamitabhedam yat sattamatramagocaram
/ap_378.030ab/vacasamatmasamvedyam tajjñanam brahma samjñitam
//ap_378.030cd/tacca visnoh param rupamarupasyajamaksaram
/ap_378.031ab/asakyam prathamam dhyatumato murtadi cintayet
//ap_378.031cd/sadbhavabhavamapannastato 'sau paramatmana
/ap_378.032ab/bhavatyabhedi bhedas ca tasyajñanakrto bhavet
//ap_378.032cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane brahmajñanam
namastasaptatyadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 338

% chapter {379}

:s athonasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

advaitabrahmavijñanam

agnir uvaca
advaitabrahmavijñanam vaksye yadbhavato 'gadat /ap_379.001ab/salagrane
tapas cakre vasudevarcanadikrt //ap_379.001cd/mrgasangammrgo
bhutva hy antakale smaran mrgam /ap_379.002ab/jatismaro mrgastyaktva
deham yogatsvato 'bhavat //ap_379.002cd/advaitabrahmabhutas ca
jadavallokamacarat /ap_379.003ab/ksattasau virarajasya

vistiyogamamanyata //ap_379.003cd/uvaha sivikramasya
ksatturvacanacoditah /ap_379.004ab/grhito vistina jñani
uvahatmaksayaya tam //ap_379.004cd/yayau jadagatih pascat ye
tvanye tvaritam yayuh /ap_379.005ab/sighran sighragatin drstva
asighram tam nrpo'bravit //ap_379.005cd/
rajovaca
kim sranto 'syalpamadhvanam tvayodha sivika mama
/ap_379.006ab/kimayasasaho na tvam pivanasi niriksyase //ap_379.006cd/
brahmana uvaca
naham pivanna vaisodha sivika bhavato maya /ap_379.007ab/na
sranto 'smi na vayaso vodhavyo 'si mahipate //ap_379.007cd/bhumau
padayugantasthau janghe padadvaye sthite /ap_379.008ab/uru
janghadvayavasthau tadadharam tathodaram
//ap_379.008cd/vaksahsthalam tatha vahu skandhau codarasamsthitau
/ap_379.009ab/skandhasthiteyam sivika mama bhavo 'tra kim krtah
//ap_379.009cd/
:p 339
sivikayam sthitañcedam deham tvadupalaksitam /ap_379.010ab/tatra
tvamahamapyatra procyate cedamanyatha //ap_379.010cd/aham tvañca tathanye
ca bhutairuhyama(1) parthiva /ap_379.011ab/gunapravahapatito gunavargo
hi yatyayam //ap_379.011cd/karmavasya gunas caite sattvadyah
prthivipate /ap_379.012ab/avidyasañcitam karma taccasesesu
jantusu //ap_379.012cd/atma suddho 'ksarah santo nirgunah
prakrteh parah /ap_379.013ab/pravrddhyapacayau nasya
ekasyakhilajantusu //ap_379.013cd/yada nopacayastasya yada napacayo
nrpa /ap_379.014ab/tada pivanasiti tvam kaya yuktya tvayeritam
//ap_379.014cd/bhujanghapadakatyurujatharadisu samsthita
/ap_379.015ab/sivikeyam tatha skandhe tada bhavahsamastvaya
//ap_379.015cd/tadanyajantubhirbhupa sivikotthanakarmana
/ap_379.016ab/sailadravyagrhotthopi prthivisambhavopi va
//ap_379.016cd/yatha pumsah prthagbhavah prakrtaih karanair
nrpa /ap_379.017ab/sodhavyah sa mahabharah kataro nrpate maya
//ap_379.017cd/yaddravya sivika ceyam taddravyo bhutasamgrahah
/ap_379.018ab/bhavato me 'khilasyasya samatvenopavrmhitah
//ap_379.018cd/tacchrutvovaca raja tam grhitvanghri ksamapya ca
/ap_379.019ab/prasadam kuru tyaktvemam sivikam bruhi srnvate
/ap_379.019cd/yo bhavan yannimittam va yadagamanakaranam
//ap_379.019ef/
brahmana uvaca
sruyatam kohamityetadvaktum naiva ca sakyate /ap_379.020ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam na samicinah :p 340
upabhoganimittañca sarvatragamanakriya //ap_379.020cd/sukhaduhkhopabhogau
tu tau desadyupapadakau /ap_379.021ab/
dharmadharmodbhavau bhoktum janturdesadimrcchati //ap_379.021cd/

rajovaca

yo 'sti sohamiti brahman katham vaktum na sakyate
/ap_379.022ab/atmanyesu na dosaya sabdohamiti yo dvija //ap_379.022cd/
brahmana uvaca
sabdohamiti dosaya natmanyesa tathaiva tat
/ap_379.023ab/anatmanyatmavijñanam sabdo va bhrantilaksanah
//ap_379.023cd/yada samastadehesu pumaneko vyavasthitah
/ap_379.024ab/tada hi ko bhavan kohamityetadviphalam vacah
//ap_379.024cd/tvam raja sivika ceyam vayam vahah purahsarah
/ap_379.025ab/ayañca bhavato loko na sadetannrpocyate
//ap_379.025cd/vrksaddaru tatasceyam sivika tvadadhisthita
/ap_379.026ab/ka vrksasamjña jatasya darusamjñatha va nrpa
//ap_379.026cd/vrksarudho maharajo nayam vadati cetanah
/ap_379.027ab/na ca daruni sarvastvam braviti sivikagatam
//ap_379.027cd/sivikadarusanghato racanasthitisamsthitah
/ap_379.028ab/anvisyatam nrpasrestha tadbhede sivika tvaya
//ap_379.028cd/puman stri gaurayam vaji kuñcaro vihagastaruh
/ap_379.029ab/dehesu lokasamjñeyam vijñeya karmahetusu
//ap_379.029cd/jihva bravityahamiti dantausthau talukam nrpa
/ap_379.030ab/ete naham yatah sarve vannipadanahetavah
//ap_379.030cd/kim hetubhirvadatyesa vagevahamiti svayam
/ap_379.031ab/tathapi vannahametaduktam mithya na yujyate
//ap_379.031cd/
:p 341
pindah prthag yatah pumsah sirahpayvadilaksanah
/ap_379.032ab/tato 'hamiti kutraitam samjñam rajan karomyaham
//ap_379.032cd/yadanyo 'sti parah kopi mattah parthivasattama
/ap_379.033ab/tadesohamayam canyo vaktum evamapisyate
//ap_379.033cd/paramarthabhedo na nago na pasurnaca padapah
/ap_379.034ab/sariras ca vibhedas ca ya ete karmayonayah
//ap_379.034cd/yastu rajeti yalloke yacca rajabhatatmakam
/ap_379.035ab/taccanyacca nrpetthantu na sat samyaganamayam
//ap_379.035cd/tvam raja sarvalokasya pituh putro
riporipuh/ap_379.036ab/patnyah patih pita sunoh kastvam bhupa
vadamyaham //ap_379.036cd/tvam kimetacchirah kinnu sirastava
tathodaram /ap_379.037ab/kimu padadikam tvam vai tavaitat kim
mahipate //ap_379.037cd/samastavayebhyastvam prthagbhuto vyavasthitah
/ap_379.038ab/kohamityatra nipunam bhutva cintaya parthiva
/ap_379.038cd/tacchratvovaca raja tamavadhutam dvijam harim
//ap_379.038ef/
rajovaca
sreyo 'rthamudyatah prastum kapilarsimaham dvija
/ap_379.039ab/tasyamsah kapilarsestvam mat krte jñanado bhuvi
/ap_379.039cd/jñanavicyudacheryasmadyacchreyastacca me vada //ap_379.039ef/
brahmana uvaca
bhuyah prcchasi kim sreyah paramarthanna prcchasi
/ap_379.040ab/sreyamsyaparamarthani asesanyeva bhupate
//ap_379.040cd/devataradhanam krtva dhanasampattimicchati

/ap_379.041ab/putranicchati rajyañca sreyastasyaiva kim nrpa
//ap_379.041cd/vivekinastu samyogah sreyo yah paramatmanah
/ap_379.042ab/
:p 342
yajñadika kriya na syat nasti dravyopapattita
//ap_379.042cd/paramarthatmanoryogah paramartha itisyate
/ap_379.043ab/eko vyapi samah suddho nirgunah prakrteh parah
//ap_379.043cd/janmavrddhyadirahita atma sarvagato 'vyayah
/ap_379.044ab/param jñanamayo 'sangi gunajatyadibhirvibhuh
//ap_379.044cd/nidadhartusamvadam vadami dvija tam srnu(1)
/ap_379.045ab/rturbrahmasuto jñani tacchisyo 'bhut pulastyajah
//ap_379.045cd/nidaghah praptavidyo 'smannagare vai pure sthitah
/ap_379.046ab/devikayastate tañca tarkayamasa vai rtuh
//ap_379.046cd/divye varsasahasre 'gannidaghamavalokitum
/ap_379.047ab/nidagho vaisvadevante bhuktvannam sisyamabravit
/ap_379.047cd/bhuktante trptirutpanna tustida saksaya yatah
//ap_379.047ef/
rtur uvaca
ksudasti yasya bhute 'nne tustirbrahmana jayate /ap_379.048ab/na me
ksudabhavattrptim kasmattvam pariprcchasi
//ap_379.048cd/ksuttrsne dehadharmakhye na mamaite yato dvija
/ap_379.049ab/prstoham yattvaya bruyam(2) trptirastye va me
sada //ap_379.049cd/puman sarvagato vyapi akasavadayam yatah
/ap_379.050ab/ato 'ham pratyagatmasmityetadarthe bhavet katham(3)
//ap_379.050cd/so 'ham ganta(4) na caganta naikadesaniketanah
/ap_379.051ab/tvam canyo na bhavennapi nanyastvatto 'smi va pyaham
//ap_379.051cd/
:n

1 nidaghartusamvadamadvaitabuddhaye srnviti kha.. , ña.. ca

2 tatah ksutsambhavabhavaditi kha.. , ña.. ca

3 kutah kutra kva gantasityetadapyarthavat kathamiti kha.. , ña.. ca

4 bhokteti ka.. :p 343
mrnmayam hi grham yadvanmrdaliptam sthiribhavet
/ap_379.052ab/parthivo 'yam tatha dehah parthivaih paramanubhih
//ap_379.052cd/rturasmi tavacaryah prajñadanaya te dvija
/ap_379.053ab/ihagato 'ham yasyami paramarthastavoditah
//ap_379.053cd/ekamevamidam viddhi na bhedah sakalam jagat
/ap_379.054ab/vasudevabhidheyasya svarupam paramatmanah
//ap_379.054cd/rturvarsasahasrante punastannagaram yayau
/ap_379.055ab/nidagham nagaraprante ekante sthitamabravit
/ap_379.055cd/ekante sthiyate kasmannidagham rturabravit
//ap_379.055ef/
nidagha uvaca
bho vipra janasamvado mahanesa naresvara /ap_379.056ab/praviviksya
puram ramyam tenatra sthiyate maya //ap_379.056cd/

rtur uvaca
naradhipo 'tra katamah katamascetaro janah /ap_379.057ab/kathyatam me
dvijasrestha tvamabhijño dvijottama //ap_379.057cd/yo 'yam
gajendramunmattamadrisrngasamutthitam /ap_379.058ab/adhirudho
narendro 'yam parivarastathetarah(1) //ap_379.058cd/gajo yo 'yamadho
brahmannuparyesa sa bhupatih /ap_379.059ab/rturaha gajah ko 'tra
raja caha nidaghakah //ap_379.059cd/rturnidagha arudho
drstantam pasya vahanam /ap_379.060ab/uparyaham yatha raja
tvamadhah kuñjaro yatha //ap_379.060cd/rtuh(2) praha nidaghantam
katamastvamaham vade /ap_379.061ab/ukto nidaghastannatva praha me tvam
gururdhruvam //ap_379.061cd/
:n

1 arudho 'yam gajam raja paralokastathetara iti kha.. , ña.. ca

2 ka.. pustake sarvatra rbhuriti rtusthaniyah pathah :p 344
nanyasmaddvaitasamskarasamskrtam manasam tatha
/ap_379.062ab/rtuh praha nidaghantam brahmajñanaya cagatah
/ap_379.062cd/paramartham sarabhutamadvaitam darsitam maya
//ap_379.062ef/
brahmana uvaca
nidagho 'pyupadesena tenadvaitaparo 'bhavat
/ap_379.063ab/sarvabhutanyabhedena dadrse sa tadatmani
//ap_379.063cd/avapa muktim jñanatsa tatha tvam muktimapsyasi
/ap_379.064ab/ekah samastam tvañcaham visnuh sarvagato yatah
//ap_379.064cd/pitaniladibhedena yathaikam drsyate nabhah
/ap_379.065ab/bhrantidrstibhiratmapi tathaikah sa prthak prthak
//ap_379.065cd/
agnir uvaca
muktim hy avapa bhavato jñanasarena bhupatih(1)
/ap_379.066ab/samsarajñanavrksarijñanam brahmeti cintaya
//ap_379.066cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane advaitavrahmavijñanam
namonasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

% chapter {380}

:s athasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

gitasarah

agnir uvaca
gitasaram pravaksyami sarvagitottamottamam /ap_380.001ab/krsno
'rjunaya yamaha pura vai bhuktimuktidam(2) //ap_380.001cd/
sribhagavanuvaca
gatasuragatasurva na socyo dehavanajah /ap_380.002ab/atmajaro 'maro
'bhedyastasmacchokadikam tyajet //ap_380.002cd/
:n

1 jñanat sauvirabhupatiriti kha.. , ña.. ca

2 pathatam bhuktimuktidamiti kha.. :p 345
dhyayato visayan pumsah sangastesupajayate
/ap_380.003ab/sangat kamastatah krodhah krodhatsammoha eva ca
//ap_380.003cd/ammohat smrtivibhramso buddhinasat pranasyati
/ap_380.004ab/duhsangahanih satsanganmoksakabhi ca kamanut
//ap_380.004cd/kamatyagadatmanisthah sthiraprajñastadocyate
/ap_380.005ab/ya nisa sarvabhutanam tasyam jagarti samyami
//ap_380.005cd/yasyam jagrati bhutani sa nisa pasyato muneh
/ap_380.006ab/atmanyeva ca santustastasya karyam na vidyate
//ap_380.006cd/naiva tasya krte nartho nakrte neha kas canah
/ap_380.007ab/tattvavittu mahavaho gunakarmavibhagayoh
//ap_380.007cd/guna gunesu vartante iti matva na sajjate
/ap_380.008ab/sarvam jñanaplavenaiva vrjinam santarisyati
//ap_380.008cd/jñanagnih sarvakarmani bhasmasat kurute 'rjuna
/ap_380.009ab/brahmanyadhaya karmani sangantyaktva karoti yah
//ap_380.009cd/lipyate na sa papena padmapatramivambhasa
/ap_380.010ab/sarvabhutesu catmanam sarvabhutani catmani
//ap_380.010cd/iksate yogayuktatma sarvatra samadarsanah
/ap_380.011ab/sucinam srimatam gehe yogabhrasto 'bhijayate
//ap_380.011cd/na hi kalyanakrt kasciddurgatim tata gacchati
/ap_380.012ab/devi hy esa gunamayi mama maya duratyaya
//ap_380.012cd/mameva ye prapadyante mayametantaranti te
/ap_380.013ab/arto jijñasurarthartho jñani ca bharatarsabha
//ap_380.013cd/caturvidha bhajante mam jñani caikatvamasthitah
/ap_380.014ab/
:p 346
aksaram brahma paramam svabhavo 'dhyatmamucyate
//ap_380.014cd/bhutabhavodbhavakaro visargah karmasamjñitah
/ap_380.015ab/adhibhutam ksarobhavah purusascadhidaivatam
//ap_380.015cd/adhiyajñohamevatra dehe dehabhrtam vara
/ap_380.016ab/antakale smaranmañca madbhavam yatyasamsayah
//ap_380.016cd/yam yam bhavam smarannante tyajeddehantamapnuyat
/ap_380.017ab/pranam nyasya bhruvormadhye ante prapnoti matparam
//ap_380.017cd/omityekaksaram brahmavadan deham tyajantatha
/ap_380.018ab/brahmadistambhaparyantah sarve mama vibhutayah
//ap_380.018cd/srimantascorjitah sarve mamamsah(1)
praninahsmrtah /ap_380.019ab/ahameko visvarupa iti jñatva
vimucyate //ap_380.019cd/ksetram sariram yo vetti ksetrajñah sa
prakortitah /ap_380.020ab/ksetraksetrajñayorjñanam yattajjñanam
matam mama //ap_380.020cd/mahabhutanyahankaro buddhiravyaktameva ca
/ap_380.021ab/indrayani desaikañca pañca cendriyagocarah
//ap_380.021cd/iccha dvesah sukham duhkham sanghatascetana
dhrtih /ap_380.022ab/etatksetram samasena savikaramudahrtam
//ap_380.022cd/amanitvamadambhitvamahimsa ksantirarjavam
/ap_380.023ab/acaryopasanam saucam sthairyamatmavinigrahah
//ap_380.023cd/indriyarthesu vairagyamanahankara eva ca
/ap_380.024ab/janmamrtyujaravyadhiduhkhadosanudarsanam

//ap_380.024cd/asaktiranabhisvangah putradaragrhadisu
/ap_380.025ab/
:n

1 mamanga iti kha.. :p 347
nityañca samacittattvamistanistopapattisu //ap_380.025cd/mayi
cananyayogena bhaktiravyabhicarini
/ap_380.026ab/viviktadesasevitvamaratirjanasamsadi
//ap_380.026cd/adhyatmajñananisthatvantattvajñananudarsanam
/ap_380.027ab/etajjñanamiti proktamajñanam yadato 'nyatha
//ap_380.027cd/jñeyam yattat pravaksyami yam jñatvamrtamasnute
/ap_380.028ab/anadi paramam brahma sattvam nama taducyate
//ap_380.028cd/sarvatah panipadantam sarvato 'ksisiromukham
/ap_380.029ab/sarvatah srutimalloke sarvamavrtya tisthati
//ap_380.029cd/sarvendriyagunabhasam sarvendriyavivarjitam
/ap_380.030ab/asaktam sarvabhrccaiva nirgunam gunabhoktr ca
//ap_380.030cd/vahirantas ca bhutanamacarañcarameva ca
/ap_380.031ab/suksmatvattadavijñeyam durasthañcantike 'pi yat
//ap_380.031cd/avibhaktañca bhutesu vibhaktamiva ca sthitam
/ap_380.032ab/bhutabhartr ca vijñeyam grasisnu prabhavisnu ca
//ap_380.032cd/jyotisamapi tajjyotistamasah paramucyate
/ap_380.033ab/jñanam jñeyam jñanagamyam hrdi sarvasya
dhisthitam //ap_380.033cd/dhyanenatmani pasyanti
kecidatmanamatmana /ap_380.034ab/anye sankhyena yogena karmayogena
capare //ap_380.034cd/anye tvevamajananto srutvanyebhya upasate
/ap_380.035ab/tepi casu tarantyeva mrtyum srutiparayanah
//ap_380.035cd/sattvatsañjayate jñanam rajaso lobha eva ca
/ap_380.036ab/pramadamohau tamaso bhavato jñanameva ca //ap_380.036cd/
:p 348
guna vartanta ity eva yo 'vatisthati nengate
/ap_380.037ab/manavamanamitraritulyastyagi sa nirgunah
//ap_380.037cd/urdhvamulamadhahsakhamasvattham prahuravyayam
/ap_380.038ab/chandamsi yasya parnani yastam veda sa vedavit
//ap_380.038cd/dvau bhutasargau loke 'smin daiva asura eva ca
/ap_380.039ab/ahimsadih ksama caiva daivisampattito nrnam
//ap_380.039cd/na saucam napi vacaro hy asurisampadoddhavah
/ap_380.040ab/narakatvat krodhalobhakamastasmattrayam tyajet
//ap_380.040cd/yajñastapas tatha danam sattvadyaistrividham smrtam
/ap_380.041ab/ayuh sattvam balarogyasukhayannantu sattvikam
//ap_380.041cd/duhkhasokamayayannam tiksnaruksantu rajasam
/ap_380.042ab/amedhyocchistaputyannam tamasam nirasadikam
//ap_380.042cd/yastavyo vidhina yajño niskamaya sa sattvikah
/ap_380.043ab/yajñah phalaya dambhatmi rajasastamasah kratuh
//ap_380.043cd/sraddhamantradividhyuktam tapah sariramucyate
/ap_380.044ab/devadipujahimsadi vanmayam tapa ucyate
//ap_380.044cd/anudvegakaram vakyam satyam svadhyayasajjapah
/ap_380.045ab/manasam cittasamsuddhersaunamatsavinigrahah

//ap_380.045cd/sattvikañca tapo 'kamam phaladyarthantu rajasam
/ap_380.046ab/tamasam parapidayai sattvikam danamucyate
//ap_380.046cd/desadau caiva datavyamupakaraya rajasam
/ap_380.047ab/adesadavavajñatam tamasam danamiritam
//ap_380.047cd/
:p 349
omtatsaditi nirdeso brahmanastrividhah smrtah
/ap_380.048ab/yajñadanadika karma buktimuktipradam nrnam
//ap_380.048cd/anistamistam misrañca trividham karmanah
phalam /ap_380.049ab/bhavatyatyaginam(1) pretya na tu sannyasinam
kvacit //ap_380.049cd/tamasah karmasamyogat mohatklesabhayadikat
/ap_380.050ab/rajasah sattviko 'kamat pañcaite karmahetavah
//ap_380.050cd/adhisthanam tatha karta karanañca prthagvidham
/ap_380.051ab/trividhas ca prthak cesta daivañcaivatra pañcamam
//ap_380.051cd/ekam jñanam sattvikam syat prthag jñanantu
rajasam /ap_380.052ab/atattvarthantamasam syat karmakamaya
sattvikam //ap_380.052cd/kamaya rajasam karma mohat karma tu
tamasam /ap_380.053ab/sidhyasiddhyoh samah karta sattviko rajaso
'tyapi //ap_380.053cd/satho 'lasastamasah syat karyadidhis ca
sattviki /ap_380.054ab/karyartham sa rajasi syadviparita tu
tamasi //ap_380.054cd/manodhrtih sattviki syat pritikameti rajasi
/ap_380.055ab/tamasi tu prasokadau mukham sattvattadantagam
//ap_380.055cd/sukham tadrajasañcagre ante duhkhantu tamasam
/ap_380.056ab/atah pravrttirbhutanam yena sarvamidantatam
//ap_380.056cd/svakarmana tamabhyarcya visnum siddhiñca vindati
/ap_380.057ab/karmana manasa vaca sarvavasthasu sarvada
//ap_380.057cd/
:n

1 bhavatyayoginamiti kha.. :p 350
brahmadistambhaparyantam jagadvisnuñca vetti yah
/ap_380.058ab/siddhimapnoti bhagavadbhakto bhagavato dhruvam
//ap_380.058cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane gitasaro namasityadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {381}

:s athaikasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

yamagita

agnir uvaca
yamagitam pravaksyami ukta ya naciketase /ap_381.001ab/pathatam
srnvatam bhuktyai muktyai moksarthinam satam //ap_381.001cd/
yama uvaca
asanam sayanam yanaparidhanagrhadikam /ap_381.002ab/vañchatyaho
'timohena susthiram svayamasthirah //ap_381.002cd/bhogesu saktih
satatam tathaivatmavalokanam /ap_381.003ab/sreyah param

manusyanam kapilodgitameva hi //ap_381.003cd/sarvatra samadarsitvam
nirmasatvamasangata /ap_381.004ab/sreyah param manusyanam gitam
pañcasikhena hi //ap_381.004cd/agarbhajanmabalyadivayo 'vasthadivedanam
/ap_381.005ab/sreyah param manusyanam gangavisnupragitakam
//ap_381.005cd/adhyatmikadiduhkhanamadyantadipratikriya
/ap_381.006ab/sreyah param mansyanam janakodgitameva ca
//ap_381.006cd/abhinnayorbhedakarah pratyayo yah paratmanah
/ap_381.007ab/tacchantiparamam sreyo brahmodgitamudahrtam
//ap_381.007cd/
:p 351
kartavyamiti yatkarma rgyajuhsamasamjñitam /ap_381.008ab/kurute
sreyase sangan jaigisavyena giyate //ap_381.008cd/hanih
sarvavidhitsanamatmanah sukhahaituki /ap_381.009ab/sreyah param
manusyanam devalodgitamiritam //ap_381.009cd/kamatyagattu
vijñanam sukham brahma param padam /ap_381.010ab/kaminam na hi
vijñanam sanakodgitameva tat //ap_381.010cd/pravrttañca nivrttañca
karyam karmaparo 'bravit /ap_381.011ab/sreyasam sreya etaddhi
naiskarmyam brahma taddharih //ap_381.011cd/pumamscadhigatajñano
bhedam napnoti sattamah /ap_381.012ab/brahmana visnusamjñena
paramenavyayena ca //ap_381.012cd/jñanam vijñanamastikyam
saubhagyam rupamuttamam /ap_381.013ab/tapasa labhyate sarvam manasa
yadyadicchati //ap_381.013cd/nasti visnusamandhyeyam tapo
nanasanatparam /ap_381.014ab/nastyarogyasamam dhanyam nasti
gangasama sarit //ap_381.014cd/na so 'sti bandhavah kascidvisnum
muktva jagadgurum /ap_381.015ab/adhascordham hariscagre
dehendriyamanomukhe //ap_381.015cd/ityevam samsmaran pranan yastyajetsa
haririrbhavet /ap_381.016ab/yattad brahma yatah sarvam yatsarvam tasya
samsthitam //ap_381.016cd/agrahyakamanirdesyam supratisthañca
yatparam /ap_381.017ab/paraparasvarupena visnuh sarvahrdi
sthitah //ap_381.017cd/yajñesam yajñapurusam kecidicchanti
tatparam /ap_381.018ab/kecidvisnum haram kecit kecid
brahmanamisvaram //ap_381.018cd/indradinamabhih kecit suryam
somañca kalakam /ap_381.019ab/
:p 352
brahmadistambhaparyantam jagadvisnum vadanti ca //ap_381.019cd/sa
visnuh paramam brahma yato navartate punah
/ap_381.020ab/suvarnadimahadanapunyatirthavagahanaih
//ap_381.020cd/dhyanair vrataih pujaya ca dharmasrutya tadapnuyat
/ap_381.021ab/atmanam rathinam viddhi sariram rathameva tu
//ap_381.021cd/buddhintu sarathim viddhi manah pragrahameva ca
/ap_381.022ab/indrayani hayanahurvisayamscesugocaran
//ap_381.022cd/atmendriyamanoyuktam bhoktetyahurmanisinah
/ap_381.023ab/yastvavijñanavan bhavatyayuktena manasa sada
//ap_381.023cd/na satpadamavapnoti samsarañcadhigacchati
/ap_381.024ab/yastu vijñanavan bhavati yuktena manasa sada
//ap_381.024cd/sa tatpadamavapnoti yasmadbhuyo na jayate
/ap_381.025ab/vijñanasarathiryastu manahpragrahavannarah

//ap_381.025cd/so 'dhvanam paramapnoti tadvisnoh paramam padam
/ap_381.026ab/indriyebhyah para hy artha arthebhyas ca param manah
//ap_381.026cd/manasastu para buddhih buddheratma mahan parah
/ap_381.027ab/mahatah paramavyaktamavyaktatpurusah parah
//ap_381.027cd/purusanna param kiñcit sa kastha sa para gatih
/ap_381.028ab/esu sarvesu bhutesu gudhatma na prakasate
//ap_381.028cd/drsyate tvagryaya budhya suksmaya suksmadarsibhih
/ap_381.029ab/yacchedvanmanasi prajñah tadyacchejjñanamatmani
//ap_381.029cd/jñanamatmani mahati niyacchecchanta atmani
/ap_381.030ab/jñatva brahmatmanoryogam yamadyair brahma sadbhavet
//ap_381.030cd/
:p 353
ahimsa satyamasteyam brahmacaryaparigrahau /ap_381.031ab/yamas ca
niyamah pañca saucam santosasattapah
//ap_381.031cd/svadhyayesvarapuja ca asanam padmakadikam
/ap_381.032ab/pranayamo vayujayah pratyaharah svanigrahah
//ap_381.032cd/subhe hy ekatra visaye cetaso yat pradharanam
/ap_381.033ab/nis calatvattu dhimadbhirdharana dvija kathyate
//ap_381.033cd/paunahpunyena tatraiva visayesveva dharana
/ap_381.034ab/dhyanam smrtam samadhistu aham brahmatmasamsthitih
//ap_381.034cd/ghatadhvamsadyathakasamabhinnam nabhasa bhavet
/ap_381.035ab/mukto jivo brahmanaivam sadbrahma brahma vai bhavet
//ap_381.035cd/atmanam manyate brahma jivo jñanena nanyatha
/ap_381.036ab/jivo hy ajñanatatkaryamuktah syadajaramarah
//ap_381.036cd/
agnir uvaca
vasistha yamagitokta pathatam bhuktimuktida
/ap_381.037ab/atyantiko layah prokto vedantabrahmadhimayah
//ap_381.037cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane yamagita namaikasityadhikatrisatatamo
'dhyayah ||

:p 354

% chapter {382}

:s atha dvyasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah

agneyapuranamahatmyam

agnir uvaca
agneyam brahmarupante puranam kathatam maya
/ap_382.001ab/saprapañcam nisprapañcam vidyadvayamayam mahat
//ap_382.001cd/rgyajuhsamatharvakhya vidya visnurjagajjanih
/ap_382.002ab/chandah siksa vyakaranam
nighantujyotirakhyakah //ap_382.002cd/niruktadharmasastradi
mimamsanyayavistarah /ap_382.003ab/ayurvedapuranakhya
dhanurgandharvavistarah //ap_382.003cd/vidya saivarthasastrakhya
devantanya harirmahan /ap_382.004ab/ityesa capara vidya

parividyaksaram param //ap_382.004cd/yasya bhavo 'khilam
visnustasya no badhate kalih /ap_382.005ab/anistva tu
mahayajñanakrtvapi pitrsvadham
//ap_382.005cd/krsnamabhyarcayanbhaktya nainaso bhajanam bhavet
/ap_382.006ab/sarvakaranamatyantam visnum dhyayanna sidati
//ap_382.006cd/anyatantradidosottho visayakrstamanasah
/ap_382.007ab/krtvapi papam govindam dhyayanpapaih pramucyate
//ap_382.007cd/taddhyanam yatra govindah sa katha yatra kesavah
/ap_382.008ab/tat karma yattadarthiyam kimanyair bahubhasitaih
//ap_382.008cd/na tat pita tu putraya na sisyaya gururdvija
/ap_382.009ab/paramartham param bruyadyadetatte mayoditam
//ap_382.009cd/samsare bhramata labhyam putradaradhanam vasu
/ap_382.010ab/
:p 355
suhrdas ca tathaivanye nopadeso dvijedrsah //ap_382.010cd/kim
putradarair mitrair va kim mitraksetravandhavaih
/ap_382.011ab/upadesah paro vandhuridrso yo vimuktaye
//ap_382.011cd/dvividho bhutamargiyam daiva asura eva ca
/ap_382.012ab/visnubhaktiparo daivo viparitas tathasurah
//ap_382.012cd/etat pavitramarogyam dhanyam duhsvapnanasanam
/ap_382.013ab/sukhapritikaram nrnam moksakrdyattaveritam
//ap_382.013cd/yesam grhesu likhitamagneyam hi puranakam
/ap_382.014ab/pustakam sthasyati sada tatra nesurupadravah
//ap_382.014cd/kim tirthair gopradanair va kim yajñaih
kimupositaih /ap_382.015ab/agneyam ye hi srnvanti ahanyahani
manavah //ap_382.015cd/ye dadati tilaprastham suvarnasya ca
masakam /ap_382.016ab/srnoti slokamekañca agneyasya tadapnuyat
//ap_382.016cd/adhyayapathanañcasya gopradanad visisyate
/ap_382.017ab/ahoratrakrtam papam srotumicchoh pranasyati
//ap_382.017cd/kapilanam sate datte yad bhavejjyesthapuskare
/ap_382.018ab/tadagneyam puranam hi pathitva phalamapnuyat
//ap_382.018cd/pravrttañca nivrttañca dharmam vidyadvayatmakam
/ap_382.019ab/agneyasya puranasya sastrasyasya samam na hi
//ap_382.019cd/pathannagneyakam nityam srnvan vapi puranakam
/ap_382.020ab/bhakto vasistha manujah sarvapapaih pramucyate
//ap_382.020cd/nopasarga na canartha na cauraribhayam grhe
/ap_382.021ab/tasman syad yatra cagneyapuranasya hi pustakam
//ap_382.021cd/
:p 356
na garbhaharinibhitirna ca balagraha grhe /ap_382.022ab/yatragneyam
puranam syanna pisacadikam bhayam //ap_382.022cd/srnvanvipro
vedavit syat ksatriyah prthivipatih /ap_382.023ab/rddhim
prapnoti vaisyas ca sudrascarogyamrcchati //ap_382.023cd/yah
pathetsrnuyannityam samadrgvisnumanasah
/ap_382.024ab/brahmagneyam puranam sattatra nasyantyupadravah
//ap_382.024cd/divyantariksabhaumadya duhsvapnadyabhicarakah
/ap_382.025ab/yaccanyadduritam kiñcittatsarvam hanti kesavah

//ap_382.025cd/pathatah srnvatah pumsah pustakam yajato mahat
/ap_382.026ab/agneyam sripuranam hi hemante yah srnoti vai
//ap_382.026cd/prapujya gandhapuspadhyair agnistomaphalam labhet
/ap_382.027ab/sisire pundarikasya vasante casvamedhajam
//ap_382.027cd/grisme tu vajapeyasya rajasuyasya varsati
/ap_382.028ab/gosahasrasya saradi phalam tatpathato hy rtau
//ap_382.028cd/agneyam hi puranam yo bhaktyagre pathete hareh
/ap_382.029ab/so 'rcayecca vasistheha jñanayajñena kesavam
//ap_382.029cd/yasyagneyapuranasya pustakam tasya vai jayah
/ap_382.030ab/likhitam pujitam gehe bhuktirmuktih kare 'sti hi
//ap_382.030cd/iti kalagnirupena gitam me harina pura
/ap_382.031ab/agneyam hi puranam vai brahmavidyadvayaspadam
/ap_382.031cd/vidyadvayam vasisthedam bhaktebhyah kathayisyasi
//ap_382.031ef/
vasistha uvaca
vyasagneyapuranam te rupam vidyadvayatmakam
/ap_382.032ab/kathitam brahmano visnoragnina kathitam yatha
//ap_382.032cd/
:p 357
sardham devais ca munibhirmahyam sarvathadarsakam
/ap_382.033ab/puranamagnina gautamagneyam brahmasanmitam
//ap_382.033cd/yah pathecchrnuyaddhyasa likhedva lekhayedapi
/ap_382.034ab/sravayetpathayedvapi pujayeddharayedapi
//ap_382.034cd/sarvapapavinirmuktah praprakamo divam vrajet
/ap_382.035ab/lekhayitva puranam yo dadyadviprebhya uttamam
//ap_382.035cd/sa brahmalokamapnoti kulanam satamuddharet
/ap_382.036ab/ekam slokam pathedyastu papapankadvimucyate
//ap_382.036cd/tasmadvyasa sada sravyam sisyebhyah sarvadarsanam
/ap_382.037ab/sukadyair munibhih sardham srotukamaih puranakam
//ap_382.037cd/agneyam pathitam dhyatam subham syad
bhuktimuktidam /ap_382.038ab/agnaye tu namastasmai yena gitam puranakam
//ap_382.038cd/
vyasa uvaca
vasisthena pura gitam sutaitatte mayoditam
/ap_382.039ab/paravidyaparavidyasvarupam paramam padam
//ap_382.039cd/agneyam durlabham rupam prapyate bhagyasamyutaih
/ap_382.040ab/dhyayanto brahma cagneyam puranam harimagatah
//ap_382.040cd/vidyarthinas tatha vidyam rajyam rajyarthino gatah
/ap_382.041ab/aputrah putrinah santi nasraya asrayam gatah
//ap_382.041cd/saubhagyarthi ca saubhagyam moksam moksarthino
gatah /ap_382.042ab/likhanto lekhayantas ca nispapas ca sriyam
gatah //ap_382.042cd/sukapailamukhaih suta agneyantu puranakam
/ap_382.043ab/rupam cintaya yatasi bhuktim muktim na samsayah
//ap_382.043cd/sravaya tvañca sisyebhyo bhaktebhyas ca puranakam
/ap_382.044ab/
:p 358

suta uvaca
vyasa prasadadagneyam puranam srutamadarat
//ap_382.044cd/agneyam brahmarupam hi munayah saunakadayah
/ap_382.045ab/bhavanto naimisaranye yajanto harimisvaram
//ap_382.045cd/tisthantah sraddhaya yuktastasmadvah samudiritam
/ap_382.046ab/agnina proktamagneyam puranam vedasammitam
//ap_382.046cd/brahmavidyadvayopetam bhuktidam muktidam mahat
/ap_382.047ab/nasmatparatarah saro nasmatparatarah suhrt
//ap_382.047cd/nasmatparataro grantho nasmatparataro gatih
/ap_382.048ab/nasmatparataram sastram nasmatparatara srutih
//ap_382.048cd/nasmatparataram jñanam nasmatparatara smrtih
/ap_382.049ab/nasmatparo hy agamo 'sti nasmadvidya parasti hi
//ap_382.049cd/nasmatparah syatsiddhanto nasmatparamamangalam
/ap_382.050ab/nasmatparo 'sti vedantah puranam paramantvidam
//ap_382.050cd/nasmatparataram bhumau vidyate vastu durlabham
/ap_382.051ab/agneye hi purane 'smin sarvavidyah pradarsitah
//ap_382.051cd/sarve matsyavataradya gita ramayanantviha
/ap_382.052ab/harivamso bharatañca nava sargah pradarsitah
//ap_382.052cd/agamo vaisnavo gitah pujadiksapratisthaya
/ap_382.053ab/pavitrarohanadini pratimalaksanadikam
//ap_382.053cd/prasadalaksanadyañca mantra vai bhuktimuktidah
/ap_382.054ab/saivagamastadarthas ca sakteyah saura eva ca
//ap_382.054cd/mandalani ca vastus ca mantani vividhani ca
/ap_382.055ab/pratisargascanugito brahmandaparimandalam
//ap_382.055cd/
:p 359
gito bhuvanakosas ca dvipavarsadinimnagah
/ap_382.056ab/gayagangaprayagadi tirthamahatmyamiritam
//ap_382.056cd/jyotis cakram jyotisadi gito yuddhajayarnavah
/ap_382.057ab/manvantaradayo gitah dharma varnadikasya ca
//ap_382.057cd/asaucam dravyasuddhis ca prayascittam pradarsitam
/ap_382.058ab/rajadharma danadharma vratani vividhani ca
//ap_382.058cd/vyavaharah santayas ca rgvedadividhanakam
/ap_382.059ab/suryavamsah somavamso dhanurvedas ca vaidyakam
//ap_382.059cd/gandharvavedo 'rthasastram mimamsa nyayavistarah
/ap_382.060ab/puranasamkhyamahatmyam chando vyakaranam smrtam
//ap_382.060cd/alankaro vighandus ca siksakalpa ihoditah
smrtah /ap_382.061ab/naimittikah prakrtiko laya atyantikah
//ap_382.061cd/vedantam brahmavijñanam yogo hy astanga iritah
/ap_382.062ab/stotram puranamahatmyam vidya hy astadasa
smrtah //ap_382.062cd/rgvedadyah para hy atra paravidyaksaram
param /ap_382.063ab/saprapañcam nisprapañcam brahmano
rupamiritam //ap_382.063cd/idam pañcadasasohasram
satakotipravistaram /ap_382.064ab/devaloke daivatais ca puranam
pathyate sada //ap_382.064cd/lokanam hitakamena
samksipyodgitamagnina /ap_382.065ab/sarvam brahmeti janidhvam
munayah saunakadayah //ap_382.065cd/srnuyacchravayedvapi yah

pathetpathayedapi /ap_382.066ab/likhellekhapayedvapi yujayetkirtayedapi
//ap_382.066cd/puranapathakañcaiva pujayet prayato nrpah
/ap_382.067ab/
:p 360
gobhuhiranyadanadyair vastralankaratarpanaih //ap_382.067cd/tam
sampujya labheccaiva puranasravanat phalam
/ap_382.068ab/puranante ca vai kuryadavasyam dvijabhojanam
//ap_382.068cd/nirmalah praptasarvarthah sakulah svargamapnuyat
/ap_382.069ab/sarayantram pustakaya sutram vai patrasañcayam
//ap_382.069cd/pattikabandhavastradi dadyad yah svargamapnuyat
/ap_382.070ab/yo dadyadbrahmaloki syat pustakam yasya vai grhe
//ap_382.070cd/tasyotpatabhayam nasti bhuktimuktimavapnuyat
/ap_382.071ab/yuyam samarata cagneyam puranam rupamaisvaram
/ap_382.071cd/suto gatah pujitastaih saunakadya harim yayah
//ap_382.071ef/
:e ity agneye mahapurane agneyapuranamahatmyam nama
dvyasityadhikatrisatatamo 'dhyayah ||

samaptamagneyam puranam :p 361

athagnipurana parisistam

agnipuranasya kakaradi-cihnita-dasasamkhyakadarsa-pustakanam
madhye navasu adarsapustakesu yamagitadhyayat param
purana-mahatmyadhyayena pustakam sampurnam / ga-cihnita-pustake
tu yama-gitadhyayat param atiriktatrayastrimsat
samkhyakasrstiprakaranadyadhyaya vartante / uktadhyayanam
navasu adarsapustakesu avidyamanatvat pramanyam sandigdham /
pramanyepi sthanavisese
viluptaksaraparisuddhaga-cihnitaikamatradarsapustakamavalambya
uktatiriktadhyayatramudrapane samartho nabhuvam /
parantvetadvijñapanaya gacihnitadarsapustakamatrasthitatirikta
katipayadhyaya yathasakti parisodhya parisistarupena
mudrapitah / gacihnitadarsapustakasya
viluptaksaratvadaparisuddhatvacca asya parisistasya vahusu
sthanesu asadhupatha vartante iti

% chapter {1}

:s prathamo 'dhyayah

suta uvaca
brahma bhutva jagatsrstau narasimhah pravartate /ap_*1.001ab/tatha
te kathayisyami bharadvaja nibodha me //ap_*1.001cd/narayanakhyo
bhagavan brahma lokapitamahah /ap_*1.002ab/utpannah prohyate
priyapriyamaropacaratah(1) //ap_*1.002cd/
:n

1 patho 'yam adarsaksaravilopena sidhayitumasakyah :p 362
nijena tasya manena ayurvarsasatam smrtam /ap_*1.003ab/kalas ca

visnuryastena tasyayuh pariganyate //ap_*1.003cd/anyesañcaiva
bhutanam caranamacaras ca ye
/ap_*1.004ab/bhumimrtsagaradinamasesanañca sattama
//ap_*1.004cd/astadasa nimesas ca kasthaika parikirtita
/ap_*1.005ab/kasthastrimsat kalastrimsat kala jñeya
muhurtakam //ap_*1.005cd/tavat samkhyair ahoratram muhurtair
manusam smrtam /ap_*1.006ab/ahoratrani tavanti masah
paksadvayatmakah //ap_*1.006cd/taih sadabhirayanam masair dve
'yane daksinottare /ap_*1.007ab/ayanam daksinam
ratrirdevanamuttaram dinam //ap_*1.007cd/ayanadvayañca varsañca
martyanam parikirtitam /ap_*1.008ab/nrnam masah pitrnantu
ahoratramudahrtam //ap_*1.008cd/vasvadinamahoratram manuso
vatsarah smrtah /ap_*1.009ab/divyair varsasahasraistu
krtatretadisamjñitam
//ap_*1.009cd/caturdarsadvadasabhistadvibhagam nibodha me
/ap_*1.010ab/catvari trini dve caikam krtadisu yathakramam
//ap_*1.010cd/divyabdanam sahasrani yugesvahuh puravidah
/ap_*1.011ab/tatpramanaih sataih sandhya purva tatrabhidhiyate
//ap_*1.011cd/sandhyamsakas ca tattulyo yugasyanantaro hi sah
/ap_*1.012ab/sandhyasandhyamsayormadhye yah kalo vartate dvija
//ap_*1.012cd/yugakhyam sa tu vijñeyah krtatre tadisamjñitam
/ap_*1.013ab/krtam treta dvaparañca kalisceti catuyugam
//ap_*1.013cd/procyate tat sahasrañca brahmano divasam dvija /ap_*1.014ab/
:p 363
brahmano divase brahmanmanavas ca caturdasa //ap_*1.014cd/bhavanti
pratimanañca tesam kalakrtam subham /ap_*1.015ab/saptarsayah
surah sakro manustatsunavo nrpah //ap_*1.015cd/ekakale hi srjyante
samkriyante ca purvavat /ap_*1.016ab/caturyuganam sankhyata
sahyekantekasaptati //ap_*1.016cd/manvantaram manoh kalah
sakradinamapi dvija /ap_*1.017ab/asthau satasahasrani divyaya
sankhyaya suta(1) //ap_*1.017cd/ekapañcasattathanyani sapta canyani
vai mune /ap_*1.018ab/vimsatis ca sahasrani kaloyam sadhikah
smrtah //ap_*1.018cd/brahmamevamaharjñeyametadevanukirtitam
/ap_*1.019ab/etasmin vai sa manasa srstva devams tatha pitrn
//ap_*1.019cd/gandharvan danavan yaksan raksasan guhyakams tatha
/ap_*1.020ab/rsin vidyadharams caiva manusyams ca pasums
tatha //ap_*1.020cd/paksinah sthavarams caiva
pipilikabhujangaman /ap_*1.021ab/caturvarnyam tatha srstam
niyujyadharakarmani //ap_*1.021cd/punardinante trailokyamapasamhrtya sa
prabhuh /ap_*1.022ab/sete so 'nantasayane tavatim ratrimavyayah
//ap_*1.022cd/tasyante 'bhunmahakalpah padma ity abhivisrutah
/ap_*1.023ab/tasminmatsyavataro 'bhunmanthanartham mahodadheh
//ap_*1.023cd/tadvadvarahakalpas ca trtiyah parikalpitah
/ap_*1.024ab/tatra visnuh svayam varaham vapurasthitah
//ap_*1.024cd/
:n

1 patho 'yam na sadhuh :p 364

srstva jagadvyoma dharantu toyam prajastu srstva
sakalastathesah /ap_*1.025ab/naimittikakhye pralaye samastam
hrtvavasete hariradidevah //ap_*1.025cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane srsti-prakaranam nama prathamo
'dhyayah

% chapter {2}

:s atha dvitiyo 'dhyayah

suta uvaca
atra suptasya devasya nabhau padmamajayata /ap_*2.001ab/tasmin padme
mahabhaga vedavedangaparagah //ap_*2.001cd/brahotpannah sa tenoktah
prajah srja mahamate /ap_*2.002ab/evamuktva tirobhavam gato
narayanah prabhuh //ap_*2.002cd/tathetyuktam gatam devam
visnum brahma vicintayan /ap_*2.003ab/aste kiñcijjagaddhetu
nadhyagacchata kiñcana //ap_*2.003cd/tavattasya mahan krodho brahmano
'bhunmahatmanah /ap_*2.004ab/tato rudrah samutpannastasyanke
rosasammavah //ap_*2.004cd/rudan sa kathitastena brahmanavyaktajanmana
/ap_*2.005ab/nama me dehi cedyuktantasya rudretyasau dadau //ap_*2.005cd/so
'pi tena srjamveti prokto lokamimam punah
/ap_*2.006ab/asakrcchrantasalile sasarja tapase dhrtah //ap_*2.006cd/
:p 365
tasmin salilamagne tu punaranyam prajapatim /ap_*2.007ab/brahma sasarja
bhuteso daksinattisthato 'param //ap_*2.007cd/daksam vame
tatottisthet tasya patnimajijanat /ap_*2.008ab/sa tasyam janayamasa
manum svayambhuvam prabhum //ap_*2.008cd/tasmat sambhavita
srstih prajanam brahmana tatha /ap_*2.009ab/ityevam kathita
srstirmaya te munisattama /ap_*2.009cd/srjato jagadisasya
kimbhuyah srotumicchasi //ap_*2.009ef/
bharadvaja uvaca
samksepenaitadakhyatam tvaya me lomaharsana
/ap_*2.010ab/vistarena punarvruhi adisrstim mahamate
//ap_*2.010cd/
suta uvaca
tathaitadandavasane nisasuptotthitah prabhuh
/ap_*2.011ab/sattvodriktastada brahma sunyam lokamavaiksata
//ap_*2.011cd/narayanah parenarcyah purvesamapi purvajah
/ap_*2.012ab/brahmasvarupo bhagavan anadih sarvasambhavah
//ap_*2.012cd/imañce dehavantoha(1) slokam narayanam prati
/ap_*2.013ab/brahmasvarupinam devam jagatah prabhavavyayam
//ap_*2.013cd/apo nara iti prokta apo vai narasunavah
/ap_*2.014ab/ayanam tasya tat purvam tena narayanah smrtah
//ap_*2.014cd/srstim cintayatastasya kalpadisu yatha pura
/ap_*2.015ab/avrddhipurvakantasya pradurbhutamahomayah
//ap_*2.015cd/tamo moho mahamohastamikhadyajasamjñakah(2)
/ap_*2.016ab/avidyah pañca purvesam pradurbhuta mahatmanah

//ap_*2.016cd/
:n

1 adarsaksaravilopat patho 'yam sodhayitumasakyah

2 patho 'yam na sadhuh :p 366
pañcadhavasthitah sargo dhyayatah pratibodhanat
/ap_*2.017ab/mukhyasargah sa vijñeyah sargavidbhirvicaksanaih
//ap_*2.017cd/punaranyantatha tasya dhyayatah sargamuttamam
/ap_*2.018ab/tiryaksrotah samutpannastiryaksrotam ??? ??? smrtah
//ap_*2.018cd/pasvadayaste vikhyata utpathagrahinastu te
/ap_*2.019ab/tamapyasadhakam matva tiryakasrotas caturmukhah
//ap_*2.019cd/urdhvasrotastrtiyastu parthivordhvamavartata
/ap_*2.020ab/tatordhvacarino devah sahasargasamudbhavah
//ap_*2.020cd/yada tusto na sargañca tada tasthau prajapatih
/ap_*2.021ab/asadhakamstu tanmatva mukhyasargasamudbhavan
//ap_*2.021cd/tatah sa cintayan vipra arvak srotastu sa smrtah
/ap_*2.022ab/arvaksrotastathotpanna manusyah sadhaka matah
//ap_*2.022cd/te ca prakasavahanastamodrija rajodhikah
/ap_*2.023ab/tasmatte duhkhavahana bhuyo bhuyas ca karinah
//ap_*2.023cd/ityete kathitah sargah te tatra munisattama
/ap_*2.024ab/prathamo mahatah sargastanmatranam dvitiyakah
//ap_*2.024cd/vaikarikastrtiyastu samaha aintriyakah smrtah
/ap_*2.025ab/mukhyasargah caturthastu ??? ??? ??? sthavarah smrtah
//ap_*2.025cd/tiryak srotastu yah proktastiryagyonih sa pañcamah
/ap_*2.026ab/tatordhvasrotasam sastho devasargastu saptamah
//ap_*2.026cd/tatorvak srotasah sresthasaptamah saptamanusah
/ap_*2.027ab/astamonugrahah sargah sa sattvikastamaso hi sah
//ap_*2.027cd/navamo rudrasargastu navasargah prajapateh /ap_*2.028ab/
:p 367
pañcaite vaikrtah sargah prakrtastu priyah smrtah
//ap_*2.028cd/prakrtavaikrtas caiva jagatomulahetavah
/ap_*2.029ab/srjato brahmanah srstirutpanna ye mayeritah
//ap_*2.029cd/tato vikarastu parapavesah saktya pravisyatha sasarja
sarvam /ap_*2.030ab/narayanah sarvagaraikarupah brahmadirupair
jagadekanathah //ap_*2.030cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane srsti-prakaranam nama dvitiyo
'dhyayah

% chapter {3}

:s atha trtiyo 'dhyayah

srsti-prakaranam

bharadvaja uvaca
navadha srstirutpana brahmano 'vyaktajanmanah /ap_*3.001ab/katham
sa vavrdhe suta etatkathaya me 'dhuna //ap_*3.001cd/
suta uvaca
prathamam brahmana srsta rudrasyanu tapodhanah

/ap_*3.002ab/sanakadayas ca ye srsta maricyadaya eva ca
//ap_*3.002cd/mariciratris ca tatha angirah pulahahkatuh
/ap_*3.003ab/punastyas ca mahatejah praceta bhrgureva ca
//ap_*3.003cd/narado dasamas caiva vasisthas ca mahadyutih
/ap_*3.004ab/sanakadayo nivrttyakhye te ca charme niyojitah
//ap_*3.004cd/
:p 368
pravrttyakhye maricyadya moksaike narado munih /ap_*3.005ab/yo 'sau
prajapatisthasya dakso namangasambhavah //ap_*3.005cd/tasya
dauhitravamsena jagadetaccaracaram /ap_*3.006ab/devas ca danavas
caiva gandharvoragapaksinah //ap_*3.006cd/sarve daksasya kanyasu
jatah paramadharmikah /ap_*3.007ab/caturvidhani bhutani
sthavarani carani ca //ap_*3.007cd/vrddhim gatani tanyeva
manusargodbhavani ca /ap_*3.008ab/manusargasya kartaro maricyadya
maharsayah /ap_*3.008cd/vasisthadya mahabhaga brahmano
manasodbhavah //ap_*3.008ef/sargesu bhutani viyanmukhani kalena
casau srjate paratma /ap_*3.009ab/sa eva pasca ??? ??? rajyarupi
munisvarupi ca srjatyanantah //ap_*3.009cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane srsti-prakaranam nama tritiyo
'dhyayah

% chapter {4}

:s atha caturtho 'dhyayah

srsti-prakaranam

bharadvaja uvaca
rudrasargantu me bruhi vistarena mahamate /ap_*4.001ab/anusargam
maricyadyah sasrjuste katham punah //ap_*4.001cd/
:p 369
mitravarunaputratvam vasisthasya katham bhavet
/ap_*4.002ab/brahmano manasah purvamutpannasya mahagate //ap_*4.002cd/
suta uvaca
rudrasrstintu vaksyami tatsargañcaiva sattam
/ap_*4.003ab/pratisargam muninantu vistaradgadatah srnu
//ap_*4.003cd/kalpadavatmanastulyam sutam pradhyayatastatah
/ap_*4.004ab/pradurasit prabhorange kumaro nilalohitah
//ap_*4.004cd/ardhanarisvaravapuh pracando 'ti sariravan
/ap_*4.005ab/tejasa bhasayan sarva disas ca vidisas tatha
//ap_*4.005cd/tam drstva tejasa diptam pratyuvaca prajapatih
/ap_*4.006ab/vibhajyatmanamadya tvam mama vakyanmahamate
//ap_*4.006cd/ityukto brahmana tena rudrastatra pratapavan
/ap_*4.007ab/stribhavam purusatvañca prthak prthagathakarot
//ap_*4.007cd/vibheda purusatvañca dasadha vaikatha tu sah
/ap_*4.008ab/tesam namani vaksyami srnu me dvijasattama
//ap_*4.008cd/ajaikapadahirvradhnah kapali rudra eva ca
/ap_*4.009ab/haras ca vahurupas ca tryambakascaparajitah
//ap_*4.009cd/vrsakapis ca sambhus ca kapardo raivatas tatha

/ap_*4.010ab/ekadasaite kathita rudrastribhuvanesvarah
//ap_*4.010cd/stritvañcaiva tatha rudro vibheda dasadhaikadha
/ap_*4.011ab/tameva vahurupena patnitvena vyavasthita
//ap_*4.011cd/tapastaptva jale ghoramuttanah sa yada pura
/ap_*4.012ab/tada sa srstavandevo rudrastatra pratapavan
//ap_*4.012cd/tapobalena viprendra bhutani vividhani ca /ap_*4.013ab/
:p 370
pisacan kasmalams caiva simhostramakarananan
//ap_*4.013cd/vetalapramukhananyananyams caiva sahasrasah
/ap_*4.014ab/tena srstastu kailase brahmabhutasthitanaha(1)
//ap_*4.014cd/vinayakanam rudranam vrimsatkotyardhameva ca
/ap_*4.015ab/narakakhyavinasaya srstavanskandameva ca
//ap_*4.015cd/evamprakaro rudro 'sau maya te kirtitah prabhuh
/ap_*4.016ab/anusargam maricyadeh kathayami nibodha me
//ap_*4.016cd/devadyah sthavarantas ca prajah srstah
svayambhuva /ap_*4.017ab/yadax syax tah sarvah nabhyavardhanta
dhimatah //ap_*4.017cd/tada sa manasan putran sadrsanatmano
'srjat /ap_*4.018ab/maricimatryangirasam pulastyam pulaham kratum
//ap_*4.018cd/pracetasam vasisthañca ??? ??? ??? ??? mahamatim
/ap_*4.019ab/nava brahmana ity ete purane nis cayam gatah
//ap_*4.019cd/agninas ca pitaras caiva brahmaputro tu manasau
/ap_*4.020ab/srstikale mahabhaga dharmam svayambhuvam manum
//ap_*4.020cd/satarupañca srstva tu kanyam sa manave dadau
/ap_*4.021ab/tasmacca purusaddevi satarupa vyajayata
//ap_*4.021cd/priyavratottanapadau prasutiñcaiva kanyakam
/ap_*4.022ab/dadau prasutim daksaya manuh khayambhuvah sutam
//ap_*4.022cd/prasutis ca tada daksaccatvaro vimsatis tatha
/ap_*4.023ab/sasarja kanyakastasam srnu namani me 'dhuna
//ap_*4.023cd/sraddha sutirdhrtistustih pustirmedha kriya
tatha /ap_*4.024ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam na sadhuh :p 371
buddhirlajja vapuh santih siddhih kirtistrayodasa
//ap_*4.024cd/patnyartham pratijagraha dharmo daksayanih prabhuh
/ap_*4.025ab/sraddhadinantu patninam jatah kamadayah sutah
//ap_*4.025cd/dharmasya putrapautradyair dharmavamso vivardhitah
/ap_*4.026ab/tasu sista yaviyasyastasam namani kirtaye
//ap_*4.026cd/sambhutiscanubhuya ca smrtih pritih ksama tatha
/ap_*4.027ab/sannatiscatha satya ca urja khyatirdvijottama
//ap_*4.027cd/svaha ca dasami jñeya svadha caikadasi smrta
/ap_*4.028ab/etas ca datta daksena rsinam bhavitatmanam
//ap_*4.028cd/maricyadinañca ye putrastanaham kathayami te
/ap_*4.029ab/patri mariceh sambhutirjajñe sa kasyapam munim
//ap_*4.029cd/smrtiscangirasah patni prasuta kanyakas tatha
/ap_*4.030ab/sinivali kuhas caiva raka canumatis tatha
//ap_*4.030cd/anasuya tathaivatrerjajñe putranakanmasan

/ap_*4.031ab/somam durvasasañcaiva dattatreyañca yoginam
//ap_*4.031cd/prityam pulastyabharyayam dadanistatsuto 'bhavat
/ap_*4.032ab/tasya vai visravah putrastatputra ravanadikah
//ap_*4.032cd/??? ??? ??? raksasah prokta lankapuranivasinah
/ap_*4.033ab/yesam badhaya lokesu visnuh ksirodaniradhau
//ap_*4.033cd/brahmadyaih prarthito devair avataramihakarot
/ap_*4.034ab/kardamascambarisas ca sahisnusce sutatrayam
//ap_*4.034cd/ksama tu susuve bharya pulastyasya prajapateh
/ap_*4.035ab/
:p 372
kratostu satvatirbharya valikhilvanasuyata //ap_*4.035cd/sasti tani
sahasrani rsinamurdhvaretasam
/ap_*4.036ab/angusthaparvamananam jvaladbhaskaratejasam
//ap_*4.036cd/pracetaso 'tha satyayam satyasandhyastrayah sutah
/ap_*4.037ab/jatastatputrapautras ca sataso 'tha sahasrasah
//ap_*4.037cd/urjayañca vasisthasya saptajayanta vai sutah
/ap_*4.038ab/raja cordhvavahus ca saranascanaghantime(1)
//ap_*4.038cd/surrupah sukra ity ete sarve saptarsayo 'bhavan
/ap_*4.039ab/bhrgohkhyatyam samutpanna laksmirvisnuparigraha
//ap_*4.039cd/tatha dhatavidhatarrau khatyam jatau sutau bhrgoh
/ap_*4.040ab/ayatirniyatis caiva meroh kanye susobhane
//ap_*4.040cd/dhatavidhatroste bharye tayorjatau sutabubhau
/ap_*4.041ab/pranas caivamrkandus ca markandeyo
mrkandujah //ap_*4.041cd/yena mrtyurjito vipra pura narayanaya
ya /ap_*4.042ab/tato devasiva jajñe pranasyapi suto 'bhavat
//ap_*4.042cd/dyutimaniti vikhyatah sañjayastatsuto 'bhavat
/ap_*4.043ab/tato vamso mahabhaga bhargavo vistaram gatah
//ap_*4.043cd/yascasavagninama ca brahmanastanayo 'grajah
/ap_*4.044ab/tasmat svaha sutallebhe trinudaraujaso dvijah
//ap_*4.044cd/pavakam pavamanañca suciñcapi jalasinam
/ap_*4.045ab/tesantu vamsajan vaksye satcatvarimsadiritan
//ap_*4.045cd/
:n

1 patho 'yam adarsadosenaparisuddhah :p 373
kathyante vahusas caite pita pautratrayañca yat
/ap_*4.046ab/evamekonapañcasadanvayat parikirtitah //ap_*4.046cd/pitero
brahmana srsta vyakhyata ye maya tava /ap_*4.047ab/tebhyah
svadha sute jajñe mena vai dharanidhara //ap_*4.047cd/prajah srjeti
vyadistah purvam daksah svayambhuva /ap_*4.048ab/yatha sasarja
bhutani tatha me srnu sattama //ap_*4.048cd/bhutani manasa purvam
daksax ??? asrjansune /ap_*4.049ab/devanrsin sagandharvanasuran
pannagamstada //ap_*4.049cd/padasya srjamanasya na vyavardhanta vai
prajah /ap_*4.050ab/tada sañcintya sa munih srstihetoh
prajapatih //ap_*4.050cd/maithunenaiva dharmena sisrksurvividhah
prajah /ap_*4.051ab/asikni yadvrhatkanya viranasya prajapateh
//ap_*4.051cd/sasti dakso 'srjat kanya vairinyamitim nah

srutih /ap_*4.052ab/dadau sa dasa dharmaya kasyapaya trayodasa
//ap_*4.052cd/saptavimsati somaya catasro visnunemine /ap_*4.053ab/dve
caiva buddhaputraya dve caivangirase tada //ap_*4.053cd/dve
krsasvaya viduse tadapatyani me srnu /ap_*4.054ab/visvedevastu
visvaya sadhyasadhyanasuyata //ap_*4.054cd/marutyantu marutvanto vaso
'stu vasavah smrtah /ap_*4.055ab/bhanostu bhanavo deva
muhurtayam muhurtajah //ap_*4.055cd/nadyayañcaiva ghopakhyo
nagavithyañca jamijah /ap_*4.056ab/prthivivisayam
purvamarundhatyam vyajayata //ap_*4.056cd/
:p 374
sankalpayantu sankalpah putro yajñe mahamate /ap_*4.057ab/ye
tvanekavasuprana devajyotihpurogamah //ap_*4.057cd/vasavo 'stau
samakhyatastesam namani me srnu /ap_*4.058ab/apo dhravas ca
somas ca dharas caivanilo 'nalah //ap_*4.058cd/pratyusas ca
prabhasas ca vasavo 'stau prakirtitah /ap_*4.059ab/tesam
putras ca pautras ca sataso 'tha sahasrasah //ap_*4.059cd/sadhyas
ca vahavah proktastatputras ca sahasrasah
/ap_*4.060ab/aditirditirdanus caiva arista surasa tatha
//ap_*4.060cd/surabhirvinata caiva tamra krodha khasa ira
/ap_*4.061ab/kadrurmunis ca dharmajña tadapatyani me srnu
//ap_*4.061cd/adityam kasyapajjatah putra dvadasa sobhanah
/ap_*4.062ab/tanaham namato vaksye srnusva gadato mama
//ap_*4.062cd/margo 'msuraryaman caiva mitro 'tha varunas tatha
/ap_*4.063ab/savita caiva dhata ca vivasvams ca mahamate
//ap_*4.063cd/tvasta pusa tathaivendro dvadasa visnurucyate
/ap_*4.064ab/dityah putradvayam jajñe kasyapaditi nah srutam
//ap_*4.064cd/hiranyakso mahakayo varahena tu yo hatah
/ap_*4.065ab/anye ca vahavo daitya ditiputra mahabalah
//ap_*4.065cd/aristayantu gandharvaj jajñire . . . . .
/ap_*4.066ab/surasayamathotpanna vidyadharagana vahuh
//ap_*4.066cd/gastu vai janayamasa surabhyam kasyapo munih
/ap_*4.067ab/vinatayantu putrau dvau prakhyatau garudarunau
//ap_*4.067cd/
:p 375
garudo devadevasya visnoramitatejasah /ap_*4.068ab/vahanatvam
gatah pritya arunah suryasarathih //ap_*4.068cd/tamrayah
kasyapajjatah satputrastan nibodha me /ap_*4.069ab/asva+ustra
gardabhas ca hastino gavaya mrgah //ap_*4.069cd/krodhayam jajñire
tadvat pasavo dustajatayah /ap_*4.070ab/ira
vrksalatavallitrnajatyasvaputrikah //ap_*4.070cd/khasa tu
yaksaraksamsi munerapsarasas tatha /ap_*4.071ab/kadruputra mahanaga
dandasuka visorvanah //ap_*4.071cd/saptavimsati yah proktah
somapatnyo 'tha suvratah /ap_*4.072ab/tasam putra mahasatva
budhadya abhavandvija //ap_*4.072cd/aristanemipatninamapatyaniha
sodasa /ap_*4.073ab/vahuputrasya vidusah tamrayam vidyudadayah
//ap_*4.073cd/pratyangirahsutah srestha rsayo
rsisatkrtah /ap_*4.074ab/krsasvasya tu

devarserdevapraharanah sutah //ap_*4.074cd/ete yugasahasrante
jayante punareva hi /ap_*4.075ab/ete kasyapadayadah kirtitah
sthanujangamah //ap_*4.075cd/etesam putrapautradyair vrddha
srstih prajapateh /ap_*4.076ab/sthirau sthitasya devasya
narasimhasya dhimatah //ap_*4.076cd/eta vibhrtayo vipra maya te
parikirtitah /ap_*4.077ab/kathita daksakanyanam maya te
'patyasantatih /ap_*4.077cd/sraddhavan yah smaredetan
yasahsantanavan bhavet //ap_*4.077ef/sarganusargau kathitau maya te
samasatah srstivivrddhihetoh /ap_*4.078ab/
:p 376

pathante ye visnuparah sada narah idam dvijaste vimala
bhavanti ca //ap_*4.078cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane srstiprakaranam nama caturtho
'dhyayah ||

% chapter {5}

:s atha pañcamo 'dhyayah

vasisthasya mitravarunaputratvakathanam

suta uvaca
srstiste kathita visnormaya te jagato dvija
/ap_*5.001ab/devadanavayaksadya yathotpanna mahatmana
//ap_*5.001cd/yamudisya tvaya prsthah purahamrsisannidhau
/ap_*5.002ab/mitravarunaputratvam vasisthasya kathantviti
//ap_*5.002cd/tadaham kathayisyami punyakhyanam puratanam
/ap_*5.003ab/srnusvaikagramanasa bharadvaja mayeritam
//ap_*5.003cd/sarvadharmarthatatvajñah sarvavedidamvarah
/ap_*5.004ab/paragah sarvavidyanam dakso nama prajapatih
//ap_*5.004cd/tena dattah subhah kanyah kasyapaya trayodasa
/ap_*5.005ab/tasam namani vaksyami nibodha ca mamadhuna
//ap_*5.005cd/aditirditirdanuh kastha muhurta simhika mune
/ap_*5.006ab/sruta krosta ca surabhirvinata surasa---
//ap_*5.006cd/kadrus ca surasa caiva yatudevi suni smrta
/ap_*5.007ab/daksasyaita duhitarastah pradat kasyapaya sah
//ap_*5.007cd/
:p 377
tasam jyestha varistha ca aditirnamanamatah
/ap_*5.008ab/aditih susuve putran dvadasagnisamaprabhan
//ap_*5.008cd/tesam namani vaksyami srnuta dvijasattamah
/ap_*5.009ab/yair idam vasavam naktam vartate kramasah sada
//ap_*5.009cd/bhargo 'msuscaryama caiva mitro 'tha varunas tatha
/ap_*5.010ab/savita caiva dhata ca vivasvams ca mahamata
//ap_*5.010cd/tvasta pusa tataivendro visnurdvadasamah
smrtah /ap_*5.011ab/ete vai dvadasaditya varsanti---patanti ca
//ap_*5.011cd/tasyastu madhyamah putro varuno namanamatah
/ap_*5.012ab/lokapala itikhyato varunyam disi sabdyate

//ap_*5.012cd/pascimasya samudrasya praticyam disi rajate
/ap_*5.013ab/jatarupamayah srimanasto nama siloccayah
//ap_*5.013cd/sarvaratnamayaih srngaih dhatuprasravananvitaih
/ap_*5.014ab/samyuktobhati sailo 'sau nanaratnamayah subhah
//ap_*5.014cd/mahodariguhabhis ca simhasardulanaditah
/ap_*5.015ab/nanaviviktabhumisu devagandharvasevitah
//ap_*5.015cd/yasmin gate dinakare tamasa puryate jagat /ap_*5.016ab/tasya
srnge mahadivya jambunadamayi subha //ap_*5.016cd/ramya
manimayaistambhair vihita visvakarmana /ap_*5.017ab/puri sukhavati
nama samrddha bhogasadhanaih //ap_*5.017cd/tasyam varuna adityo
dipyamanah svatejasa /ap_*5.018ab/pati sarvaniman lokanniyukto
brahmana svayam //ap_*5.018cd/
:p 378
upasyamanigandharvaistathaivapsarasanganaih
/ap_*5.019ab/divyagandhanudiptango divyabharanabhusitah
//ap_*5.019cd/kadacidvaruno yato mitrena sahito vanam
/ap_*5.020ab/kuruksetre sabhe 'ranye sada brahmarsisevite
//ap_*5.020cd/nanapuspaphalopete nanartho --- samanvite
/ap_*5.021ab/asramayax drsyante muninamurdharetasam
//ap_*5.021cd/tasmimstirthe samasritya vahupuspaphalodake
/ap_*5.022ab/cirakrsnajinadharau ceratustapa uttamam
//ap_*5.022cd/tatraikasmin vanoddese vimalo 'tha hradah subhah
/ap_*5.023ab/bahugulmalatakirno nanapaksinisevitah
//ap_*5.023cd/nanataruvanacchanno nalinya copasobhitah
/ap_*5.024ab/paundarika itikhyato minakacchapasevitah
//ap_*5.024cd/ceraturmitravarunau bhratarau brahmacarinau
/ap_*5.025ab/tantu desam gatau desat vicarantau yadrcchaya
//ap_*5.025cd/tabhyam tatra tadakrsta urvasi tu varapsarah
/ap_*5.026ab/snapayanti sahitanyabhih sakhibhih sa varanana
//ap_*5.026cd/gayanti dihasanti ca manojña madhurasvana
/ap_*5.027ab/gauri kamalagarbhabha snigdha krsnasiroruha
//ap_*5.027cd/padmapatravisalaksi raktosthi mrdubhasini
/ap_*5.028ab/sankhakundendusadrsair dantair aviralaih samaih
//ap_*5.028cd/subhruh sunasa sunakha suranata manasvini
/ap_*5.029ab/karasammitamadhyangi pinorujaghanasthali //ap_*5.029cd/
:p 379
tanvangi madhuralapa sumadhya caruhasini
/ap_*5.030ab/raktotpalakarapadamupadi vinayanvita
//ap_*5.030cd/purnacandranibha bala mattakuñjaragamini
/ap_*5.031ab/drstva tanvyastu tadrupam tau devau visayamgatau
//ap_*5.031cd/tasya hasyena lasyena smitena lalitena ca
/ap_*5.032ab/mrduna vamanacaiva(1) sitalena sugandhina
//ap_*5.032cd/mattabhramaragitena pumskokilarutena ca
/ap_*5.033ab/susvarena hi gitena urvasya madhurena ca
/ap_*5.033cd/iksitau ca kataksena skandatusta vubhavapi(2)
//ap_*5.033ef/vasistha mitravarunatmajo 'si tatrocuragatya hi
visvadevah /ap_*5.034ab/retastrabhagam kamaleca vantau vasistha

sevantu pitamahojam(3) //ap_*5.034cd/tattridha patitam retah kamale
'tha sthale jale /ap_*5.035ab/kamale 'tha vasisthastu jato hi munisattama
/ap_*5.035cd/sthale tvagastyah sambhuto jale matsyo mahadyutih
//ap_*5.035ef/sa tatra jato mahiman vasisthah
/ap_*5.036ab/kumbhetvagastyah salile ca matsyah //ap_*5.036cd/sthale
tavapi tapyete punarugratarantapah /ap_*5.037ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam na sadhuh

2 patho 'yam na samiconah

3 sloky ayam adarsadosena sodhayitumasakyah :p 380
tapasa praptakamo 'sau param jyotih sanatanam
//ap_*5.037cd/tapasyantau surasresthau brahmagatyedamabravit
/ap_*5.038ab/mitravarunau devau putravantau mahadyuti
//ap_*5.038cd/siddhirbhavatvatisaya yuvayorvaisnavi punah
/ap_*5.039ab/khadhikare tu sthiyetamadhuna lokasaksinau
//ap_*5.039cd/ityuktvantardadhe brahma tau sthitrau svadhikarake
/ap_*5.040ab/evam te kathitam vipra vasisthasya mahatmanah
//ap_*5.040cd/mitravarunaputratvamagastyasya ca dhimatah
/ap_*5.041ab/idam pumsiyamakhyanam puranam papanasanam
//ap_*5.041cd/samatyaputro nrpatih srutva papat pramucyate
/ap_*5.042ab/putrakamas caye kecit srnvantidam sucivratah
//ap_*5.042cd/aciradeva putramstu labhante natra samsayah
/ap_*5.043ab/yas caitat pathate nityam havyakavye dvijottama
//ap_*5.043cd/devas ca pitarastasya trpta yanti yathasukham
/ap_*5.044ab/yas caitat pathate nityam prataruttthaya manavah
//ap_*5.044cd/vindate sumahaputran svargalokañca gacchati
/ap_*5.045ab/varam mayeritam pura vedaparair udiritam
//ap_*5.045cd/pathisyate yastu srnoti sarvada /ap_*5.046ab/sa
yatisuddho 'dhikalokamañjasa //ap_*5.046cd/
:e ity agneye mahapurane vasisthasya mitravarunaputratvakathanam
nama pañcamo 'dhyayah ||

:p 381

% chapter {6}

:s atha sastho 'dhyayah

markandeyopakhyanam

bharadvaja uvaca
markandeyena minina katham mrtyuh parajitah
/ap_*6.001ab/etadakhyahi me suta tvayaitat suciram pura //ap_*6.001cd/
suta uvaca
idantu mahadakhyanam bharadvaja srnasva me
/ap_*6.002ab/srnvantu rsayah sarve puravrttam vravimyaham
//ap_*6.002cd/kuruksetre mahapunye vyasapithau varasrame
/ap_*6.003ab/tatrasinam munisrestham krsnadvaipayanam

munim //ap_*6.003cd/krtasnanam krtajapam munisisyaih
samavrtam /ap_*6.004ab/vedavedangatattvajñam
sarvasastravisaradam //ap_*6.004cd/pranipatya yathanyayam sukah
paramadharmikah /ap_*6.005ab/idameva samuddisya tam papraccha
krtañjalih //ap_*6.005cd/yaduddisya vayam prstastvayatra
munisannidhau /ap_*6.006ab/narasimhasya bhaktena punyatirthanivasina
//ap_*6.006cd/
suka uvaca
markandeyena munina katham mrtyuh parajitah
/ap_*6.007ab/etadakhyahi me tata srotumicchami te 'dhuna //ap_*6.007cd/
vyasa uvaca
markandeyena munina yatha mrtyuh parajitah /ap_*6.008ab/tatha te
kathayisyami srnu vatsa samahitah //ap_*6.008cd/srnvantu
munayasceme kathyamanam mayadhuna /ap_*6.009ab/
:p 382
mahisyas caiva srnvantu mahadakhyanamuttamam
//ap_*6.009cd/bhrgoh khyatyam mamutpanno mrkandurnama vai
sutah /ap_*6.010ab/sumitra nama patri ca mrkandostu mahatmanah
//ap_*6.010cd/dharmajña dharmaniratam patisusrusane rata
/ap_*6.011ab/tasyam tasya suto jato markandeyo mahamatih
//ap_*6.011cd/bhrgoh pautro mahabhago vamotvaca(1) mahamatih
/ap_*6.012ab/bubudhe vallabho valah pita tatra krtakriyah
//ap_*6.012cd/tasmin vai jatamatre tu adesi kascidabravit
/ap_*6.013ab/varse dvadasame putro mrtvyartas ca bhavisyati
//ap_*6.013cd/srutva tanmatapitarau duhkhitau tau babhuvatuh
/ap_*6.014ab/paribhuyamanahrdayau tam niriksya mahamatim
//ap_*6.014cd/tathapi tat pita dhiman yatnat kalakriyam tatah
/ap_*6.015ab/cakara sarvam medhavi prahito 'sau gurorgrham
//ap_*6.015cd/vevamevadyastraste(2) gurususrusanodyatah
/ap_*6.016ab/svikrtya vedasastrani sa punyagrhamagatah
//ap_*6.016cd/matapitrornamaskrtya padayorvinayanvitah
/ap_*6.017ab/tasthau tatra grhe dhiman markandeyo mahadyutih
//ap_*6.017cd/tam niriksya mahatmanam tatsraddhañca
vilaksanam /ap_*6.018ab/duhkhitau tau bhrsam tatra
tanmatrpitarau suka //ap_*6.018cd/tau drstva duhkhamapannau
markandeyo mahadyutih /ap_*6.019ab/
:n

1 patho 'yam na parisuddhah

2 patho 'yam na sadhuh :p 383
uvaca vacanam tatra kimartham duhkhamidrsam //ap_*6.019cd/yadetat
kuruse matastatena saha dhimata /ap_*6.020ab/vaktum arhasi duhkhasya
karanam mama prcchatah //ap_*6.020cd/ityukta putrakenatha mata
tasya mahatmanah /ap_*6.021ab/kathayamasa tatsarvam adesi yad uvaca
ha //ap_*6.021cd/tac chrutvasau suniscaha mataram pitaram punah
/ap_*6.022ab/pitra sardham tvaya matarmarkaryam duhkhamanvapi
//ap_*6.022cd/apanesyami mrtyum x tapasa natra samsayah

/ap_*6.023ab/yatha caham cirayuhstham kuryam tatha mahattapah
//ap_*6.023cd/ityuktvasau samasvasan pitarau na sadyasat(3)
/ap_*6.024ab/tyajanvina(?) vanam nama nanarsisamakulam
//ap_*6.024cd/tatrasau munibhih sardham svasinam svapitamaham
/ap_*6.025ab/bhrgum dadarsa dharmajñam markandeyo mahamatih
//ap_*6.025cd/bhrguraha mahabhagam markandeyam tada sisum
/ap_*6.026ab/kimagato 'si putrastu pituste kusalam punah
//ap_*6.026cd/matus ca bandhavanañca kimagamanakaranam
/ap_*6.027ab/ityevamukto munina markandeyo mahatmana
//ap_*6.027cd/uvaca sakalam tasmai adesivacanantada
/ap_*6.028ab/pautrasya vacanam srutva punastam bhrgurabravit
/ap_*6.028cd/evam matimahavuddhe kim tvam karma cikirsasi
//ap_*6.028ef/
markandeya uvaca
bhutapaharinam mrtyum jetumicchami sampratam /ap_*6.029ab/
:n

1 patho 'yamadarsadosadustah :p 384
tavaopadesattu guro tatropayam vadasva nah //ap_*6.029cd/
gurur uvaca
narayanamanabhyarcya tapasa manasa suta /ap_*6.030ab/ko jetum
saknuyan mrtyum tatastam tapasarcaya //ap_*6.030cd/tama ??? ntamajam
visnum acyutam purusottamam /ap_*6.031ab/bhaktapriyam
surasrestham bhaktya tam saranam vraja //ap_*6.031cd/tameva
saranam purvam gatavannarado munih /ap_*6.032ab/tapasa mahata
vatsa narayanamanamayam //ap_*6.032cd/tatprasadanmahabhaga narado
brahmanah sutah /ap_*6.033ab/jaram mrtyum vijityasau
dirghayurvartate sukham //ap_*6.033cd/tamrte pundarikaksam
narasimham janardanam /ap_*6.034ab/bhaktanam vatsalah kuryat
mrtyusenanivaranam //ap_*6.034cd/tasmat tvam lokakartaram
visnum jisnum sriyahpatim /ap_*6.035ab/govindam gopatim
devam satatam saranam vraja //ap_*6.035cd/narasimhamajam devam
yadi pujayase sada /ap_*6.036ab/vatsa jetasi mrtyum tvam sasainyam
natra samsayah //ap_*6.036cd/
vyasa uvaca
uktah pitamahenaivam bhrgunatha tamabravit
/ap_*6.037ab/markandeyo mahateja vinayatsa pitamaham
//ap_*6.037cd/aradhyah kathitastata visnureveti nis cayat
/ap_*6.038ab/aradhitas ca bhagavan mama mrtyum harediti
//ap_*6.038cd/kathamatra maya kamyamacyutaradhanam guro
/ap_*6.039ab/yenasau mama tustastu mrtyum sadyo 'panesyati
//ap_*6.039cd/bhrgur uvacatunga ca bhagini bhadra dve nadyau
mantrasambhave /ap_*6.040ab/
:p 385